

# **2014 NATIONAL SURVEY ON DRUG USE AND HEALTH**

## **FINAL ANALYTIC FILE CODEBOOK**

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration  
Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality  
Rockville, Maryland 20857

February 9, 2018



*This page intentionally left blank*



# **2014 NATIONAL SURVEY ON DRUG USE AND HEALTH FINAL ANALYTIC FILE CODEBOOK**

Contract No. HHSS283201300001C

Project No. 0213985

Deliverable 46

For questions about this codebook and data file, please e-mail  
[Peter.Tice@samhsa.hhs.gov](mailto:Peter.Tice@samhsa.hhs.gov).

Prepared for: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration,  
Rockville, Maryland

Prepared by: RTI International, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina

Data File Name: Fin2014\_122917

February 9, 2018

Recommended Citation: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality.  
(2018). *2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health Final Analytic Data  
File Codebook*, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration,  
Rockville, MD



*This page intentionally left blank*



## Table of Contents

Section	Page
Introduction to the 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health.....	i-1
Introduction.....	i-1
Overview of NSDUH.....	i-2
Changes to NSDUH for 2014 .....	i-5
Questionnaire Changes .....	i-5
Notable Issues for NSDUH Variables Because of Questionnaire Changes in 2014 .....	i-6
Additional Historical Changes to NSDUH Variables of Note.....	i-7
Strengths and Limitations of NSDUH .....	i-8
Survey Methodology.....	i-9
Stratification and Selection of Primary, Secondary, and Tertiary Sampling Units (Census Tracts, Census Block Groups, and Area Segments) .....	i-9
Selection of Dwelling Units.....	i-11
Selection of Individuals .....	i-12
Sample Design Variables.....	i-12
Data Collection and Response Rates .....	i-13
Sample Weights .....	i-14
Person-Level Analysis Weights.....	i-15
QDU-Level Analysis Weights.....	i-16
Person Pair-Level Analysis Weights .....	i-16
Organization of the Data File.....	i-16
Usable Cases .....	i-18
Logical Editing.....	i-19
Editing Procedure for Drug Use Variables .....	i-20
Standard Code Conventions.....	i-21
Statistical Imputation .....	i-22
Imputation Indicators.....	i-23
Constraints and Consistency .....	i-25
Statistical Significance of Differences.....	i-25
Use of Sample Weights and Sample Design Variables .....	i-27
New and Corrected Data Since Last Release.....	i-28
Contact Person .....	i-29



## List of Tables

Table	Page
1. Comparison of Weight Components for the 2005 to 2013 NSDUHs and 2014 NSDUH.....	i-15



IDENTIFICATION .....	3
SELF-ADMINISTERED SUBSTANCE USE SECTIONS .....	4
TOBACCO .....	4
ALCOHOL .....	26
MARIJUANA .....	30
COCAINE .....	34
CRACK .....	37
HEROIN .....	41
HALLUCINOGENS .....	45
INHALANTS .....	59
PAIN RELIEVERS .....	68
TRANQUILIZERS .....	86
STIMULANTS .....	97
SEDATIVES .....	110
IMPUTED SUBSTANCE USE .....	120
RECENCY OF DRUG USE .....	120
PAST YEAR FREQUENCY OF USE .....	129
PAST MONTH FREQUENCY OF USE .....	134
AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE .....	139
RECODED DRUG USE .....	164
OTHER SELF-ADMINISTERED SECTIONS .....	204
SPECIAL DRUGS .....	204
RECODED SPECIAL DRUGS .....	223
RISK/AVAILABILITY .....	228
RECODED RISK/AVAILABILITY .....	233
BLUNTS .....	235
SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE .....	240
IMPUTED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE .....	297
RECODED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE .....	302
SPECIAL TOPICS .....	310
RECODED SPECIAL TOPICS .....	318
MARIJUANA PURCHASES .....	319
RECODED MARIJUANA PURCHASES .....	335
PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE .....	337
RECODED PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE .....	391
SUBSTANCE TREATMENT .....	411
RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT .....	451
PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE .....	466
RECODED PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE .....	479
ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT .....	485
RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT .....	504
SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT .....	512
PARENTING EXPERIENCES .....	515
YOUTH EXPERIENCES .....	520
RECODED YOUTH EXPERIENCES .....	535
MENTAL HEALTH .....	541
RECODED MENTAL HEALTH .....	550
ADULT DEPRESSION .....	557
RECODED ADULT DEPRESSION .....	575
YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT .....	581
RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT .....	610
ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION .....	632
RECODED ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION .....	650
CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOL .....	656
RECODED CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOL .....	669
HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER) .....	674
ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES .....	704
IMPUTED ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES .....	713
HEALTH INSURANCE .....	718
IMPUTED HEALTH INSURANCE .....	722
RECODED HEALTH INSURANCE .....	724
INCOME .....	725
IMPUTED INCOME .....	731
RECODED INCOME .....	736



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTERVIEW INFORMATION.....	738
DEMOGRAPHICS .....	740
CORE DEMOGRAPHICS.....	740
IMPUTED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS.....	747
RECODED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS .....	752
NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS .....	758
IMPUTED NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS.....	771
RECODED NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS.....	772
EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE.....	773
IMPUTED EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE.....	784
PROXY INFORMATION.....	785
FI DEBRIEFING QUESTIONS .....	787
GEOGRAPHIC.....	792
STATE AND REGION .....	792
COUNTY.....	794
TRACT.....	800
SEGMENT .....	802
BLOCK.....	805
SUBSTATE.....	808
SAMPLE WEIGHTING AND ESTIMATION VARS.....	809
INDEX .....	812

## APPENDICES

APPENDIX A	Census Region/Division/State Table
APPENDIX B	Drug Codes for Open-Ended Questions
APPENDIX C	Tobacco Brand Codes for Open-Ended Questions
APPENDIX D	Occupational Classification System
APPENDIX E	Occupational Classification System for Analytic Recodes
APPENDIX F	Industry Classification System
APPENDIX G	Industry Classification System for Analytic Recodes
APPENDIX H	Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse Variable Documentation
APPENDIX I	Recoded Mental Health
APPENDIX J	Incidence Documentation
APPENDIX L	Recoded Depression Variable Documentation
APPENDIX M	Variable Map
APPENDIX N	Key Mental Health Variables
APPENDIX O	2010-2012 Substate Region Definitions
APPENDIX P	Medical Marijuana Variables
APPENDIX Q	2010 Census American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Areas
APPENDIX R	Selected Geographic and Population Variables



# Introduction to the 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health

## Introduction

This codebook provides documentation for the 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH) data file. Prior to 2002, the survey was called the National Household Survey on Drug Abuse (NHSDA). NSDUH is sponsored by the Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality (CBHSQ, formerly the Office of Applied Studies) within the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) and is conducted by RTI International, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina.<sup>1</sup>

For each variable in the 2014 data file, the codebook provides the variable name, a description of the variable, value codes and their meanings, and an unweighted univariate frequency distribution. Most of the variables originated directly as interview items. For a subset of variables created from more than one variable, the source variables and recoding specifications are provided. In addition, case identification, sampling, and data collection variables are included in the file and documented in the codebook. The variable names in this codebook are the variable names used in the dataset.

To a great extent, variable names indicate the meaning of each variable. As much as possible, variables are named consistently across surveys when the content of questions was identical or similar, or the specifications for created variables were not altered. When a variable does not have the same name across years, this is an indication that differences may exist. In such situations, analysts are advised to examine the codebook documentation in detail before conducting any analysis, particularly those that involve the following:

- analyses performed in prior years that are being replicated in the current year,
- comparison of data across multiple years, or
- use of pooled data from multiple years.

Documentation of the reasons for changing a variable's name can be found in comments above the specific variables and in corresponding appendix files within the codebook (if applicable). Typically, variable changes are documented the year they occur and in the following year if there are comparability issues to consider. However, the most current version of the documentation may not always describe relevant changes from prior years. Therefore, analysts who are doing a multiyear trend analysis are especially advised to examine documentation for all years of interest to identify any changes over time that may affect the analysis of interest.<sup>2</sup> An analysis of trends is not recommended when using data where the impact of the questionnaire

---

<sup>1</sup> RTI International is a registered trademark and a trade name of Research Triangle Institute.

<sup>2</sup> A variable crosswalk (also referred to as a "measles chart") that identifies which NSDUH variables are comparable across study years is available on the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Data Archive (SAMHDA) website at <http://www.datafiles.samhsa.gov>.



or methodological changes are confounded with true changes in the phenomenon being measured. If the change is considered minor and the likely impact on trend data would be minimal, then comparisons between years may be appropriate.

*Analysts also are encouraged to refer to the instrument specifications for the 2014 survey in conjunction with their review of the codebook. The specifications for the 2014 survey provide detailed information about the logic governing how respondents were routed through the questions in the interview and any changes to the instrument relative to the 2013 survey. The 2014 specifications may be found on the SAMHSA website at <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>.*

## Overview of NSDUH

The 2014 NSDUH is the 34th in a series, the primary purpose of which is to measure the prevalence and correlates of drug use in the United States. This survey series provides information about the use of illicit drugs, alcohol, and tobacco among members of the U.S. civilian, noninstitutionalized population aged 12 years old or older. The survey also includes several modules of questions that focus on mental health issues. Surveys have been conducted periodically since 1971, with the most recent ones in 1979, 1982, 1985, 1988, and 1990 through 2014. Currently, public use files are available for surveys from 1979 onward.

In 1999, the survey underwent a major redesign. The method of data collection was changed from a paper questionnaire administration to a computer-assisted administration. In addition, the sample design was changed from a strictly national design to a state-based sampling plan. These important changes have had a major impact on the data produced from the survey. *Because of the differences in methodology and impact of the new design on data collection, only limited comparisons can be made between data from the redesigned surveys (1999 onward) and data obtained from surveys prior to 1999. Also, because of improvements made in 2002, the 2014 data in this file should not be compared with data collected in 2001 or earlier to assess changes over time. However, this is not an issue for data from 2002 and data files in subsequent data years, as long as other changes to survey items since 2002 (e.g., changes to question wording) have not affected the comparability of the variables of interest across the surveys.*

Prior to 1999, the survey was conducted using paper-and-pencil interviewing (PAPI) methods for an interview lasting about an hour. The PAPI instrumentation consisted of a questionnaire booklet completed by an interviewer and a set of individual answer sheets completed by a respondent. All substance use questions and other sensitive questions appeared on the answer sheets, so the interviewer was unaware of the respondent's answers. Less sensitive questions concerning demographics, occupational status, household size, and composition were asked aloud by the interviewer and recorded in the questionnaire booklet.

Since 1999, the interview has been carried out using computer-assisted interviewing (CAI) methods. The survey uses a combination of computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI) conducted by an interviewer and audio computer-assisted self-interviewing (ACASI). For the most part, questions previously administered by an interviewer in the PAPI format are now administered by an interviewer using CAPI. Questions previously administered in the PAPI format using self-administered answer sheets are now administered using ACASI. Use of ACASI



is designed to provide respondents with a highly private and confidential means of responding to questions and to increase the level of honest reporting of illicit drug use and other sensitive behaviors.

A key feature of the CAI instrument is a core and supplement structure. A core set of questions critical for basic trend measurement of prevalence estimates remains in the survey every year and comprises the first part of the interview. Supplemental questions, or modules, that can be revised, dropped, or added from year to year make up the remainder of the interview. The core consists of initial demographic items and questions pertaining to the use of tobacco, alcohol, marijuana, cocaine, crack cocaine, heroin, hallucinogens, inhalants, pain relievers, tranquilizers, stimulants, and sedatives. Supplemental items include the remaining ACASI sections and demographic questions. Some of the supplemental portions of the questionnaire, however, have remained in the survey, relatively unchanged, every year (e.g., current health insurance coverage, income). Since 1988, additional information also has been gathered about crack cocaine and about sharing needles for the injection of drugs. In addition, the consequences of using various drugs have been given considerable attention since 1985.

The target population for the 2014 survey was the same as has been defined since the 1991 survey: the civilian, noninstitutionalized population of the United States (including civilians living on military bases) who were 12 years of age or older at the time of the survey. Before 1991, the sample was drawn from the household population of the contiguous 48 states. Residents of Alaska and Hawaii were added to the sample population in 1991, as were residents of noninstitutional group quarters (e.g., college dormitories, group homes, civilians dwelling on military installations) and persons with no permanent residence (homeless people in shelters and residents of single rooms in hotels). In addition, six special-interest metropolitan statistical areas (MSAs) were oversampled in 1991. The 1992 and 1993 surveys retained the oversampling of the six MSAs and also were designed to provide quarterly as well as annual estimates.

Since 1999, the survey sample has employed a 50-state design with an independent, multistage area probability sample for each of the 50 states and the District of Columbia. For the 1999 through 2013 surveys, the eight states with the largest population (which together account for 48 percent of the total U.S. population aged 12 or older) were designated as large sample states (California, Florida, Illinois, Michigan, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, and Texas) with a target sample size of 3,600 (in the case of Florida), while the remaining 42 states and the District of Columbia had target sample sizes of 900. The 2014 through 2017 sample design allows for a more cost-efficient sample allocation to the largest states, while maintaining sufficient sample sizes in the smaller states to support small area estimation at the state and substate levels. The 2014 through 2017 NSDUHs were designed to yield 4,560 completed interviews in California; 3,300 completed interviews each in Florida, New York, and Texas; 2,400 completed interviews each in Illinois, Michigan, Ohio, and Pennsylvania; 1,500 completed interviews each in Georgia, New Jersey, North Carolina, and Virginia; 967 completed interviews in Hawaii; and 960 completed interviews in each of the remaining 37 states and the District of Columbia. Consistent with previous designs, the 2014 through 2017 design also oversamples youths aged 12 to 17 and young adults aged 18 to 25. However, the 2014 through 2017 design places more sample in the 26 or older age groups to more accurately estimate drug use and related mental health measures among the aging drug use population. The 2014 sample was allocated to age groups as follows: 25 percent for youths aged 12 to 17, 25 percent for young adults aged 18 to 25, 15 percent for



adults aged 26 to 34, 20 percent for adults aged 35 to 49, and 15 percent for adults aged 50 or older.

Although the design of the 2014 survey is similar to the design of the 1999 through 2001 surveys, important methodological differences since 2002 affect the 2014 estimates. As noted above, the survey's name was changed from the National Household Survey on Drug Abuse (NHSDA) to the National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH) in 2002. In addition to the survey's name change, each NSDUH respondent since 2002 has been given an incentive of \$30. These changes have resulted in an improvement in the survey response rate. The changes also affected respondents' reporting of many critical items that are the basis of prevalence measures reported by the survey each year. Further, the data could have been affected by improved data collection quality control procedures that were introduced in the survey beginning in 2001. In addition, new population data from the 2000 decennial census became available for use in NSDUH sample weighting procedures, resulting in another discontinuity between estimates since 2002 and those prior to 2002. *Analyses of the effects of each of these factors on NSDUH estimates have shown that the 2014 data should not be compared with 2001 and earlier data to assess changes over time. As noted above, however, comparisons may be made between 2002 and surveys in subsequent years, including this one, for measures that are comparable across the years being analyzed.*

A description of the 2014 survey, including more detailed information on sample issues, can be found in several NSDUH documents that present in tabular, graphical, and report formats some key 2014 findings on drug use prevalence and co-occurring mental and substance use disorders by age and major demographic variables:

- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2015). *2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Methodological summary and definitions*. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2015). *Results from the 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Detailed tables*. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2015). *Results from the 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Mental health detailed tables*. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2015). *Behavioral health trends in the United States: Results from the 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health* (HHS Publication No. SMA 15-4927, NSDUH Series H-50). Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2015). *Suicidal thoughts and behavior among adults: Results from the 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health*. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>



- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2015). *Receipt of services for behavioral health problems: Results from the 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health*. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2015). *Risk and protective factors and initiation of substance use: Results from the 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health*. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>

## Changes to NSDUH for 2014

### Questionnaire Changes

The following changes were made to the 2014 NSDUH instrument relative to 2013:

- In the core demographics section, the date ranges were revised for two periods of military service in question QD10b. The start date for service in the Vietnam era (response category 4) was changed from August 1964 to March 1961. The corresponding end date for service prior to the Vietnam era (response category 5) was changed from July 1964 to February 1961.
- In the blunts module, the routing logic for question MJMM01 (any use of marijuana in the past 12 months that was recommended by a doctor or other health professional) was updated to include respondents who reported the use of blunts in the past 30 days even if they reported last using marijuana more than 12 months ago in the core marijuana module.
- In the prior substance use module, the routing logic for question LU02 (age at last use of marijuana among respondents who did not use marijuana in the past 30 days) was updated to exclude respondents who reported the use of a blunt in the past 30 days.
- In the health care module, the allowable ranges for reporting heights in inches (questions HLTH08a or HLTH08b) were revised to reflect whether respondents preferred to report their height in feet and inches or only in inches. Similarly, the allowable ranges for reporting heights in centimeters (questions HLTH10a or HLTH10b) were revised to reflect whether respondents changed according to whether respondents preferred to report their height in meters and centimeters or only in centimeters.
- In the health care module, the allowable ranges for reporting weights in pounds (questions HLTH12 and HLTH14) were changed from 50 to 550 pounds to 40 to 999 pounds. Similarly, the allowable ranges for reporting weights in kilograms (questions HLTH13 and HLTH15) were changed from 22 to 275 kilograms to 18.00 to 999.00 kilograms.
- In the health care module, the logic for HLTH18 (whether respondents were advised by a doctor or other health care professional in the past 12 months to quit smoking cigarettes to quit using other tobacco products) was revised so that only past year tobacco users were asked this question. Previously, lifetime users of tobacco products also were asked this question.



- In the proxy information module, question QP03a (whether another adult proxy might be available) and associated logic were added to identify another available proxy if it had previously been determined that another adult household member could better answer the health insurance and income questions, but the potential proxy who was identified during the first cycle of these items was not available or otherwise did not join the interview.

The 2014 specifications may be found on the SAMHSA website (for details, see this codebook's Introduction).

### **Notable Issues for NSDUH Variables Because of Questionnaire Changes in 2014**

As noted previously, changes were made in the core demographics section to the date ranges in question QD10b for active-duty military service during the Vietnam era or service prior to Vietnam to define the start of the Vietnam era as being earlier than it was defined in the 2013 NSDUH (i.e., starting in March 1961 instead of in August 1964). However, the edited variable name in 2013 for service prior to the Vietnam era included a range of years up to 1964 (i.e., ACTD5564). Therefore, the edited variable name for service prior to the Vietnam era was changed from ACTD5564 in 2013 to ACTDB4VN in 2014, where B4VN = "before Vietnam."

In the blunts module, the change to the routing logic for question MJMM01 was determined not to have appreciably affected the distribution of responses for this variable relative to the distribution in 2013. Therefore, the 2013 edited variable name and documentation for MEDMJYR did not change for 2014.

In the health care module, changes to the allowable ranges for the reporting of height and weight had implications for the number of digits that are needed to denote missing values (e.g., "don't know" or "refused"). For example, expanding the allowable range for weight in pounds up to 999 pounds for 2014 would require that codes for missing data be four digits in length and in the 9000 series (e.g., code 9994 for "don't know") to differentiate missing data from allowable values (e.g., 994 pounds). However, the numbers of digits for missing data in the height and weight variables for 2013 took into account the planned changes to these questions for 2014. Consequently, codes for missing data in the height and weight variables had the same number of digits in 2013 and 2014. Although the allowable values for reporting weight were increased in 2014, these changes applied to outliers (i.e., extreme high or low values) rather than to most respondents. Consequently, the edited variable WTPOUNDS for weight in pounds (including conversion of reported weights in kilograms to weights in pounds) that was developed for 2013 continued to be used for 2014.

In the health care module, asking question HLTH18 only of past year tobacco users had been taken into account in developing the edits for the variable HPQTT0B in 2013. Specifically, data in HPQTT0B in 2013 were replaced with a code of 83 (DID NOT USE TOBACCO IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS Logically assigned) if respondents in 2013 were asked HLTH18 but they were not past year users of tobacco products. In 2014, HPQTT0B was assigned a code of 93 (DID NOT USE TOBACCO IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS) for all respondents who were skipped out of HLTH18 because they did not use tobacco products in the past year. However, the logic change for HLTH18 in 2014 did not affect the distribution of the data in the edited variable if respondents reported tobacco use in the past 12 months and they had one or more health care



visits in that period. Therefore, the 2013 edited variable name and documentation for HPQTT0B did not change in 2014.

## **Additional Historical Changes to NSDUH Variables of Note**

This section documents notable changes to NSDUH variables that occurred recently but prior to 2014. Consequently, these earlier changes do not affect the comparability of relevant NSDUH variables in 2014 with corresponding variables on the 2013 NSDUH data files or on other NSDUH data files that were subsequent to these changes. However, the changes that are noted in this section could affect comparability of NSDUH variables in 2014 with variables on data files for NSDUH years that were prior to the implementation of these changes.

Since 2008, a statistical model has been employed to predict whether an adult NSDUH respondent had serious, moderate, mild, or no mental illness based on his or her answers to certain NSDUH questions. For the 2012 NSDUH, this model was revised to produce more accurate estimates. This revised 2012 model was used to produce the mental illness estimates for 2012 and 2013. In addition, comparable estimates were recomputed for 2008 through 2011. For more information on how mental illness estimates were calculated, see this codebook's appendix titled Recoded Mental Health. The mental illness variables included in the 2014 NSDUH data files are based on the revised 2012 model. Note that the mental illness variables (e.g., SMIYR\_U, AMIYR\_U) are not recommended to be used when analyzing variables for past year suicidal thoughts, past year major depressive episode (MDE), the Kessler-6 (K6) distress scale, or the World Health Organization Disability Assessment Schedule (WHODAS), nor are they recommended to be used when analyzing other variables closely linked with these variables (including past year suicide attempts, suicide plans, medical treatment for suicide attempts, lifetime MDE, serious psychological distress [SPD], or components used in the K6 or WHODAS scales). For more details, see this codebook's appendix titled Recoded Mental Health.

In the 2013 questionnaire, two new response categories were added to the question about race (QD05) in reaction to new U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) standards of data collection called for by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010.<sup>3</sup> The response options now include "Guamanian/Chamorro" and "Samoan." To accommodate this change, two new imputation-revised variables were created along with their corresponding imputation indicators: IRRACEGC for Guamanian/Chamorro and IRRACESM for Samoan.<sup>4</sup> The change to QD05 also affected the creation of the "Other Pacific Islander" variable IRRACEPI. Prior to 2013, IRRACEPI covered Pacific Islanders who were not Native Hawaiians. Beginning in 2013, the variable name was changed to IRRACPI2 and now covers Pacific Islanders who are not Native Hawaiians, Guamanians/Chamorros, or Samoans. Despite the change to the questionnaire, the levels of the detailed race variable IRNWRACE were not changed. Guamanian/Chamorro and Samoan respondents continued to be treated as Other Pacific Islanders. Therefore, little to no impact is expected on the race/ethnicity variables IRNWRACE, NEWRACE1, NEWRACE2, EXPRACE, and EXPRACE2.

---

<sup>3</sup> Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010, Pub. L. No. 111-148, Title II, §§ 2001-2955 (March 23, 2010). Retrieved from <https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/PLAW-111publ148/pdf/PLAW-111publ148.pdf>

<sup>4</sup> For an explanation of imputation-revised variables, see the section on Statistical Imputation in this codebook introduction.



The 2013 questionnaire also included new questions that asked about height and weight. Respondents were asked to report their weight in pounds or kilograms and their height in feet, inches, meters, or centimeters. Edited variables were created that converted all of the responses from the weight variable into pounds (WTPOUNDS) and the height data into inches (HTINCHES). Using these data, a new recoded variable measuring body mass index (BMI) was included on the 2013 data file, and the documentation can be found in the Recoded Pregnancy and Health Care section of this codebook. Note that this variable was not used in the 2013 detailed tables or the 2013 mental health detailed tables. The new recoded variable called BMI was created as a continuous variable based on the following formula:  $BMI = [WTPOUNDS \div (HTINCHES)^2] \times 703$ . Unknown response values for the edited weight variable (WTPOUNDS) of 9985, 9994, 9997, or 9998 or the edited height variable (HTINCHES) of 985, 994, 997, or 998 were defined as SAS missing for the recoded BMI.<sup>5</sup>

## Strengths and Limitations of NSDUH

NSDUH is the primary nationally representative source of annual estimates of drug use and mental illness among civilian members of the noninstitutionalized population in the United States. Most of the questions in NSDUH are administered with ACASI, which is designed to provide the respondent with a highly private and confidential mode for responding to questions in order to increase the level of honest reporting of illicit drug use and other sensitive behaviors. In addition, the large and dispersed NSDUH sample enables not only state-level estimates, but also estimates for substate areas.

Although NSDUH is useful for many purposes, it has certain limitations. First, the data are self-reports of drug use, and their value depends on respondents' truthfulness and memory. Although some experimental studies have established the validity of self-reported data in similar contexts and NSDUH procedures were designed to encourage honesty and recall, some underreporting and overreporting may take place.

Second, the survey is cross-sectional rather than longitudinal. That is, individuals were interviewed only once and were not followed for additional interviews in subsequent years. Each year's survey, therefore, provides an overview of the prevalence of drug use at a specific point in time rather than a view of how drug use changes over time for specific individuals.

Third, because the target population of the survey is defined as the civilian, noninstitutionalized population of the United States, a small proportion (approximately 3 percent) of the population is excluded.<sup>6</sup> The subpopulations excluded are members of the active-duty military and persons in institutional group quarters (e.g., hospitals, prisons, nursing homes, treatment centers). If the drug use of these groups differs from that of the civilian, noninstitutionalized population, NSDUH may provide slightly inaccurate estimates of drug use

---

<sup>5</sup> The formula for BMI is from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) website: [https://www.cdc.gov/healthyweight/assessing/bmi/adult\\_bmi/index.html?s\\_cid=tw\\_ob064](https://www.cdc.gov/healthyweight/assessing/bmi/adult_bmi/index.html?s_cid=tw_ob064).

<sup>6</sup> Information from the 2010 census suggests that the civilian, noninstitutionalized population includes at least 97 percent of the total U.S. population. See the following reference: Lofquist, D., Lugaila, T., O'Connell, M., & Feliz, S. (2012, April). *Households and families: 2010* (C2010BR-14, 2010 Census Briefs). Retrieved from <https://www.census.gov/prod/cen2010/briefs/c2010br-14.pdf>



in the total population. This may be particularly true for prevalence estimates for rarely used drugs, such as heroin.

## **Survey Methodology**

Like the 1999 to 2013 surveys, the 2014 survey was conducted using CAI methods. This survey also allows for improved state estimates based on minimum sample sizes per state. The target sample size of 67,507 allows SAMHSA to continue reporting adequately precise demographic subgroup estimates at the national level without needing to oversample specially targeted demographics, as was required in the past. The achieved sample size for the 2014 survey was 67,901 individuals.

A coordinated sample design was developed for the 2014 through 2017 NSDUHs. The coordinated design facilitated a 50 percent overlap in third-stage units (area segments [see below]) between each 2 successive years from 2014 through 2017.<sup>7</sup> This design was intended to increase the precision of estimates in year-to-year trend analyses because of the expected positive correlation resulting from the overlapping sample between successive survey years.

The 2014 design allows for computation of estimates by state in all 50 states plus the District of Columbia. States may therefore be viewed as the first level of stratification and as a reporting variable. Compared with previous sample designs, the 2014 through 2017 sample design moves from two to essentially five state sample size groups (lumping Hawaii with the remaining states and the District of Columbia). The 2014 through 2017 surveys have a sample designed to yield 4,560 completed interviews in California; 3,300 completed interviews each in Florida, New York, and Texas; 2,400 completed interviews each in Illinois, Michigan, Ohio, and Pennsylvania; 1,500 completed interviews each in Georgia, New Jersey, North Carolina, and Virginia; 967 completed interviews in Hawaii; and 960 completed interviews in each of the remaining 37 states and the District of Columbia—for a total national target sample size of 67,507. The sample is selected from 6,000 area segments that vary in size according to state. The change in the state sample allocation was driven by the need to increase the sample in the original 43 small states (to improve the precision of state and substate estimates in these states) while moving closer to a proportional allocation in the larger states.

## **Stratification and Selection of Primary, Secondary, and Tertiary Sampling Units (Census Tracts, Census Block Groups, and Area Segments)**

Within each state, sampling strata called state sampling regions (SSRs) were formed. Based on a composite size measure, states were partitioned geographically into roughly equally sized regions. In other words, regions were formed such that each area within a state yielded, in expectation, roughly the same number of interviews during each data collection period. The partitioning divided the United States into a total of 750 SSRs, resulting from 36 SSRs in California; 30 SSRs each in Florida, New York, and Texas; 24 SSRs each in Illinois, Michigan,

---

<sup>7</sup> In segments used in 2 successive years, only addresses not sampled in the first year may be included in the second year's sample.



Ohio, and Pennsylvania; 15 SSRs each in Georgia, New Jersey, North Carolina, and Virginia; and 12 SSRs each in the remaining 38 states and the District of Columbia.

Similar to the 2005 through 2013 surveys, the first stage of selection for the 2014 through 2017 NSDUHs was census tracts. The first stage of selection began with the construction of an area sample frame that contained one record for each census tract in the United States. If necessary, census tracts were aggregated within SSRs until each tract<sup>8</sup> met the minimum dwelling unit<sup>9</sup> (DU) requirement. In California, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Michigan, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Texas, and Virginia, this minimum size requirement was 250 DUs in urban areas and 200 DUs in rural areas.<sup>10</sup> In the remaining states and the District of Columbia, the minimum requirement was 150 DUs in urban areas and 100 DUs in rural areas. These census tracts served as the primary sampling units (PSUs) for the coordinated 4-year sample.

Before selecting census tracts, additional implicit stratification was achieved by sorting the first-stage sampling units by a CBSA/SES<sup>11</sup> (core-based statistical area/socioeconomic status) indicator<sup>12</sup> and by the percentage of the population who are non-Hispanic and white. From this well-ordered sample frame, 48 census tracts per SSR were selected with probabilities proportionate to a composite size measure and with minimum replacement.

For the second stage of selection, adjacent census block groups were collapsed as needed within selected census tracts. Compared with prior years, the selection of census block group is an additional stage of selection that was added to facilitate possible transitioning to an address-based sample (ABS) design in the future. The block groups were required to have the same minimum number of DUs as the census tracts from which they were selected (150 or 250 in urban areas and 100 or 200 in rural areas, according to state). The resulting block groups were then sorted in the order in which they were formed, and one census block group<sup>13</sup> was selected per selected census tract with probability proportionate to a composite size measure.

Because census block groups generally exceed the minimum DU requirement, one smaller geographic area was selected within each sampled census block group. For this third

---

<sup>8</sup> For the remainder of the discussion, first-stage sampling units are referred to as "census tracts" even though each first-stage sampling unit contains one or more census tracts.

<sup>9</sup> DU counts were obtained from the 2010 decennial census data supplemented with revised population counts from Claritas, a market research firm headquartered in Ithaca, New York (see <https://www.claritas.com/>). When the Claritas data were obtained, Claritas was affiliated with Nielsen Holdings, from which they became independent in January 2017.

<sup>10</sup> The basis for the differing minimum DU requirement in urban and rural areas is that it is more difficult to meet the requirement in rural areas, 100 DUs are sufficient to support one field test and two main study samples in the smaller states, and 200 DUs are sufficient to support three samples in the larger sample states.

<sup>11</sup> CBSAs include metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas, as defined in the following reference: Office of Management and Budget. (2009, December 1). *OMB Bulletin No. 10-02: Update of statistical area definitions and guidance on their uses*. Retrieved from <https://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/whitehouse.gov/files/omb/bulletins/2010/b10-02.pdf>

<sup>12</sup> The CBSA/SES indicator was defined using 2006-2010 American Community Survey (ACS) estimates, 2010 census data, and the December 2009 CBSA definition. Four categories are defined as follows: (1) CBSA/low SES, (2) CBSA/high SES, (3) non-CBSA/low SES, and (4) non-CBSA/high SES.

<sup>13</sup> For the remainder of the discussion, second-stage sampling units are referred to as "census block groups" even though each second-stage sampling unit contains one or more census block groups.



stage of sampling, each selected census block group was partitioned into small geographic areas composed of adjacent census blocks. These geographic clusters of blocks are referred to as *segments* and are the tertiary sampling units (TSUs) for the coordinated sample design. A sample *dwelling unit* in NSDUH refers to either a housing unit or a group quarters listing unit, such as a dormitory room or a shelter bed. To support the overlapping sample design and any special supplemental samples or field tests that SAMHSA might wish to conduct, segments were formed to contain a minimum of 150 or 250 DUs in urban areas and 100 or 200 DUs in rural areas, according to state.

One segment was selected within each sampled census block group with probability proportionate to size. The 48 selected segments then were randomly assigned to a survey year and quarter of data collection.

## **Selection of Dwelling Units**

The primary objective of the fourth stage of sample selection (listing units) was to select the minimum number of DUs needed in each segment to meet the targeted sample sizes for all age groups. For the 2014 through 2017 NSDUHs, each state sample will be allocated to age groups as follows: 25 percent for youths aged 12 to 17, 25 percent for young adults aged 18 to 25, 15 percent for adults aged 26 to 34, 20 percent for adults aged 35 to 49, and 15 percent for adults aged 50 or older. In the 2005 through 2013 NSDUHs, the sample was allocated equally across the 12 to 17, 18 to 25, and 26 or older age groups. The 2014 through 2017 design places more sample in the 26 or older age groups to estimate drug use and related mental health measures more accurately among the aging drug use population. The size measures used in selecting the area segments were coordinated with the DU and person selection process so that a nearly self-weighting sample could be achieved in each of the five age groups. Departures from the self-weighting objective occurred for several reasons, including the following:

- advance projections on the number of DUs did not accurately reflect the current housing inventory;
- maximum DU sample sizes were preset to control the interviewer workload and to allow unused addresses to be available for the next year's survey; and
- the person selection probabilities were constrained so that no more than two individuals could be selected per DU.

An iterative sample allocation process was followed to adjust for these additional constraints. In addition, the DU sample allocation in each area segment was adjusted to allow for DU eligibility, for screening nonresponse, and for person nonresponse.



In advance of the survey period, specially trained listers had visited each area segment and listed all addresses for housing units and eligible group quarters units in a prescribed order. Systematic sampling was used to select the allocated sample of addresses from each segment.<sup>14</sup>

## **Selection of Individuals**

During each quarterly survey, field interviewers (FIs) visited each sample address to determine DU eligibility, to list all eligible persons at the address, to select the sample of individuals to be interviewed, and to conduct interviews. Unlike the 2005 through 2013 NSDUHs, the "half-open" interval (HOI) rule was not implemented in the 2014 NSDUH. This special procedure identified any new (since the time of listing) housing units or any DUs missed during the advance listing process. Any new or missed DUs following immediately after a sample DU and up to, but not including, the next initially listed address in the prescribed order of listing also were included in the sample. Eliminating the HOI rule in 2014 decreased the burden on interviewers and simplified training and the screening process. This decrease in burden outweighed the small amount of coverage afforded by the HOI rule. Because the majority of missed DUs are found on the premises of sampled DUs, the 2014 NSDUH had in place a procedure for checking for and adding missed DUs on the premises of sampled DUs. During the screening interview, FIs asked the screening respondent about other units on the property of the selected DU. If missing from the original list, these DUs also were included in the sample.

The FIs used a handheld computer to record the results of the DU screening process and to select the sample of respondents. They recorded the results of each call, the final eligibility status of the DU, and information on new and missed DUs. If a sample address was an eligible occupied DU, the FIs also conducted a screening interview to identify and roster all survey-eligible individuals residing at the address. When the roster was complete, the computer was programmed to select the sample of individuals to be interviewed using parameters specified for that area segment and a random number specified for that address.

Data collection progress was monitored during each quarterly survey by state. Small reserve samples were held back each quarter so that the assigned sample size could be adjusted if necessary during the course of data collection.

## **Sample Design Variables**

The sample for the 2014 NSDUH was selected using a multistage, deeply stratified sample design. The variables on this data file represent each stage of sample selection:

Stage 1: The 2014 CAI design includes a sample from each of the 50 states plus the District of Columbia. SSRs were formed within each state based on composite size measures,

---

<sup>14</sup> This had the effect of creating noncompact clusters (selection from a list), which differ from compact clusters in that not all units within the cluster are included in the sample. Although compact cluster designs are less costly and more stable, a noncompact cluster design was used because it provides for greater heterogeneity of dwellings within the sample. Also, social interaction (contagion) among neighboring dwellings is sometimes introduced with compact clusters. See the following reference: Kish, L. (1965). *Survey sampling*. New York, NY: John Wiley.



roughly geographically partitioning the state into equally sized regions. A sample of 48 census tracts was selected within each SSR. Census tracts are considered the PSU and can be identified using the STATE, SSREGION, and SEGID<sup>15</sup> variables. Only eight census tracts per SSR were used for the 2014 sample.

- Stage 2: For the second stage of selection, adjacent census block groups were aggregated within selected census tracts as necessary to form the second-stage sampling units. One census block group was selected per sampled census tract. A total of 48 census block groups was selected within each SSR. Census block group can be identified using the STATE, SSREGION, and SEGID variables. Eight census block groups per SSR, one from each sampled census tract, were used for the 2014 sample.
- Stage 3: The third stage of sampling consisted of partitioning the selected census block groups into smaller geographic areas, called "segments." Segments are defined by joining contiguous census blocks within each selected census block group and are similar to the units selected at the second stage of selection for the 2005 through 2013 surveys. Segments can be identified on this data file using the SEGID variable.
- Stage 4: After census tracts, census block groups, and segments were selected, the fourth stage of selection consisted of selecting DUs within each segment. The DU selection rate was based on the state to which a particular segment belonged. State classification was utilized for computation of eligibility, screener and interview response rates, and expected person yield per DU. State classifications can be identified with the STATE variable, and DUs can be identified with the ENCCASE variable.
- Stage 5: At the last stage of selection, individuals were selected within screened DUs based on the age group composition of the DU residents. The person-level variable used to determine the selection included AGE. This data file contains one record representing each responding selected person from stage 5.

A more detailed explanation of the sample design and sample selection procedures at each stage of the design appears in the *2014 NSDUH Methodological Resource Book*.<sup>16</sup>

## **Data Collection and Response Rates**

The fieldwork for the 2014 NSDUH was directed by RTI staff members. RTI maintained a field staff of approximately 700 FIs to collect the data.

A total final sample of 67,901 CAI interviews was obtained for the 2014 survey. Strategies for ensuring high rates of participation resulted in a weighted screening response rate of 81.94 percent and a weighted interview response rate for the CAI of 71.20 percent.

Throughout the course of the study, respondent anonymity and the privacy of responses were protected by separating identifying information from survey responses. Respondents were

---

<sup>15</sup> One segment was selected from each sampled census block group within each sampled census tract, so census tract, census block group, and the segment can all be identified by the SEGID variable.

<sup>16</sup> Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2016). *2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Methodological resource book*. Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.



assured that their identities and responses would be handled in strict compliance with federal law. As discussed above, the questionnaire itself and the interviewing procedures were designed to enhance the privacy of responses, especially during segments of the interview in which questions of a sensitive nature were posed. Answers to sensitive questions were gathered using ACASI. During the ACASI portions of the interview, respondents listened to prerecorded questions through headphones and entered their responses directly into a computer without interviewers knowing how they were answering. At the conclusion of the ACASI section, the interview returned to the CAPI mode with the interviewer completing the questionnaire. Each respondent who completed a full interview was given \$30 in cash as a token of appreciation for his or her time.

A more detailed explanation of NSDUH's data collection procedures appears in the *2014 NSDUH Methodological Resource Book*.<sup>17</sup>

## Sample Weights

The estimates yielded by NSDUH are based on sample survey data rather than on complete data for the entire population. This means that the data must be weighted to obtain unbiased estimates for survey outcomes in the population represented by the 2014 NSDUH. The "final analysis weight" of the  $i^{\text{th}}$  respondent, say  $w_i$ , can be interpreted as the number of sampling units in the NSDUH target population represented by the  $i^{\text{th}}$  respondent. The sum of the weights over all respondents is used to estimate the size of the total target population:

$$\sum_i w_i = \text{estimated size of target population,}$$

where the summation is over all of the respondents in the 2014 NSDUH.

Similar to the 2013 NSDUH, three sets of analysis weights at the person level, questionnaire dwelling unit (QDU) level, and person pair level were developed for the 2014 NSDUH. The person-level, QDU-level, and person pair-level analysis weights shared the same first 11 weight components at the screening dwelling unit (SDU) level. In addition to the 11 common weight components, QDU-level and person pair-level analysis weights had several specific weight components, and the final weights are the product of all of the weight components. As in the 2013 NSDUH, all of the adults in the 2014 NSDUH sample received the WHODAS questions. Therefore, there was no need to have a separate adult mental health weight in the 2014 NSDUH because the person-level analysis weight could be used to produce the adult mental health estimates.

In the 2014 NSDUH, a new selection stage was introduced—selecting census block groups within census tracts. Thus, the 2014 NSDUH person-level, QDU, and person pair weights had one extra weight component compared with the 2005 to 2013 NSDUHs. As a result, the numbering of weight components was shifted (see [Table 1](#)). The person weights, QDU weights, and person pair weights shared the same first 11 weight components (WT1 to WT11).

---

<sup>17</sup> See footnote 16.



**Table 1. Comparison of Weight Components for the 2005 to 2013 NSDUHs and 2014 NSDUH**

<b>Weight Component</b>	<b>2005 to 2013 NSDUHs</b>	<b>2014 NSDUH</b>
Inverse Probability of Selecting Census Tracts	WT1	WT1
Inverse Probability of Selecting Census Block Groups	Not Applicable	WT2
Inverse Probability of Selecting Segments	WT2	WT3
Quarter Segment Weight Adjustment	WT3	WT4
Subsegmentation Inflation Adjustment	WT4	WT5
Inverse Probability of Selecting Dwelling Units (DUs)	WT5	WT6
Subsampling of Added DU Adjustment	WT6	WT7
DU Percent Release Adjustment	WT7	WT8
DU Nonresponse Adjustment	WT8	WT9
DU Poststratification (PS) Adjustment	WT9	WT10
DU Extreme Weight Adjustment	WT10	WT11
Inverse Probability of Selecting Persons	WT11	WT12
Selected Person PS to Screener Data Adjustment	WT12	WT13
Person-Level Nonresponse Adjustment	WT13	WT14
Person-Level PS Adjustment	WT14	WT15
Person-Level Extreme Weight Adjustment	WT15	WT16
Inverse Probability of Selecting at Least One Person in DU	DUWT11	DUWT12
Selected Questionnaire Dwelling Unit (QDU) PS to Screening Dwelling Unit (SDU)-Based Control Totals	DUWT12	DUWT13
Respondent QDU Nonresponse Adjustment	DUWT13	DUWT14
Respondent QDU PS to SDU-Based Control Totals	DUWT14	DUWT15
Respondent QDU Extreme Weight Adjustment	DUWT15	DUWT16
Inverse Probability of Selecting a Person Pair	PRWT11	PRWT12
Selected Pair PS to Possible Pairs	PRWT12	PRWT13
Respondent Pair Nonresponse Adjustment	PRWT13	PRWT14
Respondent Pair PS to Possible Pairs	PRWT14	PRWT15
Respondent Pair Extreme Weight Adjustment	PRWT15	PRWT16

### Person-Level Analysis Weights

The person-level analysis weights (ANALWT) are the product of 16 weight components.<sup>18</sup> Each weight component accounts for either a selection probability at a selection stage or an adjustment factor adjusting for nonresponse, coverage, or extreme weights. The sum of the weight over all of the respondents on the data file represents an estimate of the total number of individuals in the target population. In view of the use of weights as expansion factors in forming estimates, the weights can be interpreted as representing the total number of target population individuals that each record on the file represents. For variance estimation, suitable software, such as SUDAAN®, should be used to take the sample design into account.<sup>19</sup> Similar to

<sup>18</sup> Starting with the 2011 NSDUH, the year-specific indicator in the variable names of weight components has been removed. For example, weight component 1 was called YR10WT1 in the 2010 NSDUH and YR09WT1 in the 2009 NSDUH, and it is named WT1 in the 2013 and 2014 NSDUHs as in the 2012 NSDUH.

<sup>19</sup> In SUDAAN, the sample design is specified using the NEST statement. See the following reference: RTI International. (2012). *SUDAAN®, Release 11.0* [computer software]. Research Triangle Park, NC: Author.



the 2013 NSDUH, the 2014 NSDUH used 2010 census-based population estimates in the poststratification adjustment.

## **QDU-Level Analysis Weights**

The QDU-level analysis weights (DUANALWT) are the product of 16 weight components and can be used to produce household-level estimates. DUANALWT shares the same first 11 weight components as for ANALWT and has 5 DUANALWT-specific components.<sup>20</sup> It is important to note that if two people were interviewed in a DU, both records of the data file will have the same QDU-level weight. Therefore, the person-level file must be subset down to a DU-level file before any estimates can be made.

## **Person Pair-Level Analysis Weights**

The person pair-level analysis weights (PRANALWT) are the product of 16 weight components and can be used to produce pair-level estimates. For example, one might be interested in estimating the proportion of 12- to 17-year-old past month alcohol users living with a parent who used alcohol in the past month. As in the case of QDU-level file, the person-level file must be subset down to the person pair-level file before any estimates can be made. PRANALWT shares the same first 11 weight components as for ANALWT and has 5 PRANALWT-specific components.<sup>21</sup>

Details of the weight components and the sample weighting procedures appear in the *2014 NSDUH Methodological Resource Book*.<sup>22</sup>

## **Organization of the Data File**

The overall organization of the file is shown in the Table of Contents of this document. Edited data from core drug modules make up the first portion of the file. Edited data from the noncore self-administered modules and demographic questions are in later sections. Variables from the noncore section contain missing data; see the section on Standard Code Conventions for a description of the codes given to different types of missing data. For each edited variable, the number of observations assigned a given missing data code is shown in the entry for that variable.

Imputation-revised drug use variables, as well as selected recoded versions of these variables, are included for core drug use variables. These imputed and recoded drug use variables are in separate sections following the edited core drug use variables. The recoded drug use variables include indicators for lifetime, past year, and past month substance use. The imputation-revised core drug use variables served as the starting point for the recoded core drug

---

<sup>20</sup> Starting with the 2011 NSDUH, the year-specific indicator in the names of five DUANALWT-specific components has been removed. For example, weight component 11 was called DU10WT11 in the 2010 NSDUH and DU09WT11 in the 2009 NSDUH, and it is named DUWT11 in the 2013 and 2014 NSDUHs as in the 2012 and 2011 NSDUHs.

<sup>21</sup> Starting with the 2012 NSDUH, the year-specific indicator in the names of five PRANALWT-specific components has been removed. For example, weight component 11 was called PR10WT11 in the 2010 NSDUH and PR09WT11 in the 2009 NSDUH, and it is named PRWT11 in the 2013 and 2014 NSDUHs as in the 2012 NSDUH.

<sup>22</sup> See footnote 16.



use variables. Imputation-revised core and noncore demographic variables also are included toward the end of the codebook. Missing values for all imputation-revised variables from the core drug modules have been imputed using the statistical imputation procedures described below. Imputation indicators are provided for each variable so that users may easily determine whether an observation contains data from the questionnaire or an imputed value. *Where imputed or recoded variables are provided, users are encouraged to use them to produce estimates rather than raw or edited variables from the interview.*

Edited variables from self-administered noncore modules comprise the next major section in the codebook. Intermixed between the noncore and core sections of the codebook are sections of recoded variables. The edited and/or imputed variables are used as source variables for the recoded variables. For example, edited variables from the section of the interview pertaining to symptoms of dependence or abuse (Substance Dependence and Abuse section in this codebook) were used to create recoded summary measures of dependence. Unlike variables in the core sections, however, imputation for missing data generally was not done prior to the recoding of noncore variables. Consequently, noncore recoded variables may still have missing values. The missing data codes contained in the source variables and defined in the Standard Code Conventions section of this codebook introduction are recoded to the standard missing code (.) for recoded variables. It is intended that cases containing these missing codes be excluded from an analysis.

Within the recoded sections of the codebook, detailed information is provided in the variable documentation about how levels of source variables are used to define recoded variables. Note that for recoded variables that include other-specify data or logically assigned data (as defined in the Standard Code Conventions section of this introduction), values may be listed in the documentation that do not exist for the current survey year. Because of fluctuations in the data, source variable values may not exist consistently across years. However, to aid in cross-year analyses, all possible source variable values have been retained in the documentation. For example, a recoded variable may document a "Yes" using both source variable values of 1 = Yes and 3 = Logically Assigned Yes, even if the 3 is not applicable for the current survey year. To alert users, notes have been placed at the top of recoded sections that contain variables that include source values even if they do not apply to the current survey year.

In many instances, the codebook itself also indicates in parentheses the question names that were most relevant for creating an edited variable. In particular, an important feature of the transition to CAI in 1999 was that respondents could be routed to different versions of a question based on prior information from the interview. As much as possible, the codebook shows key source variables that were used in creating edited, imputed, or recoded variables. For example, respondents who initiated use of a drug within 1 year of their current age were asked more detailed questions about the year and month in which they first used that drug. Depending on their age, date of birth, and interview date, respondents could be routed to one of three possible questions to identify the year in which they first used a drug (e.g., CG04a, CG04b, or CG04c for cigarettes). Similarly, respondents could be routed to one of two possible questions to determine the month in which they first used a drug (e.g., CG04c and CG04d for cigarettes). To facilitate analyses, therefore, responses from these multiple year-of-first-use and month-of-first-use questions were combined into one single year-of-first-use variable and one single month-of-first-use variable for each drug, as shown for the variables CIGYFU and CIGMFU. For the most



complete information about the logic for asking questions in the interview, however, data file users should refer to the questionnaire (for details, see this codebook's Introduction).

## Usable Cases

A key step in the data processing procedures established the minimum item response requirements in order for cases to be retained for weighting and further analysis (i.e., "usable" cases). These procedures were designed to eliminate cases with unacceptable levels of item nonresponse (i.e., missing data), thereby retaining cases with lower levels of missing data and reducing the amount of statistical imputation needed for any given record.

The usable case criteria established for CAI were based on the completeness of information that respondents provided about their lifetime use or nonuse of different drugs. In CAI, respondents were asked more detailed questions about different drugs only if they reported lifetime use of that drug (or lifetime use of one or more drugs within a broader category, such as hallucinogens) on an initial "gate" question.<sup>23</sup> Consequently, whether a CAI respondent was a lifetime user or nonuser of the drugs of interest could be readily determined by reviewing the respondent's answers to the gate question on lifetime use of that drug (or category of drugs).

The requirements for a CAI record to be considered usable are noted as follows:

1. The lifetime cigarette question (i.e., "Have you ever smoked part or all of a cigarette?") had to have been answered as "yes" or "no." This requirement was set so that lifetime use or nonuse would be fully defined for at least one substance. Consequently, data about lifetime use or nonuse of cigarettes could be used in subsequent statistical imputations for other drugs where lifetime use or nonuse was undefined.
2. Responses to questions on at least nine (9) of the following additional drugs had to contain information about lifetime use or nonuse: (a) chewing tobacco, (b) snuff, (c) cigars, (d) alcohol, (e) marijuana, (f) cocaine (in any form), (g) heroin, (h) hallucinogens, (i) inhalants, (j) pain relievers, (k) tranquilizers, (l) stimulants, and (m) sedatives. Crack cocaine was not included in the usable case rule because the logic for asking about crack cocaine was dependent upon the respondent having answered the lifetime cocaine question as "yes." Although the CAI instrument also asked about pipe tobacco, this was not included in the usable case rule because there was only one other question about pipe tobacco in addition to the lifetime pipe tobacco use question.<sup>24</sup>

---

<sup>23</sup> In all modules except those pertaining to hallucinogens, inhalants, pain relievers, tranquilizers, stimulants, and sedatives, the logic for asking more detailed questions about use of that drug was based on the answer to a single "yes/no" question (e.g., "Have you ever, even once, used marijuana or hashish?"). In the hallucinogens through sedatives modules, the logic for asking more detailed questions about use of that category of drugs was based on respondents' answers to multiple "yes/no" questions about the lifetime use or nonuse of specific drugs within that category (e.g., lifetime use or nonuse of the specific hallucinogens LSD, PCP, peyote, mescaline, psilocybin/mushrooms, Ecstasy [MDMA], or "any other" hallucinogen).

<sup>24</sup> For a more detailed discussion of the development of the usable case requirements, see the following reference: Kroutil, L., & Myers, L. (2002). Development of editing rules for CAI substance use data. In J. Gfroerer, J. Eyerman, & J. Chromy (Eds.), *Redesigning an ongoing national household survey: Methodological issues* (HHS Publication No. SMA 03-3768, pp. 85-109). Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Office of Applied Studies.



The interview also included follow-up probes for respondents who initially refused to answer a gate question or an entire series of gate questions. Follow-up probes were included in the following modules that were relevant to the usable case rule: cigarettes, chewing tobacco, snuff, cigars, alcohol, marijuana, cocaine, heroin, specific hallucinogens (i.e., LSD, PCP, and Ecstasy [MDMA]), the specific stimulant methamphetamine, and any use of inhalants, pain relievers, tranquilizers, stimulants, or sedatives (if respondents refused all lifetime use questions about these latter five drug categories). If respondents changed their initial refusal to a response of "yes" or "no," they were considered to have provided usable data to that drug's gate information.

For the hallucinogens through sedatives sections, respondents reported about use or nonuse of specific drugs within that category. For these sections, the requirement for reporting of lifetime use or nonuse was considered to have been satisfied if at least one lead lifetime question in the series was answered as "yes" or "no" (e.g., if at least one question in the hallucinogens series was answered as "yes" or "no" for hallucinogens). Similarly, in the inhalants, pain relievers, tranquilizers, stimulants, and sedatives sections, if respondents initially refused to answer all gate questions for a given drug but subsequently answered that drug's follow-up probe as "yes" or "no," they were considered to have satisfied the reporting requirement for that drug.

In addition, the CAI program terminated interviews during the initial demographics questions if respondents were ineligible for the survey (i.e., under age 12 or on active duty in the U.S. military). These ineligible cases by definition did not meet the usable case criteria because the interviews were terminated before the respondents were asked the first cigarette use question.

## **Logical Editing**

For selected key variables, response data were reviewed to identify and address inconsistent data among related variables or to replace missing data with nonmissing values. The routing logic in the CAI instrument reduced the opportunities for respondents to give inconsistent answers by skipping respondents past questions that did not apply to them. The occurrence of inconsistent data was reduced further through the use of consistency checks built into the CAI program that prompted respondents to resolve inconsistencies between related items. Nevertheless, there still were limited situations in which respondents could answer one question in a manner that was inconsistent with their answer to a previous question.

Logical editing was the first step in processing many of the variables on the file. This procedure used data within a respondent's record to identify and address inconsistencies among related variables within a given module of the interview (e.g., within the hallucinogens section). As part of this procedure, variables were identified that had been legitimately skipped because the condition(s) for asking the questions did not apply.



As a general principle, responses from one module (e.g., hallucinogens) were not used to edit variables in another module (e.g., inhalants).<sup>25</sup> For this reason, data in one module may not be completely consistent with data in other modules. Subsequent discussion about editing in this section focuses on key drug use variables.

### **Editing Procedure for Drug Use Variables**

Logical editing and processing of drug use variables in the tobacco through the sedatives modules first involved identifying whether respondents had ever used or never used the drug of interest. That included situations in which respondents initially refused to answer a question about their lifetime use of a drug but then changed their answer to "yes" or "no" on follow-up. If respondents did not provide sufficient information about their use or nonuse of a particular drug (or drug category), their final status was assigned through statistical imputation procedures. If values pertaining to lifetime use or nonuse of a given drug were changed through the editing procedures, this editing was indicated through special codes that indicated that a response was logically inferred; documentation for these codes includes the phrase "LOGICALLY ASSIGNED." In the hallucinogens, inhalants, pain relievers, tranquilizers, stimulants, and sedatives modules, for example, respondents who did not report lifetime use of a specific drug (e.g., LSD) but specified use of it as "some other drug" were logically inferred to be lifetime users of that drug. In the psychotherapeutics modules (i.e., pain relievers, tranquilizers, stimulants, and sedatives), respondents whose only reported lifetime use involved over-the-counter medications were logically inferred to have never used that particular prescription-type psychotherapeutic drug.

After lifetime use or nonuse of a given drug had been determined, edits of the variables that established when respondents last used a drug of interest were probably the most critical. These edited recency-of-use variables were the precursors for the final, imputed measures that established the prevalence of use in the past 30 days, past 12 months, and lifetime.

The interview included follow-up probes for respondents who were lifetime users of a given drug but did not know or refused to report when they last used it. Respondents who initially did not know when they last used a drug were asked to give their "best guess" of when they last used it. Respondents who initially refused to report when they last used a drug were asked to reconsider answering the question. If respondents changed their initial answer of "don't know" or "refused" in response to these probes, the editing procedures incorporated data from these probes into the final, edited recency-of-use variables. For example, if respondents initially refused to report when they last used a drug but then reported last using it more than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months, their edited recency indicated use in that period, in the absence of any information that was inconsistent with what they reported in the probe (see below).

---

<sup>25</sup> One exception to the principle of not editing across modules involved situations in which responses in one module governed whether respondents were asked questions in another module. For example, if respondents reported never using heroin but they received substance abuse treatment in the past 12 months, they were not asked questions in the noncore substance treatment module about current or past year treatment for heroin. Consequently, codes could be assigned to indicate that the respondents skipped out of the heroin treatment data because they had never used it.



Situations were identified and flagged in which there were inconsistencies between a respondent's answer to a drug's recency question (or the answer in a follow-up probe) and other data in that module. For example, it would be inconsistent for a respondent to report last using a drug "more than 12 months ago" but also to report having first used it at his or her current age. These inconsistencies then were addressed by statistically imputing final values for the affected recency variable and the other variable(s) where the data were inconsistent with the respondent's original answer to the recency question.

Again, if values pertaining to the period when respondents last used a drug were changed through the editing procedures, special codes were assigned to indicate that these edits had been done. The documentation for these codes included the phrase "LOGICALLY ASSIGNED." For example, a code of 8 in a drug's recency-of-use variable means "Used at some point in the past 12 months LOGICALLY ASSIGNED." Specifically, if a respondent reported using a drug more than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months but other data suggested that the respondent may have used the drug more recently, this code of 8 indicated that at least it could be inferred that the respondent was a user in the past 12 months (and potentially more recently). Similarly, a code of 9 ("Used at some point in lifetime LOGICALLY ASSIGNED") indicated that the respondent was potentially a user in any period that was asked about for that particular drug, including the past 30 days. In particular, respondents were assigned a code of 9 if they initially answered "don't know" or "refused" to a drug's recency question and continued on follow-up to answer "don't know" or "refused" regarding when they last used it.

Details of the editing procedures for the drug use variables in 2014 are in the *2014 NSDUH Methodological Resource Book*.<sup>26</sup>

## Standard Code Conventions

Generally, the following codes have the same (or consistent) meanings across all variables. Exceptions are noted in the documentation for individual variables.

91 or 991 or 9991, etc.	=	NEVER USED [DRUG(s) OF INTEREST]
93 or 993 or 9993, etc.	=	USED [DRUG] BUT NOT IN THE PERIOD OF INTEREST
94 or 994 or 9994, etc.	=	DON'T KNOW
97 or 997 or 9997, etc.	=	REFUSED
98 or 998 or 9998, etc.	=	BLANK (i.e., not answered; not asked the question)
99 or 999 or 9999, etc.	=	LEGITIMATE SKIP

The following analogous codes also were assigned as part of the logical editing process:

81 (or 981, 9981, etc.)	=	NEVER USED [DRUG(s) OF INTEREST] Logically assigned
-------------------------	---	---

---

<sup>26</sup> See footnote 16.



- 83 (or 983, 9983, etc.) = USED [DRUG] BUT NOT IN THE PERIOD OF INTEREST Logically assigned
- 85 (or 985, 9985, etc.) = BAD DATA Logically assigned (i.e., usually inconsistent with other data)
- 89 (or 989, or 9989, etc.) = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned

The codes of 81, 83, 85, and 89 were given values in the 80s to signify that existing values were overwritten during editing. For example, if a respondent was somehow routed into the youth experiences module but that respondent was subsequently classified as being 18 or older, any answers that the respondent gave in the youth experiences module were overwritten with codes of 89 (or 989, etc.). These codes signify that this adult respondent logically was not eligible to be asked the youth experiences questions.

Codes of 85 (or 985, etc.), 94 (or 994, etc.), 97 (or 997, etc.), and 98 (or 998, etc.) are codes for missing data. In particular, codes of 98 (i.e., blank) could occur in the data for the following reasons:

- the respondent broke off the interview before reaching a particular question or section;
- the CAI program allowed the respondent to hit the ENTER key without providing a response (typically, in situations where respondents were asked to specify something, such as the name of some other drug that they had used); or
- the CAI program skipped the respondent past a question, but there was some uncertainty as to whether the skipped question applied or did not apply to the respondent (e.g., if subsequent questions about a drug were skipped because the respondent did not know whether he or she ever used that drug).

## Statistical Imputation

Statistical imputation refers to the substitution of acceptable estimated values for missing values. These imputed values cannot be directly distinguished from nonimputed values. Using statistical imputation, missing data were replaced with nonmissing values for selected variables. These variables can be identified in the codebook by their labels, within which can be found the words "IMPUTATION REVISED." In addition, most imputation-revised variables have names with the prefix "IR." (The imputation-revised employment status variable EMPSTATY is an exception to this rule. Also, although no missing data are possible for gender, the "IR" prefix for IRSEX is maintained for continuity with past years.) Associated indicator variables tell the user which values are imputed and which ones are not. These indicator variables have the words "IMPUTATION INDICATOR" in their labels and are identified with the prefix "II." For some imputation-revised variables, additional imputation indicators are available, identified with the prefix "II2," giving more details about the source of the imputed or logically assigned value. In most cases, the imputation-revised variable can be traced to a specific question in the questionnaire. However, the imputation-revised variable occasionally corresponds to an edited variable that was derived from several questions in the questionnaire.



With the 2014 survey, the core drug use variables are recency of use, frequency of use in the past 12 months, frequency of use in the past 30 days, and age at first use. Age of first daily cigarette use and binge drinking frequency<sup>27</sup> in the past 30 days are also core drug use variables. Imputation of missing values in these core drug use variables was accomplished using an imputation procedure developed specifically for the survey in 1999 and called predictive mean neighborhood (PMN), which is a combination of model-assisted and nearest neighbor hot-deck imputation methods. The PMN method also was used in the 2014 survey to impute missing values in the core demographic, employment status, immigrant status, income, insurance, and roster-derived household composition variables, as well as variables associated with responding pairs. One group of variables for which the PMN method was not used is nicotine dependence. Instead, a weighted least squares regression was used to obtain continuous predicted means, which in turn were used directly as imputed values for this set of variables. More details on the methods used for imputation can be found in the *2014 NSDUH Methodological Resource Book*.<sup>28</sup>

For all imputation-revised variables except those associated with nicotine dependence, the levels within the variables are limited to the valid responses in the interview itself. If neither editing nor imputation was required for any of these variables, the levels for the edited and imputation-revised variables are the same, with each level corresponding to a valid interview response. If an edited variable has a logically assigned value for which no imputation was required, that logically assigned value was converted to the associated valid interview response in the imputation-revised variable. Finally, levels in the edited variable that do not correspond to a valid interview response indicate that the information available for that respondent was incomplete and, consequently, imputation was required. In the imputation-revised variable, these levels were replaced by imputed values corresponding to valid interview responses, which were made consistent with any preexisting information related to that variable. Examples of levels indicating incomplete information include "bad data," "don't know," and "refused." Also, in the case of recency of use, some levels in the edited variable describe a more general recency than was designated from a valid interview response, which, in the imputation-revised variable, were replaced by imputed values consistent with the general recency level.

## Imputation Indicators

For each variable that includes imputed values, concomitant indicator variables distinguish imputed from nonimputed values. These associated variables have names nearly identical to the imputation-revised variables, except that the IR prefix was replaced by an II or an II2. In general, the imputation indicator variables with the II prefix have three levels:

- 1 = From interview
- 2 = Logically assigned

---

<sup>27</sup> Binge alcohol use is defined as drinking five or more drinks on the same occasion (i.e., at the same time or within a couple of hours of each other) on at least 1 day in the past 30 days. Heavy alcohol use is defined as drinking five or more drinks on the same occasion on each of 5 or more days in the past 30 days; all heavy alcohol users are also binge alcohol users.

<sup>28</sup> See footnote 16.



3 = Statistically imputed.

These levels indicate whether the imputation-revised variable's value originated from interview responses, was logically assigned in the editing process, or was imputed. In some cases, the skip logic inherent in the CAI prevented a respondent from answering certain questions because of his or her responses to previous questions. For the drug use variables, if a respondent had been skipped out of a question, the response in the imputation-revised variables is coded as "never used" or is coded to indicate that the respondent had not used in the relevant time period. For other variables where this occurred, the imputation-revised variable has a level with a label indicating a legitimate skip. The imputation indicators associated with these variables also have an additional level, which likewise has a label indicating a legitimate skip. Typically, this level is given as 9 (= Legitimate skip), often with an accompanying explanation for the skip.

The variables that have an additional set of imputation indicators, as denoted by the prefix "II2," are IRHOGRP4, EMPSTAT4, EMPSTATY, and the recency and frequency of drug use variables. For IRHOGRP4, the II2 variable is simply a more detailed description of the sources of information for these variables. For EMPSTAT4 and EMPSTATY, the II2 variables provide more details about the constraints on imputed values, where the legitimate skip levels are equivalent to those given by the II variables. The drug use II2 variables are a result of the implementation of the flag-and-impute editing procedures on the recency-of-use data. Greater details on these editing procedures are given in the Logical Editing section in this codebook. With these editing procedures, inconsistent responses in the recency-of-use variables were replaced by more general, consistent responses. Subsequently, the specific responses then were imputed. If the response from a recency-of-use variable was considered partially known, such as past year use of a given drug with the more specific recency unknown, imputed values had to be limited to what was consistent with this incomplete information. The types of partial information available for a given variable are as follows:

- 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 months LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
- 9 = Used at some point in lifetime LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
- 14 = Used more than 12 months ago LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
- 19 = Used more than 30 days ago LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
- 29 = Used more than 30 days ago but in the past 3 years LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
- 39 = Used within the past 3 years LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.

The last four levels (14, 19, 29, and 39) are for tobacco product use only. In the imputation indicator for drug use variables, level 3 indicates statistical imputation, but no detail is given regarding any available partial information. The II2 variable breaks out the II level 3 into the following levels:

- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8
- 6 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 19



- 7 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 14
- 8 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 29
- 9 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 39.

## Constraints and Consistency

The imputation of missing values in the core demographics and drug use variables was subject to numerous constraints to ensure that imputed values would be consistent with preexisting, nonmissing values. For multivariate analyses, the imputation-revised variables should be used as long as these variables all come from the core section of the interview. On the other hand, no attempt was made to ensure consistency between the imputation-revised core and noncore variables. Therefore, for analyses of relationships requiring imputation-revised variables from both the core and noncore sections of the interview, simultaneous use of these variables may not be appropriate.

## Statistical Significance of Differences

Due to the 2002 NSDUH methodology changes, the 2002 data constitute a new baseline for tracking trends in substance use and other measures. *As noted previously, it is not considered appropriate to make comparisons of the 2002 through 2014 CAI estimates with 2001 and earlier NHSDA estimates to assess changes in substance use over time. If comparisons such as these are made, it is recommended that they be interpreted with caution.* For a more detailed description of the changes to the 2002 NSDUH methodology, see Appendix C of the *Results from the 2002 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: National Findings*.<sup>29</sup>

Customarily, the observed difference between estimates is evaluated in terms of its statistical significance. Statistical significance is based on the  $p$  value of the test statistic and refers to the probability that a difference as large as that observed would occur due to random variability in the estimates if there were no difference in the prevalence estimates for the population groups being compared. The significance of observed differences is generally reported at the 0.05 and 0.01 levels when the  $p$  value is defined as less than or equal to the designated significance level.

When comparing prevalence estimates, one can test the null hypothesis (no difference between prevalence estimates) against the alternative hypothesis (there is a difference in prevalence estimates) using the standard difference in proportions test expressed as

$$Z = \frac{\hat{p}_1 - \hat{p}_2}{\sqrt{\text{var}(\hat{p}_1) + \text{var}(\hat{p}_2) - 2\text{cov}(\hat{p}_1, \hat{p}_2)}},$$

where  $\hat{p}_1$  = first prevalence estimate,  $\hat{p}_2$  = second prevalence estimate,  $\text{var}(\hat{p}_1)$  = variance of first prevalence estimate,  $\text{var}(\hat{p}_2)$  = variance of second prevalence estimate, and  $\text{cov}(\hat{p}_1, \hat{p}_2)$  =

---

<sup>29</sup> Office of Applied Studies. (2003). *Results from the 2002 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: National findings* (HHS Publication No. SMA 03-3836, NSDUH Series H-22). Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.



covariance between  $\hat{p}_1$  and  $\hat{p}_2$ . Note that the first and second prevalence estimates may take the form of prevalence estimates from two different survey years (e.g., 2013 and 2014, respectively), prevalence estimates from sets of combined survey data (e.g., 2011-2012 annual averages and 2013-2014 annual averages, respectively), or prevalence estimates for populations of interest within a single survey year.

Under the null hypothesis,  $Z$  is asymptotically distributed as a normal random variable. Therefore, calculated values of  $Z$  can be referred to the unit normal distribution to determine the corresponding probability level (i.e.,  $p$  value). Because the covariance term between the two estimates is not necessarily zero, SUDAAN<sup>30</sup> may be used to compute estimates of  $Z$  along with the associated  $p$  values such that the covariance term is calculated by taking the sample design into account. A similar procedure and formula for  $Z$  is used for testing between the estimated totals.

When comparing population subgroups defined by three or more levels of a categorical variable, log-linear chi-square tests of independence of the subgroup and the prevalence variables should be conducted first to control the error level for multiple comparisons. If Shah's Wald  $F$  test (transformed from the standard Wald chi-square and computed in SUDAAN) indicates overall significant differences, the significance of each particular pairwise comparison of interest should be tested using SUDAAN analytic procedures to properly account for the sample design.<sup>31</sup>

If SUDAAN is not available to compute the significance testing, using published estimates can provide similar testing results. When comparing prevalence rates shown with standard errors (SEs),  $t$  tests that assume independence for the difference of proportions can be performed and usually will provide the same results as tests performed in SUDAAN. However, where the  $p$  value is close to the predetermined level of significance, results may differ for two reasons: (1) the covariance term is included in the SUDAAN tests, whereas it is not included in  $t$  tests that assume independence; and (2) the reduced number of significant digits shown in the published estimates may cause rounding errors in the  $t$  tests assuming independence.

Although not generated in all NSDUH publications, some publications do include sampling error in the form of 95 percent confidence intervals (CIs). CIs for NSDUH are computed using degrees of freedom ( $df$ ) and critical values of the  $t$ -distribution, which will change dependent on which sample of data is being analyzed. For more information about computing CIs and  $df$ , see Sections 8 and 6, respectively, in the 2013 statistical inference report.<sup>32</sup> In terms of testing for differences between prevalence rates shown with 95 percent CIs,

---

<sup>30</sup> See footnote 19.

<sup>31</sup> See footnote 19.

<sup>32</sup> Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2015). *2013 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Methodological resource book (Section 13, Statistical inference report)*. Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.



it is important to note that two overlapping 95 percent CIs do not imply that their rates are statistically equivalent at the 5 percent level of significance.<sup>33</sup>

## Use of Sample Weights and Sample Design Variables

Data file users who wish to analyze data from multiple survey years, including 2014 (e.g., 2002 through 2014<sup>34</sup>), should first sort the combined data by the sample design variables VESTR (variance estimation [pseudo] stratum) and VEREP (variance estimation [pseudo] replicate within stratum). These variables then are specified in a software package, such as SUDAAN, to automatically account for the 50 percent overlap between successive years when estimating variances and SEs. The final person-level analysis weight on the data file should be used when analyzing data for any single year or when comparing estimates between years within a combined file containing data from multiple years. However, estimation of the annual average number of persons who have engaged in a particular behavior based upon pooled data from multiple years requires adjustment to the analysis weights. These adjusted weights would be created as the final weight divided by the number of years of combined data (e.g., the person-level weight divided by 13 for estimates based upon the combined 2002 through 2014 data).

If a data file user is interested in generating estimates using some combination of quarter-level data, a sample weight can be created using the person-level analysis weight as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{New Weight} &= (4/q) * \text{Person-Level Analysis Weight} && \text{If the record represents a respondent in one of the quarters of interest} \\ &= 0 && \text{Otherwise, ...} \end{aligned}$$

where  $q$  = total number of quarters in the domain of interest.

For example, if one is interested in generating estimates for the first quarter of 2014, an appropriate sample weight would be constructed as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{New Weight} &= (4/1) * \text{Person-Level Analysis Weight} && \text{If the record represents a respondent in quarter 1} \\ &= 0 && \text{If the record represents a respondent in quarters 2, 3, or 4.} \end{aligned}$$

If one is interested in generating estimates for the first half of 2014 (quarters 1 and 2), an appropriate sample weight would be constructed as follows:

---

<sup>33</sup> For additional information, see the following reference: Payton, M. E., Greenstone, M. H., & Schenker, N. (2003). Overlapping confidence intervals or standard error intervals: What do they mean in terms of statistical significance? *Journal of Insect Science*, 3, 34. <https://doi.org/10.1673/031.003.3401>. Also see the following reference for further details: Schenker, N., & Gentleman, J. F. (2001, August). On judging the significance of differences by examining the overlap between confidence intervals. *American Statistician*, 55(3), 182-186. <https://doi.org/10.1198/000313001317097960>

<sup>34</sup> Changes in the sample design are accounted for in the sample design variables. Therefore, it is appropriate to combine 2002 through 2013 data with 2014 and onward.



New Weight	=	(4/2) * Person-Level Analysis Weight	If the record represents a respondent in quarters 1 or 2
	=	0	If the record represents a respondent in quarters 3 or 4.

In years when a split-sample design is implemented, a special weight is developed for the split samples. When analysis with pooled data from multiple years is conducted, analysts should check the documents for that specific year on how to use the analysis weights in order to use a proper analysis weight for the pooled data analysis.

For example, in the 2004 NSDUH, adult respondents aged 18 or older were split approximately evenly, where respondents in sample A were administered the full adult mental health module as it had been administered in 2002 and 2003, and respondents in sample B were administered a short version of the adult mental health module in addition to the adult depression module as it was administered in 2005, 2006, and 2007. Thus, analyses using 2004 data from either the adult mental health module (renamed to the psychological distress module in 2005, 2006, and 2007) or the adult depression module need to be conducted using a different weight variable. For 2004, analyses that include the adult mental health variables for MDE and/or unadjusted SPD should involve the following: (1) Select either sample A or sample B by using the ADLTSAMP variable (ADLTSAMP = 1 corresponds to sample A, and ADLTSAMP = 2 corresponds to sample B) to restrict the analysis to the appropriate half samples; and (2) when combining 2004 adult half-sample data with data for survey years that have comparably defined adult mental health variables, the weight variable (SPD analysis weight for 2004 and the person-level analysis weight for the other years in the analysis) should be divided by the total number of years in the analysis.

## **New and Corrected Data Since Last Release**

Since the release of the previous version of the 2014 Final Analytic Data File and Codebook on September 30, 2015, a number of variables have received updated documentation. The codebook section titled Selected Unedited Variables has been dropped. It was determined that the raw variables contained in this section provided no analytic value because edited versions exist on the data file. Additionally, the appendix titled Recoded Mental Health Module Variable Documentation has been renamed as Recoded Mental Health. At this time, there are no new variables.



## Contact Person

For additional information about the data file documented in this codebook, contact the following person at SAMHSA:

Rebecca Ahrnsbrak  
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration  
Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality  
5600 Fishers Lane  
Room 15E01C  
Rockville, MD 20857  
Phone: (240) 276-1266  
E-mail: [Rebecca.Ahrnsbrak@samhsa.hhs.gov](mailto:Rebecca.Ahrnsbrak@samhsa.hhs.gov)



## IDENTIFICATION

### **IDENTIFICATION**

The following variable, QUESTID, is a unique record identifier within a particular study year. The IDs may be repeated in other study years, so analysts should always consider the interview date (INTDATE) when using the QUESTID.

QUESTID            Len : 7    RESPONDENT IDENTIFICATION

The following variable, FILEDATE, represents the date the SAS data file was created.

FILEDATE           Len : 10    CREATION DATE OF THE DATA FILE

ENCSEG            Len : 6    SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (ENCRYPTED)

ENCCASE           Len : 10    HOUSEHOLD LEVEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (ENCRYPTED)



**SELF-ADMINISTERED SUBSTANCE USE SECTIONS****TOBACCO**

These questions are about your use of tobacco products. This includes cigarettes, chewing tobacco, snuff, cigars, and pipe tobacco. The first questions are about cigarettes only.

Have you ever smoked part or all of a cigarette?

(CG01, CGREF1)

CIGEVER

Len : 1 EVER SMOKED A CIGARETTE

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....

If one of your best friends offered you a cigarette, would you smoke it?

(CG02)

CIGOFRSM

Len : 2 IF BEST FRIEND OFFERED, WOULD YOU SMOKE CIG

1 = Definitely Yes .....  
2 = Probably Yes .....  
3 = Probably Not .....  
4 = Definitely Not .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

At any time during the next 12 months do you think you will smoke a cigarette?

(CG03)

CIGWILYR

Len : 2 DO YOU THINK YOU'LL SMOKE CIG IN NEXT 12 MOS

1 = Definitely Yes .....  
2 = Probably Yes .....  
3 = Probably Not .....  
4 = Definitely Not .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How old were you the first time you smoked part or all of a cigarette?

(CG04)

CIGTRY

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST SMOKED A CIGARETTE

RANGE = 1 - 58 .....  
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
991 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED .....

Did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette?

(CG04A, CG04B, CG04C)

CIGYFU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST CIGARETTE USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CIGTRY<AGE-1) .....  
9991 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....  
9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
9997 = REFUSED .....  
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CIGTRY<AGE-1) .....



## TOBACCO

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette?

In what month in [YEAR FROM CG04a or CG04b] did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette?

(CG04C, CG04D)

CIGMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST CIGARETTE USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CIGTRY<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CIGTRY<AGE-1) .....

NOTE: This variable incorporates values from the two questions shown below. This variable also incorporates values from two probe questions that were asked when the respondent answered DON'T KNOW or REFUSED to the second question shown below.

Now think about the past 30 days - that is, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you smoked part or all of a cigarette?

How long has it been since you last smoked part or all of a cigarette?

(CG05, CG06, CG06DK, CG06RE)

CIGREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST SMOKED CIGARETTES

1 = Within the past 30 days.....  
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....  
 3 = More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 yrs.....  
 4 = More than 3 years ago .....  
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN.....  
 9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN.....  
 11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 14 = Used more than 12 months ago LOG ASSN.....  
 19 = Used more than 30 days ago LOG ASSN.....  
 29 = Used more than 30 dys ago but in pst 3 yr LOG ASSN .....  
 39 = Used within the past 3 years LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....

During the past 30 days, that is since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you smoke part or all of a cigarette?

(CG07)

CIG30USE

Len : 2 HOW MANY DAYS SMOKED CIG IN PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



# TOBACCO

What is your best estimate of the number of days you smoked part or all of a cigarette during the past 30 days?

(CG07DKRE)

CG30EST

Len : 2 BEST EST. # DAYS SMOKED CIG PAST 30 DAYS

- 1 = 1 or 2 days .....
- 2 = 3 to 5 days.....
- 3 = 6 to 9 days.....
- 4 = 10 to 19 days.....
- 5 = 20 to 29 days.....
- 6 = All 30 days.....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

On the [CG07 days / CIGDKRE] you smoked cigarettes during the past 30 days, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day, on average?

(CG08, CG10)

CIG30AV

Len : 2 AVG # CIGS SMOKED PER DAY/ON DAY SMOKED

- 1 = Less than one cigarette per day .....
- 2 = 1 cigarette per day .....
- 3 = 2 to 5 cigarettes per day .....
- 4 = 6 to 15 cigarettes per day (about 1/2 pack) .....
- 5 = 16 to 25 cigarettes per day (about 1 pack) .....
- 6 = 26 to 35 cigarettes per day (about 1 1/2 packs) .....
- 7 = More than 35 cigs per day (abt 2 packs or more).....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



# TOBACCO

NOTE: The tobacco brand that respondents confirmed using most often in the past 30 days was recorded in the final 30-day brand variable for the type of tobacco.

(CG11, CG11A, CG12S11, CG12S21, CG12S31, RCG11, RCG11A, RRCG11, RRCG11A)  
CIG30BRN Len : 4 CIG BRAND USED MOST OFTEN PAST MO - RECODE

101 = Basic .....
102 = Benson & Hedges .....
103 = Cambridge.....
104 = Camel.....
105 = Capri.....
106 = Carlton.....
107 = Doral.....
109 = GPC .....
110 = Kent.....
111 = Kool .....
112 = Marlboro .....
113 = Merit .....
114 = Misty.....
115 = Monarch .....
116 = Montclair.....
117 = More .....
118 = Newport.....
119 = Pall Mall.....
120 = Parliament .....
121 = Private Label .....
122 = Salem .....
123 = Vantage.....
124 = Viceroy .....
125 = Virginia Slims .....
126 = Winston .....
127 = Alpine .....
129 = Belair .....
130 = Best Value.....
132 = Bugler (roll-your-own) .....
133 = Century.....
137 = Eve .....
140 = Lark .....
141 = L & M.....
142 = Lucky Strike.....
144 = Maverick.....
146 = Now .....
147 = Old Gold .....
148 = Players .....
149 = Pyramid .....
152 = Saratoga.....
158 = Top (roll-your-own).....
160 = True .....
161 = American Spirit cigarette.....
164 = Bali-Shag (roll-your-own) .....
169 = Bronson.....
171 = Checkers .....
173 = Clove; brand unspecified .....
175 = Djarum cigarettes, Djarum Splash .....
176 = Drum rolling tobacco .....
177 = Du Maurier .....
178 = Dunhill cigarettes .....
179 = Eagle.....
183 = First Class .....
189 = Hi-Value .....
193 = Kamel Red .....
196 = Mainstreet .....
309 = Timber Wolf.....
332 = Grizzly .....
404 = Black & Mild .....
419 = Phillies.....
423 = Swisher Sweets .....
428 = Winchester .....
429 = Al Capone .....
484 = Middleton; Black and Mild unspecified .....
492 = Prime Time Little Cigars.....
505 = Hookah tobacco/tobacco in hookah.....
507 = Red River .....
508 = Southern Steel .....
510 = Good Stuff pipe tobacco .....



# TOBACCO

515	=	Smoker's Best pipe tobacco
519	=	Buoy pipe tobacco
521	=	Bacco pipe tobacco
522	=	Sparrow pipe tobacco
532	=	Cherokee pipe tobacco
533	=	Stanwell
701	=	Marijuana
810	=	Electronic/smokeless cigarette; otherwise unspcfd
814	=	blu
815	=	Real Deal
819	=	NJOY
820	=	Flavorz by Joe E Liquids
821	=	Rio
823	=	V2
824	=	Vuse
825	=	MarkTen
826	=	Premium
827	=	T4
1001	=	Nat Sherman cigarettes
1008	=	Rave cigarettes
1011	=	Sampoerna
1012	=	Seven Stars/Mild Sevens
1018	=	USA Gold
1020	=	Waves
1022	=	Bailey
1029	=	Tourney
1035	=	Cherokee cigarette
1037	=	DTC
1040	=	Smokin Joes cigarettes
1041	=	Sonoma
1048	=	Carnival
1050	=	USA
1064	=	Seneca, cigarette company brand unspcfd
1073	=	Grand
1082	=	Tahoe
1083	=	Liggett Select
1086	=	Smoker Friendly cigarettes
1089	=	Grand Prix
1092	=	Native
1094	=	Shield
1106	=	Niagara
1112	=	Kentucky's Best
1119	=	Express 555
1139	=	305's cigarettes
1141	=	Market
1166	=	Davidoff cigarettes
1170	=	McClintock (roll-your-own)
1184	=	Sky Dancer
1187	=	Old Holborn (roll-your-own)
1202	=	Competidora
1211	=	Echo cigarettes
1219	=	Brave, The
1221	=	Cheyenne cigarettes
1222	=	Gold Crest
1227	=	Gambler (roll-your-own)
1235	=	Farmer's Gold (roll-your-own)
1247	=	Buffalo cigarettes
1268	=	Decade
1274	=	Classic
1276	=	Fortuna
1283	=	Rouseco Golden Harvest (roll-your-own)
1287	=	Wild Horse cigarettes
1296	=	King Mountain
1298	=	Danish Export rolling tobacco
1304	=	Ace
1308	=	Peter Stokkebye (roll-your own)
1313	=	Criss cross (roll-your-own)
1314	=	Premier (roll-your-own)
1317	=	Complete
1318	=	Signal cigarettes
1320	=	1839 cigarettes
1324	=	Kentucky Select (roll-your-own)
1326	=	Exeter
1329	=	Smoker's Choice cigarettes
1330	=	Yu Xi



## TOBACCO

1335 = Good stuff (roll-your-own)	.....
1340 = Palermo	.....
1343 = Zhonghua	.....
1344 = Edgefield	.....
1346 = Largo cigarette	.....
1349 = Ohm rolling tobacco	.....
1354 = Silver cloud	.....
1358 = Golden Bay	.....
1359 = Timeless Time	.....
1361 = Time	.....
1364 = Furongwang	.....
1365 = Golden Deer	.....
1367 = Zen	.....
1370 = Majestic	.....
1375 = Golden Leaf	.....
1376 = Crown	.....
1388 = President cigarettes	.....
1390 = Texas Roll 'Em <roll-your-own>	.....
1391 = West	.....
1392 = Chunghwa	.....
1393 = Black and Gold	.....
1394 = American Legend	.....
1395 = American Eagle	.....
1396 = 24/7	.....
1998 = Roll-your-own cigarette; brand unspecified	.....
1999 = Cigarette; brand otherwise unspecified	.....
4084 = Tatiana	.....
4192 = Smoker's Choice little cigars	.....
4236 = Hat's Off little cigars	.....
4243 = Dean's Lil' Cigars	.....
4245 = Oliva O	.....
4287 = Dark Horse little cigars	.....
4306 = Red Buck little cigars	.....
4328 = Remington little cigars	.....
4361 = Good Times	.....
4366 = Wrangler little cigars	.....
4395 = Happy Times superillos cigarillos	.....
4508 = Nectar little cigar	.....
4511 = John Black little cigars	.....
4999 = Cigar/Cigarillo; brand otherwise unspecified	.....
5999 = Pipe tobacco; brand otherwise unspecified	.....
9991 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES	.....
9993 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS	.....
9994 = DON'T KNOW	.....
9997 = REFUSED	.....
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)	.....

NOTE: The variable CIG30TPE corresponds to the variable CIG30TYP that existed prior to 2005. The name was changed due to the addition of a new level in 2005 for "Mediums." For this reason, data from CIG30TPE may not be comparable with data from CIG30TYP in prior years.

During the past 30 days, what type of cigarettes did you smoke most often?

(CGTAR1, CGTAR2)

CIG30TPE

Len : 2 WHAT TYPE OF CIG SMOKED MOST PAST 30 DAYS

1 = Lights	.....
2 = Ultra Lights	.....
3 = Mediums	.....
4 = Full Flavor	.....
91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES	.....
93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS	.....
94 = DON'T KNOW	.....
97 = REFUSED	.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)	.....



## TOBACCO

NOTE: Prior to 2004, the question corresponding to CIG30MEN asked whether respondents smoked menthol or regular cigarettes most often. In 2004, the question was changed to the yes/no question shown below, but the variable name stayed as CIG30MEN. This change in question content does not affect trend comparisons for 2004 onward. However, data in CIG30MEN for 2004 onward are not likely to be comparable with data in CIG30MEN for 2002 and 2003.

Were the cigarettes you smoked during the past 30 days menthol?

(CGMENTH1, CGMENTH2)

CIG30MEN Len : 2 MENTHOL OR REG CIG SMOKED MOST PAST 30 DAYS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

What length were the Marlboro cigarettes you smoked most often during the past 30 days? Were they shorts, regulars (also known as king-sized), or 100s?

(CGLNTH)

CIG30MLN Len : 2 MARLBORO CIG SMOKED PAST 30 DAYS SHORT, REG, 100'S

- 1 = Shorts .....
- 2 = Regulars or king-sized .....
- 3 = 100s .....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 30 days, that is since [DATEFILL], have you smoked part or all of a roll-your-own tobacco cigarette?

(CG14)

CIG30ROL Len : 2 HAVE YOU SMOKED ROLL-OWN CIG IN PAST 30 DAYS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (raw var not blank) .....
- 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from skip pattern).....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Has there ever been a period in your life when you smoked cigarettes every day for at least 30 days?

(CG15)

CIGDLYMO Len : 2 EVER SMOKED CIG EVERY DAY FOR 30 DAYS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from skip pattern).....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....



# TOBACCO

How old were you when you first started smoking cigarettes every day?

(CG16)

CIGAGE

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST STARTED SMOKING CIGARETTES EVERYDAY

RANGE = 3 - 62 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (NEVER USED CIGS EVERYDAY).....

Did you first start smoking cigarettes every day in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you first start smoking cigarettes every day in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first start smoking cigarettes every day?

(CG16M1, CG16Y1, CG16Y2)

CIGDLYFU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST CIGARETTE USE EVERY DAY - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CIGAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CIGAGE<AGE-1).....

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first start smoking cigarettes every day?

In what month in [YEAR FROM CG16y1 or CG16y2] did you first start smoking cigarettes every day?

(CG16M1, CG16M2)

CIGDLMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST CIGARETTE USE EVERY DAY - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CIGAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CIGAGE<AGE-1).....



## TOBACCO

Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your entire life?

(CG16A)

CIG100LF

Len : 2 HAVE YOU SMOKED 100 CIGS IN YOUR LIFE

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from skip pattern).....  
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....

These next questions are about your use of snuff, sometimes called dip. Snuff is a finely ground form of tobacco that usually comes in a container called a tin. You can use snuff by placing a pinch or dip in your mouth between your lip and gum or between your cheek and gum. Snuff can also be inhaled through the nose. Snuff is sold in both loose form or in ready-to-use packets.

Have you ever used snuff, even once?

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question that was asked when the respondent answered REFUSED to this question.

(CG25, CGREF3)

SNFEVER

Len : 2 EVER USED SNUFF

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....

How old were you the first time you used snuff?

(CG26)

SNUFTRY

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED SNUFF

RANGE = 1 - 70 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED SNUFF .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you first use snuff in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you first use snuff in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use snuff?

(CG26A, CG26B, CG26C)

SNUFYFU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST SNUFF USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (SNUFTRY<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED SNUFF .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (SNUFTRY<AGE-1).....



# TOBACCO

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use snuff?

In what month in [YEAR FROM CG26a or CG26b] did you first use snuff?

(CG26C, CG26D)

SNUFMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST SNUFF USE - RECODE

- 1 = January .....
- 2 = February .....
- 3 = March .....
- 4 = April .....
- 5 = May .....
- 6 = June .....
- 7 = July .....
- 8 = August .....
- 9 = September .....
- 10 = October .....
- 11 = November .....
- 12 = December .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (SNUFTRY<AGE-1) .....
- 91 = NEVER USED SNUFF .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (SNUFTRY<AGE-1) .....

NOTE: This variable incorporates values from the two questions shown below. This variable also incorporates values from two probe questions that were asked when the respondent answered DON'T KNOW or REFUSED to the second question shown below.

Now think about the past 30 days -- that is, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you used snuff, even once?

How long has it been since you last used snuff?

(CG27, CG28, CG28DK, CG28RE)

SNFREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED SNUFF

- 1 = Within the past 30 days .....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 yrs .....
- 4 = More than 3 years ago .....
- 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN .....
- 9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN .....
- 14 = Used more than 12 months ago LOG ASSN .....
- 19 = Used more than 30 days ago LOG ASSN .....
- 29 = Used more than 30 dys ago but in pst 3 yr LOG ASSN .....
- 91 = NEVER USED SNUFF .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

During the past 30 days, that is since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you use snuff?

(CG29)

SNF30USE

Len : 2 HOW MANY DAYS USED SNUFF PAST 30 DAYS

- RANGE = 1 - 30 .....
- 91 = NEVER USED SNUFF .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SNUFF IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## TOBACCO

What is your best estimate of the number of days you used snuff during the past 30 days?

(CG29DKRE)

SN30EST

Len : 2 BEST EST. HOW MANY DAYS USED SNUFF PST 30 DAYS

- 1 = 1 or 2 days .....
- 2 = 3 to 5 days.....
- 3 = 6 to 9 days.....
- 4 = 10 to 19 days.....
- 5 = 20 to 29 days.....
- 6 = All 30 days.....
- 91 = NEVER USED SNUFF.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SNUFF IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: The tobacco brand that respondents confirmed using most often in the past 30 days was recorded in the final 30-day brand variable for the type of tobacco.

(CG30, CG31S11, CG31S21, CG31S31, RCG30, RRCG30)

SNF30BRN

Len : 4 SNUFF BRAND USED MOST OFTEN PAST MO - RECODE

- 111 = Kool .....
- 206 = Levi Garrett .....
- 216 = Blackbull.....
- 230 = Stoker chewing tobacco.....
- 255 = Iqmik.....
- 264 = Chaini Khaini.....
- 301 = Copenhagen.....
- 303 = Happy Days.....
- 304 = Hawken .....
- 305 = Kodiak .....
- 306 = Redwood .....
- 307 = Silver Creek.....
- 308 = Skoal .....
- 309 = Timber Wolf.....
- 310 = Bruton.....
- 312 = Cougar .....
- 314 = Honey Bee snuff .....
- 315 = Navy .....
- 316 = Red Seal .....
- 321 = Garrett snuff.....
- 326 = Kayak .....
- 332 = Grizzly .....
- 337 = General snuff.....
- 338 = Longhorn .....
- 341 = Husky .....
- 349 = Camel Snus.....
- 351 = Red Man snuff.....
- 352 = Goteborgs Rape Snus .....
- 355 = Marlboro snus .....
- 361 = Silver Dollar.....
- 363 = Stoker's snuff .....
- 366 = Good Money.....
- 423 = Swisher Sweets .....
- 2999 = Chewing tobacco; brand otherwise unspecified .....
- 3998 = Homemade snuff/smokeless tobacco.....
- 3999 = Snuff; brand otherwise unspecified.....
- 9991 = NEVER USED SNUFF.....
- 9993 = DID NOT USE SNUFF IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 9997 = REFUSED.....
- 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## TOBACCO

The next questions are only about chewing tobacco.

Chewing tobacco is coarsely shredded tobacco that is sold in pouches of loose tobacco leaves or in a "plug" or "twist" form. To use chewing tobacco, you either chew it or hold it in your cheek or inside your lower lip.

Have you ever used chewing tobacco, even once?

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question that was asked when the respondent answered REFUSED to this question.

(CG17, CGREF2)

CHEWEVER      Len : 2    EVER USED CHEW EVEN ONCE

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....

How old were you the first time you used chewing tobacco?

(CG18)

CHEWTRY      Len : 3    AGE WHEN FIRST USED CHEW

RANGE = 1 - 70 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED CHEWING TOBACCO .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you first use chewing tobacco in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you first use chewing tobacco in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use chewing tobacco?

(CG18A, CG18B, CG18C)

CHEWYFU      Len : 4    YEAR OF FIRST CHEWING TOBACCO USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CHEWTRY<AGE-1).....  
 9991 = NEVER USED CHEWING TOBACCO .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CHEWTRY<AGE-1).....



## TOBACCO

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use chewing tobacco?

In what month in [YEAR FROM CG18a or CG18b] did you first use chewing tobacco?

(CG18C, CG18D)

CHEWMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST CHEWING TOBACCO USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CHEWTRY<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED CHEWING TOBACCO .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CHEWTRY<AGE-1) .....

NOTE: This variable incorporates values from the two questions shown below. This variable also incorporates values from two probe questions that were asked when the respondent answered DON'T KNOW or REFUSED to the second question shown below.

Now think about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you used chewing tobacco, even once?

How long has it been since you last used chewing tobacco?

(CG19, CG20, CG20DK, CG20RE)

CHEWREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED CHEWING TOBACCO

1 = Within the past 30 days .....  
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....  
 3 = More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 yrs .....  
 4 = More than 3 years ago .....  
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN .....  
 9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN .....  
 14 = Used more than 12 months ago LOG ASSN .....  
 19 = Used more than 30 days ago LOG ASSN .....  
 29 = Used more than 30 dys ago but in pst 3 yr LOG ASSN .....  
 39 = Used within the past 3 years LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 91 = NEVER USED CHEWING TOBACCO .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

During the past 30 days, that is since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you use chewing tobacco?

(CG21)

CHW30USE

Len : 2 HOW MANY DAYS USED CHEW IN PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
 91 = NEVER USED CHEWING TOBACCO .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE CHEWING TOBACCO IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## TOBACCO

What is your best estimate of the number of days you used chewing tobacco during the past 30 days?

(CG21DKRE)

CH30EST

Len : 2 PAST 30 DAY ESTIMATE OF CHEWING TOBACCO

1 = 1 or 2 days .....  
 2 = 3 to 5 days.....  
 4 = 10 to 19 days.....  
 6 = All 30 days.....  
 91 = NEVER USED CHEWING TOBACCO .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE CHEWING TOBACCO IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: The tobacco brand that respondents confirmed using most often in the past 30 days was recorded in the final 30-day brand variable for the type of tobacco.

(CG22, CG23S11, CG23S21, CG23S31, RCG22, RRCG22)

CHW30BRN

Len : 4 CHEW BRAND USED MOST OFTEN PAST MO - RECODE

201 = Beech-Nut .....  
 202 = Chattanooga Chew .....  
 203 = Day's Work.....  
 204 = Granger .....  
 205 = H.B. Scott .....  
 206 = Levi Garrett .....  
 207 = Red Fox.....  
 208 = Red Man chewing tobacco .....  
 209 = Taylor's Pride .....  
 211 = Work Horse .....  
 212 = Apple Jack.....  
 216 = Blackbull.....  
 219 = Durango .....  
 220 = Lancaster .....  
 221 = Mail Pouch .....  
 225 = Trophy .....  
 228 = Southern Pride .....  
 230 = Stoker chewing tobacco.....  
 236 = J.D. Blend.....  
 237 = Our Pride.....  
 241 = Tennessee Chew .....  
 243 = Mammoth Cave.....  
 248 = Star chewing tobacco.....  
 261 = RMD Gutka (chewing tobacco with betel nut) .....  
 262 = Black Mountain .....  
 263 = Baba 120.....  
 301 = Copenhagen.....  
 304 = Hawken .....  
 305 = Kodiak .....  
 307 = Silver Creek.....  
 308 = Skoal .....  
 309 = Timber Wolf.....  
 316 = Red Seal .....  
 319 = Tops snuff .....  
 326 = Kayak .....  
 332 = Grizzly .....  
 337 = General snuff.....  
 338 = Longhorn .....  
 341 = Husky .....  
 349 = Camel Snus.....  
 801 = Nicorette.....  
 1032 = American Spirit rolling tobacco .....  
 2998 = Homemade chewing tobacco .....  
 2999 = Chewing tobacco; brand otherwise unspecified .....  
 3999 = Snuff; brand otherwise unspecified.....  
 9991 = NEVER USED CHEWING TOBACCO .....  
 9993 = DID NOT USE CHEWING TOBACCO IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## TOBACCO

NOTE: The variables SLTTRY, SLTYFU, SLTMFU, SLTREC, and SLT30BRN are recoded variables for the use of any smokeless tobacco product (either chewing tobacco or snuff). These variables were recoded from CHEWTRY, SNUFTRY, CHEWYFU, SNUFYFU, CHEWMFU, SNUFMFU, CHEWREC, SNFREC, CHW30BRN, and SNF30BRN. The variable SLT30FAV refers to the brand of smokeless tobacco used most often, and was recoded from Questions CG33a through CG33d.

(CHEWTRY, SNUFTRY)

SLTTRY      Len : 3    AGE WHEN FIRST USED ANY SMOKLESS TOB - RECODE

RANGE = 1 - 70 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED SMOKELESS TOBACCO .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(CHEWYFU, SNUFYFU)

SLTYFU      Len : 4    YEAR OF FIRST SMOKELESS TOBACCO USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (SLTTRY<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED SMOKELESS TOBACCO .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (SLTTRY<AGE-1).....

(CHEWMFU, SNUFMFU)

SLTMFU      Len : 2    MONTH OF FIRST SMOKELESS TOBACCO USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (SLTTRY<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED SMOKELESS TOBACCO .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (SLTTRY<AGE-1) .....

(CHEWREC, SNFREC)

SLTREC      Len : 2    TIME SINCE LAST USED ANY SMOKLESS TOB - RECODE

1 = Within the past 30 days.....  
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....  
 3 = More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 yrs .....  
 4 = More than 3 years ago .....  
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN .....  
 9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN .....  
 14 = Used more than 12 months ago LOG ASSN .....  
 19 = Used more than 30 days ago LOG ASSN .....  
 29 = Used more than 30 dys ago but in pst 3 yr LOG ASSN .....  
 39 = Used within the past 3 years LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 91 = NEVER USED SMOKELESS TOBACCO .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



# TOBACCO

NOTE: The tobacco brand that respondents confirmed using most often in the past 30 days was recorded in the final 30-day brand variable for the type of tobacco.

(CHW30BRN, SNF30BRN)

SLT30BRN

Len : 4 SMKLSS TOB BRAND USED MOST OFTEN PAST MO - RECODE

111	=	Kool
201	=	Beech-Nut
202	=	Chattanooga Chew
203	=	Day's Work
204	=	Granger
205	=	H.B. Scott
206	=	Levi Garrett
207	=	Red Fox
208	=	Red Man chewing tobacco
209	=	Taylor's Pride
211	=	Work Horse
216	=	Blackbull
219	=	Durango
220	=	Lancaster
221	=	Mail Pouch
225	=	Trophy
228	=	Southern Pride
230	=	Stoker chewing tobacco
236	=	J.D. Blend
237	=	Our Pride
241	=	Tennessee Chew
243	=	Mammoth Cave
248	=	Star chewing tobacco
255	=	Iqmik
261	=	RMD Gutka (chewing tobacco with betel nut)
262	=	Black Mountain
263	=	Baba 120
264	=	Chaini Khaini
301	=	Copenhagen
303	=	Happy Days
304	=	Hawken
305	=	Kodiak
306	=	Redwood
307	=	Silver Creek
308	=	Skoal
309	=	Timber Wolf
310	=	Bruton
312	=	Cougar
314	=	Honey Bee snuff
315	=	Navy
316	=	Red Seal
319	=	Tops snuff
321	=	Garrett snuff
326	=	Kayak
332	=	Grizzly
337	=	General snuff
338	=	Longhorn
341	=	Husky
349	=	Camel Snus
351	=	Red Man snuff
352	=	Goteborgs Rape Snus
355	=	Marlboro snus
361	=	Silver Dollar
363	=	Stoker's snuff
366	=	Good Money
423	=	Swisher Sweets
801	=	Nicorette
2998	=	Homemade chewing tobacco
2999	=	Chewing tobacco; brand otherwise unspecified
3999	=	Snuff; brand otherwise unspecified
9991	=	NEVER USED SMOKELESS TOBACCO
9993	=	DID NOT USE SMOKELESS TOBACCO IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
9994	=	DON'T KNOW
9997	=	REFUSED
9998	=	BLANK (NO ANSWER)



## TOBACCO

The computer recorded that the chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days was [CG22/RCG22/RRCG22 FILL] and that the snuff you used most often during the past 30 days was [CG30/RCG30/RRCG30 FILL]. Which of these two brands did you use most often during the past 30 days?

(CG33A, CG33B, CG33C, CG33D)

SLT30FAV

Len : 2 WHICH BRAND CHEW OR SNUFF USED MOST

1 = Brand reported from CHW30BRN .....  
 2 = Brand reported from SNF30BRN .....  
 91 = NEVER USED SMOKELESS TOBACCO .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE SMOKELESS TOBACCO IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

The next questions are about smoking cigars. By cigars we mean any kind, including big cigars, cigarillos, and even little cigars that look like cigarettes.

Have you ever smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question that was asked when the respondent answered REFUSED to this question.

(CG34, CGREF4)

CIGAREVR

Len : 2 EVER SMOKED PART OR ALL OF CIGAR

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....

How old were you the first time you smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

(CG35)

CIGARTRY

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST SMOKED CIGAR

RANGE = 1 - 73 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED CIGARS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you first smoke part or all of a cigar in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you first smoke part or all of a cigar in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first smoke part or all of a cigar?

(CG35A, CG35B, CG35C)

CIGARYFU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST CIGAR USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CIGARTRY<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED CIGARS .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CIGARTRY<AGE-1) .....



## TOBACCO

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first smoke part or all of a cigar?

In what month in [YEAR FROM CG35a or CG35b] did you first smoke part or all of a cigar?

(CG35C, CG35D)

CIGARMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST CIGAR USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CIGARTRY<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CIGARTRY<AGE-1) .....

NOTE: This variable incorporates values from the two questions shown below. This variable also incorporates values from two probe questions that were asked when the respondent answered DON'T KNOW or REFUSED to the second question shown below.

Now think about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

How long has it been since you last smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

(CG36, CG37, CG37DK, CG37RE)

CIGARREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST SMOKED CIGAR

1 = Within the past 30 days .....  
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....  
 3 = More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 yrs .....  
 4 = More than 3 years ago .....  
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN .....  
 9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN .....  
 11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 14 = Used more than 12 months ago LOG ASSN .....  
 19 = Used more than 30 days ago LOG ASSN .....  
 29 = Used more than 30 dys ago but in pst 3 yr LOG ASSN .....  
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

During the past 30 days, that is since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you smoke part or all of a cigar?

(CG38)

CGR30USE

Len : 2 HOW MANY DAYS SMOKED CIGAR IN PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARS .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



TOBACCO

What is your best estimate of the number of days you smoked part or all of a cigar during the past 30 days?

(CG38DKRE)  
CI30EST

Len : 2    BEST EST. # DAYS SMOKED CIGAR PAST 30 DAYS

- 1 = 1 or 2 days .....
- 2 = 3 to 5 days.....
- 3 = 6 to 9 days.....
- 4 = 10 to 19 days.....
- 5 = 20 to 29 days.....
- 6 = All 30 days.....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARS.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# TOBACCO

NOTE: The tobacco brand that respondents confirmed using most often in the past 30 days was recorded in the final 30-day brand variable for the type of tobacco.

(CG39, CG40S11, CG40S21, CG40S31, RCG39, RRCG39)

CGR30BRN

Len : 4 CIGAR BRAND USED MOST OFTEN PAST MO - RECODE

104 = Camel	.....
112 = Marlboro	.....
118 = Newport	.....
190 = Jacks	.....
401 = Antonio y Cleopatra	.....
402 = Backwoods	.....
403 = Bering	.....
404 = Black & Mild	.....
405 = Captain Black	.....
407 = Cuesta-Rey	.....
408 = Dutch Masters	.....
409 = El Producto	.....
411 = Garcia y Vega	.....
412 = Havatampa	.....
413 = King Edward	.....
414 = La Corona	.....
415 = Little Nippers	.....
416 = Macanudos	.....
417 = Muriel	.....
418 = Partagas	.....
419 = Phillies	.....
423 = Swisher Sweets	.....
424 = Tijuana Smalls	.....
426 = White Owl	.....
428 = Winchester	.....
429 = Al Capone	.....
431 = Arturo Fuente	.....
432 = Ashton	.....
434 = Baccarat	.....
437 = Blackstone	.....
439 = Blunts; brand unspecified	.....
442 = Churchill; brand unspecified	.....
443 = Cohiba cigars	.....
448 = Cuban cigars; brand unspecified	.....
449 = Cubana; brand unspecified	.....
451 = Davidoff cigars	.....
452 = Don Diego	.....
460 = El Rey del Mundo	.....
462 = Grenadiers	.....
464 = H. Upmann	.....
465 = Habana/Havana cigars; brand unspecified	.....
469 = Hoya De Monterrey	.....
476 = La Gloria Cubana	.....
479 = La Flor Dominicana	.....
484 = Middleton; Black and Mild unspecified	.....
486 = Montecristo	.....
489 = Opus X	.....
490 = Padron	.....
492 = Prime Time Little Cigars	.....
494 = Punch	.....
496 = Romeo y Julieta	.....
505 = Hookah tobacco/tobacco in hookah	.....
822 = Ecto	.....
1151 = Faros	.....
1318 = Signal cigarettes	.....
1355 = Fortune	.....
1389 = Pinnacle	.....
4005 = Thompson	.....
4006 = Tiparillo	.....
4009 = Bahia	.....
4016 = Dominican cigars; brand unspecified	.....
4018 = Nat Sherman cigars	.....
4020 = Onyx	.....
4022 = Excalibur	.....
4050 = Fuente	.....
4051 = Avo	.....
4053 = Bolivar	.....
4054 = Acid	.....
4061 = Jamaican cigars; brand unspecified	.....



# TOBACCO

4064	= Djarum cigarillos .....
4072	= K. Hansotia Gurhka.....
4083	= C.A.O. ....
4084	= Tatiana .....
4093	= Cabanas.....
4097	= Cusano.....
4109	= Don Pablo .....
4110	= Drew Estates.....
4112	= Maria Mancini.....
4136	= Markers Mark .....
4148	= Brazilian cigars; brand unspecified .....
4171	= Camacho.....
4175	= Perdomo.....
4178	= Royal Blunt EZ Tube.....
4183	= Sancho Panza.....
4184	= Helix .....
4185	= El Toro.....
4192	= Smoker's Choice little cigars.....
4217	= Roly.....
4236	= Hat's Off little cigars .....
4237	= Rocky Patels .....
4242	= Pom Pom cigarillos .....
4243	= Dean's Lil' Cigars .....
4244	= Diablo .....
4245	= Oliva O .....
4264	= Costa Rican cigars; brand unspecified .....
4265	= Cheyenne little cigars.....
4266	= Java.....
4287	= Dark Horse little cigars.....
4292	= Derringer little cigars .....
4295	= Santa Fe little cigars .....
4306	= Red Buck little cigars .....
4309	= Isla Del Sol.....
4310	= JR Alternatives .....
4311	= Kahlua .....
4312	= Golden Harvest little cigars.....
4321	= Puerto Rican cigars; brand unspecified.....
4328	= Remington little cigars.....
4341	= BluntVille .....
4345	= De Nobili Popular .....
4347	= Game .....
4349	= El Baton.....
4350	= Double Diamond cigars.....
4353	= Hatuey.....
4357	= NUb .....
4358	= Bodyshot little cigars .....
4361	= Good Times.....
4364	= J. Fuego .....
4366	= Wrangler little cigars .....
4367	= Clipper little cigars.....
4375	= 1839 cigars.....
4376	= Smoker's Best cigars .....
4391	= Zig Zag cigarillos.....
4395	= Happy Times superillos cigarillos .....
4410	= Wild Horse cigars.....
4411	= Alec Bradley.....
4420	= Entourage.....
4425	= Gran Habano .....
4434	= 38 Special little cigars .....
4436	= Man O' War .....
4442	= White Cat .....
4454	= Criss Cross cigars.....
4455	= Talon .....
4458	= 305's cigars .....
4465	= Tatuaje, Tatuaje Avion .....
4474	= Splitarillos.....
4475	= Marco V .....
4476	= Seneca cigar .....
4478	= Buffalo cigars .....
4484	= Show .....
4485	= Foundry .....
4488	= Cuba Libre.....
4489	= Rustlers .....
4490	= Sparrow little cigars.....
4491	= San Vicente.....



## TOBACCO

4492 = Aquitaine .....
4493 = Zig Zag wraps .....
4494 = Porto Real .....
4495 = Carbon Copy Cubans .....
4496 = Jackpot .....
4497 = Don Julio .....
4498 = Hammer & Sickle .....
4499 = El Fuego .....
4500 = Illusione .....
4501 = American cigars; brand unspecified .....
4502 = Delicioso .....
4503 = East Coast Roller .....
4504 = Krome .....
4505 = Santiago Fuerte .....
4506 = Legend cigars .....
4507 = Cherokee little cigars .....
4509 = RHUM .....
4510 = Casa de Garcia .....
4511 = John Black little cigars .....
4512 = Don Gonzalez .....
4513 = My Father .....
4997 = Little cigars; brand unspecified .....
4998 = Homemade cigars .....
4999 = Cigar/Cigarillo; brand otherwise unspecified .....
5999 = Pipe tobacco; brand otherwise unspecified .....
9991 = NEVER USED CIGARS .....
9993 = DID NOT USE CIGARS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
9994 = DON'T KNOW .....
9997 = REFUSED .....
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

These last questions on tobacco products are about using a pipe to smoke tobacco. Have you ever smoked tobacco in a pipe, even once?

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question that was asked when the respondent answered REFUSED to this question.

(CG42, CGREF5)

PIPEVER

Len : 2    EVER SMOKED PIPE TOBACCO

1 = Yes .....
2 = No .....
94 = DON'T KNOW .....
97 = REFUSED .....

During the past 30 days, that is since [DATEFILL], have you smoked tobacco in a pipe, even once?

(CG43)

PIPE30DY

Len : 2    HAVE YOU SMOKED PIPE TOBACCO IN PAST 30 DAYS

1 = Yes .....
2 = No .....
91 = NEVER USED PIPE TOBACCO .....
94 = DON'T KNOW .....
97 = REFUSED .....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## ALCOHOL

### ALCOHOL

These questions are about drinks of alcoholic beverages. Throughout these questions, by a "drink" we mean a can or bottle of beer, a glass of wine or a wine cooler, a shot of liquor, or a mixed drink with liquor in it. We are not asking about times when you only had a sip or two from a drink. Have you ever, even once, had a drink of any type of alcoholic beverage? Please do not include times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

(AL01, ALREF)

ALCEVER

Len : 2 EVER HAD DRINK OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....

Think about the first time you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage. How old were you the first time you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage? Please do not include any time when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

(AL02)

ALCTRY

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST DRANK ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE

RANGE = 1 - 70 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage?

(AL02A, AL02B, AL02C)

ALCYFU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST ALCOHOL USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (ALCTRY<AGE-1).....  
 9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (ALCTRY<AGE-1).....



## ALCOHOL

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage?

In what month in [YEAR FROM AL02a or AL02b] did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage?

(AL02C, AL02D)

ALCMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST ALCOHOL USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (ALCTRY<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (ALCTRY<AGE-1) .....

How long has it been since you last drank an alcoholic beverage?

(ALLAST3, ALRECDK, ALRECRE)

ALCREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST DRANK ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE

1 = Within the past 30 days .....  
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....  
 3 = More than 12 months ago .....  
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN .....  
 9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN .....  
 11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

(TOTDRINK)

ALCYRTOT

Len : 3 TOTAL # OF DAYS USED ALCOHOL IN PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 365 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 993 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

ALTOTFG

Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR ALCYRTOT

1 = Trimmed to 365 days (no further editing) .....  
 2 = Trimmed relative to the 30-day freq .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

ALFQFLG

Len : 2 TRIMMED ALCYRTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## ALCOHOL

Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've had a drink of an alcoholic beverage during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you drank alcoholic beverages?

(ALFRAME3)

ALBSTWAY

Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS DRANK ALCOHOL

1 = Prefer to answer in days per week .....  
 2 = Prefer to answer in days per month.....  
 3 = Prefer to answer in days per year.....  
 11 = Prefer to ans in days per wk LOG ASSN.....  
 12 = Prefer to ans in days per mo LOG ASSN.....  
 13 = Prefer to ans in days per yr LOG ASSN.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

On how many days in the past 12 months did you drink an alcoholic beverage?

(ALYRAVE)

ALDAYPYR

Len : 3 NUMBER DAYS DRANK ALCOHOL IN PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 366 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 993 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED.....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

On average, how many days did you drink an alcoholic beverage each month during the past 12 months?

(ALMONAVE)

ALDAYPMO

Len : 2 # DAYS PER MONTH DRANK ALCOHOL IN PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 31 .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

On average, how many days did you drink an alcoholic beverage each week during the past 12 months?

(ALWKAVE)

ALDAYPWK

Len : 2 # DAYS PER WEEK DRANK ALCOHOL IN PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 7 .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ALCOHOL

Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL], up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you drink one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?

(AL06)

ALCDAYS

Len : 2 # DAYS HAD ONE OR MORE DRINKS PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

What is your best estimate of the number of days you drank alcohol during the past 30 days?

(AL06DKRE)

AL30EST

Len : 2 BEST ESTIMATE # DAYS HAD ONE OR MORE DRINKS

1 = 1 or 2 days .....  
 2 = 3 to 5 days.....  
 3 = 6 to 9 days.....  
 4 = 10 to 19 days.....  
 5 = 20 to 29 days.....  
 6 = All 30 days.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

ALDYSFG

Len : 2 REVISION INDICATOR FOR ALCDAYS

1 = Edited for consistency with ALCYRTOT or DR5DAY .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

On the ALC30DAY/ALCESTFL days that you drank during the past 30 days, how many drinks did you usually have? Count as a drink a can or bottle of beer; a wine cooler or a glass of wine, champagne, or sherry; a shot of liquor or a mixed drink or cocktail.

(AL07)

NODR30A

Len : 3 USUAL # OF DRINKS PER DAY PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 90 .....  
 975 = AT LEAST 5 Logically assigned .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 993 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 30 days, that is since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you have 5 or more drinks on the same occasion? By "occasion," we mean at the same time or within a couple of hours of each other.

(AL08)

DR5DAY

Len : 2 # DAYS HAD FIVE OR MORE DRINKS PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 0 - 30 .....  
 80 = NO OCCAS OF 5+ DRINKS PST 30 DAYS Log assn .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## MARIJUANA

### MARIJUANA

The next questions are about marijuana and hashish. Marijuana is also called pot or grass. Marijuana is usually smoked, either in cigarettes, called joints, or in a pipe. It is sometimes cooked in food. Hashish is a form of marijuana that is also called "hash." It is usually smoked in a pipe. Another form of hashish is hash oil.

Have you ever, even once, used marijuana or hashish?

(MJ01, MJREF)

MJEVER

Len : 2 EVER USED MARIJUANA/HASHISH

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....

How old were you the first time you used marijuana or hashish?

(MJ02)

MJAGE

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED MARIJUANA/HASHISH

RANGE = 1 - 77 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you first use marijuana or hashish in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you first use marijuana or hashish in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use marijuana or hashish?

(MJ03A, MJ03B, MJ03C)

MJYFU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST MARIJUANA/HASHISH USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (MJAGE<AGE-1).....  
 9991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (MJAGE<AGE-1) .....



## MARIJUANA

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use marijuana or hashish?

In what month in [YEAR FROM MJ03a or MJ03b] did you first use marijuana or hashish?

(MJ03C, MJ03D)

MJMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST MARIJUANA/HASHISH USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (MJAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (MJAGE<AGE-1) .....

How long has it been since you last used marijuana or hashish?

(MJLAST3, MJRECDK, MJRECRE)

MJREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED MARIJUANA/HASHISH

1 = Within the past 30 days .....  
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....  
 3 = More than 12 months ago .....  
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN .....  
 9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN .....  
 11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

(TOTMJ)

MJYRTOT

Len : 3 TOTAL # OF DAYS USED MARIJUANA IN PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 365 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

MRTOTFG

Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR MJYRTOT

1 = Trimmed to 365 days (no further editing) .....  
 2 = Trimmed relative to the 30-day freq .....  
 3 = Trimmed relative to estimated 30-day freq .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

MJFQFLG

Len : 2 TRIMMED MJYRTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## MARIJUANA

Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used marijuana or hashish during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

(MJFRAME3)  
MRBSTWAY

Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS USED MARIJUANA/HASH

1 = Prefer to answer in days per week .....  
2 = Prefer to answer in days per month.....  
3 = Prefer to answer in days per year .....  
11 = Prefer to ans in days per wk LOG ASSN.....  
12 = Prefer to ans in days per mo LOG ASSN .....  
13 = Prefer to ans in days per yr LOG ASSN .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....  
93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

On how many days in the past 12 months did you use marijuana or hashish?

(MJYRAVE)  
MRDAYPYR

Len : 3 # DAYS USED MARIJUANA/HASHISH PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 366 .....  
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....  
993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

On average, how many days did you use marijuana or hashish each month during the past 12 months?

(MJMONAVE)  
MRDAYPMO

Len : 2 # DAYS PER MO USED MARIJUANA/HASHISH PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 31 .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....  
93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

On average, how many days did you use marijuana or hashish each week during the past 12 months?

(MJWKAVE)  
MRDAYPWK

Len : 2 # DAYS PER WEEK USED MARIJUANA/HASHISH PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 7 .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....  
93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## MARIJUANA

Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use marijuana or hashish?

(MJ06)

MJDAY30A

Len : 2 # DAYS USED MARIJUANA/HASHISH PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

What is your best estimate of the number of days you used marijuana or hashish during the past 30 days?

(MJ06DKRE)

MR30EST

Len : 2 BEST EST. # DAYS USED MARIJUANA PAST 30 DAYS

1 = 1 or 2 days .....  
 2 = 3 to 5 days.....  
 3 = 6 to 9 days.....  
 4 = 10 to 19 days.....  
 5 = 20 to 29 days.....  
 6 = All 30 days.....  
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....  
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## COCAINE

### COCAINE

These questions are about cocaine, including all the different forms of cocaine such as powder, "crack," free base, and coca paste.

Have you ever, even once, used any form of cocaine?

(CC01, CCREF)

COCEVER

Len : 2 EVER USED COCAINE

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....

How old were you the first time you used cocaine, in any form?

(CC02)

COCAGE

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED COCAINE

RANGE = 1 - 65 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you first use cocaine in any form in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you first use cocaine in any form in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use cocaine in any form?

(CC03A, CC03B, CC03C)

COCYFU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST COCAINE USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (COCAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (COCAGE<AGE-1) .....

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use cocaine in any form?

In what month in [YEAR FROM CC03a or CC03b] did you first use cocaine?

(CC03C, CC03D)

COCMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST COCAINE USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (COCAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (COCAGE<AGE-1) .....



## COCAINE

How long has it been since you last used cocaine?

(CCLAST3, CCRECDK, CCRECRE)

COCREC Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED COCAINE

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
- 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN.....
- 9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN.....
- 11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 12 = Used >30 days ago but within pst 12 mos LOG ASSN.....
- 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(TOTCOKE)

COCYRTOT

Len : 3 TOTAL # OF DAYS USED COCAINE IN PAST 12 MONTHS

- RANGE = 1 - 365.....
- 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 991 = NEVER USED COCAINE.....
- 993 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 997 = REFUSED.....
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

CCTOTFG

Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR COCYRTOT

- 2 = Trimmed relative to the 30-day freq.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

CCFQFLG

Len : 2 TRIMMED COCYRTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

- 1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used cocaine during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

(CCFRAME3)

CCBSTWAY

Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS USED COCAINE

- 1 = Prefer to answer in days per week.....
- 2 = Prefer to answer in days per month.....
- 3 = Prefer to answer in days per year.....
- 11 = Prefer to ans in days per wk LOG ASSN.....
- 12 = Prefer to ans in days per mo LOG ASSN.....
- 13 = Prefer to ans in days per yr LOG ASSN.....
- 21 = Prefer to ans in days per wk (CRBSTWAY=1,11).....
- 22 = Prefer to ans in days per mo (CRBSTWAY=2,12).....
- 23 = Prefer to ans in days per yr (CRBSTWAY=3,13).....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## COCAINE

On how many days in the past 12 months did you use cocaine?

(CCYRAVE)  
CCDAYPYR

Len : 3 # DAYS USED COCAINE PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 365 .....  
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
991 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
993 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

On average, how many days did you use cocaine each month during the past 12 months?

(CCMONAVE)  
CCDAYPMO

Len : 2 # DAYS PER MONTH USED COCAINE PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

On average, how many days did you use cocaine each week during the past 12 months?

(CCWKAVE)  
CCDAYPWK

Len : 2 # DAYS PER WEEK USED COCAINE PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 7 .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use cocaine?

(CC06)  
COCUS30A

Len : 2 # DAYS USED COCAINE PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

What is your best estimate of the number of days you used cocaine during the past 30 days?

(CC06DKRE)  
CC30EST

Len : 2 BEST ESTIMATE # DAYS USED COCAINE PAST 30 DAYS

2 = 3 to 5 days.....  
91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## CRACK

### CRACK

The next questions are about 'crack', that is cocaine in rock or chunk form, and not the other forms of cocaine.

Have you ever, even once, used 'crack'?

(CK01, CKREF)

CRKEVER

Len : 2 EVER USED CRACK

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE (COCEVER=2) .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

How old were you the first time you used 'crack'?

(CK02)

CRKAGE

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED CRACK

RANGE = 7 - 65 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED CRACK .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

Did you first use 'crack' in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you first use 'crack' in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use 'crack'?

(CK03A, CK03B, CK03C)

CRKYFU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST CRACK USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CRKAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED CRACK .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CRKAGE<AGE-1) .....



## CRACK

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use 'crack'?

In what month in [YEAR FROM CK03a or CK03b] did you first use 'crack'?

(CK03C, CK03D)

CRKMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST CRACK USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
2 = February .....  
3 = March .....  
4 = April .....  
5 = May .....  
6 = June .....  
7 = July .....  
8 = August .....  
9 = September .....  
10 = October .....  
11 = November .....  
12 = December .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CRKAGE<AGE-1) .....  
91 = NEVER USED CRACK .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CRKAGE<AGE-1) .....

How long has it been since you last used 'crack'?

(CKLAST3, CKRECDK, CKRECRE)

CRAKREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED CRACK

1 = Within the past 30 days .....  
2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....  
3 = More than 12 months ago .....  
8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN .....  
9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN .....  
91 = NEVER USED CRACK .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

(TOTCRACK)

CRKYRTOT

Len : 3 TOTAL # DAYS USED CRACK IN PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 365 .....  
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
991 = NEVER USED CRACK .....  
993 = DID NOT USE CRACK IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

CRTOTFG

Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR CRKYRTOT

2 = Trimmed relative to the 30-day freq .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

CRFQFLG

Len : 2 TRIMMED CRKYRTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## CRACK

Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used 'crack' during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

(CKFRAME3)

CRBSTWAY

Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS USED CRACK

1 = Prefer to answer in days per week .....  
2 = Prefer to answer in days per month.....  
3 = Prefer to answer in days per year.....  
13 = Prefer to ans in days per yr LOG ASSN .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED CRACK.....  
93 = DID NOT USE CRACK IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

On how many days in the past 12 months did you use 'crack'?

(CKYRAVE)

CRDAYPYR

Len : 3 # DAYS USED CRACK PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 365 .....  
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
991 = NEVER USED CRACK.....  
993 = DID NOT USE CRACK IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

On average, how many days did you use 'crack' each month during the past 12 months?

(CKMONAVE)

CRDAYPMO

Len : 2 # DAYS PER MONTH USED CRACK PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 15 .....  
91 = NEVER USED CRACK.....  
93 = DID NOT USE CRACK IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

On average, how many days did you use 'crack' each week during the past 12 months?

(CKWKAVE)

CRDAYPWK

Len : 2 # DAYS PER WEEK USED CRACK PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 7 .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED CRACK.....  
93 = DID NOT USE CRACK IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## CRACK

Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use 'crack'?

(CK06)

CRKUS30A

Len : 2 # DAYS USED CRACK PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
91 = NEVER USED CRACK.....  
93 = DID NOT USE CRACK IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

What is your best estimate of the number of days you used 'crack' during the past 30 days?

(CK06DKRE)

CR30EST

Len : 2 BEST ESTIMATE # DAYS USED CRACK PAST 30 DAYS

1 = 1 or 2 days .....  
91 = NEVER USED CRACK.....  
93 = DID NOT USE CRACK IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## HEROIN

### HEROIN

These next questions are about heroin.

Have you ever, even once, used heroin?

(HE01, HEREF)

HEREVER

Len : 2 EVER USED HEROIN

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....

How old were you the first time you used heroin?

(HE02)

HERAGE

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED HEROIN

RANGE = 1 - 55 .....  
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
991 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you first use heroin in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you first use heroin in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use heroin?

(HE03A, HE03B, HE03C)

HERYFU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST HEROIN USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (HERAGE<AGE-1).....  
9991 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....  
9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
9997 = REFUSED .....  
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (HERAGE<AGE-1).....



## HEROIN

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use heroin?

In what month in [YEAR FROM HE03a or HE03b] did you first use heroin?

(HE03C, HE03D)

HERMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST HEROIN USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (HERAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (HERAGE<AGE-1) .....

How long has it been since you last used heroin?

(HELAST3, HERECDK, HERECRE)

HERREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED HEROIN

1 = Within the past 30 days .....  
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....  
 3 = More than 12 months ago .....  
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN .....  
 9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN .....  
 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

(TOTHERO)

HERYRTOT

Len : 3 TOTAL # OF DAYS USED HEROIN IN PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 365 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED HEROIN .....  
 993 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

HRTOTFG

Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR HERYRTOT

2 = Trimmed relative to the 30-day freq .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

HRQFLG

Len : 2 TRIMMED HERYRTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## HEROIN

Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used heroin during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

(HEFRAME3)

HRBSTWAY

Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS USED HEROIN

1 = Prefer to answer in days per week .....  
2 = Prefer to answer in days per month.....  
3 = Prefer to answer in days per year.....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....  
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

On how many days in the past 12 months did you use heroin?

(HEYRAVE)

HRDAYPYR

Len : 3 # DAYS USED HEROIN PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 365 .....  
991 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....  
993 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
997 = REFUSED.....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

On average, how many days did you use heroin each month during the past 12 months?

(HEMNAVE)

HRDAYPMO

Len : 2 # DAYS PER MONTH USED HEROIN PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....  
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

On average, how many days did you use heroin each week during the past 12 months?

(HEWKAVE)

HRDAYPWK

Len : 2 # DAYS PER WEEK USED HEROIN PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 7 .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....  
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use heroin?

(HE06)

HER30USE

Len : 2 # DAYS USED HEROIN PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....  
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



HEROIN

What is your best estimate of the number of days you used heroin during the past 30 days?

(HE06DKRE)

HR30EST

Len : 2 BEST EST. # DAYS USED HEROIN PAST 30 DAYS

1 = 1 or 2 days .....  
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....  
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## HALLUCINOGENS

### HALLUCINOGENS

The next questions are about substances called hallucinogens. These drugs often cause people to see or experience things that are not real.

A list of some common hallucinogens is shown below. These and many other substances that people use as hallucinogens are often known by street names, and we can't list them all. Please take a moment to look at the substances listed below so you know what kind of drugs the next questions are about.

LSD, also called 'acid'  
PCP, also called 'angel dust' or phencyclidine  
Peyote  
Mescaline  
Psilocybin  
'Ecstasy,' also called MDMA

Have you ever, even once, used LSD, also called "acid"?

(LS01A, LSREF1)

LSD

Len : 2 EVER USED LSD ("ACID")

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....

Have you ever, even once, used PCP, also called 'angel dust' or phencyclidine?

(LS01B, LSREF2)

PCP

Len : 2 EVER USED PCP ("ANGEL DUST," PHENCYCLIDINE)

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....

Have you ever, even once, used peyote?

(LS01C)

PEYOTE

Len : 2 EVER USED PEYOTE

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....

Have you ever, even once, used mescaline?

(LS01D)

MESC

Len : 2 EVER USED Mescaline

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....



## HALLUCINOGENS

Have you ever, even once, used psilocybin, found in mushrooms?

(LS01E)

PSILCY

Len : 2    EVER USED PSILOCYBIN (MUSHROOMS)

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....

Have you ever, even once, used 'Ecstasy,' also known as MDMA?

(LS01F, LSREF3)

ECSTASY

Len : 2    EVER USED 'ECSTASY' (MDMA)

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....

Have you ever, even once used any other hallucinogens besides the ones that have been listed?

(LS01H)

HALNOLST

Len : 2    EVER USED OTHER HALLUCINOGEN

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....



# HALLUCINOGENS

(LS01SC1)  
HALNEWA

Len : 4 OTHER HALLUCINOGEN - SPECIFY 1

116	= Methaqualone, Sopor, Quaalude.....
123	= Unisom <OTC> .....
130	= Phenergan, Promethazine .....
142	= Belladona .....
174	= Ambien, Stilnox, Zolpidem .....
177	= Bean .....
187	= Belladona plant/flower/root, deadly nightshade.....
201	= Valium, Diazepam .....
209	= Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars.....
267	= Marezine .....
318	= Ritalin, Methylphenidate.....
322	= Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth.....
345	= Black molly .....
348	= Crystal .....
351	= Cathinone, cat, khat, Q'at .....
355	= Crystal meth, crystal methamphetamine .....
395	= Black cats.....
411	= Talwin .....
415	= Codeine .....
465	= Actiq, Fentanyl, Duragesic, Sublimaze.....
501	= Gasoline or lighter fluids .....
502	= Spray paints .....
503	= Other aerosol sprays.....
504	= Shoeshine liquid, glue, or toluene.....
505	= Lacquer thinner or other paint solvents .....
506	= Amyl nitrite,"poppers,"locker room odorizer,"rush" .....
508	= Nitrous oxide, "whippits," dentist gas.....
509	= Correction fluids, degreasers, cleaning fluids.....
510	= OTHER Inhalant, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .....
511	= Markers, felt-tip pens, ink pens.....
512	= Incense.....
516	= CHC, chlorofluorocarbon, freon, refrigerant .....
519	= Helium .....
520	= Old paint, paint .....
566	= Smoked tea from Lipton tea bag.....
590	= Canned air, compressed air.....
592	= Computer air duster, computer cleaner, dust-off .....
601	= LSD ("acid").....
602	= Peyote .....
603	= Mescaline .....
604	= Psilocybin (mushrooms), sclerotia, shrooms .....
605	= PCP ("angel dust," phencyclidine) .....
606	= "Ecstasy" (MDMA), X-TC, "X" .....
607	= OTHER Hallucinogen, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .....
609	= Jimson weed .....
612	= Happy stick, sherm, sherman, shermstick.....
614	= MDA, Methylenedioxy amphetamine.....
616	= DET, Dimethyltryptamine, DMT .....
617	= Morning glory seeds, morning glory tendrils, ricea .....
618	= Acid paper, blotter (acid).....
622	= Microdot(s), green microdot, purple microdot.....
625	= Window, window pane, 4-way pane, 4-way.....
627	= Hawaiian wood rose, Hawaiian Woodrow seeds.....
629	= Rocket Fuel .....
636	= DOM, STP .....
637	= Purple haze .....
639	= Nutmeg, Mace.....
650	= Datura stramonium, daytura, thorn apple .....
658	= Special K, Ketamine.....
659	= Boat .....
678	= Banana peels .....
679	= Hell bells.....
695	= Angel's trumpet .....
698	= 2C-B, Bromo mescaline, Nexus.....
703	= Opium.....
709	= Poppy .....
802	= THC, cannabinal, marinol, tetrahydrocannabinol .....
803	= Marijuana, MarrJane, Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed .....
804	= Hashish .....
805	= Cocaine, coca, cocaina, coke, perico .....
806	= Crack, rock .....
809	= Pills.....



## HALLUCINOGENS

829	=	Robitussin DM <OTC>
843	=	Cold medicine, cold tablets <OTC>
847	=	GHB, NSC, gamma hydroxybutyrate
852	=	Formaldehyde, wak, whack (embalming fluid)
866	=	Boomers
883	=	Dextromethorphan hydrobromide <OTC>
900	=	Not a drug
1001	=	Benadryl, Diphenhydramine <OTC>
1002	=	Dimenhydrinate, Dramamine, sea/motion sickness <OTC>
1010	=	Diprivan, Propofol
3023	=	Adderall
3052	=	Speed; otherwise unspecified
3116	=	MCAT, Mephedrone
3119	=	MDPV, Methylenedioxypyrovalerone
3127	=	4-FMA, 4-Fluoromethamphetamine
4044	=	Hydrocodone
4067	=	OxyContin
5098	=	Axe/Axe deodorant; aerosol unspecified
6005	=	Sassafras, sassafras tea
6029	=	DXM
6043	=	Diviner's sage, Salvia divinorum
6051	=	Tryptamine, not otherwise specified
6061	=	5-MeO-DMT
6062	=	Madderwort, wormwood
6074	=	LSA
6077	=	San Pedro
6083	=	CCC, "Triple C," C3 <OTC>
6091	=	Ergot, rye mold
6092	=	TCP
6102	=	Absinthe
6103	=	Ayahuasca, Yahe
6105	=	Alpha-methyltryptamine, AMT, IT-290, 3-IT
6109	=	2, 5-Dimethoxyamphetamine, DMA
6112	=	2C-T-2
6114	=	Molly; not otherwise specified
6115	=	Foxy
6126	=	2,5-Dimethoxy-4-iodophenethylamine, 2C-I
6127	=	Skittles
6138	=	2C-E, 2-5-Dimethoxy-4-ethyl-phenethylamine
6144	=	DiPT, Di-isopropyl-tryptamine
6163	=	Devil's trumpet
6171	=	4-acetoxy-N,N-dimethyltryptamine, 4-AcO-DMT
6173	=	2,5-dimethoxy-4-bromoamphetamine, DOB
6176	=	3C-Bromo-Dragonfly, DOB-Dragonfly
6182	=	2C-P, 4-propyl-2,5-dimethoxyphenethylamine
6185	=	25I-NBOMe, 2C-I-NBOMe, BOM-CI, Cimbi-5
6186	=	3-MeO-2-Oxo-PCE, MXE, Methoxetamine
6188	=	25B-NBOMe, NBOMe-2C-B
6189	=	25C-NBOMe, 2C-C-NBOMe, NBOMe-2C-C, N-Bomb
6199	=	LAH, LSH, Lysergic acid hydroxyethylamide
8011	=	Herb, flower, plant; type unspecified
8012	=	Coriciden <OTC>
8058	=	Cough medicine/syrup; type unspecified
8100	=	Kava Kava <OTC>
8118	=	Smoke/smoking; not otherwise specified
8192	=	Delsym, Dextromethorphan polistirex <OTC>
8203	=	Bar; otherwise unspecified
8214	=	Robo, robo tripping
8283	=	Synthetic cannabinoids (eg, K2, Spice, JWH-018)
8293	=	Lean (Promethazine w/codeine mixed w/Sprite)
8301	=	Bath salts, otherwise unspecified
8315	=	Synthetic cannabis; otherwise unspecified
8327	=	7H
8351	=	6-APB, Benzo Fury
8358	=	Kanna powder, sceletium tortuosom
9985	=	BAD DATA Logically assigned
9991	=	NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
9997	=	REFUSED
9998	=	BLANK (NO ANSWER)
9999	=	LEGITIMATE SKIP



# HALLUCINOGENS

(LS01SC2)  
HALNEWB

Len : 4 OTHER HALLUCINOGEN - SPECIFY 2

130 = Phenergan, Promethazine .....  
 221 = OTHER Tranquilizer, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....  
 345 = Black molly .....  
 415 = Codeine .....  
 423 = Percocet .....  
 503 = Other aerosol sprays.....  
 508 = Nitrous oxide, "whippits," dentist gas.....  
 566 = Smoked tea from Lipton tea bag.....  
 592 = Computer air duster, computer cleaner, dust-off.....  
 601 = LSD ("acid").....  
 603 = Mescaline .....  
 604 = Psilocybin (mushrooms), sclerotia, shrooms .....  
 606 = "Ecstasy" (MDMA), X-TC, "X" .....  
 607 = OTHER Hallucinogen, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....  
 614 = MDA, Methylenedioxy amphetamine.....  
 616 = DET, Dimethyltryptamine, DMT .....  
 617 = Morning glory seeds, morning glory tendrils, ricea .....  
 618 = Acid paper, blotter (acid).....  
 622 = Microdot(s), green microdot, purple microdot.....  
 636 = DOM, STP .....  
 639 = Nutmeg, Mace.....  
 650 = Datura stramonium, daytura, thorn apple .....  
 658 = Special K, Ketamine.....  
 679 = Hell bells.....  
 698 = 2C-B, Bromo mescaline, Nexus.....  
 802 = THC, cannabinal, marinol, tetrahydrocannabinol .....  
 803 = Marijuana, MarrJane, Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed .....  
 829 = Robitussin DM <OTC>.....  
 843 = Cold medicine, cold tablets <OTC> .....  
 847 = GHB, NSC, gamma hydroxybutyrate.....  
 852 = Formaldehyde, wak, whack (embalming fluid) .....  
 883 = Dextromethorphan hydrobromide <OTC> .....  
 1001 = Benadryl, Diphenhydramine <OTC>.....  
 1002 = Dimenhydrinate, Dramamine, sea/motion sickness <OTC> .....  
 3023 = Adderall .....  
 3052 = Speed; otherwise unspecified .....  
 3116 = MCAT, Mephedrone.....  
 4044 = Hydrocodone.....  
 5097 = Lysol; aerosol unspecified .....  
 5098 = Axe/Axe deodorant; aerosol unspecified .....  
 6005 = Sassafras, sassafras tea .....  
 6029 = DXM .....  
 6043 = Diviner's sage, Salvia divinorum .....  
 6074 = LSA .....  
 6077 = San Pedro .....  
 6083 = CCC, "Triple C," C3 <OTC> .....  
 6087 = Ibogaine .....  
 6102 = Absinthe .....  
 6103 = Ayahuasca, Yahe.....  
 6105 = Alpha-methyltryptamine, AMT, IT-290, 3-IT .....  
 6114 = Molly; not otherwise specified.....  
 6126 = 2,5-Dimethoxy-4-iodophenethylamine, 2C-I.....  
 6130 = 5-MeO-DiPT, foxy methoxy .....  
 6132 = Amanita mushrooms, fly agaric, muscimol.....  
 6135 = 5-MeO-AMT .....  
 6138 = 2C-E, 2-5-Dimethoxy-4-ethyl-phenethylamine .....  
 6146 = 5-MeO; otherwise unspecified .....  
 6159 = 2,5-Dimethoxy-4-methylthiophenethylamine, 2C-T .....  
 6169 = 2,5-dimethoxy-4-chloroamphetamine, DOC .....  
 6171 = 4-acetoxy-N,N-dimethyltryptamine, 4-AcO-DMT .....  
 6173 = 2,5-dimethoxy-4-bromoamphetamine, DOB.....  
 6180 = 2C-BCB, TCB-2 .....  
 6185 = 25I-NBOMe, 2C-I-NBOMe, BOM-CI, Cimbi-5 .....  
 6193 = Fungus; otherwise unspecified .....  
 6197 = 2C-C, 4-chloro-2,5-dimethoxyphenethylamine .....  
 8012 = Coriciden <OTC> .....  
 8058 = Cough medicine/syrup; type unspecified.....  
 8132 = Liquid D-bol.....  
 8283 = Synthetic cannabinoids (eg, K2, Spice, JWH-018).....  
 8359 = Sarsaparilla .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....



## HALLUCINOGENS

9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LS01SC3)  
 HALNEWC

Len : 4 OTHER HALLUCINOGEN - SPECIFY 3

174 = Ambien, Stilnox, Zolpidem .....  
 187 = Belladonna plant/flower/root, deadly nightshade.....  
 278 = Benzodiazepines.....  
 415 = Codeine .....  
 601 = LSD ("acid").....  
 603 = Mescaline .....  
 604 = Psilocybin (mushrooms), sclerotia, shrooms .....  
 607 = OTHER Hallucinogen, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....  
 614 = MDA, Methylenedioxy amphetamine.....  
 616 = DET, Dimethyltryptamine, DMT .....  
 639 = Nutmeg, Mace .....  
 658 = Special K, Ketamine.....  
 660 = Bufotenin, toad, toad licking.....  
 663 = Animal tranquilizer, horse tranquilizer.....  
 679 = Hell bells.....  
 698 = 2C-B, Bromo mescaline, Nexus.....  
 824 = Steroids .....  
 829 = Robitussin DM <OTC>.....  
 883 = Dextromethorphan hydrobromide <OTC> .....  
 6029 = DXM .....  
 6043 = Diviner's sage, Salvia divinorum .....  
 6061 = 5-MeO-DMT .....  
 6074 = LSA .....  
 6077 = San Pedro .....  
 6100 = 2C-T-7, T7, blue mystic.....  
 6103 = Ayahuasca, Yahe .....  
 6105 = Alpha-methyltryptamine, AMT, IT-290, 3-IT .....  
 6112 = 2C-T-2 .....  
 6126 = 2,5-Dimethoxy-4-iodophenethylamine, 2C-I.....  
 6130 = 5-MeO-DiPT, foxy methoxy .....  
 6138 = 2C-E, 2-5-Dimethoxy-4-ethyl-phenethylamine .....  
 6154 = 2,5-Dimethoxy-4-methylphenethylamine, 2C-D.....  
 6159 = 2,5-Dimethoxy-4-methylthiophenethylamine, 2C-T .....  
 6166 = BZP, Benzylpiperazine.....  
 6171 = 4-acetoxy-N,N-dimethyltryptamine, 4-AcO-DMT .....  
 6173 = 2,5-dimethoxy-4-bromoamphetamine, DOB.....  
 6174 = bk-MDMA, Methylole .....  
 6185 = 25I-NBOMe, 2C-I-NBOMe, BOM-CI, Cimbi-5 .....  
 6188 = 25B-NBOMe, NBOMe-2C-B .....  
 6197 = 2C-C, 4-chloro-2,5-dimethoxyphenethylamine .....  
 8058 = Cough medicine/syrup; type unspecified.....  
 8192 = Delsym, Dextromethorphan polistirex <OTC> .....  
 8283 = Synthetic cannabinoids (eg, K2, Spice, JWH-018).....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## HALLUCINOGENS

(LS01SC4)  
HALNEWD

Len : 4 OTHER HALLUCINOGEN - SPECIFY 4

174 = Ambien, Stilnox, Zolpidem .....  
 508 = Nitrous oxide, "whippits," dentist gas.....  
 601 = LSD ("acid").....  
 607 = OTHER Hallucinogen, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....  
 614 = MDA, Methylenedioxy amphetamine.....  
 616 = DET, Dimethyltryptamine, DMT .....  
 658 = Special K, Ketamine.....  
 698 = 2C-B, Bromo mescaline, Nexus.....  
 1001 = Benadryl, Diphenhydramine <OTC>.....  
 6005 = Sassafras, sassafras tea .....  
 6029 = DXM .....  
 6043 = Diviner's sage, Salvia divinorum.....  
 6083 = CCC, "Triple C," C3 <OTC> .....  
 6087 = Ibogaine .....  
 6103 = Ayahuasca, Yahe.....  
 6105 = Alpha-methyltryptamine, AMT, IT-290, 3-IT .....  
 6126 = 2,5-Dimethoxy-4-iodophenethylamine, 2C-I.....  
 6168 = 2,5-Dimethoxy-4-iodoamphetamine, DOI.....  
 6185 = 25I-NBOMe, 2C-I-NBOMe, BOM-CI, Cimbi-5 .....  
 8283 = Synthetic cannabinoids (eg, K2, Spice, JWH-018).....  
 8360 = Piperazine; otherwise unspecified .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LS01SC5)  
HALNEWE

Len : 4 OTHER HALLUCINOGEN - SPECIFY 5

508 = Nitrous oxide, "whippits," dentist gas.....  
 601 = LSD ("acid").....  
 607 = OTHER Hallucinogen, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....  
 616 = DET, Dimethyltryptamine, DMT .....  
 658 = Special K, Ketamine.....  
 6074 = LSA .....  
 6126 = 2,5-Dimethoxy-4-iodophenethylamine, 2C-I.....  
 6130 = 5-MeO-DIPT, foxy methoxy .....  
 6138 = 2C-E, 2-5-Dimethoxy-4-ethyl-phenethylamine .....  
 6182 = 2C-P, 4-propyl-2,5-dimethoxyphenethylamine .....  
 6185 = 25I-NBOMe, 2C-I-NBOMe, BOM-CI, Cimbi-5 .....  
 8283 = Synthetic cannabinoids (eg, K2, Spice, JWH-018).....  
 8343 = Agapanthus, Lily of the Nile .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How old were you the first time you used [LSFILL]?

(LS02)  
HALLAGE

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED HALLUCINOGENS

RANGE = 1 - 63 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## HALLUCINOGENS

Did you first use [LSFILL] in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you first use [LSFILL] in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use [LSFILL]?

(LS03A, LS03B, LS03C)

HALYFU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST HALLUCINOGEN USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (HALLAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (HALLAGE<AGE-1) .....

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use [LSFILL]?

In what month in [YEAR FROM LS03a or LS03b] did you first use [LSFILL]?

(LS03C, LS03D)

HALMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST HALLUCINOGEN USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (HALLAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (HALLAGE<AGE-1) .....

How long has it been since you last used [LSFILL]?

(LSLAST, LSRECDK, LSRECRE)

HALLREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED HALLUCINOGENS

1 = Within the past 30 days.....  
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....  
 3 = More than 12 months ago .....  
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN.....  
 9 = Used at some point in lifetime LOG ASSN .....  
 11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 12 = Used >30 days ago but within pst 12 mos LOG ASSN .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## HALLUCINOGENS

(TOTHALL)  
HALYRTOT

Len : 3 TOTAL # OF DAYS USED HALLUCINOGENS IN PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 365 .....  
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
991 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....  
993 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

HLTOTFG

Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR HALYRTOT

2 = Trimmed relative to the 30-day freq .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

HLFQFLG

Len : 2 TRIMMED HALYRTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used [LSFILL] during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

(LSFRAME3, LSFRAME4, LSFRAME5, LSFRAME6)

HLBSTWAY

Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS USED HALLUCINOGEN

1 = Prefer to answer in days per week .....  
2 = Prefer to answer in days per month .....  
3 = Prefer to answer in days per year .....  
13 = Prefer to ans in days per yr LOG ASSN .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL]?

(LSYRAV2, LSYRAV3, LSYRAV4, LSYRAVE)

HLDAYPYR

Len : 3 # DAYS USED HALLUCINOGEN PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 365 .....  
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
991 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....  
993 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL] each month during the past 12 months?

(LSMONAV2, LSMONAV3, LSMONAV4, LSMONAVE)

HLDAYPMO

Len : 2 # DAYS PER MONTH USED HALLUCINOGEN PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## HALLUCINOGENS

On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL] each week during the past 12 months?

(LSWKAV2, LSWKAV3, LSWKAV4, LSWKAVE)

HLDAYPWK      Len : 2    # DAYS PER WEEK USED HALLUCINOGEN PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 7 .....

85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....

91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....

93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....

94 = DON'T KNOW .....

97 = REFUSED .....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL]?

(LS04, LS30, LS31, LS32)

HAL30USE      Len : 2    # DAYS USED HALLUCINOGEN PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....

85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....

91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....

93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....

94 = DON'T KNOW .....

97 = REFUSED .....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

What is your best estimate of the number of days you used [LSFILL] during the past 30 days?

(LS04DKRE, LS30DKRE, LS31DKRE, LS32DKRE)

HL30EST      Len : 2    BEST EST. # DAYS USED HALLUCINOGENS PAST 30 DAYS

2 = 3 to 5 days.....

3 = 6 to 9 days.....

6 = All 30 days.....

85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....

91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....

93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....

94 = DON'T KNOW .....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Now think only about LSD. How old were you the first time you used LSD?

(LS05)

LSDAGE      Len : 3    AGE WHEN FIRST USED LSD

RANGE = 1 - 47 .....

985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....

991 = NEVER USED LSD.....

994 = DON'T KNOW .....

997 = REFUSED .....

998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## HALLUCINOGENS

Did you first use LSD in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you first use LSD in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use LSD?

(LS06, LS07, LS08)

LSDYFU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST LSD USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (LSDAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED LSD.....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use LSD?

In what month in [YEAR FROM LS06 or LS07] did you first use LSD?

(LS08, LS09)

LSDMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST LSD USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (LSDAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED LSD.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LSDAGE<AGE-1) .....

Now think only about LSD. How long has it been since you last used LSD?

(LS10)

LSDREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED LSD

1 = Within the past 30 days.....  
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....  
 3 = More than 12 months ago .....  
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN.....  
 9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN .....  
 91 = NEVER USED LSD.....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## HALLUCINOGENS

Now think only about PCP. How old were you the first time you used PCP?

(LS11)

PCPAGE

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED PCP

RANGE = 6 - 48 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED PCP .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you first use PCP in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you first use PCP in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use PCP?

(LS12, LS13, LS14)

PCPYFU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST PCP USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2013 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (PCPAGE<AGE-1).....  
 9991 = NEVER USED PCP .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use PCP?

In what month in [YEAR FROM LS12 or LS13] did you first use PCP?

(LS14, LS15)

PCPMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST PCP USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February.....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May.....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September.....  
 11 = November.....  
 12 = December.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (PCPAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED PCP .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (PCPAGE<AGE-1).....

How long has it been since you last used PCP?

(LS16)

PCPREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED PCP

1 = Within the past 30 days.....  
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....  
 3 = More than 12 months ago .....  
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN.....  
 9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN .....  
 91 = NEVER USED PCP .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## HALLUCINOGENS

Now think only about 'Ecstasy.' How old were you the first time you used 'Ecstasy,' also known as MDMA?

(LS17)

ECSAGE

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED ECSTASY

RANGE = 1 - 67 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED ECSTASY .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you first use 'Ecstasy' in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you first use 'Ecstasy' in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use 'Ecstasy'?

(LS18, LS19, LS20)

ECSYFU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST ECSTASY USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (ECSAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED ECSTASY .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use 'Ecstasy'?

In what month in [YEAR FROM LS18 or LS19] did you first use 'Ecstasy'?

(LS20, LS21)

ECSMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST ECSTASY USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (ECSAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ECSTASY .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (ECSAGE<AGE-1).....



## HALLUCINOGENS

How long has it been since you last used 'Ecstasy,' also known as MDMA?

(LS22)

ECSREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED ECSTASY

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
- 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN.....
- 9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN.....
- 91 = NEVER USED ECSTASY.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## INHALANTS

### INHALANTS

These next questions are about liquids, sprays, and gases that people sniff or inhale to get high or to make them feel good. We are not interested in times when you inhaled a substance accidentally - such as when painting, cleaning an oven, or filling a car with gasoline.

The questions use the term 'inhalant' to include all the things listed below, as well as any other substances that people sniff or inhale for kicks or to get high. Take a moment to look at the substances listed below so you know what kinds of liquids, sprays, and gases these questions are about.

Amyl nitrite, 'poppers,' locker room odorizers, or 'rush'  
Correction fluid, degreaser, or cleaning fluid  
Gasoline or lighter fluid  
Glue, shoe polish, or toluene  
Halothane, ether, or other paint solvents  
Lighter gases, such as butane or propane  
Nitrous oxide or 'whippits'  
Spray paints  
Other aerosol sprays

Have you ever, even once, inhaled amyl nitrite, 'poppers,' locker room odorizers, or 'rush' for kicks or to get high?

(IN01A)

AMYLNIT

Len : 2 EVER INHALED AMYL NITRITE, 'POPPERS,' RUSH, ETC.

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....

Have you ever, even once, inhaled correction fluid, degreaser, or cleaning fluid for kicks or to get high?

(IN01B)

CLEFLU

Len : 2 EVER INHALED CORRECTION FLUID, DEGREASER, ETC.

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....

Have you ever, even once, inhaled gasoline or lighter fluid for kicks or to get high?

(IN01C)

GAS

Len : 2 EVER INHALED GASOLINE OR LIGHTER FLUID

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....



## INHALANTS

Have you ever, even once, inhaled glue, shoe polish, or toluene for kicks or to get high?

(IN01D)

GLUE

Len : 2 EVER INHALED GLUE, SHOE POLISH, OR TOLUENE

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....

Have you ever, even once, inhaled halothane, ether, or other anesthetics for kicks or to get high?

(IN01E)

ETHER

Len : 2 EVER INHALED HALOTHANE, ETHER, OR OTHER ANESTHETIC

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....

Have you ever, even once, inhaled lacquer thinner or other paint solvents for kicks or to get high?

(IN01F)

SOLVENT

Len : 2 EVER INHALED LACQUER THINNER, OTHER PAINT SOLVENTS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....

Have you ever, even once, inhaled lighter gases, such as butane or propane for kicks or to get high?

(IN01G)

LGAS

Len : 2 EVER INHALED LIGHTER GASES (BUTANE, PROPANE)

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....

Have you ever, even once, inhaled nitrous oxide or 'whippits' for kicks or to get high?

(IN01H)

NITOXID

Len : 2 EVER INHALED NITROUS OXIDE OR 'WHIPPITS'

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....



## INHALANTS

Have you ever, even once, inhaled spray paints for kicks or to get high?

(IN01I)

SPPAINT

Len : 2 EVER INHALED SPRAY PAINTS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....

Have you ever, even once, inhaled some other aerosol spray for kicks or to get high?

(IN01J)

AEROS

Len : 2 EVER INHALED OTHER AEROSOL SPRAYS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....

Have you ever, even once used any other inhalants for kicks or to get high besides the ones that have been listed?

(IN01L)

INHNLST

Len : 2 EVER USED OTHER INHALANTS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....



# INHALANTS

(IN01SC1)  
INHNEWA

Len : 4 OTHER INHALANT - SPECIFY 1

377 = Albuterol, Pro-Air, Proventil, Ventolin .....  
501 = Gasoline or lighter fluids .....  
502 = Spray paints .....  
503 = Other aerosol sprays.....  
504 = Shoeshine liquid, glue, or toluene.....  
505 = Lacquer thinner or other paint solvents .....  
506 = Amyl nitrite,"poppers,"locker room odorizer,"rush" .....  
508 = Nitrous oxide, "whippits," dentist gas.....  
510 = OTHER Inhalant, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .....  
511 = Markers, felt-tip pens, ink pens.....  
516 = CHC, chlorofluorocarbon, freon, refrigerant .....  
518 = Acetone, nail polish remover .....  
519 = Helium .....  
520 = Old paint, paint.....  
524 = White-Out .....  
526 = Nail polish.....  
528 = Whipped-cream can .....  
531 = Candy, powdered candy, sugar.....  
534 = Deodorant .....  
537 = Air horn, canned air horn, condensed horn .....  
540 = PAM .....  
545 = Car tailpipe exhaust fumes, Carbon monoxide, CO .....  
548 = Cologne, isopropanol vapors, rubbing alcohol .....  
560 = Diswashing detergent, laundry detergent, soap .....  
590 = Canned air, compressed air.....  
591 = Air brush propellant, air brush cartridge .....  
592 = Computer air duster, computer cleaner, dust-off .....  
639 = Nutmeg, Mace .....  
803 = Marijuana, MarJane, Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed .....  
807 = Alcohol, beer, ethanol, EtOH, pink champagne.....  
809 = Pills.....  
3052 = Speed; otherwise unspecified .....  
5028 = Carburetor cleaner, engine cleaner .....  
5045 = Cleaner; not otherwise specified.....  
5049 = Hand sanitizer/cleaner; contents unspecified .....  
5071 = Purell .....  
5077 = Resistol .....  
5078 = Axe body spray .....  
5083 = Ethyl chloride .....  
5085 = Toilet bowl hook-ons .....  
5088 = Jungle juice .....  
5098 = Axe/Axe deodorant; aerosol unspecified .....  
6043 = Diviner's sage, Salvia divinorum .....  
8011 = Herb, flower, plant; type unspecified.....  
8024 = Asthma inhaler, asthma medication, bronchial dilator .....  
8056 = Vicks VapoRub/inhaler <OTC> .....  
8118 = Smoke/smoking; not otherwise specified .....  
8283 = Synthetic cannabinoids (eg, K2, Spice, JWH-018).....  
8301 = Bath salts, otherwise unspecified .....  
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
9991 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
9997 = REFUSED .....  
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## INHALANTS

(IN01SC2)  
INHNEWB

Len : 4 OTHER INHALANT - SPECIFY 2

501 = Gasoline or lighter fluids .....  
 503 = Other aerosol sprays.....  
 504 = Shoeshine liquid, glue, or toluene.....  
 510 = OTHER Inhalant, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....  
 511 = Markers, felt-tip pens, ink pens.....  
 516 = CHC, chlorofluorocarbon, freon, refrigerant .....  
 518 = Acetone, nail polish remover .....  
 519 = Helium .....  
 526 = Nail polish.....  
 528 = Whipped-cream can.....  
 548 = Cologne, isopropanol vapors, rubbing alcohol .....  
 586 = Carbon from empty soft drink bottle.....  
 590 = Canned air, compressed air.....  
 592 = Computer air duster, computer cleaner, dust-off.....  
 5053 = Electronics cleaner.....  
 5075 = Pine-sol .....  
 5091 = Germ-X.....  
 8118 = Smoke/smoking; not otherwise specified .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(IN01SC3)  
INHNEWC

Len : 4 OTHER INHALANT - SPECIFY 3

503 = Other aerosol sprays.....  
 510 = OTHER Inhalant, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....  
 516 = CHC, chlorofluorocarbon, freon, refrigerant .....  
 518 = Acetone, nail polish remover .....  
 528 = Whipped-cream can.....  
 592 = Computer air duster, computer cleaner, dust-off.....  
 5017 = Oil, lubricant; otherwise unspecified .....  
 5049 = Hand sanitizer/cleaner; contents unspecified .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(IN01SC4)  
INHNEWD

Len : 4 OTHER INHALANT - SPECIFY 4

510 = OTHER Inhalant, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....  
 9991 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(IN01SC5)  
INHNEW E

Len : 4 OTHER INHALANT - SPECIFY 5

9991 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## INHALANTS

The answers that people give us about their use of inhalants are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever, even once, used any type of inhalant for kicks or to get high?

NOTE: This variable was coded as 1 if respondents answered yes to the above question and 91 if respondents answered the above question as no (see below). This variable also was coded as 1 if the questions corresponding to any of the following variables were answered as yes: AMYLNIT, CLEFLU, GAS, GLUE, ETHER, SOLVENT, LGAS, NITOXID, SPPAINT, AEROS, or INHNOLST. This variable also was coded as 91 if all of the above variables were coded as 91.

(AEROS, AMYLNIT, CLEFLU, ETHER, GAS, GLUE, INHNOLST, INREF, LGAS, NITOXID, SOLVENT, SPPAINT)  
INHEVER Len : 2 EVER USED INHALANTS

1 = Yes .....  
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How old were you the first time you used any inhalant for kicks or to get high?

(IN02)  
INHAGE Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED INHALANTS

RANGE = 1 - 62 .....  
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
991 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?

(IN03A, IN03B, IN03C)  
INHYFU Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST INHALANT USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (INHAGE<AGE-1) .....  
9991 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
9997 = REFUSED .....  
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (INHAGE<AGE-1).....



## INHALANTS

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?

In what month in [YEAR FROM IN03a or IN03b] did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?

(IN03C, IN03D)

INHMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST INHALANT USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (INHAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (INHAGE<AGE-1) .....

How long has it been since you last used any inhalant for kicks or to get high?

(INLAST, INRECDK, INRECRE)

INHREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED INHALANTS

1 = Within the past 30 days .....  
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....  
 3 = More than 12 months ago .....  
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN .....  
 9 = Used at some point in lifetime LOG ASSN .....  
 11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

(TOTINHAL)

INHYRTOT

Len : 3 TOTAL # OF DAYS USED INHALANT PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 365 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
 993 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

INTOTFG

Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR INHYRTOT

2 = Trimmed relative to the 30-day freq .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

INFQFLG

Len : 2 TRIMMED INHYRTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## INHALANTS

Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've done this?

(INFRAME3)

INBSTWAY

Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS USED INHALANTS

1 = Prefer to answer in days per week .....  
 2 = Prefer to answer in days per month.....  
 3 = Prefer to answer in days per year.....  
 12 = Prefer to ans in days per mo LOG ASSN.....  
 13 = Prefer to ans in days per yr LOG ASSN.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

On how many days in the past 12 months did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?

(INYRAVE)

INDAYPYR

Len : 3 # DAYS USED INHALANT PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 365 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 991 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
 993 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

On average, how many days did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high each month during the past 12 months?

(INMONAVE)

INDAYPMO

Len : 2 # DAYS PER MONTH USED INHALANT PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 26 .....  
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

On average, how many days did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high each week during the past 12 months?

(INWKAVE)

INDAYPWK

Len : 2 # DAYS PER WEEK USED INHALANT PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 7 .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## INHALANTS

Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use any inhalant for kicks or to get high?

(IN06)

INH DY30A

Len : 2 # DAYS USED INHALANT PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

What is your best estimate of the number of days you used any inhalant for kicks or to get high during the past 30 days?

(IN06DKRE)

IN30EST

Len : 2 BEST ESTIMATE # DAYS USED INHALANTS PAST 30 DAYS

1 = 1 or 2 days .....  
 2 = 3 to 5 days.....  
 3 = 6 to 9 days.....  
 4 = 10 to 19 days.....  
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## PAIN RELIEVERS

### PAIN RELIEVERS

Now we have some questions about drugs that people are supposed to take only if they have a prescription from a doctor. We are only interested in your use of a drug if:

- the drug was not prescribed for you, or
- you took the drug only for the experience or feeling it caused.

These questions are about the use of pain relievers. We are not interested in your use of "over-the-counter" pain relievers such as aspirin, Tylenol, or Advil that can be bought in drug stores or grocery stores without a doctor's prescription.

Card A shows pictures of some different kinds of prescription pain relievers and lists the names of some others. These pictures show only pills, but we are interested in your use of any form of prescription pain relievers that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. Please look at Card A carefully as you answer the next questions.

Have you ever, even once, used Darvocet, Darvon, or Tylenol with codeine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(PR01)

DARVTYLC

Len : 2 EVER USED DARVOCET, DARVON, OR TYLENOL W/ CODEINE

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Have you ever, even once, used Percocet, Percodan, or Tylox that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(PR02)

PERCTYLX

Len : 2 EVER USED PERCOCET, PERCODAN, OR TYLOX

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Have you ever, even once, used Vicodin, Lortab, or Lorcet that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(PR03)

VICOLOR

Len : 2 EVER USED VICODIN, LORTAB, OR LORCET

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## PAIN RELIEVERS

Please look at the pain relievers shown below the red line on Card A.

Have you ever, even once, used any of these pain relievers when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

(PR04)

ANLCARD

Len : 2 EVER USED PAIN RELIEVER BELOW RED LINE ON CARD A

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Which of the pain relievers shown below the red line on Card A have you used when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

(PR04A)

CODEINE

Len : 2 EVER USED CODEINE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered .....  
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 6 = Response not entered .....  
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(PR04A)

DEMEROL

Len : 2 EVER USED DEMEROL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered .....  
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 6 = Response not entered .....  
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(PR04A)

DILAUD

Len : 2 EVER USED DILAUDID NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered .....  
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 6 = Response not entered .....  
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## PAIN RELIEVERS

(PR04A)  
FIORICET

Len : 2    EVER USED FIORICET NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(PR04A)  
FIORINAL

Len : 2    EVER USED FIORINAL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(PR04A)  
HYDROCOD

Len : 2    EVER USED HYDROCODONE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(PR04A)  
METHDON

Len : 2    EVER USED METHADONE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(PR04A)  
MORPHINE

Len : 2    EVER USED MORPHINE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# PAIN RELIEVERS

(PR04A)  
OXYCONTN

Len : 2    EVER USED OXYCONTIN NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(PR04A)  
PHENCOD

Len : 2    EVER USED PHENAPHEN WITH CODEINE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(PR04A)  
PROPOXY

Len : 2    EVER USED PROPOXYPHENE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(PR04A)  
SK65A

Len : 2    EVER USED SK65 NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(PR04A)  
STADOL

Len : 2    EVER USED STADOL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## PAIN RELIEVERS

(PR04A)  
TALACEN

Len : 2    EVER USED TALACEN NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(PR04A)  
TALWIN

Len : 2    EVER USED TALWIN NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(PR04A)  
TALWINNX

Len : 2    EVER USED TALWINNX NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(PR04A)  
TRAMADOL

Len : 2    EVER USED TRAMADOL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(PR04A)  
ULTRAM

Len : 2    EVER USED ULTRAM NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## PAIN RELIEVERS

Have you ever, even once, used any other prescription pain reliever, besides the ones shown on Card A, when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(PR05)

ANLNOLST

Len : 2 EVER USED ANY OTHER PAIN RELIEVER NONMEDICALLY

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



# PAIN RELIEVERS

(PR05SC1)  
ANALNEWA

Len : 4 OTHER PAIN RELIEVER - SPECIFY 1

105 = Placidyl, Ethchlorvynol.....  
109 = Seconal.....  
110 = Tuinal.....  
116 = Methaqualone, Sopor, Quaalude.....  
120 = Downers; OTHER Sedative, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....  
130 = Phenergan, Promethazine.....  
157 = Barbiturates.....  
174 = Ambien, Stilnox, Zolpidem.....  
178 = Quetiapine, Seroquel.....  
191 = Blues.....  
201 = Valium, Diazepam.....  
207 = Ativan, Lorazepam, Orfidal.....  
209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars.....  
211 = BuSpar, Buspirone.....  
223 = Carbacot, Marbaxin, Methocarbamol, Robaxin.....  
225 = Desyrel, Trazodone hydrochloride.....  
228 = Amitriptyline, Elavil.....  
234 = Flexeril, Cyclobenzaprine.....  
240 = Lithium carbonate, Lithonate.....  
241 = Prozac, Fluoxetine.....  
246 = Clonazepam, Diocam, Klonopin, Rivotril.....  
278 = Benzodiazepines.....  
283 = Paroxetine, Paxil.....  
288 = Baclofen.....  
289 = Olanzapine, Zyprexa.....  
290 = Metaxalone, Skelaxin.....  
301 = Dexedrine.....  
313 = Acxion, Adipex-P, Fastin, Phentermine.....  
318 = Ritalin, Methylphenidate.....  
327 = Black beauties, black beauty.....  
336 = Diet pills/medications/drugs; otherwise unspfd.....  
374 = Christmas tree(s).....  
401 = Darvon.....  
406 = Percodan, Roxiprin.....  
407 = Demerol, Meperidine.....  
408 = Dilaudid, Hydromorphone.....  
409 = Tylenol with Codeine, Tylenol 3, Tylenol 4.....  
411 = Talwin.....  
415 = Codeine.....  
417 = Morphine, Roxanol.....  
418 = Methadone, Dolophine.....  
419 = Stadol, Stadol NS.....  
420 = OTHER Analgesic, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....  
421 = USED ANALGESIC, DON'T KNOW NAME.....  
422 = Motrin.....  
423 = Percocet.....  
424 = Fioricet.....  
425 = Advil <OTC>.....  
427 = Darvocet, Davocet-N.....  
430 = Aspirin, Ecotrin, Empirin <OTC>.....  
431 = Tylox.....  
434 = Vicodin, Lortab, Lorcet, Anexsia, Co-Gesic.....  
435 = Tylenol, Tylenol Extra-Strength <OTC>.....  
438 = Anaprox, Naprosyn, Naproxen, Naxen.....  
442 = Ibuprofen.....  
450 = Acetaminophen, incl. non-Tylenol brands <OTC>.....  
458 = Finalin, Mepergan, Mepergan Fortis, Meprozone.....  
465 = Actiq, Fentanyl, Duragesic, Sublimaze.....  
466 = Midol <OTC>.....  
470 = Cafergot.....  
476 = Duradrin, Isocom, Midrin.....  
481 = Acular, Dolac, Ketorolac tromethamine, Toradol.....  
496 = Ultram.....  
499 = Aleve <OTC>.....  
651 = Mellow Yellow.....  
702 = Heroin.....  
802 = THC, cannabinal, marinol, tetrahydrocannabinol.....  
803 = Marijuana, MarrJane, Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed.....  
820 = Penicillin.....  
821 = Amoxicillin, Ampicillin, Pentrexly.....  
858 = Antibiotic.....  
1008 = Rohr 714, Rorer 714.....



## PAIN RELIEVERS

2001	= Sanoma, Soma, Carisoprodol.....
2002	= Muscle relaxers.....
2003	= Zanies, zannies, zans, zany bars.....
2011	= Lexapro.....
2028	= Chlorphenesin, Maolate, Musil.....
3023	= Adderall.....
3052	= Speed; otherwise unspecified.....
3106	= Sedalmerk.....
3111	= LDX, Lisdexamfetamine dimesylate, Vyvanse.....
4002	= Imitrex, Sumatriptan.....
4011	= Atretol, Carbamazepine, Carbatrol, Epitol, Tegretol.....
4031	= Cough medicine with Codeine.....
4035	= Nabumetone, Relafen.....
4043	= Tramadol.....
4044	= Hydrocodone.....
4046	= Oxycodone or unspecified oxycodone products.....
4047	= Roxicet.....
4055	= Vioxx.....
4056	= Cataflam, Diclofenac, Voltaren.....
4057	= Mevorin.....
4065	= Roxicodone.....
4067	= OxyContin.....
4091	= K4.....
4095	= Dihydrocodeine.....
4109	= Suboxone.....
4116	= Phenergan with codeine, promethazine with codeine.....
4119	= Buprenorphine, Subutex.....
4120	= Numorphan, Opana, Oxymorphone.....
4125	= Hycodan, Hydromet, Tussigon.....
4137	= Nucynta.....
4145	= Daprisal.....
6114	= Molly; not otherwise specified.....
6186	= 3-MeO-2-Oxo-PCE, MXE, Methoxetamine.....
8007	= Gabapentin, Neurontin.....
8015	= Bengay <OTC>.....
8024	= Asthma inhaler, asthma medication, bronchial dilator.....
8035	= Prednisone.....
8058	= Cough medicine/syrup; type unspecified.....
8134	= Glucophage, Metformin.....
8203	= Bar; otherwise unspecified.....
8225	= Cymbalta, Duloxetine.....
8235	= Benzonatate, Tessalon.....
8236	= Lyrica, Pregabalin.....
8293	= Lean (Promethazine w/codeine mixed w/Sprite).....
8342	= Naloxone, Narcan.....
8345	= Dolo-Doceplex D.....
8346	= Duralex.....
8356	= Tigan, Trimethobenzamide.....
9981	= NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
9985	= BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
9989	= LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
9991	= NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
9997	= REFUSED.....
9998	= BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
9999	= LEGITIMATE SKIP.....



# PAIN RELIEVERS

(PR05SC2)  
ANALNEWB

Len : 4 OTHER PAIN RELIEVER - SPECIFY 2

105 = Placidyl, Ethchlorvynol.....	
116 = Methaqualone, Sopor, Quaalude.....	
120 = Downers; OTHER Sedative, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .....	
130 = Phenergan, Promethazine .....	
157 = Barbiturates.....	
174 = Ambien, Stilnox, Zolpidem .....	
191 = Blues .....	
201 = Valium, Diazepam.....	
207 = Ativan, Lorazepam, Orfidal .....	
209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars.....	
225 = Desyrel, Trazodone hydrochloride.....	
234 = Flexeril, Cyclobenzaprine.....	
246 = Clonazepam, Diocam, Klonopin, Rivotril .....	
327 = Black beauties, black beauty .....	
382 = Footballs, purple footballs.....	
401 = Darvon.....	
407 = Demerol, Meperidine.....	
408 = Dilaudid, Hydromorphone .....	
415 = Codeine .....	
417 = Morphine, Roxanol.....	
418 = Methadone, Dolophine.....	
420 = OTHER Analgesic, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .....	
421 = USED ANALGESIC, DON'T KNOW NAME.....	
422 = Motrin .....	
423 = Percocet .....	
425 = Advil <OTC>.....	
427 = Darvocet, Davocet-N.....	
431 = Tylox.....	
434 = Vicodin, Lortab, Lorcet, Anexsia, Co-Gesic.....	
435 = Tylenol, Tylenol Extra-Strength <OTC> .....	
438 = Anaprox, Naprosyn, Naproxen, Naxen.....	
442 = Ibuprofen .....	
458 = Finalin, Mepergan, Mepergan Fortis, Meprozone.....	
465 = Actiq, Fentanyl, Duragesic, Sublimaze .....	
466 = Midol <OTC>.....	
499 = Aleve <OTC> .....	
803 = Marijuana, MarrJane, Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed .....	
821 = Amoxicillin, Ampicillin, Pentrexly.....	
2001 = Sanoma, Soma, Carisoprodol.....	
2002 = Muscle relaxers.....	
3023 = Adderall .....	
3052 = Speed; otherwise unspecified .....	
3077 = Concerta.....	
4043 = Tramadol.....	
4044 = Hydrocodone.....	
4046 = Oxycodone or unspecified oxycodone products.....	
4047 = Roxicet .....	
4056 = Cataflam, Diclofenac, Voltaren .....	
4067 = OxyContin .....	
4104 = Dolo-Neurobion.....	
4109 = Suboxone .....	
4119 = Buprenorphine, Subutex .....	
4120 = Numorphan, Opana, Oxymorphone.....	
6076 = Lemon 714 .....	
6114 = Molly; not otherwise specified .....	
6186 = 3-MeO-2-Oxo-PCE, MXE, Methoxetamine.....	
8002 = Zantac .....	
8004 = Guaifenesin .....	
8007 = Gabapentin, Neurontin.....	
8008 = Antidepressant; type unspecified .....	
8012 = Coriciden <OTC> .....	
8024 = Asthma inhaler, asthma medication, bronchial dilator.....	
8058 = Cough medicine/syrup; type unspecified .....	
8293 = Lean (Promethazine w/codeine mixed w/Sprite) .....	
8305 = Anti-anxiety medications; type unspecified.....	
9981 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....	
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....	
9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....	
9991 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....	
9997 = REFUSED .....	
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....	
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....	



# PAIN RELIEVERS

(PR05SC3)  
ANALNEWC

Len : 4 OTHER PAIN RELIEVER - SPECIFY 3

116 = Methaqualone, Sopor, Quaalude.....  
 174 = Ambien, Stilnox, Zolpidem.....  
 201 = Valium, Diazepam.....  
 207 = Ativan, Lorazepam, Orfidal.....  
 209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars.....  
 246 = Clonazepam, Diocam, Klonopin, Rivotril.....  
 283 = Paroxetine, Paxil.....  
 409 = Tylenol with Codeine, Tylenol 3, Tylenol 4.....  
 415 = Codeine.....  
 417 = Morphine, Roxanol.....  
 418 = Methadone, Dolophine.....  
 420 = OTHER Analgesic, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....  
 421 = USED ANALGESIC, DON'T KNOW NAME.....  
 422 = Motrin.....  
 423 = Percocet.....  
 424 = Fioricet.....  
 425 = Advil <OTC>.....  
 430 = Aspirin, Ecotrin, Empirin <OTC>.....  
 434 = Vicodin, Lortab, Lorcet, Anexsia, Co-Gesic.....  
 435 = Tylenol, Tylenol Extra-Strength <OTC>.....  
 438 = Anaprox, Naprosyn, Naproxen, Naxen.....  
 442 = Ibuprofen.....  
 499 = Aleve <OTC>.....  
 843 = Cold medicine, cold tablets <OTC>.....  
 2001 = Sanoma, Soma, Carisoprodol.....  
 3023 = Adderall.....  
 3111 = LDX, Lisdexamfetamine dimesylate, Vyvanse.....  
 4011 = Atretol, Carbamazepine, Carbatrol, Epitol, Tegretol.....  
 4044 = Hydrocodone.....  
 4046 = Oxycodone or unspecified oxycodone products.....  
 4067 = OxyContin.....  
 4120 = Numorphan, Opana, Oxymorphone.....  
 4145 = Daprisal.....  
 6186 = 3-MeO-2-Oxo-PCE, MXE, Methoxetamine.....  
 9981 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 9991 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
 9997 = REFUSED.....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....



## PAIN RELIEVERS

(PR05SC4)  
ANALNEWD

Len : 4 OTHER PAIN RELIEVER - SPECIFY 4

215 = Vistaril .....  
408 = Dilaudid, Hydromorphone .....  
415 = Codeine .....  
417 = Morphine, Roxanol .....  
420 = OTHER Analgesic, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .....  
421 = USED ANALGESIC, DON'T KNOW NAME .....  
422 = Motrin .....  
425 = Advil <OTC> .....  
434 = Vicodin, Lortab, Lorcet, Anexsia, Co-Gesic .....  
442 = Ibuprofen .....  
465 = Actiq, Fentanyl, Duragesic, Sublimaze .....  
496 = Ultram .....  
499 = Aleve <OTC> .....  
3023 = Adderall .....  
4044 = Hydrocodone .....  
4067 = OxyContin .....  
4116 = Phenergan with codeine, promethazine with codeine .....  
4120 = Numorphan, Opana, Oxymorphone .....  
6186 = 3-MeO-2-Oxo-PCE, MXE, Methoxetamine .....  
9981 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
9991 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
9997 = REFUSED .....  
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(PR05SC5)  
ANALNEWB

Len : 4 OTHER PAIN RELIEVER - SPECIFY 5

174 = Ambien, Stilnox, Zolpidem .....  
225 = Desyrel, Trazodone hydrochloride .....  
415 = Codeine .....  
417 = Morphine, Roxanol .....  
420 = OTHER Analgesic, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .....  
435 = Tylenol, Tylenol Extra-Strength <OTC> .....  
465 = Actiq, Fentanyl, Duragesic, Sublimaze .....  
499 = Aleve <OTC> .....  
4044 = Hydrocodone .....  
4046 = Oxycodone or unspecified oxycodone products .....  
6186 = 3-MeO-2-Oxo-PCE, MXE, Methoxetamine .....  
9981 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
9991 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
9997 = REFUSED .....  
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The answers that people give us about their use of prescription pain relievers are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever, even once, used any type of prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

NOTE: This variable was coded as 1 if respondents answered yes to the above question and 91 if respondents answered the above question as no (see below). This variable also was coded as 1 if the questions corresponding to any of the following variables were answered as yes: DARVTYLC, PERCTYLX, VICOLOR, ANLCARD, or ANLNOLST. This variable also was coded as 81 or 91 if all of the above variables were coded as 81 or 91, respectively.

(ANLCARD, ANLNOLST, DARVTYLC, PERCTYLX, PRREF, VICOLOR)  
ANLEVER

Len : 2 EVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS NONMEDICALLY

1 = Yes .....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## PAIN RELIEVERS

How old were you the first time you used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(PR06)

ANALAGE

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED PAIN RELIEVERS NONMEDICALLY

RANGE = 1 - 75 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(PR07A, PR07B, PR08A)

ANALYFU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST PAIN RELIEVER USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9981 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (ANALAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (ANALAGE<AGE-1).....

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

In what month in [YEAR FROM PR07a or PR07b] did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(PR08A, PR08B)

ANALMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST PAIN RELIEVER USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (ANALAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (ANALAGE<AGE-1).....



## PAIN RELIEVERS

How long has it been since you last used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(PR09, PRRECDK, PRRECRE)

ANALREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED PAIN RELIEVER NONMEDICALLY

1 = Within the past 30 days.....  
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....  
 3 = More than 12 months ago.....  
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN.....  
 9 = Used at some point in lifetime LOG ASSN.....  
 11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
 12 = Used >30 days ago but within pst 12 mos LOG ASSN.....  
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....  
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: The variables ANLYRTOT, PRBSTWAY, PRDAYPYR, PRDAYPMO, and PRDAYPWK incorporate values from follow-up questions that were asked if respondents previously reported that they last used any pain reliever more than 12 months ago but subsequently reported more recent use of any pain reliever or OxyContin.

(PRDAYPMO, PRDAYPWK, PRDAYPYR)

ANLYRTOT

Len : 3 TOTAL # DAYS USED PAIN RELIEVER PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 365.....  
 981 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....  
 991 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
 993 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....  
 997 = REFUSED.....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

PRTOTFG

Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR ANLYRTOT

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

PRFQFLG

Len : 2 TRIMMED ANLYRTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription pain reliever in either of these ways?

(PR10, PR10A)

PRBSTWAY

Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS USED PAIN RELIEVER

1 = Prefer to answer in days per week.....  
 2 = Prefer to answer in days per month.....  
 3 = Prefer to answer in days per year.....  
 11 = Prefer to ans in days per wk LOG ASSN.....  
 12 = Prefer to ans in days per mo LOG ASSN.....  
 13 = Prefer to ans in days per yr LOG ASSN.....  
 21 = Prefer to ans in days per wk (OXBSTWAY=1,11).....  
 22 = Prefer to ans in days per mo (OXBSTWAY=2,12).....  
 23 = Prefer to ans in days per yr (OXBSTWAY=3,13).....  
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....  
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## PAIN RELIEVERS

On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(PR11, PR11A)

PRDAYPYR

Len : 3 # DAYS USED PAIN RELIEVER "NM" PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 365 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
 993 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

On average, how many days each month during the past 12 months did you use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(PR12, PR12A)

PRDAYPMO

Len : 2 # DAYS PER MO USED PAIN RELIEVER "NM" PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

On average, how many days each week during the past 12 months did you use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(PR13, PR13A)

PRDAYPWK

Len : 2 # DAYS PER WK USED PAIN RELIEVER "NM" PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 7 .....  
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## PAIN RELIEVERS

NOTE: Although the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) did not approve OxyContin for medical use in the United States until late 1995, no editing was done to OXYCAGE when respondents reported first using OxyContin at ages that would indicate nonmedical use prior to FDA approval. Although no editing was done for these cases, caution is advised in interpreting data from these respondents, and particularly the farther that OXYCAGE would be from first use in 1995.

Now think only about your use of Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the first time you used Oxycontin in either of these ways?

How old were you the first time you used Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(PR14)

OXYCAGE

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED OXYCONTIN NONMEDICALLY

RANGE = 2 - 60 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN Logically assigned .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you first use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you first use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(PR15, PR16, PR17)

OXYCYFU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST OXYCONTIN USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9981 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN Logically assigned .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (OXYCAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (OXYCAGE<AGE-1).....



## PAIN RELIEVERS

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

In what month in [YEAR FROM PR15 or PR16] did you first use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(PR17, PR18)

OXYCMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST OXYCONTIN USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 81 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (OXYCAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (OXYCAGE<AGE-1) .....

How long has it been since you last used OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(PR19)

OXYCREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED OXYCONTIN NONMEDICALLY

1 = Within the past 30 days .....  
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....  
 3 = More than 12 months ago .....  
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN .....  
 9 = Used at some point in lifetime LOG ASSN .....  
 11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 81 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

(OXDAYPMO, OXDAYPWK, OXDAYPYR)

OXYRTOT

Len : 3 TOTAL # DAYS USED OXYCONTIN PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 364 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN Logically assigned .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN .....  
 993 = DID NOT USE OXYCONTIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

OXTOTFG

Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR OXYRTOT

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



# PAIN RELIEVERS

OXFQFLG

Len : 2 TRIMMED OXYRTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

- 1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used OxyContin in either of these ways?

(PR20)

OXBSTWAY

Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS USED OXYCONTIN

- 1 = Prefer to answer in days per week .....
- 2 = Prefer to answer in days per month.....
- 3 = Prefer to answer in days per year.....
- 11 = Prefer to ans in days per wk LOG ASSN.....
- 81 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE OXYCONTIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

On how many days in the past 12 months did you use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(PR21)

OXDAYPYR

Len : 3 # DAYS USED OXYCONTIN "NM" PAST 12 MONTHS

- RANGE = 1 - 330 .....
- 981 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN Logically assigned .....
- 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 991 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN .....
- 993 = DID NOT USE OXYCONTIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 997 = REFUSED .....
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

On average, how many days each month during the past 12 months did you use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(PR22)

OXDAYPMO

Len : 2 # DAYS PER MO USED OXYCONTIN "NM" PAST 12 MOS

- RANGE = 1 - 30 .....
- 81 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN Logically assigned .....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE OXYCONTIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## PAIN RELIEVERS

On average, how many days each week during the past 12 months did you use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(PR23)

OXDAYPWK

Len : 2 # DAYS PER WK USED OXYCONTIN "NM" PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 7 .....  
 81 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE OXYCONTIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## TRANQUILIZERS

### TRANQUILIZERS

These next questions ask about the use of tranquilizers. Tranquilizers are usually prescribed to relax people, to calm people down, to relieve anxiety, or to relax muscle spasms. Some people call tranquilizers "nerve pills."

Card B shows pictures of some different kinds of prescription tranquilizers. These pictures show only pills, but we are interested in your use of any form of prescription tranquilizers that were not prescribed for you, or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Please look at Card B carefully as you answer the next questions.

Have you ever, even once, used Klonopin or Clonazepam that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(TR01)

KLONOPIN

Len : 2 EVER USED KLONOPIN OR CLONAZEPAM

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Have you ever, even once, used Xanax, Alprazolam, Ativan, or Lorazepam that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(TR02)

XNAXATVN

Len : 2 EVER USED XANAX, ALPRAZOLAM, ATIVAN, OR LORAZEPAM

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Have you ever, even once, used Valium or Diazepam that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(TR03)

VALMDIAZ

Len : 2 EVER USED VALIUM OR DIAZEPAM

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## TRANQUILIZERS

Please look at the tranquilizers shown below the red line on Card B.

Have you ever, even once, used any of these tranquilizers when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

(TR04)

TRNCARD

Len : 2 EVER USED ANY TRANQ BELOW RED LINE ON CARD B

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Which of the tranquilizers shown below the red line on Card B have you used when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

(TR04A)

ATARAX

Len : 2 EVER USED ATARAX NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered .....  
 6 = Response not entered .....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TR04A)

BUSPAR

Len : 2 EVER USED BUSPAR NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered .....  
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 6 = Response not entered .....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TR04A)

EQUANIL

Len : 2 EVER USED EQUANIL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered .....  
 6 = Response not entered .....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## TRANQUILIZERS

(TR04A)  
FLEXERIL

Len : 2    EVER USED FLEXERIL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

(TR04A)  
LIBRIUM

Len : 2    EVER USED LIBRIUM NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

(TR04A)  
LIMBTROL

Len : 2    EVER USED LIMBTROL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

(TR04A)  
MEPROB

Len : 2    EVER USED MEPROBAMATE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

(TR04A)  
MILTOWN

Len : 2    EVER USED MILTOWN NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....



## TRANQUILIZERS

(TR04A)  
ROHYPNOL

Len : 2    EVER USED ROHYPNOL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TR04A)  
SERAX

Len : 2    EVER USED SERAX NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TR04A)  
SOMA

Len : 2    EVER USED SOMA NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TR04A)  
TRANXENE

Len : 2    EVER USED TRANXENE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TR04A)  
VISTAR

Len : 2    EVER USED VISTARIL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## TRANQUILIZERS

Have you ever, even once, used any other prescription tranquilizer, besides the ones shown on Card B, when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(TR05)

TRNOLST

Len : 2 EVER USED ANY OTHER TRANQUILIZER NONMEDICALLY

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



# TRANQUILIZERS

(TR05SC1)  
TRNEWA

Len : 4 OTHER TRANQUILIZER - SPECIFY 1

105 = Placidyl, Ethchlorvynol.....  
109 = Seconal .....  
110 = Tuinal .....  
112 = Restoril, Temazepam.....  
116 = Methaqualone, Sopor, Quaalude.....  
129 = Reds.....  
131 = Haldol, Haloperidol.....  
138 = Mandrax, Mandrix [see also 116].....  
174 = Ambien, Stilnox, Zolpidem.....  
178 = Quetiapine, Seroquel.....  
201 = Valium, Diazepam.....  
207 = Ativan, Lorazepam, Orfidal.....  
209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars.....  
211 = BuSpar, Buspirone.....  
215 = Vistaril.....  
221 = OTHER Tranquilizer, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....  
222 = USED TRANQUILIZER, DON'T KNOW NAME.....  
223 = Carbacot, Marbaxin, Methocarbamol, Robaxin.....  
225 = Desyrel, Trazodone hydrochloride.....  
227 = Thorazine.....  
228 = Amitriptyline, Elavil.....  
229 = Librax.....  
232 = Mellaril.....  
234 = Flexeril, Cyclobenzaprine.....  
240 = Lithium carbonate, Lithonate.....  
241 = Prozac, Fluoxetine.....  
246 = Clonazepam, Diocam, Klonopin, Rivotril.....  
247 = Adapin, Doxepin, Sinequan.....  
271 = Sertraline hydrochloride, Zoloft.....  
285 = Risperdal, Risperdol, Risperidone.....  
290 = Metaxalone, Skelaxin.....  
328 = Pink hearts.....  
329 = Bird's eggs, robin's eggs, speckled eggs.....  
351 = Cathinone, cat, khat, Q'at.....  
415 = Codeine.....  
420 = OTHER Analgesic, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....  
434 = Vicodin, Lortab, Lorcet, Anexsia, Co-Gesic.....  
442 = Ibuprofen.....  
465 = Actiq, Fentanyl, Duragesic, Sublimaze.....  
658 = Special K, Ketamine.....  
1008 = Rohr 714, Rorer 714.....  
1021 = Seroquel XR.....  
2001 = Sanoma, Soma, Carisoprodol.....  
2002 = Muscle relaxers.....  
2004 = Bromazepam, Lexillum, Lexomil, Lexotan, Lexotanil.....  
2027 = Homemade tranquilizers.....  
2029 = Etizolam.....  
3023 = Adderall.....  
3052 = Speed; otherwise unspecified.....  
4035 = Nabumetone, Relafen.....  
4090 = Dorixina.....  
4104 = Dolo-Neurobion.....  
6076 = Lemon 714.....  
6114 = Molly; not otherwise specified.....  
8007 = Gabapentin, Neurontin.....  
8066 = Viagra.....  
8233 = Keppra, Levetiracetam.....  
8347 = Chamomile.....  
9981 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....  
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....  
9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
9991 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
9997 = REFUSED.....  
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....



## TRANQUILIZERS

(TR05SC2)  
TRNEWB

Len : 4 OTHER TRANQUILIZER - SPECIFY 2

109 = Seconal .....  
 110 = Tuinal .....  
 137 = 7-14 .....  
 174 = Ambien, Stilnox, Zolpidem .....  
 201 = Valium, Diazepam .....  
 209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars.....  
 221 = OTHER Tranquilizer, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....  
 222 = USED TRANQUILIZER, DON'T KNOW NAME.....  
 234 = Flexeril, Cyclobenzaprine.....  
 246 = Clonazepam, Diocam, Klonopin, Rivotril .....  
 280 = Ketaset .....  
 374 = Christmas tree(s) .....  
 423 = Percocet .....  
 465 = Actiq, Fentanyl, Duragesic, Sublimaze .....  
 658 = Special K, Ketamine.....  
 852 = Formaldehyde, wak, whack (embalming fluid) .....  
 2001 = Sanoma, Soma, Carisoprodol.....  
 4047 = Roxicet .....  
 8017 = Buscapina .....  
 8097 = Tizanidine, Zanaflex.....  
 9981 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 9991 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TR05SC3)  
TRNEWC

Len : 4 OTHER TRANQUILIZER - SPECIFY 3

209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars.....  
 246 = Clonazepam, Diocam, Klonopin, Rivotril .....  
 658 = Special K, Ketamine.....  
 2001 = Sanoma, Soma, Carisoprodol.....  
 9981 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TR05SC4)  
TRNEWD

Len : 4 OTHER TRANQUILIZER - SPECIFY 4

201 = Valium, Diazepam .....  
 207 = Ativan, Lorazepam, Orfidal .....  
 9981 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TR05SC5)  
TRNEWE

Len : 4 OTHER TRANQUILIZER - SPECIFY 5

201 = Valium, Diazepam .....  
 9981 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## TRANQUILIZERS

The answers that people give us about their use of prescription tranquilizers are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever, even once, used any type of prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

NOTE: This variable was coded as 1 if respondents answered yes to the above question and 91 if respondents answered the above question as no (see below). This variable also was coded as 1 if the questions corresponding to any of the following variables were answered as yes: KLONOPIN, XNAXATVN, VALMDIAZ, TRNCARD, or TRNOLST. This variable also was coded as 81 or 91 if all of the above variables were coded as 81 or 91, respectively.

(KLONOPIN, TRNCARD, TRNOLST, TRREF, VALMDIAZ, XNAXATVN)

TRNEVER      Len : 2    EVER USED TRANQUILIZERS NONMEDICALLY

1 = Yes .....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How old were you the first time you used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(TR06)

TRANAGE      Len : 3    AGE WHEN FIRST USED TRANQUILIZERS NONMEDICALLY

RANGE = 1 - 75 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(TR07A, TR07B, TR08A)

TRANFYU      Len : 4    YEAR OF FIRST TRANQUILIZER USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9981 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (TRANAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TRANAGE<AGE-1) .....



## TRANQUILIZERS

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

In what month in [YEAR FROM TR07a or TR07b] did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(TR08A, TR08B)

TRANMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST TRANQUILIZER USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (TRANAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TRANAGE<AGE-1) .....

How long has it been since you last used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(TR09, TRRECDK, TRRECRE)

TRANREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED TRANQUILIZERS NONMEDICALLY

1 = Within the past 30 days .....  
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....  
 3 = More than 12 months ago .....  
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN .....  
 9 = Used at some point in lifetime LOG ASSN .....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

(TRDAYPMO, TRDAYPWK, TRDAYPYR)

TRNYRTOT

Len : 3 TOTAL # DAYS USED TRANQUILIZERS PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 364 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 993 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

TRTOTFG

Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR TRNYRTOT

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## TRANQUILIZERS

TRFQFLG

Len : 2 TRIMMED TRNYRTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription tranquilizer in either of these ways?

(TR10)

TRBSTWAY

Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS USED TRANQUILIZER

1 = Prefer to answer in days per week .....  
 2 = Prefer to answer in days per month.....  
 3 = Prefer to answer in days per year.....  
 11 = Prefer to ans in days per wk LOG ASSN.....  
 12 = Prefer to ans in days per mo LOG ASSN .....  
 13 = Prefer to ans in days per yr LOG ASSN .....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(TR11)

TRDAYPYR

Len : 3 # DAYS USED TRANQUILIZERS "NM" PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 300 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 991 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
 993 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

On average, how many days each month during the past 12 months did you use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(TR12)

TRDAYPMO

Len : 2 # DAYS PER MO USED TRANQUILIZERS "NM" PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 28 .....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## TRANQUILIZERS

On average, how many days each week during the past 12 months did you use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(TR13)

TRDAYPWK

Len : 2 # DAYS PER WK USED TRANQUILIZERS "NM" PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 7 .....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## STIMULANTS

### STIMULANTS

These next questions ask about the use of drugs such as amphetamines that are known as stimulants, "uppers," or "speed." People sometimes take these drugs to lose weight, to stay awake, or for attention deficit disorders. We are not interested in the use of "over-the-counter" stimulants such as Dexatrim or No-Doz that can be bought in drug stores or grocery stores without a doctor's prescription.

Card C shows pictures of some different kinds of prescription stimulants and lists the names of some others. These pictures show only pills, but we are interested in your use of any form of prescription stimulants that were not prescribed for you, or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. Please look at Card C carefully as you answer the next questions.

Have you ever, even once, used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused? Methamphetamine is also known as crank, crystal, ice, or speed.

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question that was asked when the respondent answered REFUSED to this question.

(ST01, STREF1)

METHDES

Len : 2 EVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE, DESOXYN, OR METHEDRINE

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Have you ever, even once, used prescription diet pills, such as Amphetamines, Benzedrine, Biphedamine, Fastin, or Phentermine, that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(ST02)

DIETPILS

Len : 2 EVER USED DIET PILLS SUCH AS AMPHETAMINES, ETC

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Have you ever, even once, used Ritalin or Methylphenidate that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(ST03)

RITMPHEN

Len : 2 EVER USED RITALIN OR METHYLPHENIDATE

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## STIMULANTS

Please look at the stimulants shown below the red line on Card C.

Have you ever, even once, used any of these stimulants when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

(ST04)

STMCARD

Len : 2 EVER USED ANY STIMULANT BELOW RED LINE ON CARD C

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Which of the stimulants shown below the red line on Card C have you used when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

(ST04A)

CYLERT

Len : 2 EVER USED CYLERT NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered .....  
6 = Response not entered .....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ST04A)

DEXED

Len : 2 EVER USED DEXEDRINE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered .....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
6 = Response not entered .....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ST04A)

DETAMP

Len : 2 EVER USED DEXTROAMPHETAMINE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered .....  
6 = Response not entered .....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## STIMULANTS

(ST04A)  
DIDREX

Len : 2    EVER USED DIDREX NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ST04A)  
ESKAT

Len : 2    EVER USED ESKATROL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ST04A)  
IONAMIN

Len : 2    EVER USED IONAMIN NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ST04A)  
MAZANOR

Len : 2    EVER USED MAZANOR NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ST04A)  
OBLA

Len : 2    EVER USED OBEDRIN-LA NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## STIMULANTS

(ST04A)  
PLEGINE

Len : 2 EVER USED PLEGINE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ST04A)  
PRELUDIN

Len : 2 EVER USED PRELUDIN NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ST04A)  
SANOREX

Len : 2 EVER USED SANOREX NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ST04A)  
TENUATE

Len : 2 EVER USED TENUATE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Have you ever, even once, used any other prescription stimulant, besides the ones shown on Card C when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(ST05)  
STMNOLST

Len : 2 EVER USED ANY OTHER STIMULANT NONMEDICALLY

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No.....  
4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



# STIMULANTS

(ST05SC1)  
STIMNEWA

Len : 4 OTHER STIMULANT - SPECIFY 1

124	= Yellow jackets .....
131	= Haldol, Haloperidol.....
178	= Quetiapine, Seroquel .....
201	= Valium, Diazepam .....
207	= Ativan, Lorazepam, Orfidal .....
209	= Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars.....
291	= Celexa, Citalopram .....
301	= Dexedrine.....
311	= Preludin .....
313	= Acxion, Adipex-P, Fastin, Phentermine .....
318	= Ritalin, Methylphenidate.....
322	= Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth.....
324	= Uppers; OTHER Stimulant, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .....
325	= USED STIMULANT, DON'T KNOW NAME.....
326	= White cross .....
327	= Black beauties, black beauty .....
328	= Pink hearts .....
329	= Bird's eggs, robin's eggs, speckled eggs.....
332	= Ephedrine.....
334	= Crossroads, cross tops .....
336	= Diet pills/medications/drugs; otherwise unspfd.....
339	= Amphetamines .....
344	= Bennies .....
345	= Black molly .....
348	= Crystal .....
355	= Crystal meth, crystal methamphetamine .....
359	= Criss cross .....
374	= Christmas tree(s) .....
382	= Footballs, purple footballs .....
418	= Methadone, Dolophine.....
427	= Darvocet, Davocet-N.....
457	= T's and blues, tee's and b's, tops and bottoms.....
481	= Acular, Dolac, Ketorolac tromethamine, Toradol.....
606	= "Ecstasy" (MDMA), X-TC, "X" .....
805	= Cocaine, coca, cocaina, coke, perico .....
809	= Pills.....
896	= Catapres, Clonidine .....
3015	= Fen-Phen (fenfluramine and phentermine).....
3023	= Adderall .....
3026	= Bupropion, Wellbutrin, Zyban .....
3027	= Energy pills.....
3041	= Desbutal .....
3046	= Adrenalin, Epinephrine.....
3050	= Mini thins.....
3052	= Speed; otherwise unspecified .....
3064	= Ephedra, Ma Huang.....
3077	= Concerta.....
3086	= Adderall XR .....
3087	= Strattera .....
3090	= Provigil, Modafinil.....
3094	= Dexmethylphenidate, Focalin .....
3111	= LDX, Lisdexamfetamine dimesylate, Vyvanse .....
3122	= Armodafinil, Nuvigil .....
3130	= IFA-Norex.....
4046	= Oxycodone or unspecified oxycodone products.....
4067	= OxyContin .....
4102	= Mobic, Meloxicam .....
4109	= Suboxone .....
6114	= Molly; not otherwise specified .....
8008	= Antidepressant; type unspecified .....
8012	= Coriciden <OTC> .....
8020	= Allegra, Altiva .....
8024	= Asthma inhaler, asthma medication, bronchial dilator .....
8171	= Dietary supplements; otherwise unspecified .....
8229	= ADHD/ADD medication; otherwise unspfd .....
8301	= Bath salts, otherwise unspecified .....
8345	= Dolo-Doceplex D .....
8349	= BCAA powder <OTC>.....
8350	= Maqui .....
9981	= NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned.....
9985	= BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
9989	= LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....



## STIMULANTS

9991 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....  
 9997 = REFUSED.....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ST05SC2)  
 STIMNEWB

Len : 4 OTHER STIMULANT - SPECIFY 2

209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars.....  
 313 = Acxion, Adipex-P, Fastin, Phentermine.....  
 320 = Dextroamphetamine.....  
 322 = Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth.....  
 324 = Uppers; OTHER Stimulant, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....  
 325 = USED STIMULANT, DON'T KNOW NAME.....  
 327 = Black beauties, black beauty.....  
 328 = Pink hearts.....  
 331 = Blancs, whites.....  
 333 = 357 Magnum, Magnum 44 <OTC>.....  
 345 = Black molly.....  
 364 = Pseudoephedrine <OTC>.....  
 379 = Hearts.....  
 606 = "Ecstasy" (MDMA), X-TC, "X".....  
 814 = Caffeine <OTC>.....  
 3023 = Adderall.....  
 3041 = Desbutal.....  
 3046 = Adrenalin, Epinephrine.....  
 3052 = Speed; otherwise unspecified.....  
 3077 = Concerta.....  
 3090 = Provigil, Modafinil.....  
 3094 = Dexmethylphenidate, Focalin.....  
 3111 = LDX, Lisdexamfetamine dimesylate, Vyvanse.....  
 4104 = Dolo-Neurobion.....  
 8024 = Asthma inhaler, asthma medication, bronchial dilator.....  
 8093 = Stacker 2/Stacker 3 <OTC>.....  
 8194 = Afrin <OTC>.....  
 8350 = Maqui.....  
 9981 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned.....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....  
 9991 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....  
 9997 = REFUSED.....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ST05SC3)  
 STIMNEWC

Len : 4 OTHER STIMULANT - SPECIFY 3

209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars.....  
 325 = USED STIMULANT, DON'T KNOW NAME.....  
 332 = Ephedrine.....  
 3023 = Adderall.....  
 3077 = Concerta.....  
 3094 = Dexmethylphenidate, Focalin.....  
 3111 = LDX, Lisdexamfetamine dimesylate, Vyvanse.....  
 8344 = Taurine.....  
 9981 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned.....  
 9991 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....  
 9997 = REFUSED.....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ST05SC4)  
 STIMNEWD

Len : 4 OTHER STIMULANT - SPECIFY 4

3111 = LDX, Lisdexamfetamine dimesylate, Vyvanse.....  
 9981 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned.....  
 9991 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....  
 9997 = REFUSED.....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## STIMULANTS

(ST05SC5)  
STIMNEWE

Len : 4 OTHER STIMULANT - SPECIFY 5

9981 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
9991 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
9997 = REFUSED .....  
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The answers that people give us about their use of prescription stimulants are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever, even once, used any type of prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

NOTE: This variable was coded as 1 if respondents answered yes to the above question and 91 if respondents answered the above question as no (see below). This variable also was coded as 1 if the questions corresponding to any of the following variables were answered as yes: METHDES, DIETPILS, RITMPHEN, STMCARD, or STMNOLST. This variable also was coded as 81 or 91 if all of the above variables were coded as 81 or 91, respectively.

(DIETPILS, METHDES, RITMPHEN, STMCARD, STMNOLST, STREF2)  
STMEVER

Len : 2 EVER USED STIMULANTS NONMEDICALLY

1 = Yes .....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

How old were you the first time you used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(ST06)  
STIMAGE

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED STIMULANTS NONMEDICALLY

RANGE = 1 - 64 .....  
981 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
991 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

Did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(ST07A, ST07B, ST08A)  
STIMYFU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST STIMULANT USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
9981 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (STIMAGE<AGE-1) .....  
9991 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
9997 = REFUSED .....  
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (STIMAGE<AGE-1) .....



## STIMULANTS

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

In what month in [YEAR FROM ST07a or ST07b] did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(ST08A, ST08B)

STIMMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST STIMULANT USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (STIMAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (STIMAGE<AGE-1) .....

NOTE: This variable incorporates values from 2 probe questions that were asked when the respondent answered DON'T KNOW or REFUSED to this question.

How long has it been since you last used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(ST09, STRECDK, STRECRE)

STIMREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED STIMULANTS NONMEDICALLY

1 = Within the past 30 days .....  
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....  
 3 = More than 12 months ago .....  
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN .....  
 9 = Used at some point in lifetime LOG ASSN .....  
 11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 12 = Used >30 days ago but within pst 12 mos LOG ASSN .....  
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

NOTE: The variables STMYRTOT, STBSTWAY, STDAYPYR, STDAYPMO, and STDAYPWK incorporate values from follow-up questions that were asked if respondents previously reported that they last used any stimulant more than 12 months ago but subsequently reported more recent use of any stimulant or methamphetamine.

(STDAYPMO, STDAYPWK, STDAYPYR)

STMYRTOT

Len : 3 TOTAL # DAYS USED STIMULANTS PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 365 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
 993 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....







## STIMULANTS

On average, how many days each week during the past 12 months did you use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(ST13, ST13A)

STDAYPWK

Len : 2 # DAYS PER WEEK USED STIMULANT "NM" PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 7 .....

81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....

85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....

89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....

91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....

93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....

94 = DON'T KNOW .....

97 = REFUSED .....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Now think only about your use of Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine. How old were you the first time you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine?

(ST14)

METHAGE

Len : 3 AGE WHEN 1ST USED METHAMPH, DESOXYN, METHEDRINE

RANGE = 1 - 57 .....

981 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....

985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....

991 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....

994 = DON'T KNOW .....

997 = REFUSED .....

998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(ST15, ST16, ST17)

METHYFU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST METHAMPHETAMINE USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....

9981 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....

9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....

9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (METHAGE<AGE-1) .....

9991 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....

9994 = DON'T KNOW .....

9997 = REFUSED .....

9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (METHAGE<AGE-1) .....



## STIMULANTS

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

In what month in [YEAR FROM ST15 or ST16] did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(ST17, ST18)

METHMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST METHAMPHETAMINE USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (METHAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (METHAGE<AGE-1).....

How long has it been since you last used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine?

(ST19)

METHREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED METHAMPHETAMINE

1 = Within the past 30 days.....  
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....  
 3 = More than 12 months ago .....  
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN.....  
 9 = Used at some point in lifetime LOG ASSN .....  
 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(MTDAYPMO, MTDAYPWK, MTDAYPYR)

MTHYRTOT

Len : 3 TOTAL # DAYS USED METHAMPHETAMINE PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 364 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....  
 993 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

MTTOTFG

Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR MTHYRTOT

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## STIMULANTS

MTFQFLG

Len : 2 TRIMMED MTHYRTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Now think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you've used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine in either of these ways?

(ST20)

MTBSTWAY

Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS USED METHAMPHETAMINE

1 = Prefer to answer in days per week .....  
2 = Prefer to answer in days per month.....  
3 = Prefer to answer in days per year.....  
11 = Prefer to ans in days per wk LOG ASSN.....  
12 = Prefer to ans in days per mo LOG ASSN .....  
13 = Prefer to ans in days per yr LOG ASSN .....  
81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE.....  
93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

On how many days in the past 12 months did you use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(ST21)

MTDAYPYR

Len : 3 # DAYS USED METHAMPHETAMINE "NM" PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 330 .....  
981 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....  
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
991 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE.....  
993 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

On average, how many days each month during the past 12 months did you use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(ST22)

MTDAYPMO

Len : 2 # DAYS PER MO USED METHAMPHETAMINE "NM" PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 25 .....  
81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE.....  
93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## STIMULANTS

On average, how many days each week during the past 12 months did you use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(ST23)

MTDAYPWK

Len : 2 # DAYS PER WK USED METHAMPHETAMINE "NM" PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 7 .....  
 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SEDATIVES

### SEDATIVES

These next questions ask about the use of sedatives or barbiturates. These drugs are also called "downers," or "sleeping pills." People take these drugs to help them relax or to help them sleep. We are not interested in the use of "over-the-counter" sedatives such as Somnifex, Unisom, Nytol, or Benadryl that can be bought in drug stores or grocery stores without a doctor's prescription.

Card D shows pictures of some different kinds of prescription sedatives and lists the names of some others. These pictures show only pills, but we are interested in your use of any form of prescription sedatives that were not prescribed for you, or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. Please look at Card D carefully as you answer the next questions.

Have you ever, even once, used Methaqualone, Sopor, or Quaalude that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(SV01)

METHAQU

Len : 2 EVER USED METHAQUALONE, SOPOR, OR QUAALUDE

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Have you ever, even once, used barbiturates such as Nembutal, Pentobarbital, Seconal, Secobarbital, or Butalbital that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

(SV02)

NEMBBARB

Len : 2 EVER USED BARBITURATES SUCH AS NEMBUTAL, ETC

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Have you ever, even once, used Restoril or Temazepam that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(SV03)

RESTTMAZ

Len : 2 EVER USED RESTORIL OR TEMAZEPAM

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## SEDATIVES

Please look at the sedatives shown below the red line on Card D.

Have you ever, even once, used any of these sedatives when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

(SV04)

SEDCARD

Len : 2 EVER USED ANY SEDATIVES BELOW RED LINE ON CARD D

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Which of the sedatives shown below the red line on Card D have you used when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

(SV04A)

AMYTAL

Len : 2 EVER USED AMYTAL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered .....  
 6 = Response not entered .....  
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(SV04A)

BUTISOL

Len : 2 EVER USED BUTISOL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered .....  
 6 = Response not entered .....  
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(SV04A)

CHHYD

Len : 2 EVER USED CHLORAL HYDRATE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered .....  
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 6 = Response not entered .....  
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SEDATIVES

(SV04A)  
DALMANE

Len : 2    EVER USED DALMANE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(SV04A)  
HALCION

Len : 2    EVER USED HALCION NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(SV04A)  
PHENOBAR

Len : 2    EVER USED PHENOBARBITAL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(SV04A)  
PLACIDYL

Len : 2    EVER USED PLACIDYL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(SV04A)  
TUINAL

Len : 2    EVER USED TUINAL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered.....  
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SEDATIVES

Have you ever, even once, used any other prescription sedative, besides the ones shown on Card D when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(SV05)

SEDNOLST

Len : 2 EVER USED ANY OTHER SEDATIVE NONMEDICALLY

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



# SEDATIVES

(SV05SC1)  
SEDNEWA

Len : 4 OTHER SEDATIVES - SPECIFY 1

105 = Placidyl, Ethchlorvynol.....  
 109 = Seconal .....  
 110 = Tuinal .....  
 111 = Dalmane, Flurazepam.....  
 115 = Phenobarbital.....  
 116 = Methaqualone, Sopor, Quaalude.....  
 117 = Chloral hydrate, Noctec .....  
 120 = Downers; OTHER Sedative, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .....  
 121 = USED SEDATIVE, DON'T KNOW NAME .....  
 130 = Phenergan, Promethazine .....  
 174 = Ambien, Stilnox, Zolpidem .....  
 176 = Melatonin <OTC>.....  
 178 = Quetiapine, Seroquel .....  
 186 = Butalbital .....  
 195 = Lotusate, Talbutal .....  
 201 = Valium, Diazepam .....  
 207 = Ativan, Lorazepam, Orfidal .....  
 209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars.....  
 211 = BuSpar, Buspirone.....  
 216 = Atarax, Hydroxyzine.....  
 225 = Desyrel, Trazodone hydrochloride.....  
 228 = Amitriptyline, Elavil.....  
 246 = Clonazepam, Diocam, Klonopin, Rivotril .....  
 271 = Sertraline hydrochloride, Zoloft.....  
 278 = Benzodiazepines.....  
 322 = Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth.....  
 401 = Darvon.....  
 415 = Codeine .....  
 417 = Morphine, Roxanol.....  
 420 = OTHER Analgesic, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....  
 434 = Vicodin, Lortab, Lorcet, Anexsia, Co-Gesic.....  
 658 = Special K, Ketamine.....  
 896 = Catapres, Clonidine .....  
 1001 = Benadryl, Diphenhydramine <OTC>.....  
 1011 = Lunesta .....  
 1028 = Dormidina.....  
 2001 = Sanoma, Soma, Carisoprodol.....  
 2002 = Muscle relaxers.....  
 3023 = Adderall .....  
 4011 = Atretol, Carbamazepine, Carbatrol, Eptol, Tegretol.....  
 4043 = Tramadol.....  
 4044 = Hydrocodone.....  
 4109 = Suboxone .....  
 6114 = Molly; not otherwise specified .....  
 8237 = Kratom.....  
 8338 = Bumex, Bumetanide, Burinex .....  
 8341 = Apokyn, Apomorphine, Ixense, Spontane, Uprima .....  
 9981 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 9991 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SEDATIVES

(SV05SC2)  
SEDNEWB

Len : 4 OTHER SEDATIVES - SPECIFY 2

108 = Nembutal.....  
120 = Downers; OTHER Sedative, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .....  
121 = USED SEDATIVE, DON'T KNOW NAME .....  
131 = Haldol, Haloperidol.....  
171 = NyQuil <OTC> .....  
174 = Ambien, Stilnox, Zolpidem .....  
178 = Quetiapine, Seroquel .....  
189 = Sonata, Zaleplon.....  
207 = Ativan, Lorazepam, Orfidal .....  
209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars.....  
225 = Desyrel, Trazodone hydrochloride.....  
434 = Vicodin, Lortab, Lorcet, Anexsia, Co-Gesic.....  
1011 = Lunesta .....  
1013 = Ambien CR.....  
8007 = Gabapentin, Neurontin.....  
9981 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
9991 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
9997 = REFUSED .....  
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(SV05SC3)  
SEDNEWC

Len : 4 OTHER SEDATIVES - SPECIFY 3

109 = Seconal .....  
174 = Ambien, Stilnox, Zolpidem .....  
246 = Clonazepam, Diocam, Klonopin, Rivotril .....  
1011 = Lunesta .....  
9981 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
9991 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
9997 = REFUSED .....  
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(SV05SC4)  
SEDNEWD

Len : 4 OTHER SEDATIVES - SPECIFY 4

8338 = Bumex, Bumetanide, Burinex .....  
9981 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
9991 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
9997 = REFUSED .....  
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(SV05SC5)  
SEDNEWE

Len : 4 OTHER SEDATIVES - SPECIFY 5

9981 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
9991 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
9997 = REFUSED .....  
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SEDATIVES

The answers that people give us about their use of prescription sedatives are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever, even once, used any type of prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

NOTE: This variable was coded as 1 if respondents answered yes to the above question and 91 if respondents answered the above question as no (see below). This variable also was coded as 1 if the questions corresponding to any of the following variables were answered as yes: METHAQ, NEMBBARB, RESTTMAZ, SEDCARD, or SEDNOLST. This variable also was coded as 81 or 91 if all of the above variables were coded as 81 or 91, respectively.

(METHAQ, NEMBBARB, RESTTMAZ, SEDCARD, SEDNOLST, SVREF)  
SEDEVER Len : 2 EVER USED SEDATIVES NONMEDICALLY

1 = Yes .....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How old were you the first time you used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(SV06)  
SEDAGE Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED SEDATIVES NONMEDICALLY

RANGE = 1 - 60 .....  
981 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
991 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(SV07A, SV07B, SV08A)  
SEDYFU Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST SEDATIVE USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
9981 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (SEDAGE<AGE-1).....  
9991 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
9997 = REFUSED .....  
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (SEDAGE<AGE-1).....



## SEDATIVES

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

In what month in [YEAR FROM SV07a or SV07b] did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(SV08A, SV08B)

SEDMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST SEDATIVE USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (SEDAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (SEDAGE<AGE-1) .....

NOTE: This variable incorporates values from 2 probe questions that were asked when the respondent answered DON'T KNOW or REFUSED to this question.

How long has it been since you last used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(SV09, SVRECDK, SVRECRE)

SEDREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED SEDATIVES NONMEDICALLY

1 = Within the past 30 days .....  
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....  
 3 = More than 12 months ago .....  
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN .....  
 9 = Used at some point in lifetime LOG ASSN .....  
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

(SVDAYPMO, SVDAYPWK, SVDAYPYR)

SEDYRTOT

Len : 3 TOTAL # OF DAYS USED SEDATIVES PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 364 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
 993 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

SVTOTFG

Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR SEDYRTOT

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## SEDATIVES

SVFQFLG

Len : 2 TRIMMED SEDYRTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription sedative in either of these ways?

(SV10)

SVBSTWAY

Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS USED SEDATIVE

1 = Prefer to answer in days per week .....  
2 = Prefer to answer in days per month.....  
3 = Prefer to answer in days per year.....  
11 = Prefer to ans in days per wk LOG ASSN.....  
13 = Prefer to ans in days per yr LOG ASSN.....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(SV11)

SVDAYPYR

Len : 3 # DAYS USED SEDATIVE "NM" PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 100 .....  
981 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
991 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
993 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

On average, how many days each month during the past 12 months did you use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(SV12)

SVDAYPMO

Len : 2 # DAYS PER MONTH USED SEDATIVE "NM" PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 25 .....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SEDATIVES

On average, how many days each week during the past 12 months did you use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(SV13)

SVDAYPWK

Len : 2 # DAYS PER WEEK USED SEDATIVE "NM" PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 7 .....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## RECENCY OF DRUG USE

### IMPUTED SUBSTANCE USE

#### RECENCY OF DRUG USE

(CIGREC)  
IRCIGRC

Len : 1 CIGARETTE RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 yrs.....
- 4 = More than 3 years ago.....
- 9 = Never smoked cigarettes.....

(CIGREC)  
IICIGRC

Len : 1 CIGARETTE RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data.....

(CIGREC)  
IICIGRC

Len : 1 CIGARETTE RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9.....
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8.....
- 6 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 19.....
- 7 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 14.....
- 8 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 29.....
- 9 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 39.....

(CIGARREC)  
IRCGRRC

Len : 1 CIGAR RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 yrs.....
- 4 = More than 3 years ago.....
- 9 = Never smoked cigars.....

(CIGARREC)  
IICGRRC

Len : 1 CIGAR RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data.....

(CIGARREC)  
IICGRRC

Len : 1 CIGAR RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9.....
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8.....
- 6 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 19.....
- 7 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 14.....
- 8 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 29.....

(PIPEVER)  
IRPIPLF

Len : 1 LIFETIME PIPE USE - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Ever used pipes.....
- 9 = Never smoked pipes.....



## RECENCY OF DRUG USE

(PIPEVER)  
IIPILF

Len : 1 LIFETIME PIPE USE - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(PIPE30DY)  
IRIPMN

Len : 1 PAST MONTH PIPE USE - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within lifetime .....
- 9 = Never smoked pipes .....

(PIPE30DY)  
IIPIMN

Len : 1 PAST MONTH PIPE USE - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(CHEWREC, SLTREC, SNFREC)  
IRSLTRC

Len : 1 SMOKELESS TOBACCO RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 yrs.....
- 4 = More than 3 years ago .....
- 9 = Never used smokeless tobacco .....

(CHEWREC, SLTREC, SNFREC)  
IISLTRC

Len : 1 SMOKELESS TOBACCO RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(CHEWREC, SLTREC, SNFREC)  
IISLTRC

Len : 1 SMOKELESS TOBACCO RECENCY - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9 .....
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8 .....
- 6 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 19 .....
- 7 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 14 .....
- 8 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 29 .....
- 9 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 39 .....

(CHEWREC)  
IRCHWRC

Len : 1 CHEWING TOBACCO RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 yrs.....
- 4 = More than 3 years ago .....
- 9 = Never used chewing tobacco .....

(CHEWREC)  
IICHWRC

Len : 1 CHEWING TOBACCO RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....



## RECENCY OF DRUG USE

(CHEWREC)  
I12CHWRC

Len : 1 CHEWING TOBACCO RECENCY - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9.....
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8.....
- 6 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 19.....
- 7 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 14.....
- 8 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 29.....
- 9 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 39.....

(SNFREC)  
I12SNFRC

Len : 1 SNUFF RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 yrs.....
- 4 = More than 3 years ago.....
- 9 = Never used snuff.....

(SNFREC)  
I1SNFRC

Len : 1 SNUFF RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data.....

(SNFREC)  
I12SNFRC

Len : 1 SNUFF RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9.....
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8.....
- 6 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 19.....
- 7 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 14.....
- 8 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 29.....

(ALCREC)  
I1ALCRC

Len : 1 ALCOHOL RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
- 9 = Never used alcohol.....

(ALCREC)  
I1ALCRC

Len : 1 ALCOHOL RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data.....

(ALCREC)  
I12ALCRC

Len : 1 ALCOHOL RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9.....
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8.....



## RECENCY OF DRUG USE

(MJREC)  
IRMJRC

Len : 1 MARIJUANA RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
- 9 = Never used marijuana.....

(MJREC)  
IIMJRC

Len : 1 MARIJUANA RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data.....

(MJREC)  
I12MJRC

Len : 1 MARIJUANA RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9.....
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8.....

(COCREC)  
IRCOCRC

Len : 1 COCAINE RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
- 9 = Never used cocaine.....

(COCREC)  
IICOCRC

Len : 1 COCAINE RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data.....

(COCREC)  
I12COCRC

Len : 1 COCAINE RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9.....
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8.....

(CRAKREC)  
IRCRKRC

Len : 1 CRACK RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
- 9 = Never used crack.....

(CRAKREC)  
IICRKRC

Len : 1 CRACK RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data.....



## RECENCY OF DRUG USE

(CRAKREC)  
I2CRKRC

Len : 1 CRACK RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9.....
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8.....

(HERREC)  
IRHERRC

Len : 1 HEROIN RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
- 9 = Never used heroin.....

(HERREC)  
IIHERRC

Len : 1 HEROIN RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data.....

(HERREC)  
I2HERRC

Len : 1 HEROIN RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9.....
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8.....

(HALLREC)  
IRHALRC

Len : 1 HALLUCINOGEN RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
- 9 = Never used hallucinogens.....

(HALLREC)  
IIHALRC

Len : 1 HALLUCINOGEN RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data.....

(HALLREC)  
I2HALRC

Len : 1 HALLUCINOGEN RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9.....
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8.....

(LSDREC)  
IRLSDRC

Len : 1 LSD RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
- 9 = Never used LSD.....



## RECENCY OF DRUG USE

(LSDREC)  
II LSDRC

Len : 1 LSD RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data .....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(LSDREC)  
II2 LSDRC

Len : 1 LSD RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data .....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed .....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9 .....
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8 .....

(PCPREC)  
II PCPRC

Len : 1 PCP RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days .....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago .....
- 9 = Never used PCP .....

(PCPREC)  
II PCPRC

Len : 1 PCP RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data .....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(PCPREC)  
II2 PCPRC

Len : 1 PCP RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data .....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed .....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9 .....
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8 .....

(ECSREC)  
II ECSRC

Len : 1 ECSTASY RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days .....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago .....
- 9 = Never used ecstasy .....

(ECSREC)  
II ECSRC

Len : 1 ECSTASY RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data .....
- 2 = Logically assigned data .....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(ECSREC)  
II2 ECSRC

Len : 1 ECSTASY RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data .....
- 2 = Logically assigned data .....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed .....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9 .....
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8 .....



## RECENCY OF DRUG USE

(INHREC)  
IRINHRC

Len : 1    INHALANT RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
- 9 = Never used inhalants.....

(INHREC)  
IINHRC

Len : 1    INHALANT RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data.....

(INHREC)  
I2INHRC

Len : 1    INHALANT RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9.....
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8.....

(ANALREC)  
IRANLRC

Len : 1    PAIN RELIEVER RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
- 9 = Never used pain relievers.....

(ANALREC)  
IANLRC

Len : 1    PAIN RELIEVER RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data.....

(ANALREC)  
I2ANLRC

Len : 1    PAIN RELIEVER RECENCY - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9.....
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8.....

(OXYCREC)  
IROXYRC

Len : 1    OXYCONTIN RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
- 9 = Never used OxyContin.....

(OXYCREC)  
IOXYRC

Len : 1    OXYCONTIN RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data.....



## RECENCY OF DRUG USE

(OXYCREC)  
I2OXYRC

Len : 1 OXYCONTIN RECENCY - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9.....
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8.....

(TRANREC)  
IRTRNRC

Len : 1 TRANQUILIZER RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
- 9 = Never used tranquilizers.....

(TRANREC)  
IITRNR

Len : 1 TRANQUILIZER RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data.....

(TRANREC)  
I2TRNRC

Len : 1 TRANQUILIZER RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9.....
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8.....

(STIMREC)  
IRSTMRC

Len : 1 STIMULANT RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
- 9 = Never used stimulants.....

(STIMREC)  
IISTMRC

Len : 1 STIMULANT RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data.....

(STIMREC)  
I2STMRC

Len : 1 STIMULANT RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9.....
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8.....

(METHREC)  
IRMTHRC

Len : 1 METHAMPHETAMINE RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
- 9 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE.....



## RECENCY OF DRUG USE

(METHREC)  
IIMTHRC

Len : 1 METHAMPHETAMINE RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(METHREC)  
IIMTHRC

Len : 1 METHAMPHETAMINE RECENCY - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9.....
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8.....

(SEDREC)  
IRSEDRC

Len : 1 SEDATIVE RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
- 9 = Never used sedatives .....

(SEDREC)  
IISEDRC

Len : 1 SEDATIVE RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(SEDREC)  
IISEDRC

Len : 1 SEDATIVE RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9.....
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8.....



# PAST YEAR FREQUENCY OF USE

## **PAST YEAR FREQUENCY OF USE**

NOTE: The term "Past Year Frequency" is interchangeable with the term "12-Month Frequency".

(ALCYRTOT)

IRALCFY

Len : 3 ALCOHOL FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 365 .....  
991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
993 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL PAST YEAR .....

(ALCYRTOT)

IIALCFY

Len : 1 ALCOHOL FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER .....

(ALCYRTOT)

II2ALCFY

Len : 1 ALCOHOL FREQ PAST YEAR - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed .....  
4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER .....

(MJYRTOT)

IRMJFY

Len : 3 MARIJUANA FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 365 .....  
991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA PAST YEAR .....

(MJYRTOT)

IIIMJFY

Len : 1 MARIJUANA FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMP INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER .....

(MJYRTOT)

II2MJFY

Len : 1 MARIJUANA FREQ PAST YEAR - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed .....  
4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER .....

(COCYRTOT)

IRCOCFY

Len : 3 COCAINE FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 365 .....  
991 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
993 = DID NOT USE COCAINE PAST YEAR .....

(COCYRTOT)

IICOCFY

Len : 1 COCAINE FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER .....



# PAST YEAR FREQUENCY OF USE

(COCYRTOT)  
I2COCFY

Len : 1 COCAINE FREQ PAST YEAR - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known.....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER.....

(CRKYRTOT)  
I2CRKFY

Len : 3 CRACK FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

- RANGE = 1 - 365 .....
- 991 = NEVER USED CRACK.....
- 993 = DID NOT USE CRACK PAST YEAR.....

(CRKYRTOT)  
I2CRKFY

Len : 1 CRACK FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER.....

(CRKYRTOT)  
I2CRKFY

Len : 1 CRACK FREQ PAST YEAR - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known.....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER.....

(HERYRTOT)  
I2HERFY

Len : 3 HEROIN FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

- RANGE = 1 - 365 .....
- 991 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
- 993 = DID NOT USE HEROIN PAST YEAR .....

(HERYRTOT)  
I2HERFY

Len : 1 HEROIN FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER.....

(HERYRTOT)  
I2HERFY

Len : 1 HEROIN FREQ PAST YEAR - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known.....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER.....

(HALYRTOT)  
I2HALFY

Len : 3 HALL FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

- RANGE = 1 - 365 .....
- 991 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....
- 993 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS PAST YEAR .....



# PAST YEAR FREQUENCY OF USE

(HALYRTOT)  
IIHALFY

Len : 1 HALL FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER.....

(HALYRTOT)  
II2HALFY

Len : 1 HALL FREQ PAST YEAR - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known.....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER.....

(INHYRTOT)  
IINHFY

Len : 3 INHALANT FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

- RANGE = 1 - 365 .....
- 991 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....
- 993 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS PAST YEAR.....

(INHYRTOT)  
IIINHFY

Len : 1 INHALANT FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER.....

(INHYRTOT)  
II2INHFY

Len : 1 INHALANT FREQ PAST YEAR - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known.....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER.....

(ANLYRTOT)  
IIRANLFY

Len : 3 PAIN RELIEVER FREQ PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

- RANGE = 1 - 365 .....
- 991 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
- 993 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS PAST YEAR.....

(ANLYRTOT)  
IIANLFY

Len : 1 PAIN RELIEVER FREQ PAST YEAR - IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER.....

(ANLYRTOT)  
II2ANLFY

Len : 1 PAIN RELIEVER FREQ PAST YR-DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known.....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER.....



# PAST YEAR FREQUENCY OF USE

(OXYRTOT)  
IROXYFY

Len : 3 OXYCONTIN FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 364 .....  
991 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN .....  
993 = DID NOT USE OXYCONTIN PAST YEAR .....

(OXYRTOT)  
IIOXYFY

Len : 1 OXYCONTIN FREQ PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER .....

(OXYRTOT)  
II2OXYFY

Len : 1 OXYCONTIN FREQ PAST YEAR - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed .....  
4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER .....

(TRNYRTOT)  
IITRNFY

Len : 3 TRANQUILIZER FREQ PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 364 .....  
991 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
993 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS PAST YEAR .....

(TRNYRTOT)  
IITRNFY

Len : 1 TRANQUILIZER FREQ PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER .....

(TRNYRTOT)  
II2TRNFY

Len : 1 TRAN FREQ PAST YEAR - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed .....  
4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER .....

(STMYRTOT)  
IRSTMFY

Len : 3 STIMULANT FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 365 .....  
991 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
993 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS PAST YEAR .....

(STMYRTOT)  
IISTMFY

Len : 1 STIM FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER .....



# PAST YEAR FREQUENCY OF USE

(STMYRTOT)  
I12STMFY

Len : 1 STIM FREQ PAST YEAR - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known.....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER.....

(MTHYRTOT)  
I1RMTHFY

Len : 3 METH FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

- RANGE = 1 - 364 .....
- 991 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE.....
- 993 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE PAST YEAR .....

(MTHYRTOT)  
I1RMTHFY

Len : 1 METH FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER.....

(MTHYRTOT)  
I12MTHFY

Len : 1 METH FREQ PAST YEAR - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known.....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER.....

(SEDYRTOT)  
I1RSEDFY

Len : 3 SEDATIVE FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

- RANGE = 1 - 364 .....
- 991 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 993 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES PAST YEAR .....

(SEDYRTOT)  
I1RSEDFY

Len : 1 SEDATIVE FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER.....

(SEDYRTOT)  
I12SEDFY

Len : 1 SEDATIVE FREQ PAST YEAR - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known.....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST YEAR USER.....



# PAST MONTH FREQUENCY OF USE

## PAST MONTH FREQUENCY OF USE

NOTE: The term "Past Month Frequency" is interchangeable with the term "30-Day Frequency".

(CG30EST, CIG30USE)

IICIGFM

Len : 2 CIG FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH.....

(CG30EST, CIG30USE)

IICIGFM

Len : 1 CIG FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST MONTH USER.....

(CG30EST, CIG30USE)

IICIGFM

Len : 1 CIG FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST MONTH USER.....

(CGR30USE, CI30EST)

IICGRFM

Len : 2 CIGAR FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
91 = NEVER USED CIGARS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE CIGARS PAST MONTH.....

(CGR30USE, CI30EST)

IICGRFM

Len : 1 CIGAR FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST MONTH USER.....

(CGR30USE, CI30EST)

IICGRFM

Len : 1 CIGAR FREQUENCY PST MONTH - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed .....  
4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST MONTH USER.....

(CH30EST, CHW30USE)

IRCHWFM

Len : 2 CHEWING TOB FREQUENCY PST MON - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
91 = NEVER USED CHEWING TOBACCO .....  
93 = DID NOT USE CHEWING TOBACCO PAST MONTH.....

(CH30EST, CHW30USE)

IICHWFM

Len : 1 CHEWING TOB FREQ PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST MONTH USER.....



# PAST MONTH FREQUENCY OF USE

(CH30EST, CHW30USE)

I12CHWFM

Len : 1 CHEWING TOB FREQ PST MONTH-DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known.....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST MONTH USER.....

(SN30EST, SNF30USE)

IRSNFFM

Len : 2 SNUFF FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION REVISED

- RANGE = 1 - 30 .....
- 91 = NEVER USED SNUFF.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SNUFF PAST MONTH.....

(SN30EST, SNF30USE)

IISNFFM

Len : 1 SNUFF FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data.....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST MONTH USER.....

(SN30EST, SNF30USE)

I12SNFFM

Len : 1 SNUFF FREQUENCY PST MONTH - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known.....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST MONTH USER.....

(AL30EST, ALCDAYS)

IRALCFM

Len : 2 ALCOHOL FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION REVISED

- RANGE = 1 - 30 .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL PAST MONTH.....

(AL30EST, ALCDAYS)

I1ALCFM

Len : 1 ALCOHOL FREQ PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data.....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST MONTH USER.....

(AL30EST, ALCDAYS)

I12ALCFM

Len : 1 ALCOHOL FREQ PST MONTH - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known.....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST MONTH USER.....

(DR5DAY)

IRALCD5

Len : 2 5+ ALC DRNKS PAST MONTH - IMP REVISED (DR5DAY)

- RANGE = 0 - 30 .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL PAST MONTH.....



# PAST MONTH FREQUENCY OF USE

(DR5DAY)  
IIALCD5

Len : 1 5+ ALC DRNKS PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST MONTH USER.....

(DR5DAY)  
II2ALCD5

Len : 1 5+ ALC DRINKS PAST MONTH - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST MONTH USER.....

(MJDAY30A, MR30EST)  
IRMJFM

Len : 2 MARIJUANA FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMP REVISED

- RANGE = 1 - 30 .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA PAST MONTH .....

(MJDAY30A, MR30EST)  
IIIMJFM

Len : 1 MARIJUANA FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST MONTH USER.....

(MJDAY30A, MR30EST)  
II2MJFM

Len : 1 MARIJUANA FREQ PAST MONTH - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST MONTH USER.....

(CC30EST, COCUS30A)  
IRCOCFM

Len : 2 COCAINE FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION REVISED

- RANGE = 1 - 30 .....
- 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE PAST MONTH .....

(CC30EST, COCUS30A)  
IICOCFM

Len : 1 COCAINE FREQ PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST MONTH USER.....

(CC30EST, COCUS30A)  
II2COCFM

Len : 1 COCAINE FREQ PAST MONTH - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST MONTH USER.....



# PAST MONTH FREQUENCY OF USE

(CR30EST, CRKUS30A)

IRCRKFM

Len : 2 CRACK FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
91 = NEVER USED CRACK .....  
93 = DID NOT USE CRACK PAST MONTH .....

(CR30EST, CRKUS30A)

IICRKFM

Len : 1 CRACK FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST MONTH USER.....

(CR30EST, CRKUS30A)

IICRKFM

Len : 1 CRACK FREQ PAST MONTH - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....  
4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST MONTH USER.....

(HER30USE, HR30EST)

IRHERFM

Len : 2 HEROIN FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....  
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN PAST MONTH.....

(HER30USE, HR30EST)

IIHERFM

Len : 1 HEROIN FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST MONTH USER.....

(HER30USE, HR30EST)

IICHERFM

Len : 1 HEROIN FREQ PAST MONTH - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....  
4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST MONTH USER.....

(HAL30USE, HL30EST)

IRHALFM

Len : 2 HALLUCINOGEN FREQ PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS PAST MONTH .....

(HAL30USE, HL30EST)

IIHALFM

Len : 1 HALL FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST MONTH USER.....



# PAST MONTH FREQUENCY OF USE

(HAL30USE, HL30EST)

II2HALFM

Len : 1 HALL FREQ PAST MONTH - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known.....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST MONTH USER.....

(IN30EST, INH DY30A)

IRINHFM

Len : 2 INHALANT FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMP REVISED

- RANGE = 1 - 30 .....
- 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS PAST MONTH.....

(IN30EST, INH DY30A)

IIINHFM

Len : 1 INHALANT FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST MONTH USER.....

(IN30EST, INH DY30A)

II2INHFM

Len : 1 INHALANT FREQ PAST MONTH - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known.....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/PAST MONTH USER.....



# AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

## AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(CIGTRY)  
IRCIGAGE

Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED CIGARETTE AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 58 .....  
991 = NEVER USED.....

(CIGTRY)  
IICIGAGE

Len : 1 IRCIGAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
2 = Logically assigned data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, CIGMFU, CIGYFU, INTDATE, IRCIGAGE)

IRCIGDFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED CIGARETTE DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31 .....  
99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, CIGMFU, CIGYFU, INTDATE, IRCIGAGE)

IICIGDFU

Len : 1 IRCIGDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, CIGMFU, CIGYFU, INTDATE, IRCIGAGE)

IRCIGMFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED CIGARETTE MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January .....  
2 = February.....  
3 = March .....  
4 = April .....  
5 = May.....  
6 = June .....  
7 = July .....  
8 = August .....  
9 = September.....  
10 = October .....  
11 = November.....  
12 = December.....  
99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, CIGMFU, CIGYFU, INTDATE, IRCIGAGE)

IICIGMFU

Len : 1 IRCIGMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
2 = Logically assigned data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, CIGYFU, INTDATE, IRCIGAGE)

IRCIGYFU

Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED CIGARETTE YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1925 - 2014 .....  
9999 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, CIGYFU, INTDATE, IRCIGAGE)

IICIGYFU

Len : 1 IRCIGYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
2 = Logically assigned data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....



# AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRCIGAGE, IRCIGDFU, IRCIGFM, IRCIGMFU, IRCIGRC, IRCIGYFU)

FICIGDAT Len : 1 CIGARETTE INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT .....

(CIGAGE)

IRCDUAGE Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED DAILY CIG AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 3 - 62 .....

991 = NEVER USED .....

993 = NEVER A DAILY USER .....

(CIGAGE)

IICDUAGE Len : 1 IRCDUAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....

3 = Statistically imputed data .....

9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/DAILY CIG USER .....

Starting in 2002, the questionnaire asked respondents to enter the month and year they first started using cigarettes daily if their age of initiation was equal to or 1 year less than their current age. This new information was then used in the creation of the imputation-revised daily cigarette day, month, and year of first use variables (IRCD2DFU, IICD2DFU, IRCD2MFU, IICD2MFU, IRCD2YFU, and IICD2YFU).

(BRTHDATE, CIGDLMFU, CIGDLYFU, INTDATE, IRCDUAGE)

IRCD2DFU Len : 2 IMP-REVISED CIG DAILY DFU-USING CIGDLMFU/YFU

RANGE = 1 - 31 .....

93 = NEVER A DAILY USER .....

99 = NEVER USED .....

(BRTHDATE, CIGDLMFU, CIGDLYFU, INTDATE, IRCDUAGE)

IICD2DFU Len : 1 IRCD2DFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed data .....

9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/DAILY CIG USER .....

(BRTHDATE, CIGDLMFU, CIGDLYFU, INTDATE, IRCDUAGE)

IRCD2MFU Len : 2 IMP-REVISED DAILY CIG MFU - USING CIGDLMFU

1 = January .....

2 = February .....

3 = March .....

4 = April .....

5 = May .....

6 = June .....

7 = July .....

8 = August .....

9 = September .....

10 = October .....

11 = November .....

12 = December .....

93 = NEVER A DAILY USER .....

99 = NEVER USED .....

(BRTHDATE, CIGDLMFU, CIGDLYFU, INTDATE, IRCDUAGE)

IICD2MFU Len : 1 IRCD2MFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....

3 = Statistically imputed data .....

9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/DAILY CIG USER .....



# AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(BRTHDATE, CIGDLYFU, INTDATE, IRCDUAGE)

IRCD2YFU Len : 4 IMP-REVISED CIG DAILY YFU - USING CIGDLYFU

RANGE = 1925 - 2014 .....  
 9993 = NEVER A DAILY USER.....  
 9999 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, CIGDLYFU, INTDATE, IRCDUAGE)

IICD2YFU Len : 1 IRCD2YFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
 3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME/DAILY CIG USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRCD2DFU, IRCD2MFU, IRCD2YFU, IRCDUAGE, IRCIGFM, IRCIGRC)

FICD2DAT Len : 1 CDU INDICATOR--DATE PROBLEMS-USING CIGDLMFU/YFU

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT .....

(CIGARTRY)

IRCGRAGE Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED CIGAR AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 73 .....  
 991 = NEVER USED.....

(CIGARTRY)

IICGRAGE Len : 1 IRCGRAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
 3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, CIGARMFU, CIGARYFU, INTDATE, IRCGRAGE)

IRCGRDFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED CIGAR DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31 .....  
 99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, CIGARMFU, CIGARYFU, INTDATE, IRCGRAGE)

IICGRDFU Len : 1 IRCGRDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, CIGARMFU, CIGARYFU, INTDATE, IRCGRAGE)

IRCGRMFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED CIGAR MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February.....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May.....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September.....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November.....  
 12 = December.....  
 99 = NEVER USED.....



# AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(BRTHDATE, CIGARMFU, CIGARYFU, INTDATE, IRCGRAGE)

IICGRMFU Len : 1 IRCGRMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, CIGARYFU, INTDATE, IRCGRAGE)

IRCGRYFU Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED CIGAR YEAR OF FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1933 - 2014 .....
- 9999 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, CIGARYFU, INTDATE, IRCGRAGE)

IICGRYFU Len : 1 IRCGRYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRCGRAGE, IRCGRDFU, IRCGRFM, IRCGRMFU, IRCGRRC, IRCGRYFU)

FICGRDAT Len : 1 CIGAR INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

- 1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT .....
- 2 = DATE/AGE INCONSISTENT .....

(CHEWTRY, SLTTRY, SNUFTRY)

IRSLTAGE Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED SMOKELESS TOB AGE FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1 - 70 .....
- 991 = NEVER USED.....

(CHEWTRY, SLTTRY, SNUFTRY)

IIRSLTAGE Len : 1 IIRSLTAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IIRSLTAGE, SLTMFU, SLTYFU)

IIRSLTDFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED SMOKELESS TOB DAY OF FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1 - 31 .....
- 99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IIRSLTAGE, SLTMFU, SLTYFU)

IIRSLTDFU Len : 1 IIRSLTDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....



# AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRSLTAGE, SLTMFU, SLTYFU)

IRSLTMFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED SMOKELESS TOB MONTH FIRST USE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 99 = NEVER USED .....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRSLTAGE, SLTMFU, SLTYFU)

IISLTMFU Len : 1 IRSLTMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
 2 = Logically assigned data .....  
 3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRSLTAGE, SLTYFU)

IRSLTYFU Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED SMOKELESS TOB YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1934 - 2014 .....  
 9999 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRSLTAGE, SLTYFU)

IISLTYFU Len : 1 IRSLTYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
 3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRSLTAGE, IRSLTDFU, IRSLTFM, IRSLTMFU, IRSLTRC, IRSLTYFU)

FISLTDAT Len : 1 SMOKELESS TOB INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT .....

(CHEWTRY)

IRCHWAGE Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED CHEWING TOB AGE FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 70 .....  
 991 = NEVER USED.....

(CHEWTRY)

IIRCHWAGE Len : 1 IRCHWAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
 3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, CHEWMFU, CHEWYFU, INTDATE, IRCHWAGE)

IRCHWDFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED CHEWING TOB DAY FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31 .....  
 99 = NEVER USED.....



# AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(BRTHDATE, CHEWMFU, CHEWYFU, INTDATE, IRCHWAGE)

IICHWDFU Len : 1 IRCHWDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, CHEWMFU, CHEWYFU, INTDATE, IRCHWAGE)

IRCHWMFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED CHEWING TOB MONTH FIRST USE

1 = January .....  
2 = February .....  
3 = March .....  
4 = April .....  
5 = May .....  
6 = June .....  
7 = July .....  
8 = August .....  
9 = September .....  
10 = October .....  
11 = November .....  
12 = December .....  
99 = NEVER USED .....

(BRTHDATE, CHEWMFU, CHEWYFU, INTDATE, IRCHWAGE)

IICHWMFU Len : 1 IRCHWMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, CHEWYFU, INTDATE, IRCHWAGE)

IRCHWYFU Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED CHEWING TOB YEAR FIRST USE

RANGE = 1934 - 2014 .....  
9999 = NEVER USED .....

(BRTHDATE, CHEWYFU, INTDATE, IRCHWAGE)

IICHWYFU Len : 1 IRCHWYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRCHWAGE, IRCHWDFU, IRCHWFM, IRCHWMFU, IRCHWRC, IRCHWYFU)

FICHWDAT Len : 1 CHEWING TOBACCO INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT .....

(SNUFTRY)

IRSNFAGE Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED SNUFF AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 70 .....  
991 = NEVER USED .....

(SNUFTRY)

IISNFAGE Len : 1 IRSNFAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....



# AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRSNFAGE, SNUFMFU, SNUFYFU)

IRSNFDFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED SNUFF DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31 .....  
99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRSNFAGE, SNUFMFU, SNUFYFU)

IISNFDFU Len : 1 IRSNFDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRSNFAGE, SNUFMFU, SNUFYFU)

IRSNFMFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED SNUFF MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January .....  
2 = February .....  
3 = March .....  
4 = April .....  
5 = May .....  
6 = June .....  
7 = July .....  
8 = August .....  
9 = September .....  
10 = October .....  
11 = November .....  
12 = December .....  
99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRSNFAGE, SNUFMFU, SNUFYFU)

IISNFMFU Len : 1 IRSNFMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRSNFAGE, SNUFYFU)

IRSNFYFU Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED SNUFF YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1937 - 2014 .....  
9999 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRSNFAGE, SNUFYFU)

IISNFYFU Len : 1 IRSNFYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRSNFAGE, IRSNFDFU, IRSNFFM, IRSNFMFU, IRSNFRC, IRSNFYFU)

FISNFDAT Len : 1 SNUFF INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT .....

(ALCTRY)

IRALCAGE Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED ALCOHOL AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 70 .....  
991 = NEVER USED.....



# AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(ALCTRY)  
IALCAGE

Len : 1 IRLCAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data.....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(ALCMFU, ALCYFU, BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRLCAGE)

IRALCDFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED ALCOHOL DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31.....  
99 = NEVER USED.....

(ALCMFU, ALCYFU, BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRLCAGE)

IRALCDFU

Len : 1 IRLCDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed data.....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(ALCMFU, ALCYFU, BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRLCAGE)

IRALCMFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED ALCOHOL MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January.....  
2 = February.....  
3 = March.....  
4 = April.....  
5 = May.....  
6 = June.....  
7 = July.....  
8 = August.....  
9 = September.....  
10 = October.....  
11 = November.....  
12 = December.....  
99 = NEVER USED.....

(ALCMFU, ALCYFU, BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRLCAGE)

IRALCMFU

Len : 1 IRLCMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
2 = Logically assigned data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data.....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(ALCYFU, BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRLCAGE)

IRALCYFU

Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED ALCOHOL YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1927 - 2014.....  
9999 = NEVER USED.....

(ALCYFU, BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRLCAGE)

IRALCYFU

Len : 1 IRALCYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data.....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRLCAGE, IRALCDFU, IRALCFM, IRALCFY, IRALCMFU, IRALCRC, IRALCYFU)

FIALCDAT

Len : 1 ALCOHOL INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT.....  
2 = DATE/AGE INCONSISTENT.....



# AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(MJAGE)  
IRMJAGE

Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED MARIJUANA AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 77 .....  
991 = NEVER USED.....

(MJAGE)  
IIMJAGE

Len : 1 IRMJAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRMJAGE, MJMFU, MJYFU)

IRMJDFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED MARIJUANA DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31 .....  
99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRMJAGE, MJMFU, MJYFU)

IIMJDFU

Len : 1 IRMJDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRMJAGE, MJMFU, MJYFU)

IRMJMFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED MARIJUANA MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January .....  
2 = February .....  
3 = March .....  
4 = April .....  
5 = May .....  
6 = June .....  
7 = July .....  
8 = August .....  
9 = September .....  
10 = October .....  
11 = November .....  
12 = December .....  
99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRMJAGE, MJMFU, MJYFU)

IIMJMFU

Len : 1 IRMJMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
2 = Logically assigned data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRMJAGE, MJYFU)

IRMJYFU

Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED MARIJUANA YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1939 - 2014 .....  
9999 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRMJAGE, MJYFU)

IIMJYFU

Len : 1 IRMJYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....



# AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRMJAGE, IRMJDFU, IRMJFM, IRMJFY, IRMJMFU, IRMJRC, IRMJYFU)  
FIMJDAT Len : 1 MARIJUANA INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

- 1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT .....
- 2 = DATE/AGE INCONSISTENT .....
- 3 = DATE/RECENCY OR FREQ INCONSISTENT .....

(COCAGE)  
IRCOCAGE Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED COCAINE AGE OF FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1 - 65 .....
- 991 = NEVER USED.....

(COCAGE)  
IIRCOCAGE Len : 1 IRCOCAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, COCMFU, COCYFU, INTDATE, IRCOCAGE)  
IRCOCDFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED COCAINE DAY OF FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1 - 31 .....
- 99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, COCMFU, COCYFU, INTDATE, IRCOCAGE)  
IIRCOCDFU Len : 1 IRCOCDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, COCMFU, COCYFU, INTDATE, IRCOCAGE)  
IRCOCMFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED COCAINE MONTH OF FIRST USE

- 1 = January .....
- 2 = February.....
- 3 = March .....
- 4 = April .....
- 5 = May.....
- 6 = June .....
- 7 = July .....
- 8 = August .....
- 9 = September.....
- 10 = October .....
- 11 = November.....
- 12 = December.....
- 99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, COCMFU, COCYFU, INTDATE, IRCOCAGE)  
IIRCOCMFU Len : 1 IRCOCMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, COCYFU, INTDATE, IRCOCAGE)  
IRCOCYFU Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED COCAINE YEAR OF FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1938 - 2014 .....
- 9999 = NEVER USED.....



# AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(BRTHDATE, COCYFU, INTDATE, IRCOCAGE)

IICOCYFU Len : 1 IRCOCYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRCOCAGE, IRCOCDFU, IRCOCFM, IRCOCFY, IRCOCMFU, IRCOCRC, IRCOCYFU)

FICOCDAT Len : 1 COCAINE INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

- 1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT .....
- 2 = DATE/AGE INCONSISTENT .....

(CRKAGE)

IRCRKAGE Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED CRACK AGE OF FIRST USE

- RANGE = 7 - 65 .....
- 991 = NEVER USED.....

(CRKAGE)

IICRKAGE Len : 1 ICRKAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, CRKMFU, CRKYFU, INTDATE, ICRKAGE)

IRCRKDFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED CRACK DAY OF FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1 - 31 .....
- 99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, CRKMFU, CRKYFU, INTDATE, ICRKAGE)

IICRKDFU Len : 1 ICRKDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, CRKMFU, CRKYFU, INTDATE, ICRKAGE)

IRCRKMFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED CRACK MONTH OF FIRST USE

- 1 = January .....
- 2 = February .....
- 3 = March .....
- 4 = April .....
- 5 = May .....
- 6 = June .....
- 7 = July .....
- 8 = August .....
- 9 = September.....
- 10 = October .....
- 11 = November.....
- 12 = December.....
- 99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, CRKMFU, CRKYFU, INTDATE, ICRKAGE)

IICRKMFU Len : 1 ICRKMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....



# AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(BRTHDATE, CRKYFU, INTDATE, IRCRKAGE)

IRCRKYFU Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED CRACK YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1959 - 2014 .....  
9999 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, CRKYFU, INTDATE, IRCRKAGE)

IICRKYFU Len : 1 IRCRKYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRCRKAGE, IRCRKDFU, IRCRKFM, IRCRKFY, IRCRKMFU, IRCRKRC, IRCRKYFU)

FICRKDAT Len : 1 CRACK INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT .....

(HERAGE)

IRHERAGE Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED HEROIN AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 55 .....  
991 = NEVER USED.....

(HERAGE)

IIHERAGE Len : 1 IRHERAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, HERMFU, HERYFU, INTDATE, IRHERAGE)

IRHERDFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED HEROIN DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31 .....  
99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, HERMFU, HERYFU, INTDATE, IRHERAGE)

IIHERDFU Len : 1 IRHERDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, HERMFU, HERYFU, INTDATE, IRHERAGE)

IRHERMFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED HEROIN MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January .....  
2 = February.....  
3 = March .....  
4 = April .....  
5 = May.....  
6 = June .....  
7 = July .....  
8 = August .....  
9 = September.....  
10 = October .....  
11 = November.....  
12 = December.....  
99 = NEVER USED.....



# AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(BRTHDATE, HERMFU, HERYFU, INTDATE, IRHERAGE)

IIHERMFU Len : 1 IRHERMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, HERYFU, INTDATE, IRHERAGE)

IRHERYFU Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED HEROIN YEAR OF FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1947 - 2014 .....
- 9999 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, HERYFU, INTDATE, IRHERAGE)

IIHERYFU Len : 1 IRHERYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRHERAGE, IRHERDFU, IRHERFM, IRHERFY, IRHERMFU, IRHERRC, IRHERYFU)

FIHERDAT Len : 1 HEROIN INDICATOR-DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

- 1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT .....

(HALLAGE)

IRHALAGE Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED HALLUCINOGEN AGE OF FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1 - 63 .....
- 991 = NEVER USED.....

(HALLAGE)

IIHALAGE Len : 1 IRHALAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, HALMFU, HALYFU, INTDATE, IRHALAGE)

IRHALDFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED HALLUCINOGEN DAY OF FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1 - 31 .....
- 99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, HALMFU, HALYFU, INTDATE, IRHALAGE)

IIHALDFU Len : 1 IRHALDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....



# AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(BRTHDATE, HALMFU, HALYFU, INTDATE, IRHALAGE)

IRHALMFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED HALLUCINOGEN MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 99 = NEVER USED .....

(BRTHDATE, HALMFU, HALYFU, INTDATE, IRHALAGE)

IIHALMFU Len : 1 IRHALMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
 2 = Logically assigned data .....  
 3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, HALYFU, INTDATE, IRHALAGE)

IRHALYFU Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED HALLUCINOGEN YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1942 - 2014 .....  
 9999 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, HALYFU, INTDATE, IRHALAGE)

IIHALYFU Len : 1 IRHALYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
 2 = Logically assigned data .....  
 3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRHALAGE, IRHALDFU, IRHALFM, IRHALFY, IRHALMFU, IRHALRC, IRHALYFU)

FIHALDAT Len : 1 HALLUCINOGEN INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT .....  
 2 = DATE/AGE INCONSISTENT .....

(LSDAGE)

IRLSDAGE Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED LSD AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 62 .....  
 991 = NEVER USED.....

(LSDAGE)

IIRLSDAGE Len : 1 IIRLSDAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
 2 = Logically assigned data .....  
 3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IIRLSDAGE, LSDMFU, LSDYFU)

IRLSDDFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED LSD DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31 .....  
 99 = NEVER USED.....



# AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRLSDAGE, LSDMFU, LSDYFU)

IRLSDDFU Len : 1 IRLSDDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRLSDAGE, LSDMFU, LSDYFU)

IRLSDMFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED LSD MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January .....  
2 = February .....  
3 = March .....  
4 = April .....  
5 = May .....  
6 = June .....  
7 = July .....  
8 = August .....  
9 = September .....  
10 = October .....  
11 = November .....  
12 = December .....  
99 = NEVER USED .....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRLSDAGE, LSDMFU, LSDYFU)

IRLSDMFU Len : 1 IRLSDMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRLSDAGE, LSDYFU)

IRLSDFU Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED LSD YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1942 - 2014 .....  
9999 = NEVER USED .....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRLSDAGE, LSDYFU)

IRLSDFU Len : 1 IRLSDYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRLSDAGE, IRLSDMFU, IRLSDRC, IRLSDYFU, IRLSDDFU)

FILSDDAT Len : 1 LSD INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT .....

(PCPAGE)

IRPCPAGE Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED PCP AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 6 - 48 .....  
991 = NEVER USED .....

(PCPAGE)

IIPCAGE Len : 1 IRPCPAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....



# AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRPCPAGE, PCPMFU, PCPYFU)

IRPCPDFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED PCP DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31 .....  
99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRPCPAGE, PCPMFU, PCPYFU)

IIPCPDFU Len : 1 IRPCPDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRPCPAGE, PCPMFU, PCPYFU)

IRPCPMFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED PCP MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January .....  
2 = February .....  
3 = March .....  
4 = April .....  
5 = May .....  
6 = June .....  
7 = July .....  
8 = August .....  
9 = September .....  
10 = October .....  
11 = November .....  
12 = December .....  
99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRPCPAGE, PCPMFU, PCPYFU)

IIPCPMFU Len : 1 IRPCPMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRPCPAGE, PCPYFU)

IRPCPYFU Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED PCP YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1960 - 2014 .....  
9999 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRPCPAGE, PCPYFU)

IIPCPYFU Len : 1 IRPCPYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRPCPAGE, IRPCPDFU, IRPCPMFU, IRPCPRC, IRPCPYFU)

FIPCPDAT Len : 1 PCP INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT .....

(ECSAGE)

IRECSAGE Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED ECSTASY AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 67 .....  
991 = NEVER USED.....



# AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(ECSAGE)  
IIECSAGE

Len : 1 IRECSAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, ECSMFU, ECSYFU, INTDATE, IRECSAGE)

IIECSDFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED ECSTASY DAY OF FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1 - 31 .....
- 99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, ECSMFU, ECSYFU, INTDATE, IRECSAGE)

IIECSDFU

Len : 1 IRECSDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, ECSMFU, ECSYFU, INTDATE, IRECSAGE)

IIECSMFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED ECSTASY MONTH OF FIRST USE

- 1 = January .....
- 2 = February.....
- 3 = March .....
- 4 = April .....
- 5 = May.....
- 6 = June .....
- 7 = July .....
- 8 = August .....
- 9 = September.....
- 10 = October .....
- 11 = November.....
- 12 = December.....
- 99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, ECSMFU, ECSYFU, INTDATE, IRECSAGE)

IIECSMFU

Len : 1 IRECSMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, ECSYFU, INTDATE, IRECSAGE)

IIECSYFU

Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED ECSTASY YEAR OF FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1968 - 2014 .....
- 9999 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, ECSYFU, INTDATE, IRECSAGE)

IIECSYFU

Len : 1 IRECSYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRECSAGE, IRECSDFU, IRECSMFU, IRECSRC, IRECSYFU)

FIECSDAT

Len : 1 ECSTASY INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

- 1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT .....
- 2 = DATE/AGE INCONSISTENT .....



# AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(INHAGE)  
IRINHAGE

Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED INHALANTS AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 62 .....  
991 = NEVER USED.....

(INHAGE)  
IINHAGE

Len : 1 IRINHAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INHMFU, INHYFU, INTDATE, IRINHAGE)  
IRINHDFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED INHALANTS DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31 .....  
99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, INHMFU, INHYFU, INTDATE, IRINHAGE)  
IINHDFU

Len : 1 IRINHDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INHMFU, INHYFU, INTDATE, IRINHAGE)  
IRINHMFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED INHALANTS MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January .....  
2 = February .....  
3 = March .....  
4 = April .....  
5 = May .....  
6 = June .....  
7 = July .....  
8 = August .....  
9 = September.....  
10 = October .....  
11 = November.....  
12 = December.....  
99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, INHMFU, INHYFU, INTDATE, IRINHAGE)  
IINHMFU

Len : 1 IRINHMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
2 = Logically assigned data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INHYFU, INTDATE, IRINHAGE)  
IRINHYFU

Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED INHALANTS YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1935 - 2014 .....  
9999 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, INHYFU, INTDATE, IRINHAGE)  
IINHUFU

Len : 1 IINHUFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....



# AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRINHAGE, IRINHDFU, IRINHFM, IRINHFY, IRINHMFU, IRINHRC, IRINHYFU)

FIINHDTAT Len : 1 INHALANT INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT .....

(ANALAGE)

IRANLAGE Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED PAIN RELIEVERS AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 75 .....

991 = NEVER USED.....

(ANALAGE)

IIANLAGE Len : 1 IRANLAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....

2 = Logically assigned data.....

3 = Statistically imputed data .....

9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(ANALMFU, ANALYFU, BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRANLAGE)

IRANLDFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED PAIN RELIEVERS DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31 .....

99 = NEVER USED.....

(ANALMFU, ANALYFU, BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRANLAGE)

IIANLDFU Len : 1 IRANLDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed data .....

9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(ANALMFU, ANALYFU, BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRANLAGE)

IRANLMFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED PAIN RELIEVERS MONTH FIRST USE

1 = January .....

2 = February.....

3 = March .....

4 = April .....

5 = May.....

6 = June .....

7 = July .....

8 = August .....

9 = September.....

10 = October .....

11 = November.....

12 = December.....

99 = NEVER USED.....

(ANALMFU, ANALYFU, BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRANLAGE)

IIANLMFU Len : 1 IRANLMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....

2 = Logically assigned data.....

3 = Statistically imputed data .....

9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(ANALYFU, BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRANLAGE)

IRANLYFU Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED PAIN RELIEVER YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1931 - 2014 .....

9999 = NEVER USED.....



# AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(ANALYFU, BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRANLAGE)

IRANLYFU Len : 1 IRANLYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRANLAGE, IRANLDFU, IRANLFY, IRANLMFU, IRANLRC, IRANLYFU)

FIANLDAT Len : 1 PAIN RELIEVER INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

- 1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT .....

NOTE: See the note preceding the OXYCAGE variable. No special editing or imputation procedures were done to prevent IROXYFU from having a value earlier than 1995, even though OxyContin was not approved for medical use by the US Food and Drug Administration until 1995. Caution is advised in interpreting OxyContin age/date of first use data from respondents with IROXYFU<1995.

(OXYCAGE)

IROXYAGE Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED OXYCONTIN AGE FIRST USE

- RANGE = 2 - 60 .....
- 991 = NEVER USED.....

(OXYCAGE)

IIOXYAGE Len : 1 IROXYAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IROXYAGE, OXYCMFU, OXYCYFU)

IROXYDFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED OXYCONTIN DAY FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1 - 31 .....
- 99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IROXYAGE, OXYCMFU, OXYCYFU)

IIOXYDFU Len : 1 IROXYDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IROXYAGE, OXYCMFU, OXYCYFU)

IROXYMFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED OXYCONTIN MONTH FIRST USE

- 1 = January .....
- 2 = February .....
- 3 = March .....
- 4 = April .....
- 5 = May.....
- 6 = June .....
- 7 = July .....
- 8 = August .....
- 9 = September .....
- 10 = October .....
- 11 = November.....
- 12 = December.....
- 99 = NEVER USED.....



# AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IROXYAGE, OXYCMFU, OXYCYFU)

IIOXYMFU Len : 1 IROXYMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IROXYAGE, OXYCYFU)

IROXYFYU Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED OXYCONTIN YEAR FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1959 - 2014 .....
- 9999 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IROXYAGE, OXYCYFU)

IIOXYFYU Len : 1 IROXYFYU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IROXYAGE, IROXYDFU, IROXYFY, IROXYMFU, IROXYRC, IROXYFYU)

FIOXYDAT Len : 1 OXYCONTIN INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

- 1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT .....

(TRANAGE)

IRTRNAGE Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED TRANQUILIZER AGE OF FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1 - 75 .....
- 991 = NEVER USED.....

(TRANAGE)

IIRTRNAGE Len : 1 IIRTRNAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IIRTRNAGE, TRANMFU, TRANYFU)

IRTRNDFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED TRANQUILIZER DAY OF FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1 - 31 .....
- 99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IIRTRNAGE, TRANMFU, TRANYFU)

IIRTRNDFU Len : 1 IIRTRNDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....



# AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, ITRNAGE, TRANMFU, TRANYFU)

IRTRNMFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED TRANQUILIZER MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 99 = NEVER USED .....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, ITRNAGE, TRANMFU, TRANYFU)

IITRNMFU Len : 1 ITRNMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
 3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, ITRNAGE, TRANYFU)

IRTRNYFU Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED TRANQUILIZER YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1928 - 2014 .....  
 9999 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, ITRNAGE, TRANYFU)

IITRNYFU Len : 1 ITRNMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
 3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, ITRNAGE, ITRNDFU, ITRNFI, ITRNMFU, ITRNRC, ITRNYFU)

FITRNDAT Len : 1 TRANQUILIZER INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT .....  
 2 = DATE/AGE INCONSISTENT .....

(STIMAGE)

IRSTMAGE Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED STIMULANTS AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 64 .....  
 991 = NEVER USED.....

(STIMAGE)

IIRSTMAGE Len : 1 IIRSTMAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
 2 = Logically assigned data .....  
 3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IIRSTMAGE, STIMMFU, STIMYFU)

IRSTMDFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED STIMULANTS DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31 .....  
 99 = NEVER USED.....



# AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRSTMAGE, STIMMFU, STIMYFU)

IISTMDFU Len : 1 IRSTMDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRSTMAGE, STIMMFU, STIMYFU)

IRSTMMFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED STIMULANTS MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January .....  
2 = February .....  
3 = March .....  
4 = April .....  
5 = May .....  
6 = June .....  
7 = July .....  
8 = August .....  
9 = September .....  
10 = October .....  
11 = November .....  
12 = December .....  
99 = NEVER USED .....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRSTMAGE, STIMMFU, STIMYFU)

IISTMMFU Len : 1 IRSTMMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRSTMAGE, STIMYFU)

IRSTMYFU Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED STIMULANTS YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1923 - 2014 .....  
9999 = NEVER USED .....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRSTMAGE, STIMYFU)

IISTMYFU Len : 1 IRSTMYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRSTMAGE, IRSTMDFU, IRSTMFY, IRSTMMFU, IRSTMRC, IRSTMYFU)

FISTMDAT Len : 1 STIMULANT INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT .....

(METHAGE)

IRMTHAGE Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED METHAMPHETAMINE AGE FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 57 .....  
991 = NEVER USED .....

(METHAGE)

IIMTHAGE Len : 1 IRMTHAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....



# AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRMTHAGE, METHMFU, METHYFU)

IRMTHDFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED METHAMPHETAMINE DAY FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31 .....  
99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRMTHAGE, METHMFU, METHYFU)

IIMTHDFU Len : 1 IRMTHDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRMTHAGE, METHMFU, METHYFU)

IRMTHMFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED METHAMPHETAMINE MONTH FIRST USE

1 = January .....  
2 = February .....  
3 = March .....  
4 = April .....  
5 = May .....  
6 = June .....  
7 = July .....  
8 = August .....  
9 = September .....  
10 = October .....  
11 = November .....  
12 = December .....  
99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRMTHAGE, METHMFU, METHYFU)

IIMTHMFU Len : 1 IRMTHMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRMTHAGE, METHYFU)

IRMTHYFU Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED METHAMPHETAMINE YEAR FIRST USE

RANGE = 1945 - 2014 .....  
9999 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRMTHAGE, METHYFU)

IIMTHYFU Len : 1 IRMTHYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRMTHAGE, IRMTHDFU, IRMTHFY, IRMTHMFU, IRMTHRC, IRMTHYFU)

FIMTHDAT Len : 1 METHAMPHETAMINE INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT .....

(SEDAGE)

IRSEDAGE Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED SEDATIVES AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 60 .....  
991 = NEVER USED.....



# AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(SEDAGE)  
IISEDAGE

Len : 1 IRSEDAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRSEDAGE, SEDMFU, SEDYFU)  
IRSEDDFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED SEDATIVES DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31 .....  
99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRSEDAGE, SEDMFU, SEDYFU)  
IISEDDFU

Len : 1 IRSEDDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRSEDAGE, SEDMFU, SEDYFU)  
IRSEDMFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED SEDATIVES MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January .....  
2 = February.....  
3 = March .....  
4 = April .....  
5 = May.....  
6 = June .....  
7 = July .....  
8 = August .....  
9 = September.....  
10 = October .....  
11 = November.....  
12 = December.....  
99 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRSEDAGE, SEDMFU, SEDYFU)  
IISEDMFU

Len : 1 IRSEDMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRSEDAGE, SEDYFU)  
IRSEDYFU

Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED SEDATIVES YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1931 - 2014 .....  
9999 = NEVER USED.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRSEDAGE, SEDYFU)  
IISEDYFU

Len : 1 IRSEDYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP - NOT A LIFETIME USER.....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRSEDAGE, IRSEDDFU, IRSEDFY, IRSEDMFU, IRSEDR, IRSEDYFU)  
FISEDAT

Len : 1 SEDATIVE INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT .....



## RECODED DRUG USE

### **RECODED DRUG USE**

NOTE: Certain source variables that were used to create recoded variables have valid values that might not have been reported or assigned for the current survey year. However, these values have been included in the general specifications in the codebook on how the recoded variables were created. See additional details about this issue in the Organization of the Data File section of this codebook introduction.

(*IRCIGRC*)

**CIGFLAG**

Len : 1 CIGARETTES - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRCIGRC = 9).....

1 = Ever used (IRCIGRC = 1-4).....

(*IRCIGRC*)

**CIGYR**

Len : 1 CIGARETTES - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRCIGRC = 3,4,9).....

1 = Used within the past year (IRCIGRC = 1,2).....

(*IRCIGRC*)

**CIGMON**

Len : 1 CIGARETTES - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRCIGRC = 2-4,9).....

1 = Used within the past month (IRCIGRC = 1).....

(*IRCGRRC*)

**CGRFLAG**

Len : 1 CIGARS - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRCGRRC = 9).....

1 = Ever used (IRCGRRC = 1-4).....

(*IRCGRRC*)

**CGRYR**

Len : 1 CIGARS - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRCGRRC = 3,4,9).....

1 = Used within the past year (IRCGRRC = 1,2).....

(*IRCGRRC*)

**CGRMON**

Len : 1 CIGARS - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRCGRRC = 2-4,9).....

1 = Used within the past month (IRCGRRC = 1).....

(*IRPIPLF*)

**PIPFLAG**

Len : 1 PIPES - EVER USED

0 = Never Used (IRPIPLF = 9).....

1 = Ever Used (IRPIPLF = 1).....

(*IRPIPMN*)

**PIPMON**

Len : 1 PIPES - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRPIPMN = 2,9).....

1 = Used within the past month (IRPIPMN = 1).....

(*IRSLTRC*)

**SMKFLAG**

Len : 1 SMOKELESS TOBACCO - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRSLTRC = 9).....

1 = Ever used (IRSLTRC = 1-4).....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(IRSLTRC)  
SMKYR

Len : 1 SMOKELESS TOBACCO - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRSLTRC = 3,4,9) .....  
1 = Used within the past year (IRSLTRC = 1,2) .....

(IRSLTRC)  
SMKMON

Len : 1 SMOKELESS TOBACCO - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRSLTRC = 2-4,9) .....  
1 = Used within the past month (IRSLTRC = 1) .....

(IRCHWRC)  
CHWFLAG

Len : 1 CHEWING TOBACCO - EVER USED

0 = Never Used (IRCHWRC = 9) .....  
1 = Ever Used (IRCHWRC = 1-4) .....

(IRCHWRC)  
CHWYR

Len : 1 CHEWING TOBACCO - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRCHWRC = 3,4,9) .....  
1 = Used within the past year (IRCHWRC = 1,2) .....

(IRCHWRC)  
CHWMON

Len : 1 CHEWING TOBACCO - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRCHWRC = 2-4,9) .....  
1 = Used within the past month (IRCHWRC = 1) .....

(IRS NFRC)  
SNFFLAG

Len : 1 SNUFF - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRS NFRC = 9) .....  
1 = Ever used (IRS NFRC = 1-4) .....

(IRS NFRC)  
SNFYR

Len : 1 SNUFF - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRS NFRC = 3,4,9) .....  
1 = Used within the past year (IRS NFRC = 1,2) .....

(IRS NFRC)  
SNFMON

Len : 1 SNUFF - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRS NFRC = 2-4,9) .....  
1 = Used within the past month (IRS NFRC = 1) .....

(CGRFLAG, CIGFLAG, PIPFLAG, SMKFLAG)  
TOBFLAG

Len : 1 ANY TOBACCO - EVER USED

0 = Never Used (ALL SOURCE VARIABLES = 0) .....  
1 = Ever Used (ANY SOURCE VARIABLE = 1) .....

(CGRYR, CIGYR, PIPMON, SMKYR)  
TOBYR

Len : 1 ANY TOBACCO - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (ALL SOURCE VARS = 0) .....  
1 = Used within the past year (ANY SOURCE VAR = 1) .....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(CGRMON, CIGMON, PIPMON, SMKMON)

TOBMON

Len : 1 ANY TOBACCO - PAST MONTH USE

- 0 = Did not use in the past month (ALL SOURCE VARS =0) .....
- 1 = Used within the past month (ANY SOURCE VAR = 1) .....

NOTE: The following three variables, BRNCIG05, BRNCGR05, BRNSMK05, were created with the intent to show the 25 (Cigarette and Cigar) and 15 (Smokeless Tobacco) most used brands in alphabetical order within the overall population. The most widely used brands for each tobacco product and the ranking of these brands were determined by examining weighted frequencies of the respective source variables among all users of that tobacco product. Once the brand ordering was determined, the top 25 or 15 were chosen and the analysis variables were created as defined below. The brand ordering was determined using the 2005 weighted data.

For each of these tobacco brand variables, all persons who indicated no past month use for a particular product were set to the SAS missing code and excluded from the analysis for that product. The category "Other Brands" contains all past month users who reported other valid brands not otherwise defined in one of the other levels. The category "Unknown/Invalid Brands" contains past month users who did not specify a specific tobacco brand or who specified an invalid brand (i.e. a brand of a different tobacco product).

(CIG30BRN, CIGMON)

BRNCIG05

Len : 2 CIGARETTE BRAND USED MOST OFTEN IN PAST MONTH

- . = Not Past Month Cigarette User (CIGMON=0) .....
- 1 = American Spirit (CIG30BRN=161) .....
- 2 = Basic (CIG30BRN=101) .....
- 3 = Benson & Hedges (CIG30BRN=102) .....
- 4 = Camel (CIG30BRN=104) .....
- 5 = Capri (CIG30BRN=105) .....
- 6 = Carlton (CIG30BRN=106) .....
- 7 = Doral (CIG30BRN=107) .....
- 8 = GPC (CIG30BRN=109) .....
- 9 = Kent (CIG30BRN=110) .....
- 10 = Kool (CIG30BRN=111) .....
- 11 = Liggett Select (CIG30BRN=1083) .....
- 12 = Marlboro (CIG30BRN=112) .....
- 13 = Merit (CIG30BRN=113) .....
- 14 = Misty (CIG30BRN=114) .....
- 15 = Monarch (CIG30BRN=115) .....
- 16 = Newport (CIG30BRN=118) .....
- 17 = Old Gold (CIG30BRN=147) .....
- 18 = Pall Mall (CIG30BRN=119) .....
- 19 = Parliament (CIG30BRN=120) .....
- 20 = Salem (CIG30BRN=122) .....
- 21 = Top (roll own) (CIG30BRN=158) .....
- 22 = USA Gold (CIG30BRN=1018) .....
- 23 = Viceroy (CIG30BRN=124) .....
- 24 = Virginia Slims (CIG30BRN=125) .....
- 25 = Winston (CIG30BRN=126) .....
- 26 = Other Brand (CIG30BRN=other 100-199,1001-1999) .....
- 27 = Unknown/Invalid Brand (Otherwise) .....



# RECODED DRUG USE

See additional coding information included above the cigarette brand recode variable (BRNCIG05).

(CGR30BRN, CGRMON)

BRNCGR05

Len : 2 CIGAR BRAND USED MOST OFTEN IN PAST MONTH

- . = Not Past Month Cigar User (CGRMON=0).....
- 1 = Al Capone (CGR30BRN=429).....
- 2 = Antonio y Cleopatra (CGR30BRN=401).....
- 3 = Arturo Fuente (CGR30BRN=431).....
- 4 = Backwoods (CGR30BRN=402).....
- 5 = Black & Mild (CGR30BRN=404).....
- 6 = Blackstone (CGR30BRN=437).....
- 7 = Captain Black (CGR30BRN=405).....
- 8 = Cohiba (CGR30BRN=443).....
- 9 = Dutch Masters (CGR30BRN=408).....
- 10 = Garcia y Vega (CGR30BRN=411).....
- 11 = Havatampa (CGR30BRN=412).....
- 12 = King Edward (CGR30BRN=413).....
- 13 = La Corona (CGR30BRN=414).....
- 14 = Macanudos (CGR30BRN=416).....
- 15 = Montecristo (CGR30BRN=486).....
- 16 = Muriel (CGR30BRN=417).....
- 17 = Partagas (CGR30BRN=418).....
- 18 = Phillies (CGR30BRN=419).....
- 19 = Prime Time Little Cigars (CGR30BRN=492).....
- 20 = Punch (CGR30BRN=494).....
- 21 = Romeo y Julieta (CGR30BRN=496).....
- 22 = Swisher Sweets (CGR30BRN=423).....
- 23 = Thompson (CGR30BRN=4005).....
- 24 = White Owl (CGR30BRN=426).....
- 25 = Winchester (CGR30BRN=428).....
- 26 = Other Brand (CGR30BRN=other 400-499,4000-4999).....
- 27 = Unknown/Invalid Brand (Otherwise).....

See additional coding information included above the cigarette brand recode variable (BRNCIG05).

(SLT30BRN, SMKMON)

BRNSMK05

Len : 2 SMOKELESS TOBACCO BRAND USED MOST OFTEN IN PST MON

- . = Not Past Month Smokeless Tobacco User (SMKMON=0).....
- 1 = Beech-Nut (SLT30BRN=201).....
- 2 = Bruton (SLT30BRN=310).....
- 3 = Copenhagen (SLT30BRN=301).....
- 4 = Day's Work (SLT30BRN=203).....
- 6 = Grizzly (SLT30BRN=332).....
- 7 = Hawken (SLT30BRN=304).....
- 8 = Kodiak (SLT30BRN=305).....
- 9 = Levi Garrett (SLT30BRN=206).....
- 10 = Longhorn (SLT30BRN=338).....
- 11 = Red Man chewing tobacco (SLT30BRN=208).....
- 12 = Red Seal (SLT30BRN=316).....
- 13 = Skoal (SLT30BRN=308).....
- 14 = Taylor's Pride (SLT30BRN=209).....
- 15 = Timber Wolf (SLT30BRN=309).....
- 16 = Other Brand (SLT30BRN=other 200-399,2000-3999).....
- 17 = Unknown/Invalid Brand (Otherwise).....

(IRALCRC)

ALCFLAG

Len : 1 ALCOHOL - EVER USED

- 0 = Never used (IRALCRC = 9).....
- 1 = Ever used (IRALCRC = 1-3).....

(IRALCRC)

ALCYR

Len : 1 ALCOHOL - PAST YEAR USE

- 0 = Did not use in the past year (IRALCRC = 3,9).....
- 1 = Used within the past year (IRALCRC = 1,2).....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(IRALCRC)  
ALCMON

Len : 1 ALCOHOL - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRALCRC = 2-3,9) .....  
1 = Used within the past month (IRALCRC = 1) .....

(IRMJRC)  
MRJFLAG

Len : 1 MARIJUANA - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRMJRC = 9) .....  
1 = Ever used (IRMJRC = 1-3) .....

(IRMJRC)  
MRJYR

Len : 1 MARIJUANA - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRMJRC = 3,9).....  
1 = Used within the past year (IRMJRC = 1,2) .....

(IRMJRC)  
MRJMON

Len : 1 MARIJUANA - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRMJRC = 2-3,9) .....  
1 = Used within the past month (IRMJRC = 1) .....

(IRCOCRC)  
COCFLAG

Len : 1 COCAINE - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRCOCRC = 9) .....  
1 = Ever used (IRCOCRC = 1-3) .....

(IRCOCRC)  
COCYR

Len : 1 COCAINE - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRCOCRC = 3,9).....  
1 = Used within the past year (IRCOCRC = 1,2) .....

(IRCOCRC)  
COCMON

Len : 1 COCAINE - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRCOCRC = 2-3,9) .....  
1 = Used within the past month (IRCOCRC = 1) .....

(IRCRKRC)  
CRKFLAG

Len : 1 "CRACK" - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRCRKRC = 9).....  
1 = Ever used (IRCRKRC = 1-3).....

(IRCRKRC)  
CRKYR

Len : 1 "CRACK" - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRCRKRC = 3,9).....  
1 = Used within the past year (IRCRKRC = 1,2) .....

(IRCRKRC)  
CRKMON

Len : 1 "CRACK" - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRCRKRC = 2-3,9).....  
1 = Used within the past month (IRCRKRC = 1) .....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(IRHERRC)  
HERFLAG

Len : 1 HEROIN - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRHERRC = 9).....  
1 = Ever used (IRHERRC = 1-3).....

(IRHERRC)  
HERYR

Len : 1 HEROIN - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRHERRC = 3,9).....  
1 = Used within the past year (IRHERRC = 1,2) .....

(IRHERRC)  
HERMON

Len : 1 HEROIN - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRHERRC = 2-3,9).....  
1 = Used within the past month (IRHERRC = 1) .....

(IRHALRC)  
HALFLAG

Len : 1 HALLUCINOGENS - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRHALRC = 9) .....

1 = Ever used (IRHALRC = 1-3) .....

(IRHALRC)  
HALYR

Len : 1 HALLUCINOGENS - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRHALRC = 3,9).....  
1 = Used within the past year (IRHALRC = 1,2) .....

(IRHALRC)  
HALMON

Len : 1 HALLUCINOGENS - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRHALRC = 2-3,9) .....

1 = Used within the past month (IRHALRC = 1) .....

(IRLSDRC)  
LSDFLAG

Len : 1 LSD - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRLSDRC = 9) .....

1 = Ever used (IRLSDRC = 1-3) .....

(IRLSDRC)  
LSDYR

Len : 1 LSD - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRLSDRC = 3,9).....  
1 = Used within the past year (IRLSDRC = 1,2) .....

(IRLSDRC)  
LSDMON

Len : 1 LSD - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRLSDRC = 2-3,9) .....

1 = Used within the past month (IRLSDRC = 1) .....

(IRPCPRC)  
PCPFLAG

Len : 1 PCP - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRPCPRC = 9).....  
1 = Ever used (IRPCPRC = 1-3).....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(IRPCPRC)  
PCPYR

Len : 1 PCP - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRPCPRC = 3,9) .....  
1 = Used within the past year (IRPCPRC = 1,2).....

(IRPCPRC)  
PCPMON

Len : 1 PCP - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRPCPRC = 2-3,9) .....  
1 = Used within the past month (IRPCPRC = 1).....

(IRECSRC)  
ECSFLAG

Len : 1 ECSTASY - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRECSRC = 9) .....  
1 = Ever used (IRECSRC = 1-3).....

(IRECSRC)  
ECSYR

Len : 1 ECSTASY - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRECSRC = 3,9) .....  
1 = Used within the past year (IRECSRC = 1,2).....

(IRECSRC)  
ECSMON

Len : 1 ECSTASY - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRECSRC = 2-3,9) .....  
1 = Used within the past month (IRECSRC = 1).....

(IRINHRC)  
INHFLAG

Len : 1 INHALANTS - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRINHRC = 9) .....  
1 = Ever used (IRINHRC = 1-3).....

(IRINHRC)  
INHYR

Len : 1 INHALANTS - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRINHRC = 3,9) .....  
1 = Used within the past year (IRINHRC = 1,2).....

(IRINHRC)  
INHMON

Len : 1 INHALANTS - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRINHRC = 2-3,9) .....  
1 = Used within the past month (IRINHRC = 1).....

(IRANLRC)  
ANLFLAG

Len : 1 PAIN RELIEVERS - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRANLRC = 9) .....  
1 = Ever used (IRANLRC = 1-3).....

(IRANLRC)  
ANLYR

Len : 1 PAIN RELIEVERS - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRANLRC = 3,9) .....  
1 = Used within the past year (IRANLRC = 1,2).....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(IRANLRC)  
ANLMON

Len : 1 PAIN RELIEVERS - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRANLRC = 2-3,9) .....  
1 = Used within the past month (IRANLRC = 1) .....

(IROXYRC)  
OXYFLAG

Len : 1 OXYCONTIN - EVER USED

0 = Never Used (IROXYRC = 9) .....  
1 = Ever Used (IROXYRC = 1-3) .....

(IROXYRC)  
OXYR

Len : 1 OXYCONTIN - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IROXYRC = 3,9) .....  
1 = Used within the past year (IROXYRC = 1,2) .....

(IROXYRC)  
OXYMON

Len : 1 OXYCONTIN - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IROXYRC = 2-3,9) .....  
1 = Used within the past month (IROXYRC = 1) .....

(IRTRNRC)  
TRQFLAG

Len : 1 TRANQUILIZERS - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRTRNRC = 9) .....  
1 = Ever used (IRTRNRC = 1-3) .....

(IRTRNRC)  
TRQYR

Len : 1 TRANQUILIZERS - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRTRNRC = 3,9) .....  
1 = Used within the past year (IRTRNRC = 1,2) .....

(IRTRNRC)  
TRQMON

Len : 1 TRANQUILIZERS - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRTRNRC = 2-3,9) .....  
1 = Used within the past month (IRTRNRC = 1) .....

(IRSTMRC)  
STMFLAG

Len : 1 STIMULANTS - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRSTMRC = 9) .....  
1 = Ever used (IRSTMRC = 1-3) .....

(IRSTMRC)  
STMYR

Len : 1 STIMULANTS - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRSTMRC = 3,9) .....  
1 = Used within the past year (IRSTMRC = 1,2) .....

(IRSTMRC)  
STMMON

Len : 1 STIMULANTS - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRSTMRC = 2-3,9) .....  
1 = Used within the past month (IRSTMRC = 1) .....



## RECODED DRUG USE

The following three variables (CPNSTMFG, CPNSTMYR, CPNSTMMN), like the preceding three variables (STMFLAG, STMYR, STMMON), report lifetime, past year, and past month stimulant use. However, whereas STMFLAG, STMYR, and STMMON used the core-only methamphetamine variables MTHFLAG, MTHYR, and MTHMON in their construction, these three variables use the core-plus-noncore methamphetamine variables CPNMTHFG, CPNMTHYR, and CPNMTHMN. For details on the core-plus-noncore methamphetamine variables, please see Appendix B.4.8 of the 2008 Summary of Findings Report. (NOTE: CPN is an abbreviation for Core-Plus-Noncore.)

(IRMTHRC)

CPNSTMFG

Len : 1 CPN STIMULANTS - EVER USED

0 = Never Used .....

1 = Ever Used .....

(IRMTHRC)

CPNSTMYR

Len : 1 CPN STIMULANTS - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year .....

1 = Used within the past year.....

(IRMTHRC)

CPNSTMMN

Len : 1 CPN STIMULANTS - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month .....

1 = Used within the past month.....

The following three variables (MTHFLAG, MTHYR, MTHMON), report recency of use for methamphetamine using only core data from the Stimulants module of the questionnaire, unlike the next three variables (CPNMTHFG, CPNMTHYR, CPNMTHMN), which use additional methamphetamine use data from the Special Drugs module. Methamphetamine use data were first added to the Special Drugs module in 2005, then were augmented in 2006 to include further clarifications. For details, please see Appendix B.4.8 of the Results from the 2008 NSDUH: National Findings Report.

(IRMTHRC)

MTHFLAG

Len : 1 METHAMPHETAMINE - EVER USED

0 = Never Used (IRMTHRC = 9).....

1 = Ever Used (IRMTHRC = 1-3).....

(IRMTHRC)

MTHYR

Len : 1 METHAMPHETAMINE - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRMTHRC = 3,9).....

1 = Used within the past year (IRMTHRC = 1,2) .....

(IRMTHRC)

MTHMON

Len : 1 METHAMPHETAMINE - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRMTHRC = 2-3,9) .....

1 = Used within the past month (IRMTHRC = 1) .....

The following three variables (CPNMTHFG, CPNMTHYR, CPNMTHMN), like the preceding three variables (MTHFLAG, MTHYR, MTHMON), report lifetime, past year, and past month methamphetamine use. However, MTHFLAG, MTHYR, and MTHMON are based only on data from the methamphetamine questions in the stimulants section of the prescription drug module of the core questionnaire. In 2005 new methamphetamine items were added to the noncore Special Drugs module to capture methamphetamine users who failed to report the drug in the prescription stimulants module. These were augmented in 2006 to include clarifications. The new noncore Special Drugs items were used to construct the final CPNMTHFG, CPNMTHYR, and CPNMTHMN variables. For details, please see Appendix B.4.8 of the 2008 Summary of Findings Report. (NOTE: CPN is an abbreviation for Core-Plus-Noncore.)

(IRMTHRC)

CPNMTHFG

Len : 1 CPN METHAMPHETAMINE - EVER USED

0 = Never Used .....

1 = Ever Used .....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(IRMTHRC)  
CPNMTHYR

Len : 1 CPN METHAMPHETAMINE - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year .....  
1 = Used within the past year.....

(IRMTHRC)  
CPNMTHMN

Len : 1 CPN METHAMPHETAMINE - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month .....  
1 = Used within the past month.....

(IRSEDRC)  
SEDFLAG

Len : 1 SEDATIVES - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRSEDRC = 9).....  
1 = Ever used (IRSEDRC = 1-3).....

(IRSEDRC)  
SEDYR

Len : 1 SEDATIVES - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRSEDRC = 3,9) .....  
1 = Used within the past year (IRSEDRC = 1,2).....

(IRSEDRC)  
SEDMON

Len : 1 SEDATIVES - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRSEDRC = 2-3,9) .....  
1 = Used within the past month (IRSEDRC = 1).....

(ANLFLAG, SEDFLAG, STMFLAG, TRQFLAG)

PSYFLAG2

Len : 1 ANY PSYCHOTHERAPEUTICS - EVER USED

0 = Never used (ALL SOURCE VARIABLES = 0) .....  
1 = Ever used (ANY SOURCE VARIABLE = 1).....

(ANLYR, SEDYR, STMYR, TRQYR)

PSYR2

Len : 1 ANY PSYCHOTHERAPEUTICS - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use within past year (ALL SOURCE VARS = 0) .....  
1 = Used in past year (ANY SOURCE VARIABLE = 1).....

(ANLMON, SEDMON, STMMON, TRQMON)

PSYMON2

Len : 1 ANY PSYCHOTHERAPEUTICS - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in past month (ALL SOURCE VARS = 0) .....  
1 = Used in past month (ANY SOURCE VARIABLE = 1).....

The following four "any psychotherapeutics" variables were created by examination of the age and date of first use variables for sedatives, tranquilizers, stimulants, and analgesics.

(IRANLAGE, IRSEDAGE, IRSTMAGE, ITRNAGE)

PSYAGE2

Len : 3 ANY PSYCHOTHERAPEUTICS - AGE FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 75 .....  
991 = NEVER USED.....

(IRANLDFU, IRANLMFU, IRANLYFU, IRSEDDFU, IRSEDMFU, IRSEDYFU, IRSTMDFU, IRSTMMFU, IRSTMYFU, ITRNDFU, ITRNMFU, ITRNYFU)

PSYDFU2

Len : 2 ANY PSYCHOTHERAPEUTICS - DAY FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31 .....  
99 = NEVER USED.....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(*IRANLMFU, IRSEDMFU, IRSTMMFU, IRTNMFU*)

**PSYMFU2** Len : 2 ANY PSYCHOTHERAPEUTICS - MONTH FIRST USE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 99 = NEVER USED .....

(*IRANLYFU, IRSEDYFU, IRSTMYFU, IRTNRYFU*)

**PSYYFU2** Len : 4 ANY PSYCHOTHERAPEUTICS - YEAR FIRST USE

RANGE = 1923 - 2014 .....  
 9999 = NEVER USED .....

The following three variables (CPNPSYFG, CPNPSYYR, CPNPSYMN), like the preceding three variables (PSYFLAG2, PSYYR2, PSYMON2), report lifetime, past year, and past month psychotherapeutic use. However, whereas PSYFLAG2, PSYYR2, and PSYMON2 use only core data, CPNPSYFG, CPNPSYYR, CPNPSYMN use core plus noncore data.

(*ANLFLAG, CPNSTMFG, SEDFLAG, TRQFLAG*)

**CPNPSYFG** Len : 1 CPN PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC - EVER USED

0 = Never Used (ALL SOURCE VARS = 0) .....  
 1 = Ever Used (ANY SOURCE VARIABLE = 1) .....

(*ANLYR, CPNSTMYR, SEDYR, TRQYR*)

**CPNPSYYR** Len : 1 CPN PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (ALL SOURCE VARS = 0) .....  
 1 = Used within the past year (ANY SOURCE VAR = 1) .....

(*ANLMON, CPNSTMMN, SEDMON, TRQMON*)

**CPNPSYMN** Len : 1 CPN PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (ALL SOURCE VARS=0) .....  
 1 = Used within the past month (ANY SOURCE VAR=1) .....

(*ANLFLAG, COCFLAG, HALFLAG, HERFLAG, INHFLAG, MRJFLAG, SEDFLAG, STMFLAG, TRQFLAG*)

**SUMFLAG** Len : 1 ANY ILLICIT DRUG - EVER USED

0 = Never used (ALL SOURCE VARIABLES = 0) .....  
 1 = Ever used (ANY SOURCE VARIABLE = 1) .....

(*ANLYR, COCYR, HALYR, HERYR, INHYR, MRJYR, SEDYR, STMYR, TRQYR*)

**SUMYR** Len : 1 ANY ILLICIT DRUG - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in past year (ALL SOURCE VARS = 0) .....  
 1 = Used in past year (ANY SOURCE VARIABLE = 1) .....

(*ANLMON, COCMON, HALMON, HERMON, INHMON, MRJMON, SEDMON, STMMON, TRQMON*)

**SUMMON** Len : 1 ANY ILLICIT DRUG - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in past month (ALL SOURCE VARS = 0) .....  
 1 = Used in past month (ANY SOURCE VARIABLE = 1) .....



# RECODED DRUG USE

The following four "any illicit drug" variables were created by examination of the age and date of first use variables for hallucinogens, heroin, marijuana, cocaine, inhalants, sedatives, tranquilizers, stimulants, and analgesics.

(*IRANLAGE, IRCOCAGE, IRHALAGE, IRHERAGE, IRINHAGE, IRMJAGE, IRSEDAGE, IRSTMAGE, ITRNAGE*)  
**SUMAGE** Len : 3 ANY ILLICIT DRUG - AGE FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 77 .....  
 991 = NEVER USED.....

(*IRANLDFU, IRANLMFU, IRANLYFU, IRCOCDFU, IRCOCMFU, IRCOCYFU, IRHALDFU, IRHALMFU, IRHALYFU, IRHERDFU, IRHERMFU, IRHERYFU, IRINHDFU, IRINHMFU, IRINHYFU, IRMJDFU, IRMJMFU, IRMJYFU, IRSEDDFU, IRSEDMFU, IRSEDYFU, IRSTMDFU, IRSTMDFU, IRSTMDFU, ITRNDFU, ITRNMFU, ITRNYFU*)  
**SUMDFU** Len : 2 ANY ILLICIT DRUG - DAY FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31 .....  
 99 = NEVER USED.....

(*IRANLMFU, IRANLYFU, IRCOCMFU, IRCOCYFU, IRHALMFU, IRHALYFU, IRHERMFU, IRHERYFU, IRINHMFU, IRINHYFU, IRSTMDFU, IRSTMDFU, IRSEDMFU, IRSEDYFU, IRSTMDFU, IRSTMDFU, ITRNMFU, ITRNYFU*)  
**SUMMFU** Len : 2 ANY ILLICIT DRUG - MONTH FIRST USE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 99 = NEVER USED.....

(*IRANLYFU, IRCOCYFU, IRHALYFU, IRHERYFU, IRINHYFU, IRMJYFU, IRSEDYFU, IRSTMDFU, ITRNYFU*)  
**SUMYFU** Len : 4 ANY ILLICIT DRUG - YEAR FIRST USE

RANGE = 1923 - 2014 .....  
 9999 = NEVER USED.....

(*ANLFLAG, COCFLAG, HALFLAG, HERFLAG, INHFLAG, MRJFLAG, SEDFLAG, STMFLAG, TRQFLAG*)  
**MJOFLAG** Len : 1 MARIJUANA ONLY - EVER USED

0 = Never used MJ/has used both MJ & another illicit drug .....  
 1 = Marijuana is only (illicit) drug ever used.....

(*ANLYR, COCYR, HALYR, HERYR, INHYR, MRJYR, SEDYR, STMYR, TRQYR*)  
**MJOYR2** Len : 1 MARIJUANA ONLY - PAST YEAR USE

0 = MJ not used past yr/Used MJ & other drug past yr .....  
 1 = Marijuana is only (illicit) drug in past year.....

(*ANLMON, COCMON, HALMON, HERMON, INHMON, MRJMON, SEDMON, STMMON, TRQMON*)  
**MJOMON2** Len : 1 MARIJUANA ONLY - PAST MONTH USE

0 = MJ not used past month/Used MJ & other drug past mo .....  
 1 = Marijuana only (illicit) drug in past month.....

(*COCFLAG, HALFLAG, HERFLAG, INHFLAG, PSYFLAG2*)  
**IEMFLAG** Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG OTHER THAN MARIJUANA - EVER USED

0 = Never used drug/used only marijuana .....  
 1 = Illicit drug except for marijuana are ever used.....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(COCYR, HALYR, HERYR, INHYR, PSYR2)

LEMYR

Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG OTHER THAN MARIJUANA - PAST YEAR USED

0 = Never used drug/used only marijuana past year .....

1 = Illicit drug except for marijuana used past year .....

(COCMON, HALMON, HERMON, INHMON, PSYMON2)

LEMMON

Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG OTHER THAN MARIJUANA-PAST MONTH USED

0 = Never used drug/used only marijuana past month .....

1 = Illicit drug except for marijuana used past month .....

The following four "any illicit drug except for marijuana" variables were created by examination of the age and date of first use variables for hallucinogens, heroin, cocaine, inhalants, and "any psychotherapeutics."

(IRCOAGE, IRHALAGE, IRHERAGE, IRINHAGE, PSYAGE2)

LEIMAGE

Len : 3 ILLICIT DRUG OTHER THAN MARIJUANA - AGE FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 75 .....

991 = NEVER USED .....

(IRCOCDFU, IRCOCMFU, IRCOCYFU, IRHALDFU, IRHALMFU, IRHALYFU, IRHERDFU, IRHERMFU, IRHERYFU, IRINHDFU, IRINHMFU, IRINHYFU, PSYDFU2, PSYMFU2, PSYYFU2)

LEMDFU

Len : 2 ILLICIT DRUG OTHER THAN MARIJUANA - DAY FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31 .....

99 = NEVER USED .....

(IRCOCMFU, IRCOCYFU, IRHALMFU, IRHALYFU, IRHERMFU, IRHERYFU, IRINHMFU, IRINHYFU, PSYMFU2, PSYYFU2)

LEMMFU

Len : 2 ILLICIT DRUG OTHER THAN MARIJUANA - MONTH 1ST USE

1 = January .....

2 = February .....

3 = March .....

4 = April .....

5 = May .....

6 = June .....

7 = July .....

8 = August .....

9 = September .....

10 = October .....

11 = November .....

12 = December .....

99 = NEVER USED .....

(IRCOCYFU, IRHALYFU, IRHERYFU, IRINHYFU, PSYYFU2)

LEMYFU

Len : 4 ILLICIT DRUG OTHER THAN MARIJUANA - YEAR FIRST USE

RANGE = 1923 - 2014 .....

9999 = NEVER USED .....

(IRCDUAGE)

CDUFLAG

Len : 1 CIGARETTES DAILY - EVER USED

0 = Never Used/Never Used Daily (Otherwise) .....

1 = Ever Used (IRCDUAGE=1-90) .....

(IRCIGFM)

DCIGMON

Len : 1 PAST MONTH DAILY CIGARETTE USE

0 = Did Not Use Daily in Past Mon (IRCIGFM=1-29,91,93) .....

1 = Used Daily in the Past Month (IRCIGFM=30) .....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(CDUFLAG, CIGMON)

CDCGMO

Len : 1 EVER USED CIG DAILY AND PAST MONTH CIG USE

0 = No (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (CDUFLAG=1 and CIGMON=1) .....

(CDUFLAG, CIGMON)

CDNOCGMO

Len : 1 EVER USED CIG DAILY AND NO PAST MONTH CIG USE

0 = No (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (CDUFLAG=1 and CIGMON=0) .....

(ALCMON, CIGMON)

CIGALCMO

Len : 1 PAST MONTH CIGARETTE/ALCOHOL USE

1 = Past Mon Use of Cig & Alc (CIGMON=1 & ALCMON=1).....  
2 = Past Mon Use of Cig & No Alc (CIGMON=1 & ALCMON=0) .....

3 = Past Mon Use of Alc & No Cig (CIGMON=0 & ALCMON=1) .....

4 = No Past Mon Use of Cig/Alc (CIGMON=0 & ALCMON=0).....

"Binge" Alcohol Use, BINGEDRK, is defined as drinking five or more drinks on the same occasion on at least 1 day in the past 30 days. For this variable, "occasion" means at the same time or within a couple hours of each other.

(IRALCD5)

BINGEDRK

Len : 1 BINGE ALCOHOL USE PAST 30 DAYS

0 = Never/No "Binge" alcohol use (IRALCD5 = 0,91,93).....  
1 = "Binge" alcohol use (IRALCD5 = 1-30) .....

Heavy Alcohol Use, HVYDRK2, is defined as drinking five or more drinks on the same occasion on each of 5 or more days in the past 30 days. For this variable, "occasion" means at the same time or within a couple hours of each other. All Heavy Alcohol Users are also "Binge" Alcohol Users.

(IRALCD5)

HVYDRK2

Len : 1 HEAVY ALCOHOL USE PAST 30 DAYS

0 = Never/No heavy alcohol use (IRALCD5 = 0-4,91,93).....  
1 = Heavy alcohol use (IRALCD5 = 5-30) .....

The following variable, BINGEHVY, was created by examination of past month binge alcohol use (BINGEDRK), past month heavy alcohol use (HVYDRK2), and past month alcohol use (ALCMON). To be considered a past month "binge" or heavy alcohol user, a respondent must have used alcohol in the past month. Further, to be a past month heavy alcohol user, a respondent must also be a past month "binge" alcohol user.

(ALCMON, BINGEDRK, HVYDRK2)

BINGEHVY

Len : 1 LEVEL OF ALCOHOL USE IN PAST MONTH

1 = Heavy Alcohol Use (HVYDRK2=1).....  
2 = "Binge" But Not Heavy Use (BINGEDRK=1 & HVYDRK2=0) .....

3 = Past Month But Not "Binge" (ALCMON=1 & BINGEDRK=0) .....

4 = Did Not Use Alcohol in Past Month (All source=0) .....

(ALCMON, SUMMON, TOBMON)

ILTOALMN

Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG, TOBACCO PRD, OR ALC PAST MONTH USE

0 = No Drug, Tob, or Alc Past Mon Use (Otherwise).....  
1 = Drg/Tob or Alc PM Use (SUMMON, TOBMON or ALCMON=1) .....

(ALCMON, SUMMON)

ILALMON

Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG OR ALCOHOL PAST MONTH USE

0 = No Drug or Alc Past Mon Use (Otherwise).....  
1 = Drug or Alc Past Mon Use (SUMMON=1 or ALCMON=1) .....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(ALCMON, TOBMON)

TOBALCMN

Len : 1 TOBACCO PRODUCT OR ALCOHOL PAST MONTH USE

0 = No Tob or Alc Past Mon Use (Otherwise) .....

1 = Tob or Alc Past Mon Use (TOBMON=1 or ALCMON=1) .....

(ALCMON, SUMMON)

NILALMON

Len : 1 NO ILLICIT DRUG OR ALCOHOL USE IN THE PAST 30 DAYS

0 = Alc or Drg Use (Otherwise) .....

1 = No Alc or Drg Use (ALCMON=0 & SUMMON=0) .....

(ALCYR, SUMYR)

ILANDALC

Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG AND ALCOHOL USE - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (SUMYR=0 or ALCYR=0) .....

1 = Yes (SUMYR=1 and ALCYR=1) .....

(ALCYR, SUMYR)

ILORALC

Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG OR ALCOHOL USE - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (SUMYR=0 and ALCYR=0) .....

1 = Yes (SUMYR=1 or ALCYR=1) .....

(PEYOTE)

PEYOTE2

Len : 1 EVER USED PEYOTE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise) .....

1 = Yes (PEYOTE=1,3) .....

(MESC)

MESC2

Len : 1 EVER USED Mescaline

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise) .....

1 = Yes (MESC=1,3) .....

(PSILCY)

PSILCY2

Len : 1 EVER USED PSILOCYBIN (MUSHROOMS)

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise) .....

1 = Yes (PSILCY=1,3) .....

(AMYLNIT)

AMYLNIT2

Len : 1 EVER INHALED AMYL NITRITE, "POPPERS", RUSH, ETC.

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise) .....

1 = Yes (AMYLNIT=1,3) .....

(CLEFLU)

CLEFLU2

Len : 1 EVER INHALED CORRECTION FLUID, DEGREASER, ETC.

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise) .....

1 = Yes (CLEFLU=1,3) .....

(GAS)

GAS2

Len : 1 EVER INHALED GASOLINE OR LIGHTER FLUID

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise) .....

1 = Yes (GAS=1,3) .....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(GLUE)  
GLUE2

Len : 1 EVER INHALED GLUE, SHOE POLISH, OR TOLUENE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (GLUE=1,3).....

(ETHER)  
ETHER2

Len : 1 EVER INHALED HALOTHANE, ETHER, OR OTHER ANESTHETIC

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ETHER=1,3).....

(SOLVENT)  
SOLVENT2

Len : 1 EVER INHALED LACQUER THINNER, OTHER PAINT SOLVENTS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (SOLVENT=1,3).....

(LGAS)  
LGAS2

Len : 1 EVER INHALED LIGHTER GASES (BUTANE, PROPANE)

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (LGAS=1,3).....

(NITOXID)  
NITOXID2

Len : 1 EVER INHALED NITROUS OXIDE OR "WHIPPITS"

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (NITOXID=1,3).....

(SPPAINT)  
SPPAINT2

Len : 1 EVER INHALED SPRAY PAINTS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (SPPAINT=1,3).....

(AEROS)  
AEROS2

Len : 1 EVER INHALED OTHER AEROSOL SPRAYS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (AEROS=1,3).....

(DARVTYLC)  
DARVTYL2

Len : 1 EVER USED DARVOCET, DARVON, TYLENOL W/CODEINE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (DARVTYLC=1,3).....

(PERCTYLX)  
PERCTYL2

Len : 1 EVER USED PERCOCET, PERCODAN, TYLOX

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (PERCTYLX=1,3).....

(VICOLOR)  
VICOLOR2

Len : 1 EVER USED VICODIN, LORTAB, LORCET

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (VICOLOR=1,3).....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(ANLCARD, CODEINE)

CODEINE2 Len : 1 EVER USED CODEINE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ANLCARD and CODEINE=1,3) .....

(ANLCARD, DEMEROL)

DEMEROL2 Len : 1 EVER USED DEMEROL

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ANLCARD and DEMEROL=1,3) .....

(ANLCARD, DILAUD)

DILAUD2 Len : 1 EVER USED DILAUDID

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ANLCARD and DILAUD=1,3).....

(ANLCARD, FIORICET)

FIORICT2 Len : 1 EVER USED FIORICET

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ANLCARD and FIORICET=1,3) .....

(ANLCARD, FIORINAL)

FIORINL2 Len : 1 EVER USED FIORINAL

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ANLCARD and FIORINAL=1,3) .....

(ANLCARD, HYDROCOD)

HYDROCD2 Len : 1 EVER USED HYDROCODONE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ANLCARD and HYDROCOD=1,3).....

(ANLCARD, METHDON)

METHDON2 Len : 1 EVER USED METHADONE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ANLCARD and METHDON=1,3).....

(ANLCARD, MORPHINE)

MORPHIN2 Len : 1 EVER USED MORPHINE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ANLCARD and MORPHINE=1,3) .....

(ANLCARD, PHENCOD)

PHENCOD2 Len : 1 EVER USED PHENAPHEN WITH CODEINE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ANLCARD and PHENCOD=1,3).....

(ANLCARD, PROPOXY)

PROPOXY2 Len : 1 EVER USED PROPOXYPHENE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ANLCARD and PROPOXY=1,3) .....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(ANLCARD, SK65A)

SK65A2

Len : 1 EVER USED SK65

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ANLCARD and SK65A=1,3).....

(ANLCARD, STADOL)

STADOL2

Len : 1 EVER USED STADOL

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ANLCARD and STADOL=1,3) .....

(ANLCARD, TALACEN)

TALACEN2

Len : 1 EVER USED TALACEN

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ANLCARD and TALACEN=1,3) .....

(ANLCARD, TALWIN)

TALWIN2

Len : 1 EVER USED TALWIN

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ANLCARD and TALWIN=1,3) .....

(ANLCARD, TALWINNX)

TALWINX2

Len : 1 EVER USED TALWIN NX

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ANLCARD and TALWINNX=1,3) .....

(ANLCARD, TRAMADOL)

TRAMADL2

Len : 1 EVER USED TRAMADOL

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ANLCARD and TRAMADOL=1,3).....

(ANLCARD, ULTRAM)

ULTRAM2

Len : 1 EVER USED ULTRAM

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ANLCARD and ULTRAM=1,3) .....

(ANLCARD, ANLNOLST)

OTHANL

Len : 1 EVER USED OTHER PAIN RELIEVERS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ANLCARD or ANLNOLST=1,3).....

The following variable, PROCODNP, was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated ever using darvocet, darvon, or tylenol with codeine (DARVTYL2=1), codeine (CODEINE2=1), phenaphen with codeine (PHENCOD2=1), propoxyphene (PROPOXY2=1), SK-65 (SK65A2=1), or other-specify drug responses that are not asked about explicitly in the Pain Relievers module but fall into this category (ANALNEWA, ANALNEWB, ANALNEWC, ANALNEWD, or ANALNEWE in (404, 439, 444, 447, 455, 480, 4031, 4038, 4078, 4093, 4095, 4101, 4103, 4116, 4126, 4127, 8293)).

(ANALNEWA, ANALNEWB, ANALNEWC, ANALNEWD, ANALNEWE, CODEINE2, DARVTYL2, PHENCOD2, PROPOXY2, SK65A2)

PROCODNP

Len : 1 PROPOXYPHENE/CODEINE PRODUCTS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above) .....



## RECODED DRUG USE

The following variable, OXYCOP2, is similar to the variable OXYCODOP which was created in previous NSDUHs. The only difference is the use of the imputed variable OXYFLAG instead of the edited variable OXYCONT2 in determining lifetime use of OxyContin. OXYCOP2 was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated ever using percocet, percodan or tylox (PERCTYL2=1), OxyContin (OXYFLAG=1), or other-specify drug responses that are not asked about explicitly in the Pain Relievers module but fall into this category (ANALNEWA, ANALNEWB, ANALNEWC, ANALNEWD, or ANALNEWE in (4046, 4047, 4052, 4065, 4072, 4117)).

(ANALNEWA, ANALNEWB, ANALNEWC, ANALNEWD, ANALNEWE, OXYFLAG, PERCTYL2)  
OXYCOP2      Len : 1    OXYCODONE PRODUCTS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

The following variable, HYDCODOP, was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated ever using vicodin, lortab, or lorcet (VICOLOR2=1), hydrocodone (HYDROCD2=1), or other-specify drug responses that are not asked about explicitly in the Pain Relievers module but fall into this category (ANALNEWA, ANALNEWB, ANALNEWC, ANALNEWD, or ANALNEWE in (4033, 4097, 4105, 4125, 4143, 4144)).

(ANALNEWA, ANALNEWB, ANALNEWC, ANALNEWD, ANALNEWE, HYDROCD2, VICOLOR2)  
HYDCODOP      Len : 1    HYDROCODONE PRODUCTS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

The following variable, TRAMADP, was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated ever using tramadol (TRAMADL2=1), ultram (ULTRAM2=1), or other-specify drug responses that are not asked about explicitly in the Pain Relievers module but fall into this category (ANALNEWA, ANALNEWB, ANALNEWC, ANALNEWD, or ANALNEWE in (4083, 4133)).

(ANALNEWA, ANALNEWB, ANALNEWC, ANALNEWD, ANALNEWE, TRAMADL2, ULTRAM2)  
TRAMADP      Len : 1    TRAMADOL PRODUCTS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

(KLONOPIN)  
KLONOP2      Len : 1    EVER USED KLONOPIN OR CLONAZEPAM

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (KLONOPIN=1,3).....

(XNAXATVN)  
XNAXATV2      Len : 1    EVER USED XANAX, ALPRAZOLAM, ATIVAN

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (XNAXATVN=1,3).....

(VALMDIAZ)  
VALMDIA2      Len : 1    EVER USED VALIUM OR DIAZEPAM

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (VALMDIAZ=1,3) .....

(ATARAX, TRNCARD)  
ATARAX2      Len : 1    EVER USED ATARAX

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TRNCARD and ATARAX=1,3) .....

(BUSPAR, TRNCARD)  
BUSPAR2      Len : 1    EVER USED BUSPAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TRNCARD and BUSPAR=1,3).....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(EQUANIL, TRNCARD)

EQUANIL2 Len : 1 EVER USED EQUANIL

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TRNCARD and EQUANIL=1,3).....

(FLEXERIL, TRNCARD)

FLEXERL2 Len : 1 EVER USED FLEXERIL

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TRNCARD and FLEXERIL=1,3) .....

(LIBRIUM, TRNCARD)

LIBRIUM2 Len : 1 EVER USED LIBRIUM

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TRNCARD and LIBRIUM=1,3) .....

(LIMBTROL, TRNCARD)

LIMBTRL2 Len : 1 EVER USED LIMBITROL

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TRNCARD and LIMBTROL=1,3) .....

(MEPROB, TRNCARD)

MEPROB2 Len : 1 EVER USED MEPROBAMATE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TRNCARD and MEPROB=1,3).....

(MILTOWN, TRNCARD)

MILTOWN2 Len : 1 EVER USED MILTOWN

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TRNCARD and MILTOWN=1,3) .....

(ROHYPNOL, TRNCARD)

ROHYPNL2 Len : 1 EVER USED ROHYPNOL

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TRNCARD and ROHYPNOL=1,3) .....

(SERAX, TRNCARD)

SERAX2 Len : 1 EVER USED SERAX

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TRNCARD and SERAX=1,3) .....

(SOMA, TRNCARD)

SOMA2 Len : 1 EVER USED SOMA

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TRNCARD and SOMA=1,3).....

(TRANXENE, TRNCARD)

TRANXEN2 Len : 1 EVER USED TRANXENE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TRNCARD and TRANXENE=1,3).....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(TRNCARD, VISTAR)

VISTAR2 Len : 1 EVER USED VISTARIL

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TRNCARD and VISTAR=1,3).....

(TRNCARD, TRNOLST)

OTHTRN Len : 1 EVER USED OTHER TRANQUILIZERS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TRNCARD or TRNOLST=1,3).....

The following variable, BENZOS, was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated ever using klonopin or clonazepam (KLONOP2=1), xanax, alprazolam, ativan, or lorazepam (XNAXATV2=1), valium or diazepam (VALMDIA2=1), librium (LIBRIUM2=1), limbitrol (LIMBTRL2=1), rohypnol (ROHYPNL2=1), serax (SERAX2=1), tranxene (TRANXEN2=1), or other-specify drug responses that are not asked about explicitly in the Tranquilizers module but fall into this category (TRNEWA, TRNEWB, TRNEWC, TRNEWD, or TRNEWE in (229, 237, 278, 296, 2004, 2022, 2026)).

(KLONOP2, LIBRIUM2, LIMBTRL2, ROHYPNL2, SERAX2, TRANXEN2, TRNEWA, TRNEWB, TRNEWC, TRNEWD, TRNEWE, VALMDIA2, XNAXATV2)

BENZOS Len : 1 BENZODIAZEPINE PRODUCTS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

The following variable, MEPROBPD, was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated ever using equanil (EQUANIL2=1), meprobamate (MEPROB2=1), or miltown (MILTOWN2=1), or other-specify drug responses that are not asked about explicitly in the Tranquilizers module but fall into this category (TRNEWA, TRNEWB, TRNEWC, TRNEWD, or TRNEWE in (214)).

(EQUANIL2, MEPROB2, MILTOWN2, TRNEWA, TRNEWB, TRNEWC, TRNEWD, TRNEWE)

MEPROBPD Len : 1 MEPROBAMATE PRODUCTS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

The following variable, MUSCRELX, was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated ever using flexeril (FLEXERL2=1), soma (SOMA2=1), or other-specify drug responses that are not asked about explicitly in the Tranquilizers module but fall into this category (TRNEWA, TRNEWB, TRNEWC, TRNEWD, or TRNEWE in (223, 288, 290, 462, 2002, 2006)).

(FLEXERL2, SOMA2, TRNEWA, TRNEWB, TRNEWC, TRNEWD, TRNEWE)

MUSCRELX Len : 1 MUSCLE RELAXANTS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

(METHDES)

METHDES2 Len : 1 EVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE, DESOXYN, OR METHEDRINE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (METHDES=1,3).....

(DIETPILS)

DIETPIL2 Len : 1 EVER USED DIET PILLS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (DIETPILS=1,3) .....

(RITMPHEN)

RITMPHE2 Len : 1 EVER USED RITALIN/METHYLPHENIDATE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (RITMPHEN=1,3).....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(CYLERT, STMCARD)

CYLERT2 Len : 1 EVER USED CYLERT

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (STMCARD and CYLERT=1,3) .....

(DEXED, STMCARD)

DEXED2 Len : 1 EVER USED DEXEDRINE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (STMCARD and DEXED=1,3) .....

(DETAMP, STMCARD)

DETAMP2 Len : 1 EVER USED DEXTROAMPHETAMINE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (STMCARD and DETAMP=1,3) .....

(DIDREX, STMCARD)

DIDREX2 Len : 1 EVER USED DIDREX

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (STMCARD and DIDREX=1,3) .....

(ESKAT, STMCARD)

ESKAT2 Len : 1 EVER USED ESKATROL

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (STMCARD and ESKAT=1,3) .....

(IONAMIN, STMCARD)

IONAMIN2 Len : 1 EVER USED IONAMIN

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (STMCARD and IONAMIN=1,3) .....

(MAZANOR, STMCARD)

MAZANOR2 Len : 1 EVER USED MAZANOR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (STMCARD and MAZANOR=1,3) .....

(OBLA, STMCARD)

OBLA2 Len : 1 EVER USED OBEDRIN-LA

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (STMCARD and OBLA=1,3) .....

(PLEGINE, STMCARD)

PLEGINE2 Len : 1 EVER USED PLEGINE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (STMCARD and PLEGINE=1,3) .....

(PRELUDIN, STMCARD)

PRELUDN2 Len : 1 EVER USED PRELUDIN

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (STMCARD and PRELUDIN=1,3) .....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(SANOREX, STMCARD)

SANOREX2 Len : 1 EVER USED SANOREX

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (STMCARD and SANOREX=1,3).....

(STMCARD, TENUATE)

TENUATE2 Len : 1 EVER USED TENUATE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (STMCARD and TENUATE=1,3) .....

(STMCARD, STMNOLST)

OTHSTM Len : 1 EVER USED OTHER STIMULANTS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (STMCARD or STMNOLST=1,3) .....

The following variable, AMDXPHEN, was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated ever using prescription diet pills (DIETPIL2=1), dexedrine (DEXED2=1), dextroamphetamine (DETAMP2=1), ionamin (IONAMIN2=1), or other-specify drug responses that are not asked about explicitly in the Stimulants module but fall into this category (STIMNEWA, STIMNEWB, STIMNEWC, STIMNEWD, or STIMNEWE in (302, 309, 3015, 3023, 3069, 3086, 3097, 3111)).

(DETAMP2, DEXED2, DIETPIL2, IONAMIN2, STIMNEWA, STIMNEWB, STIMNEWC, STIMNEWD, STIMNEWE)

AMDXPHEN Len : 1 AMPHETAMINE, DEXTROAMPHETAMINE, & PHENTERMINE PROD

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

The following variable, MAZINDOL, was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated ever using mazanor (MAZANOR2=1), sanorex (SANOREX2=1), or other-specify drug responses that are not asked about explicitly in the Stimulants module but fall into this category (STIMNEWA, STIMNEWB, STIMNEWC, STIMNEWD, or STIMNEWE in (317)).

(MAZANOR2, SANOREX2, STIMNEWA, STIMNEWB, STIMNEWC, STIMNEWD, STIMNEWE)

MAZINDOL Len : 1 MAZINDOL PRODUCTS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

The following variable, METHDEXM, was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated ever using ritalin (RITMPHE2=1) or other-specify drug responses that are not asked about explicitly in the Stimulants module but fall into this category (STIMNEWA, STIMNEWB, STIMNEWC, STIMNEWD, or STIMNEWE in (3077, 3092, 3094, 3102, 3112, 3114, 3124)).

(RITMPHE2, STIMNEWA, STIMNEWB, STIMNEWC, STIMNEWD, STIMNEWE)

METHDEXM Len : 1 METHYLPHENIDATE/DESMETHYLPHENIDATE PRODUCTS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

(METHAQ)

METHAQ2 Len : 1 EVER USED METHAQUALONE, SOPOR, QUALLUDE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (METHAQ=1,3).....

(NEMBBARB)

NEMBBAR2 Len : 1 EVER USED BARBITURATES

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (NEMBBARB=1,3) .....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(RESTTMAZ)

RESTTMA2

Len : 1 EVER USED RESTORIL OR TEMAZEPAM

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (RESTTMAZ=1,3).....

(AMYTAL, SEDCARD)

AMYTAL2

Len : 1 EVER USED AMYTAL

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (SEDCARD and AMYTAL=1,3).....

(BUTISOL, SEDCARD)

BUTISOL2

Len : 1 EVER USED BUTISOL

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (SEDCARD and BUTISOL=1,3).....

(CHHYD, SEDCARD)

CHHYD2

Len : 1 EVER USED CHLORAL HYDRATE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (SEDCARD and CHHYD=1,3).....

(DALMANE, SEDCARD)

DALMANE2

Len : 1 EVER USED DALMANE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (SEDCARD and DALMANE=1,3).....

(HALCION, SEDCARD)

HALCION2

Len : 1 EVER USED HALCION

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (SEDCARD and HALCION=1,3).....

(PHENOBAR, SEDCARD)

PHENOBAR2

Len : 1 EVER USED PHENOBARBITAL

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (SEDCARD and PHENOBAR=1,3).....

(PLACIDYL, SEDCARD)

PLACIDY2

Len : 1 EVER USED PLACIDYL

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (SEDCARD and PLACIDYL=1,3).....

(SEDCARD, TUINAL)

TUINAL2

Len : 1 EVER USED TUINAL

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (SEDCARD and TUINAL=1,3).....

(SEDCARD, SEDNOLST)

OTHSED

Len : 1 EVER USED OTHER SEDATIVES

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (SEDCARD or SEDNOLST=1,3).....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(DALMANE2, HALCION2, RESTTMA2)

RTDALHAL

Len : 1 TEMAZEPAM, FLURAZEPAM, OR TRIAZOLAM

- 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (RESTTMA2=1 or DALMANE2=1 or HALCION2=1).....

The following variable, ANYBARB, was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated ever using barbiturates (NEMBBAR2=1), amytal (AMYTAL2=1), butisol (BUTISOL2=1), phenobarbital (PHENOBR2=1), tuinal (TUINAL2=1), or other-specify drug responses that are not asked about explicitly in the Sedatives module but fall into this category (SEDNEWA, SEDNEWB, SEDNEWC, SEDNEWD, or SEDNEWE in (153, 156, 186, 195, 1012)).

(AMYTAL2, BUTISOL2, NEMBBAR2, PHENOBR2, SEDNEWA, SEDNEWB, SEDNEWC, SEDNEWD, SEDNEWE, TUINAL2)

ANYBARB

Len : 1 ANY BARBITURATES

- 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

(IRCIGAGE)

CIGAFU

Len : 1 CIGARETTE AGE OF FIRST USE - CATEGORIZED RECODE

- 1 = 14 Years or Younger (IRCIGAGE=1-14).....  
 2 = 15-17 Years Old (IRCIGAGE=15-17).....  
 3 = 18 Years or Older (IRCIGAGE=18+).....  
 4 = Non Users (IRCIGAGE=991).....

(IRCDUAGE)

DCIGAFU

Len : 1 DAILY CIG AGE OF FIRST USE - CATEGORIZED RECODE

- 1 = 14 Years or Younger (IRCDUAGE=1-14).....  
 2 = 15-17 Years Old (IRCDUAGE=15-17).....  
 3 = 18 Years or Older (IRCDUAGE=18+).....  
 4 = Non Users or Non Daily Users (IRCDUAGE=991,993).....

(IRALCAGE)

ALCAFU

Len : 1 ALCOHOL AGE OF FIRST USE - CATEGORIZED RECODE

- 1 = 14 Years or Younger (IRALCAGE=1-14).....  
 2 = 15-17 Years Old (IRALCAGE=15-17).....  
 3 = 18 Years or Older (IRALCAGE=18+).....  
 4 = Non Users (IRALCAGE=991).....

(IRALCAGE)

ALCAFU2

Len : 1 ALCOHOL AGE OF FIRST USE - CATEGORIZED RECODE 2

- 1 = 13 Years or Younger (IRALCAGE=1-13).....  
 2 = 14-17 Years Old (IRALCAGE=14-17).....  
 3 = 18-20 Years Old (IRALCAGE=18-20).....  
 4 = 21 Years or Older (IRALCAGE=21+).....  
 5 = Non Users (IRALCAGE=991).....

(IRALCAGE)

ALCAFU3

Len : 1 ALCOHOL AGE OF FIRST USE - CATEGORIZED RECODE 3

- 1 = 14 Years or Younger (IRALCAGE=1-14).....  
 2 = 15-17 Years Old (IRALCAGE=15-17).....  
 3 = 18-20 Years Old (IRALCAGE=18-20).....  
 4 = 21 Years or Older (IRALCAGE=21+).....  
 5 = Non Users (IRALCAGE=991).....

(IRMJAGE)

MJAFU

Len : 1 MARIJUANA AGE OF FIRST USE - CATEGORIZED RECODE

- 1 = 14 Years or Younger (IRMJAGE=1-14).....  
 2 = 15-17 Years Old (IRMJAGE=15-17).....  
 3 = 18 Years or Older (IRMJAGE=18+).....  
 4 = Non Users (IRMJAGE=991).....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(IRALCFY)  
ALCYDAYS

Len : 1 # OF DAYS USED ALCOHOL IN PAST YEAR

- 1 = 1-11 Days (IRALCFY=1-11).....
- 2 = 12-49 Days (IRALCFY=12-49).....
- 3 = 50-99 Days (IRALCFY=50-99).....
- 4 = 100-299 Days (IRALCFY=100-299) .....
- 5 = 300-365 Days (IRALCFY=300-365) .....
- 6 = Non User or No Past Year Use (IRALCFY=991,993).....

(IRMJFY)  
MRJYDAYS

Len : 1 # OF DAYS USED MARIJUANA IN PAST YEAR

- 1 = 1-11 Days (IRMJFY=1-11).....
- 2 = 12-49 Days (IRMJFY=12-49).....
- 3 = 50-99 Days (IRMJFY=50-99).....
- 4 = 100-299 Days (IRMJFY=100-299).....
- 5 = 300-365 Days (IRMJFY=300-365).....
- 6 = Non User or No Past Year Use (IRMJFY=991,993).....

(IRCOCFY)  
COCYDAYS

Len : 1 # OF DAYS USED COCAINE IN PAST YEAR

- 1 = 1-11 Days (IRCOCFY=1-11).....
- 2 = 12-49 Days (IRCOCFY=12-49).....
- 3 = 50-99 Days (IRCOCFY=50-99).....
- 4 = 100-299 Days (IRCOCFY=100-299) .....
- 5 = 300-365 Days (IRCOCFY=300-365) .....
- 6 = Non User or No Past Year Use (IRCOCFY=991,993).....

(IRHALFY)  
HALYDAYS

Len : 1 # OF DAYS USED HALLUCINOGENS IN PAST YEAR

- 1 = 1-11 Days (IRHALFY=1-11).....
- 2 = 12-49 Days (IRHALFY=12-49).....
- 3 = 50-99 Days (IRHALFY=50-99).....
- 4 = 100-299 Days (IRHALFY=100-299) .....
- 5 = 300-365 Days (IRHALFY=300-365) .....
- 6 = Non User or No Past Year Use (IRHALFY=991,993).....

(IRINHFY)  
INHYDAYS

Len : 1 # OF DAYS USED INHALANTS IN PAST YEAR

- 1 = 1-11 Days (IRINHFY=1-11) .....
- 2 = 12-49 Days (IRINHFY=12-49) .....
- 3 = 50-99 Days (IRINHFY=50-99) .....
- 4 = 100-299 Days (IRINHFY=100-299) .....
- 5 = 300-365 Days (IRINHFY=300-365) .....
- 6 = Non User or No Past Year Use (IRINHFY=991,993) .....

(IRSTMFY)  
STMYDAYS

Len : 1 # OF DAYS USED STIMULANTS IN PAST YEAR

- 1 = 1-11 Days (IRSTMFY=1-11).....
- 2 = 12-49 Days (IRSTMFY=12-49) .....
- 3 = 50-99 Days (IRSTMFY=50-99) .....
- 4 = 100-299 Days (IRSTMFY=100-299) .....
- 5 = 300-365 Days (IRSTMFY=300-365) .....
- 6 = Non User or No Past Year Use (IRSTMFY=991,993).....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(IRCIGFM)  
CIGMDAYS

Len : 1 # OF DAYS USED CIGARETTES IN PAST MONTH

- 1 = 1-2 Days (IRCIGFM=1-2).....
- 2 = 3-5 Days (IRCIGFM=3-5).....
- 3 = 6-19 Days (IRCIGFM=6-19).....
- 4 = 20-29 Days (IRCIGFM=20-29).....
- 5 = 30 Days (IRCIGFM=30).....
- 6 = Non User or No Past Month Use (IRCIGFM=91,93).....

(IRALCFM)  
ALCMDAYS

Len : 1 # OF DAYS USED ALCOHOL IN PAST MONTH

- 1 = 1-2 Days (IRALCFM=1-2).....
- 2 = 3-5 Days (IRALCFM=3-5).....
- 3 = 6-19 Days (IRALCFM=6-19).....
- 4 = 20-30 Days (IRALCFM=20-30).....
- 5 = Non User or No Past Month Use (IRALCFM=91,93).....

(IRMJFM)  
MRJMDAYS

Len : 1 # OF DAYS USED MARIJUANA IN PAST MONTH

- 1 = 1-2 Days (IRMJFM=1-2).....
- 2 = 3-5 Days (IRMJFM=3-5).....
- 3 = 6-19 Days (IRMJFM=6-19).....
- 4 = 20-30 Days (IRMJFM=20-30).....
- 5 = Non User or No Past Month Use (IRMJFM=91,93).....

(IRCOCFM)  
COCMDAYS

Len : 1 # OF DAYS USED COCAINE IN PAST MONTH

- 1 = 1-2 Days (IRCOCFM=1-2).....
- 2 = 3-5 Days (IRCOCFM=3-5).....
- 3 = 6-19 Days (IRCOCFM=6-19).....
- 4 = 20-30 Days (IRCOCFM=20-30).....
- 5 = Non User or No Past Month Use (IRCOCFM=91,93).....

(IRHALFM)  
HALMDAYS

Len : 1 # OF DAYS USED HALLUCINOGENS IN PAST MONTH

- 1 = 1-2 Days (IRHALFM=1-2).....
- 2 = 3-5 Days (IRHALFM=3-5).....
- 3 = 6-19 Days (IRHALFM=6-19).....
- 4 = 20-30 Days (IRHALFM=20-30).....
- 5 = Non User or No Past Month Use (IRHALFM=91,93).....

(IRINHFM)  
INHMDAYS

Len : 1 # OF DAYS USED INHALANTS IN PAST MONTH

- 1 = 1-2 Days (IRINHFM=1-2).....
- 2 = 3-5 Days (IRINHFM=3-5).....
- 3 = 6-19 Days (IRINHFM=6-19).....
- 4 = 20-30 Days (IRINHFM=20-30).....
- 5 = Non User or No Past Month Use (IRINHFM=91,93).....

(CIG30AV, IRCIGFM)  
CIGPDAY

Len : 1 # OF CIGARETTES SMOKED PER DAY AMONG DAILY SMOKERS

- 1 = Fewer Than 6 (CIG30AV=1,2,3 and IRCIGFM=30).....
- 2 = 6-15 (CIG30AV=4 and IRCIGFM=30).....
- 3 = 16-25 (CIG30AV=5 and IRCIGFM=30).....
- 4 = 26 or More (CIG30AV=6,7 and IRCIGFM=30).....
- 5 = Not Reported (CIG30AV=85,94,97,98 and IRCIGFM=30).....
- 6 = No Daily Use (CIG30AV=91,93 or IRCIGFM=1-29,91,93).....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(CIGPDAY)  
CIG1PACK

Len : 1 SMKED 1+ PCK OF CIGS PER DAY AMNG DLY SMKERS (1/0)

. = No daily use/not reported (CIGPDAY=5,6) .....  
0 = Smoked <1 pack per day (CIGPDAY=1,2) .....  
1 = Smoked 1+ pack per day (CIGPDAY=3,4) .....

The following variable, CIGAVGD, was defined as the midpoint of the range the respondent reported as the average number of cigarettes smoked per day on the days cigarettes were smoked in the past month (CIG30AV).

(CIG30AV)  
CIGAVGD

Len : 4 AVG NUMBER OF CIGARETTES SMOKED PER DAY

. = Not Used/Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0.5 = Less than 1 cigarette (CIG30AV=1) .....  
1 = 1 cigarette (CIG30AV=2) .....  
3.5 = 2 to 5 cigarettes (CIG30AV=3) .....  
10.5 = 6 to 15 cigarettes (CIG30AV=4) .....  
20.5 = 16 to 25 cigarettes (CIG30AV=5) .....  
30.5 = 26 to 35 cigarettes (CIG30AV=6) .....  
50 = More than 35 cigarettes (CIG30AV=7) .....

The following variable, CIGAVGM, was defined as the product of the number of days a user smoked cigarettes in the past month (IRCIGFM) and the average number of cigarettes smoked per day on the days cigarettes were smoked in the past month (CIGAVGD).

(CIGAVGD, IRCIGFM)  
CIGAVGM

Len : 6 NUMBER OF CIGARETTES SMOKED PER USER IN PAST MONTH

RANGE = 0.5 - 1500 .....  
. = Not Used/Unknown (CIGAVGD=. or IRCIGFM=91,93) .....

The following variable, ALCVGM, was defined as the product of the number of days a user consumed alcohol in the past month (IRALCFM) and the average number of drinks consumed per day on the days alcohol was used in the past month (NODR30A). A value of missing was assigned whenever a respondent said that they had not used alcohol in the past month (IRALCFM=91, 93 or NODR30A=991, 993) or the average number of drinks consumed per day on the days alcohol was used in the past month was unknown (NODR30A=985, 994, 997, 998) or logically assigned to 5 or more (NODR30A=975).

(IRALCFM, NODR30A)  
ALCAVGM

Len : 4 NUMBER OF ALC BEVS DRANK PER USER IN PAST MONTH

RANGE = 1 - 2250 .....  
. = Not Used/Unknown (See comment above) .....

NOTE: The following 23 variables pertain to the initiation of substance use in the 12 month time period prior to the interview date. The first 20 variables denoted with a 2, ELIGXXX2, are defined directly below.

Respondents who reported no use of a particular substance in their lifetime (IRXXXYFU=9999) or reported their initial use was during the time period 12 months prior to the interview date (as determined by the imputation revised month [IRXXMFM], day [IRXXDFU], and year [IRXXYFU] of first use and date of the interview) and, excluding daily cigarette use, reported past year use (XXXYR=1) were identified as members of the At-Risk population and classified as eligible initiates, ELIGXXX2=1. A negative response was assigned to all other respondents, ELIGXXX2=2, indicating that they are lifetime users whose initiation of use was before the 12 month period prior to the interview. Specific details about the recoded variables are provided in the Incidence Documentation Appendix.

The remaining three variables denoted with a 3 (ELIGPSY3, ELIGSUM3, and ELIGIEM3) are defined separately above each variable.

(CIGYR, INTDATE, IRCIGDFU, IRCIGMFU, IRCIGYFU)  
ELIGCIG2

Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF CIGARETTE USE

1 = Yes (See comment above) .....  
2 = No (See comment above) .....

(INTDATE, IRCD2DFU, IRCD2MFU, IRCD2YFU)  
ELIGCD2

Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF DAILY CIG USE

1 = Yes (See comment above ELIGCIG2) .....  
2 = No (See comment above ELIGCIG2) .....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(CGRYR, INTDATE, IRCGRDFU, IRCGRMFU, IRCGRYFU)

ELIGCGR2 Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF CIGAR USE

- 1 = Yes (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....
- 2 = No (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....

(INTDATE, IRSLTDFU, IRSLTMFU, IRSLTYFU, SMKYR)

ELIGSLT2 Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PY INITIATION OF SMOKELESS TOB USE

- 1 = Yes (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....
- 2 = No (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....

(ALCYR, INTDATE, IRALCDFU, IRALCMFU, IRALCYFU)

ELIGALC2 Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF ALCOHOL USE

- 1 = Yes (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....
- 2 = No (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....

(INTDATE, IRMJDFU, IRMJMFU, IRMJYFU, MRJYR)

ELIGMJ2 Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF MARIJUANA USE

- 1 = Yes (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....
- 2 = No (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....

(COCYR, INTDATE, IRCOCDFU, IRCOCMFU, IRCOCYFU)

ELIGCOC2 Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF COCAINE USE

- 1 = Yes (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....
- 2 = No (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....

(CRKYR, INTDATE, IRCRKDFU, IRCRKMFU, IRCRKYFU)

ELIGCRK2 Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF CRACK USE

- 1 = Yes (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....
- 2 = No (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....

(HERYR, INTDATE, IRHERDFU, IRHERMFU, IRHERYFU)

ELIGHER2 Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF HEROIN USE

- 1 = Yes (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....
- 2 = No (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....

(HALYR, INTDATE, IRHALDFU, IRHALMFU, IRHALYFU)

ELIGHAL2 Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PY INITIATION OF HALLUCINOGEN USE

- 1 = Yes (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....
- 2 = No (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....

(INTDATE, IRLSDDFU, IRLSDMFU, IRLSDYFU, LSDYR)

ELIGLSD2 Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF LSD USE

- 1 = Yes (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....
- 2 = No (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....

(INTDATE, IRPCPDFU, IRPCPMFU, IRPCPYFU, PCPYR)

ELIGPCP2 Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF PCP USE

- 1 = Yes (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....
- 2 = No (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(ECSYR, INTDATE, IRECSDFU, IRECSMFU, IRECSYFU)

ELIGECS2 Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF ECSTASY USE

- 1 = Yes (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....
- 2 = No (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....

(INHYR, INTDATE, IRINHDFU, IRINHMFU, IRINHYFU)

ELIGINH2 Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF INHALANT USE

- 1 = Yes (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....
- 2 = No (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....

(ANLYR, INTDATE, IRANLDFU, IRANLMFU, IRANLYFU)

ELIGANL2 Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PY INITIATION OF PAIN RELIEVER USE

- 1 = Yes (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....
- 2 = No (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....

(INTDATE, IROXYDFU, IROXYMFU, IROXYFU, OXYR)

ELIGOXY2 Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF OXYCONTIN USE

- 1 = Yes (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....
- 2 = No (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....

(INTDATE, ITRNDFU, ITRNMFU, ITRNYFU, TRQYR)

ELIGTRN2 Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PY INITIATION OF TRANQUILIZER USE

- 1 = Yes (See above comment ELIGCIG2).....
- 2 = No (See above comment ELIGCIG2).....

(INTDATE, IRSTDMFU, IRSTMFMU, IRSTMYFU, STMYR)

ELIGSTM2 Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF STIMULANT USE

- 1 = Yes (See above comment ELIGCIG2).....
- 2 = No (See above comment ELIGCIG2).....

(INTDATE, IRMTHDFU, IRMTHMFU, IRMTHYFU, MTHYR)

ELIGMTH2 Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PY INITIATION OF METHAMPHETAMINE USE

- 1 = Yes (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....
- 2 = No (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....

(INTDATE, IRSEDDFU, IRSEDMFU, IRSEDFU, SEDYR)

ELIGSED2 Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF SEDATIVE USE

- 1 = Yes (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....
- 2 = No (See comment above ELIGCIG2).....

The following variable, ELIGPSY3, pertains to the initiation of nonmedical use of psychotherapeutics in the 12 month time period prior to the interview date. Psychotherapeutics include pain relievers (ANL), tranquilizers (TRN), stimulants (STM), and sedatives (SED). Respondents who reported (1) no use of any psychotherapeutics in their lifetime (PSYFU2=9999) or (2) reported their initial use was during the time period 12 months prior to the interview date (as determined by the imputation revised month [PSYMFU2], day [PSYDFU2], and year [PSYFU2] of first use and date of the interview) and reported past year use of the specific psychotherapeutic first initiated (XXXR=1), were identified as members of the At-Risk population and classified as eligible initiates, ELIGPSY3=1. A negative response was assigned to all other respondents, ELIGPSY3=2, indicating that they are lifetime users whose initiation of use was before the 12 month period prior to the interview.

(INTDATE, PSYDFU2, PSYMFU2, PSYFU2, PSYR2)

ELIGPSY3 Len : 1 ELIG FOR PY INITIATION OF PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC USE

- 1 = Yes (See comment above) .....
- 2 = No (See comment above).....



## RECODED DRUG USE

The following variable, ELIGSUM3, pertains to the initiation of illicit drug use in the 12 month time period prior to the interview date. Illicit drugs include marijuana (MRJ), cocaine (COC), heroin (HER), hallucinogens (HAL), inhalants (INH), pain relievers (ANL), tranquilizers (TRN), stimulants (STM), and sedatives (SED). Respondents who reported (1) no illicit drug use in their lifetime (SUMYFU=9999) or (2) reported their initial use was during the time period 12 months prior to the interview date (as determined by the imputation revised month [SUMMFU], day [SUMDFU], and year [SUMYFU] of first use and date of the interview) and reported past year use of the specific illicit drug first initiated (XXXR=1), were identified as members of the At-Risk population and classified as eligible initiates, ELIGSUM3=1. A negative response was assigned to all other respondents, ELIGSUM3=2, indicating that they are lifetime users whose initiation of use was before the 12 month period prior to the interview.

(INTDATE, SUMDFU, SUMMFU, SUMYFU, SUMYR)

ELIGSUM3      Len : 1    ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF ILL DRG USE

1 = Yes (See comment above) .....  
2 = No (See comment above) .....

The following variable, ELIGIEM3, pertains to the initiation of use of illicit drugs other than marijuana in the 12 month time period prior to the interview date. Illicit drugs other than marijuana include cocaine (COC), heroin (HER), hallucinogens (HAL), inhalants (INH), pain relievers (ANL), tranquilizers (TRN), stimulants (STM), and sedatives (SED). Respondents who reported (1) no use of any illicit drug other than marijuana in their lifetime (IEMYFU=9999) or (2) reported their initial use was during the time period 12 months prior to the interview date (as determined by the imputation revised month [IEMMFU], day [IEMDFU], and year [IEMYFU] of first use and date of the interview) and reported past year use of the specific illicit drug first initiated (XXXR=1), were identified as members of the At-Risk population and classified as eligible initiates, ELIGIEM3=1. A negative response was assigned to all other respondents, ELIGIEM3=2, indicating that they are lifetime users whose initiation of use was before the 12 month period prior to the interview.

(IEMDFU, IEMMFU, IEMYFU, IEMYR, INTDATE)

ELIGIEM3      Len : 1    ELIG FOR PY INITIATION OF ILL DRG OTH THAN MRJ USE

1 = Yes (See comment above) .....  
2 = No (See comment above) .....

NOTE: The following 23 variables pertain to the initiation of substance use in the 12 month time period prior to the interview date. The first 20 variables denoted with a 2, RECXXX2, are defined directly below.

Respondents who reported initiation of a particular substance in the time period 12 months prior to the interview date (as determined by the imputation revised month [IRXXXMFU], day [IRXXXDFU] and year [IRXXXYFU] of first use and date of the interview) and, excluding daily cigarette use, reported past year use (XXXR=1) were classified as recent initiates, RECXXX2=1. A negative response was assigned to all other respondents, RECXXX2=0, indicating that they never used or are lifetime users whose initiation of use was before the 12 month period prior to the interview. Specific details about the recoded variables are provided in the Incidence Documentation Appendix.

The remaining three variables denoted with a 3 (RECPSY3, RECSUM3, and RECIEM3) are defined separately above each variable. These variables are similar to summary drug variables created in previous NSDUHs (RECPSY2, RECSUM2, RECIEM2); however, revisions were made to ensure the respective initiation of use date for the summary drug variable was used in conjunction with the past year recency variable for the specific drug first initiated. Given the small impact of this change, the three variables (RECPSY3, RECSUM3, and RECIEM3) can be considered comparable to the previous NSDUH variables (RECPSY2, RECSUM2, and RECIEM2), respectively. More detailed information can be found in comments directly above each of the variables.

(CIGYR, INTDATE, IRCIGDFU, IRCIGMFU, IRCIGYFU)

RECCIG2      Len : 1    RECENT INITIATE OF CIGARETTE USE

0 = No (See comment above) .....  
1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

(INTDATE, IRCD2DFU, IRCD2MFU, IRCD2YFU)

RECCD2      Len : 1    RECENT INITIATE OF DAILY CIGARETTE USE

0 = No (See comment above RECCIG2) .....  
1 = Yes (See comment above RECCIG2) .....

(CGRYR, INTDATE, IRCGRDFU, IRCGRMFU, IRCGRYFU)

RECCGR2      Len : 1    RECENT INITIATE OF CIGAR USE

0 = No (See comment above RECCIG2) .....  
1 = Yes (See comment above RECCIG2) .....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(INTDATE, IRSLTDFU, IRSLTMFU, IRSLTYFU, SMKYR)

RECSLT2 Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO USE

0 = No (See comment above RECCIG2).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above RECCIG2) .....

(ALCYR, INTDATE, IRALCDFU, IRALCMFU, IRALCYFU)

RECALC2 Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF ALCOHOL USE

0 = No (See comment above RECCIG2).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above RECCIG2) .....

(INTDATE, IRMJDFU, IRMJMFU, IRMJYFU, MRJYR)

RECMJ2 Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF MARIJUANA USE

0 = No (See comment above RECCIG2).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above RECCIG2) .....

(COCYR, INTDATE, IRCOCDFU, IRCOCMFU, IRCOCYFU)

RECCOC2 Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF COCAINE USE

0 = No (See comment above RECCIG2).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above RECCIG2) .....

(CRKYR, INTDATE, IRCRKDFU, IRCRKMFU, IRCRKYFU)

RECCRK2 Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF CRACK USE

0 = No (See comment above RECCIG2).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above RECCIG2) .....

(HERYR, INTDATE, IRHERDFU, IRHERMFU, IRHERYFU)

RECHER2 Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF HEROIN USE

0 = No (See comment above RECCIG2).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above RECCIG2) .....

(HALYR, INTDATE, IRHALDFU, IRHALMFU, IRHALYFU)

RECHAL2 Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF HALLUCINOGEN USE

0 = No (See comment above RECCIG2).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above RECCIG2) .....

(INTDATE, IRLSDDFU, IRLSDMFU, IRLSDYFU, LSDYR)

RECLSD2 Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF LSD USE

0 = No (See comment above RECCIG2).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above RECCIG2) .....

(INTDATE, IRPCPDFU, IRPCPMFU, IRPCPYFU, PCPYR)

RECPCP2 Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF PCP USE

0 = No (See comment above RECCIG2).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above RECCIG2) .....

(ECSYR, INTDATE, IRECSDFU, IRECSMFU, IRECSYFU)

RECECS2 Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF ECSTASY USE

0 = No (See comment above RECCIG2).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above RECCIG2) .....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(INHYR, INTDATE, IRINHDFU, IRINHMFU, IRINHUFU)

RECINH2 Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF INHALANT USE

0 = No (See comment above RECCIG2).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above RECCIG2) .....

(ANLYR, INTDATE, IRANLDFU, IRANLMFU, IRANLYFU)

RECANL2 Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF PAIN RELIEVER USE

0 = No (See comment above RECCIG2).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above RECCIG2) .....

(INTDATE, IROXYDFU, IROXYMFU, IROXYFU, OXYR)

RECOXY2 Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF OXYCONTIN USE

0 = No (See comment above RECCIG2).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above RECCIG2) .....

(INTDATE, ITRNDFU, ITRNMFU, ITRNYFU, TRQYR)

RECTRN2 Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF TRANQUILIZER USE

0 = No (See comment above RECCIG2).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above RECCIG2) .....

(INTDATE, IRSTMDFU, IRSTMFMU, IRSTMYFU, STMYR)

RECSTM2 Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF STIMULANT USE

0 = No (See comment above RECCIG2).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above RECCIG2) .....

(INTDATE, IRMTHDFU, IRMTHMFU, IRMTHYFU, MTHYR)

RECMTH2 Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF METHAMPHETAMINE USE

0 = No (See comment above RECCIG2).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above RECCIG2) .....

(INTDATE, IRSEDDFU, IRSEDMFU, IRSEDYFU, SEDYR)

RECSED2 Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF SEDATIVE USE

0 = No (See comment above RECCIG2).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above RECCIG2) .....

The following variable, RECPSY3, pertains to the initiation of nonmedical use of psychotherapeutics in the 12 month time period prior to the interview date. Psychotherapeutics include pain relievers (ANL), tranquilizers (TRN), stimulants (STM), and sedatives (SED). Respondents who reported (1) initiation of psychotherapeutic use in the time period 12 months prior to the interview date (as determined by the imputation revised month [PSYMFU2], day [PSYDFU2] and year [PSYFU2] of first use and date of the interview) and (2) reported past year use of the specific psychotherapeutic first initiated (XXXR=1) were classified as recent initiates, RECPSY3=1. A negative response was assigned to all other respondents, RECPSY3=0, indicating that they never used or are lifetime users whose initiation of use was before the 12 month period prior to the interview. Specific details about the recoded variables are provided in the Incidence Documentation Appendix.

(INTDATE, PSYDFU2, PSYMFU2, PSYFU2, PSYR2)

RECPSY3 Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC USE

0 = No (See comment above).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above) .....



## RECODED DRUG USE

The following variable, RECSUM3, pertains to the initiation of illicit drug use in the 12 month time period prior to the interview date. Illicit drugs include marijuana (MRJ), cocaine (COC), heroin (HER), hallucinogens (HAL), inhalants (INH), pain relievers (ANL), tranquilizers (TRN), stimulants (STM), and sedatives (SED). Respondents who reported (1) initiation of illicit drug use in the time period 12 months prior to the interview date (as determined by the imputation revised month [SUMMFU], day [SUMDFU] and year [SUMYFU] of first use and date of the interview) and (2) reported past year use of the specific illicit drug first initiated (XXXYR=1) were classified as recent initiates, RECSUM3=1. A negative response was assigned to all other respondents, RECSUM3=0, indicating that they never used or are lifetime users whose initiation of use was before the 12 month period prior to the interview. Specific details about the recoded variables are provided in the Incidence Documentation Appendix.

(INTDATE, SUMDFU, SUMMFU, SUMYFU, SUMYR)

**RECSUM3** Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF ILLICIT DRUG USE

0 = No (See comment above) .....  
1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

The following variable, RECIEM3, pertains to the initiation of use of illicit drugs other than marijuana in the 12 month time period prior to the interview date. Illicit drugs other than marijuana include cocaine (COC), heroin (HER), hallucinogens (HAL), inhalants (INH), pain relievers (ANL), tranquilizers (TRN), stimulants (STM), and sedatives (SED). Respondents who reported (1) initiation of use of illicit drugs other than marijuana in the time period 12 months prior to the interview date (as determined by the imputation revised month [IEMMFU], day [IEMDFU] and year [IEMYFU] of first use and date of the interview) and (2) reported past year use of the specific illicit drug first initiated (XXXYR=1) were classified as recent initiates, RECIEM3=1. A negative response was assigned to all other respondents, RECIEM3=0, indicating that they never used or are lifetime users whose initiation of use was before the 12 month period prior to the interview. Specific details about the recoded variables are provided in the Incidence Documentation Appendix.

(IEMDFU, IEMMFU, IEMYFU, IEMYR, INTDATE)

**RECIEM3** Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF ILL DRG OTH THAN MRJ USE

0 = No (See comment above) .....  
1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

(IRCIGAGE)

**FUCIG18** Len : 1 FIRST USED CIGARETTES PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRCIGAGE<18) .....  
2 = No (IRCIGAGE>=18) .....

(IRCIGAGE)

**FUCIG21** Len : 1 FIRST USED CIGARETTES PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRCIGAGE<21) .....  
2 = No (IRCIGAGE>=21) .....

(IRCDUAGE)

**FUCD218** Len : 1 FIRST USED CIGARETTES DAILY PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRCDUAGE<18) .....  
2 = No (IRCDUAGE>=18) .....

(IRCDUAGE)

**FUCD221** Len : 1 FIRST USED CIGARETTES DAILY PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRCDUAGE<21) .....  
2 = No (IRCDUAGE>=21) .....

(IRCGRAGE)

**FUCGR18** Len : 1 FIRST USED CIGARS PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRCGRAGE<18) .....  
2 = No (IRCGRAGE>=18) .....

(IRCGRAGE)

**FUCGR21** Len : 1 FIRST USED CIGARS PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRCGRAGE<21) .....  
2 = No (IRCGRAGE>=21) .....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(IRSLTAGE)  
FUSLT18

Len : 1 FIRST USED SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRSLTAGE<18).....  
2 = No (IRSLTAGE>=18).....

(IRSLTAGE)  
FUSLT21

Len : 1 FIRST USED SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRSLTAGE<21).....  
2 = No (IRSLTAGE>=21).....

(IRALCAGE)  
FUALC18

Len : 1 FIRST USED ALCOHOL PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRALCAGE<18).....  
2 = No (IRALCAGE>=18).....

(IRALCAGE)  
FUALC21

Len : 1 FIRST USED ALCOHOL PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRALCAGE<21).....  
2 = No (IRALCAGE>=21).....

(IRMJAGE)  
FUMJ18

Len : 1 FIRST USED MARIJUANA PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRMJAGE<18).....  
2 = No (IRMJAGE>=18).....

(IRMJAGE)  
FUMJ21

Len : 1 FIRST USED MARIJUANA PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRMJAGE<21).....  
2 = No (IRMJAGE>=21).....

(IRCOCAGE)  
FUCOC18

Len : 1 FIRST USED COCAINE PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRCOCAGE<18).....  
2 = No (IRCOCAGE>=18).....

(IRCOCAGE)  
FUCOC21

Len : 1 FIRST USED COCAINE PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRCOCAGE<21).....  
2 = No (IRCOCAGE>=21).....

(IRCRKAGE)  
FUCRK18

Len : 1 FIRST USED CRACK PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRCRKAGE<18).....  
2 = No (IRCRKAGE>=18).....

(IRCRKAGE)  
FUCRK21

Len : 1 FIRST USED CRACK PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRCRKAGE<21).....  
2 = No (IRCRKAGE>=21).....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(IRHERAGE)  
FUHER18

Len : 1 FIRST USED HEROIN PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRHERAGE<18).....  
2 = No (IRHERAGE>=18).....

(IRHERAGE)  
FUHER21

Len : 1 FIRST USED HEROIN PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRHERAGE<21).....  
2 = No (IRHERAGE>=21).....

(IRHALAGE)  
FUHAL18

Len : 1 FIRST USED HALLUCINOGENS PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRHALAGE<18).....  
2 = No (IRHALAGE>=18).....

(IRHALAGE)  
FUHAL21

Len : 1 FIRST USED HALLUCINOGENS PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRHALAGE<21).....  
2 = No (IRHALAGE>=21).....

(IRLSDAGE)  
FULSD18

Len : 1 FIRST USED LSD PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRLSDAGE<18).....  
2 = No (IRLSDAGE>=18).....

(IRLSDAGE)  
FULSD21

Len : 1 FIRST USED LSD PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRLSDAGE<21).....  
2 = No (IRLSDAGE>=21).....

(IRPCPAGE)  
FUPCP18

Len : 1 FIRST USED PCP PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRPCPAGE<18).....  
2 = No (IRPCPAGE>=18).....

(IRPCPAGE)  
FUPCP21

Len : 1 FIRST USED PCP PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRPCPAGE<21).....  
2 = No (IRPCPAGE>=21).....

(IRECSAGE)  
FUECS18

Len : 1 FIRST USED ECSTASY PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRECSAGE<18).....  
2 = No (IRECSAGE>=18).....

(IRECSAGE)  
FUECS21

Len : 1 FIRST USED ECSTASY PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRECSAGE<21).....  
2 = No (IRECSAGE>=21).....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(IRINHAGE)  
FUINH18

Len : 1 FIRST USED INHALANTS PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRINHAGE<18) .....  
2 = No (IRINHAGE>=18) .....

(IRINHAGE)  
FUINH21

Len : 1 FIRST USED INHALANTS PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRINHAGE<21) .....  
2 = No (IRINHAGE>=21) .....

(IRANLAGE)  
FUANL18

Len : 1 FIRST USED PAIN RELIEVERS PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRANLAGE<18) .....  
2 = No (IRANLAGE>=18) .....

(IRANLAGE)  
FUANL21

Len : 1 FIRST USED PAIN RELIEVERS PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRANLAGE<21) .....  
2 = No (IRANLAGE>=21) .....

(IROXYAGE)  
FUOXY18

Len : 1 FIRST USED OXYCONTIN PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IROXYAGE<18) .....  
2 = No (IROXYAGE>=18) .....

(IROXYAGE)  
FUOXY21

Len : 1 FIRST USED OXYCONTIN PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IROXYAGE<21) .....  
2 = No (IROXYAGE>=21) .....

(IRTRNAGE)  
FUTRN18

Len : 1 FIRST USED TRANQUILIZERS PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRTRNAGE<18) .....  
2 = No (IRTRNAGE>=18) .....

(IRTRNAGE)  
FUTRN21

Len : 1 FIRST USED TRANQUILIZERS PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRTRNAGE<21) .....  
2 = No (IRTRNAGE>=21) .....

(IRSTMAGE)  
FUSTM18

Len : 1 FIRST USED STIMULANTS PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRSTMAGE<18) .....  
2 = No (IRSTMAGE>=18) .....

(IRSTMAGE)  
FUSTM21

Len : 1 FIRST USED STIMULANTS PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRSTMAGE<21) .....  
2 = No (IRSTMAGE>=21) .....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(IRMTHAGE)  
FUMTH18

Len : 1 FIRST USED METHAMPHETAMINE PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRMTHAGE<18) .....  
2 = No (IRMTHAGE>=18) .....

(IRMTHAGE)  
FUMTH21

Len : 1 FIRST USED METHAMPHETAMINE PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRMTHAGE<21) .....  
2 = No (IRMTHAGE>=21) .....

(IRSEDAGE)  
FUSED18

Len : 1 FIRST USED SEDATIVES PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRSEDAGE<18).....  
2 = No (IRSEDAGE>=18) .....

(IRSEDAGE)  
FUSED21

Len : 1 FIRST USED SEDATIVES PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRSEDAGE<21).....  
2 = No (IRSEDAGE>=21) .....

(PSYAGE2)  
FUPSY18

Len : 1 FIRST USED PSYCHOTHERAPEUTICS PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (PSYAGE2<18).....  
2 = No (PSYAGE2>=18) .....

(PSYAGE2)  
FUPSY21

Len : 1 FIRST USED PSYCHOTHERAPEUTICS PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (PSYAGE2<21).....  
2 = No (PSYAGE2>=21) .....

(SUMAGE)  
FUSUM18

Len : 1 FIRST USED ILLICIT DRUGS PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (SUMAGE<18).....  
2 = No (SUMAGE>=18) .....

(SUMAGE)  
FUSUM21

Len : 1 FIRST USED ILLICIT DRUGS PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (SUMAGE<21).....  
2 = No (SUMAGE>=21) .....

(IEMAGE)  
FUIEM18

Len : 1 FIRST USED ILL DRG OTH THAN MJ PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IEMAGE<18) .....  
2 = No (IEMAGE>=18) .....

(IEMAGE)  
FUIEM21

Len : 1 FIRST USED ILL DRG OTH THAN MJ PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IEMAGE<21) .....  
2 = No (IEMAGE>=21) .....



## RECODED DRUG USE

NOTE: The following 17 variables pertain to the first illicit drug used among past year initiates of illicit drugs. The variables, which are not mutually exclusive, indicate for each of the drugs whether that drug had the earliest date of first use. Some respondents have an affirmative response for more than one first drug use variable, either due to dates of first use that are the same for non-related drugs or due to subcategory drugs having the same start date as a main category drug (e.g. LSD is a type of hallucinogen, and thus may have the same start date). Date of first use for each individual drug is determined by using the imputation revised month [IRXXMFU], day [IRXXDFU] and year [IRXXYFU] of first use variables. Date of first use for variables that include a combination of drugs such as PSYFSTYR and IEMFSTYR is determined by using the recoded month (XXXMFU), day (XXXDFU), and year (XXXYFU) of first use variables.

(IRMJDFU, IRMJMFU, IRMJYFU, RECMJ2, RECSUM3)

MRJFSTYR      Len : 1    PAST YEAR INIT USED MARIJUANA FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM3=1 & RECMJ2=1 & MJ date earliest).....
- 2 = No(RECSUM3=1&[RECMJ2=0 or MJ date not earliest]) .....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM3=0) .....

(IRCOCDFU, IRCOCMFU, IRCOCYFU, RECCOC2, RECSUM3)

COCFSTYR      Len : 1    PAST YEAR INIT USED COCAINE FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM3=1 & RECCOC2=1 & COC date earliest) .....
- 2 = No(RECSUM3=1&[RECCOC2=0 or COC date not earliest]) .....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM3=0) .....

(IRCRKDFU, IRCRKMFU, IRCRKYFU, RECCRK2, RECSUM3)

CRKFSTYR      Len : 1    PAST YEAR INIT USED CRACK FIRST

- 2 = No(RECSUM3=1&[RECCRK2=0 or CRK date not earliest]).....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM3=0) .....

(IRHERDFU, IRHERMFU, IRHERYFU, RECHER2, RECSUM3)

HERFSTYR      Len : 1    PAST YEAR INIT USED HEROIN FIRST

- 2 = No(RECSUM3=1&[RECHER2=0 or HER date not earliest]).....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM3=0) .....

(IRHALDFU, IRHALMFU, IRHALYFU, RECHAL2, RECSUM3)

HALFSTYR      Len : 1    PAST YEAR INIT USED HALLUCINOGENS FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM3=1 & RECHAL2=1 & HAL date earliest) .....
- 2 = No(RECSUM3=1&[RECHAL2=0 or HAL date not earliest]) .....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM3=0) .....

(IRLSDDFU, IRLSDMFU, IRLSDYFU, RECLSD2, RECSUM3)

LSDFSTYR      Len : 1    PAST YEAR INIT USED LSD FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM3=1 & RECLSD2=1 & LSD date earliest) .....
- 2 = No(RECSUM3=1&[RECLSD2=0 or LSD date not earliest]) .....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM3=0) .....

(IRPCPDFU, IRPCPMFU, IRPCPYFU, REPCPC2, RECSUM3)

PCPFSTYR      Len : 1    PAST YEAR INIT USED PCP FIRST

- 2 = No(RECSUM3=1&[REPCPC2=0 or PCP date not earliest]) .....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM3=0) .....

(IRECSDFU, IRECSMFU, IRECSYFU, RECECS2, RECSUM3)

ECSFSTYR      Len : 1    PAST YEAR INIT USED ECSTASY FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM3=1 & RECECS2=1 & ECS date earliest) .....
- 2 = No(RECSUM3=1&[RECECS2=0 or ECS date not earliest]) .....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM3=0) .....



# RECODED DRUG USE

(IRINHDFU, IRINHMFU, IRINHYFU, RECINH2, RECSUM3)

INHFSYR

Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED INHALANTS FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM3=1 & RECINH2=1 & INH date earliest).....
- 2 = No(RECSUM3=1&[RECINH2=0 or INH date not earliest]) .....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM3=0) .....

(IRANLDFU, IRANLMFU, IRANLYFU, RECANL2, RECSUM3)

ANLFSYR

Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED PAIN RELIEVERS FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM3=1 & RECANL2=1 & ANL date earliest) .....
- 2 = No(RECSUM3=1&[RECANL2=0 or ANL date not earliest]) .....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM3=0) .....

(IROXYDFU, IROXYMFU, IROXYFU, RECOXY2, RECSUM3)

OXYFSYR

Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED OXYCONTIN FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM3=1 & RECOXY2=1 & OXY date earliest) .....
- 2 = No(RECSUM3=1&[RECOXY2=0 or OXY date not earliest]) .....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM3=0) .....

(IRTRNDFU, IRTRNMFU, IRTRNYFU, RECSUM3, RECTRN2)

TRNFSYR

Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED TRANQUILIZERS FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM3=1 & RECTRN2=1 & TRN date earliest) .....
- 2 = No(RECSUM3=1&[RECTRN2=0 or TRN date not earliest]) .....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM3=0) .....

(IRSTMDFU, IRSTMFMU, IRSTMYFU, RECSTM2, RECSUM3)

STMFYSYR

Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED STIMULANTS FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM3=1 & RECSTM2=1 & STM date earliest) .....
- 2 = No(RECSUM3=1&[RECSTM2=0 or STM date not earliest]) .....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM3=0) .....

(IRMTHDFU, IRMTHMFU, IRMTHYFU, RECMTH2, RECSUM3)

MTHFSYR

Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED METHAMPHETAMINE FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM3=1 & RECMTH2=1 & MTH date earliest) .....
- 2 = No(RECSUM3=1&[RECMTH2=0 or MTH dte not earliest]) .....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM3=0) .....

(IRSEDDFU, IRSEDMFU, IRSEDYFU, RECSSED2, RECSUM3)

SEDFSYR

Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED SEDATIVES FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM3=1 & RECSSED2=1 & SED date earliest) .....
- 2 = No(RECSUM3=1&[RECSSED2=0 or SED date not earliest]) .....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM3=0) .....

(PSYDFU2, PSYMFU2, PSYFU2, RECPSY3, RECSUM3)

PSYFSYR

Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED PSYCHOTHERAPEUTICS FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM3=1 & RECPSY3=1 & PSY date earliest).....
- 2 = No(RECSUM3=1&[RECPSY3=0 or PSY date not earliest]) .....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM3=0) .....

(IEMDFU, IEMMFU, IEMYFU, RECIEM3, RECSUM3)

IEMFSYR

Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED ILL DRUG OTHER THAN MRJ FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM3=1 & RECIEM3=1 & IEM date earliest) .....
- 2 = No(RECSUM3=1&[RECIEM3=0 or IEM date not earliest]) .....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM3=0) .....



**OTHER SELF-ADMINISTERED SECTIONS****SPECIAL DRUGS**

*The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a<sup>1</sup>.*

These next questions are about the different ways that certain drugs can be used.

Have you ever, even once, smoked heroin?

(HEOTSMK, SD01)

HERSMOKE<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 EVER SMOKED HEROIN

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

How long has it been since you last smoked heroin?

(SD02, SDHEUSE6)

HRSMKREC<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST SMOKED HEROIN

- 1 = Within the past 30 days .....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago .....
- 9 = At some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN .....
- 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN .....
- 93 = USED HEROIN BUT NEVER SMOKED IT .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

Have you ever, even once, sniffed or "snorted" heroin powder through your nose?

(HEOTSNF, SD03)

HERSNIFF<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 EVER SNIFFED HEROIN

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

How long has it been since you last sniffed or "snorted" heroin powder through your nose?

(SD04, SDHEUSE7)

HRSNFREC<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST SNIFFED HEROIN

- 1 = Within the past 30 days .....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago .....
- 9 = At some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN .....
- 13 = More than 12 months ago LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN .....
- 93 = USED HEROIN BUT NEVER SNIFFED IT .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## SPECIAL DRUGS

Have you ever, even once, used a needle to inject heroin?

(HEOTNDL, SD08)

HERNEEDL<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 EVER USED NEEDLE TO INJECT HEROIN

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

Earlier the computer recorded that you had used heroin. In what way have you used heroin?

(SDHEUSE)

HEOTSMK<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 HOW USED HEROIN: SMOKED IT

- 1 = Response entered .....
- 6 = Response not entered .....
- 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(SDHEUSE)

HEOTSNF<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 HOW USED HEROIN: SNIFFED IT

- 1 = Response entered .....
- 6 = Response not entered .....
- 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(SDHEUSE)

HEOTNDL<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 HOW USED HEROIN: INJECTED IT WITH A NEEDLE

- 1 = Response entered .....
- 6 = Response not entered .....
- 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(SDHEUSE)

HEOTOTH<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 HOW USED HEROIN: SOME OTHER WAY

- 1 = Response entered .....
- 6 = Response not entered .....
- 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(SDHUSESC)

HEOTSP<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 HOW USED HEROIN: SPECIFY

- 5 = You took it orally/by mouth/in pill form .....
- 6 = You sniffed or "snorted" in liquid/melted form .....
- 10 = You combined it w/Ecstasy (no othr drug mentioned) .....
- 13 = You combined it w/marijuana(no othr drug mentiond) .....
- 26 = Accidentally inhaled someone elses smoke .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SPECIAL DRUGS

How long has it been since you last used a needle to inject heroin?

(SD09)

HRNDLREC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED NEEDLE TO INJECT HEROIN

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
- 9 = At some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN.....
- 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
- 93 = USED HEROIN BUT NEVER WITH A NEEDLE.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: MTHNEEDL and MTNDLREC were edited in a manner that was consistent with how these variables were created prior to 2005.

Have you ever, even once, used a needle to inject Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(SD10A)

MTHNEEDL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER USED NEEDLE TO INJECT METHAMPHETAMINE

- 1 = Yes.....
- 2 = No.....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Log assn.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How long has it been since you last used a needle to inject Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(SD10B)

MTNDLREC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED NEEDLE TO INJECT METH

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
- 9 = At some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN.....
- 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE.....
- 93 = USED METHAMPH BUT NEVER WITH A NEEDLE.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: Questions corresponding to MTHAMP through MTADYPWK were follow-up questions that were asked only of respondents who had not previously reported lifetime nonmedical use of methamphetamine in the core STIMULANTS module.

Methamphetamine, also known as crank, ice, crystal meth, speed, glass, and many other names, is a stimulant that usually comes in crystal or powder forms. It can be smoked, "snorted," swallowed or injected. Have you ever, even once, used methamphetamine?

(SD17A)

MTHAMP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE

- 1 = Yes.....
- 2 = No.....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (METHDES=1).....



## SPECIAL DRUGS

How long has it been since you last used methamphetamine?

(SD17B)

MTHAREC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED METHAMPHETAMINE

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
- 8 = At some point in the past 12 months LOG ASN.....
- 9 = At some point in the lifetime LOG ASN.....
- 11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE (MTHAMP=2).....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (METHDES=1).....

Have you ever, even once, used a needle to inject methamphetamine?

(SD18A)

MTHANEDL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER USED NEEDLE TO INJECT METHAMPHETAMINE

- 1 = Yes.....
- 2 = No.....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE (MTHAMP=2).....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (METHDES=1).....

How long has it been since you last used a needle to inject methamphetamine?

(SD18B)

MTANDLRC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED NEEDLE TO INJECT METHAMP

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
- 9 = At some point in the lifetime LOG ASN.....
- 13 = More than 12 months ago LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE (MTHAMP=2).....
- 93 = USED METH BUT NEVER W/NEEDLE (MTHANEDL=2).....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (METHDES=1).....

Earlier, the computer recorded that you have never used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn or Methedrine. Which answer is correct?

(SD17A1, SD17ALT)

MTHEVCK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 COMPUTER RECORDED NEVER USED METH, CORRECT

- 1 = I have never used Methamp/Desoxyn/Meth.....
- 2 = I last used Methamphetamine [SD17B FILL].....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....



## SPECIAL DRUGS

Why did you report earlier that you had never used Methamphetamine?

(SD17A2)  
MTHNORSN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 REASON REPORTED NEVER USED METHAMP

1 = Didnt think of Methamphetamine as prescrip drug .....  
2 = Made a mistake when I answered the earlier quest .....  
3 = Some other reason .....  
11 = Didnt think of Methamphetamine as Rx drug LOG ASSN.....  
12 = Made a mistake when answered earlier ques LOG ASSN.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(SD17A2SC)  
MTHNOSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER REASON NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE

1 = Didnt think of Methamphetamine as prescrip drug .....  
2 = Made a mistake when I answered the earlier quest .....  
4 = Didnt recognize crank/crystal/ice/speed as mthamp .....  
5 = Didnt recognize earlier names/knew mth by another .....  
6 = Didnt think of mthamp as a pill/powder; Rx unspcfd.....  
9 = Misunderstood earlier quest; reason unspecified .....  
10 = Used methamphetamine only rarely/long time ago .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: A small number of respondents who reported in the core STIMULANTS module that did not know whether they ever used methamphetamine nonmedically were not asked the question corresponding to MTHAAGE. These cases were assigned a code of 990 (see below).

How old were you the first time you used Methamphetamine?

(SDME01)  
MTHAAGE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED METHAMPHETAMINE

RANGE = 1 - 60 .....  
981 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....  
990 = NOT ASKED THE QUESTION Logically assigned .....  
991 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE.....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you first use Methamphetamine in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you first use Methamphetamine in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use Methamphetamine?

(SDME02, SDME03, SDME04)

MTHAYFU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST METHAMPHETAMINE USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
9981 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....  
9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
9991 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE.....  
9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
9997 = REFUSED .....  
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SPECIAL DRUGS

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use Methamphetamine?

In what month in [YEAR FROM SDME02 or SDME03] did you first use Methamphetamine?

(SDME04, SDME05)

MTHAMFU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST METHAMPHETAMINE USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(MTADYPMO, MTADYPWK, MTADYPYR)

MTHAYTOT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 TOTAL # DAYS USED METHAMPHETAMINE PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 364 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....  
 993 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

MTATOTFG

Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR MTHAYTOT

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

MTAFQLG

Len : 2 TRIMMED MTHAYTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used Methamphetamine during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used Methamphetamine?

(SDME06)

MTABSTWY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS USED METH

1 = Prefer to answer in days per week .....  
 2 = Prefer to answer in days per month .....  
 3 = Prefer to answer in days per year .....  
 13 = Prefer to ans in days per yr LOG ASSN .....  
 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SPECIAL DRUGS

On how many days in the past 12 months did you use Methamphetamine?

(SDME07)

MTADYPYR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # DAYS USED METHAMPHETAMINE PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 360 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....  
 993 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

On average, how many days each month during the past 12 months did you use Methamphetamine?

(SDME08)

MTADYPMO<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 # DAYS PER MO USED METHAMPHETAMINE PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 28 .....  
 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

On average, how many days each week during the past 12 months did you use Methamphetamine?

(SDME09)

MTADYPWK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 # DAYS PER WK USED METHAMPHETAMINE PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 7 .....  
 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: OSTNEEDL and OSTNLREC were edited in a manner that was consistent with how these variables were created prior to 2005.

Have you ever, even once, used a needle to inject (any other stimulant / a stimulant) when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(SD10C)

OSTNEEDL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER USED NEEDLE TO INJECT (OTHER) STIMULANT

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Log assn .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SPECIAL DRUGS

How long has it been since you last used a needle to inject (any other stimulant / any stimulant) when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(SD11)

OSTNLREC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED NEEDLE TO INJECT (OTH) STIM

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
- 9 = At some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN.....
- 13 = More than 12 months ago LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....
- 93 = USED STIM/OTHR STIMULANT BUT NEVER WITH A NEEDLE.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Have you ever, even once, used a needle to inject cocaine?

(SD06)

COCNEEDL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER USED NEEDLE TO INJECT COCAINE

- 1 = Yes.....
- 2 = No.....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How long has it been since you last used a needle to inject cocaine?

(SD07)

CONDLREC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED NEEDLE TO INJECT COCAINE

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
- 9 = At some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN.....
- 13 = More than 12 months ago LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE.....
- 93 = USED COCAINE BUT NEVER WITH A NEEDLE.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Have you ever, even once, used a needle to inject any other drug/any drug that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(SD05)

OTDGNEDL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER USED NEEDLE TO INJECT ANY OTHER DRUG

- 1 = Yes.....
- 2 = No.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



# SPECIAL DRUGS

(SD05SC1)  
OTDGNDLA<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 OTHER DRUG INJECTED - SPECIFY 1

109 = Seconal .....
201 = Valium, Diazepam .....
202 = Librium, Chlordiazepoxide HCl .....
209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars .....
227 = Thorazine .....
246 = Clonazepam, Diocam, Klonopin, Rivotril .....
318 = Ritalin, Methylphenidate .....
322 = Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth .....
355 = Crystal meth, crystal methamphetamine .....
401 = Darvon .....
406 = Percodan, Roxiprin .....
407 = Demerol, Meperidine .....
408 = Dilaudid, Hydromorphone .....
411 = Talwin .....
415 = Codeine .....
417 = Morphine, Roxanol .....
418 = Methadone, Dolophine .....
423 = Percocet .....
427 = Darvocet, Davocet-N .....
435 = Tylenol, Tylenol Extra-Strength <OTC> .....
442 = Ibuprofen .....
457 = T's and blues, tee's and b's, tops and bottoms .....
458 = Finalin, Mepergan, Mepergan Fortis, Meprozone .....
465 = Actiq, Fentanyl, Duragesic, Sublimaze .....
601 = LSD ("acid") .....
605 = PCP ("angel dust," phencyclidine) .....
606 = "Ecstasy" (MDMA), X-TC, "X" .....
658 = Special K, Ketamine .....
663 = Animal tranquilizer, horse tranquilizer .....
702 = Heroin .....
706 = Smack .....
801 = OTHER Drugs, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .....
805 = Cocaine, coca, cocaina, coke, perico .....
806 = Crack, rock .....
820 = Penicillin .....
824 = Steroids .....
3023 = Adderall .....
3046 = Adrenalin, Epinephrine .....
3052 = Speed; otherwise unspecified .....
3111 = LDX, Lisdexamfetamine dimesylate, Vyvanse .....
4044 = Hydrocodone .....
4046 = Oxycodone or unspecified oxycodone products .....
4047 = Roxicet .....
4067 = OxyContin .....
4109 = Suboxone .....
4119 = Buprenorphine, Subutex .....
4120 = Numorphan, Opana, Oxymorphone .....
6114 = Molly; not otherwise specified .....
8009 = Allergy pills/shot/antihistamine; type unspcfd .....
8067 = Testosterone .....
8088 = Dianabol .....
8090 = Sustanon, Sustenon .....
8112 = hCG, Human Chorionic Gonadotropin .....
8134 = Glucophage, Metformin .....
8187 = Xylocaine .....
8206 = Delatestryl, Testosterone enanthate .....
8301 = Bath salts, otherwise unspecified .....
8353 = Hormone; otherwise unspecified .....
8355 = EPO, Erythropoietin .....
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
9994 = DON'T KNOW .....
9997 = REFUSED .....
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# SPECIAL DRUGS

(SD05SC2)  
OTDGNDLB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 OTHER DRUG INJECTED - SPECIFY 2

201 = Valium, Diazepam .....  
 209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars .....  
 318 = Ritalin, Methylphenidate .....  
 322 = Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth .....  
 339 = Amphetamines .....  
 407 = Demerol, Meperidine .....  
 408 = Dilaudid, Hydromorphone .....  
 417 = Morphine, Roxanol .....  
 418 = Methadone, Dolophine .....  
 423 = Percocet .....  
 435 = Tylenol, Tylenol Extra-Strength <OTC> .....  
 465 = Actiq, Fentanyl, Duragesic, Sublimaze .....  
 601 = LSD ("acid") .....  
 606 = "Ecstasy" (MDMA), X-TC, "X" .....  
 701 = OTHER Opiates, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .....  
 702 = Heroin .....  
 801 = OTHER Drugs, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .....  
 803 = Marijuana, MarrJane, Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed .....  
 805 = Cocaine, coca, cocaina, coke, perico .....  
 806 = Crack, rock .....  
 807 = Alcohol, beer, ethanol, ETOH, pink champagne .....  
 820 = Penicillin .....  
 3023 = Adderall .....  
 3052 = Speed; otherwise unspecified .....  
 4044 = Hydrocodone .....  
 4046 = Oxycodone or unspecified oxycodone products .....  
 4047 = Roxicet .....  
 4065 = Roxicodone .....  
 4067 = OxyContin .....  
 4095 = Dihydrocodeine .....  
 4109 = Suboxone .....  
 4119 = Buprenorphine, Subutex .....  
 4120 = Numorphan, Opana, Oxymorphone .....  
 8072 = Deca-Durabolin, Nandrolone decanoate .....  
 8076 = Winstrol .....  
 8122 = Trenbol .....  
 8212 = Finaplix Gold, Trembolona QV75, Trenbolone .....  
 8301 = Bath salts, otherwise unspecified .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(SD05SC3)  
OTDGNDLB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 OTHER DRUG INJECTED - SPECIFY 3

108 = Nembutal .....  
 201 = Valium, Diazepam .....  
 207 = Ativan, Lorazepam, Orfidal .....  
 306 = Desoxyn .....  
 322 = Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth .....  
 408 = Dilaudid, Hydromorphone .....  
 417 = Morphine, Roxanol .....  
 418 = Methadone, Dolophine .....  
 465 = Actiq, Fentanyl, Duragesic, Sublimaze .....  
 658 = Special K, Ketamine .....  
 702 = Heroin .....  
 803 = Marijuana, MarrJane, Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed .....  
 805 = Cocaine, coca, cocaina, coke, perico .....  
 2001 = Sanoma, Soma, Carisoprodol .....  
 3023 = Adderall .....  
 4067 = OxyContin .....  
 4119 = Buprenorphine, Subutex .....  
 8076 = Winstrol .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SPECIAL DRUGS

(SD05SC4)  
OTDGNLDL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 OTHER DRUG INJECTED - SPECIFY 4

209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars.....  
322 = Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth.....  
407 = Demerol, Meperidine.....  
408 = Dilaudid, Hydromorphone.....  
417 = Morphine, Roxanol.....  
418 = Methadone, Dolophine.....  
435 = Tylenol, Tylenol Extra-Strength <OTC>.....  
702 = Heroin.....  
805 = Cocaine, coca, cocaina, coke, perico.....  
806 = Crack, rock.....  
3023 = Adderall.....  
4046 = Oxycodone or unspecified oxycodone products.....  
4065 = Roxicodone.....  
4067 = OxyContin.....  
4119 = Buprenorphine, Subutex.....  
4120 = Numorphan, Opana, Oxymorphone.....  
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....  
9997 = REFUSED.....  
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

(SD05SC5)  
OTDGNLDL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 OTHER DRUG INJECTED - SPECIFY 5

318 = Ritalin, Methylphenidate.....  
407 = Demerol, Meperidine.....  
408 = Dilaudid, Hydromorphone.....  
417 = Morphine, Roxanol.....  
419 = Stadol, Stadol NS.....  
423 = Percocet.....  
435 = Tylenol, Tylenol Extra-Strength <OTC>.....  
465 = Actiq, Fentanyl, Duragesic, Sublimaze.....  
4046 = Oxycodone or unspecified oxycodone products.....  
4067 = OxyContin.....  
4109 = Suboxone.....  
9997 = REFUSED.....  
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Think about the last time you used a needle for injecting drugs. The last time you used a needle for injecting drugs, were you reusing a needle that you had used before?

(SD12)  
GNNDREUS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 LAST TIME REUSED NEEDLE USED BEFORE

1 = Yes.....  
2 = No.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

The last time you used a needle for injecting drugs, did you use a needle that you knew or suspected someone else had used before?

(SD13)  
GNNDLSH<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 LAST NEEDLE HAD BEEN USED BY SOMEONE ELSE

1 = Yes.....  
2 = No.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....



## SPECIAL DRUGS

The last time you used a needle for injecting drugs, did you use bleach to clean the needle before you used it?

(SD14)

GNNDCLN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USED BLEACH TO CLEAN LAST NEEDLE BEFORE USE

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The last time you used a needle for injecting drugs, did someone else use the needle after you?

(SD15)

GNNDLSH2<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SOMEONE ELSE USED LAST NEEDLE AFTER YOU

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: In situations where respondents reported getting their last needle "some other way" and specified where they got the needle, the variable GNNDGET incorporates these "OTHER, Specify" data.

The last time you used a needle for injecting drugs, how did you get the needle?

(SD16, SD16SC)

GNNDGET<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW DID YOU GET THE NEEDLE LAST TIME

- 1 = Bought the needle from a pharmacy.....
- 2 = Got the needle from a needle exchange .....
- 3 = Bought the needle on the street.....
- 4 = Got the needle in a shooting gallery .....
- 5 = Got the needle some other way .....
- 22 = Got the needle from a needle exchange .....
- 23 = Bought the needle on the street.....
- 41 = Given by/stole frm friend/acquaint of frnd/nonrel.....
- 42 = Given by, stolen from a relative .....
- 43 = Given by, stolen from someone, relation unspecifd.....
- 44 = From drug dealer/came with drugs .....
- 45 = Found it/got from a waste can/trash .....
- 46 = Given by, stolen frm med facility/professionl/lab .....
- 47 = Given by, stolen from work .....
- 48 = Given by, stolen from a pharmacy or store.....
- 49 = Bought, given, stolen from place/location unspecfd .....
- 52 = Given by, stolen from vet facility/professional .....
- 54 = Shared needle with friends/other acquaintances.....
- 55 = Given by, stolen from other's work/business .....
- 56 = Given/stolen/bought from farm/pet store/supplier.....
- 57 = Given by, stolen from military supplies .....
- 58 = Got it at a party .....
- 59 = Bought it online/on the Internet.....
- 60 = Got it at home; no other information .....
- 62 = Traded drugs for needle(s) .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SPECIAL DRUGS

The next question is about GHB, also called "G," "Georgia Home Boy," "Grievous Bodily Harm," "Liquid G," or gamma hydroxybutyrate. Have you ever, even once, used GHB?

(SD19)

GHB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER USED GHB

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Adderall is a prescription stimulant that comes in tablet or capsule form. Adderall tablets and capsules are shown below. Have you ever, even once, used Adderall that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(SD20)

ADDERALL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER USED ADDERALL THAT WAS NOT PRESCRIBED

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Ambien is a prescription sedative or sleeping pill that comes in tablet form. Ambien tablets are shown below. Have you ever, even once, used Ambien that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(SD21)

AMBIEN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER USED AMBIEN THAT WAS NOT PRESCRIBED

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

The last two questions were about prescription drugs. The next question is about non-prescription cough or cold medicines, also known as over the counter medicines. Have you ever, even once, taken a non-prescription cough or cold medicine just to get high?

(SD22A)

COLDMEDS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TAKEN A NONPRESCRIPTION COUGH MED TO GET HIGH

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Earlier, the computer asked you questions about your use of hallucinogens. These drugs often cause people to see or experience things that are not real. The next questions are about hallucinogens you were not specifically asked about earlier.

Have you ever, even once, used Ketamine, also called "Special K" or "Super K"?

(SD23A)

KETAMINE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER USED KETAMINE

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## SPECIAL DRUGS

Have you ever, even once, used any of the following: DMT, also called dimethyltryptamine, AMT, also called alpha-methyltryptamine, or Foxy, also called 5-MeO-DIPT?

(SD23B)

TRYPTMN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER USED DMT, AMT, FOXY

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Have you ever, even once, used Salvia divinorum?

(SD23C)

SALVDIV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER USED SALVIA DIVINORUM

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Earlier, the computer recorded that you have used GHB. How long has it been since you last used GHB?

(SD24)

GHBREC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED GHB

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago .....
- 9 = At some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN .....
- 91 = NEVER USED GHB.....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Earlier, the computer recorded that you have used Adderall that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How long has it been since you last used Adderall in either of these ways?

(SD25)

ADDEREC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED ADDERALL

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago .....
- 9 = At some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ADDERALL.....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Earlier the computer recorded that you have used Ambien that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How long has it been since you last used Ambien in either of these ways?

(SD26)

AMBIREC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED AMBIEN

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago .....
- 9 = At some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN .....
- 91 = NEVER USED AMBIEN.....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## SPECIAL DRUGS

Earlier, the computer recorded that you have taken a non-prescription cough or cold medicine just to get high. How long has it been since you last took one of these cough or cold medicines to get high?

(SD27)

COLDREC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED COUGH/COLD MED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
- 9 = At some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN.....
- 91 = NEVER USED COUGH/COLD MED.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



# SPECIAL DRUGS

(SD27SC1)  
COLDYR1<sup>1</sup>

Len : 6 OTHER COUGH/COLD MED USED PAST 12 MOS - SPECIFY 1

122.0	= Over-the-counter sleep aid; not specified <OTC>
130.0	= Phenergan, Promethazine
171.0	= NyQuil, no other information <OTC>
171.3	= NyQuil Cold and Flu <OTC>
180.0	= Tylenol P.M. <OTC>
285.0	= Risperdal, Risperdol, Risperidone
377.0	= Albuterol, Proventil, Ventolin
409.0	= Tylenol with Codeine, Tylenol 3, Tylenol 4
415.0	= Codeine
422.0	= Motrin, no other information <OTC>
425.0	= Advil, no other information <OTC>
432.0	= Rufen
434.0	= Vicodin, Lortab, Lorcet, Anexsia, Co-Gesic
435.0	= Tylenol/Children's Tylenol; otherwise unspcd<OTC>
436.0	= Bufferin <OTC>
442.0	= Ibuprofen
450.0	= Acetaminophen, incl. non-Tylenol brands <OTC>
829.0	= Robitussin, no other information <OTC>
829.5	= Robotussin Cough, no other information <OTC>
840.0	= Cough med, generic/unspec, contents unspec <OTC>
843.0	= Cold medicine/tabs, brand unspfd or generic <OTC>
843.1	= Nighttime cold medication; brand unspecified <OTC>
883.0	= Dextromethorphan Hydrobromide <OTC>
1001.0	= Benadryl, Diphenhydramine, no other info <OTC>
1014.0	= Advil PM <OTC>
3017.0	= Dayquil medication, no other information <OTC>
3023.0	= Adderall
3047.0	= Sudafed, no other information <OTC>
4031.0	= Cough medicine with Codeine <OTC>
4044.0	= Hydrocodone
4076.0	= OTC Pain reliever; not otherwise specified <OTC>
4097.0	= Tussionex
4114.0	= Phenergan w/Codeine, Promethazine w/Codeine
4114.1	= Promethazine VC with Codeine
4118.0	= Calpol
6029.0	= DXM <OTC>
6083.0	= CCC, "Triple C," C3 <OTC>
8009.0	= Allergy pills/antihistamine; type unspfd <OTC>
8010.0	= Zyrtec, Cetirizine <OTC>
8012.0	= Coriciden, no other information <OTC>
8012.1	= Coricidin Cough and Cold <OTC>
8012.4	= Coricidin HBP Cough & Cold <OTC>
8025.0	= Alavert, Claritin, Loratadine, no other info <OTC>
8042.4	= Alka-Seltzer Plus; no other information
8056.0	= Vicks, no other information <OTC>
8056.2	= Vicks VapoRub <OTC>
8065.0	= Tylenol Cold medication, no other info <OTC>
8070.0	= Advil Cold and Sinus <OTC>
8110.0	= Over-the-counter drug/pills; type unspecified<OTC>
8183.0	= St. John's Wort <OTC>
8192.0	= Delsym <OTC>
8200.0	= Tylenol Cold and Flu medication, no othr info <OTC>
8201.0	= Tylenol Cough medication, no othr info <OTC>
8202.0	= Tussin, no other information
8205.0	= Mucinex, no other information <OTC>
8208.0	= Robo, robo tripping
8211.0	= Halls drops/lozenges, no other info <OTC>
8217.0	= Broncolin <OTC>
8221.0	= D'Cold; otherwise unspecified <OTC>
8228.0	= Lean (Promethazine w/codeine mixed w/Sprite)
8238.0	= Cheratussin <OTC>
8250.0	= Coldarin <OTC>
8254.0	= Flanax; no other information <OTC>
8258.0	= Tukol <OTC>
8266.0	= Tobacco; type or form unspecified
8267.0	= Hyland's Defend; otherwise unspecified <OTC>
8268.0	= Broncomax
9985.0	= BAD DATA Logically assigned
9991.0	= NEVER USED COUGH/COLD MED
9993.0	= DID NOT USE COUGH/COLD MED IN THE PAST 12 MOS
9994.0	= DON'T KNOW
9997.0	= REFUSED



# SPECIAL DRUGS

9998.0 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

(SD27SC2)  
COLDYR2<sup>1</sup>

Len : 6 OTHER COUGH/COLD MED USED PAST 12 MOS - SPECIFY 2

130.0 = Phenergan, Promethazine .....  
 171.0 = NyQuil, no other information <OTC> .....  
 171.5 = ZzzQuil <OTC> .....  
 178.0 = Quetiapine, Seroquel .....  
 180.0 = Tylenol P.M. <OTC> .....  
 209.0 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars .....  
 415.0 = Codeine .....  
 422.0 = Motrin, no other information <OTC> .....  
 425.0 = Advil, no other information <OTC> .....  
 435.0 = Tylenol/Children's Tylenol; otherwise unspcfd<OTC> .....  
 450.0 = Acetaminophen, incl. non-Tylenol brands <OTC> .....  
 480.0 = Robitussin AC with Codeine (Schedule V) .....  
 499.0 = Aleve <OTC> .....  
 829.0 = Robitussin, no other information <OTC> .....  
 840.0 = Cough med, generic/unspec, contents unspec <OTC> .....  
 840.1 = Night cough med/syrup/drops; brand unspcfd .....  
 843.0 = Cold medicine/tabs, brand unspcfd or generic <OTC> .....  
 1001.0 = Benadryl, Diphenhydramine, no other info <OTC> .....  
 3017.0 = Dayquil medication, no other information <OTC> .....  
 4076.0 = OTC Pain reliever; not otherwise specified <OTC> .....  
 4114.0 = Phenergan w/Codeine, Promethazine w/Codeine .....  
 4116.0 = Hycodan, Hydromet, Tussigon .....  
 5061.0 = Lip balm, lip gloss .....  
 6029.0 = DXM <OTC> .....  
 6083.0 = CCC, "Triple C," C3 <OTC> .....  
 8012.0 = Coriciden, no other information <OTC> .....  
 8025.0 = Alavert, Claritin, Loratadine, no other info <OTC> .....  
 8038.0 = Coldact .....  
 8091.0 = Benzedrex <OTC> .....  
 8110.0 = Over-the-counter drug/pills; type unspecified<OTC> .....  
 8169.0 = TheraFlu <OTC> .....  
 8192.0 = Delsym <OTC> .....  
 8200.0 = Tylenol Cold and Flu medication, no other info <OTC> .....  
 8202.0 = Tussin, no other information .....  
 8202.6 = Tussin DM, no other information <OTC> .....  
 8205.0 = Mucinex, no other information <OTC> .....  
 8205.3 = Mucinex DM Maximum Strength <OTC> .....  
 8212.0 = Zicam medication, no other information <OTC> .....  
 8228.0 = Lean (Promethazine w/codeine mixed w/Sprite) .....  
 8258.0 = Tukol <OTC> .....  
 9985.0 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9991.0 = NEVER USED COUGH/COLD MED .....  
 9993.0 = DID NOT USE COUGH/COLD MED IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 9994.0 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997.0 = REFUSED .....  
 9998.0 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## SPECIAL DRUGS

(SD27SC3)  
COLDYR3<sup>1</sup>

Len : 6 OTHER COUGH/COLD MED USED PAST 12 MOS - SPECIFY 3

130.0 = Phenergan, Promethazine .....  
171.0 = NyQuil, no other information <OTC> .....  
435.0 = Tylenol/Children's Tylenol; otherwise unspcfd<OTC> .....  
829.0 = Robitussin, no other information <OTC> .....  
840.0 = Cough med, generic/unspec, contents unspec <OTC> .....  
4097.0 = Tussionex.....  
8038.0 = Coldact.....  
8056.5 = Vicks cough medication, no other info <OTC> .....  
8110.0 = Over-the-counter drug/pills; type unspecified<OTC> .....  
8192.0 = Delsym <OTC> .....  
8204.0 = Flu medication, no other information <OTC> .....  
9985.0 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
9991.0 = NEVER USED COUGH/COLD MED.....  
9993.0 = DID NOT USE COUGH/COLD MED IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
9994.0 = DON'T KNOW .....  
9997.0 = REFUSED.....  
9998.0 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

(SD27SC4)  
COLDYR4<sup>1</sup>

Len : 6 OTHER COUGH/COLD MED USED PAST 12 MOS - SPECIFY 4

435.0 = Tylenol/Children's Tylenol; otherwise unspcfd<OTC> .....  
843.1 = Nighttime cold medication; brand unspecified <OTC> .....  
1001.0 = Benadryl, Diphenhydramine, no other info <OTC> .....  
8110.0 = Over-the-counter drug/pills; type unspecified<OTC> .....  
9985.0 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
9991.0 = NEVER USED COUGH/COLD MED.....  
9993.0 = DID NOT USE COUGH/COLD MED IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
9994.0 = DON'T KNOW .....  
9997.0 = REFUSED.....  
9998.0 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

(SD27SC5)  
COLDYR5<sup>1</sup>

Len : 6 OTHER COUGH/COLD MED USED PAST 12 MOS - SPECIFY 5

171.0 = NyQuil, no other information <OTC> .....  
840.1 = Night cough med/syrup/drops; brand unspcfd.....  
8110.0 = Over-the-counter drug/pills; type unspecified<OTC> .....  
9991.0 = NEVER USED COUGH/COLD MED.....  
9993.0 = DID NOT USE COUGH/COLD MED IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
9997.0 = REFUSED.....  
9998.0 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

NOTE: OTCFLAG is a "flag" variable that has a value of 1 when respondents reported use of an over-the-counter (OTC) cold medication to get high in the past year, but the only drugs that they specified were prescription- type ones. OTCFLAG has a value of 2 when respondents reported use of OTC cold medications to get high but their "OTHER, Specify" variables COLDYR1 through COLDYR5 all had codes of "bad data" or "blank."

OTCFLAG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 INCONSISTENCY FLAG FOR REPORT OF OTC COLD MEDS

1 = Specified use only of prescrip-type drugs, past yr.....  
2 = Bad data or blank in COLDYR1-COLDYR5 .....  
98 = BLANK (OTHERWISE).....

Earlier, the computer recorded that you have used Ketamine. How long has it been since you last used Ketamine?

(SD28)  
KETAREC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED KETAMINE

1 = Within the past 30 days.....  
2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....  
3 = More than 12 months ago .....  
9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN .....  
91 = NEVER USED KETAMINE .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## SPECIAL DRUGS

Earlier, the computer recorded that you have used DMT, AMT, or Foxy. How long has it been since you last used any of these drugs?

(SD29)

TRYPREC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED DMT/AMT/FOXY

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
- 9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN.....
- 91 = NEVER USED DMT/AMT/FOXY.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Earlier, the computer recorded that you have used Salvia divinorum. How long has it been since you last used Salvia divinorum?

(SD30)

SALVREC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED SALVIA DIVINORUM

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
- 9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN.....
- 91 = NEVER USED SALVIA DIVINORUM.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



**RECODED SPECIAL DRUGS**

*The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a<sup>1</sup>.*

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the edited variables from the preceding section.

NOTE: Certain source variables that were used to create recoded variables have valid values that might not have been reported or assigned for the current survey year. However, these values have been included in the general specifications in the codebook on how the recoded variables were created. See additional details about this issue in the Organization of the Data File section of this codebook introduction.

NOTE: The variables STNEEDLR, STNLRECR, and NEDLRECR were created to be consistent with data from corresponding variables prior to 2005. STNEEDLR was derived from the variables MTHNEEDL and OSTNEEDL. STNLRECR was derived from the variables MTNDLREC and OSTNLREC. NEDLRECR was derived from the variables HRNDLREC, CONDLREC, and STNLRECR. The variables STNEDL06, STNLRC06, and NDLREC06 also took into account data from the methamphetamine variables MTHANEDL, MTANDLRC, and MTHEVCK from the SPECIAL DRUGS module. STNEDL06 was derived from STNEEDLR and MTHANEDL. STNLRC06 was derived from STNLRECR and MTANDLRC. NDLREC06 was derived from NEDLRECR and STNLRC06.

(MTHNEEDL, OSTNEEDL)

STNEEDLR<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 EVER USED NEEDLE TO INJECT STIMULANT - RECODE

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = MISSING (BUT NOT REFUSED) .....

(MTNDLREC, OSTNLREC)

STNLRECR<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 MOST RECENT TIME USED STIMULANT W/NEEDLE - RECODE

1 = Within the past 30 days .....  
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....  
 3 = More than 12 months ago .....  
 9 = At some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN .....  
 13 = More than 12 months ago LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
 93 = USED STIMULANTS BUT NEVER WITH A NEEDLE .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = MISSING (BUT NOT REFUSED) .....

(CONDLREC, HRNDLREC, STNLRECR)

NEDLRECR<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 MOST RECENT TIME USED COC/HER/STM WITH A NEEDLE

1 = Within the past 30 days .....  
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....  
 3 = More than 12 months ago .....  
 8 = At some point in the past 12 months LOG ASSN .....  
 9 = At some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN .....  
 13 = More than 12 months ago LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 81 = NEVER USED COC/HER/STM W/NEEDLE Log assn .....  
 91 = NEVER USED COC/HER/STM WITH A NEEDLE .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = MISSING (BUT NOT REFUSED) .....



# RECODED SPECIAL DRUGS

(MTHANEDL, STNEEDLR)

STNEDL06<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER USE NEEDL TO INJECT STIM (INCL METH 06 DATA)

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = MISSING (BUT NOT REFUSED) .....

(MTANDLRC, STNLRECR)

STNLRC06<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MOST RECENT USE STIM W/NEEDLE (INCL METH 06 DATA)

- 1 = Within the past 30 days .....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago .....
- 8 = At some point in the past 12 months LOG ASSN .....
- 9 = At some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN .....
- 13 = More than 12 months ago LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS (AND MTHAMP=2) .....
- 93 = USED STIMULANTS BUT NEVER WITH A NEEDLE .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = MISSING (BUT NOT REFUSED) .....

(NEDLRECR, STNLRC06)

NDLREC06<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MOST RECENT COC/HER/STM W/NEDL (INC METH 06 DATA)

- 1 = Within the past 30 days .....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago .....
- 8 = At some point in the past 12 months LOG ASSN .....
- 9 = At some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN .....
- 13 = More than 12 months ago LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 81 = NEVER USED COC/HER/STM W/NEEDLE Log assn .....
- 91 = NEVER USED COC/HER/STM WITH A NEEDLE .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = MISSING (BUT NOT REFUSED) .....

NOTE: The following eight variables indicate whether a respondent has ever used a needle to inject any drug, heroin, cocaine, stimulants, or methamphetamine.

NOTE: NEDFLG01, NEDSTM, and NEDMTH are based only on data from the methamphetamine questions in the Stimulants module of the core questionnaire. In 2005, new methamphetamine items were added to the non-core Special Drugs module to capture methamphetamine users who failed to report the drug in the prescription Stimulants module. These were augmented in 2006 to include clarifications. The new non-core Special Drugs items were used to create CPNNDFLG, CPNNdstm, and CPNNdmth. For details, please see Appendix B.4.8 of the 2008 National Findings Report. (NOTE: CPN is an abbreviation for Core-Plus-Noncore.)

A respondent was defined as having used a needle to inject drugs based on the core questions, NEDFLG01, if they indicated at least one of the following: using a needle to inject heroin (HERNEEDL), cocaine (COCNEEDL), stimulants in the Stimulants module (STNEEDLR), or any other drug (OTDGNEDL). Otherwise, a respondent was defined as never using needles to inject drugs.

(COCNEEDL, HERNEEDL, OTDGNEDL, STNEEDLR)

NEDFLG01

Len : 1 EVER USED A NEEDLE TO INJECT ANY DRUG

- 0 = Never Used/Unknown (Otherwise) .....
- 1 = Ever Used (Any source variable=1,3) .....

A respondent was defined as having used a needle to inject drugs based on the core-plus-noncore questions, CPNNDFLG, if they indicated at least one of the following: using a needle to inject heroin (HERNEEDL), cocaine (COCNEEDL), stimulants in the stimulants or special drugs module (STNEDL06), or any other drug (OTDGNEDL). Otherwise, a respondent was defined as never using needles to inject drugs.

(COCNEEDL, HERNEEDL, OTDGNEDL, STNEDL06)

CPNNDFLG

Len : 1 CPN: EVER USED A NEEDLE TO INJECT ANY DRUG

- 0 = Never Used/Unknown (Otherwise) .....
- 1 = Ever Used (Any source variable=1,3) .....



# RECODED SPECIAL DRUGS

(HERNEEDL)  
NEDHER

Len : 1 EVER USED A NEEDLE TO INJECT HEROIN

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (HERNEEDL=1,3).....

(COCNEEDL)  
NEDCOC

Len : 1 EVER USED A NEEDLE TO INJECT COCAINE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (COCNEEDL=1,3).....

(STNEEDLR)  
NEDSTM

Len : 1 EVER USED A NEEDLE TO INJECT STIMULANT

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (STNEEDLR=1,3).....

(STNEEDL06)  
CPNNDSTM

Len : 1 CPN: EVER USED A NEEDLE TO INJECT STIMULANT

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (STNEEDL06=1).....

(MTHNEEDL)  
NEDMTH

Len : 1 EVER USED A NEEDLE TO INJECT METHAMPHETAMINE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (MTHNEEDL=1,3).....

The following variable, CPNNDMTH, was defined as ever using a needle to inject methamphetamine if a respondent reported methamphetamine use in the core stimulant module (MTHNEEDL in (1, 3)) or if they reported methamphetamine use in the noncore special drugs module because they did not consider methamphetamine to be a prescription drug, and they reported using a needle to inject methamphetamine (MTHANEDL in (1, 3)).

(MTHANEDL, MTHNEEDL)  
CPNNDMTH

Len : 1 CPN: EVER USED A NEEDLE TO INJECT METHAMPHETAMINE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above).....

(HERSMOKE)  
HERSMOK2

Len : 1 EVER SMOKED HEROIN

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (HERSMOKE=1,3).....

(HERSNIFF)  
HERSNIFF2

Len : 1 EVER SNIFFED HEROIN

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (HERSNIFF=1,3).....

(ADDEREC)  
ADDEFLGR

Len : 1 LIFETIME NONMEDICAL USE OF ADDERALL

0 = No (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ADDEREC=1,2,3,8,9).....

(ADDEREC)  
ADDEYRR

Len : 1 PAST YEAR NONMEDICAL USE OF ADDERALL

0 = No (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ADDEREC=1,2,8).....



# RECODED SPECIAL DRUGS

(ADDEREC)  
ADDEMONR

Len : 1 PAST MONTH NONMEDICAL USE OF ADDERALL

0 = No (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ADDEREC=1).....

(AMBIREC)  
AMBIFLGR

Len : 1 LIFETIME NONMEDICAL USE OF AMBIEN

0 = No (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (AMBIREC=1,2,3,8,9).....

(AMBIREC)  
AMBIYRR

Len : 1 PAST YEAR NONMEDICAL USE OF AMBIEN

0 = No (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (AMBIREC=1,2,8).....

(AMBIREC)  
AMBIMONR

Len : 1 PAST MONTH NONMEDICAL USE OF AMBIEN

0 = No (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (AMBIREC=1).....

(COLDREC)  
COLDFLGR

Len : 1 LIFETIME USE OF NON-RX COUGH OR COLD MEDICINES

0 = No (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (COLDREC=1,2,3,8,9).....

(COLDREC, OTCFLAG)  
COLDYRR

Len : 1 PAST YEAR USE OF NON-RX COUGH OR COLD MEDICINES

0 = No (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (COLDREC=1,2,8 and OTCFLAG=98).....

(COLDREC, OTCFLAG)  
COLDMONR

Len : 1 PAST MONTH USE OF NON-RX COUGH OR COLD MEDICINES

0 = No (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (COLDREC=1 and OTCFLAG=98).....

(GHBREC)  
GHBFLGR

Len : 1 LIFETIME USE OF GHB

0 = No (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (GHBREC=1,2,3,8,9).....

(GHBREC)  
GHBYYR

Len : 1 PAST YEAR USE OF GHB

0 = No (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (GHBREC=1,2,8).....

(GHBREC)  
GHBMONR

Len : 1 PAST MONTH USE OF GHB

0 = No (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (GHBREC=1).....



# RECODED SPECIAL DRUGS

(KETAREC)  
KETAFGLR

Len : 1 LIFETIME USE OF KETAMINE

0 = No (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (KETAREC=1,2,3,8,9) .....

(KETAREC)  
KETAYRR

Len : 1 PAST YEAR USE OF KETAMINE

0 = No (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (KETAREC=1,2,8) .....

(KETAREC)  
KETAMONR

Len : 1 PAST MONTH USE OF KETAMINE

0 = No (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (KETAREC=1) .....

(SALVREC)  
SALVFLGR

Len : 1 LIFETIME USE OF SALVIA DIVINORUM

0 = No (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (SALVREC=1,2,3,8,9) .....

(SALVREC)  
SALVYRR

Len : 1 PAST YEAR USE OF SALVIA DIVINORUM

0 = No (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (SALVREC=1,2,8) .....

(SALVREC)  
SALVMONR

Len : 1 PAST MONTH USE OF SALVIA DIVINORUM

0 = No (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (SALVREC=1).....

(TRYPREC)  
TRYPLGR

Len : 1 LIFETIME USE OF DMT, AMT, FOXY

0 = No (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TRYPREC=1,2,3,8,9) .....

(TRYPREC)  
TRYPYRR

Len : 1 PAST YEAR USE OF DMT, AMT, FOXY

0 = No (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TRYPREC=1,2,8) .....

(TRYPREC)  
TRYPMONR

Len : 1 PAST MONTH USE OF DMT, AMT, FOXY

0 = No (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TRYPREC=1) .....



**RISK/AVAILABILITY**

*The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a<sup>1</sup>.*

We are interested in your opinion about the effects of using certain drugs and other substances, about whether it's difficult or easy to get drugs, and the extent to which drugs are available in your neighborhood.

Please indicate how much you think people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they do each of the following activities.

If you're not sure, choose an answer for the amount of risk that comes closest to what you think might be true for that activity.

How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they smoke one or more packs of cigarettes per day?

(RK01A)

RSKPKCIG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RISK SMOKING 1 OR MORE PACKS CIGARETTES PER DAY

- 1 = No risk .....
- 2 = Slight risk.....
- 3 = Moderate risk .....
- 4 = Great risk.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they smoke marijuana once a month?

(RK01B)

RSKMJOCC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RISK SMOKING MARIJUANA ONCE A MONTH

- 1 = No risk .....
- 2 = Slight risk.....
- 3 = Moderate risk .....
- 4 = Great risk.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they smoke marijuana once or twice a week?

(RK01C)

RSKMJREG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RISK SMOKING MARIJUANA ONCE OR TWICE A WEEK

- 1 = No risk .....
- 2 = Slight risk.....
- 3 = Moderate risk .....
- 4 = Great risk.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they try LSD once or twice?

(RK01D)

RKTRYLSD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RISK TRYING LSD ONCE OR TWICE

- 1 = No risk .....
- 2 = Slight risk.....
- 3 = Moderate risk .....
- 4 = Great risk.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



# RISK/AVAILABILITY

How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they use LSD once or twice a week?

(RK01E)

RKLSDREG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RISK USING LSD ONCE OR TWICE A WEEK

- 1 = No risk .....
- 2 = Slight risk.....
- 3 = Moderate risk .....
- 4 = Great risk.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they try heroin once or twice?

(RK01F)

RKTRYHER<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RISK TRYING HEROIN ONCE OR TWICE

- 1 = No risk .....
- 2 = Slight risk.....
- 3 = Moderate risk .....
- 4 = Great risk.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they use heroin once or twice a week?

(RK01G)

RKHERREG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RISK USING HEROIN ONCE OR TWICE A WEEK

- 1 = No risk .....
- 2 = Slight risk.....
- 3 = Moderate risk .....
- 4 = Great risk.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they use cocaine once a month?

(RK01H)

RKCOCOCC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RISK USING COCAINE ONCE A MONTH

- 1 = No risk .....
- 2 = Slight risk.....
- 3 = Moderate risk .....
- 4 = Great risk.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they use cocaine once or twice a week?

(RK01I)

RKCOCREG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RISK USING COCAINE ONCE OR TWICE A WEEK

- 1 = No risk .....
- 2 = Slight risk.....
- 3 = Moderate risk .....
- 4 = Great risk.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## RISK/AVAILABILITY

How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they have four or five drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day?

(RK01J)

RK5ALDLY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RISK HAVING 4 OR 5 DRINKS NEARLY EVERY DAY

- 1 = No risk .....
- 2 = Slight risk.....
- 3 = Moderate risk .....
- 4 = Great risk.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they have five or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage once or twice a week?

(RK01K)

RK5ALWK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RISK HAVING 5 OR MORE DRINKS ONCE OR TWICE A WEEK

- 1 = No risk .....
- 2 = Slight risk.....
- 3 = Moderate risk .....
- 4 = Great risk.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

The next questions ask how difficult you think it would be for you to get each of the following types of drugs, if you wanted some.

How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some marijuana, if you wanted some?

(RK02A)

RSKDIFMJ<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW DIFFICULT TO GET MARIJUANA

- 1 = Probably impossible .....
- 2 = Very difficult.....
- 3 = Fairly difficult .....
- 4 = Fairly easy .....
- 5 = Very easy .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some LSD, if you wanted some?

(RK02B)

RKDIFLSD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW DIFFICULT TO GET LSD

- 1 = Probably impossible .....
- 2 = Very difficult.....
- 3 = Fairly difficult .....
- 4 = Fairly easy .....
- 5 = Very easy .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



# RISK/AVAILABILITY

How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some cocaine, if you wanted some?

(RK02C)

RKDIFCOC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW DIFFICULT TO GET COCAINE

- 1 = Probably impossible .....
- 2 = Very difficult .....
- 3 = Fairly difficult .....
- 4 = Fairly easy .....
- 5 = Very easy .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some 'crack', if you wanted some?

(RK02D)

RKDIFCRK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW DIFFICULT TO GET "CRACK"

- 1 = Probably impossible .....
- 2 = Very difficult .....
- 3 = Fairly difficult .....
- 4 = Fairly easy .....
- 5 = Very easy .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some heroin, if you wanted some?

(RK02E)

RKDIFHER<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW DIFFICULT TO GET HEROIN

- 1 = Probably impossible .....
- 2 = Very difficult .....
- 3 = Fairly difficult .....
- 4 = Fairly easy .....
- 5 = Very easy .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

In the past 30 days, has anyone approached you to sell you an illegal drug?

(RK03)

RKSELL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 APPROACHED BY SOMEONE SELLING ILL DRUG PST 30 DYS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How often do you get a real kick out of doing things that are a little dangerous?

(RK04A)

RKFQDNCR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 GET A REAL KICK OUT OF DOING DANGEROUS THINGS

- 1 = Never .....
- 2 = Seldom .....
- 3 = Sometimes .....
- 4 = Always .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



# RISK/AVAILABILITY

How often do you like to test yourself by doing something a little risky?

(RK04B)

RKFQRSKY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 LIKE TO TEST YOURSELF BY DOING RISKY THINGS

- 1 = Never.....
- 2 = Seldom .....
- 3 = Sometimes .....
- 4 = Always.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How often do you wear a seatbelt when you ride in the front passenger seat of a car?

(RK04C)

RKFQPBLY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WEAR A SEATBELT WHEN RIDE FRONT PASS SEAT OF CAR

- 1 = Never.....
- 2 = Seldom .....
- 3 = Sometimes .....
- 4 = Always.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How often do you wear a seatbelt when you drive a car?

(RK04D)

RKFQDBLY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WEAR A SEATBELT WHEN YOU DRIVE A CAR

- 1 = Never.....
- 2 = Seldom .....
- 3 = Sometimes .....
- 4 = Always.....
- 5 = I don't drive.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



**RECODED RISK/AVAILABILITY**

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the edited variables from the preceding section.

(RSKPKCIG)

GRSKPKCG

Len : 1 GREAT RISK: SMOKE 1+ PACKS CIGARETTES PER DAY

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....

0 = Otherwise (RSKPKCIG=1,2,3) .....

1 = Great Risk (RSKPKCIG=4) .....

(RSKMJOCC)

GRSKMOCC

Len : 1 GREAT RISK: USE MARIJUANA ONCE A MONTH

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....

0 = Otherwise (RSKMJOCC=1,2,3) .....

1 = Great Risk (RSKMJOCC=4) .....

(RSKMJREG)

GRSKMREG

Len : 1 GREAT RISK: USE MARIJUANA 1-2 TIMES PER WEEK

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....

0 = Otherwise (RSKMJREG=1,2,3) .....

1 = Great Risk (RSKMJREG=4) .....

(RKCOCOCC)

GRSKCOCC

Len : 1 GREAT RISK: USE COCAINE ONCE A MONTH

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....

0 = Otherwise (RKCOCOCC=1,2,3) .....

1 = Great Risk (RKCOCOCC=4) .....

(RKCOCREG)

GRSKCREG

Len : 1 GREAT RISK: USE COCAINE 1-2 TIMES PER WEEK

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....

0 = Otherwise (RKCOCREG=1,2,3) .....

1 = Great Risk (RKCOCREG=4) .....

(RKTRYHER)

GRSKHTRY

Len : 1 GREAT RISK: TRYING HEROIN ONCE OR TWICE

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....

0 = Otherwise (RKTRYHER=1,2,3) .....

1 = Great Risk (RKTRYHER=4) .....

(RKHERREG)

GRSKHREG

Len : 1 GREAT RISK: USE HEROIN 1-2 TIMES PER WEEK

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....

0 = Otherwise (RKHERREG=1,2,3) .....

1 = Great Risk (RKHERREG=4) .....

(RKTRYLSD)

GRSKLTRY

Len : 1 GREAT RISK: TRYING LSD ONCE OR TWICE

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....

0 = Otherwise (RKTRYLSD=1,2,3) .....

1 = Great Risk (RKTRYLSD=4) .....



# RECODED RISK/AVAILABILITY

(RKLSDREG)  
GRSKLREG

Len : 1 GREAT RISK: USE LSD 1-2 TIMES PER WEEK

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = Otherwise (RKLSDREG=1,2,3) .....  
1 = Great Risk (RKLSDREG=4).....

(RK5ALDLY)  
GRSKD4\_5

Len : 1 GREAT RISK: HAVE 4-5 ALC DRINKS PER DAY

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = Otherwise (RK5ALDLY=1,2,3).....  
1 = Great Risk (RK5ALDLY=4).....

(RK5ALWK)  
GRSKD5WK

Len : 1 GREAT RISK: HAVE 5+ ALC DRINKS 1-2 TIMES PER WEEK

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = Otherwise (RK5ALWK=1,2,3) .....  
1 = Great Risk (RK5ALWK=4).....

(RSKDIFMJ)  
RDIFMJ

Len : 1 MARIJUANA FAIRLY OR VERY EASY TO OBTAIN

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = Otherwise (RSKDIFMJ=1,2,3) .....  
1 = Fairly or Very Easy (RSKDIFMJ=4,5).....

(RKDIFCOC)  
RDIFCOC

Len : 1 COCAINE FAIRLY OR VERY EASY TO OBTAIN

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = Otherwise (RKDIFCOC=1,2,3) .....  
1 = Fairly or Very Easy (RKDIFCOC=4,5).....

(RKDIFCRK)  
RDIFCRK

Len : 1 CRACK FAIRLY OR VERY EASY TO OBTAIN

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = Otherwise (RKDIFCRK=1,2,3).....  
1 = Fairly or Very Easy (RKDIFCRK=4,5).....

(RKDIFHER)  
RDIFHER

Len : 1 HEROIN FAIRLY OR VERY EASY TO OBTAIN

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = Otherwise (RKDIFHER=1,2,3).....  
1 = Fairly or Very Easy (RKDIFHER=4,5).....

(RKDIFLSD)  
RDIFLSD

Len : 1 LSD FAIRLY OR VERY EASY TO OBTAIN

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = Otherwise (RKDIFLSD=1,2,3) .....  
1 = Fairly or Very Easy (RKDIFLSD=4,5).....

(RSKSELL)  
APPSELDG

Len : 1 APPROACHED BY SOMEONE SELLING DRUGS

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (RSKSELL=2).....  
1 = Yes (RSKSELL=1,3).....



## BLUNTS

### **BLUNTS**

*The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a<sup>1</sup>.*

Sometimes people take some tobacco out of a cigar and replace it with marijuana. This is sometimes called a "blunt".

NOTE: When respondents previously reported never using marijuana but reported lifetime use of cigars with marijuana in them (i.e., "blunts"), a consistency check was triggered only when respondents reported using blunts in the past 30 days. Therefore, BLNTEVER was assigned a code of 11 when respondents reported using blunts but they did not report use in the past 30 days, and they previously had reported never using marijuana.

Have you ever smoked part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?

(BL01)

BLNTEVER<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER SMOKED CIGAR WITH MARIJUANA IN IT

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 11 = Yes (see note) .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How old were you the first time you smoked part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?

(BL08)

BLNTAGE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST SMOKED CIGAR WITH MJ IN IT

RANGE = 1 - 75 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED BLUNTS Logically assigned .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED BLUNTS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you first smoke part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you first smoke part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first smoke part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?

(BL08A, BL08B, BL08C)

BLNTYFU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST USE OF CIGAR WITH MJ IN IT - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9981 = NEVER USED BLUNTS Logically assigned .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (BLNTAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED BLUNTS .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (BLNTAGE<AGE-1).....



## BLUNTS

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first smoke part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?

In what month in [YEAR FROM BL08a or BL08b] did you first smoke part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?

(BL08C, BL08D)

BLNTMFU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST USE OF CIGAR W/MJ IN IT - RECODE

- 1 = January .....
- 2 = February .....
- 3 = March .....
- 4 = April .....
- 5 = May .....
- 6 = June .....
- 7 = July .....
- 8 = August .....
- 9 = September .....
- 10 = October .....
- 11 = November .....
- 12 = December .....
- 81 = NEVER USED BLUNTS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (BLNTAGE<AGE-1) .....
- 91 = NEVER USED BLUNTS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (BLNTAGE<AGE-1) .....

NOTE: When respondents previously reported using marijuana but reported less recent use of marijuana than they reported for blunts, a consistency check was triggered only when respondents reported using blunts in the past 30 days. Therefore, BLNTREC was assigned a code of 12 when respondents reported last using marijuana more than 12 months ago but reported using blunts more than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months.

How long has it been since you last smoked part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?

(BL02)

BLNTREC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST SMOKED CIGAR WITH MJ IN IT

- 1 = Within the past 30 days .....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago .....
- 9 = Used at some point in lifetime LOG ASSN .....
- 12 = More than 30 dys ago but in pst 12 mos (see note) .....
- 19 = More than 30 days ago LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 81 = NEVER USED BLUNTS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED BLUNTS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

NOTE: BLRECFLG has nonblank values when data on initiation of use from BLNTAGE, BLNTYFU, or BLNTMFU indicate more recent use of blunts than was reported in BLNTREC.

BLRECFLG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 INCONSISTENCY BETW BLNTREC AND INCIDENCE DATA

- 1 = Incidence data suggest past month use .....
- 2 = Incidence data suggest past year use (fr BLNTAGE) .....
- 3 = Incidence suggests pst yr use (fr BLNTYFU&BLNTMFU) .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

On how many of the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], did you smoke part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?

(BL02A, BL03A, BL04A)

BLNT30DY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 # DAYS USED CIGAR WITH MJ IN IT PAST 30 DAYS

- RANGE = 1 - 30 .....
- 91 = NEVER USED BLUNTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE BLUNTS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## BLUNTS

The answer to the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which is correct?

(BL03)

BLNT30C1<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 BL02/MJ01 DISAGREE, WHICH IS CORRECT

- 1 = I have never used marijuana or hashish.....
- 2 = I smoked cigar w/mj in it during the past 30 days.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The answer to the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

(BL04)

BLNT30C2<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 BL02 AND MJ RECENCY DISAGREE, WHICH IS CORRECT

- 1 = I last used marijuana or hashish [MJREC FILL] .....
- 2 = I smoked cigar w/mj in it during the past 30 days.....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Why did you report earlier that you had never used marijuana or hashish?

(BL05)

RSNOMRJ<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHY REPORT EARLIER THAT NEVER USED MJ OR HASHISH

- 1 = I didn't consider a "blunt" to be mj or hashish.....
- 2 = I made mistake answering earlier question about mj .....
- 3 = Some other reason .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Why did you report earlier that you did not use marijuana or hashish during the past 30 days?

(BL06)

RSNMRJMO<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHY REPT EARLIER NOT USE MJ OR HASH PAST 30 DAYS

- 1 = I didn't consider a "blunt" to be mj or hashish.....
- 2 = I made mistake answering earlier question about mj .....
- 3 = Some other reason .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: The variable BLNTNOMJ was assigned a code of 5 if respondents were not asked this question because they reported in the TOBACCO module that they smoked cigars in the past 30 days but reported in the BLUNTS module that they did not smoke cigars with marijuana in them in the past 30 days. It could be logically inferred that all of the cigars that these respondents smoked in the past 30 days did not have marijuana in them. BLNTNOMJ was assigned codes of 14 or 24 if respondents were not asked this question and they reported in the BLUNTS module that they smoked a cigar with marijuana in it in the past 30 days. A code of 14 was assigned if respondents reported in the TOBACCO module that they had smoked cigars but not in the past 30 days. A code of 24 was assigned if respondents reported in the TOBACCO module that they had never smoked part or all of a cigar.

Earlier, you reported that you had smoked part or all of a cigar during the past 30 days. During the past 30 days, did you smoke any cigars that did not have marijuana in them?

(BL07)

BLNTNOMJ<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SMOKE CIGARS WITH NO MARIJUANA PAST 30 DAYS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from skip pattern).....
- 14 = USED BLUNTS PST 30 DY/DIDNT USE CIGARS PST 30 DY .....
- 24 = USED BLUNTS PST 30 DY/NEVER USED CIGARS .....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARS/BLUNTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARS/BLUNTS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## BLUNTS

NOTE: Past year marijuana users could answer MEDMJYR and MEDMJALL as "yes," regardless of whether they were living in a State in which marijuana was approved for medical use. For more information, please see the appendix titled "Medical Marijuana Variables" and the variables MEDMJFLG and MEDMJCST.

Earlier, you reported using marijuana in the past year. Was any of your marijuana use in the past 12 months recommended by a doctor or other health care professional?

(MJMM01)

MEDMJYR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ANY MJ USE RECMDED BY DR IN PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA OR BLUNTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MJ OR BLUNTS PST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

Was all of your marijuana use in the past 12 months recommended by a doctor or other health care professional?

(MJMM02)

MEDMJALL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ALL MJ USE RECMDED BY DR IN PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA OR BLUNTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MJ OR BLUNTS PST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: Because past year marijuana users could answer MEDMJYR as "yes" (i.e., MEDMJYR=1) regardless of whether they were living in a State in which marijuana was approved for medical use, MEDMJFLG indicates whether respondents who reported any medical marijuana use were living in a State that had a medical marijuana law in effect at any point in the past 2 years. Values of 1, 2, or 3 in MEDMJFLG indicate inconsistency between a respondent's report of medical marijuana use in MEDMJYR and where the respondent was living in the past 2 years. MEDMJFLG=1 indicates the greatest inconsistency because respondents who reported medical marijuana use were not living in a State with a medical marijuana law in effect at any point in the past 2 years. In comparison, MEDMJFLG=3 indicates that respondents who reported medical marijuana use were living in a State with a medical law in effect 1 year prior to being interviewed, but they were not living in a State with a medical marijuana law in effect at the time they were interviewed.

(LIVST2YR, LIVSTYAR, MEDMJYR, STATE)

MEDMJFLG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 1 MEDICAL MARIJUANA STATE FLAG FOR PAST 2 YR

- 0 = MEDMJYR=1 and in medical MJ State when interviewed .....
- 1 = MEDMJYR=1 and not in medical MJ State in pst 2 yr .....
- 2 = MEDMJYR=1 and in med State 2 yr ago (but not now) .....
- 3 = MEDMJYR=1 and in med State 1 yr ago (but not now) .....
- 4 = No past yr medical MJ use (MEDMJYR=2) .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA OR BLUNTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA OR BLUNTS IN THE PST 12 MOS .....
- 98 = BLANK (UNKNOWN) .....



## BLUNTS

NOTE: MEDMJSTA indicates whether respondents were living in a State in which a law allowing use of marijuana for medical reasons was in effect at the time of the interview. Values of MEDMJSTA are determined from (1) the respondent's date of interview, (2) the respondent's current State of residence, and (3) an external source containing the most recent list of States with medical marijuana laws along with the exact date (mm/dd/yyyy) the law went into effect. The entire sample was classified into one of the following three categories: MEDMJSTA was coded as 1 if the respondent was in a State where a law allowing the use of marijuana for medical reasons was in effect on or before the interview date; MEDMJSTA was coded as 2 if the respondent was in a State that did not have a law allowing the use of marijuana for medical reasons at any time during the survey year; and MEDMJSTA was coded as 3 if the respondent was in a State where a law allowing the use of marijuana for medical reasons went into effect during the survey year but after the interview date. Defining MEDMJSTA in this manner provides users the option of reclassifying respondents with a value of 3 as either belonging to or not belonging to a State where a law allowing use of marijuana for medical reasons was in effect.

(STATE)

MEDMJSTA<sup>1</sup>

Len : 1 STATE MEDICAL MJ LAW STATUS AT TIME OF INTERVIEW

- 1 = In State where MJ approved for med use before intvw .....
- 2 = Not in State where MJ approved for med use .....
- 3 = In State where MJ approved for med use after intvw .....

NOTE: MEDMJCST and MEDMJFLG are similar, but MEDMJCST indicates whether reports of any marijuana being recommended by a doctor or other health care professional (MEDMJYR) were consistent with current laws about medical marijuana use at the time that respondents were interviewed, without taking into consideration whether respondents were living in any States with these laws in the past 2 years. Codes of 1 in MEDMJCST correspond to codes of 0 in MEDMJFLG and indicate that respondents who reported medical marijuana use (MEDMJYR=1) were living in a State in which a medical marijuana law was in effect at the time they were interviewed. Codes of 2 in MEDMJCST indicate that respondents who reported medical marijuana use were living in States that did not have a medical marijuana law in effect at any time during the survey year. Codes of 2 in MEDMJCST correspond to codes of 1, 2, or 3 in MEDMJFLG (mostly MEDMJFLG=1). Codes of 3 in MEDMJCST indicate that respondents who reported medical marijuana use were living in States in which a medical marijuana law went into effect during the survey year, but the law was not in effect at the time the respondents were interviewed. Codes of 3 in MEDMJCST also could correspond to codes of 1, 2, or 3 in MEDMJFLG, depending on where respondents were living in the past 2 years. Codes of 4, 91, and 93 in MEDMJCST correspond to the same codes in MEDMJFLG. Codes of 5 in MEDMJCST correspond to codes of 98 (blank) in MEDMJFLG.

(MEDMJYR, STATE)

MEDMJCST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CONSISTENCY INDICATOR FOR MED MJ USE AT INT DATE

- 1 = MEDMJYR=1 and in medical MJ State when interviewed .....
- 2 = MEDMJYR=1 and not in med MJ State during survey yr .....
- 3 = MEDMJYR=1 but MJ approved for med use after intvw .....
- 4 = MJ not recommended by health prof (MEDMJYR=2) .....
- 5 = Respondent medical MJ use unknown .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA OR BLUNTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA OR BLUNTS IN THE PST 12 MOS .....



**SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE**

*The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a<sup>1</sup>.*

Think about your use of cigarettes during the past 30 days as you answer these next questions.

Please think about how true each statement is of you.

After not smoking for a while, you need to smoke in order to feel less restless and irritable.

(DRCGE01)

CIGIRTB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEED TO SMOKE TO FEEL LESS IRRITABLE

- 1 = Not at all true.....
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true .....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true.....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

When you don't smoke for a few hours, you start to crave cigarettes.

(DRCGE02)

CIGCRAVE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 START TO CRAVE CIGS WHEN DON'T SMOKE FOR FEW HRS

- 1 = Not at all true.....
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true .....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true.....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

You sometimes have strong cravings for a cigarette where it feels like you're in the grip of a force you can't control.

(DRCGE03)

CIGCRAGP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CRAVING OF CIGS LIKE STRONG FORCE CAN'T CONTROL

- 1 = Not at all true.....
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true .....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true.....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

You feel a sense of control over your smoking - that is, you can "take it or leave it" at any time.

(DRCGE04)  
CIGINCTL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FEEL A SENSE OF CONTROL OVER YOUR SMOKING

- 1 = Not at all true .....
- 2 = Somewhat true .....
- 3 = Moderately true .....
- 4 = Very true .....
- 5 = Extremely true .....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

You tend to avoid places that don't allow smoking, even if you would otherwise enjoy them.

(DRCGE05)  
CIGAVOID<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TEND TO AVOID PLACES THAT DON'T ALLOW SMOKING

- 1 = Not at all true .....
- 2 = Somewhat true .....
- 3 = Moderately true .....
- 4 = Very true .....
- 5 = Extremely true .....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

Do you have any friends who do not smoke cigarettes?

(DRCGE06A)  
CIGFNSMK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HAVE FRIENDS WHO DO NOT SMOKE CIGARETTES

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

There are times when you choose not to be around your friends who don't smoke because they won't like it if you smoke.

(DRCGE06B)  
CIGFNLKE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CHOOSE NOT TO BE AROUND FRIENDS WHO DON'T SMOKE

- 1 = Not at all true .....
- 2 = Somewhat true .....
- 3 = Moderately true .....
- 4 = Very true .....
- 5 = Extremely true .....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Even if you're traveling a long distance, you'd rather not travel by airplane because you wouldn't be allowed to smoke.

(DRCGE07)  
CIGPLANE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RATHER NOT TRAVEL BY AIRPLANE B/C NO SMOKING

- 1 = Not at all true.....
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true.....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

You sometimes worry that you will run out of cigarettes.

(DRCGE08)  
CIGNROUT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SOMETIMES WORRY THAT YOU WILL RUN OUT OF CIGS

- 1 = Not at all true.....
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true.....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

You smoke cigarettes fairly regularly throughout the day.

(DRCGE09)  
CIGREGDY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SMOKE CIGS FAIRLY REGULARLY THROUGHOUT THE DAY

- 1 = Not at all true.....
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true.....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

You smoke about the same amount on weekends as on weekdays.

(DRCGE10)  
CIGREGWK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SMOKE SAME AMOUNT ON WEEKENDS AS ON WEEKDAYS

- 1 = Not at all true.....
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true.....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

You smoke just about the same number of cigarettes from day to day.

(DRCGE11)  
CIGREGNM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SMOKE SAME NUMBER OF CIGS FROM DAY TO DAY

- 1 = Not at all true.....
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true.....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

It's hard to say how many cigarettes you smoke per day because the number often changes.

(DRCGE12)  
CIGNMCHG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NUMBER OF CIGS SMOKE PER DAY OFTEN CHANGES

- 1 = Not at all true.....
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true.....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

It's normal for you to smoke several cigarettes in an hour, then not have another one until hours later.

(DRCGE13)  
CIGSVLHR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HAVE MANY CIGS IN HR, THEN NO CIGS TIL HRS LATER

- 1 = Not at all true.....
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true.....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

The number of cigarettes you smoke per day is often influenced by other things - how you're feeling, or what you're doing, for example.

(DRCGE14)  
CIGINFLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 # OF CIGS SMOKE PER DAY INFLUENCED BY OTHER THINGS

- 1 = Not at all true.....
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true.....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Your smoking is not affected much by other things. For example, you smoke about the same amount whether you're relaxing or working, happy or sad, alone or with others.

(DRCGE15)  
CIGNOINF<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SMOKING NOT AFFECTED BY OTHER THINGS

- 1 = Not at all true.....
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true.....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Since you started smoking, the amount you smoke has increased.

(DRCGE16)  
CIGINCRS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 AMOUNT OF SMOKING HAS INCR. SINCE STARTED SMOKING

- 1 = Not at all true.....
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true.....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Compared to when you first started smoking, you need to smoke a lot more now in order to be satisfied.

(DRCGE17)  
CIGSATIS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEED TO SMOKE A LOT MORE TO BE SATISFIED

- 1 = Not at all true.....
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true.....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Compared to when you first started smoking, you can smoke much, much more now before you start to feel anything.

(DRCGE18)  
CIGLOTMR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SMOKE MUCH MORE NOW BEFORE FEEL ANYTHING

- 1 = Not at all true.....
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true.....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

How soon after you wake up do you have your first cigarette?

On the days that you smoke, how soon after you wake up do you have your first cigarette?

(DRCGE19A, DRCGE19B)

CIGWAKE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW SOON AFTER WAKING DO YOU HAVE YOUR FIRST CIG

- 1 = Within the first 5 minutes after you wake up .....
- 2 = Between 6 and 30 minutes after you wake up .....
- 3 = Between 31 and 60 minutes after you wake up .....
- 4 = More than 60 minutes after you wake up .....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

Think about your use of alcohol during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or drinking alcohol?

(DRALC01)

ALCLOTTM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SPENT MONTH/MORE GETTING/DRNKG ALC PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of time getting over the effects of the alcohol you drank?

(DRALC02)

ALCGTOVR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH+ SPENT GETTING OVER ALC EFFECTS PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much alcohol you would drink?

(DRALC04)

ALCLIMIT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SET LIMITS ON ALCOHOL USE PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often drink more than you intended to?

(DRALC05)

ALCKPLMT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ABLE TO KEEP LIMITS OR DRANK MORE PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Usually kept to the limits set .....
- 2 = Often drank more than intended .....
- 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you need to drink more alcohol than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

(DRALC06)

ALCNDMOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEEDED MORE ALC TO GET SAME EFFECT PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you notice that drinking the same amount of alcohol had less effect on you than it used to?

(DRALC07)

ALCLSEFX<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 DRNKG SAME AMT ALC HAD LESS EFFECT PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop drinking alcohol?

(DRALC08)

ALCCUTDN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WANT/TRY TO CUT DOWN/STOP DRNKG PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop drinking alcohol every time you wanted to or tried to?

(DRALC09)

ALCCUTEV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ABLE TO CUT/STOP DRNKG EVERY TIME PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop drinking at least one time?

(DRALC10)

ALCCUT1X<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CUT DOWN OR STOP DRNKG AT LEAST ONCE PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 2 or more of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped drinking alcohol?

- Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast
- Having your hands tremble
- Having trouble sleeping
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
- Feeling like you couldn't sit still
- Feeling anxious
- Having seizures or fits

(DRALC11)

ALCWD2SX<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HAD 2+ ALC WITHDRAWAL SYMPTOMS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 2 or more of these symptoms at the same time that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped drinking alcohol?

- Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast
- Having your hands tremble
- Having trouble sleeping
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
- Feeling like you couldn't sit still
- Feeling anxious
- Having seizures or fits

(DRALC12)

ALCWDSMT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HAD 2+ ALC WDRAW SYM AT SAME TIME PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by drinking alcohol?

(DRALC13)

ALCEMOPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ALC CAUSE PRBS WITH EMOT/NERVES PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you continue to drink alcohol even though you thought drinking was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

(DRALC14)

ALCEMCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CONTD TO DRINK ALC DESPITE EMOT PRBS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by drinking alcohol?

(DRALC15)  
ALCPHLPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ANY PHYS PRBS CAUSED/WORSND BY ALC PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you continue to drink alcohol even though you thought drinking was causing you to have physical problems?

(DRALC16)  
ALCPHCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CONTD TO DRINK ALC DESPITE PHYS PRBS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did drinking alcohol cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

(DRALC17)  
ALCLSACT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 LESS ACTIVITIES B/C OF ALC USE PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Sometimes people who drink alcohol have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- Neglecting their children
- Missing work or school
- Doing a poor job at work or school
- Losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did drinking alcohol cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

(DRALC18)  
ALCSERP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ALC CAUSE SERS PRBS AT HOME/WORK/SCH PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you regularly drink alcohol and then do something where being drunk might have put you in physical danger?

(DRALC19)  
ALCPDANG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 DRNK ALC AND DO DANGEROUS ACTIVITIES PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did drinking alcohol cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

(DRALC20)  
ALCLAWTR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 DRNK ALC CAUSE PRBS WITH LAW PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your drinking?

(DRALC21)  
ALCFMFPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 DRNK ALC CAUSE PRBS W/FAMILY/FRIENDS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you continue to drink alcohol even though you thought your drinking caused problems with family or friends?

(DRALC22)  
ALCFMCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CONTD TO DRINK ALC DESPITE PRBS W/ FAM/FRNDS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Think about your use of marijuana or hashish during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using marijuana or hashish?

(DRMJ01)  
MRJLOTTM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SPENT MONTH/MORE GETTING/USING MJ PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the marijuana or hashish you used?

(DRMJ02)  
MRJGTOVR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH+ SPENT GETTING OVER MJ EFFECTS PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much marijuana or hashish you would use?

(DRMJ04)  
MRJLIMIT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SET LIMITS ON MARIJUANA USE PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use marijuana or hashish more than you intended to?

(DRMJ05)  
MRJKPLMT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ABLE TO KEEP LIMITS OR USE MORE MJ PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Usually kept to the limits set .....
- 2 = Often used more than intended .....
- 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you need to use more marijuana or hashish than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

(DRMJ06)

MRJNDMOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    NEEDED MORE MJ TO GET SAME EFFECT PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of marijuana or hashish had less effect on you than it used to?

(DRMJ07)

MRJLSEFX<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    USING SAME AMT MJ HAD LESS EFFECT PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using marijuana or hashish?

(DRMJ08)

MRJCUTDN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    WANT/TRY TO CUT DOWN/STOP USING MJ PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using marijuana or hashish every time you wanted to or tried to?

(DRMJ09)

MRJCUTEV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    ABLE TO CUT/STOP USING MJ EVERY TIME PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of marijuana or hashish?

(DRMJ13)  
MRJEMOPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MJ CAUSE PRBS WITH EMOT/NERVES PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you continue to use marijuana or hashish even though you thought it was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

(DRMJ14)  
MRJEMCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CONTD USING MARIJUANA DESPITE EMOT PRBS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of marijuana or hashish?

(DRMJ15)  
MRJPHLPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ANY PHYS PRBS CAUSED/WORSND BY MJ PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you continue to use marijuana or hashish even though you thought it was causing you to have physical problems?

(DRMJ16)  
MRJPHCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CONTD TO USE MARIJUANA DESPITE PHYS PRBS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using marijuana or hashish cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

(DRMJ17)  
MRJLSACT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 LESS ACTIVITIES B/C OF MJ USE PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn .....  
91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Sometimes people who use marijuana or hashish have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using marijuana or hashish cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

(DRMJ18)  
MRJSERP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MJ CAUSE SERS PRBS AT HOME/WORK/SCH PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn .....  
91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you regularly use marijuana or hashish and then do something where using marijuana or hashish might have put you in physical danger?

(DRMJ19)  
MRJPDANG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING MJ AND DO DANGEROUS ACTIVITIES PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn .....  
91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did using marijuana or hashish cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

(DRMJ20)  
MRJLAWTR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING MJ CAUSE PRBS WITH LAW PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn .....  
91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of marijuana or hashish?

(DRMJ21)  
MRJFMFPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING MJ CAUSE PRBS W/FAMILY/FRIENDS PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you continue to use marijuana or hashish even though you thought it caused problems with family or friends?

(DRMJ22)  
MRJFMCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CONTD TO USE MJ DESPITE PRBS W/ FAM/FRNDS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Think about your use of cocaine, (including the form of cocaine called "crack") during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using [COKEFILL]?

(DRCC01)  
COCLOTTM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SPENT MONTH/MORE GETTING/USING COC PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the [COKEFILL] you used?

(DRCC02)  
COCGTOVR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH+ SPENT GETTING OVER COC EFFECTS PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much [COKEFILL] you would use?

(DRCC04)  
COCLIMIT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SET LIMITS ON COCAINE USE PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use [COKEFILL] more than you intended to?

(DRCC05)  
COCKPLMT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ABLE TO KEEP LIMITS OR USED MORE COC PST 12 MOS

1 = Usually kept to the limits set .....  
2 = Often used more than intended .....  
91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you need to use more [COKEFILL] than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

(DRCC06)  
COCNDMOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEEDED MORE COC TO GET SAME EFFECT PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of [COKEFILL] had less effect on you than it used to?

(DRCC07)  
COCLSEFX<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING SAME AMT COC HAD LESS EFFECT PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using [COKEFILL]?

(DRCC08)  
COCCUTDN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WANT/TRY TO CUT DOWN/STOP USING COC PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using [COKEFILL] every time you wanted to or tried to?

(DRCC09)

COCCUTEV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ABLE TO CUT/STOP USING COC EVERY TIME PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop using [COKEFILL] at least one time?

(DRCC10)

COCCUT1X<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CUT DOWN/STOP USING COC AT LEAST 1X PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, have you felt kind of blue or down when you cut down or stopped using [COKEFILL]?

(DRCC10A)

COCFLBLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN CUT DOWN ON COC, FELT BLUE PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 2 or more of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using [COKEFILL]?

- Feeling tired or exhausted
- Having bad dreams
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Feeling hungry more often
- Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still

(DRCC11)

COCWD2SX<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HAD 2+ COC WITHDRAWAL SYMPTOMS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 2 or more of these symptoms at the same time that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped using [COKEFILL]?

- Feeling tired or exhausted
- Having bad dreams
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Feeling hungry more often
- Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still

(DRCC12)

COCWDSMT<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 HAD 2+ COC WDRAW SYM AT SAME TIME PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of [COKEFILL]?

(DRCC13)

COCEMOPB<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 COC CAUSE PRBS WITH EMOT/NERVES PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

Did you continue to use [COKEFILL] even though you thought it was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

(DRCC14)

COCMCTD<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 CONTD TO USE COC DESPITE EMOT PRBS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of [COKEFILL]?

(DRCC15)

COCPLPB<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 ANY PHYS PRBS CAUSED/WORSND BY COC PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Did you continue to use [COKEFILL] even though you thought it was causing you to have physical problems?

(DRCC16)

COCPHCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    CONTD TO USE COC DESPITE PHYS PRBS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using [COKEFILL] cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

(DRCC17)

COCLSACT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    LESS ACTIVITIES B/C OF COC USE PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

Sometimes people who use [COKEFILL] have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using [COKEFILL] cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

(DRCC18)

COCSERP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    COC CAUSE SERS PRBS AT HOME/WORK/SCH PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

During the past 12 months, did you regularly use [COKEFILL] and then do something where using [COKEFILL] might have put you in physical danger?

(DRCC19)

COCPDANG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    USING COC AND DO DANGEROUS ACTIVITIES PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did using [COKEFILL] cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

(DRCC20)

COCLAWTR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING COC CAUSE PRBS WITH LAW PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of [COKEFILL]?

(DRCC21)

COCFMFPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING COC CAUSE PRBS W/FAMILY/FRIENDS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you continue to use [COKEFILL] even though you thought it caused problems with family or friends?

(DRCC22)

COCFMCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CONTD TO USE COC DESPITE PRBS W/ FAM/FRNDS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: The heroin variables in the SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE module take into account information from follow-up questions that were added to the SPECIAL DRUGS module in 2002 for the variables HRSMKREC and HRSNFREC. Respondents who had not previously reported heroin use in the past 12 months but who reported on follow-up that they smoked or sniffed heroin in the past 12 months were asked the heroin questions in the SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE module.

Think about your use of heroin during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using heroin?

(DRHE01)

HERLOTTM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SPENT MON/MORE GETTING/USING HEROIN PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the heroin you used?

(DRHE02)  
HERGTOVR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH+ SPENT GETTING OVR HEROIN EFFECTS PST 12 MO

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much heroin you would use?

(DRHE04)  
HERLIMIT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SET LIMITS ON HEROIN USE PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use heroin more than you intended to?

(DRHE05)  
HERKPLMT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ABLE TO KEEP LIMT OR USE MORE HEROIN PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Usually kept to the limits set .....
- 2 = Often used more than intended .....
- 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you need to use more heroin than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

(DRHE06)  
HERNDMOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEEDED MORE HEROIN TO GET SME EFFECT PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of heroin had less effect on you than it used to?

(DRHE07)  
HERLSEFX<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING SME AMT HEROIN HAD LESS EFFECT PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using heroin?

(DRHE08)

HERCUTDN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    WANT/TRY CUT DOWN/STOP USNG HEROIN PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....  
 93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using heroin every time you wanted to or tried to?

(DRHE09)

HERCUTEV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    ABLE TO CUT/STOP USNG HEROIN EVRY TIME PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....  
 93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop using heroin at least one time?

(DRHE10)

HERCUT1X<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    CUT DOWN/STOP USNG HEROIN AT LEAST 1X PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....  
 93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 3 or more of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using heroin?

- Feeling kind of blue or down
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Having cramps or muscle aches
- Having teary eyes or a runny nose
- Feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils, or having body hair standing up on your skin
- Having diarrhea
- Yawning
- Having a fever
- Having trouble sleeping

(DRHE11)

HERWD3SX<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    HAD 3+ HEROIN WITHDRAWAL SYMPTOMS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....  
 93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 3 or more of these symptoms at the same time that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped using heroin?

- Feeling kind of blue or down
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Having cramps or muscle aches
- Having teary eyes or a runny nose
- Feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils, or having body hair standing up on your skin
- Having diarrhea
- Yawning
- Having a fever
- Having trouble sleeping

(DRHE12)

HERWDSMT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HAD 3+ HEROIN WDRAW SYM SAME TIME PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....  
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of heroin?

(DRHE13)

HEREMOPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HEROIN CAUSE PRBS W/EMOT/NERVES PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....  
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you continue to use heroin even though you thought it was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

(DRHE14)

HEREMCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CONTD TO USE HEROIN DESPITE EMOT PRBS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....  
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of heroin?

(DRHE15)

HERPHLPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ANY PHYS PRBS CAUSED/WORSND BY HEROIN PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....  
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Did you continue to use heroin even though you thought it was causing you to have physical problems?

(DRHE16)

HERPHCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    CONTD TO USE HEROIN DESPITE PHYS PRBS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....  
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using heroin cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

(DRHE17)

HERLSACT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    LESS ACTIVITIES B/C OF HEROIN USE PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....  
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Sometimes people who use heroin have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using heroin cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

(DRHE18)

HERSERPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    HEROIN CAUSE SER PRB AT HOM/WRK/SCH PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....  
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you regularly use heroin and then do something where using heroin might have put you in physical danger?

(DRHE19)

HERPDANG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    USING HEROIN & DO DANGEROUS ACTIVS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....  
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did using heroin cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

(DRHE20)

HERLAWTR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING HEROIN CAUSE PRBS WITH LAW PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....  
 93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of heroin?

(DRHE21)

HERFMFPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING HEROIN CAUSE PRBS W/FAM/FRNDS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....  
 93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you continue to use heroin even though you thought it caused problems with family or friends?

(DRHE22)

HERFMCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CONTD TO USE HEROIN DESPITE PRBS W/FAM/FRNDS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....  
 93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: HALDAFLG is a flag variable that indicates differences in how the hallucinogen variables in the SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE MODULE would have been edited based on the logic in 2007, when only past year users from the core HALLUCINOGENS module were routed into the corresponding questions, and how these hallucinogen variables were edited this year. Editing this year took into account logic that routed past year users of ketamine (from KETAREC), the tryptamines DMT, AMT, and 5-MeO-DIPT/"Foxy" (from TRYPREC), and Salvia divinorum (from SALVREC) into these dependence and abuse questions for hallucinogens.

HALDAFLG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EDITING FLAG FOR HALLUC DEPENDENCE & ABUSE VARS

1 = Never used based on 07/Now: Not past yr user .....  
 2 = Not past yr user based on 07/Now: Blank .....  
 3 = Never used based on 07/Now: Blank .....  
 4 = Blank based on 07/Now: Past yr user.....  
 5 = Not past yr user based on 07/Now: Past yr user .....  
 6 = Never used based on 07/Now: Past yr user .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO DIFF BETWEEN 07 VARIABLES & NOW).....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Think about your use of hallucinogens, such as LSD, "acid", PCP, "Ecstasy", psilocybin (mushrooms), mescaline, or peyote during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using hallucinogens?

(DRLS01)  
HALLOTTM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SPENT MON/MORE GETTING/USING HALLUC PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the hallucinogens you used?

(DRLS02)  
HALGTOVR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH+ SPENT GETTING OVR HALLUC EFFECTS PST 12 MO

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much hallucinogens you would use?

(DRLS04)  
HALLIMIT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SET LIMITS ON HALLUCINOGEN USE PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use hallucinogens more than you intended to?

(DRLS05)  
HALKPLMT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ABLE TO KEEP LIMT OR USE MORE HALLUC PST 12 MOS

1 = Usually kept to the limits set .....  
2 = Often used more than intended .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you need to use more hallucinogens than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

(DRLS06)  
HALNDMOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEEDED MORE HALLUC TO GET SME EFFECT PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of hallucinogens had less effect on you than it used to?

(DRLS07)  
HALLSEFX<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING SME AMT HALLUC HAD LESS EFFECT PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using hallucinogens?

(DRLS08)  
HALCUTDN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WANT/TRY CUT DOWN/STOP USING HALLUC PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using hallucinogens every time you wanted to or tried to?

(DRLS09)  
HALCUTEV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ABLE TO CUT/STOP USING HALLUC EVRY TIME PST 12 MO

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of hallucinogens?

(DRLS13)  
HALEMOPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HALLUC CAUSE PRBS W/EMOT/NERVES PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

Did you continue to use hallucinogens even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

(DRLS14)  
HALEMCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CONTD TO USE HALLUC DESPITE EMOT PRBS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of hallucinogens?

(DRLS15)  
HALPHLPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ANY PHYS PRBS CAUSED/WORSND BY HALLUC PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you continue to use hallucinogens even though you thought this was causing you to have physical problems?

(DRLS16)  
HALPHCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CONTD TO USE HALLUC DESPITE PHYS PRBS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using hallucinogens cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

(DRLS17)  
HALLSACT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 LESS ACTIVITES B/C OF HALLUC USE PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

Sometimes people who use hallucinogens have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using hallucinogens cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

(DRLS18)  
HALSERPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HALLUC CAUSE SER PRBS AT HOM/WRK/SCH PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you regularly use hallucinogens and then do something where using hallucinogens put you in physical danger?

(DRLS19)  
HALPDANG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING HALLUC & DO DANGEROUS ACTIVS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did using hallucinogens cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

(DRLS20)  
HALLAWTR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING HALLUC CAUSE PRBS WITH LAW PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of hallucinogens?

(DRLS21)  
HALFMFPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING HALLUC CAUSE PRBS W/FAM/FRNDS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you continue to use hallucinogens even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

(DRLS22)  
HALFMCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CONTD TO USE HALLUC DESPITE PRBS W/FAM/FRNDS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Think about your use of inhalants, such as amyl nitrite, "poppers," nitrous oxide, gasoline or lighter fluids, glue, spray paints or correction fluids during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using inhalants?

(DRIN01)  
INHLOTTM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SPENT MONTH/MORE GETTING/USING INH PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the inhalants you used?

(DRIN02)

INHGTOVR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH+ SPENT GETTING OVER INH EFFECTS PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much inhalants you would use?

(DRIN04)

INHLIMIT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SET LIMITS ON INHALANT USE PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use inhalants more than you intended to?

(DRIN05)

INHKPLMT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ABLE TO KEEP LIMITS OR USE MORE INH PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Usually kept to the limits set .....
- 2 = Often used more than intended .....
- 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you need to use more inhalants than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

(DRIN06)

INHNDMOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEEDED MORE INH TO GET SAME EFFECT PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of inhalants had less effect on you than it used to?

(DRIN07)

INHLSEFX<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING SAME AMT INH HAD LESS EFFECT PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using inhalants?

(DRIN08)  
INHCUTDN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    WANT/TRY TO CUT DOWN/STOP USING INH PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using inhalants every time you wanted to or tried to?

(DRIN09)  
INHCUDEV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    ABLE TO CUT/STOP USING INH EVERY TIME PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of inhalants?

(DRIN13)  
INHEMOPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    INH CAUSE PRBS WITH EMOT/NERVES PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you continue to use inhalants even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

(DRIN14)  
INHEMCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    CONTD TO USE INHALANTS DESPITE EMOT PRBS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of inhalants?

(DRIN15)  
INHPHLPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    ANY PHYS PRBS CAUSED/WORSND BY INH PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Did you continue to use inhalants even though you thought this was causing you to have physical problems?

(DRIN16)

INHPHCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    CONTD TO USE INHALANTS DESPITE PHYS PRBS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using inhalants cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

(DRIN17)

INHLSACT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    LESS ACTIVITIES B/C OF INH USE PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

Sometimes people who use inhalants have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using inhalants cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

(DRIN18)

INHSEPRB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    INH CAUSE SERS PRBS AT HOME/WORK/SCH PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

During the past 12 months, did you regularly use inhalants and then do something where using inhalants might have put you in physical danger?

(DRIN19)

INHPDANG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    USING INH AND DO DANGEROUS ACTIVITIES PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did using inhalants cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

(DRIN20)

INHLAWTR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING INH CAUSE PRBS WITH LAW PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of inhalants?

(DRIN21)

INHFMFPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING INH CAUSE PRBS W/FAMILY/FRIENDS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you continue to use inhalants even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

(DRIN22)

INHFMCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CONTD TO USE INH DESPITE PRBS W/ FAM/FRNDS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Think about your use of prescription pain relievers during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions. Remember, we are only interested in your use of prescription pain relievers that were not prescribed for you or that you used only for the experience or feeling they caused.

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using prescription pain relievers?

(DRPR01)

ANLLOTTM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SPENT MON/MORE GETTNG/USNG PN RLVR PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the prescription pain relievers you used?

(DRPR02)  
ANLGTOVR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MON+ SPNT GETTING OVER PN RLVR EFFECTS PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much prescription pain relievers you would use?

(DRPR04)  
ANLLIMIT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SET LIMITS ON PAIN RELIEVER USE PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use prescription pain relievers more than you intended to?

(DRPR05)  
ANLKLMT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ABLE TO KEEP LIMIT/USE MORE PN RLVR PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Usually kept to the limits set .....
- 2 = Often used more than intended .....
- 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you need to use more prescription pain relievers than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

(DRPR06)  
ANLNDMOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEEDED MORE PN RLVR TO GET SME EFFECT PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of prescription pain relievers had less effect on you than it used to?

(DRPR07)  
ANLLSEFX<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING SME AMT PN RLVR HAD LESS EFFECT PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using prescription pain relievers?

(DRPR08)  
ANLCUTDN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WANT/TRY CUT DOWN/STOP USNG PN RLVR PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using prescription pain relievers every time you wanted to or tried to?

(DRPR09)  
ANLCUTEV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ABLE TO CUT/STOP USNG PN RLVR EVRY TIME PST 12 MO

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop using prescription pain relievers at least one time?

(DRPR10)  
ANLCUT1X<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CUT DOWN/STOP USNG PN RLVR AT LEAST 1X PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 3 or more of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using prescription pain relievers?

- Feeling kind of blue or down
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Having cramps or muscle aches
- Having teary eyes or a runny nose
- Feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils, or having body hair standing up on your skin
- Having diarrhea
- Yawning
- Having a fever
- Having trouble sleeping

(DRPR11)

ANLWD3SX<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HAD 3+ PN RLVR WITHDRAWAL SYMPTOMS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 3 or more of these symptoms at the same time that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped using prescription pain relievers?

- Feeling kind of blue or down
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Having cramps or muscle aches
- Having teary eyes or a runny nose
- Feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils, or having body hair standing up on your skin
- Having diarrhea
- Yawning
- Having a fever
- Having trouble sleeping

(DRPR12)

ANLWDSMT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HAD 3+ PN RLVR WDRAW SYM SAME TIME PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of prescription pain relievers?

(DRPR13)

ANLEMOPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PN RLVR CAUSE PRBS W/EMOT/NERVES PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Did you continue to use prescription pain relievers even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

(DRPR14)

ANLEMCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    CONTD TO USE PN RLVR DESPITE EMOT PRBS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of prescription pain relievers?

(DRPR15)

ANLPHLPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    ANY PHYS PRBS CAUSD/WORSND BY PN RLVR PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you continue to use prescription pain relievers even though you thought this was causing you to have physical problems?

(DRPR16)

ANLPHCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    CONTD TO USE PN RLVR DESPITE PHYS PRBS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using prescription pain relievers cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

(DRPR17)

ANLLSACT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    LESS ACTIVITIES B/C OF PN RLVR USE PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Sometimes people who use prescription pain relievers have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using prescription pain relievers cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

(DRPR18)  
ANLSERP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PN RLVR CAUSE SER PRB AT HOM/WRK/SCH PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

During the past 12 months, did you regularly use prescription pain relievers and then do something where using prescription pain relievers might have put you in physical danger?

(DRPR19)  
ANLPDANG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING PN RLVR & DO DANGEROUS ACTIVS PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

During the past 12 months, did using prescription pain relievers cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

(DRPR20)  
ANLLAWTR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING PN RLVR CAUSE PRBS WITH LAW PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of prescription pain relievers?

(DRPR21)  
ANLFMFPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING PN RLVR CAUSE PRBS W/FAM/FRNDS PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Did you continue to use prescription pain relievers even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

(DRPR22)

ANLFMCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    CONTD TO USE PN RLVR DESPITE PRBS W/FAM/FRNDS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Think about your use of prescription tranquilizers during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions. Remember, we are only interested in your use of prescription tranquilizers that were not prescribed for you or that you used only for the experience or feeling they caused.

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using prescription tranquilizers?

(DRTR01)

TRNLOTTM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    SPENT MONTH/MORE GETTING/USING TRN PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the prescription tranquilizers you used?

(DRTR02)

TRNGTOVR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    MONTH+ SPENT GETTING OVER TRN EFFECTS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much prescription tranquilizers you would use?

(DRTR04)

TRNLIMIT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    SET LIMITS ON TRANQUILIZER USE PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use prescription tranquilizers more than you intended to?

(DRTR05)

TRNKPLMT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ABLE TO KEEP LIMITS OR USE MORE TRN PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Usually kept to the limits set .....
- 2 = Often used more than intended .....
- 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you need to use more prescription tranquilizers than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

(DRTR06)

TRNNDMOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEEDED MORE TRN TO GET SAME EFFECT PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of prescription tranquilizers had less effect on you than it used to?

(DRTR07)

TRNLSEFX<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING SAME AMT TRN HAD LESS EFFECT PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using prescription tranquilizers?

(DRTR08)

TRNCUTDN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WANT/TRY TO CUT DOWN/STOP USING TRN PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using prescription tranquilizers every time you wanted to or tried to?

(DRTR09)

TRNCUTEV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ABLE TO CUT/STOP USING TRN EVERY TIME PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of prescription tranquilizers?

(DRTR13)

TRNEMOPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TRN CAUSE PRBS WITH EMOT/NERVES PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you continue to use prescription tranquilizers even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

(DRTR14)

TRNEMCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CONTD TO USE TRN DESPITE EMOT PRBS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of prescription tranquilizers?

(DRTR15)

TRNPHLPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ANY PHYS PRBS CAUSED/WORSND BY TRN PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Did you continue to use prescription tranquilizers even though you thought this was causing you to have physical problems?

(DRTR16)

TRNPHCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    CONTD TO USE TRN DESPITE PHYS PRBS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using prescription tranquilizers cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

(DRTR17)

TRNLSACT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    LESS ACTIVITIES B/C OF TRN USE PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Sometimes people who use prescription tranquilizers have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using prescription tranquilizers cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

(DRTR18)

TRNSERP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    TRN CAUSE SERS PRBS AT HOME/WORK/SCH PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you regularly use prescription tranquilizers and then do something where using prescription tranquilizers might have put you in physical danger?

(DRTR19)

TRNPDANG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING TRN AND DO DANGEROUS ACTIVITIES PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did using prescription tranquilizers cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

(DRTR20)

TRNLAWTR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING TRN CAUSE PRBS WITH LAW PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of prescription tranquilizers?

(DRTR21)

TRNFMFPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING TRN CAUSE PRBS W/FAMILY/FRIENDS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you continue to use prescription tranquilizers even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

(DRTR22)

TRNFMCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CONTD TO USE TRN DESPITE PRBS W/ FAM/FRNDS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

NOTE: STMDAFLG is a flag variable that indicates differences in how the stimulant variables in the SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE MODULE would have been edited based on logic in earlier years and how these stimulant variables were edited this year. In 2004, past year users were routed into the corresponding questions if they reported past year nonmedical use of prescription stimulants or methamphetamine in the core stimulants module or if they reported in the SPECIAL DRUGS module that they used methamphetamine or other stimulants with a needle (from MTNDLREC and OSTLNREC, respectively). Beginning in 2005 (and continuing this year), past year methamphetamine users from the SPECIAL DRUGS variables MTHAREC and MTANDLRC also were asked about stimulant dependence or abuse. STMDAFLG is coded as 1 through 6 if the inclusion of MTHAREC and MTANDLRC changed the outcome for editing of the stimulant dependence or abuse variables. This year, respondents who reported past year nonmedical use of Adderall (from ADDEREC) were eligible to be asked these questions as well. STMDAFLG is coded as 11 through 16 if the inclusion of ADDEREC changed the outcome for editing of these variables.

**STMDAFLG<sup>1</sup>**      Len : 2    EDITING FLAG FOR STIM DEPENDENCE & ABUSE VARS

1 = Never used based on 04/Now: Not past yr user.....  
 3 = Never used based on 04/Now: Blank .....  
 4 = Blank based on 04/Now: Past yr user.....  
 5 = Not past yr user based on 04/Now: Past yr user .....  
 6 = Never used based on 04/Now: Past yr user .....  
 11 = Never used based on 07/Now: Not past yr user.....  
 13 = Never used based on 07/Now: Blank .....  
 14 = Blank based on 07/Now: Past yr user.....  
 15 = Not past yr user based on 07/Now: Past yr user .....  
 16 = Never used based on 07/Now: Past yr user .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO DIFF BETWEEN 04 VARIABLES & NOW).....

NOTE: The logic for asking the stimulant dependence and abuse questions was updated in 2003 to administer these questions to lifetime stimulant users who reported past year use of methamphetamine with a needle but had not already reported past year stimulant use anywhere else in the interview.

Think about your use of prescription stimulants during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions. Remember, we are only interested in your use of prescription stimulants that were not prescribed for you or that you used only for the experience or feeling they caused.

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using prescription stimulants?

**(DRST01)**  
**STML0TTM<sup>1</sup>**      Len : 2    SPENT MONTH/MORE GETTING/USING STM PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No.....  
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....  
 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the prescription stimulants you used?

**(DRST02)**  
**STMGT0VR<sup>1</sup>**      Len : 2    MONTH+ SPENT GETTING OVER STM EFFECTS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No.....  
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....  
 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much prescription stimulants you would use?

(DRST04)  
STMLIMIT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SET LIMITS ON STIMULANT USE PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use prescription stimulants more than you intended to?

(DRST05)  
STMKPLMT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ABLE TO KEEP LIMITS OR USE MORE STM PAST 12 MOS

1 = Usually kept to the limits set .....  
2 = Often used more than intended .....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you need to use more prescription stimulants than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

(DRST06)  
STMNDMOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEEDED MORE STM TO GET SAME EFFECT PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of prescription stimulants had less effect on you than it used to?

(DRST07)  
STMLSEFX<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING SAME AMT STM HAD LESS EFFECT PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using prescription stimulants?

(DRST08)

STMCUTDN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WANT/TRY TO CUT DOWN/STOP USING STM PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using prescription stimulants every time you wanted to or tried to?

(DRST09)

STM CUTEV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ABLE TO CUT/STOP USING STM EVERY TIME PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop using prescription stimulants at least one time?

(DRST10)

STMCUT1X<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CUT DOWN OR STOP USING STM AT LEAST 1X PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, have you felt kind of blue or down when you cut down or stopped using prescription stimulants?

(DRST10A)

STMFLBLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN CUT DOWN ON STM, FELT BLUE PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 2 or more of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using prescription stimulants?

- Feeling tired or exhausted
- Having bad dreams
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Feeling hungry more often
- Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still

(DRST11)

STMWD2SX<sup>1</sup>      Len : 2    HAD 2+ STM WITHDRAWAL SYMPTOMS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No.....  
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....  
 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 2 or more of these symptoms at the same time that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped using prescription stimulants?

- Feeling tired or exhausted
- Having bad dreams
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Feeling hungry more often
- Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still

(DRST12)

STMWDSMT<sup>1</sup>      Len : 2    HAD 2+ STM WDRAW SYM AT SAME TIME PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No.....  
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....  
 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of prescription stimulants?

(DRST13)

STMEMOPB<sup>1</sup>      Len : 2    STM CAUSE PRBS WITH EMOT/NERVES PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No.....  
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....  
 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Did you continue to use prescription stimulants even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

(DRST14)  
STMEMCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    CONTD TO USE STM DESPITE EMOT PRBS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of prescription stimulants?

(DRST15)  
STMPHLPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    ANY PHYS PRBS CAUSED/WORSND BY STM PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you continue to use prescription stimulants even though this was causing you to have physical problems?

(DRST16)  
STMPHCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    CONTD TO USE STM DESPITE PHYS PRBS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using prescription stimulants cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

(DRST17)  
STMLSACT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    LESS ACTIVITIES B/C OF STM USE PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Sometimes people who use prescription stimulants have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using prescription stimulants cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

(DRST18)

STMSERPBI<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STM CAUSE SERS PRBS AT HOME/WORK/SCH PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you regularly use prescription stimulants and then do something where using prescription stimulants might have put you in physical danger?

(DRST19)

STMPDANG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING STM AND DO DANGEROUS ACTIVITIES PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did using prescription stimulants cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

(DRST20)

STMLAWTR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING STM CAUSE PRBS WITH LAW PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of prescription stimulants?

(DRST21)

STMFMFPBI<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING STM CAUSE PRBS W/FAMILY/FRIENDS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Did you continue to use prescription stimulants even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

(DRST22)

STMFMCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    CONTD TO USE STM DESPITE PRBS W/ FAM/FRNDS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: SEDDAFLG is a flag variable that indicates differences in how the sedative variables in the SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE MODULE would have been edited based on the logic in 2007, when only past year nonmedical users from the core SEDATIVES module were routed into the corresponding questions, and how these sedative variables were edited this year. Editing this year took into account logic that routed past year nonmedical users of Ambien (from AMBIREC) into these dependence and abuse questions for sedatives.

SEDDAFLG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    EDITING FLAG FOR SEDATIVE DEPENDENCE & ABUSE VARS

- 1 = Never used based on 07/Now: Not past yr user .....
- 2 = Not past yr user based on 07/Now: Blank .....
- 3 = Never used based on 07/Now: Blank .....
- 4 = Blank based on 07/Now: Past yr user .....
- 5 = Not past yr user based on 07/Now: Past yr user .....
- 6 = Never used based on 07/Now: Past yr user .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO DIFF BETWEEN 07 VARIABLES & NOW).....

Think about your use of prescription sedatives during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions. Remember, we are only interested in your use of prescription sedatives that were not prescribed for you or that you used only for the experience or feeling they caused.

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using prescription sedatives?

(DRSV01)

SEDLTTM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    SPENT MONTH/MORE GETTING/USING SED PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the prescription sedatives you used?

(DRSV02)

SEDGTOVR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    MONTH+ SPENT GETTING OVER SED EFFECTS PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much prescription sedatives you would use?

(DRSV04)  
SEDLIMIT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SET LIMITS ON SEDATIVE USE PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use prescription sedatives more than you intended to?

(DRSV05)  
SEDKPLMT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ABLE TO KEEP LIMITS OR USE MORE SED PAST 12 MOS

1 = Usually kept to the limits set .....  
2 = Often used more than intended .....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you need to use more prescription sedatives than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

(DRSV06)  
SEDNDMOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEEDED MORE SED TO GET SAME EFFECT PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of prescription sedatives had less effect on you than it used to?

(DRSV07)  
SEDLSEFX<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING SAME AMT SED HAD LESS EFFECT PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using prescription sedatives?

(DRSV08)

SEDCUTDN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WANT/TRY TO CUT DOWN/STOP USING SED PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using prescription sedatives every time you wanted to or tried to?

(DRSV09)

SEDCUTEV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ABLE TO CUT/STOP USING SED EVERY TIME PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop using prescription sedatives at least one time?

(DRSV10)

SEDCUT1X<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CUT DOWN OR STOP USING SED AT LEAST 1X PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 1 or more of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using prescription sedatives?

- Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast
- Having your hands tremble
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
- Feeling like you couldn't sit still
- Feeling anxious
- Having seizures or fits

(DRSV11)

SEDWD1SX<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HAD 1+ SED WITHDRAWAL SYMPTOM PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 1 or more of these symptoms at the same time that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped using prescription sedatives?

- Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast
- Having your hands tremble
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
- Feeling like you couldn't sit still
- Feeling anxious
- Having seizures or fits

(DRSV12)

SEDWDSMT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HAD 1+ SED WDRAW SYM AT SAME TIME PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of prescription sedatives?

(DRSV13)

SEDEMOPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SED CAUSE PRBS WITH EMOT/NERVES PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Did you continue to use prescription sedatives even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

(DRSV14)

SEDEMCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    CONTD TO USE SED DESPITE EMOT PRBS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of prescription sedatives?

(DRSV15)

SEDPHLPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    ANY PHYS PRBS CAUSED/WORSND BY SED PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you continue to use prescription sedatives even though you thought this was causing you to have physical problems?

(DRSV16)

SEDPHCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    CONTD TO USE SED DESPITE PHYS PRBS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using prescription sedatives cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

(DRSV17)

SEDLFACT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    LESS ACTIVITIES B/C OF SED USE PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Sometimes people who use prescription sedatives have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using prescription sedatives cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

(DRSV18)

SEDSERP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SED CAUSE SERS PRBS AT HOME/WORK/SCH PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you regularly use prescription sedatives and then do something where using prescription sedatives might have put you in physical danger?

(DRSV19)

SEDPDANG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING SED AND DO DANGEROUS ACTIVITIES PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did using prescription sedatives cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

(DRSV20)

SEDLAWTR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING SED CAUSE PRBS WITH LAW PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of prescription sedatives?

(DRSV21)

SEDFMFPB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USING SED CAUSE PRBS W/FAMILY/FRIENDS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Did you continue to use prescription sedatives even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

(DRSV22)

SEDFMCTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    CONTD TO USE SED DESPITE PRBS W/ FAM/FRNDS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No.....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# IMPUTED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

## **IMPUTED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE**

NOTE: What follows are the imputation-revised versions of the 17 nicotine dependence variables that make up the Nicotine Dependence Syndrome Scale (NDSS). Missing values were only imputed if only one of the 17 variables had a missing value. Users should note that the imputed values for these variables are predicted values from regression models. These predicted values are not integers, and do not correspond directly to the integer responses from the questionnaire. It would be advisable to make the necessary adjustments (such as rounding or otherwise making the non- integer values into integers) when doing cross-tabulations.

(CIGIRTB)  
IRCGIRTB

Len : 12 IMP REVISED - NEED TO SMOKE TO FEEL LESS IRRITABLE

RANGE = 1 - 5 .....  
91 = NEVER USED.....  
93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER .....

(CIGIRTB)  
IICGIRTB

Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGIRTB

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed, other 16 ndss vars nonmsng .....  
9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS .....  
98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG .....

(CIGCRAVE)  
IRCGCRV

Len : 12 IMP REV - CRAVE CIGS WHEN DON'T SMOKE FOR FEW HRS

RANGE = 1 - 5 .....  
91 = NEVER USED.....  
93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER .....

(CIGCRAVE)  
IICGCRV

Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGCRV

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed, other 16 ndss vars nonmsng .....  
9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS .....  
98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG .....

(CIGCRAGP)  
IRCGCRGP

Len : 12 IMP REV - CRAVINGS OF CIGS LIKE FORCE CAN'T CNTRL

RANGE = 1 - 5 .....  
91 = NEVER USED.....  
93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER .....

(CIGCRAGP)  
IICGCRGP

Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGCRGP

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed, other 16 ndss vars nonmsng .....  
9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS .....  
98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG .....



# IMPUTED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

(CIGINCTL)  
IRCGNCTL

Len : 12 IMP REVISED - FEEL A SENSE OF CNTRL OVER SMOKING

RANGE = 1 - 5 .....  
91 = NEVER USED .....  
93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER .....

(CIGINCTL)  
IICGNCTL

Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGNCTL

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed, other 16 ndss vars nonmsng .....  
9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS .....  
98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG .....

(CIGAVOID)  
IRCGAVD

Len : 12 IMP REV - TEND TO AVOID PLACES DON'T ALLOW SMOKING

RANGE = 1 - 5 .....  
91 = NEVER USED .....  
93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER .....

(CIGAVOID)  
IICGAVD

Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGAVD

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed, other 16 ndss vars nonmsng .....  
9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS .....  
98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG .....

(CIGPLANE)  
IRCGPLN

Len : 12 IMP REVISED - NO TRAVEL BY AIRPLANE B/C NO SMOKING

RANGE = 0.997711503 - 5 .....  
91 = NEVER USED .....  
93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER .....

(CIGPLANE)  
IICGPLN

Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGPLN

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed, other 16 ndss vars nonmsng .....  
9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS .....  
98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG .....

(CIGRNOUT)  
IRCGROUT

Len : 12 IMP REVISED - WORRY THAT YOU WILL RUN OUT OF CIGS

RANGE = 1 - 5 .....  
91 = NEVER USED .....  
93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER .....



# IMPUTED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

(CIGNOUT)  
IICGROUT

Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGROUT

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed, other 16 ndss vars nonmsng .....  
9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS .....  
98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG .....

(CIGREGDY)  
IRCGRGDY

Len : 12 IMP REVISED - SMOKE CIGS REGULARLY THROUGH DAY

RANGE = 1 - 5 .....  
91 = NEVER USED.....  
93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER .....

(CIGREGDY)  
IICGRGDY

Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGRGDY

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed, other 16 ndss vars nonmsng .....  
9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS .....  
98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG .....

(CIGREGWK)  
IRCGRGWK

Len : 12 IMP PREVISED - SMOKE SAME ON WEEKENDS AND WEEKDAYS

RANGE = 1 - 5 .....  
91 = NEVER USED.....  
93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER .....

(CIGREGWK)  
IICGRGWK

Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGRGWK

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed, other 16 ndss vars nonmsng .....  
9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS .....  
98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG .....

(CIGREGNM)  
IRCGRGNM

Len : 12 IMP REVISED - SMOKE SAME # OF CIGS FROM DAY TO DAY

RANGE = 1 - 5 .....  
91 = NEVER USED.....  
93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER .....

(CIGREGNM)  
IICGRGNM

Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGRGNM

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed, other 16 ndss vars nonmsng .....  
9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS .....  
98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG .....



# IMPUTED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

(CIGNMCHG)  
IRCGNCG

Len : 12 IMP REVISED - # CIGS SMOKE PER DAY OFTEN CHANGES

RANGE = 0.8722565131 - 5 .....  
91 = NEVER USED.....  
93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER .....

(CIGNMCHG)  
IICGNCG

Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGNCG

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed, other 16 ndss vars nonmsng .....  
9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS .....  
98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG .....

(CIGSVLHR)  
IRCGSLHR

Len : 12 IMP REV - HAVE LOT CIGS IN HR, NO CIGS TIL LATER

RANGE = 1 - 5 .....  
91 = NEVER USED.....  
93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER .....

(CIGSVLHR)  
IICGSLHR

Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGSLHR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed, other 16 ndss vars nonmsng .....  
9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS .....  
98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG .....

(CIGINFLU)  
IRCGINFL

Len : 12 IMP REV - # CIGS SMOKE A DAY INFLU BY OTH THINGS

RANGE = 1 - 5 .....  
91 = NEVER USED.....  
93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER .....

(CIGINFLU)  
IICGINFL

Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGINFL

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed, other 16 ndss vars nonmsng .....  
9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS .....  
98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG .....

(CIGNOINF)  
IRCGNINF

Len : 12 IMP REVISED - SMOKING NOT AFFECTED BY OTH THINGS

RANGE = 1 - 5 .....  
91 = NEVER USED.....  
93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER .....



# IMPUTED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

(CIGNOINF)  
IRCGNINF

Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGNINF

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed, other 16 ndss vars nonmsng .....  
9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS .....  
98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG .....

(CIGINCRS)  
IRCGINCR

Len : 12 IMP REV - AMT OF SMOKING INCR. SINCE START SMOKING

RANGE = 1 - 5 .....  
91 = NEVER USED.....  
93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER .....

(CIGINCRS)  
IRCGINCR

Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGINCR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed, other 16 ndss vars nonmsng .....  
9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS .....  
98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG .....

(CIGSATIS)  
IRCGSAT

Len : 12 IMP REV - NEED TO SMOKE A LOT MORE TO BE SATISFIED

RANGE = 1 - 5 .....  
91 = NEVER USED.....  
93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER .....

(CIGSATIS)  
IRCGSAT

Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGSAT

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed, other 16 ndss vars nonmsng .....  
9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS .....  
98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG .....

(CIGLOTMR)  
IRCGLMR

Len : 12 IMP REV - SMOKE MUCH MORE NOW BEFORE FEEL ANYTHING

RANGE = 1 - 5 .....  
91 = NEVER USED.....  
93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER .....

(CIGLOTMR)  
IRCGLMR

Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGLMR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed, other 16 ndss vars nonmsng .....  
9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS .....  
98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG .....



# RECODED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

## **RECODED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE**

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the variables from the following two sections: Substance Dependence and Abuse or Imputed Substance Dependence and Abuse.

NOTE: The following recoded dependence variables were defined based on the dependence criteria according to the Nicotine Dependence Syndrome Scale (NDSS) and the Fagerstrom Test of Nicotine Dependence (FTND) for respondents who reported smoking cigarettes in the past month. The NDSS score, NDSSANSP, is calculated as the average score over 17 questions pertaining to five aspects of dependence. This average score was only computed for those respondents who had a valid response (based on actual reporting and imputation) to all 17 questions. Respondents who did not have valid responses (based on actual reporting and imputation) for all 17 questions were coded as SAS missing. Based on the NDSS score, a respondent was defined as having nicotine dependence, NDSSDNSP=1, if their average score was greater than or equal to 2.75. The FTND measure is defined by assessing how soon after waking a respondent had their first cigarette (CIGWAKE). Based on the FTND scale, a respondent was defined as having nicotine dependence, FTNDDNSP=1, if the first cigarette was smoked within 30 minutes of waking up on the days they smoked (CIGWAKE=1 or 2) and the respondent reported smoking cigarettes in the past month. Based on the NDSS and the FTND, a respondent who reported smoking cigarettes was defined as having nicotine dependence in the past month, DNICNSP=1, if they met either the NDSS or the FTND criteria for dependence. Specific details for each of the nicotine dependence related variables are provided in the Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse Variable Documentation Appendix.

(IRCGAVD, IRCGCRGP, IRCGCRV, IRCGINCR, IRCGINFL, IRCGIRTB, IRCGLMR, IRCGNCG, IRCGNCTL, IRCGNINF, IRCGPLN, IRCGRGDY, IRCGRGNM, IRCGRGWK, IRCGRGOUT, IRCGSAT, IRCGSLHR)  
NDSSANSP      Len : 12    NDSS SCORE

RANGE = 1 - 4.8823529412 .....  
  = Unknown (See comment above) .....

(NDSSANSP)  
NDSSDNSP      Len : 1    NICOTINE DEPENDENCE BASED ON NDSS SCORE

0 = No/Unknown (NDSSANSP<2.75 or missing) .....  
1 = Yes (NDSSANSP>=2.75) .....

(CIGWAKE)  
FTNDDNSP      Len : 1    NICOTINE DEPENDENCE BASED ON FTND SCALE

0 = No (Otherwise) .....  
1 = Yes (CIGWAKE=1 or 2) .....

(FTNDDNSP, NDSSDNSP)  
DNICNSP      Len : 1    NICOTINE DEPENDENCE IN PAST MONTH

0 = No (NDSSDNSP=0 and FTNDDNSP=0) .....  
1 = Yes (NDSSDNSP=1 or FTNDDNSP=1) .....



## RECODED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

NOTE: The following recoded dependence variables were defined based on the dependence criteria listed in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition (DSM-IV). Specific details for each of the 10 individual drug dependence variables are provided in the Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse Variable Documentation Appendix.

A respondent was defined as having marijuana, inhalant, hallucinogen, or tranquilizer dependence (DEPNMRJ, DEPNDINH, DEPNDHAL, DEPNDTRN) if the respondent reported a positive response to three or more of the following six dependence criteria:

1. Spent a great deal of time over a period of a month getting, using, or getting over the effects of the substance (XXXLOTTM=1 or XXXGTOVR=1)
2. Unable to keep set limits on substance use or used more often than intended (XXXKPLMT=2)
3. Needed to use substance more than before to get desired effects or noticed that using the same amount had less effect than before (XXXNDMOR=1 or XXXLSEFX=1)
4. Unable to cut down or stop using the substance every time he or she tried or wanted to (XXXCUTEV=2)
5. Continued to use substance even though it was causing problems with emotions, nerves, mental health, or physical problems (XXXEMCTD=1 or XXXPHCTD=1)
6. Reduced or gave up participation in important activities due to substance use (XXXLSACT=1)

An additional question pertaining to withdrawal symptoms was asked for the following six drugs: alcohol, pain relievers, cocaine, heroin, sedatives, and stimulants. The withdrawal question asked the respondent if they had experienced substance specific withdrawal symptoms at one time that lasted for longer than a day after they cut back or stopped using (XXXWDSMT=1). The specific number and type of listed withdrawal symptoms varied by substance. A respondent was defined as having alcohol, pain reliever, cocaine, heroin, sedative, or stimulant dependence (DEPNALC, DEPNDANL, DEPNDCCOC, DEPNDHER, DEPNDSED, DEPNDSTM) if the respondent reported a positive response to three or more of the seven dependence criteria (including the six standard criteria listed above plus a seventh withdrawal symptom criteria).

Given the current editing and imputation procedures, along with the use of both core and non-core questions to determine whether or not a respondent was asked the substance dependence and withdrawal questions, it is possible for these dependence recode variables to be inconsistent with the imputed substance use and frequency of use variables. The types of inconsistencies that can occur differ by substance since different combinations of the skip logic criteria were used for each substance. Specific details about these inconsistencies are included in the Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse Variable Documentation Appendix.

(ALCCUTEV, ALCEMCTD, ALCGTOVR, ALCKPLMT, ALCLLOTTM, ALCLSACT, ALCLSEFX, ALCNDMOR, ALCPHCTD, ALCWDSMT)

DEPNALC      Len : 1    ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE IN THE PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

(ANLCUTEV, ANLEMCTD, ANLGTOVR, ANLKPLMT, ANLLOTTM, ANLLSACT, ANLLSEFX, ANLNDMOR, ANLPHCTD, ANLWDSMT)

DEPDANL      Len : 1    PAIN RELIEVER DEPENDENCE IN THE PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above DEPNALC).....

(COCCUTEV, COCEMCTD, COCFLBLU, COCGTOVR, COCKPLMT, COCLOTTM, COCLSACT, COCLSEFX, COCNDMOR, COCPHCTD, COCWDSMT)

DEPDCOC      Len : 1    COCAINE DEPENDENCE IN THE PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above DEPNALC).....

A respondent was defined with dependence on hallucinogens, DEPNDHAL, if the respondent was classified as being dependent (see dependence criteria listed above DEPNALC) on hallucinogens and was routed to the dependence and abuse questions based ONLY on variables that existed in the 2007 skip logic (HALDAFLG=98). Respondents who only reported hallucinogen dependence based on the Special Drugs module questions added in 2008 were defined as not having dependence on hallucinogens. See Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse Variable Documentation Appendix for further details.

(HALCUTEV, HALDAFLG, HALEMCTD, HALGTOVR, HALKPLMT, HALLOTTM, HALLSACT, HALLSEFX, HALNDMOR, HALPHCTD)

DEPNHAL      Len : 1    HALLUCINOGEN DEPENDENCE IN THE PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

(HERCUTEV, HEREMCTD, HERGTOVR, HERKPLMT, HERLOTTM, HERLSACT, HERLSEFX, HERNDMOR, HERPHCTD, HERWDSMT)

DEPNHER      Len : 1    HEROIN DEPENDENCE IN THE PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above DEPNALC).....



# RECODED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

(*INHCUTEV, INHEMCTD, INHGTOVR, INHKPLMT, INHLOTTM, INHLSACT, INHLSAFX, INHNDMOR, INHPHCTD*)  
**DEPNDINH** Len : 1 INHALANT DEPENDENCE IN THE PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (See comment above DEPNDALC).....

(*MRJCUTEV, MRJEMCTD, MRJGTOVR, MRJKPLMT, MRJLOTTM, MRJLSACT, MRJLSEFX, MRJNDMOR, MRJPHCTD*)  
**DEPNDMRJ** Len : 1 MARIJUANA DEPENDENCE IN THE PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (See comment above DEPNDALC).....

A respondent was defined with dependence on sedatives, DEPNDSED, if the respondent was classified as being dependent (see dependence criteria listed above DEPNDALC) on sedatives and was routed to the dependence and abuse questions based ONLY on variables that existed in the 2007 skip logic (SEDDAFLG=98). Respondents who only reported sedative dependence based on the Special Drugs module questions added in 2008 were defined as not having dependence on sedatives. See Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse Variable Documentation Appendix for further details.

(*SEDCUTEV, SEDDAFLG, SEDEMCTD, SEDGTOVR, SEDKPLMT, SEDLOTTM, SEDLSACT, SEDLSEFX, SEDNDMOR, SEDPHCTD, SEDWDSMT*)  
**DEPNDSED** Len : 1 SEDATIVE DEPENDENCE IN THE PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

A respondent was defined with dependence on stimulants, DEPNDSTM, if the respondent was classified as being dependent (see dependence criteria listed above DEPNDALC) on stimulants and was routed to the dependence and abuse questions based ONLY on variables that existed in the 2004 skip logic (STMDAFLG=98). Respondents who only reported stimulant dependence based on the Special Drugs module questions added in 2005, 2006, and 2008 were defined as not having dependence on stimulants. See Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse Variable Documentation Appendix for further details.

(*STMJCUTEV, STMDAFLG, STMEMCTD, STMFLBLU, STMGTOVR, STMKPLMT, STMLOTTM, STMLSACT, STMSEFX, STMNDMOR, STMPHCTD, STMWDSMT*)  
**DEPNDSTM** Len : 1 STIMULANT DEPENDENCE IN THE PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

(*TRNCUTEV, TRNEMCTD, TRNGTOVR, TRNKPLMT, TRNLOTTM, TRNLSACT, TRNLSEFX, TRNNDMOR, TRNPHCTD*)  
**DEPNDTRN** Len : 1 TRANQUILIZER DEPENDENCE IN THE PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (See comment above DEPNDALC).....

A respondent was defined as having illicit drug dependence, DEPNDILL=1, if the respondent was classified as dependent (see dependence criteria listed above DEPNDALC) on any of these following substances: marijuana (DEPNDMRJ), hallucinogens (DEPNDHAL), inhalants (DEPNDINH), tranquilizers (DEPNDTRN), cocaine (DEPNDCCOC), heroin (DEPNDHER), pain relievers (DEPNDANL), stimulants (DEPNDSTM), or sedatives (DEPNDSED).

(*DEPNDANL, DEPNDCCOC, DEPNDHAL, DEPNDHER, DEPNDINH, DEPNDMRJ, DEPNDSED, DEPNDSTM, DEPNDTRN*)  
**DEPNDILL** Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG DEPENDENCE IN THE PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (Any source variable listed above=1) .....

A respondent was defined with dependence on any illicit drug other than marijuana, DEPNDIEM=1, if the respondent was classified as being dependent (see dependence criteria listed above DEPNDALC) on any one of these following substances: hallucinogens (DEPNDHAL), inhalants (DEPNDINH), tranquilizers (DEPNDTRN), cocaine (DEPNDCCOC), heroin (DEPNDHER), pain relievers (DEPNDANL), stimulants (DEPNDSTM), or sedatives (DEPNDSED). A respondent's marijuana dependency status is not considered in the creation of this variable.

(*DEPNDANL, DEPNDCCOC, DEPNDHAL, DEPNDHER, DEPNDINH, DEPNDSED, DEPNDSTM, DEPNDTRN*)  
**DEPNDIEM** Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG OTHER THAN MARIJUANA DEP IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (Any source variable listed above=1) .....



# RECODED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

A respondent was defined with dependence on any illicit drug excluding marijuana and not dependent on marijuana, DEPNDXMJ=1, if the respondent was classified as being not marijuana dependent (DEPNDRMJ=0), but being dependent (see dependence criteria listed above DEPNDALC) on any one of these following substances: hallucinogens (DEPNDRHAL), inhalants (DEPNDRINH), tranquilizers (DEPNDRTRN), cocaine (DEPNDRCOC), heroin (DEPNDRHER), pain relievers (DEPNDRANL), stimulants (DEPNDRSTM), or sedatives (DEPNDRSED).

(DEPNDRANL, DEPNDRCOC, DEPNDRHAL, DEPNDRHER, DEPNDRINH, DEPNDRMRJ, DEPNDRSED, DEPNDRSTM, DEPNDRTRN)  
DEPNDRXMJ Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG EXCLUDING MARIJUANA DEP IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (DEPNDRMJ=0 & any other source variable=1).....

(DEPNDRANL, DEPNDRSED, DEPNDRSTM, DEPNDRTRN)  
DEPNDRPSY Len : 1 PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC DEPENDENCE IN THE PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (DEPNDRTRN, DEPNDRANL, DEPNDRSTM, or DEPNDRSED=1).....

(DEPNDRALC, DEPNDRILL)  
DEPNDRILL Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG OR ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (DEPNDRILL=0 and DEPNDRALC=0) .....  
1 = Yes (DEPNDRILL=1 or DEPNDRALC=1).....

(DEPNDRALC, DEPNDRILL)  
DEPNDRILL Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG AND ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (DEPNDRILL=0 or DEPNDRALC=0) .....  
1 = Yes (DEPNDRILL=1 and DEPNDRALC=1).....

NOTE: The following abuse variables were defined based on the abuse criteria listed in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition (DSM-IV). Specific details for each of the 10 individual substance abuse variables are provided in the Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse Variable Documentation Appendix.

A respondent was defined as having alcohol, marijuana, cocaine, heroin, hallucinogen, inhalant, pain reliever, tranquilizer, stimulant, or sedative abuse (ABUSEALC, ABUSEMRJ, ABUSECOC, ABUSEHER, ABUSEHAL, ABUSEINH, ABUSEANL, ABUSESTRN, ABUSEESTM, ABUSESED) if they reported a positive response to one or more of the following four abuse criteria and was determined not to be dependent upon the substance of interest:

1. Respondent reported having serious problems due to substance use at home, work or school (XXXSERPB=1)
2. Respondent reported using substance regularly and then did something where substance use might have put them in physical danger (XXXPDANG=1)
3. Respondent reported substance use causing actions that repeatedly got them in trouble with the law (XXXLAWTR=1)
4. Respondent reported having problems caused by substance use with family or friends (XXXFMFPB=1) and continued to use substance even though it was thought to be causing problems with family and friends (XXXFMCTD=1)

Given the current editing and imputation procedures, along with the use of both core and non-core questions to determine whether or not a respondent was asked the abuse questions, it is possible for these abuse recode variables to be inconsistent with the imputed substance use and frequency of use variables. The types of inconsistencies that can occur differ by substance since different combinations of the skip logic criteria were used for each substance. Specific details about these inconsistencies are included in the Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse Variable Documentation Appendix.

In addition, because the dependence and abuse variables are mutually exclusive with dependence taking precedence (i.e., dependence is determined first and respondents are only classified as having abused if they are not already classified as dependent, regardless of responses to the abuse questions), it is possible for the variables showing abuse of a combination of substances to not correspond with the abuse status of those individual substances. For example, a respondent who is classified as having abused cocaine in the past year may be classified as not having abused illicit drugs because they were dependent on marijuana and already classified as being dependent on illicit drugs.

(ALCFMCTD, ALCFMFPB, ALCLAWTR, ALCPDANG, ALCSERPB, DEPNDRALC)  
ABUSEALC Len : 1 ALCOHOL ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (Any one of above criteria and DEPNDRALC=0) .....



# RECODED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

(ANLFMCTD, ANLFMFPB, ANLLAWTR, ANLPDANG, ANLSERP, DEPNDANL)

ABUSEANL Len : 1 PRESCRIPTION PAIN RELIEVER ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (Any one of above criteria and DEPNDANL=0) .....

(COCFMCTD, COCFMFPB, COCLAWTR, COCPDANG, COCSERP, DEPNDCCOC)

ABUSECOC Len : 1 COCAINE ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (Any one of above criteria and DEPNDCCOC=0) .....

A respondent was defined with abuse of hallucinogens, ABUSEHAL, if the respondent was classified as abusing (see criteria listed above ABUSEALC) hallucinogens and was routed to the dependence and abuse questions based ONLY on variables that existed in the 2007 skip logic (HALDAFLG=98). Respondents who only reported abusing hallucinogens based on the Special Drugs module questions added in 2008 were defined as not abusing hallucinogens. See Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse Variable Documentation Appendix for further details.

(DEPNHAL, HALDAFLG, HALFMCTD, HALFMFPB, HALLAWTR, HALPDANG, HALSERP)

ABUSEHAL Len : 1 HALLUCINOGEN ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (Any one of above criteria and DEPNHAL=0) .....

(DEPNHER, HERFMCTD, HERFMFPB, HERLAWTR, HERPDANG, HERSERP)

ABUSEHER Len : 1 HEROIN ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (Any one of above criteria and DEPNHER=0) .....

(DEPNINH, INHFMCTD, INHFMFPB, INHLAWTR, INHPDANG, INHSERP)

ABUSEINH Len : 1 INHALANT ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (Any one of above criteria and DEPNINH=0) .....

(DEPNMRJ, MRJFMCTD, MRJFMFPB, MRJLAWTR, MRJPDANG, MRJSERP)

ABUSEMRJ Len : 1 MARIJUANA ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (Any one of above criteria and DEPNMRJ=0) .....

A respondent was defined with abuse of sedatives, ABUSESED, if the respondent was classified as abusing (see criteria listed above ABUSEALC) sedatives and was routed to the dependence and abuse questions based ONLY on variables that existed in the 2007 skip logic (SEDDAFLG=98). Respondents who only reported abusing sedatives based on the Special Drugs module questions added in 2008 were defined as not abusing sedatives. See Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse Variable Documentation Appendix for further details.

(DEPNSED, SEDDAFLG, SEDFMCTD, SEDFMFPB, SEDLAWTR, SEDPDANG, SEDSERP)

ABUSESED Len : 1 SEDATIVE ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (Any one of above criteria and DEPNSED=0) .....

A respondent was defined with abuse of stimulants, ABUSESTM, if the respondent was classified as abusing (see criteria listed above ABUSEALC) stimulants and was routed to the dependence and abuse questions based ONLY on variables that existed in the 2004 skip logic (STMDAFLG=98). Respondents who only reported abusing stimulants based on the Special Drugs module questions added in 2005, 2006, and 2008 were defined as not abusing stimulants. See Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse Variable Documentation Appendix for further details.

(DEPNSTM, STMDAFLG, STFMCTD, STFMFPB, STMLAWTR, STMPDANG, STMSERP)

ABUSESTM Len : 1 STIMULANT ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (Any one of above criteria and DEPNSTM=0) .....



# RECODED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

(DEPNDRN, TRNFMCTD, TRNFMFPB, TRNLAWTR, TRNPDANG, TRNSERP)

ABUSETRN Len : 1 TRANQUILIZER ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (Any one of above criteria and DEPNDRN=0) .....

Any illicit drug abuse, ABUSEILL, is defined as abusing (see abuse criteria listed above ABUSEALC) any of the following substances: marijuana (ABUSEMRJ), hallucinogens (ABUSEHAL), inhalants (ABUSEINH), tranquilizers (ABUSETRN), cocaine (ABUSECOC), heroin (ABUSEHER), pain relievers (ABUSEANL), stimulants (ABUSESTM), or sedatives (ABUSESED).

(ABUSEANL, ABUSECOC, ABUSEHAL, ABUSEHER, ABUSEINH, ABUSEMRJ, ABUSESED, ABUSESTM, ABUSETRN, DEPNDRN)

ABUSEILL Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (Any source variable above=1 & DEPNDRN=0) .....

Any illicit drug abuse other than marijuana abuse, ABUSEIEM, is defined as abusing (see abuse criteria listed above ABUSEALC) any one of the following illicit drugs: hallucinogens (ABUSEHAL), inhalants (ABUSEINH), tranquilizers (ABUSETRN), cocaine (ABUSECOC), heroin (ABUSEHER), pain relievers (ABUSEANL), stimulants (ABUSESTM), or sedatives (ABUSESED). A respondent's marijuana abuse status is not considered in the creation of this variable.

(ABUSEANL, ABUSECOC, ABUSEHAL, ABUSEHER, ABUSEINH, ABUSESED, ABUSESTM, ABUSETRN, DEPNDRN)

ABUSEIEM Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG OTHER THAN MARIJUANA ABUSE - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (Any source variable above=1 & DEPNDRN=0) .....

Any illicit drug excluding marijuana abuse, ABUSEXMJ, is defined as not abusing marijuana (ABUSEMRJ=0), but abusing (see abuse criteria listed above ABUSEALC) any one of the following illicit drugs: hallucinogens (ABUSEHAL), inhalants (ABUSEINH), tranquilizers (ABUSETRN), cocaine (ABUSECOC), heroin (ABUSEHER), pain relievers (ABUSEANL), stimulants (ABUSESTM), or sedatives (ABUSESED).

(ABUSEANL, ABUSECOC, ABUSEHAL, ABUSEHER, ABUSEINH, ABUSEMRJ, ABUSESED, ABUSESTM, ABUSETRN, DEPNDRN)

ABUSEXMJ Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG EXCLUDING MARIJUANA ABUSE - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (Any above var=1 & ABUSEMRJ=0 & DEPNDRN=0) .....

Non-medical prescription psychotherapeutic drug abuse, ABUSEPSY, is defined as abusing (see abuse criteria listed above ABUSEALC) any one of the following drugs: pain relievers (ABUSEANL), tranquilizers (ABUSETRN), stimulants (ABUSESTM), or sedatives (ABUSESED).

(ABUSEANL, ABUSESED, ABUSESTM, ABUSETRN, DEPNDRN)

ABUSEPSY Len : 1 NON-MEDICAL PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC DRUG ABUSE - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (Any source variable above=1 & DEPNDRN=0) .....

(ABUSEALC, ABUSEILL)

ABILLALC Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG OR ALCOHOL ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSEILL=0 and ABUSEALC=0).....  
1 = Yes (ABUSEILL=1 or ABUSEALC=1) .....

(ABUSEALC, ABUSEILL, DPILLALC)

ABILANAL Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG AND ALCOHOL ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ABUSEILL=1 & ABUSEALC=1 & DPILLALC=0) .....



# RECODED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

NOTE: The following variables were created by using a combination of the abuse and dependence variables. Specifications on how the individual abuse and dependence variables were defined can be found on the previous pages and in the Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse Variable Documentation Appendix.

(ABUSEALC, DEPNDALC)

ABODALC Len : 1 ALCOHOL ABUSE OR DEPENDENCE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSEALC=0 and DEPNDALC=0).....  
1 = Yes (ABUSEALC=1 or DEPNDALC=1).....

(ABUSEANL, DEPNDANL)

ABODANL Len : 1 PAIN RELIEVER ABUSE OR DEPENDENCE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSEANL=0 and DEPNDANL=0).....  
1 = Yes (ABUSEANL=1 or DEPNDANL=1).....

(ABUSECOC, DEPNDCOC)

ABODCOC Len : 1 COCAINE ABUSE OR DEPENDENCE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSECOC=0 and DEPNDCOC=0).....  
1 = Yes (ABUSECOC=1 or DEPNDCOC=1).....

(ABUSEHAL, DEPNDHAL)

ABODHAL Len : 1 HALLUCINOGEN ABUSE OR DEPENDENCE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSEHAL=0 and DEPNDHAL=0).....  
1 = Yes (ABUSEHAL=1 or DEPNDHAL=1).....

(ABUSEHER, DEPNDHER)

ABODHER Len : 1 HEROIN ABUSE OR DEPENDENCE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSEHER=0 and DEPNDHER=0).....  
1 = Yes (ABUSEHER=1 or DEPNDHER=1).....

(ABUSEINH, DEPNDINH)

ABODINH Len : 1 INHALANT ABUSE OR DEPENDENCE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSEINH=0 and DEPNDINH=0).....  
1 = Yes (ABUSEINH=1 or DEPNDINH=1).....

(ABUSEMRJ, DEPNDMRJ)

ABODMRJ Len : 1 MARIJUANA ABUSE OR DEPENDENCE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSEMRJ=0 and DEPNDMRJ=0).....  
1 = Yes (ABUSEMRJ=1 or DEPNDMRJ=1).....

(ABUSESED, DEPNDSED)

ABODSED Len : 1 SEDATIVE ABUSE OR DEPENDENCE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSESED=0 and DEPNDSED=0).....  
1 = Yes (ABUSESED=1 or DEPNDSED=1).....

(ABUSESTM, DEPNDSTM)

ABODSTM Len : 1 STIMULANT ABUSE OR DEPENDENCE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSESTM=0 and DEPNDSTM=0).....  
1 = Yes (ABUSESTM=1 or DEPNDSTM=1).....

(ABUSETRN, DEPNDTRN)

ABODTRN Len : 1 TRANQUILIZER ABUSE OR DEPENDENCE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSETRN=0 and DEPNDTRN=0).....  
1 = Yes (ABUSETRN=1 or DEPNDTRN=1).....



# RECODED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

(ABUSEILL, DEPNDILL)

ABODILL Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG ABUSE OR DEPENDENCE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSEILL=0 and DEPNDILL=0).....

1 = Yes (ABUSEILL=1 or DEPNDILL=1) .....

(ABUSEIEM, DEPNDIEM)

ABODIEM Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG OTHER THAN MRJ ABUSE OR DEP - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSEIEM=0 and DEPNDIEM=0).....

1 = Yes (ABUSEIEM=1 or DEPNDIEM=1) .....

(ABUSEPSY, DEPNDPSY)

ABODPSY Len : 1 PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC ABUSE OR DEPENDENCE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSEPSY=0 and DEPNDPSY=0) .....

1 = Yes (ABUSEPSY=1 or DEPNDPSY=1).....

(ABILLALC, DPILLALC)

ABODILAL Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG OR ALCOHOL ABUSE OR DEP - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (ABILLALC=0 and DPILLALC=0).....

1 = Yes (ABILLALC=1 or DPILLALC=1) .....

(ABODALC, ABODILL)

ABDILAAL Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG AND ALCOHOL ABUSE OR DEP - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (ABODILL=0 or ABODALC=0).....

1 = Yes (ABODILL=1 and ABODALC=1).....



**SPECIAL TOPICS**

*The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a<sup>1</sup>.*

The next questions are about encounters with the police or the court system.

Not counting minor traffic violations, have you ever been arrested and booked for breaking the law?

Being "booked" means that you were taken into custody and processed by the police or by someone connected with the courts, even if you were then released.

(SP01)

BOOKED<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER ARRESTED AND BOOKED FOR BREAKING THE LAW

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: For the variable NOBOOKYR and the variables pertaining to arrests for specific offenses in the past 12 months (BKMVTHFT through BKOTHOFF), data are included from follow-up questions that were added to the interview in 2002. Respondents who initially reported that they were arrested/booked for 1 or more offenses in the past 12 months but did not answer "yes" to any of the subsequent questions about the specific offenses for which they were arrested were routed to these follow-up questions. If respondents changed their answer to "0" for the number of times they were arrested/booked in the past 12 months, it was logically inferred that any previously answered questions about arrests for specific offenses should have been skipped, and codes of 89 were assigned to the edited variables. If respondents confirmed that they were arrested/booked at least once in the past 12 months, they had additional opportunity to specify one of the offenses for which they were arrested. These data also were used to edit BKMVTHFT through BKOTHOFF. For these reasons, the distributions of NOBOOKYR through BKOTHOFF may not be comparable to those observed in 1999 through 2001.

Not counting minor traffic violations, how many times during the past 12 months have you been arrested and booked for breaking a law?

(SP02, SP03S)

NOBOOKYR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # TIMES ARRESTED AND BOOKED PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 0 - 34 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The next questions are about offenses that are against the law. As you read each question, please answer whether you were arrested and booked for that offense during the past 12 months.

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for motor vehicle theft?

(SP03A)

BKMVTHFT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ARRESTED & BOOKED FOR MOT VEH THEFT PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SPECIAL TOPICS

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for larceny or theft? Do not include motor vehicle theft.

(SP03B)

BKLARCNY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2   ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR LARCENY/THEFT PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No.....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for burglary or breaking and entering?

(SP03C)

BKBURGL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2   ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR BURGLARY/B & E PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No.....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for aggravated assault?

(SP03D)

BKAGASLT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2   ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR AGGRAVATED ASSAULT PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No.....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for other assault, such as simple assault or battery?

(SP03E)

BKSMASLT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2   ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR OTHER ASSAULT PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No.....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SPECIAL TOPICS

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for robbery?

(SP03F)  
BKROB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2   ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR ROBBERY PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No.....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for forcible rape?

(SP03G)  
BKRAPE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2   ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR FORCIBLE RAPE PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No.....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for murder, homicide, or nonnegligent manslaughter?

(SP03H)  
BKMURDER<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2   ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR MURDER/HOMICIDE PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No.....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for arson?

(SP03I)  
BKARSON<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2   ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR ARSON PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No.....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SPECIAL TOPICS

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs?

(SP03J)

BKDRVINF<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2   ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR DUI PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No.....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for drunkenness or other liquor law violations?

(SP03K)

BKDRUNK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2   ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR DRUNKENNESS PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No.....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for possession of tobacco?

(SP03L)

BKPOSTOB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2   ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR POSSES OF TOB PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for possession, manufacture, or sale of drugs?

(SP03M)

BKDRUG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2   ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR POSSES/SALE DRUGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No.....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SPECIAL TOPICS

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for prostitution or commercialized sex?

(SP03N)  
BKPROS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2   ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR PROSTITUTION PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for any other sexual offense, not including rape or prostitution?

(SP03O)  
BKSEXOFF<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2   ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR OTH SEX OFFENSE PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for fraud, possessing stolen goods, or vandalism?

(SP03P)  
BKFRAUD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2   ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR FRAUD/STOL GOODS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: For the variable BKOTH, a code of 3 indicates that respondents did not originally answer "yes" to any of the questions about specific offenses for which they were arrested/booked in the past 12 months, including the question about "some other offense." However, these respondents subsequently specified a valid response for an offense in the past 12 months. A code of 5 in BKOTH indicates that respondents reported being arrested/booked at least once in the past 12 months but did not indicate at least one offense for which they were arrested in that period.

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for some other offense besides these that have been named? Please do not include minor traffic violations.

(SP03Q)  
BKOTH<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2   ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR SOME OTHER OFF PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
5 = Offense unknown .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SPECIAL TOPICS

NOTE: The variable BKOTHOFF includes information from new follow-up questions that were added to the interview in 2002. When BKOTH=3 (see documentation for BKOTH), BKOTHOFF incorporates valid information from these new follow-up questions on specific offenses for which respondents were arrested in the past 12 months.

(SP03QSC, SP03RSC, SP03SSC)

BKOTHOFF<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 OTHER OFFENSE PAST 12 MONTHS - SPECIFY

- 2 = Larceny or theft .....
- 3 = Burglary or breaking and entering .....
- 4 = Aggravated assault .....
- 5 = Other assault, such as simple assault or battery .....
- 6 = Robbery .....
- 10 = Driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs .....
- 11 = Drunkenness or other liquor law violation .....
- 13 = Possession, manufacture, or sale of drugs .....
- 14 = Prostitution or commercialized sex .....
- 15 = Any other sexual offense, exc rape/prostitution .....
- 16 = Fraud, possessing stolen goods, vandalism .....
- 18 = Weapons law violations .....
- 19 = Counterfeiting/Forgery .....
- 20 = Viol of court order/probation/parole, perjury .....
- 21 = Disorderly conduct .....
- 22 = Juvenile status offenses .....
- 23 = All oth ofns: crimes agnst persons/prprty/society .....
- 24 = Traffic violations .....
- 25 = Bad checks .....
- 26 = Curfew/loitering/vagrancy violations .....
- 27 = Trespass of real property .....
- 28 = Runaway .....
- 29 = Family offenses, nonviolent .....
- 30 = Embezzlement .....
- 31 = Intimidation .....
- 32 = Gambling .....
- 36 = Possession of drug paraphernalia .....
- 38 = Evading/hindering/obstructing police .....
- 39 = False report/statement/alarm .....
- 43 = Kidnapping/abduction .....
- 44 = Bribery .....
- 45 = Child endangermnt/neglect/abandonmt; abuse unspcfd .....
- 46 = Theft of/nonpayment for services .....
- 47 = Harassment; intimidation not specified .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Were you on probation at any time during the past 12 months?

(SP04)

PROBATON<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 ON PROBATION AT ANY TIME PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

Were you on parole, supervised release, or other conditional release from prison at any time during the past 12 months?

(SP05)

PAROLREL<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 ON PAROLE/SUPRV RELEASE PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## SPECIAL TOPICS

NOTE: The variables DRVALDR, DRVAONLY, and DRVDONLY take into account data from the methamphetamine questions that were added to the Special Drugs module in 2005.

During the past 12 months, have you driven a vehicle while you were under the influence of a combination of alcohol and illegal drugs used together?

(SP06A)

DRVALDR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    DROVE UNDER INFLU OF ALC & ILL DRUGS PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, have you driven a vehicle while you were under the influence of alcohol/alcohol only?

(SP06B)

DRVAONLY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    DROVE UNDER INFLU OF ALC/ALC ONLY PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, have you driven a vehicle while you were under the influence of illegal drugs/ illegal drugs only?

(SP06C)

DRVDONLY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    DROVE UNDER INFLU OF DRUGS/DRUGS ONLY PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: DRVFLAG identifies those respondents (Rs) who were routed to the questions corresponding to DRVALDR or DRVDONLY (or both) solely because they reported use of methamphetamine (from MTHAREC), Adderall (from ADDEREC), Ambien (from AMBIREC), or hallucinogens (from KETAREC, TRYPREC, or SALVREC) in the past year in the SPECIAL DRUGS module. DRVFLAG was coded as 5 if the only indication of past year use came from MTHAREC through SALVREC and Rs reported past year use for more than one of these drugs. Rs for whom DRVFLAG had values of 1 through 5 were not counted in the creation of the RECODED SPECIAL TOPICS variables pertaining to substance use and driving, for consistency with how substance use and driving variables were created prior to the changes in logic that asked these questions of these additional noncore past year users.

DRVFLAG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    ONLY PAST YEAR USER FROM NONCORE SPECIAL DRUGS

- 1 = Only past yr methamphetamine user (from MTHAREC) .....
- 2 = Only past yr Adderall user (from ADDEREC) .....
- 3 = Only past yr Ambien user (from AMBIREC) .....
- 4 = Only past yr halluc from Special Drugs (see note) .....
- 5 = >1 pst yr drug from Special Drugs (see note) .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## SPECIAL TOPICS

NOTE: MXMJPNLT is a renamed version of the variable MXMJPENL from prior years. In 2006 a new level (6 - No penalty) was added to the answer categories. Therefore, data from the previous variable MXMJPENL may not be comparable to data from the current variable MXMJPNLT.

What is the maximum legal penalty in [STATE FILL FROM FIPE4] for first offense possession of an ounce or less of marijuana for your own use?

(SP07)

MXMJPNLT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MAX PENALTY FOR 1ST MJ POSS < OUNCE IN YOUR STATE

- 1 = A fine .....
- 2 = Probation .....
- 3 = Community service .....
- 4 = Possible prison sentence .....
- 5 = Mandatory prison sentence .....
- 6 = No penalty .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

How sure are you that [FILL ANSWER FROM SP07] is the maximum legal penalty for first offense possession of an ounce or less of marijuana in [STATE FILL FROM FIPE4]?

How sure are you that there is no legal penalty for first offense possession of an ounce or less of marijuana in [STATE FILL FROM FIPE4]?

(SP08)

MXMJSURE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW SURE MAX PENALTY FOR MJ POSS IS CORRECT

- 1 = Very sure .....
- 2 = Somewhat sure .....
- 3 = Not at all sure .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (MXMJPENL=94,97) .....

In [STATE FILL FROM FIPE4], has marijuana been legally approved for medical use?

(SP09)

MEDMJUSE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 IN YOUR STATE HAS MJ BEEN APPROVED FOR MEDICAL USE

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



# RECODED SPECIAL TOPICS

## RECODED SPECIAL TOPICS

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the edited variables from the preceding section.

NOTE: Certain source variables that were used to create recoded variables have valid values that might not have been reported or assigned for the current survey year. However, these values have been included in the general specifications in the codebook on how the recoded variables were created. See additional details about this issue in the Organization of the Data File section of this codebook introduction.

(DRVALDR, DRVAONLY)

DRIVALC2 Len : 1 DROVE VEHICLE WHILE UNDER INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL PY

- 1 = Yes (DRVALDR=1 or DRVAONLY=1).....
- 2 = No (DRVALDR=2,89,99 and DRVAONLY=2) .....
- 3 = Unknown (Otherwise) .....
- 4 = Never/No Use (DRVALDR and DRVAONLY=81,89,91,99) .....

(DRVALDR, DRVDONLY, DRVFLAG)

DRIVDRG2 Len : 1 DROVE VEHICLE UNDER INFLUENCE OF ILLICIT DRUGS PY

- 1 = Yes (DRVFLAG=98 & {DRVALDR=1 or DRVDONLY=1}) .....
- 2 = No (DRVFLAG<=5 or {DRVALDR=2,89,99 & DRVDONLY=2}).....
- 3 = Unknown (Otherwise) .....
- 4 = Never/No Use (DRVALDR and DRVDONLY=81,89,91,99) .....

(DRIVALC2, DRIVDRG2)

DRIVALD2 Len : 1 DROVE VEHICLE UNDER INFLUENCE OF ALC/ILL DRUGS PY

- 1 = Yes (DRIVALC2=1 or DRIVDRG2=1).....
- 2 = No (Otherwise).....
- 3 = Unknown (DRIVALC2=3 or DRIVDRG2=3).....
- 4 = Never/No Use (DRIVALC2=4 and DRIVDRG2=4) .....

(PAROLREL)

PAROL Len : 1 PAROLE/SUPERVISED RELEASE STATUS IN THE PAST YEAR

- . = Unknown Parole/Supervised Rel Status (Otherwise) .....
- 1 = On Parole/Supervised Release (PAROLREL=1) .....
- 2 = Not on Parole/Supervised Release (PAROLREL=2).....

(PROBATON)

PROB Len : 1 PROBATION STATUS IN THE PAST YEAR

- . = Unknown Probation Status (Otherwise).....
- 1 = On Probation (PROBATON=1) .....
- 2 = Not on Probation (PROBATON=2) .....



**MARIJUANA PURCHASES**

*The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a<sup>1</sup>.*

Now think about the last time you used marijuana. How did you get this marijuana?

(MJE01)

MMGETMJ<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW DID YOU GET LAST MARIJUANA USED

- 1 = You bought it .....
- 2 = You traded something else for it .....
- 3 = You got it for free or shared someone else's .....
- 4 = You grew it yourself .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How long has it been since you last bought any marijuana?

(MJE02)

MMBTREC1<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TIME SINCE YOU LAST BOUGHT MARIJUANA

- 1 = Within past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL] .....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago, but within the past 12 mos .....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, that is, since [DATEFILL], did you buy any marijuana?

(MJE03)

MMBTPYR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 BOUGHT MARIJUANA PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How long has it been since you last bought any marijuana?

(MJE04)

MMBTREC2<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TIME SINCE YOU LAST BOUGHT MARIJUANA

- 1 = Within past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL] .....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago, but within the past 12 mos .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## MARIJUANA PURCHASES

During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you buy marijuana?

(MJE05)

MMBT30DY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 # DAYS BOUGHT MARIJUANA PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Think about the last time you bought marijuana. Did you buy marijuana that had already been rolled into joints or did you buy the marijuana in loose form?

(MJE06)

MMJNTLOO<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 LAST MARIJUANA BOUGHT IN JOINTS OR LOOSE

1 = You bought joints .....  
 2 = You bought the marijuana in loose form .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How many joints did you buy the last time you bought marijuana?

(MJE07)

MMJNTNUM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # MARIJUANA JOINTS BOUGHT LAST TIME

RANGE = 1 - 110 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How much did you pay for the joints/joint you bought this last time?

(MJE08)

MMJNPCTB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 AMOUNT PAID FOR LAST MARIJUANA JOINTS BOUGHT

1 = Less than \$5.00 .....  
 2 = \$5.00 to \$10.99 .....  
 3 = \$11.00 to \$20.99 .....  
 4 = \$21.00 to \$50.99 .....  
 5 = \$51.00 to \$100.99 .....  
 6 = \$101.00 to \$150.99 .....  
 7 = \$151.00 to \$200.99 .....  
 8 = \$201.00 to \$250.99 .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## MARIJUANA PURCHASES

More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joint/joints you bought this last time?

(MJE08, MJE09, MJE10, MJE11, MJE12, MJE13)

MMJNPCAT<sup>1</sup>      Len : 3      PRICE CATEGORY OF LAST MARIJUANA JOINTS BOUGHT

1 = Less than \$5.00 .....  
 2 = \$5.00 to \$10.99 .....  
 3 = \$11.00 to \$20.99 .....  
 41 = \$21.00 to \$30.99 .....  
 42 = \$31.00 to \$40.99 .....  
 43 = \$41.00 to \$50.99 .....  
 51 = \$51.00 to \$60.99 .....  
 52 = \$61.00 to \$70.99 .....  
 53 = \$71.00 to \$80.99 .....  
 54 = \$81.00 to \$90.99 .....  
 55 = \$91.00 to \$100.99 .....  
 61 = \$101.00 to \$110.99 .....  
 70 = \$151.00 to \$200.99 .....  
 80 = \$201.00 to \$250.99 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Now we want to know how much marijuana you bought the last time you bought marijuana.

Do you want to give your answer in grams, ounces, or pounds?

(MJE14)

MMLSUNIT<sup>1</sup>      Len : 2      AMT OF MARIJUANA BOUGHT LAST TIME: GRMS,OZ,LBS

1 = Grams .....  
 2 = Ounces .....  
 3 = Pounds .....  
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The last time you bought marijuana, how many grams did you buy?

(MJE15)

MMLSGMS<sup>1</sup>      Len : 2      AMT OF MARIJUANA BOUGHT LAST TIME - GRAMS

1 = At least 1 but less than 5 grams .....  
 2 = At least 5 but less than 10 grams .....  
 3 = 10 grams or more .....  
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## MARIJUANA PURCHASES

How many grams of marijuana did you buy?

(MJE16)

MMLS10GM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 AMT OF MARIJUANA BOUGHT LAST TIME - OVER 10 GRAMS

RANGE = 10 - 99 .....  
 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....  
 993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The last time you bought marijuana, how many ounces did you buy?

(MJE17)

MMLS0ZS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 AMT OF MARIJUANA BOUGHT LAST TIME - OUNCES

1 = At least 1/8, but less than 1/4 of an ounce .....  
 2 = At least 1/4 but less than 1/3 of an ounce .....  
 3 = At least 1/3 but less than 1/2 of an ounce .....  
 4 = At least 1/2 but less than 1 ounce.....  
 5 = At least 1 but less than 5 ounces.....  
 6 = At least 5 but less than 10 ounces.....  
 7 = At least 10 but less than 16 ounces.....  
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....  
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The last time you bought marijuana, how many pounds did you buy?

(MJE18)

MMLS1LBS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 AMT OF MARIJUANA BOUGHT LAST TIME - POUNDS

1 = At least 1 but less than 2 pounds.....  
 2 = At least 2 but less than 3 pounds.....  
 3 = At least 3 but less than 4 pounds.....  
 4 = At least 4 but less than 5 pounds.....  
 5 = 5 or more pounds.....  
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....  
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How many pounds of marijuana did you buy?

(MJE19)

MMLS5LBS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 AMT OF MARIJUANA BOUGHT LAST TIME - OVER 5 POUNDS

RANGE = 5 - 60 .....  
 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....  
 993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## MARIJUANA PURCHASES

How much did you pay for the marijuana you bought this last time?

(MJE20)

MMLSPCTB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 AMOUNT PAID FOR MARIJUANA BOUGHT LAST TIME

- 1 = Less than \$5.00 .....
- 2 = \$5.00 to \$10.99 .....
- 3 = \$11.00 to \$20.99 .....
- 4 = \$21.00 to \$50.99 .....
- 5 = \$51.00 to \$100.99 .....
- 6 = \$101.00 to \$150.99 .....
- 7 = \$151.00 to \$200.99 .....
- 8 = \$201.00 to \$250.99 .....
- 9 = \$251.00 to \$300.99 .....
- 10 = \$301.00 to \$500.99 .....
- 11 = \$501.00 to \$1000.99 .....
- 12 = More than \$1000.99 .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the marijuana you bought this last time?

(MJE20, MJE21, MJE22, MJE23, MJE24, MJE25)

MMLSPCAT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 PRICE CATEGORY OF LAST LOOSE MARIJUANA BOUGHT

- 1 = Less than \$5.00 .....
- 2 = \$5.00 to \$10.99 .....
- 3 = \$11.00 to \$20.99 .....
- 40 = \$21.00 to \$50.99 (No further detail) .....
- 41 = \$21.00 to \$30.99 .....
- 42 = \$31.00 to \$40.99 .....
- 43 = \$41.00 to \$50.99 .....
- 50 = \$51.00 to \$100.99 (No further detail) .....
- 51 = \$51.00 to \$60.99 .....
- 52 = \$61.00 to \$70.99 .....
- 53 = \$71.00 to \$80.99 .....
- 54 = \$81.00 to \$90.99 .....
- 55 = \$91.00 to \$100.99 .....
- 61 = \$101.00 to \$110.99 .....
- 62 = \$111.00 to \$120.99 .....
- 63 = \$121.00 to \$130.99 .....
- 64 = \$131.00 to \$140.99 .....
- 65 = \$141.00 to \$150.99 .....
- 70 = \$151.00 to \$200.99 .....
- 80 = \$201.00 to \$250.99 .....
- 90 = \$251.00 to \$300.99 .....
- 101 = \$301.00 to \$350.99 .....
- 102 = \$351.00 to \$400.99 .....
- 103 = \$401.00 to \$450.99 .....
- 104 = \$451.00 to \$500.99 .....
- 111 = \$501.00 to \$550.99 .....
- 112 = \$551.00 to \$600.99 .....
- 113 = \$601.00 to \$650.99 .....
- 114 = \$651.00 to \$700.99 .....
- 115 = \$701.00 to \$750.99 .....
- 116 = \$751.00 to \$800.99 .....
- 117 = \$801.00 to \$850.99 .....
- 118 = \$851.00 to \$900.99 .....
- 119 = \$901.00 to \$950.99 .....
- 120 = \$951.00 to \$1000.99 .....
- 121 = More than \$1000.99 .....
- 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 997 = REFUSED .....
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## MARIJUANA PURCHASES

The last time you bought marijuana, who did you buy it from?

(MJE26)

MMBUYWHO<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHO SOLD YOU LAST MARIJUANA BOUGHT

- 1 = A friend .....
- 2 = A relative or family member .....
- 3 = Someone I had just met or didn't know well .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The last time you bought marijuana, where were you when you bought it?

(MJE27)

MMBPLACE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHERE YOU WERE LAST TIME BOUGHT MARIJUANA

- 1 = Inside a public bldg, such as a store, restaurant .....
- 2 = Inside a school building.....
- 3 = Outside on school property.....
- 4 = Inside a home, apartment, or dorm.....
- 5 = Outside in a public area, such as a parking lot.....
- 6 = Some other place .....
- 11 = Inside a public building LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 14 = Inside a home, apartment, or dorm LOG ASSN .....
- 15 = Outside in a public area LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## MARIJUANA PURCHASES

(MJE27SC)  
MMBPLOSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER PLACE BOUGHT MJ THE LAST TIME

- 1 = Inside a public bldg (eg store/restaurant/arena) .....
- 4 = Inside a home, apartment, or dorm .....
- 5 = Outside in public area (eg parkng lot/street/park) .....
- 7 = At respondent's workplace .....
- 8 = At a party, location not specified .....
- 9 = From friend(s)/family; no other information .....
- 10 = In respondent's car/motor vhcle;location not spfd .....
- 11 = In someone else's car/mtr vhcle;location not spfd .....
- 12 = In a car/motor vehicle; owner or location unspcfd .....
- 13 = At school, no other information .....
- 14 = Outside on private property (home, yard, apt) .....
- 15 = Medical marijuana dispensary/club .....
- 16 = In a private/designtd locatn/place; otherwise unspd .....
- 17 = On a boat/raft/yacht/water vessel .....
- 19 = Restroom/bathroom, location unspecified .....
- 20 = At a workplace; otherwise unspecified .....
- 21 = In/on a bus/train/plane/pub transport .....
- 22 = At concert/festival/sports event; location unspec .....
- 23 = A building; otherwise unspecified .....
- 24 = Individual/person; otherwise unspecified .....
- 25 = In a hotel/motel room (or public area unspcfd) .....
- 26 = In an office/corporate building; workplace unspfd .....
- 28 = In public; outside or inside unspecified .....
- 29 = Mailed/shipped to me .....
- 70 = Specific city/state/country or vacation .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The last time you bought marijuana were you at work at your job or business?

(MJE28)  
MMBATJOB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 AT JOB OR BUSINESS LAST TIME BOUGHT MARIJUANA

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 3 = Do not work at a job or business .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The last time you bought marijuana, where did you buy it?

(MJE29)  
MMBCLOSE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW NEAR YOU WHEN BOUGHT MARIJUANA LAST TIME

- 1 = Near where you are now living .....
- 2 = Somewhere else .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## MARIJUANA PURCHASES

Did you sell any of the marijuana you bought this last time?

(MJE30)

MMBSELL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SELL ANY MARIJUANA BOUGHT LAST TIME

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you give away or share any of the marijuana you bought this last time?

(MJE31)

MMBGIVE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 GIVE AWAY/SHARE MARIJUANA BOUGHT LAST TIME

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, that is, since [DATEFILL], did you trade something for marijuana?

(MJE32)

MMTRADE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TRADED SOMETHING FOR MARIJUANA PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], did you trade something for marijuana?

(MJE33)

MMTRD30D<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TRADED SOMETHING FOR MARIJUANA PAST 30 DAYS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## MARIJUANA PURCHASES

How long has it been since you last traded something for marijuana?

(MJE34)

MMTRDREC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST TRADED SOMETHING FOR MARIJUANA

1 = Within past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL] .....  
 2 = More than 30 days ago, but within the past 12 mos .....  
 3 = More than 12 months ago .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you trade something for marijuana?

(MJE35)

MMT30FRQ<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 # DAYS TRADED FOR MARIJUANA PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Think about the last time you traded something for marijuana. Did you get marijuana that had already been rolled into joints or did you get the marijuana in loose form?

(MJE36)

MMTJNTLS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 LAST MARIJUANA TRADED FOR IN JOINTS OR LOOSE

1 = You got joints .....  
 2 = You got the marijuana in loose form .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How many joints did you get the last time you traded something for marijuana?

(MJE37)

MMTJNTNM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # MARIJUANA JOINTS TRADED FOR LAST TIME

RANGE = 1 - 50 .....  
 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How much do you think the marijuana in these joints/this joint was worth?

(MJE38)

MMTJWRCB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 AMOUNT WORTH LAST MARIJUANA JOINTS TRADED FOR

1 = Less than \$5.00 .....  
 2 = \$5.00 to \$10.99 .....  
 3 = \$11.00 to \$20.99 .....  
 4 = \$21.00 to \$50.99 .....  
 12 = More than \$1000.99 .....  
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## MARIJUANA PURCHASES

More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in these joints/this joint was worth?

(MJE38, MJE39, MJE40, MJE41, MJE42, MJE43)

MMTJWRTH<sup>1</sup> Len : 3 PRICE CATEGORY OF LAST MARIJUANA JOINTS TRADED FOR

1 = Less than \$5.00 .....  
 2 = \$5.00 to \$10.99 .....  
 3 = \$11.00 to \$20.99 .....  
 41 = \$21.00 to \$30.99 .....  
 42 = \$31.00 to \$40.99 .....  
 121 = More than \$1000.99 .....  
 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Now we want to know how much marijuana you got the last time you traded something for marijuana.

Do you want to give your answer in grams, ounces, or pounds?

(MJE44)

MMTLUNIT<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 AMT OF MARIJUANA TRADED FOR LAST TIME: GRMS,OZ,LBS

1 = Grams .....  
 2 = Ounces .....  
 3 = Pounds .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The last time you traded something for marijuana, how many grams did you get?

(MJE45)

MMTLGMS<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 AMT OF MARIJUANA TRADED FOR LAST TIME - GRAMS

1 = At least 1 but less than 5 grams .....  
 2 = At least 5 but less than 10 grams .....  
 3 = 10 grams or more.....  
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How many grams did you get?

(MJE46)

MMTL10GM<sup>1</sup> Len : 3 AMT OF MARIJUANA TRADED FOR LAST TIME-OVR 10 GRMS

RANGE = 12 - 13 .....  
 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## MARIJUANA PURCHASES

The last time you traded something for marijuana, how many ounces did you get?

(MJE47)

MMTLOZS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 AMT OF MARIJUANA TRADED FOR LAST TIME - OUNCES

- 1 = At least 1/8, but less than 1/4 of an ounce .....
- 2 = At least 1/4 but less than 1/3 of an ounce .....
- 3 = At least 1/3 but less than 1/2 of an ounce .....
- 4 = At least 1/2 but less than 1 ounce.....
- 5 = At least 1 but less than 5 ounces.....
- 6 = At least 5 but less than 10 ounces.....
- 7 = At least 10 but less than 16 ounces.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The last time you traded something for marijuana, how many pounds did you get?

(MJE48)

MMTLLBS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 AMT OF MARIJUANA TRADED FOR LAST TIME - POUNDS

- 1 = At least 1 but less than 2 pounds.....
- 2 = At least 2 but less than 3 pounds.....
- 3 = At least 3 but less than 4 pounds.....
- 5 = 5 or more pounds .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How many pounds of marijuana did you get?

(MJE49)

MMTL5LBS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 AMT OF MARIJUANA TRADED FOR LAST TIME - OVER 5 LBS

- RANGE = 16 - 16 .....
- 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 997 = REFUSED .....
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How much do you think the marijuana you got this last time was worth?

(MJE50)

MMTLWRCB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 AMOUNT THE LAST MARIJUANA TRADED FOR WAS WORTH

- 1 = Less than \$5.00 .....
- 2 = \$5.00 to \$10.99 .....
- 3 = \$11.00 to \$20.99 .....
- 4 = \$21.00 to \$50.99 .....
- 5 = \$51.00 to \$100.99 .....
- 6 = \$101.00 to \$150.99 .....
- 7 = \$151.00 to \$200.99 .....
- 8 = \$201.00 to \$250.99 .....
- 9 = \$251.00 to \$300.99 .....
- 11 = \$501.00 to \$1000.99 .....
- 12 = More than \$1000.99.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## MARIJUANA PURCHASES

More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana you got this last time was worth?

(MJE50, MJE51, MJE52, MJE53, MJE54, MJE55)

MMTLWRTH<sup>1</sup> Len : 3 PRICE CATEGORY OF LAST LOOSE MARIJUANA TRADED FOR

- 1 = Less than \$5.00 .....
- 2 = \$5.00 to \$10.99 .....
- 3 = \$11.00 to \$20.99 .....
- 41 = \$21.00 to \$30.99 .....
- 42 = \$31.00 to \$40.99 .....
- 43 = \$41.00 to \$50.99 .....
- 51 = \$51.00 to \$60.99 .....
- 52 = \$61.00 to \$70.99 .....
- 53 = \$71.00 to \$80.99 .....
- 55 = \$91.00 to \$100.99 .....
- 65 = \$141.00 to \$150.99 .....
- 70 = \$151.00 to \$200.99 .....
- 80 = \$201.00 to \$250.99 .....
- 90 = \$251.00 to \$300.99 .....
- 111 = \$501.00 to \$550.99 .....
- 116 = \$751.00 to \$800.99 .....
- 121 = More than \$1000.99 .....
- 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 997 = REFUSED .....
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The last time you traded something for marijuana, who did you get it from?

(MJE56)

MMTRDWHO<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 WHO GAVE YOU LAST MARIJUANA TRADED FOR

- 1 = A friend .....
- 2 = A relative or family member .....
- 3 = Someone I had just met or didn't know well .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The last time you traded something for marijuana, where were you when you got it?

(MJE57)

MMTPLACE<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 WHERE YOU WERE LAST TIME TRADED FOR MARIJUANA

- 1 = Inside a public bldg, such as a store, restaurant .....
- 2 = Inside a school building.....
- 3 = Outside on school property.....
- 4 = Inside a home, apartment, or dorm.....
- 5 = Outside in a public area, such as a parking lot.....
- 6 = Some other place .....
- 14 = Inside a home, apartment, or dorm LOG ASSN .....
- 15 = Outside in a public area LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## MARIJUANA PURCHASES

(MJE57SC)  
MMTPLOSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER PLACE TRADED FOR MJ THE LAST TIME

- 4 = Inside a home, apartment, or dorm.....
- 5 = Outside in public area (eg parkng lot/street/park).....
- 7 = At respondent's workplace.....
- 8 = At a party, location not specified.....
- 9 = From friend(s)/family; no other information.....
- 14 = Outside on private property (home, yard, apt).....
- 16 = In a private/designtd locatn/place; otherwise unspd.....
- 25 = In a hotel/motel room (or public area unspecfd).....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

The last time you traded something for marijuana, where did you get it?

(MJE58)  
MMTCLOSE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW NEAR YOU WHEN TRADED FOR MARIJUANA LAST TIME

- 1 = Near where you are now living.....
- 2 = Somewhere else.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

The last time you traded something for marijuana, did you keep it all for yourself?

(MJE59)  
MMTKEEP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 KEEP ALL OF LAST MARIJUANA TRADED FOR

- 1 = Yes.....
- 2 = No.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Did you sell any of the marijuana you got this last time?

(MJE60)  
MMTSELL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SELL ANY MARIJUANA YOU TRADED FOR LAST TIME

- 1 = Yes.....
- 2 = No.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....



## MARIJUANA PURCHASES

Did you give away any of the marijuana you got this last time?

(MJE61)

MMTGIVE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 GIVE AWAY ANY MARIJUANA YOU TRADED FOR LAST TIME

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The last time you grew marijuana, did you keep it all for yourself?

(MJE62)

MMGKEEP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 KEEP ALL MARIJUANA LAST TIME YOU GREW IT

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you sell any of the marijuana you grew this last time?

(MJE63)

MMGSELL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SELL ANY MARIJUANA LAST TIME YOU GREW IT

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The last time you grew marijuana, did you give any of it away for free?

(MJE64)

MMGGIVE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 GIVE AWAY ANY MARIJUANA LAST TIME YOU GREW IT

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The last time you got marijuana for free, who did you get it from?

(MJE65)

MMFREWHO<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHO GAVE YOU LAST FREE MARIJUANA

- 1 = A friend .....
- 2 = A relative or family member .....
- 3 = Someone I had just met or didn't know well .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## MARIJUANA PURCHASES

The last time you got marijuana for free, where were you when you got it?

(MJE66)

MMFPLACE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHERE WERE YOU LAST TIME GOT FREE MARIJUANA

- 1 = Inside a public bldg, such as a store, restaurant .....
- 2 = Inside a school building.....
- 3 = Outside on school property.....
- 4 = Inside a home, apartment, or dorm.....
- 5 = Outside in a public area, such as a parking lot.....
- 6 = Some other place .....
- 11 = Inside a public building LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 14 = Inside a home, apartment, or dorm LOG ASSN.....
- 15 = Outside in a public area LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(MJE66SC)

MMFPLOSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER PLACE GOT MJ FOR FREE THE LAST TIME

- 1 = Inside a public bldg (eg store/restaurant/arena) .....
- 4 = Inside a home, apartment, or dorm.....
- 5 = Outside in public area (eg parkng lot/street/park).....
- 7 = At respondent's workplace .....
- 8 = At a party, location not specified .....
- 9 = From friend(s)/family; no other information.....
- 10 = In respondent's car/motor vhcle;location not spfd .....
- 11 = In someone else's car/mtr vhcle;location not spfd .....
- 12 = In a car/motor vehicle; owner or location unspcfd .....
- 13 = At school, no other information .....
- 14 = Outside on private property (home, yard, apt).....
- 16 = In a private/designtd locatn/place; otherwise unspd .....
- 17 = On a boat/raft/yacht/water vessel .....
- 20 = At a workplace; otherwise unspecified.....
- 22 = At concert/festival/sports event; location unspc.....
- 23 = A building; otherwise unspecified .....
- 24 = Individual/person; otherwise unspecified .....
- 25 = In a hotel/motel room (or public area unspcfd) .....
- 27 = Found it; otherwise unspecified .....
- 28 = In public; outside or inside unspecified .....
- 70 = Specific city/state/country or vacation.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The last time you got marijuana for free, where did you get it?

(MJE67)

MMFCLOSE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW NEAR YOU WHEN YOU GOT LAST FREE MARIJUANA

- 1 = Near where you are now living .....
- 2 = Somewhere else .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# MARIJUANA PURCHASES

The last time you got marijuana for free, did you keep it all for yourself?

(MJE68)

MMFKEEP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 KEEP ALL MARIJUANA GOT LAST TIME FOR FREE

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you sell any of the marijuana you got this last time?

(MJE69)

MMFSELL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SELL ANY MARIJUANA GOT LAST TIME FOR FREE

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you give away any of the marijuana you got this last time?

(MJE70)

MMFGIVE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 GIVE AWAY ANY MARIJUANA GOT LAST TIME FOR FREE

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## RECODED MARIJUANA PURCHASES

### **RECODED MARIJUANA PURCHASES**

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the edited variables from the preceding section.

NOTE: Certain source variables that were used to create recoded variables have valid values that might not have been reported or assigned for the current survey year. However, these values have been included in the general specifications in the codebook on how the recoded variables were created. See additional details about this issue in the Organization of the Data File section of this codebook introduction.

(MMGETMJ)

MJPGOT

Len : 1 METHOD OF OBTAINING LAST USED MARIJUANA

- 1 = Bought it (MMGETMJ=1) .....
- 2 = Traded for it (MMGETMJ=2) .....
- 3 = Got it for Free/Shared (MMGETMJ=3) .....
- 4 = Grew it Yourself (MMGETMJ=4) .....
- 5 = Method Unspecified (Otherwise) .....
- 6 = Never Used MJ (MMGETMJ=91,93) .....

The following "source of last used marijuana bought" variable, MJPBTFRM, is defined so that respondents with unknown data for how they got their last used marijuana (MMGETMJ) or whether they bought marijuana (MMBTPYR) in the past year are included in the "Source Unspecified" level, MJPBTFRM=4. To produce estimates among respondents who reported last obtaining marijuana by buying it or buying marijuana in the past year, the analysis should be restricted to MMGETMJ=1 or MMBTPYR=1.

(MMBUYWHO)

MJPBTFRM

Len : 1 SOURCE OF LAST USED MARIJUANA BOUGHT

- 1 = Friend (MMBUYWHO=1) .....
- 2 = Relative or Family Member (MMBUYWHO=2) .....
- 3 = Someone Just Met/Did Not Know (MMBUYWHO=3) .....
- 4 = Source Unspecified (Otherwise) .....
- 5 = Nev'r Use MJ/Didn't Buy Last MJ (MMBUYWHO=91,93,99) .....

The following variable, MJPBTPL3, was assigned a positive response if the respondent reported buying their last used marijuana or buying marijuana in the past 12 months (MMGETMJ=1 OR MMBTPYR=1) and reported the corresponding location of buying the marijuana as noted in the level statements below (MMBPLACE/MMBPLOSP). A respondent was defined as buying last used marijuana from "Some Other Place", MJPBTPL3=7, if the location where the respondent reported being the last time he or she bought marijuana was some other place (MMBPLACE=6) and their write-in response was classified as a valid other-specify source other than "Medical Marijuana Dispensary/Club" (MMBPLOSP=7, 14, 17, 18, 21, 25, 26). MJPBTPL3 was assigned missing if a respondent did not report buying their last used marijuana (MMGETMJ=2, 3, 4, 85, 91, 93, 94, 97, 98) and the respondent did not report buying marijuana in the past year (MMBTPYR=2, 85, 91, 93, 94, 97, 98), and the location where the respondent reported being the last time he or she bought marijuana was unknown (MMBPLACE=85, 91, 93, 97, 98, 99).

(MMBPLACE, MMBPLOSP, MMBTPYR, MMGETMJ)

MJPBTPL3

Len : 1 LOCATION WHERE LAST USED MRJ WAS BOUGHT (8 LEVELS)

- . = Didn't Buy Last MJ or MJ in PY (See comment above) .....
- 1 = Inside a Public Building (MMBPLACE=1,11) .....
- 2 = Outside in Public Area (MMBPLACE=5,15) .....
- 3 = Inside School (MMBPLACE=2,12) .....
- 4 = Outside on School Property (MMBPLACE=3,13) .....
- 5 = Inside Home/Apt/Dorm (MMBPLACE=4,14) .....
- 6 = Medical Mrj Dispensary (MMBPLACE=6 & MMBPLOSP=15) .....
- 7 = Some Other Place (See comment above) .....
- 8 = Location Unspecified (Otherwise) .....



## RECODED MARIJUANA PURCHASES

The following "source of last used free marijuana" variable, MJPFREGT, is defined so that respondents with unknown data for how they got their last used marijuana (MMGETMJ) or whether they bought (MMBTPYR) or traded something (MMTRADE) for marijuana in the past year are included in the "Source Unspecified" level, MJPFREGT=4. This differs from the "location where last used free marijuana was received" variable, MJPFRPL2, where these unknown cases are defined as SAS missing (MJPFRPL2=.). To produce estimates among respondents who reported obtaining their last used marijuana for free and reported not buying or not trading something for marijuana in the past year, the analysis should be restricted to MMGETMJ=3 and MMBTPYR=2 and MMTRADE=2.

(MMFREWHO)

MJPFREGT

Len : 1 SOURCE OF LAST USED FREE MARIJUANA

- 1 = Friend (MMFREWHO=1) .....
- 2 = Relative or Family Member (MMFREWHO=2) .....
- 3 = Someone Just Met/Did Not Know (MMFREWHO=3) .....
- 4 = Source Unspecified (Otherwise) .....
- 5 = Nev'r Use MJ/Didn't Get Free MJ (MMFREWHO=91,93,99) .....

The following variable, MJPFRPL2, was assigned a positive response if the respondent reported getting their last used marijuana for free and reported not buying or trading something for marijuana in the past 12 months (MMGETMJ=3 and MMBTPYR=2 and MMTRADE=2) and reported the corresponding location of getting the marijuana for free as noted in the level statements below (MMFPLACE/MMFPLOSP). MJPFRPL2 was assigned missing if at least one of the three criteria mentioned above was not met. A respondent was defined as getting their last used marijuana for free from "Some Other Place", MJPFRPL2=6, if the location where the respondent reported being the last time he or she got marijuana for free was some other place (MMFPLACE=6) and their write-in response was classified as a valid other-specify source (MMFPLOSP=7, 14, 15, 17, 18, 21, 25, 26).

(MMBTPYR, MMFPLACE, MMFPLOSP, MMGETMJ, MMTRADE)

MJPFRPL2

Len : 1 LOCATION WHERE LAST USED FREE MRJ WAS RECEIVED

- . = Didn't Get Free MJ (See comment above) .....
- 1 = Inside a Public Building (MMFPLACE=1,11) .....
- 2 = Outside in Public Area (MMFPLACE=5,15) .....
- 3 = Inside School (MMFPLACE=2,12) .....
- 4 = Outside on School Property (MMFPLACE=3,13) .....
- 5 = Inside Home/Apt/Dorm (MMFPLACE=4,14) .....
- 6 = Some Other Place (See comment above) .....
- 7 = Location Unspecified (Otherwise) .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

## PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

*The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a<sup>1</sup>.*

NOTE: The variables MRJYRBFR and MRJAGLST were not edited with respect to one another. Therefore, inconsistencies could exist between these two variables.

Earlier questions were about the past 12 months. This question is about the year before that, that is, from [DATEFILL - 12 MONTHS] to [DATEFILL]. During that year, beginning [DATEFILL - 12 MONTHS] and ending [DATEFILL], did you use marijuana or hashish, even once?

(LU01)

MRJYRBFR<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 USE MJ OR HASHISH EVEN ONCE YR BEFORE LAST

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

The computer recorded that you last used marijuana or hashish [MJREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used marijuana or hashish?

(LU02)

MRJAGLST<sup>1</sup> Len : 3 HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED MARIJUANA

RANGE = 1 - 77 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you last use marijuana or hashish in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you last use marijuana or hashish in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use marijuana or hashish?

(LU02A, LU02B, LU02C)

MRJYLU<sup>1</sup> Len : 4 YEAR OF LAST MARIJUANA/HASHISH USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (MRJAGLST<AGE-1).....  
 9991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (MRJAGLST<AGE-1).....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use marijuana or hashish?

In what month in [YEAR FROM LU02a or LU02b] did you last use marijuana or hashish?

(LU02C, LU02D)

MRJMLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH OF LAST MARIJUANA/HASHISH USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (MRJAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (MRJAGLST<AGE-1) .....

Earlier the computer recorded that you last smoked part or all of a cigarette [CG06]. How old were you the last time you smoked part or all of a cigarette?

(LU03)

CIGAGLST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME SMOKED CIGARETTE

RANGE = 1 - 85 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you last smoke part or all of a cigarette in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you last smoke part or all of a cigarette in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last smoke part or all of a cigarette?

(LU03A, LU03B, LU03C)

CIGYLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 YEAR OF LAST CIGARETTE USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CIGAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CIGAGLST<AGE-1) .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last smoke part or all of a cigarette?

In what month in [YEAR FROM LU03a or LU03b] did you last smoke part or all of a cigarette?

(LU03C, LU03D)

CIGMLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH OF LAST CIGARETTE USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CIGAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CIGAGLST<AGE-1) .....

Earlier the computer also recorded that there was a period in your life when you smoked cigarettes every day for at least 30 days.  
 How old were you when you last smoked cigarettes daily?

(LU04)

CIGDLLST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME SMOKED CIGS DAILY

RANGE = 7 - 94 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you last smoke cigarettes daily in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you last smoke cigarettes daily in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last smoke cigarettes daily?

(LU04A, LU04B, LU04C)

CIGDLYLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 YEAR OF LAST CIGARETTE USE EVERY DAY - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CIGDLLST<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CIGDLLST<AGE-1) .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last smoke cigarettes daily?

In what month in [YEAR FROM LU04a or LU04b] did you last smoke cigarettes daily?

(LU04C, LU04D)

CIGDMLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH OF LAST CIGARETTE USE EVERY DAY - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CIGDLLST<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CIGDLLST<AGE-1) .....

The computer recorded that you last used snuff [CGSNREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used snuff?

(LU05)

SNFAGLST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 HOW OLD WERE YOU LAST THE TIME USED SNUFF

RANGE = 1 - 85 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED SNUFF .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you last use snuff in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you last use snuff in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use snuff?

(LU05A, LU05B, LU05C)

SNUFYLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 YEAR OF LAST SNUFF USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (SNFAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED SNUFF .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (SNFAGLST<AGE-1).....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use snuff?

In what month in [YEAR FROM LU05a or LU05b] did you last use snuff?

(LU05C, LU05D)

SNUFMLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH OF LAST SNUFF USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (SNFAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED SNUFF .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (SNFAGLST<AGE-1) .....

The computer recorded that you last used chewing tobacco [CG20REC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used chewing tobacco?

(LU06)

CHWAGLST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 HOW OLD WERE YOU LAST TIME USED CHEWING TOBACCO

RANGE = 1 - 80 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED CHEWING TOBACCO .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you last use chewing tobacco in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you last use chewing tobacco in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use chewing tobacco?

(LU06A, LU06B, LU06C)

CHEWYLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 YEAR OF LAST CHEWING TOBACCO USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CHWAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED CHEWING TOBACCO .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CHWAGLST<AGE-1) .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use chewing tobacco?

In what month in [YEAR FROM LU06a or LU06b] did you last use chewing tobacco?

(LU06C, LU06D)

CHEWMLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH OF LAST CHEWING TOBACCO USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CHWAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED CHEWING TOBACCO .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CHWAGLST<AGE-1) .....

The computer recorded that you last smoked part or all of a cigar [CG37REC FILL]. How old were you the last time you smoked part or all of a cigar?

(LU07)

CGRAGLST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME SMOKED CIGAR

RANGE = 1 - 85 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED CIGARS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you last smoke part or all of a cigar in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you last smoke part or all of a cigar in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last smoke part or all of a cigar?

(LU07A, LU07B, LU07C)

CIGARYLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 YEAR OF LAST CIGAR USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CGRAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED CIGARS .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CGRAGLST<AGE-1) .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last smoke part or all of a cigar?

In what month in [YEAR FROM LU07a or LU07b] did you last smoke part or all of a cigar?

(LU07C, LU07D)

CIGARMLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH OF LAST CIGAR USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CGRAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CGRAGLST<AGE-1) .....

The computer recorded that you last drank an alcoholic beverage [ALCREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you drank an alcoholic beverage?

(LU08)

ALCAGLST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 HOW OLD WERE YOU LAST TIME DRANK ALCOHOL BEVERAGE

RANGE = 1 - 95 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you last drink an alcoholic beverage in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you last drink an alcoholic beverage in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last drink an alcoholic beverage?

(LU08A, LU08B, LU08C)

ALCYLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 YEAR OF LAST ALCOHOL USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (ALCAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (ALCAGLST<AGE-1) .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last drink an alcoholic beverage?

In what month in [YEAR FROM LU08a or LU08b] did you last drink an alcoholic beverage?

(LU08C, LU08D)

ALCMLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH OF LAST ALCOHOL USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (ALCAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (ALCAGLST<AGE-1) .....

The computer recorded that you last used cocaine [CCREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used cocaine?

(LU09)

COCAGLST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED COCAINE

RANGE = 1 - 75 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you last use cocaine in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you last use cocaine in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use cocaine?

(LU09A, LU09B, LU09C)

COCYLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 YEAR OF LAST COCAINE USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (COCAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (COCAGLST<AGE-1) .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use cocaine?

In what month in [YEAR FROM LU09a or LU09b] did you last use cocaine?

(LU09C, LU09D)

COCMLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH OF LAST COCAINE USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (COCAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (COCAGLST<AGE-1) .....

The computer recorded that you last used "crack" [CKREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used "crack?"

(LU10)

CRKAGLST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED CRACK

RANGE = 12 - 65 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED CRACK .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you last use "crack" in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you last use "crack" in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use "crack"?

(LU10A, LU10B, LU10C)

CRKYL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 YEAR OF LAST CRACK USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CRKAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED CRACK .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CRKAGLST<AGE-1) .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

In what month in [YEAR FROM LU10a or LU10b] did you last use "crack"?

(LU10C, LU10D)

CRKMLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH OF LAST CRACK USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CRKAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED CRACK .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CRKAGLST<AGE-1) .....

The computer recorded that you last used heroin [HEREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used heroin?

(LU11)

HERAGLST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED HEROIN

RANGE = 12 - 63 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED HEROIN .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you last use heroin in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you last use heroin in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use heroin?

(LU11A, LU11B, LU11C)

HERYLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 YEAR OF LAST HEROIN USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (HERAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED HEROIN .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (HERAGLST<AGE-1) .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use heroin?

In what month in [YEAR FROM LU11a or LU11b] did you last use heroin?

(LU11C, LU11D)

HERMLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH OF LAST HEROIN USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (HERAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (HERAGLST<AGE-1) .....

The computer recorded that you last used [LSFILL] [HALLREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used [LSFILL]?

(LU12)

HALAGLST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED HALLUCINOGEN

RANGE = 1 - 73 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you last use [LSFILL] in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you last use [LSFILL] in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use [LSFILL]?

(LU12A, LU12B, LU12C)

HALYLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 YEAR OF LAST HALLUCINOGEN USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (HALAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (HALAGLST<AGE-1) .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use [LSFILL]?

In what month in [YEAR FROM LU12a or LU12b] did you last use [LSFILL]?

(LU12C, LU12D)

HALMLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH OF LAST HALLUCINOGEN USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (HALAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (HALAGLST<AGE-1) .....

The computer recorded that you last used LSD [LSDREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used LSD?

(LU13)

LSDAGLST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED LSD

RANGE = 1 - 68 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED LSD .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you last use LSD in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you last use LSD in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use LSD?

(LU13A, LU13B, LU13C)

LSDYLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 YEAR OF LAST LSD USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (LSDAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED LSD .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LSDAGLST<AGE-1) .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use LSD?

In what month in [YEAR FROM LU13a or LU13b] did you last use LSD?

(LU13C, LU13D)

LSDMLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH OF LAST LSD USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (LSDAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED LSD .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LSDAGLST<AGE-1) .....

The computer recorded that you last used PCP [PCPREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used PCP?

(LU14)

PCPAGLST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED PCP

RANGE = 11 - 57 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED PCP .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you last use PCP in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you last use PCP in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use PCP?

(LU14A, LU14B, LU14C)

PCPYLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 YEAR OF LAST PCP USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (PCPAGE<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED PCP .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (PCPAGLST<AGE-1) .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use PCP?

In what month in [YEAR FROM LU14a or LU14b] did you last use PCP?

(LU14C, LU14D)

PCPMLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH OF LAST PCP USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (PCPAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED PCP .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (PCPAGLST<AGE-1) .....

The computer recorded that you last used "Ecstasy" also known as MDMA [ECSTREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used "Ecstasy"?

(LU15)

ECSAGLST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED ECSTASY

RANGE = 1 - 67 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED ECSTASY .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you last use "Ecstasy" in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you last use "Ecstasy" in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use "Ecstasy"?

(LU15A, LU15B, LU15C)

ECSYLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 YEAR OF LAST ECSTASY USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (ECSAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED ECSTASY .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (ECSAGLST<AGE-1) .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use "Ecstasy"?

In what month in [YEAR FROM LU15a or LU15b] did you last use "Ecstasy"?

(LU15C, LU15D)

ECSMLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH OF LAST ECSTASY USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (ECSAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ECSTASY .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (ECSAGLST<AGE-1) .....

The computer recorded that you last used any inhalants for kicks or to get high [INREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used any inhalants for kicks or to get high?

(LU16)

INHAGLST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED INHALANTS

RANGE = 1 - 67 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you last use an inhalant for kicks or to get high in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you last use an inhalant for kicks or to get high in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use an inhalant for kicks or to get high?

(LU16A, LU16B, LU16C)

INHYLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 YEAR OF LAST INHALANT USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (INHAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (INHAGLST<AGE-1) .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use an inhalant for kicks or to get high?

In what month in [YEAR FROM LU16a or LU16b] did you last use an inhalant for kicks or to get high?

(LU16C, LU16D)

INHMLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH OF LAST INHALANT USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (INHAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (INHAGLST<AGE-1).....

The computer recorded that you last used a prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused [PPREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used any prescription pain reliever in either of these ways?

(LU17)

ANLAGLST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED PAIN RELIEVER

RANGE = 1 - 90 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you last use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you last use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use a prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(LU17A, LU17B, LU17C)

ANALYLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 YEAR OF LAST PAIN RELIEVER USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9981 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (ANLAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (ANLAGLST<AGE-1) .....



## PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use a prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

In what month in [YEAR FROM LU17a or LU17b] did you last use a prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(LU17C, LU17D)

ANALMLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH OF LAST PAIN RELIEVER USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (ANLAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (ANLAGLST<AGE-1) .....

The computer recorded that you last used OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused [OXYREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used OxyContin in either of these ways?

(LU17E)

OXYAGLST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED OXYCONTIN

RANGE = 10 - 64 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN Logically assigned .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you last use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you last use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(LU17F, LU17G, LU17H)

OXYCYLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 YEAR OF LAST OXYCONTIN USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9981 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN Logically assigned .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (OXYAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (OXYAGLST<AGE-1) .....



## PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

In what month in [YEAR FROM LU17f or LU17g] did you last use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(LU17H, LU17I)  
OXYCMLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH OF LAST OXYCONTIN USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
2 = February .....  
3 = March .....  
4 = April .....  
5 = May .....  
6 = June .....  
7 = July .....  
8 = August .....  
9 = September .....  
10 = October .....  
11 = November .....  
12 = December .....  
81 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (OXYAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
91 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (OXYAGLST<AGE-1) .....

The computer recorded that you last used a prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused [TRREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used any prescription tranquilizer in either of those ways?

(LU18)  
TRNAGLST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED TRANQUILIZERS

RANGE = 1 - 80 .....  
981 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
991 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you last use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you last use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use a prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(LU18A, LU18B, LU18C)  
TRANGLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 YEAR OF LAST TRANQUILIZER USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
9981 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (TRNAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
9991 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
9997 = REFUSED .....  
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TRNAGLST<AGE-1) .....



## PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use a prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

In what month in [YEAR FROM LU18a or LU18b] did you last use a prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(LU18C, LU18D)

TRANMLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH OF LAST TRANQUILIZER USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (TRNAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TRNAGLST<AGE-1) .....

NOTE: Data for STMAGLST, STIMYLU, and STIMMLU were edited for consistency with data for MTHAGLST, METHYLU, and METHMLU (see below) if respondents reported nonmedical use of methamphetamine in the core STIMULANTS module. In that context, nonmedical use of methamphetamine could include the prescription forms Desoxyn or Methedrine. Respondents in this survey year who reported methamphetamine use in the noncore SPECIAL DRUGS module also were asked questions about their last use of methamphetamine, without reference to prescription forms of the drug. STMAGLST, STIMYLU, and STIMMLU were not edited for consistency with data on the last use of methamphetamine for these additional noncore methamphetamine users. Consequently, STMAGLST, STIMYLU, and STIMMLU could indicate lifetime nonuse of "prescription" stimulants when the corresponding methamphetamine data in MTHAGLST, METHYLU, and METHMLU indicate that respondents were methamphetamine users. Therefore, documentation of codes for 81, 981, 9981, 91, 991, and 9991 in STMAGLST, STIMYLU, and STIMMLU specifically indicates that respondents had never used prescription stimulants nonmedically.

The computer recorded that you last used a prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused [STREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used any prescription stimulant in either of these ways?

(LU19)

STMAGLST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED RX STIMULANTS

RANGE = 2 - 70 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

Did you last use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you last use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use a prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(LU19A, LU19B, LU19C)

STIMYLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 YEAR OF LAST RX STIMULANT USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9981 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn.....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (STMAGLST<AGE-1).....  
 9991 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (STMAGLST<AGE-1) .....

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use a prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

In what month in [YEAR FROM LU19a or LU19b] did you last use a prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(LU19C, LU19D)

STIMMLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH OF LAST RX STIMULANT USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (STMAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (STMAGLST<AGE-1) .....

NOTE: MTHNCFLG is a flag variable that indicates when respondents reported methamphetamine use in the noncore SPECIAL DRUGS module and MTHAGLST has nonmissing data.

MTHNCFLG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MTHAGLST COMING FROM NONCORE DATA

1 = Nonmissing MTHAGLST based on noncore data .....  
 98 = OTHERWISE .....



## PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

The computer recorded that you last used [Methamphetamine, Desoxyn or Methedrine]/[Methamphetamine] [MEREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used [Methamphetamine, Desoxyn or Methedrine]/[Methamphetamine]?

(LU20)

MTHAGLST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED METH

RANGE = 1 - 65 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you last use [METHFILL] in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you last use [METHFILL] in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use [METHFILL]?

(LU20A, LU20B, LU20C)

METHYLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 YEAR OF LAST METHAMPHETAMINE USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9981 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (MTHAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (MTHAGLST<AGE-1) .....

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use [METHFILL]?

In what month in [YEAR FROM LU20a or LU20b] did you last use [METHFILL]?

(LU20C, LU20D)

METHMLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH OF LAST METHAMPHETAMINE USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (MTHAGLST<AGE-1) .....  
 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (MTHAGLST<AGE-1) .....



## PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

The computer recorded that you last used a prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused [SVREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used any prescription sedative in either of those ways?

(LU21)

SEDAGLST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED SEDATIVES

RANGE = 7 - 88 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you last use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you last use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use a prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(LU21A, LU21B, LU21C)

SEDYLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 YEAR OF LAST SEDATIVE USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9981 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (SEDAGLST<AGE-1).....  
 9991 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (SEDAGLST<AGE-1).....

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use a prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

In what month in [YEAR FROM LU21a or LU21b] did you last use a prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

(LU21C, LU21D)

SEDMLU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MONTH OF LAST SEDATIVE USE - RECODE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (SEDAGLST<AGE-1).....  
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (SEDAGLST<AGE-1).....



## PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

NOTE: Values of 1 or 2 in the variables USEALCG, USEMJCG, and USEALMJ were reset to values of 11 or 12 if respondents were routed to the corresponding questions but one or more of the relevant age-at-first-use variables (e.g., ALCTRY and CIGTRY for USEALCG) had been assigned the code for bad data during the editing of the data in the TOBACCO, ALCOHOL, or MARIJUANA modules.

Earlier, the computer recorded that you started using alcohol and cigarettes when you were [AFUFILL] years old. Which did you use first?

(LU22)

USEALCG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USED ALC OR CIG FIRST WHEN [AFUFILL] YEARS OLD

1 = Alcohol .....  
 2 = Cigarettes .....  
 3 = Alcohol LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 4 = Cigarettes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 11 = Alcohol (see NOTE) .....  
 12 = Cigarettes (see NOTE) .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL/CIGARETTES .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Earlier, the computer recorded that you started using marijuana and cigarettes when you were [AFUFILL] years old. Which did you use first?

(LU23)

USEMJCG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USED MJ OR CIG FIRST WHEN [AFUFILL] YEARS OLD

1 = Marijuana .....  
 2 = Cigarettes .....  
 3 = Marijuana LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 4 = Cigarettes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 11 = Marijuana (see NOTE for USEALCG) .....  
 12 = Cigarettes (see NOTE for USEALCG) .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA/CIGARETTES .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Earlier, the computer recorded that you started using alcohol and marijuana when you were [AFUFILL] years old. Which did you use first?

(LU24)

USEALMJ<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USED ALC OR MJ FIRST WHEN [AFUFILL] YEARS OLD

1 = Alcohol .....  
 2 = Marijuana .....  
 3 = Alcohol LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 4 = Marijuana LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 11 = Alcohol (see NOTE for USEALCG) .....  
 12 = Marijuana (see NOTE for USEALCG) .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL/MARIJUANA .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

NOTE: Values of 1, 2, or 3 in the variables USEACM and USENEXT were reset to values of 11, 12, or 13 if one or more of the relevant age-at-first-use variables (ALCTRY, CIGTRY, and MJAGE) had been assigned the code for bad data during the editing of the data in the TOBACCO, ALCOHOL, or MARIJUANA modules.

Earlier, the computer recorded that you started using alcohol, cigarettes and marijuana when you were [AFUFILL] years old. Which did you use first?

(LU25)

USEACM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 USED ALC CIG OR MJ 1ST WHEN [AFUFILL] YEARS OLD

1 = Alcohol .....  
 2 = Cigarettes .....  
 3 = Marijuana .....  
 4 = Alcohol LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 5 = Cigarettes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 6 = Marijuana LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 11 = Alcohol (see NOTE) .....  
 12 = Cigarettes (see NOTE) .....  
 13 = Marijuana (see NOTE) .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL/CIGARETTES/MARIJUANA .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

After first using [FILL LU25], which of these did you use next?

(LU26)

USENEXT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHAT DID YOU USE AFTER USING [FILL LU25]

1 = Alcohol .....  
 2 = Cigarettes .....  
 3 = Marijuana .....  
 4 = Alcohol LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 5 = Cigarettes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 6 = Marijuana LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 11 = Alcohol (see NOTE for USEACM) .....  
 12 = Cigarettes (see NOTE for USEACM).....  
 13 = Marijuana (see NOTE for USEACM) .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL/CIGARETTES/MARIJUANA .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Earlier, the computer recorded that, during the past 30 days, you used prescription pain relievers that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. How did you get these prescription pain relievers?

Please enter all of the ways that you got the prescription pain relievers you used in the past 30 days.

(LU27)

ANLRX1DR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 GOT ONE+ PRSCRPS FOR PAIN RLVRs FROM JUST ONE DR

1 = Response entered.....  
 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from ANLGTLAS) .....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(LU27)  
ANLRXDRS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I GOT PRSCRPS FOR PAIN RELIEVERS FROM TWO+ DR

1 = Response entered.....  
5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from ANLGTLAS) .....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(LU27)  
ANLRFAX<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I WROTE FAKE PRESCRIPTIONS FOR PAIN RELIEVERS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(LU27)  
ANLSTOLE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ISTOLE PN RLVRs FROM A DR'S OFF/CLIN/HOSP/PHARMCY

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(LU27)  
ANLFRFRE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I GOT PAIN RELIEVERS FRM A FRND/RELATIVE FOR FREE

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from ANLOTHSP).....  
5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from ANLGTLAS) .....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(LU27)  
ANLFRBUY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I BOUGHT THE PN RELIEVERS FRM A FRIEND OR RELATIV

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from ANLOTHSP).....  
5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from ANLGTLAS) .....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(LU27)  
ANLFRKE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I TOOK THE PNRLVRS FROM A FRND/RELATIVE WO ASKING

1 = Response entered.....  
5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from ANLGTLAS) .....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(LU27)  
ANLDEALR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I BOUGHT THE PNRLVRS FRM DRUG DEALR/OTH STRANGER

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from ANLOTHSP).....  
5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from ANLGTLAS) .....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(LU27)  
ANLINET<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I BOUGHT THE PAIN RELIEVERS ON THE INTERNET

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(LU27)  
ANLOTHWY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I GOT THE PAIN RELIEVERS IN SOME OTHER WAY

1 = Response entered.....  
5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from ANLGTLAS) .....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(LU27SC)  
ANLOTHSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER WAY RESP GOT PAIN REL USED IN PST 30 DAYS

- 5 = Got it from a friend or relative for free.....
- 6 = Bought it from a friend or relative.....
- 8 = Bought it from a drug dealer or other stranger .....
- 11 = From friend, relative, home; otherwise unspcfd.....
- 12 = Stole it or took it; otherwise unspecified .....
- 13 = Given to me; otherwise unspecified.....
- 14 = Bought it; otherwise unspecified .....
- 15 = Dr office, clinic, hospital, pharmacy; how unspcfd.....
- 17 = Got it from a place of business; otherwise unspcfd.....
- 18 = From an individual; how and relationship unspcfd.....
- 20 = Traded/bartered for it; sex not specified .....
- 21 = Found it; otherwise unspecified .....
- 23 = Got it with prescription(s); otherwise unspecified .....
- 24 = Bought them at a pharmacy/store.....
- 72 = An OTC drug /OTC-only store reported.....
- 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (Used only methamphetamine).....

You reported that you got the prescription pain relievers you used in the past 30 days from a friend or relative for free. How did your friend or relative get the prescription pain relievers that you used?

Please enter all of the ways that your friend or relative got the prescription pain relievers you used in the past 30 days.

(LU27A)  
ANLFF1DR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE GOT RX FOR PAIN RLVRs FROM 1 DR

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from ANLFFLAS).....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU27A)  
ANLFFDRS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE GOT RX FOR PAIN RLVRs FROM >1 DR

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from ANLFFLAS).....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(LU27A)  
ANLFFAKE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE WROTE FAKE RX FOR PAIN RELIEVERS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU27A)  
ANLFFSTL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRND/RELAT STOLE PN RLVRS FRM DR/CLIN/HOSP/PHARM

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU27A)  
ANLFFREE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRND/RELAT GOT PN RLVRS FRM FRND/RELAT FOR FREE

1 = Response entered.....  
5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from ANLFFLAS).....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU27A)  
ANLFFBOT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRND/RELAT BOUGHT PAIN RLVRS FROM FRND/RELAT

1 = Response entered.....  
5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from ANLFFLAS).....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU27A)  
ANLFFTAK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRND/RELAT TOOK PN RLVRS FRM FRND/REL WO ASKING

1 = Response entered.....  
5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from ANLFFLAS).....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(LU27A)  
ANLFFDLR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRND/RELAT BOUGHT PN RLVRs FR DRG DEALER/STRANGR

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from ANLFFOSP) .....  
5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from ANLFFLAS) .....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU27A)  
ANLFFNET<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE BOUGHT PN RLVRs ON THE INTERNET

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU27A)  
ANLFFOTH<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE GOT PAIN RLVRs SOME OTHER WAY

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU27ASC)  
ANLFFOSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER WAY FRND/RELAT GOT PAIN RELIEVERS PST 30 D

8 = He/she bought it from drug dealer/other stranger.....  
11 = Fr friend/relat/home/co-worker; otherwise unspcfd .....  
14 = He/she bought it; otherwise unspecified .....  
15 = Dr office, clinic, hospital, pharmacy; how unspcfd.....  
17 = He/she got fr place of business; otherwise unspcfd .....  
20 = He/she traded/bartered for it; sex not specfd .....  
21 = He/she found it; otherwise unspecified .....  
24 = He/she bought them at a pharmacy/store .....  
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

Earlier, the computer recorded that, during the past 12 months, you used prescription pain relievers that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Now think about the last time you used a prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How did you get this prescription pain reliever?

(LU28)

ANLGTLAS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW GOT PRSCRIP PAIN RLVR PAST 12 MOS/LAST TIME

- 1 = I got a prescription from just one doctor .....
- 2 = I got prescriptions from more than one doctor .....
- 3 = I wrote a fake prescription .....
- 4 = I stole it from dr's office/clinic/hosp/pharmacy .....
- 5 = I got it from a friend or relative for free .....
- 6 = I bought it from a friend or relative .....
- 7 = I took it from friend/relative without asking .....
- 8 = I bought it from a drug dealer or other stranger .....
- 9 = I bought it on the Internet .....
- 10 = I got it in some other way .....
- 15 = I got it from friend/relative for free LOG ASSN .....
- 16 = I bought it from a friend or relative LOG ASSN .....
- 18 = I bought it from drug dealer/oth stranger LOG ASSN .....
- 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU28SC)

ANLGTOSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER WAY RESP GOT PAIN REL USED THE LAST TIME

- 5 = Got it from a friend or relative for free .....
- 6 = Bought it from a friend or relative .....
- 8 = Bought it from a drug dealer or other stranger .....
- 11 = From friend, relative, home; otherwise unspcfd .....
- 12 = Stole it or took it; otherwise unspecified .....
- 13 = Given to me; otherwise unspecified .....
- 14 = Bought it; otherwise unspecified .....
- 15 = Dr office, clinic, hospital, pharmacy; how unspcfd .....
- 17 = Got it from a place of business; otherwise unspcfd .....
- 18 = From an individual; how and relationship unspcfd .....
- 20 = Traded/bartered for it; sex not specified .....
- 21 = Found it; otherwise unspecified .....
- 23 = Got it with prescription(s); otherwise unspecified .....
- 24 = Bought them at a pharmacy/store .....
- 30 = Got it at work; otherwise unspecified .....
- 33 = Stole it from a store .....
- 35 = Got frm a pet/animal prescription; othrwise uspfed .....
- 71 = Bought/obtained it outside of the US .....
- 72 = An OTC drug /OTC-only store reported .....
- 73 = Reason/condition for taking drug stated .....
- 75 = Took it by mistake; didn't realize it was a drug .....
- 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (Used only methamphetamine) .....



## PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

You reported that you got the prescription pain reliever you last used from a friend or relative for free. How did your friend or relative get the last prescription pain reliever that you used?

(LU28A)

ANLFFLAS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW FRND/RELAT GOT PAIN RELIEVERS THE LAST TIME

- 1 = He/she got a prescription from just one doctor.....
- 2 = He/she got prescriptions from more than one doctor .....
- 3 = He/she wrote a fake prescription .....
- 4 = He/she stole it from dr's ofc/clinic/hosp/pharmacy .....
- 5 = He/she got it from a friend or relative for free .....
- 6 = He/she bought it from a friend or relative .....
- 7 = He/she took it from friend/relative without asking .....
- 8 = He/she bought it from a drug dealer/other stranger.....
- 9 = He/she bought it on the Internet .....
- 10 = He/she got it in some other way .....
- 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU28ASC)

ANLFFLSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER WAY FRND/RELAT GOT PAIN RELIEVERS

- 11 = Fr friend/relat/home/co-worker; otherwise unspcfd .....
- 12 = He/she stole or took it; otherwise unspecified .....
- 14 = He/she bought it; otherwise unspecified .....
- 15 = Dr office, clinic, hospital, pharmacy; how unspcfd.....
- 17 = He/she got fr place of business; otherwise unspcfd .....
- 18 = He/she got fr individual; how & relation unspcfd.....
- 20 = He/she traded/bartered for it; sex not specfd .....
- 24 = He/she bought them at a pharmacy/store .....
- 29 = He/she got drugs/money in exchange for sex .....
- 72 = Over-the-counter drug reported .....
- 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Earlier, the computer recorded that, during the past 30 days, you used prescription tranquilizers that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. How did you get these prescription tranquilizers?

Please enter all of the ways that you got the prescription tranquilizers you used in the past 30 days.

(LU29)

TRNRX1DR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I GOT 1+ PRSCRPS FOR TRANQUILIZERS FRM JST ONE DR

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(LU29)  
TRNRXDRS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I GOT PRSCRPS FOR TRANQUILIZERS FROM TWO+ DR

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(LU29)  
TRNRXFAK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I WROTE FAKE PRESCRIPTIONS FOR TRANQUILIZERS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(LU29)  
TRNSTOLE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I STOLE TRANQS FROM A DR'S OFF/CLIN/HOSP/PHARMCY

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(LU29)  
TRNFRFRE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I GOT TRANQUILIZERS FROM A FRND/RELATIVE FOR FREE

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from TRNOTHSP) .....  
5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from TRNGTLAS) .....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(LU29)  
TRNFRBUY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I BOUGHT THE TRANQS FROM A FRIEND OR RELATIVE

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from TRNOTHSP) .....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(LU29)  
TRNFRTKE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I TOOK THE TRANQS FROM A FRND/RELATIVE WO ASKING

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 3 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from TRNOTHSP) .....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(LU29)  
TRNDEALR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I BOUGHT THE TRANQS FROM DRUG DEALR/OTH STRANGER

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 3 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from TRNOTHSP) .....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(LU29)  
TRNINET<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I BOUGHT THE TRANQUILIZERS ON THE INTERNET

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(LU29)  
TRNOTHWY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I GOT THE TRANQUILIZERS IN SOME OTHER WAY

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from TRNGTLAS) .....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(LU29SC)  
TRNOTHSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER WAY RESP GOT TRANQUILIZER IN PST 30 DAYS

- 5 = Got it from a friend or relative for free.....
- 6 = Bought it from a friend or relative.....
- 7 = Took from a friend or relative without asking.....
- 8 = Bought it from a drug dealer or other stranger.....
- 11 = From friend, relative, home; otherwise unspecfd.....
- 12 = Stole it or took it; otherwise unspecified.....
- 13 = Given to me; otherwise unspecified.....
- 21 = Found it; otherwise unspecified.....
- 23 = Got it with prescription(s); otherwise unspecified.....
- 32 = Got it through the mail; Internet unspecified.....
- 71 = Bought/obtained it outside of the US.....
- 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (Used only methamphetamine).....

You reported that you got the prescription tranquilizers you used in the past 30 days from a friend or relative for free.  
How did your friend or relative get the prescription tranquilizers that you used?

Please enter all of the ways that your friend or relative got the prescription tranquilizers you used in the past 30 days.

(LU29A)  
TRNFF1DR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE GOT RX FOR TRANQS FROM 1 DR

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from TRNFFLAS).....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

(LU29A)  
TRNFFDRS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE GOT RX FOR TRANQS FROM >1 DR

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

(LU29A)  
TRNFFAKE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE WROTE FAKE RX FOR TRANQS

- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(LU29A)  
TRNFFSTL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRND/RELAT STOLE TRANQS FRM DR/CLIN/HOSP/PHARM

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU29A)  
TRNFFREE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRND/RELAT GOT TRANQS FRM FRND/RELAT FOR FREE

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from TRNFFOSP).....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU29A)  
TRNFFBOT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE BOUGHT TRANQS FROM FRND/RELAT

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU29A)  
TRNFFTAK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRND/RELAT TOOK TRANQS FRM FRND/REL WO ASKING

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU29A)  
TRNFFDLR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRND/RELAT BOUGHT TRANQS FR DRUG DEALER/STRANGER

1 = Response entered.....  
5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from TRNFFLAS).....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(LU29A)  
TRNFFNET<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE BOUGHT TRANQS ON THE INTERNET

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU29A)  
TRNFFOTH<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE GOT TRANQS SOME OTHER WAY

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU29ASC)  
TRNFFOSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER WAY FRND/RELAT GOT TRANQUILIZERS PST 30 DY

5 = He/she got it from a friend or relative for free .....  
11 = Fr friend/relat/home/co-worker; otherwise unspcfd .....  
20 = He/she traded/bartered for it; sex not specfd .....  
21 = He/she found it; otherwise unspecified .....  
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Earlier, the computer recorded that, during the past 12 months, you used prescription tranquilizers that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Now think about the last time you used a prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How did you get this prescription tranquilizer?

(LU30)  
TRNGTLAS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW GOT PRSCRIP TRANQUILIZER PAST 12 MOS/LST TIME

1 = I got a prescription from just one doctor .....  
2 = I got prescriptions from more than one doctor .....  
3 = I wrote a fake prescription.....  
4 = I stole it from dr's office/clinic/hosp/pharmacy .....  
5 = I got it from a friend or relative for free.....  
6 = I bought it from a friend or relative.....  
7 = I took it from friend/relative without asking .....  
8 = I bought it from a drug dealer or other stranger .....  
10 = I got it in some other way.....  
15 = I got it from friend/relative for free LOG ASSN .....  
18 = I bought it from drug dealer/oth stranger LOG ASSN.....  
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....  
93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(LU30SC)  
TRNGTOSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER WAY RESP GOT TRANQUILIZER THE LAST TIME

- 5 = Got it from a friend or relative for free.....
- 8 = Bought it from a drug dealer or other stranger .....
- 11 = From friend, relative, home; otherwise unspcfd.....
- 12 = Stole it or took it; otherwise unspecified .....
- 13 = Given to me; otherwise unspecified.....
- 14 = Bought it; otherwise unspecified .....
- 17 = Got it from a place of business; otherwise unspcfd.....
- 18 = From an individual; how and relationship unspcfd.....
- 20 = Traded/bartered for it; sex not specified .....
- 21 = Found it; otherwise unspecified .....
- 22 = Got it at a party; otherwise unspecified.....
- 74 = Name of drug reported, OTC unspecified.....
- 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (Used only methamphetamine).....

You reported that you got the prescription tranquilizer you last used from a friend or relative for free. How did your friend or relative get the last prescription tranquilizer that you used?

(LU30A)  
TRNFFLAS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW FRND/RELAT GOT THE TRANQUILIZERS LAST TIME

- 1 = He/she got a prescription from just one doctor.....
- 2 = He/she got prescriptions from more than one doctor .....
- 3 = He/she wrote a fake prescription .....
- 4 = He/she stole it from dr's ofc/clinic/hosp/pharmacy .....
- 5 = He/she got it from a friend or relative for free .....
- 6 = He/she bought it from a friend or relative .....
- 7 = He/she took it from friend/relative without asking .....
- 8 = He/she bought it from a drug dealer/other stranger.....
- 9 = He/she bought it on the Internet .....
- 10 = He/she got it in some other way .....
- 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU30ASC)  
TRNFFLSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER WAY FRND/RELAT GOT TRANQUILIZERS

- 11 = Fr friend/relat/home/co-worker; otherwise unspcfd .....
- 14 = He/she bought it; otherwise unspecified .....
- 18 = He/she got fr individual; how & relation unspcfd.....
- 23 = He/she got it w/prescription(s); otherwise unspcfd.....
- 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

Earlier, the computer recorded that, during the past 30 days, you used prescription stimulants that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. How did you get these prescription stimulants?

Please enter all of the ways that you got prescription stimulants you used in the past 30 days.

(LU31)

STMRX1DR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I GOT ONE+ PRSCRPS FOR STIM FROM JUST ONE DR

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from STMGTLAS).....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (Used only methamphetamine).....

(LU31)

STMRXDRS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I GOT PRSCRPS FOR STIMULANTS FROM TWO+ DR

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn.....
- 91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (Used only methamphetamine).....

(LU31)

STMRXFAK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I WROTE FAKE PRESCRIPTIONS FOR STIMULANTS

- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn.....
- 91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (Used only methamphetamine).....

(LU31)

STMSTOLE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I STOLE STIMS FROM A DR'S OFF/CLIN/HOSP/PHARMCY

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn.....
- 91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (Used only methamphetamine).....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(LU31)  
STMFRFRE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I GOT STIMULANTS FROM A FRND/RELATIVE FOR FREE

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 3 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from STMOTHSP).....
- 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from STMGTLAS).....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn.....
- 91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (Used only methamphetamine).....

(LU31)  
STMFRBUY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I BOUGHT THE STIMS FROM A FRIEND OR RELATIVE

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from STMGTLAS).....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn.....
- 91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (Used only methamphetamine).....

(LU31)  
STMFRTKE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I TOOK THE STIMS FROM A FRND/RELATIVE WO ASKING

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn.....
- 91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (Used only methamphetamine).....

(LU31)  
STMDEALR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I BOUGHT THE STIMS FROM DRUG DEALR/OTH STRANGER

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from STMGTLAS).....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn.....
- 91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (Used only methamphetamine).....

(LU31)  
STMINET<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I BOUGHT THE STIMULANTS ON THE INTERNET

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn.....
- 91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (Used only methamphetamine).....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(LU31)  
STMOTHWY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I GOT THE STIMULANTS IN SOME OTHER WAY

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn.....
- 91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (Used only methamphetamine).....

(LU31SC)  
STMOTHSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER WAY RESP GOT STIMULANT USED IN PST 30 DAYS

- 5 = Got it from a friend or relative for free.....
- 11 = From friend, relative, home; otherwise unspecfd.....
- 18 = From an individual; how and relationship unspecfd.....
- 32 = Got it through the mail; Internet unspecified .....
- 71 = Bought/obtained it outside of the US .....
- 73 = Reason/condition for taking drug stated .....
- 81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (Used only methamphetamine).....

You reported that you got the prescription stimulants you used in the past 30 days from a friend or relative for free. How did your friend or relative get the prescription stimulants that you used?

Please enter all of the ways that your friend or relative got the prescription stimulants you used in the past 30 days.

(LU31A)  
STMFF1DR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE GOT RX FOR STIMULANTS FROM 1 DR

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from STMFFLAS) .....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn.....
- 91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU31A)  
STMFFDRS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE GOT RX FOR STIMULANTS FROM >1 DR

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn.....
- 91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(LU31A)  
STMFFAKE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE WROTE FAKE RX FOR STIMULANTS

6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn.....  
91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU31A)  
STMFFSTL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRND/RELAT STOLE STIMS FRM DR/CLIN/HOSP/PHARM

6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn.....  
91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU31A)  
STMFFREE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRND/RELAT GOT STIMS FRM FRND/RELAT FOR FREE

1 = Response entered.....  
5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from STMFFLAS) .....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn.....  
91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU31A)  
STMFFBOT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE BOUGHT STIMS FROM FRND/RELAT

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn.....  
91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU31A)  
STMFFTAK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRND/RELAT TOOK STIMS FRM FRND/REL WO ASKING

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn.....  
91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(LU31A)  
STMFFDLR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRND/RELAT BOUGHT STIMS FR DRUG DEALER/STRANGER

1 = Response entered.....  
5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from STMFFLAS) .....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn.....  
91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU31A)  
STMFFNET<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE BOUGHT STIMS ON THE INTERNET

6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn.....  
91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU31A)  
STMFFOTH<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE GOT STIMULANTS SOME OTHER WAY

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn.....  
91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU31ASC)  
STMFFOSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER WAY FRND/RELAT GOT STIMULANTS

11 = Fr friend/relat/home/co-worker; otherwise unspcfd .....  
23 = He/she got it w/prescription(s); otherwise unspcfd .....  
81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn.....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....  
93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

Earlier, the computer recorded that, during the past 12 months, you used prescription stimulants that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Now think about the last time you used a prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How did you get this prescription stimulant?

(LU32)

STMGTLAS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW GOT PRSCRIP STIMULANT PAST 12 MOS/LAST TIME

- 1 = I got a prescription from just one doctor .....
- 2 = I got prescriptions from more than one doctor .....
- 3 = I wrote a fake prescription .....
- 4 = I stole it from dr's office/clinic/hosp/pharmacy .....
- 5 = I got it from a friend or relative for free .....
- 6 = I bought it from a friend or relative .....
- 7 = I took it from friend/relative without asking .....
- 8 = I bought it from a drug dealer or other stranger .....
- 9 = I bought it on the Internet .....
- 10 = I got it in some other way .....
- 15 = I got it from friend/relative for free LOG ASSN .....
- 18 = I bought it from drug dealer/oth stranger LOG ASSN .....
- 81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn .....
- 91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (Used only methamphetamine) .....

(LU32SC)

STMGTOSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER WAY RESP GOT STIMULANT USED THE LAST TIME

- 5 = Got it from a friend or relative for free .....
- 8 = Bought it from a drug dealer or other stranger .....
- 11 = From friend, relative, home; otherwise unspcfd .....
- 12 = Stole it or took it; otherwise unspecified .....
- 13 = Given to me; otherwise unspecified .....
- 14 = Bought it; otherwise unspecified .....
- 21 = Found it; otherwise unspecified .....
- 24 = Bought them at a pharmacy/store .....
- 74 = Name of drug reported, OTC unspecified .....
- 81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (Used only methamphetamine) .....

You reported that you got the prescription stimulant you last used from a friend or relative for free. How did your friend or relative get the last prescription stimulant that you used?

(LU32A)

STMFFLAS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW FRND/RELAT GOT STIMULANTS THE LAST TIME

- 1 = He/she got a prescription from just one doctor .....
- 2 = He/she got prescriptions from more than one doctor .....
- 5 = He/she got it from a friend or relative for free .....
- 6 = He/she bought it from a friend or relative .....
- 7 = He/she took it from friend/relative without asking .....
- 8 = He/she bought it from a drug dealer/other stranger .....
- 9 = He/she bought it on the Internet .....
- 10 = He/she got it in some other way .....
- 81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn .....
- 91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(LU32ASC)  
STMFFLSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER WAY FRND/RELAT GOT STIMULANTS

- 11 = Fr friend/relat/home/co-worker; otherwise unspcfd .....
- 14 = He/she bought it; otherwise unspecified .....
- 23 = He/she got it w/prescription(s); otherwise unspcfd .....
- 81 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS Log assn .....
- 91 = NEVER USED PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE PRESCRIP STIMS IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Earlier, the computer recorded that, during the past 30 days, you used methamphetamine. How did you get this methamphetamine?

Please enter all of the ways that you got the methamphetamine you used in the past 30 days.

(LU33)  
MTHFRFRE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I GOT METHAMP FROM A FRND/RELATIVE FOR FREE

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(LU33)  
MTHFRBUY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I BOUGHT THE METHAMP FROM A FRIEND OR RELATIVE

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(LU33)  
MTHFRKE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I TOOK THE METHAMP FROM A FRND/RELATIVE WO ASKING

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(LU33)  
MTHDEALR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I BOUGHT THE METHAMP FROM DRUG DEALR/OTH STRANGER

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from MTHGTLAS).....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(LU33)  
MTHINET<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I BOUGHT THE METHAMP ON THE INTERNET

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(LU33)  
MTHOTHWY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I GOT THE METHAMP IN SOME OTHER WAY

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(LU33SC)  
MTHOTHSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER WAY RESP GOT METH USED IN PST 30 DAYS

- 1 = Got one/more prescriptions from just one doctor .....
- 11 = From friend, relative, home; otherwise unspecfd.....
- 24 = Bought them at a pharmacy/store.....
- 26 = Got them as payment for participating in drug deal.....
- 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (Used only methamphetamine).....

You reported that you got the Methamphetamine you used in the past 30 days from a friend or relative for free. How did your friend or relative get the Methamphetamine that you used?

Please enter all of the ways that your friend or relative got the Methamphetamine you used in the past 30 days.

(LU33A)  
MTHFFREE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRND/RELAT GOT METHAMP FRM FRND/RELAT FOR FREE

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from MTHFFLAS) .....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(LU33A)  
MTHFFBOT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE BOUGHT METHAMP FROM FRND/RELAT

1 = Response entered.....  
5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from MTHFFLAS) .....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....  
93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU33A)  
MTHFFTAK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRND/RELAT TOOK METHAMP FRM FRND/REL WO ASKING

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....  
93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU33A)  
MTHFFDLR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRND/RELAT BOUGHT METH FR DRUG DEALER/STRANGER

1 = Response entered.....  
5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from MTHFFLAS) .....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....  
93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU33A)  
MTHFFNET<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE BOUGHT METHAMP ON THE INTERNET

6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....  
93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU33A)  
MTHFFOTH<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE GOT METHAMPHET SOME OTHER WAY

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....  
93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(LU33ASC)  
MTHFFOSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER WAY FRND/RELAT GOT METHAMPHETAMINE

- 14 = He/she bought it; otherwise unspecified .....
- 16 = He/she made/cooked it .....
- 74 = Name of drug reported, OTC unspecified .....
- 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Earlier, the computer recorded that, during the past 12 months, you used methamphetamine.

Now think about the last time you used methamphetamine. How did you get this methamphetamine?

(LU34)  
MTHGTLAS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW GOT METHAMPHETAMINE PAST 12 MOS/LAST TIME

- 5 = I got it from a friend or relative for free .....
- 6 = I bought it from a friend or relative .....
- 7 = I took it from friend/relative without asking .....
- 8 = I bought it from a drug dealer or other stranger .....
- 9 = I bought it on the Internet .....
- 10 = I got it in some other way .....
- 15 = I got it from a friend/relative for free LOG ASSN .....
- 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU34SC)  
MTHGTOSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER WAY RESP GOT METH USED THE LAST TIME

- 5 = Got it from a friend or relative for free .....
- 11 = From friend, relative, home; otherwise unspecfd .....
- 18 = From an individual; how and relationship unspecfd .....
- 21 = Found it; otherwise unspecified .....
- 29 = Drugs/money in exchange for sex .....
- 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (Used only methamphetamine) .....

You reported that you got the Methamphetamine you last used from a friend or relative for free. How did your friend or relative get the last Methamphetamine that you used?

(LU34A)  
MTHFFLAS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW FRND/RELAT GOT METHAMPHETAMINE THE LAST TIME

- 5 = He/she got it from a friend or relative for free .....
- 6 = He/she bought it from a friend or relative .....
- 7 = He/she took it from friend/relat without asking .....
- 8 = He/she bought it from a drug dealer/other stranger .....
- 10 = He/she got it in some other way .....
- 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(LU34ASC)  
MTHFFLSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER WAY FRND/RELAT GOT METHAMPHETAMINE

- 11 = Fr friend/relat/home/co-worker; otherwise unspcfd .....
- 15 = Dr office, clinic, hospital, pharmcy; how unspcfd .....
- 16 = He/she made/cooked it .....
- 23 = He/she got it w/prescription(s); otherwise unspcfd .....
- 74 = Name of drug reported, OTC unspecified .....
- 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Earlier, the computer recorded that, during the past 30 days, you used prescription sedatives that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. How did you get these prescription sedatives?

Please enter all of the ways that you got the prescription sedatives you used in the past 30 days.

(LU35)  
SEDRX1DR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I GOT ONE+ PRSCRPS FOR SEDATIVES FROM JUST ONE DR

- 1 = Response entered .....
- 6 = Response not entered .....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

(LU35)  
SEDRXDRS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I GOT PRSCRPS FOR SEDATIVES FROM TWO+ DR

- 1 = Response entered .....
- 6 = Response not entered .....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

(LU35)  
SEDRXFAK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I WROTE FAKE PRESCRIPTIONS FOR SEDATIVES

- 6 = Response not entered .....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

(LU35)  
SEDESTOLE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I STOLE SEDS FROM A DR'S OFF/CLIN/HOSP/PHARMCY

- 1 = Response entered .....
- 6 = Response not entered .....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(LU35)

SEDFRFRE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I GOT SEDATIVES FROM A FRND/RELATIVE FOR FREE

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(LU35)

SEDFRBUY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I BOUGHT THE SEDS FROM A FRIEND OR RELATIVE

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(LU35)

SEDFRTKE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I TOOK THE SEDS FROM A FRND/RELATIVE WO ASKING

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(LU35)

SEDDEALR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I BOUGHT THE SEDS FROM DRUG DEALR/OTH STRANGER

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(LU35)

SEDINET<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I BOUGHT THE SEDATIVES ON THE INTERNET

- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(LU35)  
SEDOTHWY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I GOT THE SEDATIVES IN SOME OTHER WAY

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(LU35SC)  
SEDOTHSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER WAY RESP GOT SEDATIVE USED IN PST 30 DAYS

- 11 = From friend, relative, home; otherwise unspecfd.....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (Used only methamphetamine).....

You reported that you got the prescription sedatives you used in the past 30 days from a friend or relative for free. How did your friend or relative get the prescription sedatives that you used?

Please enter all of the ways that your friend or relative got the prescription sedatives you used in the past 30 days.

(LU35A)  
SEDFF1DR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE GOT RX FOR SEDATIVES FROM 1 DR

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU35A)  
SEDFFDRS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE GOT RX FOR SEDATIVES FROM >1 DR

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU35A)  
SEDFFFAKE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE WROTE FAKE RX FOR SEDATIVES

- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(LU35A)  
SEDFFSTL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRND/RELAT STOLE SEDATVS FRM DR/CLIN/HOSP/PHARM

6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU35A)  
SEDFFREE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRND/RELAT GOT SEDATIVES FRM FRND/RELAT FOR FREE

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU35A)  
SEDFFBOT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE BOUGHT SEDATIVES FROM FRND/RELAT

6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU35A)  
SEDFFTAK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRND/RELAT TOOK SEDATIVES FRM FRND/REL WO ASKING

6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU35A)  
SEDFFDLR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRND/RELAT BOUGHT SEDTVS FR DRUG DEALER/STRANGER

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(LU35A)  
SEDFFNET<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE BOUGHT SEDATIVES ON THE INTERNET

6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU35A)  
SEDFFOTH<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FRIEND/RELATIVE GOT SEDATIVES SOME OTHER WAY

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU35ASC)  
SEDFFOSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER WAY FRND/RELAT GOT SEDATIVES

15 = Dr office, clinic, hospital, pharmacy; how unspcfd.....  
17 = He/she got fr place of business; otherwise unspcfd .....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Earlier, the computer recorded that, during the past 12 months, you used prescription sedatives that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Now think about the last time you used a prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How did you get this prescription sedative?

(LU36)  
SEDGTLAS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW GOT PRSCRIP SEDATIVE PAST 12 MOS/LAST TIME

1 = I got a prescription from just one doctor .....  
2 = I got prescriptions from more than one doctor .....  
4 = I stole it from dr's office/clinic/hosp/pharmacy .....  
5 = I got it from a friend or relative for free.....  
6 = I bought it from a friend or relative .....  
7 = I took it from friend/relative without asking .....  
8 = I bought it from a drug dealer or other stranger .....  
10 = I got it in some other way .....  
15 = I got it from friend/relative for free LOG ASSN .....  
18 = I bought it from drug dealer/oth stranger LOG ASSN.....  
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....  
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(LU36SC)  
SEDGTOSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER WAY RESP GOT SEDATIVE USED THE LAST TIME

- 5 = Got it from a friend or relative for free.....
- 8 = Bought it from a drug dealer or other stranger .....
- 11 = From friend, relative, home; otherwise unspecfd.....
- 21 = Found it; otherwise unspecified .....
- 24 = Bought them at a pharmacy/store.....
- 30 = Got it at work; otherwise unspecified .....
- 71 = Bought/obtained it outside of the US .....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (Used only methamphetamine).....

You reported that you got the prescription sedative you last used from a friend or relative for free. How did your friend or relative get the last prescription sedative that you used?

(LU36A)  
SEDFFLAS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW FRND/RELAT GOT SEDATIVES THE LAST TIME

- 1 = He/she got a prescription from just one doctor.....
- 2 = He/she got prescriptions from more than one doctor .....
- 4 = He/she stole it from dr's ofc/clinic/hosp/pharmacy .....
- 5 = He/she got it from a friend or relative for free .....
- 6 = He/she bought it from a friend or relative .....
- 7 = He/she took it from friend/relative without asking .....
- 8 = He/she bought it from a drug dealer/other stranger.....
- 10 = He/she got it in some other way .....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(LU36ASC)  
SEDFFLSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER WAY FRND/RELAT GOT SEDATIVE

- 21 = He/she found it; otherwise unspecified .....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: Respondents were assigned legitimate skip codes of 99 or 89 in CIGYRBFR if they reported in the core TOBACCO module that they last smoked a cigarette more than 3 years ago. Logically, these respondents would not have smoked a cigarette in the past 12 to 24 months. In addition, CIGYRBFR was not edited with respect to CIGAGLST or CIGDLLST. Therefore, inconsistencies could exist between CIGYRBFR and these other variables.

Earlier questions were about the past 12 months. This question is about the year before that, that is, from [DATEFILL - 12 MONTHS] to [DATEFILL]. During that year, beginning [DATEFILL - 12 MONTHS] and ending [DATEFILL], did you smoke part or all of a cigarette, even once?

(LU37)  
CIGYRBFR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SMOKE ALL OR PART OF CIGARETTE IN YR BEFORE LAST

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

NOTE: The variables ALCYRBFR and ALCAGLST were not edited with respect to one another. Therefore, inconsistencies could exist between these two variables.

Earlier questions were about the past 12 months. This question is about the year before that, that is, from [DATEFILL - 12 MONTHS] to [DATEFILL]. During that year, beginning [DATEFILL - 12 MONTHS] and ending [DATEFILL], did you have a drink of any type of alcoholic beverage, even once?

(LU38)

ALCYRBFR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HAVE ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE IN YEAR BEFORE LAST

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: The variables COCYRBFR and COCAGLST were not edited with respect to one another. Therefore, inconsistencies could exist between these two variables.

Earlier questions were about the past 12 months. This question is about the year before that, that is, from [DATEFILL - 12 MONTHS] to [DATEFILL]. During that year, beginning [DATEFILL - 12 MONTHS] and ending [DATEFILL], did you use any form of cocaine, even once?

(LU39)

COCYRBFR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HAVE ANY FORM OF COCAINE IN YEAR BEFORE LAST

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



# RECODED PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

## **RECODED PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE**

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the variables from the following two sections: Recoded Drug Use and Prior Substance Use.

NOTE: Certain source variables that were used to create recoded variables have valid values that might not have been reported or assigned for the current survey year. However, these values have been included in the general specifications in the codebook on how the recoded variables were created. See additional details about this issue in the Organization of the Data File section of this codebook introduction.

(MRJYRBFR)

MJPRIOR

Len : 1 MARIJUANA USE 12-23 MONTHS PRIOR TO INTERVIEW

0 = No (Otherwise).....

1 = Used 12-23 Months Ago (MRJYRBFR=1).....

(MJPRIOR, MRJYR)

MJPRIYR

Len : 1 MRJ USE 12-23 MONTHS PRIOR & PST YR MRJ USE

0 = No (Otherwise).....

1 = Used in Prior Yr & Past Yr (MRJYR=1 & MJPRIOR=1) .....

(MJPRIOR, MRJYR)

MJPRNOYR

Len : 1 MRJ USE 12-23 MONTHS PRIOR & NO PST YR MRJ USE

0 = No (Otherwise).....

1 = Used in Pr Yr NOT Pst Yr (MRJYR=0 and MJPRIOR=1) .....



## RECODED PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

NOTE: The following five variables pertain to the source of a respondent's most recent nonmedical use of prescription pain relievers (ANLLTSC), prescription tranquilizers (TRNLTSC), prescription stimulants (STMLTSC), prescription sedatives (SEDLTSC), and methamphetamine (MTHLTSC2) within the past year.

For each variable, excluding MTHLTSC2, there are 11 mutually exclusive categories; 10 categories for specific sources and one category for those respondents who did not indicate using the drug in the past year. Since methamphetamine is not available by prescription, the first four categories are not applicable thus there are only seven mutually exclusive categories for MTHLTSC2; six sources and one category for non past year users. The categories for the specific sources take into account responses from past month users who indicated a single source during the past 30 days, past month users who indicated their most recent source after selecting multiple sources during the past 30 days, and past year users who indicated their most recent source of drug use.

Questions related to source of stimulant use pertain only to prescription stimulants and are not asked of respondents who were users of only methamphetamine, thus those respondents who indicated non-prescription stimulant use only (STMGTLAS=99) were classified as having "No Past Year Rx Use" (STMLTSC=11).

Based on the following conditions, a respondent was classified in one of the following 12 categories (including SAS missing) for the source of most recent prescription drug use in the past year for the variables, ANLLTSC, TRNLTSC, STMLTSC, and SEDLTSC:

1. Got From One Doctor (XXXGTLAS=1, 11 or only XXXRX1DR=1, 3, 5)
2. Got From More Than One Doctor (XXXGTLAS=2, 12 or only XXXRXDRS=1, 3, 5)
3. Wrote Fake Prescription (XXXGTLAS=3, 13 or only XXXRXFAK=1, 3, 5)
4. Stole from Dr Office, Clinic, Hospital, or Pharmacy (XXXGTLAS=4, 14 or only XXXSTOLE=1, 3, 5)
5. Got From Friend or Relative for Free (XXXGTLAS=5, 15 or only XXXFRFRE=1, 3, 5)
6. Bought from Friend or Relative (XXXGTLAS=6, 16 or only XXXFRBUY=1, 3, 5)
7. Took from Friend or Relative without Asking (XXXGTLAS=7, 17 or only XXXFRTKE=1, 3, 5)
8. Bought from Drug Dealer or Other Stranger (XXXGTLAS=8, 18 or only XXXDEALR=1, 3, 5)
9. Bought on the Internet (XXXGTLAS=9, 19 or only XXXINET=1, 3, 5)
10. Got Some Other Way (XXXGTLAS=10 and XXXGTOSP=11-36, 39, 71) or (only XXXOTHWY=1, 3, 5 and XXXOTHSP=11-36, 39, 71))
11. No Past Year Use (XXXGTLAS=81, 89, 91, 93, 99)

(SAS Missing) Unknown/Invalid Source (XXXGTLAS=85, 94, 97, 98 or [XXXGTLAS=10 and XXXGTOSP=70, 72-75, 85, 94, 97, 98] or [XXXGTLAS=99 and only XXXOTHWY=1 and XXXOTHSP=70, 72-75, 85, 94, 97, 98])

(ANLDEALR, ANLFRBUY, ANLFRFRE, ANLFRTKE, ANLGTLAS, ANLGTOSP, ANLINET, ANLOTHSP, ANLOTHWY, ANLRX1DR, ANLRXDRS, ANLRXFAK, ANLSTOLE)

ANLLTSC      Len : 2      SOURCE OF PAIN RELIEVERS FOR LAST NONMED USE

```
. = Unknown/Invalid Source .....
1 = Got From One Doctor .....
2 = Got From More Than One Doctor .....
3 = Wrote Fake Prescription .....
4 = Stole from Dr Office, Clinic, Hospital, or Pharmacy .....
5 = Got From Friend or Relative for Free .....
6 = Bought from Friend or Relative .....
7 = Took from Friend or Relative without Asking .....
8 = Bought from Drug Dealer or Other Stranger .....
9 = Bought on the Internet .....
10 = Got Some Other Way .....
11 = No Past Year Use .....
```

(TRNDEALR, TRNFRBUY, TRNFRFRE, TRNFRTKE, TRNGTLAS, TRNGTOSP, TRNINET, TRNOTHSP, TRNOTHWY, TRNRX1DR, TRNRXDRS, TRNRXFAK, TRNSTOLE)

TRNLTSC      Len : 2      SOURCE OF TRANQUILIZERS FOR LAST NONMED USE

```
. = Unknown/Invalid Source .....
1 = Got From One Doctor .....
2 = Got From More Than One Doctor .....
3 = Wrote Fake Prescription .....
4 = Stole from Dr Office, Clinic, Hospital, or Pharmacy .....
5 = Got From Friend or Relative for Free .....
6 = Bought from Friend or Relative .....
7 = Took from Friend or Relative without Asking .....
8 = Bought from Drug Dealer or Other Stranger .....
9 = Bought on the Internet .....
10 = Got Some Other Way .....
11 = No Past Year Use .....
```



# RECODED PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(STMDEALR, STMFRBUY, STMFRFRE, STMFRFRTKE, STMGTLAS, STMGTOSP, STMINET, STMOTHSP, STMOTHWY, STMRX1DR, STMRXDRS, STMRXFAK, STMSTOLE)

STMLTSC Len : 2 SOURCE OF STIMULANTS FOR LAST NONMED USE

- . = Unknown/Invalid Source .....
- 1 = Got From One Doctor .....
- 2 = Got From More Than One Doctor .....
- 3 = Wrote Fake Prescription .....
- 4 = Stole from Dr Office, Clinic, Hospital, or Pharmacy .....
- 5 = Got From Friend or Relative for Free .....
- 6 = Bought from Friend or Relative .....
- 7 = Took from Friend or Relative without Asking .....
- 8 = Bought from Drug Dealer or Other Stranger .....
- 9 = Bought on the Internet .....
- 10 = Got Some Other Way .....
- 11 = No Past Year Use .....

(SEDDEALR, SEDFRBUY, SEDFRFRE, SEDFRFRTKE, SEDGTLAS, SEDGTOSP, SEDINET, SEDOTHSP, SEDOTHWY, SEDRX1DR, SEDRXDRS, SEDRXFAK, SEDSTOLE)

SEDLTSC Len : 1 SOURCE OF SEDATIVES FOR LAST NONMED USE

- . = Unknown/Invalid Source .....
- 1 = Got From One Doctor .....
- 2 = Got From More Than One Doctor .....
- 4 = Stole from Dr Office, Clinic, Hospital, or Pharmacy .....
- 5 = Got From Friend or Relative for Free .....
- 6 = Bought from Friend or Relative .....
- 7 = Took from Friend or Relative without Asking .....
- 8 = Bought from Drug Dealer or Other Stranger .....
- 10 = Got Some Other Way .....
- 11 = No Past Year Use .....

The variable for the source of most recent methamphetamine use in the past year, MTHLTSC2, was defined by including respondents routed from the core Stimulants module as well as respondents routed from the noncore Special Drugs module who reported they did not think of methamphetamine as a prescription drug when asked about use in the core Stimulants module.

As indicated below, the imputed core-plus-noncore past year methamphetamine use variable (CPNMTHYR) was used in conjunction with the edited source variables to determine a respondent's source for most recently used methamphetamine based on past year use as defined from both the core Stimulants module and legitimate responses from the noncore Special Drugs module, as previously stated. The categories were defined as follows:

5. From Friend or Relative for Free (Valid Past Year Use [CPNMTHYR=1] and MTHGTLAS=5, 15 or only MTHFRFRE=1, 3, 5)
6. Bought from Friend or Relative (Valid Past Year Use [CPNMTHYR=1] and MTHGTLAS=6, 16 or only MTHFRBUY=1, 3, 5)
7. Took from Friend or Relative without Asking (Valid Past Year Use [CPNMTHYR=1] and MTHGTLAS=7, 17 or only MTHFRFRTKE=1, 3, 5)
8. Bought from Drug Dealer or Other Stranger (Valid Past Year Use [CPNMTHYR=1] and MTHGTLAS=8, 18 or only MTHDEALR=1, 3, 5)
9. Bought on the Internet (Valid Past Year Use [CPNMTHYR=1] and MTHGTLAS=9, 19 or only MTHINET=1, 3, 5)
10. Some Other Way (Valid Past Year Use [CPNMTHYR=1] and [MTHGTLAS=10 and MTHGTOSP=11-36, 38, 39, 71 or only MTHOTHWY=1, 3, 5 and MTHOTHSP=1, 2, 11-36, 38, 39, 71])
11. No Lifetime or Past Year Use (CPNMTHYR=0)

(SAS Missing) Unknown/Invalid Source (Valid Past Year Use [CPNMTHYR=1] and ([MTHGTLAS=85, 93, 94, 97, 98] or [MTHGTLAS=10 and MTHGTOSP=70, 72-75, 85, 94, 97, 98] or [MTHGTLAS=99 and only MTHOTHWY=1 and MTHOTHSP=70, 72-75, 85, 94, 97, 98]))

Please see Appendix B.4.8 of the Results from the 2008 NSDUH: National Findings for more information.

(CPNMTHYR, MTHDEALR, MTHFRBUY, MTHFRFRE, MTHFRFRTKE, MTHGTLAS, MTHGTOSP, MTHINET, MTHOTHSP, MTHOTHWY)

MTHLTSC2 Len : 2 SOURCE OF METHAMPHETAMINE FOR LAST NONMED USE

- . = Unknown/Invalid Source .....
- 5 = Got From Friend or Relative for Free .....
- 6 = Bought from Friend or Relative .....
- 7 = Took from Friend or Relative without Asking .....
- 8 = Bought from Drug Dealer or Other Stranger .....
- 9 = Bought on the Internet .....
- 10 = Got Some Other Way .....
- 11 = No Past Year Use .....



# RECODED PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

NOTE: The following 46 variables were created to capture all a respondent's reported sources of past month prescription drug and methamphetamine (MTH) use. The prescription drugs include pain relievers (ANL), tranquilizers (TRN), stimulants (STM), and sedatives (SED).

NOTE: For the following 40 variables, to produce estimates among adults with past month prescription drug use, the analysis will need to be restricted by the specific past month prescription drug use variable (XXXMON=1).

(ANLRX1DR)

ANLRX1D2

Len : 1 GOT ONE+ RX FOR ANL FROM JUST ONE DOCTOR - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = Yes (ANLRX1DR=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (ANLRX1DR=6) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (ANLRX1DR=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(ANLRXDRS)

ANLRXDS2

Len : 1 GOT RX FOR ANL FROM 2 OR MORE DOCTORS - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = Yes (ANLRXDRS=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (ANLRXDRS=6) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (ANLRXDRS=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(ANLRXFAK)

ANLRXFK2

Len : 1 WROTE FAKE PRESCRIPTION FOR ANL - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = Yes (ANLRXFAK=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (ANLRXFAK=6) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (ANLRXFAK=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(ANLSTOLE)

ANLSTOL2

Len : 1 STOLE ANL FROM DR'S OFF/CLIN/HOSP/PHARM - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = Yes (ANLSTOLE=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (ANLSTOLE=6) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (ANLSTOLE=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(ANLFRFRE)

ANLFRFE2

Len : 1 GOT ANL FROM A FRIEND/RELATIVE FOR FREE - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = Yes (ANLFRFRE=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (ANLFRFRE=6) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (ANLFRFRE=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(ANLFRBUY)

ANLFRBY2

Len : 1 BOUGHT ANL FROM A FRIEND OR RELATIVE - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = Yes (ANLFRBUY=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (ANLFRBUY=6) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (ANLFRBUY=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(ANLFRTKE)

ANLFRTK2

Len : 1 TOOK ANL FROM FRND/RELATIVE WITHOUT ASK - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = Yes (ANLFRTKE=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (ANLFRTKE=6) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (ANLFRTKE=81,89,91,93,99) .....



# RECODED PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(ANLDEALR)

ANLDEAL2

Len : 1 BOUGHT ANL FROM DRUG DEALR/OTH STRANGER - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (ANLDEALR=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (ANLDEALR=6).....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (ANLDEALR=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(ANLINET)

ANLINET2

Len : 1 BOUGHT ANL ON THE INTERNET - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (ANLINET=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (ANLINET=6).....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (ANLINET=81,89,91,93,99) .....

The following variable, ANLOTHW2, was recoded to SAS missing if either of these situations occurred: (1) a respondent indicated that during the past 30 days they got prescription pain relievers in "some other way" (ANLOTHWY=1, 3, 5) and their write-in response was classified as an invalid or unknown source (ANLOTHSP=70, 72-75, 85, 94, 97, 98) or (2) a response to getting the prescription pain relievers "some other way" was unknown (ANLOTHWY=85, 94, 97, 98).

(ANLOTHSP, ANLOTHWY)

ANLOTHW2

Len : 1 GOT ANL IN SOME OTHER WAY - PST MON

. = Unknown/Invalid Source (See comment above) .....  
 1 = Yes (ANLOTHWY=1,3,5 and ANLOTHSP=11-39,71).....  
 2 = No (ANLOTHWY=6 or [ANLOTHWY=1,3,5 & ANLOTHSP=1-9]) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (ANLOTHWY=81,89,91,93,99).....

(TRNRX1DR)

TRNRX1D2

Len : 1 GOT ONE+ RX FOR TRN FROM JUST ONE DOCTOR - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (TRNRX1DR=1,3,5).....  
 2 = No (TRNRX1DR=6) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (TRNRX1DR=81,89,91,93,99).....

(TRNRXDRS)

TRNRXDS2

Len : 1 GOT RX FOR TRN FROM 2 OR MORE DOCTORS - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (TRNRXDRS=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (TRNRXDRS=6).....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (TRNRXDRS=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(TRNRXFAK)

TRNRXFK2

Len : 1 WROTE FAKE PRESCRIPTION FOR TRN - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (TRNRXFAK=1,3,5).....  
 2 = No (TRNRXFAK=6).....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (TRNRXFAK=81,89,91,93,99).....

(TRNSTOLE)

TRNSTOL2

Len : 1 STOLE TRN FROM DR'S OFF/CLIN/HOSP/PHARM - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (TRNSTOLE=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (TRNSTOLE=6).....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (TRNSTOLE=81,89,91,93,99) .....



# RECODED PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(TRNFRFRE)  
TRNFRFE2

Len : 1 GOT TRN FROM A FRIEND/RELATIVE FOR FREE - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TRNFRFRE=1,3,5).....  
2 = No (TRNFRFRE=6).....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (TRNFRFRE=81,89,91,93,99).....

(TRNFRBUY)  
TRNFRBY2

Len : 1 BOUGHT TRN FROM A FRIEND OR RELATIVE - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TRNFRBUY=1,3,5).....  
2 = No (TRNFRBUY=6).....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (TRNFRBUY=81,89,91,93,99).....

(TRNFRTKE)  
TRNFRTK2

Len : 1 TOOK TRN FROM FRND/RELATIVE WITHOUT ASK - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TRNFRTKE=1,3,5).....  
2 = No (TRNFRTKE=6).....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (TRNFRTKE=81,89,91,93,99).....

(TRNDEALR)  
TRNDEAL2

Len : 1 BOUGHT TRN FROM DRUG DEALR/OTH STRANGER - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TRNDEALR=1,3,5).....  
2 = No (TRNDEALR=6).....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (TRNDEALR=81,89,91,93,99).....

(TRNINET)  
TRNINET2

Len : 1 BOUGHT TRANQUILIZERS ON THE INTERNET - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TRNINET=1,3,5).....  
2 = No (TRNINET=6).....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (TRNINET=81,89,91,93,99).....

The following variable, TRNOTHW2, was recoded to SAS missing if either of these situations occurred: (1) a respondent indicated that during the past 30 days they got prescription tranquilizers in "some other way" (TRNOTHWY=1, 3, 5) and their write-in response was classified as an invalid or unknown source (TRNOTHSP=70, 72-75, 85, 94, 97, 98) or (2) a response to getting the prescription tranquilizers "some other way" was unknown (TRNOTHWY=85, 94, 97, 98).

(TRNOTHSP, TRNOTHWY)  
TRNOTHW2

Len : 1 GOT TRN IN SOME OTHER WAY - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (See comment above).....  
1 = Yes (TRNOTHWY=1,3,5 and TRNOTHSP=11-39,71).....  
2 = No (TRNOTHWY=6 or [TRNOTHWY=1,3,5 & TRNOTHSP=1-9]).....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (TRNOTHWY=81,89,91,93,99).....

(STMRX1DR)  
STMRX1D2

Len : 1 GOT ONE+ RX FOR STM FROM JUST ONE DOCTOR - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (STMRX1DR=1,3,5).....  
2 = No (STMRX1DR=6).....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon/Only MTH(STMRX1DR=81,89,91,93,99).....



# RECODED PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(STMRXDRS)  
STMRXDS2

Len : 1 GOT RX FOR STM FROM 2 OR MORE DOCTORS - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (STMRXDRS=1,3,5).....  
2 = No (STMRXDRS=6).....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon/Only MTH(STMRXDRS=81,89,91,93,99).....

(STMRXFAK)  
STMRXFK2

Len : 1 WROTE FAKE PRESCRIPTION FOR STM - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
2 = No (STMRXFAK=6).....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon/Only MTH(STMRXFAK=81,89,91,93,99).....

(STMSTOLE)  
STMSTOL2

Len : 1 STOLE STM FROM DR'S OFF/CLIN/HOSP/PHARM - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (STMSTOLE=1,3,5).....  
2 = No (STMSTOLE=6).....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon/Only MTH(STMSTOLE=81,89,91,93,99).....

(STMFRFRE)  
STMFRFE2

Len : 1 GOT STM FROM A FRIEND/RELATIVE FOR FREE - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (STMFRFRE=1,3,5).....  
2 = No (STMFRFRE=6).....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon/Only MTH(STMFRFRE=81,89,91,93,99).....

(STMFRBUY)  
STMFRBY2

Len : 1 BOUGHT STM FROM A FRIEND OR RELATIVE - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (STMFRBUY=1,3,5).....  
2 = No (STMFRBUY=6).....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon/Only MTH(STMFRBUY=81,89,91,93,99).....

(STMFRTKE)  
STMFRTK2

Len : 1 TOOK STM FROM FRND/RELATIVE WITHOUT ASK - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (STMFRTKE=1,3,5).....  
2 = No (STMFRTKE=6).....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon/Only MTH(STMFRTKE=81,89,91,93,99).....

(STMDEALR)  
STMDEAL2

Len : 1 BOUGHT STM FROM DRUG DEALR/OTH STRANGER - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (STMDEALR=1,3,5).....  
2 = No (STMDEALR=6).....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon/Only MTH(STMDEALR=81,89,91,93,99).....

(STMINET)  
STMINET2

Len : 1 BOUGHT STIMULANTS ON THE INTERNET - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (STMINET=1,3,5).....  
2 = No (STMINET=6).....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon/Only MTH(STMINET=81,89,91,93,99).....



# RECODED PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

The following variable, STMOTHW2, was recoded to SAS missing if either of these situations occurred: (1) a respondent indicated that during the past 30 days they got prescription stimulants in "some other way" (STMOTHWY=1, 3, 5) and their write-in response was classified as an invalid or unknown source (STMOTHSP=70, 72-75, 85, 94, 97, 98) or (2) a response to getting the prescription stimulants "some other way" was unknown (STMOTHWY=85, 94, 97, 98).

(STMOTHSP, STMOTHWY)

STMOTHW2 Len : 1 GOT STM IN SOME OTHER WAY - PST MON

. = Unknown/Invalid Source (See comment above) .....  
 1 = Yes (STMOTHWY=1,3,5 and STMOTHSP=11-39,71) .....  
 2 = No (STMOTHWY=6 or [STMOTHWY=1,3,5 & STMOTHSP=1-9]) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon/Only MTH(STMOTHWY=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(SEDRX1DR)

SEDRX1D2 Len : 1 GOT ONE+ RX FOR SED FROM JUST ONE DOCTOR - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = Yes (SEDRX1DR=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (SEDRX1DR=6) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (SEDRX1DR=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(SEDRXDRS)

SEDRXDS2 Len : 1 GOT RX FOR SED FROM 2 OR MORE DOCTORS - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = Yes (SEDRXDRS=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (SEDRXDRS=6) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (SEDRXDRS=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(SEDRXFAK)

SEDRXFK2 Len : 1 WROTE FAKE PRESCRIPTION FOR SED - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
 2 = No (SEDRXFAK=6) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (SEDRXFAK=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(SEDSTOLE)

SEDSTOL2 Len : 1 STOLE SED FROM DR'S OFF/CLIN/HOSP/PHARM - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = Yes (SEDSTOLE=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (SEDSTOLE=6) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (SEDSTOLE=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(SEDFRFRE)

SEDFRFE2 Len : 1 GOT SED FROM A FRIEND/RELATIVE FOR FREE - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = Yes (SEDFRFRE=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (SEDFRFRE=6) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (SEDFRFRE=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(SEDFRBUY)

SEDFRBY2 Len : 1 BOUGHT SED FROM A FRIEND OR RELATIVE - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = Yes (SEDFRBUY=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (SEDFRBUY=6) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (SEDFRBUY=81,89,91,93,99) .....



# RECODED PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(SEDFRTKE)

SEDFRTK2

Len : 1 TOOK SED FROM FRND/RELATIVE WITHOUT ASK - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = Yes (SEDFRTKE=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (SEDFRTKE=6) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (SEDFRTKE=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(SEDDEALR)

SEDDEAL2

Len : 1 BOUGHT SED FROM DRUG DEALR/OTH STRANGER - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = Yes (SEDDEALR=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (SEDDEALR=6) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (SEDDEALR=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(SEDINET)

SEDINET2

Len : 1 BOUGHT SEDATIVES ON THE INTERNET - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
 2 = No (SEDINET=6) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (SEDINET=81,89,91,93,99) .....

The following variable, SEDOTHW2, was recoded to SAS missing if either of these situations occurred: (1) a respondent indicated that during the past 30 days they got prescription sedatives in "some other way" (SEDOTHWY=1, 3, 5) and their write-in response was classified as an invalid or unknown source (SEDOTHSP=70, 72-75, 85, 94, 97, 98) or (2) a response to getting the prescription sedatives "some other way" was unknown (SEDOTHWY=85, 94, 97, 98).

(SEDOTHSP, SEDOTHWY)

SEDOTHW2

Len : 1 GOT SED IN SOME OTHER WAY - PST MON

. = Unknown Source (See comment above) .....  
 1 = Yes (SEDOTHWY=1,3,5 and SEDOTHSP=11-39,71) .....  
 2 = No (SEDOTHWY=6 or [SEDOTHWY=1,3,5 & SEDOTHSP=1-9]) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (SEDOTHWY=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(CPNMTHMN, MTHFRFRE)

MTHFRFE2

Len : 1 GOT MTH FROM A FRIEND/RELATIVE FOR FREE - PST MON

. = Unknown Src (CPNMTHMN=1 & MTHFRFRE=85,93,94,97,98) .....  
 1 = Yes (CPNMTHMN=1 and MTHFRFRE=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (CPNMTHMN=1 and MTHFRFRE=6) .....  
 3 = No Past Month Use (CPNMTHMN=0) .....

(CPNMTHMN, MTHFRBUY)

MTHFRBY2

Len : 1 BOUGHT MTH FROM A FRIEND OR RELATIVE - PST MON

. = Unknown Src (CPNMTHMN=1 & MTHFRBUY=85,93,94,97,98) .....  
 1 = Yes (CPNMTHMN=1 and MTHFRBUY=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (CPNMTHMN=1 and MTHFRBUY=6) .....  
 3 = No Past Month Use (CPNMTHMN=0) .....

(CPNMTHMN, MTHFRTKE)

MTHFRTK2

Len : 1 TOOK MTH FROM FRND/RELATIVE WITHOUT ASK - PST MON

. = Unknown Src (CPNMTHMN=1 & MTHFRTKE=85,93,94,97,98) .....  
 1 = Yes (CPNMTHMN=1 and MTHFRTKE=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (CPNMTHMN=1 and MTHFRTKE=6) .....  
 3 = No Past Month Use (CPNMTHMN=0) .....



# RECODED PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(CPNMTHMN, MTHDEALR)

MTHDEAL2 Len : 1 BOUGHT MTH FROM DRUG DEALR/OTH STRANGER - PST MON

- . = Unknown Src (CPNMTHMN=1 & MTHDEALR=85,93,94,97,98) .....
- 1 = Yes (CPNMTHMN=1 and MTHDEALR=1,3,5).....
- 2 = No (CPNMTHMN=1 and MTHDEALR=6).....
- 3 = No Past Month Use (CPNMTHMN=0) .....

(CPNMTHMN, MTHINET)

MTHINET2 Len : 1 BOUGHT MTH ON THE INTERNET - PST MON

- . = Unknown Src (CPNMTHMN=1 & MTHINET=85,93,94,97,98) .....
- 1 = Yes (CPNMTHMN=1 and MTHINET=1,3,5).....
- 2 = No (CPNMTHMN=1 and MTHINET=6).....
- 3 = No Past Month Use (CPNMTHMN=0) .....

The following variable, MTHOTHW2, was defined as yes if a respondent reported past month methamphetamine use (CPNMTHMN=1) and that they got methamphetamine in "some other way" (MTHOTHWY=1, 3, 5) and their write-in response was classified as a valid other-specify source (MTHOTHSP=1, 2, 11-39, 71). MTHOTHW2 was defined as no if a respondent reported past month methamphetamine use (CPNMTHMN=1) and either of these situations occurred: (1) they did not get methamphetamine in "some other way" (MTHOTHWY=6) or (2) they got methamphetamine in "some other way" (MTHOTHWY=1, 3, 5) and their write-in response was classified as an invalid other-specify source (MTHOTHSP=5-9). MTHOTHW2 was recoded to SAS missing if a respondent indicated past month methamphetamine use (CPNMTHMN=1) and either of these situations occurred: (1) the respondent indicated that during the past 30 days they got methamphetamine in "some other way" (MTHOTHWY=1, 3, 5) and their write-in response was classified as an invalid or unknown source (MTHOTHSP=70, 72-75, 85, 94, 97, 98) or (2) a response to getting methamphetamine "some other way" was unknown (MTHOTHWY=85, 93, 94, 97, 98).

(CPNMTHMN, MTHOTHSP, MTHOTHWY)

MTHOTHW2 Len : 1 GOT MTH IN SOME OTHER WAY - PST MON

- . = Unknown Source (See comment above).....
- 1 = Yes (See comment above) .....
- 2 = No (See comment above).....
- 3 = No Past Month Use (CPNMTHMN=0) .....



## RECODED PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

NOTE: In the questionnaire, a respondent who used methamphetamine and prescription drugs in the past month was administered a question regarding the source of their past month use. Any respondent who gave multiple past month sources or was a past year user was administered a question regarding the source of the drug during their most recent use. If they indicated that their most recent source was a 'friend or relative for free' from either of these questions, then a respondent was administered a follow-up question that asked the source the friend/relative had obtained the drug from. The following five variables pertain to the source from which a respondent's friend or relative obtained the drug for prescription pain relievers (ANLSRCF2), prescription tranquilizers (TRNSRCF2), prescription stimulants (STMSRCF2), prescription sedatives (SEDSRCF2), and methamphetamine (MTHSRCF2) within the past year.

For each variable, excluding MTHSRCF2, there are 10 mutually exclusive categories for specific sources. Since methamphetamine is not available by prescription, the first four categories are not applicable thus there are only six mutually exclusive categories for MTHSRCF2. The categories for the specific sources take into account responses from past month users who indicated a single source during the past 30 days, past month users who indicated their most recent source after indicating multiple sources during the past 30 days, and past year users who indicated their most recent source of drug use.

Questions related to source of stimulant use pertain only to prescription stimulants and are not asked of respondents who were users of only methamphetamine, thus those respondents who indicated non-prescription stimulant use only (STMGTLAS=99) were classified as having "No Lifetime or Past Year Rx Use" (STMSRCF2=.).

Based on the following conditions, a respondent was classified in one of the following 11 categories for the source of most recent prescription drug use in the past year for the variables, ANLSRCF2, TRNSRCF2, STMSRCF2, and SEDSRCF2:

1. Got from One Doctor ((XXXGTLAS=5 and XXXFFLAS=1, 11) or (XXXGTLAS=89, 99, 15 and XXXFRFRE=1, 3, 5 and only XXXFF1DR=1, 3, 5))
2. Got from More Than One Doctor ((XXXGTLAS=5 and XXXFFLAS=2, 12) or (XXXGTLAS=89, 99, 15 and XXXFRFRE=1, 3, 5 and only XXXFFDRS=1, 3, 5))
3. Wrote Fake Prescription ((XXXGTLAS=5 and XXXFFLAS=3, 13) or (XXXGTLAS=89, 99, 15 and XXXFRFRE=1, 3, 5 and only XXXFFFAKE=1, 3, 5))
4. Stole from Dr Office, Clinic, Hospital, or Pharmacy ((XXXGTLAS=5 and XXXFFLAS=4, 14) or (XXXGTLAS=89, 99, 15 and XXXFRFRE=1, 3, 5 and only XXXFFSTL=1, 3, 5))
5. Got from Friend or Relative for Free ((XXXGTLAS=5 and XXXFFLAS=5, 15) or (XXXGTLAS=89, 99, 15 and XXXFRFRE=1, 3, 5 and only XXXFFFREE=1, 3, 5))
6. Bought from Friend or Relative ((XXXGTLAS=5 and XXXFFLAS=6, 16) or (XXXGTLAS=89, 99, 15 and XXXFRFRE=1, 3, 5 and only XXXFFBOT=1, 3, 5))
7. Took from Friend or Relative without Asking ((XXXGTLAS=5 and XXXFFLAS=7, 17) or (XXXGTLAS=89, 99, 15 and XXXFRFRE=1, 3, 5 and only XXXFFTAK=1, 3, 5))
8. Bought from Drug Dealer or Other Stranger ((XXXGTLAS=5 and XXXFFLAS=8, 18) or (XXXGTLAS=89, 99, 15 and XXXFRFRE=1, 3, 5 and only XXXFFDLR=1, 3, 5))
9. Bought on the Internet ((XXXGTLAS=5 and XXXFFLAS=9, 19) or (XXXGTLAS=89, 99, 15 and XXXFRFRE=1, 3, 5 and only XXXFFNET=1, 3, 5))
10. Got Some Other Way ((XXXGTLAS=5 and XXXFFLAS=10 and XXXFFLSP=valid "other" response, levels 11-36, 71) or (XXXGTLAS=89, 99, 15 and XXXFRFRE=1, 3, 5 and XXXFFOTH=1, 3, 5 and XXXFFOSP=valid "other" response, levels 11-36, 71))

(SAS Missing) No Past Year Use or Valid Source of Most Recent Use Not from Friend or Relative for Free or Unknown/Invalid Source (Otherwise)

(ANLFF1DR, ANLFFFAKE, ANLFFBOT, ANLFFDLR, ANLFFDRS, ANLFFLAS, ANLFFLSP, ANLFFNET, ANLFFOSP, ANLFFOTH, ANLFFFREE, ANLFFSTL, ANLFFTAK, ANLFFRFRE, ANLGTLAS)

ANLSRCF2      Len : 2    REV SOURCE OF FRIEND OR RELATIVE'S PAIN RELIEVERS

- . = No Pst Yr Use/Src Not Frnd, Rltive Free/Unknwn Src.....
- 1 = Got from One Doctor.....
- 2 = Got from More Than One Doctor .....
- 3 = Wrote Fake Prescription .....
- 4 = Stole from Dr Office, Clinic, Hospital,or Pharmacy.....
- 5 = Got from Friend or Relative for Free .....
- 6 = Bought from Friend or Relative .....
- 7 = Took from Friend or Relative without Asking.....
- 8 = Bought from Drug Dealer or Other Stranger.....
- 9 = Bought on the Internet .....
- 10 = Got Some Other Way.....



# RECODED PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(*TRNFF1DR, TRNFFAKE, TRNFFBOT, TRNFFDLR, TRNFFDRS, TRNFFLAS, TRNFFLSP, TRNFFNET, TRNFFOSP, TRNFFOTH, TRNFFFREE, TRNFFSTL, TRNFFTAK, TRNFRFRE, TRNGTLAS*)

**TRNSRCF2** Len : 2 REV SOURCE OF FRIEND OR RELATIVE'S TRANQUILIZERS

- . = No Pst Yr Use/Src Not Frnd, Rltive Free/Unknwn Src.....
- 1 = Got from One Doctor.....
- 2 = Got from More Than One Doctor .....
- 3 = Wrote Fake Prescription .....
- 4 = Stole from Dr Office, Clinic, Hospital,or Pharmacy.....
- 5 = Got from Friend or Relative for Free .....
- 6 = Bought from Friend or Relative .....
- 7 = Took from Friend or Relative without Asking.....
- 8 = Bought from Drug Dealer or Other Stranger.....
- 9 = Bought on the Internet .....
- 10 = Got Some Other Way.....

(*STMFF1DR, STMFFAKE, STMFFBOT, STMFFDLR, STMFFDRS, STMFFLAS, STMFFLSP, STMFFNET, STMFFOSP, STMFFOTH, STMFFFREE, STMFFSTL, STMFFTAK, STMFRFRE, STMGTLAS*)

**STMSRCF2** Len : 2 REV SOURCE OF FRIEND OR RELATIVE'S STIMULANTS

- . = No Pst Yr Use/Src Not Frnd, Rltive Free/Unknwn Src.....
- 1 = Got from One Doctor.....
- 2 = Got from More Than One Doctor .....
- 5 = Got from Friend or Relative for Free .....
- 6 = Bought from Friend or Relative .....
- 7 = Took from Friend or Relative without Asking.....
- 8 = Bought from Drug Dealer or Other Stranger.....
- 9 = Bought on the Internet .....
- 10 = Got Some Other Way.....

(*SEDFF1DR, SEDFFAKE, SEDFFBOT, SEDFFDLR, SEDFFDRS, SEDFFLAS, SEDFFLSP, SEDFFNET, SEDFFOSP, SEDFFOTH, SEDFFFREE, SEDFFSTL, SEDFFTAK, SEDFRFRE, SEDGTLAS*)

**SEDSRCF2** Len : 2 REV SOURCE OF FRIEND OR RELATIVE'S SEDATIVES

- . = No Pst Yr Use/Src Not Frnd, Rltive Free/Unknwn Src.....
- 1 = Got from One Doctor.....
- 2 = Got from More Than One Doctor .....
- 4 = Stole from Dr Office, Clinic, Hospital,or Pharmacy.....
- 5 = Got from Friend or Relative for Free .....
- 6 = Bought from Friend or Relative .....
- 7 = Took from Friend or Relative without Asking.....
- 8 = Bought from Drug Dealer or Other Stranger.....
- 10 = Got Some Other Way.....



## RECODED PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

Due to the outcome of the 2006 Methamphetamine Analysis Study, the variable for a friend or relative's source of methamphetamine for the respondent's most recent methamphetamine use in the past year when they reported they received this most recent drug from a friend or relative for free, MTHSRCF2, was defined by including respondents routed from the core Stimulants module, as well as respondents routed from the noncore Special Drugs module who reported they did not think of methamphetamine as a prescription drug when asked about use in the core Stimulants module.

As shown below, the imputed recency variable, CPNMTHYR, was used in conjunction with the edited source variables to determine a respondent's source for most recently used methamphetamine based on past year use as defined from both the core Stimulants module and legitimate responses from the noncore Special Drugs module, as previously stated. Please see Appendix B.4.8 of the Results from the 2008 NSDUH: National Findings for more information.

5. From Friend or Relative for Free {CPNMTHYR=1 and ([MTHGTLAS=5, 15 and MTHFFLAS=5, 15] or [MTHGTLAS=89, 99 and MTHFRFRE=1, 3, 5 and only MTHFFREE=1, 3, 5] or [MTHGTLAS=89, 99 and MTHFRFRE=1, 3, 5 and MTHFFOTH=1, 3, 5 and MTHFFOSP=5])}
6. Bought from Friend or Relative {CPNMTHYR=1 and ([MTHGTLAS=5, 15 and MTHFFLAS=6, 16] or [MTHGTLAS=89, 99 and MTHFRFRE=1, 3, 5 and only MTHFFBOT=1, 3, 5] or [MTHGTLAS=89, 99 and MTHFRFRE=1, 3, 5 and MTHFFOTH=1, 3, 5 and MTHFFOSP=6])}
7. Took from Friend or Relative without Asking {CPNMTHYR=1 and ([MTHGTLAS=5, 15 and MTHFFLAS=7, 17] or [MTHGTLAS=89, 99 and MTHFRFRE=1, 3, 5 and only MTHFFTAK=1, 3, 5] or [MTHGTLAS=89, 99 and MTHFRFRE=1, 3, 5 and MTHFFOTH=1, 3, 5 and MTHFFOSP=7])}
8. Bought from Drug Dealer or Other Stranger {CPNMTHYR=1 and ([MTHGTLAS=5, 15 and MTHFFLAS=8, 18] or [MTHGTLAS=89, 99 and MTHFRFRE=1, 3, 5 and only MTHFFDLR=1, 3, 5] or [MTHGTLAS=89, 99 and MTHFRFRE=1, 3, 5 and MTHFFOTH=1, 3, 5 and MTHFFOSP=8])}
9. Bought on the Internet {CPNMTHYR=1 and ([MTHGTLAS=5, 15 and MTHFFLAS=9, 19] or [MTHGTLAS=89, 99 and MTHFRFRE=1, 3, 5 and only MTHFFNET=1, 3, 5] or [MTHGTLAS=89, 99 and MTHFRFRE=1, 3, 5 and MTHFFOTH=1, 3, 5 and MTHFFOSP=9])}
10. Some Other Way {CPNMTHYR=1 and ([MTHGTLAS=5, 15 and MTHFFLAS=10 and MTHFFLSP=valid "other" response, levels 11-36, 71] or [MTHGTLAS=89, 99 and MTHFRFRE=1, 3, 5 and MTHFFOTH=1, 3, 5 and MTHFFOSP=valid "other" response, levels 11-36, 71])}

(SAS Missing) No Past Year Use or Valid Source of Most Recent Use Not From Friend or Relative for Free or Unknown/Invalid Source (Otherwise)

(CPNMTHYR, MTHFFBOT, MTHFFDLR, MTHFFLAS, MTHFFLSP, MTHFFNET, MTHFFOSP, MTHFFOTH, MTHFFREE, MTHFFTAK, MTHFRFRE, MTHGTLAS)

MTHSRCF2      Len : 2    REV SOURCE OF FRIEND OR RELATIVES METHAMPHETAMINES

. = No Pst Yr Use/Src Not Frnd, Rltive Free/Unknwn Src.....  
 5 = Got from Friend or Relative for Free.....  
 6 = Bought from Friend or Relative.....  
 7 = Took from Friend or Relative without Asking.....  
 8 = Bought from Drug Dealer or Other Stranger.....  
 10 = Got Some Other Way.....

NOTE: The following 46 variables were created to capture all a respondent's friend or relative's reported source of past month prescription drug and methamphetamine (MTH) use. The prescription drugs include pain relievers (ANL), tranquilizers (TRN), stimulants (STM), and sedatives (SED).

NOTE: For the following 40 variables, to produce estimates among adults with past month prescription drug use, the analysis will need to be restricted by the specific past month prescription drug use variable (XXXMON=1).

(ANLFF1DR)

ANLFF1D2      Len : 1    FRD/REL GOT 1+ RX FOR ANL FRM JUST 1 DR-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (ANLFF1DR=1,3,5).....  
 2 = No (ANLFF1DR=6).....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (ANLFF1DR=81,89,91,93,99).....

(ANLFFDRS)

ANLFFDS2      Len : 1    FRD/REL GOT RX FOR ANL FROM 2+ DRS-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (ANLFFDRS=1,3,5).....  
 2 = No (ANLFFDRS=6).....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (ANLFFDRS=81,89,91,93,99).....



# RECODED PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(ANLFFAKE)  
ANLFFAK2

Len : 1 FRD/REL WROTE FAKE RX FOR ANL-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ANLFFAKE=1,3,5).....  
2 = No (ANLFFAKE=6).....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (ANLFFAKE=81,89,91,93,99).....

(ANLFFSTL)  
ANLFFST2

Len : 1 FRD/REL STOLE ANL FROM DR/CLIN/HOSP/PHARM-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ANLFFSTL=1,3,5).....  
2 = No (ANLFFSTL=6).....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (ANLFFSTL=81,89,91,93,99).....

(ANLFFREE)  
ANLFFRE2

Len : 1 FRD/REL GOT ANL FROM A FRND/REL FOR FREE-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ANLFFREE=1,3,5).....  
2 = No (ANLFFREE=6).....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (ANLFFREE=81,89,91,93,99).....

(ANLFFBOT)  
ANLFFBY2

Len : 1 FRD/REL BOUGHT ANL FROM A FRND OR REL-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ANLFFBOT=1,3,5).....  
2 = No (ANLFFBOT=6).....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (ANLFFBOT=81,89,91,93,99).....

(ANLFFTAK)  
ANLFFTK2

Len : 1 FRD/REL TOOK ANL FROM A FRND/REL WOUT ASK-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ANLFFTAK=1,3,5).....  
2 = No (ANLFFTAK=6).....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (ANLFFTAK=81,89,91,93,99).....

(ANLFFDLR)  
ANLFFDL2

Len : 1 FRD/REL BGHT ANL FRM DRG DEALR/OTH STRNGR-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ANLFFDLR=1,3,5).....  
2 = No (ANLFFDLR=6).....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (ANLFFDLR=81,89,91,93,99).....

(ANLFFNET)  
ANLFFNT2

Len : 1 FRD/REL BOUGHT ANL ON THE INTERNET-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (ANLFFNET=1,3,5).....  
2 = No (ANLFFNET=6).....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (ANLFFNET=81,89,91,93,99).....



# RECODED PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

The following variable, ANLFFOT2, was recoded to SAS missing if either of these situations occurred: (1) a respondent indicated that during the past 30 days that friends/relatives got prescription pain relievers in "some other way" (ANLFFOTH=1, 3, 5) and their write-in response was classified as an invalid or unknown source (ANLFFOSP=70, 72-75, 85, 94, 97, 98), or (2) a response to friends/relatives getting the prescription pain relievers "some other way" was unknown (ANLFFOTH=85, 94, 97, 98).

(ANLFFOSP, ANLFFOTH)

ANLFFOT2

Len : 1 FRD/REL GOT ANL IN SOME OTHER WAY-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (See comment above).....  
 1 = Yes (ANLFFOTH=1,3,5 and ANLFFOSP=11-38,71).....  
 2 = No (ANLFFOTH=6 or [ANLFFOTH=1,3,5 & ANLFFOSP=1-9]) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (ANLFFOTH=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(TRNFF1DR)

TRNFF1D2

Len : 1 FRD/REL GOT 1+ RX FOR TRN FRM JUST 1 DR-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (TRNFF1DR=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (TRNFF1DR=6).....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (TRNFF1DR=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(TRNFFDRS)

TRNFFDS2

Len : 1 FRD/REL GOT RX FOR TRN FROM 2+ DRS-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (TRNFFDRS=1,3,5).....  
 2 = No (TRNFFDRS=6).....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (TRNFFDRS=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(TRNFFAKE)

TRNFFAK2

Len : 1 FRD/REL WROTE FAKE RX FOR TRN-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
 2 = No (TRNFFAKE=6).....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (TRNFFAKE=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(TRNFFSTL)

TRNFFST2

Len : 1 FRD/REL STOLE TRN FROM DR/CLIN/HOSP/PHARM-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (TRNFFSTL=1,3,5).....  
 2 = No (TRNFFSTL=6).....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (TRNFFSTL=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(TRNFFREE)

TRNFFRE2

Len : 1 FRD/REL GOT TRN FROM A FRND/REL FOR FREE-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (TRNFFREE=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (TRNFFREE=6).....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (TRNFFREE=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(TRNFFBOT)

TRNFFBY2

Len : 1 FRD/REL BOUGHT TRN FROM A FRND OR REL-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (TRNFFBOT=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (TRNFFBOT=6).....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (TRNFFBOT=81,89,91,93,99) .....



# RECODED PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(TRNFFTAK)

TRNFFTAK2

Len : 1 FRD/REL TOOK TRN FROM A FRND/REL WOUT ASK-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = Yes (TRNFFTAK=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (TRNFFTAK=6) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (TRNFFTAK=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(TRNFFDLR)

TRNFFDLR2

Len : 1 FRD/REL BGHT TRN FRM DRG DEALR/OTH STRNGR-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = Yes (TRNFFDLR=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (TRNFFDLR=6) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (TRNFFDLR=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(TRNFFNET)

TRNFFNET2

Len : 1 FRD/REL BOUGHT TRN ON THE INTERNET-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = Yes (TRNFFNET=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (TRNFFNET=6) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (TRNFFNET=81,89,91,93,99) .....

The following variable, TRNFFOT2, was recoded to SAS missing if either of these situations occurred: (1) a respondent indicated that during the past 30 days that friends/relatives got prescription tranquilizers in "some other way" (TRNFFOTH=1, 3, 5) and their write-in response was classified as an invalid or unknown source (TRNFFOSP=70, 72-75, 85, 94, 97, 98), or (2) a response to friends/relatives getting prescription tranquilizers "some other way" was unknown (TRNFFOTH=85, 94, 97, 98).

(TRNFFOSP, TRNFFOTH)

TRNFFOT2

Len : 1 FRD/REL GOT TRN IN SOME OTHER WAY-PST MON

. = Unknown/Invalid Source (See comment above) .....  
 1 = Yes (TRNFFOTH=1,3,5 and TRNFFOSP=11-38,71) .....  
 2 = No (TRNFFOTH=6 or [TRNFFOTH=1,3,5 & TRNFFOSP=1-9]) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (TRNFFOTH=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(STMFF1DR)

STMFF1D2

Len : 1 FRD/REL GOT 1+ RX FOR STM FRM JUST 1 DR-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = Yes (STMFF1DR=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (STMFF1DR=6) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon/Only MTH(STMFF1DR=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(STMFFDRS)

STMFFDS2

Len : 1 FRD/REL GOT RX FOR STM FROM 2+ DRS-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = Yes (STMFFDRS=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (STMFFDRS=6) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon/Only MTH(STMFFDRS=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(STMFFAKE)

STMFFAK2

Len : 1 FRD/REL WROTE FAKE RX FOR STM-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
 2 = No (STMFFAKE=6) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon/Only MTH(STMFFAKE=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(STMFFSTL)

STMFFST2

Len : 1 FRD/REL STOLE STM FROM DR/CLIN/HOSP/PHARM-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
 2 = No (STMFFSTL=6) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon/Only MTH(STMFFSTL=81,89,91,93,99) .....



# RECODED PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(STMFFREE)  
STMFFRE2

Len : 1 FRD/REL GOT STM FROM A FRND/REL FOR FREE-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
1 = Yes (STMFFREE=1,3,5) .....  
2 = No (STMFFREE=6) .....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon/Only MTH(STMFFREE=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(STMFFBOT)  
STMFFBY2

Len : 1 FRD/REL BOUGHT STM FROM A FRND OR REL-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
1 = Yes (STMFFBOT=1,3,5) .....  
2 = No (STMFFBOT=6) .....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon/Only MTH(STMFFBOT=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(STMFFTAK)  
STMFFTK2

Len : 1 FRD/REL TOOK STM FROM A FRND/REL WOUT ASK-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
1 = Yes (STMFFTAK=1,3,5) .....  
2 = No (STMFFTAK=6) .....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon/Only MTH(STMFFTAK=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(STMFFDLR)  
STMFFDL2

Len : 1 FRD/REL BGHT STM FRM DRG DEALR/OTH STRNGR-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
1 = Yes (STMFFDLR=1,3,5) .....  
2 = No (STMFFDLR=6) .....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon/Only MTH(STMFFDLR=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(STMFFNET)  
STMFFNT2

Len : 1 FRD/REL BOUGHT STM ON THE INTERNET-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
2 = No (STMFFNET=6) .....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon/Only MTH(STMFFNET=81,89,91,93,99) .....

The following variable, STMFFOT2, was recoded to SAS missing if either of these situations occurred: (1) a respondent indicated that during the past 30 days that friends/relatives got prescription stimulants in "some other way" (STMFFOTH=1, 3, 5) and their write-in response was classified as an invalid or unknown source (STMFFOSP=70, 72-75, 85, 94, 97, 98), or (2) a response to friends/relatives getting prescription stimulants "some other way" was unknown (STMFFOTH=85, 94, 97, 98).

(STMFFOSP, STMFFOTH)  
STMFFOT2

Len : 1 FRD/REL GOT STM IN SOME OTHER WAY-PST MON

. = Unknown/Invalid Source (See comment above) .....  
1 = Yes (STMFFOTH=1,3,5 and STMFFOSP=11-38,71) .....  
2 = No (STMFFOTH=6 or [STMFFOTH=1,3,5 & STMFFOSP=1-9]) .....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon/Only MTH(STMFFOTH=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(SEDFF1DR)  
SEDFF1D2

Len : 1 FRD/REL GOT 1+ RX FOR SED FRM JUST 1 DR-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
1 = Yes (SEDFF1DR=1,3,5) .....  
2 = No (SEDFF1DR=6) .....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (SEDFF1DR=81,89,91,93,99) .....



# RECODED PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

(SEFFDERS)  
SEFFDERS2

Len : 1 FRD/REL GOT RX FOR SED FROM 2+ DRS-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
1 = Yes (SEFFDERS=1,3,5) .....  
2 = No (SEFFDERS=6) .....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (SEFFDERS=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(SEFFFAKE)  
SEFFFAK2

Len : 1 FRD/REL WROTE FAKE RX FOR SED-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
2 = No (SEFFFAKE=6) .....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (SEFFFAKE=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(SEFFSTL)  
SEFFSTL2

Len : 1 FRD/REL STOLE SED FROM DR/CLIN/HOSP/PHARM-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
2 = No (SEFFSTL=6) .....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (SEFFSTL=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(SEFFFREE)  
SEFFFRE2

Len : 1 FRD/REL GOT SED FROM A FRND/REL FOR FREE-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
1 = Yes (SEFFFREE=1,3,5) .....  
2 = No (SEFFFREE=6) .....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (SEFFFREE=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(SEFFBOT)  
SEFFBY2

Len : 1 FRD/REL BOUGHT SED FROM A FRND OR REL-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
2 = No (SEFFBOT=6) .....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (SEFFBOT=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(SEFFTAK)  
SEFFTK2

Len : 1 FRD/REL TOOK SED FROM A FRND/REL WOUT ASK-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
2 = No (SEFFTAK=6) .....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (SEFFTAK=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(SEFFDLR)  
SEFFDL2

Len : 1 FRD/REL BGHT SED FRM DRG DEALR/OTH STRNGR-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
1 = Yes (SEFFDLR=1,3,5) .....  
2 = No (SEFFDLR=6) .....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (SEFFDLR=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(SEFFNET)  
SEFFNT2

Len : 1 FRD/REL BOUGHT SED ON THE INTERNET-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (Otherwise) .....  
2 = No (SEFFNET=6) .....  
3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (SEFFNET=81,89,91,93,99) .....



# RECODED PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

The following variable, SEDFFOT2, was recoded to SAS missing if either of these situations occurred: (1) a respondent indicated that during the past 30 days that friends/relatives got prescription sedatives in "some other way" (SEDFFOTH=1, 3, 5) and their write-in response was classified as an invalid or unknown source (SEDFFOSP=70, 72-75, 85, 94, 97, 98), or (2) a response to friends/relatives getting prescription sedatives "some other way" was unknown (SEDFFOTH=85, 94, 97, 98).

(SEDFFOSP, SEDFFOTH)

SEDFFOT2 Len : 1 FRD/REL GOT SED IN SOME OTHER WAY-PST MON

. = Unknown Source (See comment above) .....  
 1 = Yes (SEDFFOTH=1,3,5 and SEDFFOSP=11-38,71) .....  
 2 = No (SEDFFOTH=6 or [SEDFFOTH=1,3,5 & SEDFFOSP=1-9]) .....  
 3 = Never/No Pst Mon Use (SEDFFOTH=81,89,91,93,99) .....

(CPNMTHMN, MTHFFREE)

MTHFFRE2 Len : 1 FRD/REL GOT MTH FROM A FRND/REL FOR FREE-PST MON

. = Unknwn Src (CPNMTHMN=1&MTHFFREE=85,93,94,97,98,99) .....  
 1 = Yes (CPNMTHMN=1 and MTHFFREE=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (CPNMTHMN=1 and MTHFFREE=6) .....  
 3 = No Past Month Use (CPNMTHMN=0) .....

(CPNMTHMN, MTHFFBOT)

MTHFFBY2 Len : 1 FRD/REL BOUGHT MTH FROM A FRND/REL-PAST MONTH

. = Unknwn Src (CPNMTHMN=1&MTHFFBOT=85,93,94,97,98,99) .....  
 1 = Yes (CPNMTHMN=1 and MTHFFBOT=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (CPNMTHMN=1 and MTHFFBOT=6) .....  
 3 = No Past Month Use (CPNMTHMN=0) .....

(CPNMTHMN, MTHFFTAK)

MTHFFTK2 Len : 1 FRD/REL TOOK MTH FRM A FRND/REL WOUT ASK-PST MON

. = Unknwn Src (CPNMTHMN=1&MTHFFTAK=85,93,94,97,98,99) .....  
 1 = Yes (CPNMTHMN=1 and MTHFFTAK=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (CPNMTHMN=1 and MTHFFTAK=6) .....  
 3 = No Past Month Use (CPNMTHMN=0) .....

(CPNMTHMN, MTHFFDLR)

MTHFFDL2 Len : 1 FRD/REL BGHT MTH FRM DRG DEALR/OTH STRNGR-PST MON

. = Unknwn Src (CPNMTHMN=1&MTHFFDLR=85,93,94,97,98,99) .....  
 1 = Yes (CPNMTHMN=1 and MTHFFDLR=1,3,5) .....  
 2 = No (CPNMTHMN=1 and MTHFFDLR=6) .....  
 3 = No Past Month Use (CPNMTHMN=0) .....

(CPNMTHMN, MTHFFNET)

MTHFFNT2 Len : 1 FRD/REL BOUGHT MTH ON THE INTERNET-PAST MONTH

. = Unknwn Src (CPNMTHMN=1&MTHFFNET=85,93,94,97,98,99) .....  
 2 = No (CPNMTHMN=1 and MTHFFNET=6) .....  
 3 = No Past Month Use (CPNMTHMN=0) .....



# RECODED PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

The following variable, MTHFFOT2, was defined as yes if a respondent reported past month methamphetamine use (CPNMTHMN=1) and that friends/relatives got methamphetamine in "some other way" (MTHFFOTH=1, 3, 5) and their write-in response was classified as a valid other-specify source (MTHFFOSP=11-38, 71). MTHFFOT2 was defined as no if a respondent reported past month methamphetamine use (CPNMTHMN=1) and either of these situations occurred: (1) that friends/relatives did not get methamphetamine in "some other way" (MTHFFOTH=6) or (2) that friends/relatives got methamphetamine in "some other way" (MTHFFOTH=1, 3, 5) and their write-in response was classified as an invalid other-specify source (MTHFFOSP=5-9). MTHFFOT2 was recoded to SAS missing if a respondent indicated past month methamphetamine use (CPNMTHMN=1) and either of these situations occurred: (1) the respondent indicated that during the past 30 days they got methamphetamine in "some other way" (MTHFFOTH=1, 3, 5) and their write-in response was classified as an invalid or unknown source (MTHFFOSP=70, 72-75, 85, 94, 97, 98), or (2) a response to friends/relatives getting methamphetamine in "some other way" was unknown (MTHFFOTH=85, 93, 94, 97, 98, 99).

(CPNMTHMN, MTHFFOSP, MTHFFOTH)

MTHFFOT2      Len : 1    FRD/REL GOT MTH IN SOME OTHER WAY-PAST MONTH

- . = Unknown Source (See comment above) .....
- 1 = Yes (See comment above) .....
- 2 = No (See comment above) .....
- 3 = No Past Month Use (CPNMTHMN=0) .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

### **SUBSTANCE TREATMENT**

*The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a<sup>1</sup>.*

NOTE: Respondents were not asked questions in the SUBSTANCE TREATMENT module if they did not report lifetime use of alcohol, marijuana, cocaine, heroin, hallucinogens, inhalants, methamphetamine, or lifetime use of prescription psychotherapeutics (pain relievers, tranquilizers, stimulants, or sedatives) for nonmedical reasons. Codes of 81 or 91 in the edited SUBSTANCE TREATMENT variables indicate that the questions did not apply because respondents were nonusers of all of these substances.

These next questions deal with treatment for alcohol and drug problems, not including cigarettes. Please report treatment or counseling designed to help you reduce or stop your alcohol or drug use. Please include detoxification and any other treatment for medical problems associated with your alcohol or drug use.

Have you ever received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes?

(TX01)

TXEVER<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER RECEIVED ALCOHOL OR DRUG TREATMENT

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, that is since [DATEFILL] have you received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes?

(TX02)

TXYREVER<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER RECEIVED ALCOHOL OR DRUG TRMT PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TXEVER=2) .....

During the past 12 months when you received treatment, was the treatment for alcohol use only, drug use only, or both alcohol and drug use?

(TX03)

TXYRADG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TRMT FOR ALC, DRUG OR BOTH PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Alcohol use only .....  
 2 = Drug use only .....  
 3 = Both alcohol and drug use .....  
 5 = Drugs (alcohol trmt unknown) LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 6 = Both alcohol and drug use LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 11 = Alcohol only (but last trmt for drugs reported).....  
 12 = Drugs only (but last trmt for alc reported) .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a hospital overnight as an inpatient?

(TX04A)

TXYRHOSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RCVD TXFILL1 TRMT IN HOSP/OVERNIGHT PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from TXLTYMN) .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Was the treatment you received in a hospital overnight as an inpatient for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

(TX04A1)

TXYRHPAD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOSP/OVERNIGHT TRMT FOR ALC, DRUGS, OR BOTH

- 1 = Alcohol use .....
- 2 = Drug use .....
- 3 = Both alcohol and drug use .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a residential drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility where you stayed overnight?

(TX04B)

TXYRRFIN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RCVD TXFILL1 TRMT REHAB CENTR/OVERNIGHT PST 12 MO

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from TXLTYMN) .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Was the treatment you received in a residential drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility where you stayed overnight for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

(TX04B1)

TXYRINAD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RES ALC/DRG REH TRMT FOR ALC, DRUGS, OR BOTH

- 1 = Alcohol use .....
- 2 = Drug use .....
- 3 = Both alcohol and drug use .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility as an outpatient?

(TX04C)

TXYRRFOP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RCVD TXFILL1 TRMT REHAB CENTR/OUTPT PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from TXLTYMN) .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Was the treatment you received in a drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility as an outpatient for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

(TX04C1)

TXYRPOAD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OUTPATIENT TRMT FOR ALC, DRUGS, OR BOTH

- 1 = Alcohol use .....
- 2 = Drug use .....
- 3 = Both alcohol and drug use .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a mental health center or facility as an outpatient?

(TX04D)

TXYRMHC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RCVD TXFILL1 TRMT MNT HEALTH CNTR/OUTPT PST 12 MO

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from TXLTYMN) .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Was the treatment you received in a mental health center or facility as an outpatient for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

(TX04D1)

TXYRMHAD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MNT HEALTH CNTR TRMT FOR ALC, DRUGS, OR BOTH

- 1 = Alcohol use .....
- 2 = Drug use .....
- 3 = Both alcohol and drug use .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in an emergency room?

(TX04E)

TXYRTXER<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RCVD TXFILL1 TRMT IN EMERGENCY ROOM PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from TXLTYMN) .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Was the treatment you received in an emergency room for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

(TX04E1)

TXYRERAD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EMERGENCY ROOM TRMT FOR ALC, DRUGS, OR BOTH

- 1 = Alcohol use .....
- 2 = Drug use .....
- 3 = Both alcohol and drug use .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a private doctor's office?

(TX04F)

TXYRDOC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RCVD TXFILL1 TRMT IN PRIV DR.'S OFFICE PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from TXLTYMN) .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Was the treatment you received in a private doctor's office for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

(TX04F1)

TXYRDCAD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PRIV DR.'S OFFICE TRMT FOR ALC, DRUGS, OR BOTH

- 1 = Alcohol use .....
- 2 = Drug use .....
- 3 = Both alcohol and drug use .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a prison or jail?

(TX04G)

TXYRJAIL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RCVD TXFILL1 TRMT IN PRISON/JAIL PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from TXLTYMN) .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Was the treatment you received in a prison or jail for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

(TX04G1)

TXYRJLAD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PRISON/JAIL TRMT FOR ALC, DRUGS, OR BOTH

- 2 = Drug use .....
- 3 = Both alcohol and drug use .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a self-help group such as Alcoholics Anonymous or Narcotics Anonymous?

(TX04H)

TXYRSHG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RCVD TXFILL1 TRMT IN SELF-HELP GROUP PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from TXLTYMN) .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Was the treatment you received in a self-help group for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

(TX04H1)

TXYRSGAD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SELF-HELP GROUP TRMT FOR ALC, DRUGS, OR BOTH

- 1 = Alcohol use .....
- 2 = Drug use .....
- 3 = Both alcohol and drug use .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in some other place besides these that have been listed?

(TX04I)  
TXYRSOP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RCVD TXFILL1 TRMT IN SOME OTHER PLACE PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from TXLTYMN) .....  
7 = Treatment location unknown, LOG ASSN .....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX04SC)  
TXYROTSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 OTHER PLACE RCVD TRMT PAST 12 MONTHS

23 = A drug or alcohol rehab facility as an outpatient .....  
28 = Self-help group, Alcoholic/Narcotics Anonymous .....  
40 = Home, family, friends .....  
41 = School, college .....  
42 = Church/religious/spiritual influence .....  
44 = Halfway house/group home .....  
45 = Rehab/intervention fac/prgrm, ptnt status unspcfd .....  
46 = Mental health center or facility, inpatient .....  
47 = Commnty/city/county/state pgm or facil; unspcfd .....  
48 = Counselor, therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist .....  
49 = Court-mandated/sponsored program .....  
50 = Within myself (self-treatment) .....  
51 = Alcohol/drug class or education, locale unspcfd .....  
52 = Military/VA Hospital .....  
53 = Hospital; mental health or patient status unspcfd .....  
54 = On the job, Job Corp, EAP .....  
55 = Youth-oriented facility/organization/program .....  
56 = Mental hlth ctr/facility/hosp; ptnt status unspcfd .....  
58 = Other individual, relationship unspecified .....  
59 = Foster Care, Child & Family Services .....  
61 = Camp/boot camp/outward bound/wilderness program .....  
62 = Preliminary evaluation, location unspecified .....  
63 = Medical clinic .....  
64 = Methadone clinic/program .....  
65 = Name of facility/program given .....  
66 = Faith-based formal program/facility .....  
67 = Internet .....  
68 = Detox .....  
69 = Alternative medicine/modalities .....  
70 = Aftercare; location/status unspcfd .....  
71 = Bureau of Indian Affairs/BIA/Native American pgm .....  
73 = Group counseling/therapy .....  
74 = Clinic; type unspecified .....  
77 = Group; type unspecified .....  
78 = Outpatient facility; type and reason unspecified .....  
81 = Buprenorphine/Suboxone/Subutex clinic/program .....  
82 = Research study; location unspecified .....  
981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

Was the treatment you received in this other place for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

(TX041)

TXYROTAD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER PLACE TRMT FOR ALC, DRUGS, OR BOTH

1 = Alcohol use.....  
 2 = Drug use.....  
 3 = Both alcohol and drug use.....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, that is, since [DATEFILL], did you visit a hospital emergency room to receive treatment for your use of cocaine, heroin, marijuana, PCP, LSD, or Methamphetamine?

(TX05)

TXYRVSER<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER VISIT EMER RM FOR TRMT OF ILL DRUG PST 12 MO

1 = Yes.....  
 2 = No.....  
 6 = NEVER USED RELEVANT DRUGS.....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, how many times did you visit a hospital emergency room to receive treatment for your use of cocaine, heroin, marijuana, PCP, LSD, or Methamphetamine?

(TX06)

TXYRNMER<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # TIMES EMER RM FOR TRMT OF ILL DRUGS PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 36.....  
 981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....  
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
 997 = REFUSED.....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your [TXFILL1]?

(TX07)

TXRCVNOW<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CURRENTLY RECEIVING TRMT/COUNSELING FOR TXFILL1

1 = Yes.....  
 2 = No.....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

NOTE: The variables NDTXNEDR, NDTXALCR, NDTXMJR, NDTXCOCR, NDTXHERR, NDTXHALR, NDTXINHR, NDTXANLR, NDTXTRNR, NDTXSTMR, NDTXSEDR, NDTXSODR, NDTXDG1R, NDTXDG2R, NDTXDG3R, NDTXDG4R, NDTXDG5R, and NDTXEFTR are renamed versions of the following variables from the 1999 survey: NDTXNEED, NDTXALC, NDTXMJ, NDTXCOC, NDTXHER, NDTXHAL, NDTXINH, NDTXANL, NDTXTRAN, NDTXSTIM, NDTXSED, NDTXSOD, NDTXDRG1, NDTXDRG2, NDTXDRG3, NDTXDRG4, NDTXDRG5, and NDTXEFRT. These variables were renamed because changes in the skip logic for 2000 affected whether respondents were asked (or not asked) the questions corresponding to these variables.

During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your alcohol or drug use?

(TX08)

NDTXNEDR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEED TRMT FOR USE OF ALCOHOL OR DRUG PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3) .....  
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3) .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you need additional treatment or counseling for your alcohol or drug use?

(TX09)

NDTXMORE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEED ADDL TRMT FOR USE OF ALCOHOL/DRUG PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, for which of the following drugs did you need additional treatment or counseling?

(TX10)

NDTMRALC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEED ADDL TRMT FOR USE OF ALCOHOL PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered .....  
 6 = Response not entered .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX10)

NDTMRMJ<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEED ADDL TRMT FOR USE OF MJ/HASH PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered .....  
 6 = Response not entered .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

(TX10)  
NDTMRROC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEED ADDL TRMT FOR USE OF COC/CRACK PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX10)  
NDTMRHER<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEED ADDL TRMT FOR USE OF HEROIN PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX10)  
NDTMRHAL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEED ADDL TRMT FOR USE OF HALLUC PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX10)  
NDTMRINH<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEED ADDL TRMT FOR USE OF INHALANTS PAST 12 MOS

6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX10)  
NDTMRANL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEED ADDL TRMT FOR USE OF PAIN REL PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX10)  
NDTMRTRN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEED ADDL TRMT FOR USE OF TRAN PAST 12 MOS

6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

(TX10)  
NDTMRSTM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEED ADDL TRMT FOR USE OF STIMULANTS PST 12 MOS

6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

(TX10)  
NDTMRSED<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEED ADDL TRMT FOR USE OF SEDATIVES PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

(TX10)  
NDTMROTH<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEED ADDL TRMT FOR USE OF SOME OTH DRG PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months did you need treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol?

(TX11)  
NDTXALCR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEED TRMT FOR USE OF ALCOHOL PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes.....  
2 = No.....  
11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3).....  
12 = No (TXYREVER=3).....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of marijuana or hashish?

(TX12)  
NDTXMJR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEED TRMT FOR USE OF MARIJUANA/HASHISH PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes.....  
2 = No.....  
11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3).....  
12 = No (TXYREVER=3).....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of cocaine or 'crack'?

(TX13)

NDTXCOCR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    NEED TRMT FOR USE OF COCAINE/CRACK PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3) .....  
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3) .....  
 13 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (TXYREVER=3) .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of heroin?

(TX14)

NDTXHERR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    NEED TRMT FOR USE OF HEROIN PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3) .....  
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3) .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of hallucinogens?

(TX15)

NDTXHALR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    NEED TRMT FOR USE OF HALLUCINOGENS PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3) .....  
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3) .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of inhalants?

(TX16)

NDTXINHR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    NEED TRMT FOR USE OF INHALANTS PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3) .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of prescription pain relievers?

(TX17)

NDTXANLR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    NEED TRMT FOR USE OF RX PAIN RELIEVERS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3) .....  
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3) .....  
 13 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (TXYREVER=3) .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of prescription tranquilizers?

(TX18)

NDTXTRNR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    NEED TRMT FOR USE OF RX TRANQUILIZERS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3) .....  
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3) .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of prescription stimulants?

(TX19)

NDTXSTMR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    NEED TRMT FOR USE OF RX STIMULANTS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3) .....  
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3) .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of prescription sedatives?

(TX20)

NDTXSEDR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    NEED TRMT FOR USE OF RX SEDATIVES PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3) .....  
 13 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (TXYREVER=3) .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of some other drug besides the ones just listed?

(TX21)

NDTXSODR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    NEED TRMT FOR USE OF SOME OTHER DRUG PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 5 = Drug Unknown LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3) .....  
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3) .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX21SC1)

NDTXDG1R<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4    OTHER DRUG NEEDED TRMT FOR PST 12 MOS - SPECIFY 1

174 = Ambien, Stilnox, Zolpidem .....  
 322 = Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth .....  
 336 = Diet pills/medications/drugs; otherwise unspfd .....  
 805 = Cocaine, coca, cocaina, coke, perico .....  
 1001 = Benadryl, Diphenhydramine <OTC> .....  
 1006 = Trileptal, Oxcarbazepine .....  
 4046 = Oxycodone or unspecified oxycodone products .....  
 4109 = Suboxone .....  
 8012 = Coriciden <OTC> .....  
 9981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX21SC2)

NDTXDG2R<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4    OTHER DRUG NEEDED TRMT FOR PST 12 MOS - SPECIFY 2

322 = Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth .....  
 805 = Cocaine, coca, cocaina, coke, perico .....  
 8108 = Atenolol .....  
 9981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX21SC3)

NDTXDG3R<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4    OTHER DRUG NEEDED TRMT FOR PST 12 MOS - SPECIFY 3

9981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX21SC4)

NDTXDG4R<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4    OTHER DRUG NEEDED TRMT FOR PST 12 MOS - SPECIFY 4

9981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

(TX21SC5)  
NDTXDG5R<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 OTHER DRUG NEEDED TRMT FOR PST 12 MOS - SPECIFY 5

9981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
9997 = REFUSED .....  
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: NDTXEFTR was assigned a code of 11 if the respondent originally reported making an effort to obtain treatment but at least one of the following occurred: (a) the respondent was logically inferred to have gotten treatment in the past 12 months (TXYREVER=3); or (b) the respondent did not perceive a need for treatment for use of any of the specific drugs that he/she was asked about (i.e., all questions about the perceived need for treatment for specific drugs were answered as "no").

During the past 12 months, did you make an effort to get treatment or counseling for your use of [TXFILL2]?

(TX22)  
NDTXEFTR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MAKE EFFORT FOR TRMT OF TXFILL2 PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No.....  
11 = Yes (see note).....  
12 = No (TXYREVER=3).....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Which of these statements explain why you did not get the treatment or counseling you needed for your use of [TXFILL2]?

(TX22A)  
NDTXNHCV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NOT GET TRMT COULDN'T AFFORD - NO HLTH CARE COVER

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX22A)  
NDTXLMCV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TREATMENT NOT COVERED ON HLTH CARE

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

(TX22A)  
NDTXNTSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NO TRANSPORTATION, TOO FAR AWAY, NOT CONVENIENT

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

(TX22A)  
NDXTXTYPE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TREATMENT NOT FOUND FOR TYPE WANTED

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

(TX22A)  
NDTXREDY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NOT READY TO STOP USING [TXFILL2]

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

(TX22A)  
NDTXOPEN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NO OPENINGS IN THE PROGRAMS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

(TX22A)  
NDTXWHER<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 DIDN'T KNOW WHERE TO GET TREATMENT

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....



# SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

(TX22A)  
NDTXNBR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TREATMENT MIGHT CAUSE NEIGHBRS TO HAVE NEG OPIN

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=3).....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX22A)  
NDTXJOB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TREATMENT MIGHT HAVE NEG. EFFECT ON JOB

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Which of these statements explain why you did not get the treatment or counseling you needed for your use of [TXFILL2]?

(TX22B)  
NDTXNOND<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 YOU DIDN'T THINK YOU NEEDED TREATMENT AT THE TIME

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX22B)  
NDTXHNDL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 YOU THOUGHT YOU COULD HANDLE THE PROB W/O TREATMT

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX22B)  
NDTXNHLP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 YOU DIDN'T THINK TREATMENT WOULD HELP

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

(TX22B)  
NDTXBUSY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 YOU DIDN'T HAVE TIME (JOB, CHILDCARE, OR OTH COM)

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

(TX22B)  
NDTXFOUT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 DIDN'T WANT OTHERS TO FIND OUT YOU NEEDED TRMT

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

(TX22A, TX22B)  
NDTXSOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SOME OTHER REASON OR REASONS

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

(TX22SC1)  
NDTXRIMP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MOST IMPORTANT OTHER REASON DIDNT GET TRTMT

- 1 = No health care coverage and couldn't afford cost.....
- 3 = No transportation/too far away/hrs inconvenient.....
- 5 = You were not ready to stop using.....
- 10 = You didn't think you needed treatment at the time.....
- 12 = You didn't think treatment would help.....
- 13 = Didn't have time (b/c of job, childcare, other).....
- 16 = Too embarrassed,ashamed,afraid/didn't want to ask.....
- 20 = Didn't want treatment; lacked motivation.....
- 22 = Couldn't afford; hlth care coverage status unspcfd.....
- 23 = Other problems to deal w/ (emotional, family, etc).....
- 24 = No one cared.....
- 26 = Could do it w/support of family/friends/others.....
- 27 = Felt you could do it through religion/spirituality.....
- 30 = Attempted to get trmt, encountered delays/refused.....
- 70 = You did get/seek treatment (incl self-help groups).....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS] Logically assigned.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

During the past 12 months, did you make an effort to get additional treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any other drug?

(TX23)

NDTMREFT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MAKE EFFORT FOR ADDL TRMT FOR ALC/DRG PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Which of these statements explain why you did not get the additional treatment or counseling you needed for your use of alcohol or drugs?

(TX23A)

NDMRNHCV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NOT GET TRMT COULDN'T AFFORD - NO HLTH CARE COVER

- 1 = Response entered .....
- 6 = Response not entered .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX23A)

NDMRLMCV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TREATMENT NOT COVERED ON HLTH CARE

- 1 = Response entered .....
- 6 = Response not entered .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX23A)

NDMRNTSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NO TRANSPORTATION, TOO FAR AWAY, NOT CONVENIENT

- 1 = Response entered .....
- 6 = Response not entered .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX23A)

NDMRNTP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TREATMENT NOT FOUND FOR TYPE WANTED

- 1 = Response entered .....
- 6 = Response not entered .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

(TX23A)  
NDMRREDY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NOT READY TO STOP USING ALCOHOL OR DRUGS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

(TX23A)  
NDMROPEN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NO OPENINGS IN THE PROGRAMS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

(TX23A)  
NDMRWHER<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 DIDN'T KNOW WHERE TO GET TREATMENT

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

(TX23A)  
NDMRNBR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TREATMENT MIGHT CAUSE NEIGHBRS TO HAVE NEG. OPIN

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

(TX23A)  
NDMRJOB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TREATMENT MIGHT HAVE NEG. EFFECT ON JOB

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

Which of these statements explain why you did not get the additional treatment or counseling you needed for your use of alcohol or drugs?

(TX23B)

NDMRNOND<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 YOU DIDN'T THINK YOU NEEDED TREATMENT AT THE TIME

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX23B)

NDMRHNDL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 YOU THOUGHT YOU COULD HANDLE THE PROB W/O TREATMT

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX23B)

NDMRNHLP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 YOU DIDN'T THINK TREATMENT WOULD HELP

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX23B)

NDMRBUSY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 YOU DIDN'T HAVE TIME (JOB, CHILDCARE, OR OTH COM)

6 = Response not entered.....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX23B)

NDMRFOUT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 DIDN'T WANT OTHERS TO FIND OUT YOU NEEDED TRMT

6 = Response not entered.....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

(TX23A, TX23B)  
NDMRSOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SOME OTHER REASON OR REASONS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX23SC1)  
NDMRRIMP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MOST IMPORTANT OTHR REASON DIDNT GET ADDL TRTMT

17 = Afraid would get trouble w/ police/Social Services .....  
23 = Other problems to deal w/ (emotional, family, etc) .....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How long has it been since you were last in treatment or counseling for your alcohol or drug use, not counting cigarettes?

(TX24)  
TXLASREC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST RCVD ALCOHOL OR DRUG TREATMENT

1 = Within past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL] .....  
2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos .....  
3 = More than 12 months ago .....  
7 = Still in treatment LOG ASSN (TXRCVNOW=1) .....  
8 = Treatment in past year LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
9 = Treatment in lifetime LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
13 = Treatment > 12 mos ago LOG ASSN (TXYREVER=2) .....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

NOTE: For most of the remaining questions in the SUBSTANCE TREATMENT module, the wording differed depending on whether respondents previously reported that they were still in treatment or that they were no longer in treatment. Where two question wordings appear for a given variable, the first wording was what respondents received if they reported that they were no longer in treatment. The second wording was what respondents received if they reported that they were still in treatment.

What was the main place where you received treatment the last time you started treatment/are currently receiving treatment for your alcohol or other drug use, not counting cigarettes?

(TX25, TX25SC1)

TXLT YMN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 MAIN PLACE RCV TRMT LAST TIME/CURRENTLY

- 1 = A hospital overnight as an inpatient.....
- 2 = A res drug/alcohol rehab facility overnight.....
- 3 = A drug or alcohol rehab facility as an outpatient.....
- 4 = A mental health center or facility as outpatient.....
- 5 = An emergency room.....
- 6 = A private doctor's office.....
- 7 = A prison or jail .....
- 8 = Self-help group, Alcoholic/Narcotics Anonymous.....
- 9 = Some other place .....
- 28 = Self-help group, Alcoholic/Narcotics Anonymous.....
- 40 = Home, family, friends .....
- 41 = School, college.....
- 42 = Church/religious/spiritual influence .....
- 44 = Halfway house/group home .....
- 45 = Rehab/intervention fac/prgrm, ptnt status unspcfd.....
- 47 = Communt/city/county/state pgm or facil; unspcfd .....
- 48 = Counselor, therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist.....
- 49 = Court-mandated/sponsored program.....
- 50 = Within myself (self-treatment) .....
- 51 = Alcohol/drug class or education, locale unspcfd.....
- 52 = Military/VA Hospital .....
- 53 = Hospital; mental health or patient status unspcfd.....
- 54 = On the job, Job Corp, EAP .....
- 55 = Youth-oriented facility/organization/program .....
- 56 = Mental hlth ctr/facility/hosp; ptnt status unspcfd .....
- 58 = Other individual, relationship unspecified .....
- 59 = Foster Care, Child & Family Services.....
- 61 = Camp/boot camp/outward bound/wilderness program .....
- 64 = Methadone clinic/program.....
- 65 = Name of facility/program given .....
- 66 = Faith-based formal program/facility .....
- 67 = Internet .....
- 68 = Detox.....
- 69 = Alternative medicine/modalities .....
- 70 = Aftercare; location/status unspcfd.....
- 71 = Bureau of Indian Affairs/BIA/Native American pgm.....
- 73 = Group counseling/therapy.....
- 74 = Clinic; type unspecified .....
- 76 = Inpatient facility; type and reason unspecified .....
- 77 = Group; type unspecified .....
- 78 = Outpatient facility; type and reason unspecified .....
- 82 = Research study; location unspecified .....
- 981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 997 = REFUSED .....
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol?

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol?

(TX26)

TXLTALC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR ALCOHOL

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 5 = Yes LOG ASSN (TXYRADG = 1) .....  
 6 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL (TXEVER = 1) .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned (TXEVER=2).....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TXEVER=2/TXYREVER=2,4).....

The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of marijuana or hashish?

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of marijuana or hashish?

(TX27)

TXLTYMJ<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR MARIJUANA/HASHISH

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 6 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA (TXEVER = 1).....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned (TXEVER=2).....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TXEVER=2/TXYREVER=2,4).....

The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of cocaine or 'crack'?

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of cocaine or 'crack'?

(TX28)

TXLTYCOC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR COCAINE/CRACK

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 6 = NEVER USED COCAINE (TXEVER = 1).....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TXEVER=2/TXYREVER=2,4).....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of heroin?

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of heroin?

(TX29)

TXLTYHER<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR HEROIN

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
6 = NEVER USED HEROIN (TXEVER = 1) .....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TXEVER=2/TXYREVER=2,4) .....

The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of hallucinogens?

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of hallucinogens?

(TX30)

TXLTYHAL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR HALLUCINOGENS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
6 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS (TXEVER = 1) .....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TXEVER=2/TXYREVER=2,4) .....

The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of inhalants?

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of inhalants?

(TX31)

TXLTYINH<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR INHALANTS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
6 = NEVER USED INHALANTS (TXEVER = 1) .....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TXEVER=2/TXYREVER=2,4) .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of prescription pain relievers?

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of prescription pain relievers?

(TX32)

TXLTYANL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 LAST/CURRENT TRMT FOR PRESCRIPTION PAIN RELIEVERS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 6 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS (TXEVER = 1) .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TXEVER=2/TXYREVER=2,4) .....

The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of prescription tranquilizers?

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of prescription tranquilizers?

(TX33)

TXLTYTRN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 LAST/CURRENT TRMT FOR PRESCRIPTION TRANQUILIZERS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 6 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS (TXEVER = 1) .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TXEVER=2/TXYREVER=2,4) .....

The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of prescription stimulants?

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of prescription stimulants?

(TX34)

TXLTYSTM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 LAST/CURRENT TRMT FOR PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 6 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS (TXEVER = 1) .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TXEVER=2/TXYREVER=2,4) .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of prescription sedatives?

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of prescription sedatives?

(TX35)

TXLTYSOED<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 LAST/CURRENT TRMT FOR PRESCRIPTION SEDATIVES

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 6 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES (TXEVER = 1) .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TXEVER=2/TXYREVER=2,4) .....

The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of any other drug?

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of any other drug?

(TX36)

TXLTYSOD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 LAST/CURRENT TRMT FOR SOME OTHER DRUG

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 5 = Treatment drug unknown, LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 7 = Treatment drug/alc unknown LOG ASSN .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

(TX36SC1)  
TXLYA<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 OTHER LAST/CURRENT TRMT DRUG - SPECIFY 1

201 = Valium, Diazepam .....  
209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars .....  
241 = Prozac, Fluoxetine .....  
246 = Clonazepam, Diocam, Klonopin, Rivotril .....  
322 = Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth .....  
355 = Crystal meth, crystal methamphetamine .....  
417 = Morphine, Roxanol .....  
423 = Percocet .....  
434 = Vicodin, Lortab, Lorcet, Anexsia, Co-Gesic .....  
442 = Ibuprofen .....  
465 = Actiq, Fentanyl, Duragesic, Sublimaze .....  
606 = "Ecstasy" (MDMA), X-TC, "X" .....  
701 = OTHER Opiates, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .....  
702 = Heroin .....  
801 = OTHER Drugs, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .....  
803 = Marijuana, MarrJane, Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed .....  
805 = Cocaine, coca, cocaina, coke, perico .....  
806 = Crack, rock .....  
807 = Alcohol, beer, ethanol, EtOH, pink champagne .....  
809 = Pills .....  
812 = Cigars .....  
900 = Not a drug .....  
3023 = Adderall .....  
3037 = Effexor .....  
4044 = Hydrocodone .....  
4119 = Buprenorphine, Subutex .....  
8058 = Cough medicine/syrup; type unspecified .....  
8283 = Synthetic cannabinoids (eg, K2, Spice, JWH-018) .....  
8352 = Lisinopril .....  
9981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
9997 = REFUSED .....  
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX36SC2)  
TXLYB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 OTHER LAST/CURRENT TRMT DRUG - SPECIFY 2

241 = Prozac, Fluoxetine .....  
246 = Clonazepam, Diocam, Klonopin, Rivotril .....  
285 = Risperdal, Risperdol, Risperidone .....  
322 = Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth .....  
355 = Crystal meth, crystal methamphetamine .....  
420 = OTHER Analgesic, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .....  
601 = LSD ("acid") .....  
702 = Heroin .....  
801 = OTHER Drugs, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .....  
803 = Marijuana, MarrJane, Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed .....  
804 = Hashish .....  
805 = Cocaine, coca, cocaina, coke, perico .....  
806 = Crack, rock .....  
807 = Alcohol, beer, ethanol, EtOH, pink champagne .....  
843 = Cold medicine, cold tablets <OTC> .....  
900 = Not a drug .....  
4044 = Hydrocodone .....  
4067 = OxyContin .....  
6043 = Diviner's sage, Salvia divinorum .....  
9981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
9997 = REFUSED .....  
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

(TX36SC3)  
TXLTYC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 OTHER LAST/CURRENT TRMT DRUG - SPECIFY 3

120 = Downers; OTHER Sedative, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .....  
 209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars.....  
 241 = Prozac, Fluoxetine .....  
 322 = Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth.....  
 339 = Amphetamines .....  
 355 = Crystal meth, crystal methamphetamine .....  
 434 = Vicodin, Lortab, Lorcet, Anexsia, Co-Gesic.....  
 701 = OTHER Opiates, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .....  
 702 = Heroin.....  
 801 = OTHER Drugs, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .....  
 803 = Marijuana, MarrJane, Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed .....  
 805 = Cocaine, coca, cocaina, coke, perico .....  
 806 = Crack, rock .....  
 807 = Alcohol, beer, ethanol, EtOH, pink champagne.....  
 809 = Pills.....  
 813 = Cigarettes, tobacco (type unspecified) .....  
 900 = Not a drug .....  
 3023 = Adderall .....  
 9981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX36SC4)  
TXLTYD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 OTHER LAST/CURRENT TRMT DRUG - SPECIFY 4

322 = Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth.....  
 805 = Cocaine, coca, cocaina, coke, perico .....  
 806 = Crack, rock .....  
 807 = Alcohol, beer, ethanol, EtOH, pink champagne.....  
 809 = Pills.....  
 4046 = Oxycodone or unspecified oxycodone products.....  
 9981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX36SC5)  
TXLTYE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 OTHER LAST/CURRENT TRMT DRUG - SPECIFY 5

805 = Cocaine, coca, cocaina, coke, perico .....  
 4067 = OxyContin .....  
 9981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

What was the main drug you entered treatment for the last time you were treated?

What is the main drug for which you are currently receiving treatment or counseling?

(TX37)

TXLTYP<sup>1</sup>PRM

Len : 2 MAIN DRUG FOR LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT

1 = Alcohol .....  
2 = Marijuana or hashish.....  
3 = Cocaine or Crack .....  
4 = Heroin.....  
5 = Hallucinogens.....  
6 = Inhalants.....  
7 = Prescription pain relievers.....  
8 = Prescription tranquilizers.....  
9 = Prescription stimulants.....  
10 = Prescription sedatives.....  
11 = Some other drug .....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

What was the outcome of the treatment or counseling you last received?

(TX38, TX38SC)

TXLTOUT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OUTCOME OF LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT

2 = You successfully completed treatment .....  
3 = You left because you had a problem with program .....  
4 = You left b/c you couldn't afford to continue.....  
5 = You left because your family needed you.....  
6 = You left because you began using drugs again.....  
7 = Your last treatment had some other outcome .....  
21 = You are still in treatment .....  
22 = You successfully completed treatment .....  
23 = You left because you had a problem with program .....  
41 = You left because you didn't need/want treatment.....  
44 = You relapsed/program did not work for you.....  
45 = You were kicked out of program .....  
48 = Discontinued treatment, success unknown .....  
49 = Completed treatment/tmt required, outcome unknown .....  
50 = You had other problems to deal with .....  
51 = You still use, but to a lesser extent .....  
52 = You were incarcerated/went to jail.....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

How long did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use during your last treatment at [FILL IN ANSWER FROM TX25]?

How long have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use at [FILL IN ANSWER FROM TX25] so far?

How long did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use during your last treatment?

How long have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use so far?

Please indicate whether you want to give your answer in days, months, or years.

How many days have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use so far?

How many days did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use the last time?

How many months have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use so far?

How many months did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use the last time?

How many years have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use so far?

How many years did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use the last time?

(TX39, TX40DAY1, TX40DAY2, TX41MON1, TX41MON2, TX41YR1, TX41YR2)

TXLTYPDUR<sup>1</sup> Len : 5 # DAYS IN ALC/DRG TMT SO FAR/LAST TIME - RECODE

RANGE = 1 - 10950 .....  
99981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
99985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
99989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
99991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
99994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
99997 = REFUSED .....  
99998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did private health insurance pay for the last treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

Will private health insurance pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

(TX42A)

TXPYINS<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 HEALTH INSURANCE PAY FOR LAST/CURRENT TRMT

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did Medicare pay for the last treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

Will Medicare pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

(TX42B)

TXPYCARE<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 MEDICARE PAY FOR LAST/CURRENT TRMT

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

Did Medicaid pay for the last treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

Will Medicaid pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

(TX42C)

TXPYCAID<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MEDICAID PAY FOR LAST/CURRENT TRMT

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did a public assistance program other than Medicaid pay for the last treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

Will a public assistance program other than Medicaid pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

(TX42D)

TXPYPUBP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTH PUBLIC ASSIST PAY FOR LAST/CURRENT TRMT

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you use your own savings or earnings to pay for the last treatment you received, even if you paid only part of the cost?

Will you use your own savings or earnings to pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if you pay only part of the cost?

(TX42E)

TXPYSAVE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OWN SAVINGS PAY FOR LAST/CURRENT TRMT

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

Did family members pay for the last treatment you received, even if they paid only part of the cost?

Will family members pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if they pay only part of the cost?

(TX42F)

TXPYFMLY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FAMILY MEMBERS PAY FOR LAST/CURRENT TRMT

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did the courts pay for the last treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

Will the courts pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

(TX42G)

TXPYCORT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 COURTS PAY FOR LAST/CURRENT TRMT

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did CHAMPUS or TRICARE, CHAMPVA, the VA, or some other military health care pay for the last treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

Will CHAMPUS or TRICARE, CHAMPVA, the VA, or some other military health care pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

(TX42H)

TXPYMILC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MILITARY HLTH CARE PAY FOR LAST/CURRENT TRMT

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

Did your employer pay for the last treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

Will your employer pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

(TX42I)

TXPYEMPL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EMPLOYER PAY FOR LAST/CURRENT TRMT

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Was your last treatment paid for by some other source besides those that have been listed?

Will the treatment you are currently receiving be paid for by some other source besides those that have been listed?

(TX42J)

TXPYSOS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SOME OTHER SOURCE PAY FOR LAST/CURRENT TRMT

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 4 = No LOG ASSN (free trmt specified) .....  
 5 = Yes, payment source not specified LOG ASSN .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(TX42SC)

TXPYSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER PAY FOR LAST/CURRENT TRMT - SPECIFY

1 = Private health insurance .....  
 4 = Public assistance program other than Medicaid .....  
 5 = Own savings or earnings .....  
 6 = Family members .....  
 7 = Courts .....  
 8 = CHAMPUS, TRICARE, CHAMPVA, VA, othr military hlth .....  
 9 = Employer .....  
 10 = Free .....  
 12 = Friend/neighbor/sponsor/stipend .....  
 14 = School .....  
 15 = Treatment program/facility/provider .....  
 16 = Indian Health Service/BIA/Tribe .....  
 19 = Public assistance, welfare; otherwise unspecified .....  
 20 = Affordable Care Act, public/private unspecified .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

Was the last treatment you received free?

Is the treatment you are currently receiving free?

(TX42K)

TXPYFRE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT WAS/IS FREE

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Were you enrolled in a treatment program for your alcohol or drug use on October 1, [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

For this question, please include only treatment you received at a hospital, drug rehabilitation facility, or mental health center.

(TX43)

TXENROLL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ENROLLED IN TREATMENT PRGM ON OCT.1 [CURR YR - 1]

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TXEVER=2) .....

Think about all the treatment or counseling you received for your [TXFILL1] during the past 12 months. Was detoxification the only [TXFILL1] treatment you received during the past 12 months?

(TX44)

TXYRDTXO<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WAS DETOX THE ONLY TRMT RCVD PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

NOTE: The variables TXALONEV, TXALONAG, TXDRONEV, TXDRONAG, TXALCDEV, TXALCDAG, TXDRGAEV, and TXDRGAAG pertain to respondents who were lifetime recipients of substance treatment but who had not received treatment in the past year. TXALONEV and TXALONAG pertain to respondents who were lifetime alcohol users but had not reported lifetime use of other drugs. TXDRONEV and TXDRONAG pertain to respondents who did not report lifetime use of alcohol but reported lifetime use of other drugs. TXALCDEV, TXALCDAG, TXDRGAEV, and TXDRGAAG pertain to respondents who were lifetime users of alcohol and other drugs.

NOTE: TXALONEV was assigned a value of 11 or 12 when respondents originally reported that they had not received treatment in the past 12 months but they were logically inferred to have received treatment in that period (TXYREVER=3). Respondents who themselves reported that they had gotten treatment in the past 12 months were asked a different set of questions. However, respondents who reported that they had ever received treatment for their use of alcohol but were logically inferred to have gotten treatment in the past 12 months cannot be inferred to have received alcohol treatment in that period (TXALONEV=11). TXALONEV was assigned a value of 22 when respondents were lifetime users of alcohol but had never used (or misused) marijuana, cocaine, heroin, hallucinogens, inhalants, prescription psychotherapeutics (pain relievers, tranquilizers, stimulants, or sedatives), and they reported that they had never received treatment for their use of alcohol.

Earlier you reported that at some time in your life you received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes. Have you ever received treatment for your alcohol use?

(TX45)

TXALONEV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER RCVD TMT FOR ALC USE (NO DRUG USE REPORTED)

1 = Yes .....  
 11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3; see NOTE for TXALONEV) .....  
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3; see NOTE for TXALONEV) .....  
 22 = No (but only alcohol user; see NOTE for TXALONEV) .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How old were you when you first received treatment for your alcohol use?

(TX45A)

TXALONAG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST RCVD TRMT FOR ALC USE

RANGE = 14 - 74 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: TXDRONEV was assigned a value of 11 or 12 when respondents originally reported that they had not received treatment in the past 12 months but they were logically inferred to have received treatment in that period (TXYREVER=3). Respondents who themselves reported that they had gotten treatment in the past 12 months were asked a different set of questions. However, respondents who reported that they had ever received treatment for their use of drugs cannot be inferred to have received drug treatment in the past 12 months (TXDRONEV=11). TXDRONEV was assigned a value of 22 when respondents were lifetime users of drugs but had never used alcohol, and they reported that they had never received treatment for their use of drugs.

Earlier you reported that at some time in your life you received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes. Have you ever received treatment or counseling for your drug use?

(TX46)

TXDRONEV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER RCVD TMT FOR DRUG USE (NO ALC USE REPORTED)

1 = Yes .....  
 11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3; see NOTE for TXDRONEV) .....  
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3; see NOTE for TXDRONEV) .....  
 22 = No (but only drug user; see NOTE for TXDRONEV) .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your drug use?

(TX46A)

TXDRONAG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST RCVD TRMT/CNSLG FOR DRUG USE

RANGE = 1 - 50 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: TXALCDEV and TXDRGAEV were assigned values of 11 or 12 when respondents originally reported that they had not received treatment in the past 12 months but they were logically inferred to have received treatment in that period (TXYREVER=3). Respondents who themselves reported that they had gotten treatment in the past 12 months were asked a different set of questions. Thus, for example, respondents who reported that they had ever received treatment for their use of alcohol cannot be inferred to have received alcohol treatment in the past 12 months (TXALCDEV=11). TXALCDEV and TXDRGAEV were assigned values of 22 when respondents were lifetime users of both alcohol and other drugs but they reported never receiving treatment for their alcohol use (in the question corresponding to TXALCDEV) or for their drug use (in the question corresponding to TXDRGAEV). Earlier you reported that at some time in your life you received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes. Have you ever received treatment or counseling for your alcohol use?

(TX47)

TXALCDEV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER RCVD TMT FOR ALCOHOL USE (ALSO USED DRUGS)

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3; see NOTE for TXALCDEV) .....  
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3; see NOTE for TXALCDEV) .....  
 22 = No (see NOTE for TXALCDEV) .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your alcohol use?

(TX47A)

TXALCDAG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST RCVD TRMT/CNSLG FOR ALC USE

RANGE = 1 - 70 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Have you ever received treatment or counseling for your drug use?

(TX48)

TXDRGAEV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER RCVD TRMT FOR DRUG USE (ALSO USED ALCOHOL)

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3; see NOTE for TXALCDEV) .....  
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3; see NOTE for TXALCDEV) .....  
 22 = No (see NOTE for TXALCDEV) .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your drug use?

(TX48A)

TXDRGAAG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST RCVD TRMT/CNSLG FOR DRUG USE

RANGE = 1 - 67 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: The variables TXYALAGE, TXYALDRG, TXYALDAG, TXYDRAGE, TXYDRALC, TXYDRAAG, TXYADAAG, and TXYADDAG pertain to respondents who received substance treatment in the past 12 months. TXYALAGE, TXYALDRG, and TXYALDAG pertain to respondents who reported that they received treatment only for alcohol in the past 12 months. TXYDRAGE, TXYDRALC, and TXYDRAAG pertain to respondents who reported that they received treatment only for other drugs in the past 12 months. TXYADAAG and TXYADDAG pertain to respondents who reported receiving treatment for both alcohol and other drugs in the past 12 months.

Earlier you reported that you received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol during the past 12 months. How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your alcohol use?

(TX49)

TXYALAGE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST RCVD TRMT/CNSLG FOR ALC USE

RANGE = 1 - 74 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Have you ever received treatment or counseling for your use of any drug, not including cigarettes or alcohol?

(TX49A)

TXYALDRG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER RCVD TRMT FOR DRUGS (ONLY PAST YR ALC TRMT)

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (TXYRADG=11) .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your drug use?

(TX49B)

TXYALDAG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST RCVD TRMT/CNSLG FOR DRUG USE

RANGE = 1 - 50 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

Earlier you reported that you received treatment or counseling for your drug use during the past 12 months. How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your drug use?

(TX50)

TXYDRAGE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST RCVD TRMT/CNSLG FOR DRUG USE

RANGE = 1 - 73 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Have you ever received treatment or counseling for your alcohol use?

(TX50A)

TXYDRALC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER RCVD TMT FOR ALCOHOL (ONLY PAST YR DRUG TMT)

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (TXYRADG=12) .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your alcohol use?

(TX50B)

TXYDRAAG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST RCVD TRMT/CNSLG FOR ALC USE

RANGE = 4 - 45 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Earlier, you reported that you received treatment or counseling for your drug and alcohol use during the past 12 months. How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol?

(TX51)

TXYADAAG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST RCVD TRMT/CNSLG FOR ALC USE

RANGE = 1 - 63 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your drug use?

(TX51A)

TXYADDAG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST RCVD TRMT/CNSLG FOR DRUG USE

RANGE = 1 - 66 .....  
 981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

NOTE: TXFGALAG is a "flag" variable that indicates when the first receipt of alcohol treatment in TXALONAG, TXALCDAG, TXYALAGE, TXYDRAAG, or TXYADAAG is inconsistent with the first use of alcohol (from ALCTRY). When TXFGALAG=5, the respondent previously reported never using alcohol. However, the respondent subsequently reported an age for first receipt of alcohol treatment, based on some indication of alcohol treatment in TXYRADG.

**TXFGALAG<sup>1</sup>**      Len : 2    CONSISTENCY OF ALC TX AGE WITH ALC AFU

0 = 1st alc tx age consistent with alc AFU .....  
 1 = 1st alc tx age differs from alc AFU by 1 yr .....  
 2 = 1st alc tx age differs from alc AFU by 2 yrs .....  
 3 = 1st alc tx age differs from alc AFU by 3-4 yrs .....  
 4 = 1st alc tx age differs from alc AFU by >=5 yrs .....  
 5 = Never used alc in core but reported an alc tx age .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 98 = UNKNOWN .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: TXFGDGAG is a "flag" variable that indicates when the first receipt of drug treatment in TXDRONAG, TXDRGAAG, TXYALDAG, TXYDRAGE, or TXYADDAG is inconsistent with the earliest reported first use of drugs. When TXFGDGAG=5, the respondent previously reported never using (or misusing) marijuana, cocaine, heroin, hallucinogens, inhalants, or prescription psychotherapeutics (pain relievers, tranquilizers, stimulants, or sedatives). However, the respondent subsequently reported an age for first receipt of drug treatment, based on some indication of drug treatment in TXYRADG.

**TXFGDGAG<sup>1</sup>**      Len : 2    CONSISTENCY OF FIRST DRUG TX AGE WITH DRUG AFUS

0 = 1st drug tx age consistent w/min drug AFU .....  
 1 = 1st drug tx age differs from min drug AFU by 1 yr .....  
 2 = 1st drug tx age differs fr min drug AFU by 2 yrs .....  
 3 = 1st drug tx age differs fr min drug AFU by 3-4 yrs .....  
 4 = 1st drug tx age differs fr min drug AFU by >=5 yrs .....  
 5 = Never used drugs in core but reportd a drug tx age .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 98 = UNKNOWN .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: TXFGADAG is a "flag" variable that indicates when an inconsistency exists between the first receipt of alcohol or drug treatment and the earliest reported first use of alcohol or drugs. If TXFGALAG=5 or TXFGDGAG=5, then TXFGADAG=5.

**TXFGADAG<sup>1</sup>**      Len : 2    CONSISTENCY OF FIRST TX AGE WITH ALC/DRUG AFUS

0 = 1st tx age consistent w/minimum AFU .....  
 1 = 1st tx age differs from min AFU by 1 yr .....  
 2 = 1st tx age differs from min AFU by 2 yrs .....  
 3 = 1st tx age differs from min AFU by 3-4 yrs .....  
 4 = 1st tx age differs from min AFU by >=5 yrs .....  
 5 = Any lifetime nonuse with a related tx age .....  
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....  
 98 = UNKNOWN .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

The next question is about self-help groups. Some examples of self-help groups for alcohol or drug use are AA or Alcoholics Anonymous, NA or Narcotics Anonymous, CA or Cocaine Anonymous, and CMA or Crystal Meth Anonymous.

During the past 12 months, did you go to any self-help group meetings or 12-step programs to receive help for your own use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes?

(TX52)

TX12MSHG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WENT TO SELF-HELP GRP/12-STEP PGMS PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from skip pattern) .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....

Did you go to the self-help group because of your alcohol use only, your drug use only, or because of both alcohol and drug use?

(TX53)

TX12SGAD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WENT TO SELF-HELP GRP FOR ALC ONLY/DRUG ONLY/BOTH

- 1 = Alcohol use only .....
- 2 = Drug use only .....
- 3 = Both alcohol and drug use .....
- 11 = Alcohol use only LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (TXYRSGAD=1) .....
- 12 = Drug use only LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (TXYRSGAD=2) .....
- 13 = Both alcohol and drug use LOG ASSN (TXYRSGAD=3) .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: TXSHGFLG compares the consistency of data in the self-help group variable TX12MSHG and the self-help group variable TXYRSHG. TXSHGFLG has a value of 1 when TX12MSHG was answered as "yes" but TXYRSHG indicates that respondents did not receive treatment in a self-help group, even though they reported that they received treatment in the past 12 months. TXSHGFLG has a value of 2 when TX12MSHG was answered as "yes" but TXYREVER or TXEVER indicated that respondents never received any treatment in the past 12 months or lifetime, respectively. TXSHGFLG has a value of 3 when TX12MSHG was not answered as "yes" but TXYRSHG indicates that respondents were logically inferred to have gotten treatment in a self-help group in the past 12 months. TXSHGFLG has a value of 4 when TX12MSHG was answered as "yes" but TXYRSHG was answered as "don't know" or "refused" or it was blank. Finally, TXSHGFLG has a value of 5 when TX12MSHG was answered as "don't know" or "refused" but TXYRSHG was answered as "no."

TXSHGFLG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CONSISTENCY FLAG BETWEEN TX12MSHG AND TXYRSHG

- 1 = TX12MSHG=1 but TXYRSHG=2 (see note) .....
- 2 = TX12MSHG=1 but TXYREVER=2 or TXEVER=2 (see note) .....
- 3 = TX12MSHG NE 1 but TXYRSHG=3 or 5 (see note) .....
- 4 = TX12MSHG=1 but TXYRSHG=94, 97, or 98 (see note) .....
- 5 = TX12MSHG=94 or 97 but TXYRSHG=2 (see note) .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

### **RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT**

NOTE: Certain source variables that were used to create recoded variables have valid values that might not have been reported or assigned for the current survey year. However, these values have been included in the general specifications in the codebook on how the recoded variables were created. See additional details about this issue in the Organization of the Data File section of this codebook introduction.

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the variables from two of the preceding sections: Substance Treatment or Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse.

NOTE: Respondents who were routed into the Drug Treatment module based solely on their responses from the Special Drugs module questions were classified as not receiving substance use treatment.

NOTE: The following seven recoded variables contain information about receiving treatment at any location in lifetime or in the past year.

(TXEVER)  
TXILALEV

Len : 1 RECEIVED TREATMENT FOR DRG OR ALC USE IN LIFETIME

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXEVER=1).....

(TXYRADG)  
ALCTRMT

Len : 1 RCVD TRMT ANY LOC FOR ALC USE - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXYRADG=1,3,4,6,11,12).....

(TXYRADG)  
ILLTRMT

Len : 1 RCVD TRMT ANY LOC FOR ILL DRG USE - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXYRADG=2,3,5,6,11,12).....

A respondent was classified as receiving treatment at any location in the past year for alcohol use but not illicit drug use, TXALNOIL, if they received only alcohol use treatment at any location in the past year (TXYRADG=1). Respondents with unknown illicit drug use treatment (TXYRADG=4) or who reported receiving alcohol use treatment only but in later treatment questions indicated receiving illicit drug use treatment (TXYRADG=11) are not classified as receiving treatment for alcohol use only.

(TXYRADG)  
TXALNOIL

Len : 1 RCVD TRMT ANY LOC FOR ALC BUT NOT ILL DRG - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXYRADG=1).....

A respondent was classified as receiving treatment at any location in the past year for illicit drug use but not alcohol use, TXILNOAL, if they received only illicit drug use treatment at any location in the past year (TXYRADG=2). Respondents with unknown alcohol use treatment (TXYRADG=5) or who reported receiving illicit drug use treatment only but in later treatment questions indicated receiving alcohol use treatment (TXYRADG=12) are not classified as receiving treatment for illicit drug use only.

(TXYRADG)  
TXILNOAL

Len : 1 RCVD TRMT ANY LOC FOR ILL DRG BUT NOT ALC - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXYRADG=2).....

(TXYREVER)  
TXILLALC

Len : 1 RCVD TRMT ANY LOC FOR ILL DRG OR ALC - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXYREVER=1,3).....

(TXYRADG)  
TXILANAL

Len : 1 RCVD TRMT ANY LOC FOR ILL DRG AND ALC - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXYRADG=3,6,11,12).....



# RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

NOTE: The following 11 recoded variables contain respondent information about receiving last or current treatment for various substances.

(TXLTYALC)  
TXLTALC2

Len : 1 RECEIVED LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR ALCOHOL

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXLTYALC=1,3,5).....

(TXLTYMJ)  
TXLTMJ2

Len : 1 RECEIVED LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR MARIJUANA

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXLTYMJ=1,3).....

(TXLTYCOC)  
TXLTCOC2

Len : 1 RECEIVED LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR COCAINE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXLTYCOC=1,3).....

(TXLTYHER)  
TXLTHER2

Len : 1 RECEIVED LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR HEROIN

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXLTYHER=1,3).....

(TXLTYHAL)  
TXLTHAL2

Len : 1 RECEIVED LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR HALLUCINOGENS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXLTYHAL=1,3).....

(TXLTYINH)  
TXLTINH2

Len : 1 RECEIVED LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR INHALANTS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXLTYINH=1,3).....

(TXLTYANL)  
TXLTANL2

Len : 1 RECEIVED LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR PAIN RELIEVERS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXLTYANL=1,3).....

(TXLTYTRN)  
TXLTTRN2

Len : 1 RECEIVED LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR TRANQUILIZERS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXLTYTRN=1,3).....

(TXLTYSTM)  
TXLTSTM2

Len : 1 RECEIVED LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR STIMULANTS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXLTYSTM=1,3).....

(TXLTYSED)  
TXLTSER2

Len : 1 RECEIVED LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR SEDATIVES

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXLTYSED=1,3).....



## RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

The following variable, TXLTILL2, was created by examination of the receipt of last/current treatment of marijuana (TXLTMJ2), cocaine (TXLTCOC2), heroin (TXLTHER2), stimulants (TXLTSTM2), sedatives (TXLTSED2), pain relievers (TXLTANL2), hallucinogens (TXLTHAL2), inhalants (TXLTINH2), and tranquilizers (TXLTTRN2).

(TXLTANL2, TXLTCOC2, TXLTHAL2, TXLTHER2, TXLTINH2, TXLTMJ2, TXLTSED2, TXLTSTM2, TXLTTRN2)  
TXLTILL2      Len : 1    RECEIVED LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR ILLICIT DRUGS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (Any source variable=1).....

NOTE: The following 27 recoded variables contain payment information about respondent's last or current treatment.

(TXPYINS)  
TXPINS2      Len : 1    LAST/CURR ILL DRG/ALC TRT PAID FOR BY INSURANCE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXPYINS=1,3).....

(TXPYCARE)  
TXPCARE2      Len : 1    LAST/CURR ILL DRG/ALC TRT PAID FOR BY MEDICARE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXPYCARE=1,3).....

(TXPYCAID)  
TXPCAID2      Len : 1    LAST/CURR ILL DRG/ALC TRT PAID FOR BY MEDICAID

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXPYCAID=1,3).....

(TXPYPUBP)  
TXPPUBP2      Len : 1    LAST/CURR ILL DRG/ALC TRT PAID FOR BY PUBLIC ASST

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXPYPUBP=1,3).....

(TXPYSAVE)  
TXPSAVE2      Len : 1    LAST/CURR ILL DRG/ALC TRT PAID FOR BY OWN SAVINGS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXPYSAVE=1,3).....

(TXPYFMLY)  
TXPFMLY2      Len : 1    LAST/CURR ILL DRG/ALC TRT PAID FOR BY FAM MEMBERS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXPYFMLY=1,3).....

(TXPYCORT)  
TXPCORT2      Len : 1    LAST/CURR ILL DRG/ALC TRT PAID FOR BY COURTS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXPYCORT=1,3).....

(TXPYMILC)  
TXPMILC2      Len : 1    LAST/CURR ILL DRG/ALC TRT PAID FOR BY MILT HLT CARE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXPYMILC=1,3).....



# RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

(TXPYEMPL)  
TXPEMPL2

Len : 1 LAST/CURR ILL DRG/ALC TRT PAID FOR BY EMPLOYER

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXPYEMPL=1,3) .....

(TXLTALC2, TXPINS2)  
ALCPINS

Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ALC TREATMENT PAID FOR BY INSURANCE

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTALC2=0 or TXPINS2=0) .....  
1 = Yes (TXLTALC2=1 and TXPINS2=1) .....

(TXLTALC2, TXPCARE2)  
ALCPCARE

Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ALC TREATMENT PAID FOR BY MEDICARE

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTALC2=0 or TXPCARE2=0) .....  
1 = Yes (TXLTALC2=1 and TXPCARE2=1) .....

(TXLTALC2, TXPCAI2)  
ALCPCAI2

Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ALC TREATMENT PAID FOR BY MEDICAID

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTALC2=0 or TXPCAI2=0).....  
1 = Yes (TXLTALC2=1 and TXPCAI2=1).....

(TXLTALC2, TXPPUBP2)  
ALCPPUBP

Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ALC TREATMENT PAID FOR BY PUBLIC ASST

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTALC2=0 or TXPPUBP2=0).....  
1 = Yes (TXLTALC2=1 and TXPPUBP2=1) .....

(TXLTALC2, TXPSAVE2)  
ALCPSAVE

Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ALC TREATMENT PAID FOR BY OWN SAVINGS

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTALC2=0 or TXPSAVE2=0).....  
1 = Yes (TXLTALC2=1 and TXPSAVE2=1).....

(TXLTALC2, TXPFMLY2)  
ALCPFMLY

Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ALC TREATMENT PAID FOR BY FAM MEMBERS

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTALC2=0 or TXPFMLY2=0).....  
1 = Yes (TXLTALC2=1 and TXPFMLY2=1).....

(TXLTALC2, TXPCORT2)  
ALCPCORT

Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ALC TREATMENT PAID FOR BY COURTS

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTALC2=0 or TXPCORT2=0) .....  
1 = Yes (TXLTALC2=1 and TXPCORT2=1) .....

(TXLTALC2, TXPMILC2)  
ALCPMILC

Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ALC TRT PAID FOR BY MILT HLT CARE

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTALC2=0 or TXPMILC2=0).....  
1 = Yes (TXLTALC2=1 and TXPMILC2=1).....

(TXLTALC2, TXPEMPL2)  
ALCPEMPL

Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ALC TREATMENT PAID FOR BY EMPLOYER

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTALC2=0 or TXPEMPL2=0).....  
1 = Yes (TXLTALC2=1 and TXPEMPL2=1) .....



# RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

(TXLTILL2, TXPINS2)

ILLPINS

Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ILL DRUG TRT PAID FOR BY INSURANCE

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTILL2=0 or TXPINS2=0) .....  
1 = Yes (TXLTILL2=1 and TXPINS2=1) .....

(TXLTILL2, TXPCARE2)

ILLPCARE

Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ILL DRUG TRT PAID FOR BY MEDICARE

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTILL2=0 or TXPCARE2=0) .....  
1 = Yes (TXLTILL2=1 and TXPCARE2=1) .....

(TXLTILL2, TXPCAI2)

ILLPCAI2

Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ILL DRUG TRT PAID FOR BY MEDICAID

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTILL2=0 or TXPCAI2=0) .....  
1 = Yes (TXLTILL2=1 and TXPCAI2=1) .....

(TXLTILL2, TXPPUBP2)

ILLPPUBP

Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ILL DRUG TRT PAID FOR BY PUBLIC ASST

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTILL2=0 or TXPPUBP2=0) .....  
1 = Yes (TXLTILL2=1 and TXPPUBP2=1) .....

(TXLTILL2, TXPSAVE2)

ILLPSAVE

Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ILL DRUG TRT PAID FOR BY OWN SAVINGS

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTILL2=0 or TXPSAVE2=0) .....  
1 = Yes (TXLTILL2=1 and TXPSAVE2=1) .....

(TXLTILL2, TXPFMLY2)

ILLPFMLY

Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ILL DRUG TRT PAID FOR BY FAM MEMBERS

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTILL2=0 or TXPFMLY2=0) .....  
1 = Yes (TXLTILL2=1 and TXPFMLY2=1) .....

(TXLTILL2, TXPCORT2)

ILLPCORT

Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ILL DRUG TRT PAID FOR BY COURTS

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTILL2=0 or TXPCORT2=0) .....  
1 = Yes (TXLTILL2=1 and TXPCORT2=1) .....

(TXLTILL2, TXPMILC2)

ILLPMILC

Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ILL DRUG TRT PAID FOR BY MILT HLT CARE

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTILL2=0 or TXPMILC2=0) .....  
1 = Yes (TXLTILL2=1 and TXPMILC2=1) .....

(TXLTILL2, TXPEMPL2)

ILLPEMPL

Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ILL DRUG TRT PAID FOR BY EMPLOYER

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTILL2=0 or TXPEMPL2=0) .....  
1 = Yes (TXLTILL2=1 and TXPEMPL2=1) .....



# RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

NOTE: The following seven recoded variables contain information about receiving treatment at a specialty facility in the past year.

A respondent was classified as receiving treatment in the past year for alcohol use at a specialty facility, SPECTALC, that is a hospital (inpatient), a rehabilitation facility (in or outpatient), or at a mental health center if they met either of these conditions:

1. Reported receiving only alcohol treatment in the past year (TXYRADG=1, 4, 11) and that treatment was received at one of the four specialty facilities (TXYRHOSP=1, 3, 5 or TXYRRFIN=1, 3, 5 or TXYRRFOP=1, 3, 5 or TXYRMHC=1, 3, 5 or TXYROTSP=21, 22, 23, 24, 45, 46, 56, 64, 76, 81).
2. Reported receiving both illicit drug and alcohol treatment in the past year (TXYRADG=3, 6) and reported specifically receiving alcohol treatment at one of the four specialty facilities in the follow-up questions (TXYRHPAD=1, 3 or TXYRINAD=1, 3 or TXYRPOAD=1, 3 or TXYRMHAD=1, 3 or (TXYROTSP=21, 22, 23, 24, 45, 46, 56, 64, 76, 81 and TXYROTAD=1, 3)).

(TXYRADG, TXYRHOSP, TXYRHPAD, TXYRINAD, TXYRMHAD, TXYRMHC, TXYROTAD, TXYROTSP, TXYRPOAD, TXYRRFIN, TXYRRFOP)

SPECTALC

Len : 1 RCVD TRMT AT SPEC FAC FOR ALC - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

A respondent was classified as receiving treatment in the past year for illicit drug use at a specialty facility, SPECTILL, that is a hospital (inpatient), a rehabilitation facility (in or outpatient), or a mental health center if they met either of these conditions:

1. Reported receiving only illicit drug treatment in the past year (TXYRADG=2, 5, 12) and that treatment was received at one of the four specialty facilities (TXYRHOSP=1, 3, 5 or TXYRRFIN=1, 3, 5 or TXYRRFOP=1, 3, 5 or TXYRMHC=1, 3, 5 or TXYROTSP=21, 22, 23, 24, 45, 46, 56, 64, 76, 81).
2. Reported receiving both illicit drug and alcohol treatment in the past year (TXYRADG=3, 6) and reported specifically receiving illicit drug treatment at one of the four specialty facilities in the follow-up questions (TXYRHPAD=2, 3 or TXYRINAD=2, 3 or TXYRPOAD=2, 3 or TXYRMHAD=2, 3 or (TXYROTSP=21, 22, 23, 24, 45, 46, 56, 64, 76, 81 and TXYROTAD=2, 3)).

(TXYRADG, TXYRHOSP, TXYRHPAD, TXYRINAD, TXYRMHAD, TXYRMHC, TXYROTAD, TXYROTSP, TXYRPOAD, TXYRRFIN, TXYRRFOP)

SPECTILL

Len : 1 RCVD TRMT AT SPEC FAC FOR ILL DRG - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (See comment above) .....



## RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

A respondent was classified as receiving treatment in the past year for alcohol use but not illicit drug use at a specialty facility, SPCALNIL, that is a hospital (inpatient), a rehabilitation facility (in or outpatient), or at a mental health center if they met one of the following conditions:

1. Reported receiving only alcohol treatment in the past year (TXYRADG=1) and that treatment was received at a specialty facility (TXYRHOSP=1, 3, 5 or TXYRRFIN=1, 3, 5 or TXYRRFOP=1, 3, 5 or TXYRMHC=1, 3, 5 or TXYROTSP=21, 22, 23, 24, 45, 46, 56, 64, 76, 81).
2. Reported receiving only alcohol treatment in the past year but also reported receiving treatment for illicit drug use during their last or current treatment (TXYRADG=11), the reported alcohol treatment was received at one of the four specialty facilities (TXYRHOSP=1, 3, 5 or TXYRRFIN=1, 3, 5 or TXYRRFOP=1, 3, 5 or TXYRMHC=1, 3, 5 or TXYROTSP=21, 22, 23, 24, 45, 46, 56, 64, 76, 81), and their last or current treatment was not at one of the four specialty facilities (LASTTXSP=0).
3. Reported receiving both illicit drug and alcohol treatment in the past year (TXYRADG=3, 6) and reported specifically receiving only alcohol treatment at one of the four specialty facilities in the follow-up questions (TXYRHPAD=1 or TXYRINAD=1 or TXYRPOAD=1 or TXYRMHAD=1 or (TXYROTAD=1 and TXYROTSP=21, 22, 23, 24, 45, 46, 56, 64, 76, 81)) but did not report specifically receiving illicit drug treatment or illicit drug and alcohol treatment at one of the four specialty facilities in the follow-up questions (TXYRHPAD NE 2, 3 or TXYRINAD NE 2, 3 or TXYRPOAD NE 2, 3 or TXYRMHAD NE 2, 3 or (TXYROTAD NE 2, 3 and TXYROTSP=21, 22, 23, 24, 45, 46, 56, 64, 76, 81) or TXYROTSP NE 21, 22, 23, 24, 45, 46, 56, 64, 76, 81).

For the logically assigned levels of TXYRADG, the creation of this variable may be unclear; therefore, details for classifying respondents as not receiving alcohol only treatment at a specialty facility for these logically assigned levels are below:

1. Reported receiving alcohol treatment in the past year but illicit drug treatment status is unknown (TXYRADG=4) or reported receiving illicit drug treatment in the past year but alcohol treatment status is unknown (TXYRADG=5).
2. Reported receiving only illicit drug treatment in the past year but also reported receiving treatment for alcohol during their last or current treatment (TXYRADG=12).
3. Reported receiving only alcohol treatment in the past year but also reported receiving treatment for illicit drug use during their last or current treatment (TXYRADG=11) and the reported alcohol treatment was not at a specialty facility (TXYRHOSP=2, 94, 97, 98 and TXYRRFIN=2, 94, 97, 98 and TXYRRFOP=2, 94, 97, 98 and TXYRMHC=2, 94, 97, 98 and TXYROTSP NE 21, 22, 23, 24, 45, 46, 56, 64, 76, 81).
4. Reported receiving only alcohol treatment in the past year but also reported receiving treatment for illicit drug use during their last or current treatment (TXYRADG=11) and their reported alcohol treatment was at a specialty facility (TXYRHOSP=1, 3, 5 or TXYRRFIN=1, 3, 5 or TXYRRFOP=1, 3, 5 or TXYRMHC=1, 3, 5 or TXYROTSP=21, 22, 23, 24, 45, 46, 56, 64, 76, 81) but their last or current treatment was at a specialty facility (LASTTXSP=1) and included treatment for illicit drug use.

(LASTTXSP, TXYRADG, TXYRHOSP, TXYRHPAD, TXYRINAD, TXYRMHAD, TXYRMHC, TXYROTAD, TXYROTSP, TXYRPOAD, TXYRRFIN, TXYRRFOP)

SPCALNIL      Len : 1    RCVD TRMT AT SPEC FAC FOR ALC NOT ILL DRG - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (See comment above) .....



## RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

A respondent was classified as receiving treatment in the past year for illicit drug use but not alcohol use at a specialty facility, SPCILNAL, that is a hospital (inpatient), a rehabilitation facility (in or outpatient), or at a mental health center if they met one of the following conditions:

1. Reported receiving only illicit drug treatment in the past year (TXYRADG=2) and that treatment was received at a specialty facility (TXYRHOSP=1, 3, 5 or TXYRRFIN=1, 3, 5 or TXYRRFOP=1, 3, 5 or TXYRMHC=1, 3, 5 or TXYROTSP=21, 22, 23, 24, 45, 46, 56, 64, 76, 81).
2. Reported receiving only illicit drug treatment in the past year but also reported receiving treatment for alcohol use during their last or current treatment (TXYRADG=12), the reported illicit drug treatment was received at one of the four specialty facilities (TXYRHOSP=1, 3, 5 or TXYRRFIN=1, 3, 5 or TXYRRFOP=1, 3, 5 or TXYRMHC=1, 3, 5 or TXYROTSP=21, 22, 23, 24, 45, 46, 56, 64, 76, 81), and their last or current treatment was not at one of the four specialty facilities (LASTTXSP=0).
3. Reported receiving both illicit drug and alcohol treatment in the past year (TXYRADG=3, 6) and reported specifically receiving only illicit drug treatment at one of the four specialty facilities in the follow-up questions (TXYRHPAD=2 or TXYRINAD=2 or TXYRPOAD=2 or TXYRMHAD=2 or (TXYROTAD=2 and TXYROTSP=21, 22, 23, 24, 45, 46, 56, 64, 76, 81)) but did not report specifically receiving alcohol treatment or illicit drug and alcohol treatment at one of the four specialty facilities in the follow-up questions (TXYRHPAD NE 1, 3 or TXYRINAD NE 1, 3 or TXYRPOAD NE 1, 3 or TXYRMHAD NE 1, 3 or (TXYROTAD NE 1, 3 and TXYROTSP=21, 22, 23, 24, 45, 46, 56, 64, 76, 81) or TXYROTSP NE 21, 22, 23, 24, 45, 46, 56, 64, 76, 81).

For the logically assigned levels of TXYRADG, the creation of this variable may be unclear; therefore, details for classifying respondents as not receiving illicit drug only treatment at a specialty facility for these logically assigned levels are below:

1. Reported receiving alcohol treatment in the past year but illicit drug treatment status is unknown (TXYRADG=4) or reported receiving illicit drug treatment in the past year but alcohol treatment status is unknown (TXYRADG=5).
2. Reported receiving only alcohol treatment in the past year but also reported receiving treatment for illicit drugs during their last or current treatment (TXYRADG=11).
3. Reported receiving only illicit drug treatment in the past year but also reported receiving treatment for alcohol use during their last or current treatment (TXYRADG=12) and the reported illicit drug treatment was not at a specialty facility (TXYRHOSP=2, 94, 97, 98 and TXYRRFIN=2, 94, 97, 98 and TXYRRFOP=2, 94, 97, 98 and TXYRMHC=2, 94, 97, 98 and TXYROTSP NE 21, 22, 23, 24, 45, 46, 56, 64, 76, 81).
4. Reported receiving only illicit drug treatment in the past year but also reported receiving treatment for alcohol use during their last or current treatment (TXYRADG=12) and their reported illicit drug treatment was at a specialty facility (TXYRHOSP=1, 3, 5 or TXYRRFIN=1, 3, 5 or TXYRRFOP=1, 3, 5 or TXYRMHC=1, 3, 5 or TXYROTSP=21, 22, 23, 24, 45, 46, 56, 64, 76, 81) but their last or current treatment was at a specialty facility (LASTTXSP=1) and included treatment for alcohol use.

(LASTTXSP, TXYRADG, TXYRHOSP, TXYRHPAD, TXYRINAD, TXYRMHAD, TXYRMHC, TXYROTAD, TXYROTSP, TXYRPOAD, TXYRRFIN, TXYRRFOP)

SPCILNAL      Len : 1    RCVD TRMT AT SPEC FAC FOR ILL DRG NOT ALC - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

A respondent was classified as receiving treatment in the past year for illicit drug or alcohol use at a specialty facility, SPILLALC, if they reported receiving treatment for illicit drug or alcohol use in the past year (TXYREVER=1, 3) and treatment was received at either a hospital (inpatient), or rehabilitation facility (in or outpatient), or a mental health center (TXYRHOSP=1, 3, 5 or TXYRRFIN=1, 3, 5 or TXYRRFOP=1, 3, 5 or TXYRMHC=1, 3, 5 or TXYROTSP=21, 22, 23, 24, 45, 46, 56, 64, 76, 81).

(TXYREVER, TXYRHOSP, TXYRMHC, TXYROTSP, TXYRRFIN, TXYRRFOP)

SPILLALC      Len : 1    RCVD TRMT AT SPEC FAC FOR ILL DRG OR ALC - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

(SPECTALC, SPECTILL)

SPILANAL      Len : 1    RCVD TRMT AT SPEC FAC FOR ILL DRG AND ALC - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (SPECTILL=1 and SPECTALC=1).....

(TXLTMYN)

LASTTXSP      Len : 1    LAST/CURRENT TRMT AT SPECIALTY FACILITY - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXLTMYN=1-4,21,22,23,24,45,46,56,64,76,81).....



# RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

NOTE: The following 24 recoded variables contain information about where a respondent received treatment in the past year.

NOTE: The following eight recoded variables contain information about where a respondent received alcohol treatment in the past year.

A respondent received treatment for alcohol use in the past year at the specified location if they met either of these conditions:

1. Received treatment in the past 12 months for both illicit drug and alcohol use (TXYRADG=3, 6) and reported a positive response to the specific treatment location (TXYRXXX=1, 3, 5) and reported receiving treatment at the specific location for alcohol use or both illicit drug and alcohol use (TXYRXXAD=1, 3).
2. Received treatment in the past 12 months for alcohol use only (TXYRADG=1, 4, 11) and reported a positive response to the specific treatment location (TXYRXXX=1, 3, 5).

(TXYRADG, TXYRHOSP, TXYRHPAD)

ALCHOSP Len : 1 RECEIVED ALC TRT AT A HOSPITAL IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

(TXYRADG, TXYRINAD, TXYRRFIN)

ALCRFIN Len : 1 RECEIVED ALC TRT AT AN INP REHAB FAC IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above ALCHOSP) .....

(TXYRADG, TXYRPOAD, TXYRRFOP)

ALCRFOP Len : 1 RECEIVED ALC TRT AT AN OUTP REHAB FAC IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above ALCHOSP) .....

(TXYRADG, TXYRMHAD, TXYRMHC)

ALCMHC Len : 1 RECEIVED ALC TRT AT A MNTL HLTH CNTR IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above ALCHOSP) .....

(TXYRADG, TXYRERAD, TXYRTXER)

ALCTXER Len : 1 RECEIVED ALC TRT AT AN EMERGENCY ROOM IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above ALCHOSP) .....

(TXYRADG, TXYRDCAD, TXYRDOC)

ALCDOC Len : 1 RECEIVED ALC TRT AT A DOCTOR'S OFFICE IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above ALCHOSP) .....

(TXYRADG, TXYRJAIL, TXYRJLAD)

ALCJAIL Len : 1 RECEIVED ALC TRT AT A PRISON/JAIL IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above ALCHOSP) .....

(TXYRADG, TXYRSGAD, TXYRSHG)

ALCSHG Len : 1 RECEIVED ALC TRT AT A SELF-HELP GROUP IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above ALCHOSP) .....



# RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

NOTE: The following eight recoded variables contain information about where a respondent received illicit drug treatment in the past year.

A respondent received treatment for illicit drug use in the past year at the specified location if they met either of these conditions:

1. Received treatment in the past 12 months for both illicit drug and alcohol use (TXYRADG=3, 6) and reported a positive response to the specific treatment location (TXYRXXX=1, 3, 5) and reported receiving treatment at the specific location for illicit drug use or both illicit drug and alcohol use (TXYRXXAD=2, 3).
2. Received treatment in the past 12 months for illicit drug use only (TXYRADG=2, 5, 12) and reported a positive response to the specific treatment location (TXYRXXX=1, 3, 5).

(TXYRADG, TXYRHOSP, TXYRHPAD)

DRGHOSP Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRUG TRT AT A HOSPITAL IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

(TXYRADG, TXYRINAD, TXYRRFIN)

DRGRFIN Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRUG TRT AT AN INP REHAB FAC IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (See comment above DRGHOSP).....

(TXYRADG, TXYRPOAD, TXYRRFOP)

DRGRFOP Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRUG TRT AT AN OUTP REHAB FAC IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (See comment above DRGHOSP).....

(TXYRADG, TXYRMHAD, TXYRMHC)

DRGMHC Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRUG TRT AT A MNTL HLTH CNTR IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (See comment above DRGHOSP).....

(TXYRADG, TXYRERAD, TXYRTXER)

DRGTXER Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRUG TRT AT AN EMERGENCY ROOM IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (See comment above DRGHOSP).....

(TXYRADG, TXYRDCAD, TXYRDOC)

DRGDOC Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRUG TRT AT A DOCTOR'S OFFICE IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (See comment above DRGHOSP).....

(TXYRADG, TXYRJAIL, TXYRJLAD)

DRGJAIL Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRUG TRT AT A PRISON/JAIL IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (See comment above DRGHOSP).....

(TXYRADG, TXYRSGAD, TXYRSHG)

DRGSHG Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRUG TRT AT A SELF-HELP GROUP IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (See comment above DRGHOSP).....



# RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

NOTE: The following eight recoded variables contain information about where a respondent received illicit drug or alcohol treatment in the past year.

(TXYRHOSP)  
LOCHOSP

Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRG/ALC TRT AT A HOSPITAL IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXYRHOSP=1,3,5) .....

(TXYRRFIN)  
LOCRFIN

Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRG/ALC TRT AT INP REHAB FAC IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXYRRFIN=1,3,5) .....

(TXYRRFOP)  
LOCRFOP

Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRG/ALC TRT AT OUTP REHAB FAC IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXYRRFOP=1,3,5) .....

(TXYRMHC)  
LOCMHC

Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRG/ALC TRT AT MNTHL HLTH CNTR IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXYRMHC=1,3,5) .....

(TXYRTXER)  
LOCTXER

Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRG/ALC TRT AT AN ER IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXYRTXER=1,3,5) .....

(TXYRDOC)  
LOCDOC

Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRG/ALC TRT AT A DR'S OFFICE IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXYRDOC=1,3,5) .....

(TXYRJAIL)  
LOCJAIL

Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRG/ALC TRT AT A PRISON/JAIL IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXYRJAIL=1,3,5) .....

(TXYRSHG)  
LOCSHG

Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRG/ALC TRT AT SELF-HELP GROUP IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXYRSHG=1,3,5) .....

NOTE: The following three recoded variables contain information about a respondent's need for treatment in the past year.

A respondent was classified as needing treatment for alcohol use in the past year, TXNEDALC, if they met any one of the following three criteria:

1. Dependent on alcohol in the past year (DEPNALC=1).
2. Alcohol abuse in the past year (ABUSEALC=1).
3. Received treatment for alcohol use at a specialty facility in the past year including a hospital (inpatient), rehabilitation facility (in or outpatient), or mental health center (SPECTALC=1).

(ABUSEALC, DEPNALC, SPECTALC)

TXNEDALC

Len : 1 NEEDED TREATMENT FOR ALCOHOL USE - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above) .....



# RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

A respondent was classified as needing treatment for illicit drug use in the past year, ILLNEED, if they met any one of the following three criteria:

1. Dependent on any illicit drug in the past year (DEPNLILL=1).
2. Illicit drug abuse in the past year (ABUSEILL=1).
3. Received treatment for illicit drug use at a specialty facility in the past year including a hospital (inpatient), rehabilitation facility (in or outpatient), or mental health center (SPECTILL=1).

(ABUSEILL, DEPNLILL, SPECTILL)

ILLNEED Len : 1 NEEDED TREATMENT FOR ILLICIT DRUG USE - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

A respondent was classified as needing treatment for illicit drug or alcohol use in the past year, TXNDILAL, if they met any one of the following three criteria:

1. Dependent on any illicit drug or alcohol in the past year (DPILLALC=1).
2. Illicit drug or alcohol abuse in the past year (ABILLALC=1).
3. Received treatment for illicit drug or alcohol use at a specialty facility in the past year including a hospital (inpatient), rehabilitation facility (in or outpatient), or mental health center (SPILLALC=1).

(ABILLALC, DPILLALC, SPILLALC)

TXNDILAL Len : 1 NEEDED TREATMENT FOR ILL DRG OR ALC USE - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

NOTE: The following three recoded variables contain information about respondents feeling a need for treatment in the past year.

A respondent was classified as feeling a need for alcohol treatment in the past year, FLTNDALC, if they met either of these conditions:

1. Reported feeling a need for treatment for alcohol in the past year (NDTXNEDR=1, 11, 13 and NDTXALCR=1, 3, 11, 13).
2. Reported feeling a need for ADDITIONAL treatment for alcohol in the past year (NDTXMORE=1 and NDTMRALC=1).

(NDTMRALC, NDTXALCR, NDTXMORE, NDTXNEDR)

FLTNDALC Len : 1 FELT NEED FOR TRMT FOR ALCOHOL USE - PST YR

1 = Yes (See comment above) .....  
2 = No/Unknown (Otherwise) .....

A respondent was classified as feeling a need for illicit drug treatment in the past year, FLTNDILL, if they met either of these conditions:

1. Reported feeling a need for treatment for one or more illicit drugs in the past year, specifically including marijuana (NDTXNEDR=1, 11, 13 and NDTXMJR=1, 3, 11, 13), cocaine (NDTXNEDR=1, 11, 13 and NDTXCOCR=1, 3, 11, 13), heroin (NDTXNEDR=1, 11, 13 and NDTXHERR=1, 3, 11, 13), hallucinogens (NDTXNEDR=1, 11, 13 and NDTXHALR=1, 3, 11, 13), inhalants (NDTXNEDR=1, 11, 13 and NDTXINHR=1, 3, 11, 13), pain relievers (NDTXNEDR=1, 11, 13 and NDTXANLR=1, 3, 11, 13), tranquilizers (NDTXNEDR=1, 11, 13 and NDTXTRNR=1, 3, 11, 13), stimulants (NDTXNEDR=1, 11, 13 and NDTXSTMR=1, 3, 11, 13), sedatives (NDTXNEDR=1, 11, 13 and NDTXSEDR=1, 3, 11, 13), or some other drug (NDTXNEDR=1, 11, 13 and NDTXSODR=1, 3, 5, 11, 13).
2. Reported feeling a need for ADDITIONAL treatment for one or more illicit drugs in the past year, specifically including marijuana (NDTXMORE=1 and NDTMRMJ=1), cocaine (NDTXMORE=1 and NDTMRCOC=1), heroin (NDTXMORE=1 and NDTMRHER=1), hallucinogens (NDTXMORE=1 and NDTMRHAL=1), inhalants (NDTXMORE=1 and NDTMRINH=1), pain relievers (NDTXMORE=1 and NDTMRANL=1), tranquilizers (NDTXMORE=1 and NDTMRTRN=1), stimulants (NDTXMORE=1 and NDTMRSTM=1), sedatives (NDTXMORE=1 and NDTMRSED=1), or some other drug (NDTXMORE=1 and NDTMROTH=1).

(NDTMRANL, NDTMRCOC, NDTMRHAL, NDTMRHER, NDTMRINH, NDTMRMJ, NDTMROTH, NDTMRSED, NDTMRSTM, NDTMRTRN, NDTXANLR, NDTXCOCR, NDTXHALR, NDTXHERR, NDTXINHR, NDTXMJR, NDTXMORE, NDTXNEDR, NDTXSEDR, NDTXSODR, NDTXSTMR, NDTXTRNR)

FLTNDILL Len : 1 FELT NEED FOR TRMT FOR ILLICIT DRUG USE - PST YR

1 = Yes (See comment above) .....  
2 = No/Unknown (Otherwise) .....

(NDTXMORE, NDTXNEDR)

FLNDILAL Len : 1 FELT NEED FOR TRMT FOR ILL DRG OR ALC USE - PST YR

1 = Yes (NDTXNEDR=1,11,13 or NDTXMORE=1) .....  
2 = No/Unknown (Otherwise) .....



## RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

NOTE: The following three variables pertain to respondents feeling a need and making an effort to obtain treatment in the past year.

NOTE: A respondent was classified as feeling a need for substance use treatment and making an effort to get substance use treatment in the past year, NDEFXXX=1, if they felt a need for treatment for their substance use (FLTNDXXX=1) and if they met either of the following conditions:

1. Reported making an effort to get treatment (NDTXEFTR=1, 11).
2. Reported making an effort to get ADDITIONAL treatment (NDTMREFT=1).

A respondent was classified as feeling a need for and NOT making an effort to get substance use treatment in the past year, NDEFXXX=2, if they felt a need for treatment for their substance use (FLTNDXXX=1) and if they met either of the following conditions:

1. Reported NOT making an effort to get treatment (NDTXEFTR=2, 12, 99).
2. Reported NOT making an effort to get ADDITIONAL treatment (NDTMREFT=2, 98, 99).

(FLTNDALC, NDTMREFT, NDTXEFTR)

NDEFALC      Len : 1    FELT NEED/MADE EFFORT FOR TRT FOR ALCOHOL USE

- 1 = Felt Need/Made Effort (See comment above) .....
- 2 = Felt Need/Made No Effort (See comment above) .....
- 3 = Felt No Need for Alc Trmt/Unk (FLTNDALC=2) .....

(FLTNDILL, NDTMREFT, NDTXEFTR)

NDEFIL      Len : 1    FELT NEED/MADE EFFORT FOR TRT FOR ILLICIT DRG USE

- 1 = Felt Need/Made Effort (See comment above) .....
- 2 = Felt Need/Made No Effort (See comment above) .....
- 3 = Felt No Need for Ill Drg Trmt/Unk (FLTNDILL=2) .....

A respondent was classified as feeling a need for illicit drug or alcohol treatment and making an effort to get illicit drug or alcohol treatment in the past year, NDEFIA=1, if they felt a need for treatment for their illicit drug or alcohol use (FLNDILAL=1) and if they met either of the following conditions:

1. Reported making an effort to get treatment (NDTXEFTR=1, 11).
2. Reported making an effort to get ADDITIONAL treatment (NDTMREFT=1).

A respondent was classified as feeling a need for and NOT making an effort to get illicit drug or alcohol treatment in the past year, NDEFIA=2, if they felt a need for treatment for their illicit drug or alcohol use (FLNDILAL=1) and if they met either of the following conditions:

1. Reported NOT making an effort to get treatment (NDTXEFTR=2, 12, 99).
2. Reported NOT making an effort to get ADDITIONAL treatment (NDTMREFT=2, 98, 99).

(FLNDILAL, NDTMREFT, NDTXEFTR)

NDEFIA      Len : 1    FELT NEED/MADE EFFORT FOR TRT FOR ILL DRG OR ALC USE

- 1 = Felt Need/Made Effort (See comment above) .....
- 2 = Felt Need/Made No Effort (See comment above) .....
- 3 = Felt No Need for Ill Drg/Alc Trmt/Unk (FLNDILAL=2) .....

NOTE: The following three recoded variables define if a respondent needed treatment in the past year but did not receive treatment at a specialty facility (treatment gap).

The following variable, TXGAPALC, is defined as needing alcohol treatment in the past year, but not receiving alcohol treatment at a specialty facility. This treatment measure is referred to as a treatment gap.

(SPECTALC, TXNEDALC)

TXGAPALC      Len : 1    NEEDED TRT FOR ALC USE, NOT RCVD TRT SPEC FAC-PY

- 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise) .....
- 1 = Yes (TXNEDALC=1 and SPECTALC=0) .....

The following variable, TXNOSPEC, is defined as needing illicit drug treatment in the past year, but not receiving illicit drug treatment at a specialty facility. This treatment measure is referred to as a treatment gap.

(ILLNEED, SPECTILL)

TXNOSPEC      Len : 1    NEEDED TRT FOR ILL DRG USE, NOT RCD TRT SPC FAC-PY

- 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise) .....
- 1 = Yes (ILLNEED=1 and SPECTILL=0) .....



# RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

The following variable, TXGPILAL, is defined as needing illicit drug or alcohol treatment in the past year, but not receiving illicit drug or alcohol treatment at a specialty facility. This treatment measure is referred to as a treatment gap.

(SPILLALC, TXNDILAL)

TXGPILAL Len : 1 NEEDED TRT FOR DRG/ALC USE, NOT RCD TRT SP FAC-PY

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (TXNDILAL=1 and SPILLALC=0).....

NOTE: The following 15 recoded variables contain respondent information about reasons for not receiving substance treatment in the past year or not receiving additional substance treatment in the past year.

(FLNDILAL, NDMRNHCV, NDTXNHCV)

TXRNNHCV Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C COULDNT AFFORD/NO INSUR

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2).....  
0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1 &(NDTXNHCV or NDMRNHCV=1,3,11,13)).....

(FLNDILAL, NDMRLMCV, NDTXLMCV)

TXRNLMCV Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C INS DIDNT COVR TRT/COST

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2).....  
0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1 &(NDTXLMCV or NDMRLMCV=1,3,11,13)).....

(FLNDILAL, NDMRNTSP, NDTXNTSP)

TXRNTSP Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C NO TRANSPORTATION

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2).....  
0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1 &(NDTXNTSP or NDMRNTSP=1,3,11,13)).....

(FLNDILAL, NDMRTYPE, NDTXTYPE)

TXRNTYPE Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C NO PROGRAM HAD TYPE TRT

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2).....  
0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1 &(NDXTYPE or NDMRTYPE=1,3,11,13)).....

(FLNDILAL, NDMRREDY, NDTXREDY)

TXRNNSTP Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C NOT READY TO STOP USE

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2).....  
0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1 &(NDTXREDY or NDMRREDY=1,3,11,13)).....

(FLNDILAL, NDMROPEN, NDTXOPEN)

TXRNOPEN Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C NO OPENINGS IN PROGRAM

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2).....  
0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1 &(NDTXOPEN or NDMROPEN=1,3,11,13)).....

(FLNDILAL, NDMRWHER, NDTXWHER)

TXRNWHER Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C DIDNT KNOW WHERE TO GO

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2).....  
0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1 &(NDTXWHER or NDMRWHER=1,3,11,13)).....



# RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

(FLNDILAL, NDMRNBR, NDTXNBR)

TXRNNBR Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C CAUSE NBR HAVE NEG OPIN

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2).....  
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1 &(NDTXNBR or NDMRNBR=1,3,11,13)).....

(FLNDILAL, NDMRJOB, NDTXJOB)

TXRNJOB Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C HAVE NEG EFFECT ON JOB

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2).....  
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1 &(NDTXJOB or NDMRJOB=1,3,11,13)) .....

(FLNDILAL, NDMRNOND, NDTXNOND)

TXRNNOND Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C DIDNT FEEL NEED FOR TRT

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2).....  
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1 &(NDTXNOND or NDMRNOND=1,3,11,13)) .....

(FLNDILAL, NDMRHNDL, NDTXHNDL)

TXRHNHDL Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C COULD HANDL PRB W/O TRT

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2).....  
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1 &(NDTXHNDL or NDMRHNDL=1,3,11,13)).....

(FLNDILAL, NDMRNHLP, NDTXNHLP)

TXRNNHLP Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C DIDNT THINK WOULD HELP

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2).....  
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1 &(NDTXNHLP or NDMRNHLP=1,3,11,13)) .....

(FLNDILAL, NDMRBUSY, NDTXBUSY)

TXRNBUSY Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C DIDNT HAVE TIME

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2).....  
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1 &(NDTXBUSY or NDMRBUSY=1,3,11,13)).....

(FLNDILAL, NDMRFOUT, NDTXFOUT)

TXRNFOUT Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C NOT WANT OTHRS TO KNOW

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2).....  
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1 &(NDTXFOUT or NDMRFOUT=1,3,11,13)).....

The following variable, TXRNOTHR, was assigned a positive response if a respondent felt a need for substance use treatment in the past year (FLNDILAL=1) and reported the reason for not receiving treatment or not receiving additional treatment as some other reason than the fourteen reasons listed above (NDTXRIMP=16-31 or NDMRRIMP=16-31). A negative response was assigned if a respondent felt a need for substance use treatment in the past year (FLNDILAL=1) and reported one of the reasons listed in the fourteen variables above, reported they did get/sought treatment, did not report an other-specify reason, or were not asked the question (NDTXRIMP=1-14, 70, 85, 94, 97, 98, 99 or NDMRRIMP=1-14, 70, 85, 94, 97, 98, 99).

(FLNDILAL, NDMRRIMP, NDTXRIMP)

TXRNOTHR Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C SOME OTHER REASON

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2).....  
 0 = No/Unknown (See comment above).....  
 1 = Yes (See comment above) .....



**PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE**

The next questions are about your health and health care.

Are you currently pregnant?

(HLTH01)

PREGNANT

Len : 2 ARE YOU PREGNANT

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How many months pregnant are you?

(HLTH02)

PREGMOS

Len : 2 HOW MANY MONTHS PREGNANT

RANGE = 1 - 9 .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, that is since [DATEFILL], how many different times have you been treated in an emergency room for any reason?

(HLTH03)

NMERTMT

Len : 2 # OF TIMES BEEN TREATED IN EMER ROOM PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 0 - 77 .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, have you stayed overnight or longer as an inpatient in a hospital?

(HLTH04)

INHOSPYR

Len : 2 STAYED OVERNIGHT AS INPNT IN HOSP PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, how many nights were you an inpatient in a hospital?

(HLTH05)

NMNGTHSP

Len : 3 # NIGHTS STAYED IN HOSPITAL OVERNIGHT OR LONGER

RANGE = 1 - 300 .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE

The following is a list of health conditions. Please read the list, and type in the numbers of any of these conditions that a doctor or other medical professional has ever told you that you had.

Please type in the numbers of any that apply.

(CHKLST)  
LIFANXD

Len : 2 EVER HAD ANXIETY DISORDER

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LIFNONE=95) .....

(CHKLST)  
LIFASMA

Len : 2 EVER HAD ASTHMA

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LIFNONE=95) .....

(CHKLST)  
LIFBRONC

Len : 2 EVER HAD BRONCHITIS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LIFNONE=95) .....

(CHKLST)  
LIFCIRR

Len : 2 EVER HAD CIRRHOSIS OF THE LIVER

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LIFNONE=95) .....

(CHKLST)  
LIFDEPRS

Len : 2 EVER HAD DEPRESSION

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LIFNONE=95) .....

(CHKLST)  
LIFDIAB

Len : 2 EVER HAD DIABETES

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LIFNONE=95) .....



# PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE

(CHKLST)  
LIFHARTD

Len : 2 EVER HAD HEART DISEASE

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LIFNONE=95) .....

(CHKLST)  
LIFHEPAT

Len : 2 EVER HAD HEPATITIS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LIFNONE=95) .....

(CHKLST)  
LIFHBP

Len : 2 EVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LIFNONE=95) .....

(CHKLST)  
LIFHIV

Len : 2 EVER HAD HIV/AIDS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LIFNONE=95) .....

(CHKLST)  
LIFLUNCA

Len : 2 EVER HAD LUNG CANCER

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LIFNONE=95) .....

(CHKLST)  
LIFPANCR

Len : 2 EVER HAD PANCREATITIS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LIFNONE=95) .....



# PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE

(CHKLST)  
LIFPNEU

Len : 2 EVER HAD PNEUMONIA

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LIFNONE=95) .....

(CHKLST)  
LIFSTD5

Len : 2 EVER HAD SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASE

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LIFNONE=95) .....

(CHKLST)  
LIFSINUS

Len : 2 EVER HAD SINUSITIS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LIFNONE=95) .....

(CHKLST)  
LIFSLPAP

Len : 2 EVER HAD SLEEP APNEA

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LIFNONE=95) .....

(CHKLST)  
LIFSTROK

Len : 2 EVER HAD STROKE

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LIFNONE=95) .....

(CHKLST)  
LIFTINN

Len : 2 EVER HAD TINNITUS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LIFNONE=95) .....



# PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE

(CHKLST)  
LIFTUBRC

Len : 2 EVER HAD TUBERCULOSIS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LIFNONE=95) .....

(CHKLST)  
LIFULCER

Len : 2 EVER HAD ULCER OR ULCERS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LIFNONE=95) .....

(CHKLST)  
LIFNONE

Len : 2 NONE OF THE ABOVE - NEVER HAD ANY OF THESE CONDITIONS

94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
95 = Response entered.....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Which, if any, of these conditions did a doctor or other medical professional tell you that you had in the past 12 months?

(CHK12M)  
YRANXD

Len : 2 DR SAID R HAD ANXIETY DISORDER IN PAST YEAR

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CHK12M)  
YRASMA

Len : 2 DR SAID R HAD ASTHMA IN PAST YEAR

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CHK12M)  
YRBRONC

Len : 2 DR SAID R HAD BRONCHITIS IN PAST YEAR

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE

(CHK12M)  
YRCIRR

Len : 2 DR SAID R HAD CIRRHOSIS OF THE LIVER IN PAST YR

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CHK12M)  
YRDEPRS

Len : 2 DR SAID R HAD DEPRESSION IN PAST YEAR

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CHK12M)  
YRDIAB

Len : 2 DR SAID R HAD DIABETES IN PAST YEAR

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CHK12M)  
YRHARTD

Len : 2 DR SAID R HAD HEART DISEASE IN PAST YEAR

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CHK12M)  
YRHEPAT

Len : 2 DR SAID R HAD HEPATITIS IN PAST YEAR

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CHK12M)  
YRHBP

Len : 2 DR SAID R HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE IN PAST YEAR

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE

(CHK12M)  
YRHIV

Len : 2 DR SAID R HAD HIV/AIDS IN PAST YEAR

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CHK12M)  
YRLUNCA

Len : 2 DR SAID R HAD LUNG CANCER IN PAST YEAR

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CHK12M)  
YRPANCR

Len : 2 DR SAID R HAD PANCREATITIS IN PAST YEAR

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CHK12M)  
YRPNEU

Len : 2 DR SAID R HAD PNEUMONIA IN PAST YEAR

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CHK12M)  
YRSTD5

Len : 2 DR SAID R HAD SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASE PST YR

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CHK12M)  
YRSINUS

Len : 2 DR SAID R HAD SINUSITIS IN PAST YEAR

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE

(CHK12M)  
YRSLPAP

Len : 2 DR SAID R HAD SLEEP APNEA IN PAST YEAR

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CHK12M)  
YRSTROK

Len : 2 DR SAID R HAD STROKE IN PAST YEAR

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CHK12M)  
YRTINN

Len : 2 DR SAID R HAD TINNITUS IN PAST YEAR

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CHK12M)  
YRTUBRC

Len : 2 DR SAID R HAD TUBERCULOSIS IN PAST YEAR

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CHK12M)  
YRULCER

Len : 2 DR SAID R HAD ULCER OR ULCERS IN PAST YEAR

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CHK12M)  
YRNONE

Len : 2 NONE OF THE ABOVE IN PAST YEAR

94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
95 = Response entered.....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE

NOTE: In the variable HTANSWER, reported preferences to answer in feet and inches or in inches only were combined into a single value. Reported preferences to answer in meters and centimeters or in centimeters only were combined into a single value.

This question asks about your height.

To answer in feet and inches, press 1. To answer in meters and centimeters, press 2. To answer in inches only, press 3. To answer in centimeters only, press 4. Then press [ENTER] to continue.

(HLTH06)

HTANSWER<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 PREFERRED WAY TO REPORT HEIGHT

1 = Feet/inches or inches only .....  
2 = Meters/cm or cm only .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: HTINCHES was recoded to inches from reports of heights in feet and inches, meters and centimeters, or centimeters only. Heights in meters and centimeters first were converted to centimeters. For respondents who chose to report their height in metric units, a conversion factor was applied of 0.393701 inches to 1 centimeter to produce a height in inches.

About how tall are you, without shoes? First, please type in the number of feet, then press [ENTER].

Please type in the number of inches and then press [ENTER].

About how tall are you, without shoes? First, please type in the number of meters, then press [ENTER].

Please type in the number of centimeters and then press [ENTER].

(HLTH07, HLTH08, HLTH09, HLTH10)

HTINCHES<sup>1</sup> Len : 12 HEIGHT IN INCHES WITHOUT SHOES - RECODE

RANGE = 23.62204722 - 117.71653531 .....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

The next question asks about your weight.

To answer in pounds, press 1. To answer in kilograms, press 2. Then press [ENTER] to continue.

(HLTH11)

WTANSWER<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 PREFERRED WAY TO REPORT WEIGHT

1 = Pounds .....  
2 = Kilograms .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE

NOTE: WTPOUNDS was recoded to pounds from reports of weights in kilograms. For respondents who chose to report their weight in kilograms, a conversion factor was applied of 2.20462 pounds to 1 kilogram to produce a weight in pounds. Females aged 12 to 44 who were currently pregnant were asked to report their weight before they got pregnant.

About how much do you weigh? Please type in the number of pounds and then press [ENTER].

About how much do you weigh? Please type in the number of kilograms and then press [ENTER].

About how much did you weigh before you got pregnant? Please type in the number of pounds and then press [ENTER].

About how much did you weigh before you got pregnant? Please type in the number of kilograms and then press [ENTER].

(HLTH12, HLTH13, HLTH14, HLTH15)

WTPOUNDS<sup>1</sup>    Len : 12    WEIGHT IN POUNDS - RECODE

RANGE = 39.68320716 - 2118.6423378.....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, how many times have you visited a doctor, nurse, physician assistant or nurse practitioner about your own health at a doctor's office, a clinic, or some other place?

(HLTH16)

NMVSOPT    Len : 3    # OUTPATIENT VISITS PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 0 - 366 .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

What is your best guess of how many times you have visited a doctor, nurse, physician assistant or nurse practitioner about your own health at a doctor's office, a clinic, or some other place in the past 12 months?

(HLTH16DK)

NMVSOST    Len : 2    # TIMES VISITED DR ABOUT OWN HEALTH PST YR

0 = I have not visited a dr in the past 12 mos .....  
 1 = 1 time .....  
 2 = 2-3 times .....  
 3 = 4-5 times .....  
 4 = 6-7 times .....  
 5 = 8-9 times .....  
 6 = 10-12 times .....  
 7 = 13-15 times .....  
 8 = 16 or more times .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did any doctor or other health care professional ask, either in person or on a form, if you:

(HLTH17A)

HPUSETOB    Len : 2    HEALTH PROF ASKED PST 12 MOS: TOBACCO USE

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE

(HLTH17B)  
HPUSEALC

Len : 2 HEALTH PROF ASKED PST 12 MOS: ALCOHOL USE

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(HLTH17C)  
HPUSEDRG

Len : 2 HEALTH PROF ASKED PST 12 MOS: DRUG USE

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: Beginning in 2014, respondents are not asked the question corresponding to HPQTTTOB if they were lifetime but not past year users of tobacco products. If respondents reported that they last smoked cigarettes, used smokeless tobacco, or smoked cigars more than 12 months prior to their interview date and that they never smoked tobacco in a pipe, codes of 93 in HPQTTTOB indicate that these respondents had not used tobacco products in the past 12 months. However, respondents who smoked tobacco in a pipe in their lifetime were asked whether they did so in the past 30 days but they were not asked whether they smoked tobacco in a pipe more than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months. Therefore, the code of 93 in HPQTTTOB also applied to respondents who smoked tobacco in a pipe in their lifetime but not in the past 30 days and who last used other tobacco products more than 12 months ago (or never used other tobacco products). If respondents reported never using tobacco products or not using them in the past 12 months (including not smoking tobacco in a pipe in the past 30 days) and also that they did not have any health care visits in the past 12 months (emergency room visits, overnight hospitalizations, or outpatient visits), indication that these respondents had not used tobacco products in the past 12 months or in their lifetime (as indicated by codes of 91 or 93) took precedence over assignment of codes to indicate that these respondents did not have any health care visits in the past 12 months. Codes of 89 or 99 in HPQTTTOB applied to respondents who used tobacco products in the past 12 months or whose status as a tobacco user in the past 12 months was unknown but who did not have any health care visits in the past 12 months.

During the past 12 months, did any doctor or other health care professional advise you to quit smoking cigarettes or quit using any other tobacco products?

(HLTH18)  
HPQTTTOB

Len : 2 HEALTH PROF ADVISED YOU TO QUIT TOBACCO USE

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 91 = NEVER USED TOBACCO PRODUCTS .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE TOBACCO IN PAST 12 MOS (See note) .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (No health care visits pst 12 mos) .....



## PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE

NOTE: In HPALCMT, HPALCFRQ, HPALCPRB, HPALCCUT, HPALCTX, and HPALCNOT, if respondents reported never using alcohol or not using it in the past 12 months and also that they did not have any health care visits in the past 12 months (emergency room visits, overnight hospitalizations, or outpatient visits), indication that respondents never used alcohol or did not use it in the past 12 months (as indicated by codes of 91 or 93) took precedence over assignment of codes to indicate that these respondents did not have any health care visits in the past 12 months. Codes of 99 in these variables applied to respondents who used alcohol in the past 12 months or whose status as a past year alcohol user was unknown but who did not have any health care visits in the past 12 months.

Please think about all of the talks you have had with a doctor or other health care professional during the past 12 months when you answer this question. Choose the statement or statements below that describe any discussions you may have had in person with a doctor or other health professional about your alcohol use.

Please think about [VISITFILL] during the past 12 months when you answer this question. Choose the statement or statements below that describe any discussion you may have had in person with a doctor or other health professional about your alcohol use.

To select more than one statement, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

(HLTH191)  
HPALCMT

Len : 2 DOCTOR ASKED HOW MUCH YOU DRINK

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No (Not entered) .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(HLTH192)  
HPALCFRQ

Len : 2 DOCTOR ASKED HOW OFTEN YOU DRINK

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No (Not entered) .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(HLTH193)  
HPALCPRB

Len : 2 DOCTOR ASKED IF ANY DRINKING PROBS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No (Not entered) .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(HLTH194)  
HPALCCUT

Len : 2 DOCTOR ADVISED YOU TO CUT DOWN ON DRINKING

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No (Not entered) .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE

(HLTH195)  
HPALCTX

Len : 2 DOCTOR OFFERED INFO ABOUT ALCOHOL TREATMT

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No (Not entered) .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(HLTH196)  
HPALCNOT

Len : 2 DOCTOR DIDNT DISCUSS MY ALCOHOL USE WITH ME

91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
95 = DR DIDNT DISCUSS ALC USE PST 12 MOS.....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: In HPDRGTLK, if respondents reported never using marijuana, cocaine (including crack), heroin, hallucinogens, inhalants, or methamphetamine or not using these substances in the past 12 months and also that they did not have any health care visits in the past 12 months (emergency room visits, overnight hospitalizations, or outpatient visits), indication that respondents never used these drugs or last used any of them more than 12 months ago (as indicated by codes of 91 or 93) took precedence over assignment of codes to indicate that these respondents did not have any health care visits in the past 12 months. Codes of 99 in HPDRGTLK applied to respondents who used any of these drugs in the past 12 months or whose status as a past year user was unknown but who did not have any health care visits in the past 12 months. Also, a small number of respondents were routed to the question corresponding to HPDRGTLK but after the variables for most recent use of these drugs had been edited, it was determined that the respondents never used these drugs or that they last used any of them more than 12 months ago. If respondents reported that a health professional discussed their drug use with them in the past 12 months but the edited variables for most recent use of these substances indicated that respondents never used any of them, then HPDRGTLK was assigned a code of 11; otherwise, data in HPDRGTLK were overwritten with a code of 81. If respondents reported that a health professional discussed their drug use with them in the past 12 months but the edited variables for most recent use of these substances indicated that most recent use occurred more than 12 months ago, then HPDRGTLK was assigned a code of 21; otherwise, data in HPDRGTLK were overwritten with a code of 83.

During the past 12 months, did any doctor or other health care professional talk to you about your use of [MARIJUANA/COCAINE/CRACK/HEROIN/INHALANTS/HALLUCINOGENS/METHAMPHETAMINE]?

(HLTH20)  
HPDRGTLK

Len : 2 HEALTH PROF DISCUSSED MY DRUG USE WITH ME

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No.....  
11 = Yes but never used (see NOTE).....  
21 = Yes but no past year use (see NOTE).....  
81 = NEVER USED MJ/COC/HER/HAL/INH/METH Log assn.....  
83 = DID NOT USE ANY OF THESE DRUGS PST 12 MOS Log assn .....  
91 = NEVER USED MJ/COC/HER/HALL/INH/METH .....  
93 = DID NOT USE MJ/COC/HER/HAL/INH/METH IN PST 12 MOS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# RECODED PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE

## **RECODED PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE**

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the edited variables from the preceding section.

NOTE: Certain source variables that were used to create recoded variables have valid values that might not have been reported or assigned for the current survey year. However, these values have been included in the general specifications in the codebook on how the recoded variables were created. See additional details about this issue in the Organization of the Data File section of this codebook introduction.

(PREGNANT)

PREG

Len : 1 PREGNANT FEMALES AGED 12-44

0 = Otherwise .....  
1 = Pregnant Females Aged 12-44 (PREGNANT=1) .....

(PREGNANT)

PREG2

Len : 1 PREGNANCY STATUS OF FEMALES AGED 12-44

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
1 = Pregnant (PREGNANT=1) .....  
2 = Not Pregnant (PREGNANT=2) .....  
3 = Males/Females Not Aged 12-44 (PREGNANT=89,99) .....

(PREG, PREGMOS)

TRIMEST

Len : 1 CURRENT TRIMESTER OF PREGNANCY-FEMALES AGED 12-44

. = Unknown (PREG=1 & PREGMOS=85,94,97) .....  
1 = 1st 3 Months of Pregnancy (PREG=1 & PREGMOS=1-3) .....  
2 = 2nd 3 Months of Pregnancy (PREG=1 & PREGMOS=4-6) .....  
3 = Last 3 Months of Pregnancy (PREG=1 & PREGMOS=7-9) .....  
4 = Males/Not Pregnant Females (PREG=0) .....

BMI was created from the variables WTPOUNDS and HTINCHES according to the formula of 703 times WTPOUNDS divided by the square of HTINCHES. BMI was set to a SAS missing value (unknown) if WTPOUNDS had a value of 9985, 9994, 9997, or 9998 or if HTINCHES had a value of 985, 994, 997, or 998.

(HTINCHES, WTPOUNDS)

BMI

Len : 12 BODY MASS INDEX (BMI)

RANGE = 2.2492923737 - 682.44384766 .....  
. = Unknown (See comment above) .....

NOTE: The following 40 recoded variables contain information about whether a doctor or other medical professional had told the respondent that they had a specific health condition in their lifetime or in the past year.

(LIFANXD)

ANXD LIF

Len : 1 HAD ANXIETY IN LIFETIME

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (LIFANXD=6,99) .....  
1 = Yes (LIFANXD=1) .....

(YRANXD)

ANXD YR

Len : 1 HAD ANXIETY IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (YRANXD=6,89,99) .....  
1 = Yes (YRANXD=1) .....

(LIFASMA)

ASMA LIF

Len : 1 HAD ASTHMA IN LIFETIME

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (LIFASMA=6,99) .....  
1 = Yes (LIFASMA=1) .....



# RECODED PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE

(YRASMA)  
ASMAYR

Len : 1 HAD ASTHMA IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (YRASMA=6,89,99).....  
1 = Yes (YRASMA=1).....

(LIFBRONC)  
BRONCLIF

Len : 1 HAD BRONCHITIS IN LIFETIME

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (LIFBRONC=6,89,99).....  
1 = Yes (LIFBRONC=1).....

(YRBRONC)  
BRONCYR

Len : 1 HAD BRONCHITIS IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (YRBRONC=6,89,99).....  
1 = Yes (YRBRONC=1).....

(LIFCIRR)  
CIRRLIF

Len : 1 HAD CIRRHOSIS OF THE LIVER IN LIFETIME

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (LIFCIRR=6,89,99).....  
1 = Yes (LIFCIRR=1).....

(YRCIRR)  
CIRRYR

Len : 1 HAD CIRRHOSIS OF THE LIVER IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (YRCIRR=6,89,99).....  
1 = Yes (YRCIRR=1).....

NOTE: The following two recoded variables contain information about whether the respondent was told by a doctor or other medical professional that they had depression and are not created from variables in either the Adult or Adolescent Depression sections.

(LIFDEPRS)  
DEPRSLIF

Len : 1 HAD DEPRESSION IN LIFETIME

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (LIFDEPRS=6,89,99).....  
1 = Yes (LIFDEPRS=1).....

(YRDEPRS)  
DEPRSYR

Len : 1 HAD DEPRESSION IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (YRDEPRS=6,89,99).....  
1 = Yes (YRDEPRS=1).....

(LIFDIAB)  
DIABLIF

Len : 1 HAD DIABETES IN LIFETIME

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (LIFDIAB=6,89,99).....  
1 = Yes (LIFDIAB=1).....

(YRDIAB)  
DIABYR

Len : 1 HAD DIABETES IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (YRDIAB=6,89,99).....  
1 = Yes (YRDIAB=1).....



# RECODED PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE

(LIFHARTD)  
HARTDLIF

Len : 1 HAD HEART DISEASE IN LIFETIME

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (LIFHARTD=6,99) .....  
1 = Yes (LIFHARTD=1) .....

(YRHARTD)  
HARTDYR

Len : 1 HAD HEART DISEASE IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (YRHARTD=6,89,99) .....  
1 = Yes (YRHARTD=1) .....

(LIFHEPAT)  
HEPATLIF

Len : 1 HAD HEPATITIS IN LIFETIME

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (LIFHEPAT=6,99) .....  
1 = Yes (LIFHEPAT=1) .....

(YRHEPAT)  
HEPATYR

Len : 1 HAD HEPATITIS IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (YRHEPAT=6,89,99) .....  
1 = Yes (YRHEPAT=1) .....

(LIFHBP)  
HBPLIF

Len : 1 HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE IN LIFETIME

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (LIFHBP=6,99) .....  
1 = Yes (LIFHBP=1) .....

(YRHBP)  
HBPYR

Len : 1 HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (YRHBP=6,89,99) .....  
1 = Yes (YRHBP=1) .....

(LIFHIV)  
HIVLIF

Len : 1 HAD HIV/AIDS IN LIFETIME

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (LIFHIV=6,99) .....  
1 = Yes (LIFHIV=1) .....

(YRHIV)  
HIVYR

Len : 1 HAD HIV/AIDS IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (YRHIV=6,89,99) .....  
1 = Yes (YRHIV=1) .....

(LIFLUNCA)  
LUNCALIF

Len : 1 HAD LUNG CANCER IN LIFETIME

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (LIFLUNCA=6,99) .....  
1 = Yes (LIFLUNCA=1) .....



# RECODED PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE

(YRLUNCA)  
LUNCAYR

Len : 1 HAD LUNG CANCER IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (YRLUNCA=6,89,99).....  
1 = Yes (YRLUNCA=1) .....

(LIFPANCR)  
PANCLIF

Len : 1 HAD PANCREATITIS IN LIFETIME

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (LIFPANCR=6,89,99).....  
1 = Yes (LIFPANCR=1).....

(YRPANCR)  
PANCRYR

Len : 1 HAD PANCREATITIS IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (YRPANCR=6,89,99).....  
1 = Yes (YRPANCR=1).....

(LIFPNEU)  
PNEULIF

Len : 1 HAD PNEUMONIA IN LIFETIME

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (LIFPNEU=6,89,99).....  
1 = Yes (LIFPNEU=1) .....

(YRPNEU)  
PNEUYR

Len : 1 HAD PNEUMONIA IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (YRPNEU=6,89,99).....  
1 = Yes (YRPNEU=1) .....

NOTE: The following two recoded variables contain information about whether the respondent was told by a doctor or other medical professional they had a Sexually Transmitted Disease (STD). STD includes chlamydia, gonorrhea, herpes, and syphilis.

(LIFSTDs)  
STDsLIF

Len : 1 HAD SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASE IN LIFETIME

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (LIFSTDs=6,89,99).....  
1 = Yes (LIFSTDs=1).....

(YRSTDs)  
STDsYR

Len : 1 HAD SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASE IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (YRSTDs=6,89,99).....  
1 = Yes (YRSTDs=1).....

(LIFSINUS)  
SINUSLIF

Len : 1 HAD SINUSITIS IN LIFETIME

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (LIFSINUS=6,89,99).....  
1 = Yes (LIFSINUS=1) .....

(YRSINUS)  
SINUSYR

Len : 1 HAD SINUSITIS IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (YRSINUS=6,89,99).....  
1 = Yes (YRSINUS=1) .....



# RECODED PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE

(LIFSLPAP)  
SLPAPLIF

Len : 1 HAD SLEEP APNEA IN LIFETIME

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (LIFSLPAP=6,99) .....  
1 = Yes (LIFSLPAP=1).....

(YRSLPAP)  
SLPAPYR

Len : 1 HAD SLEEP APNEA IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (YRSLPAP=6,89,99) .....  
1 = Yes (YRSLPAP=1).....

(LIFSTROK)  
STROKLIF

Len : 1 HAD STROKE IN LIFETIME

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (LIFSTROK=6,99) .....  
1 = Yes (LIFSTROK=1).....

(YRSTROK)  
STROKYR

Len : 1 HAD STROKE IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (YRSTROK=6,89,99) .....  
1 = Yes (YRSTROK=1).....

(LIFTINN)  
TINNLIIF

Len : 1 HAD TINNITUS IN LIFETIME

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (LIFTINN=6,99) .....  
1 = Yes (LIFTINN=1).....

(YRTINN)  
TINNRY

Len : 1 HAD TINNITUS IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (YRTINN=6,89,99) .....  
1 = Yes (YRTINN=1).....

(LIFTUBRC)  
TUBRCLIF

Len : 1 HAD TUBERCULOSIS IN LIFETIME

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (LIFTUBRC=6,99) .....  
1 = Yes (LIFTUBRC=1).....

(YRTUBRC)  
TUBRCYR

Len : 1 HAD TUBERCULOSIS IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (YRTUBRC=6,89,99) .....  
1 = Yes (YRTUBRC=1).....

(LIFULCER)  
ULCERLIF

Len : 1 HAD ULCER(S) IN LIFETIME

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (LIFULCER=6,99) .....  
1 = Yes (LIFULCER=1).....



RECODED PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE

(YRULCER)  
ULCERYR

Len : 1 HAD ULCER(S) IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (YRULCER=6,89,99).....  
1 = Yes (YRULCER=1) .....



**ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT**

*The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a<sup>1</sup>.*

These next questions are about treatment and counseling for problems with emotions, nerves or mental health. Please do not include treatment for alcohol or drug use.

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question that was asked when the respondent answered REFUSED to this question.

During the past 12 months, have you stayed overnight or longer in a hospital or other facility to receive treatment or counseling for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health? Please do not include treatment for alcohol or drug use.

(ADMT01, ADMTREF1)

AUINPYR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAY OVNT IN HOSP FOR MH TRMT PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Where did you stay overnight or longer to receive mental health treatment or counseling during the past 12 months?

(ADMT02)

AUINPSYH<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MH TRMT IN PRIV/PUB PSYCH HOSP PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT02)

AUINPGEN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MH TRMT IN PSYCH UNIT OF GEN HOSP PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT02)

AUINMEDU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MH TRMT IN MED UNIT OF GEN HOSP PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT02)

AUINAHSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MH TRMT IN ANOTHER TYPE HOSP PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(ADMT02)  
AUNRESD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MH TRMT IN RESID TRMT CENTER PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT02)  
AUNSFAC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MH TRMT IN SOME OTHER FACIL PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how many nights did you spend in a private or public psychiatric hospital for mental health care?

(ADMT04)  
AUNMPSYH<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # NIGHTS IN PRIV/PUB PSYCH HOSP PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 300 .....  
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how many nights did you spend in the psychiatric unit of a general hospital for mental health care?

(ADMT05)  
AUNMPGEN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # NIGHTS IN PSYCH UNIT OF GEN HOSP PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 180 .....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how many nights did you spend in the medical unit of a general hospital for mental health care?

(ADMT06)  
AUNMMEDU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # NIGHTS IN MED UNIT OF GEN HOSP PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 121 .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how many nights did you spend in some other type of hospital for mental health care?

(ADMT07)  
AUNMAHSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # NIGHTS IN ANOTHER TYPE OF HOSP PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

During the past 12 months, how many nights did you spend in a residential treatment center for mental health care?

(ADMT08)

AUNMRES<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # NIGHTS IN RESID TRMT CENTER PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 180 .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how many nights did you spend in some other type of facility for mental health care?

(ADMT09)

AUNMSFAC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # NIGHTS IN SOME OTHER FACIL PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 212 .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Who paid or will pay for the inpatient mental health care you received during the past 12 months?

(ADMT10)

AUPINSLF<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 INPAT MH CARE PYMNT: SELF OR LIVE-IN FAM MBR

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT10)

AUPINOFM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 INPAT MH CARE PYMNT: FAM MBR NOT LIVING W/YOU

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT10)

AUPINPHI<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 INPAT MH CARE PYMNT: PRIVATE HEALTH INSUR

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT10)

AUPINMCR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 INPATIENT MH CARE PAYMENT: MEDICARE

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(ADMT10)  
AUPINMCD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 INPATIENT MH CARE PAYMENT: MEDICAID

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT10)  
AUPINREH<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 INPAT MH CARE PYMNT: REHABILITATION PROG

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT10)  
AUPINEMP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 INPATIENT MH CARE PAYMENT: EMPLOYER

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT10)  
AUPINMIL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 INPATIENT MH CARE PAYMENT: MILITARY SOURCE

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT10)  
AUPINPUB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 INPAT MH CARE PYMNT: OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT10)  
AUPINPRV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 INPAT MH CARE PYMNT: OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(ADMT10)  
AUPINFRE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 INPATIENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE WAS FREE

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Who paid or will pay most of the cost for the inpatient mental health care you received during the past 12 months?

(ADMT11)  
AUPINMOS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PAYMENT FOR MOST OF INPATIENT MH CARE

- 1 = Self or a family member living with you .....
- 2 = A family member who does not live with you.....
- 3 = Private health insurance .....
- 4 = Medicare .....
- 5 = Medicaid .....
- 8 = VA or other military program .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How much did you or your family pay for the inpatient mental health care you received during the past 12 months? Do not count any money that has been or will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.

(ADMT12)  
AUPINFMP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 AMT YOU/FAMILY PAID FOR INPAT MH CARE

- 1 = Less than \$100.....
- 2 = \$100 to \$200 .....
- 3 = \$201 to \$500 .....
- 4 = \$501 to \$900 .....
- 5 = \$901 to \$1,500 .....
- 6 = \$1,501 to \$2,000 .....
- 7 = \$2,001 to \$5,000 .....
- 8 = \$5,001 to \$7,500 .....
- 9 = \$7,501 to \$10,000 .....
- 10 = More than \$10,000.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question that was asked when the respondent answered REFUSED to this question.

The list below includes some of the places where people can get outpatient treatment or counseling for problems with their emotions, nerves, or mental health.

During the past 12 months, did you receive any outpatient treatment or counseling for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health at any of the places listed below? Please do not include treatment for alcohol or drug use.

- An outpatient mental health clinic or center
- The office of a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor that was not part of a clinic
- A doctor's office that was not part of a clinic
- An outpatient medical clinic
- A partial day hospital or day treatment program
- Some other place

(ADMT13, ADMTREF2)

AUOPTYR<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 RCVD OUTPATIENT MH TRMT PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from AUALOTSP) .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Where did you receive outpatient mental health treatment or counseling during the past 12 months?

(ADMT14)

AUOPMENT<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 MH TRMT IN OUTPATIENT MH CNTR PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered .....  
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from AUALOTSP) .....  
 6 = Response not entered .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT14)

AUOPTHER<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 MH TRMT IN PRIV THERAPIST'S OFC PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered .....  
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 6 = Response not entered .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT14)

AUOPDOC<sup>1</sup> Len : 2 MH TRMT IN NON-CLINIC DR.'S OFC PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered .....  
 6 = Response not entered .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(ADMT14)  
AUOPCLNC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MH TRMT IN OUTPAT MED CLINIC PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT14)  
AUOPDTMT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MH TRMT IN DAY TREATMENT PGM PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT14)  
AUOPOTOP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MH TRMT IN OTHER OUTPAT PLACE PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(ADMT15SC)  
AUOPYRSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTH FACIL RCVD OUTPAT MH TRMT PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = An outpatient mental health clinic or center.....
- 2 = Non-clinic therapist/psychologist/counselor.....
- 4 = An outpatient medical clinic .....
- 7 = Friend(s)/parent of friend .....
- 8 = Family member(s)/home .....
- 9 = School or university setting/clinic/center .....
- 10 = Spiritual or religious advisor.....
- 11 = Support group/self-help group .....
- 12 = Clinic or center counseling; mental health unspcfd .....
- 13 = Therapist/psychologist/counselor; locale unspcfd .....
- 14 = A doctor's office; location unspecified.....
- 15 = Work/parents' work/EAP/job training/career counslng .....
- 16 = Victims assist (inc dom viol shelter/rape crisis) .....
- 17 = Telephone hotline/crisis line .....
- 18 = Military facility/VA .....
- 19 = Emergency room.....
- 20 = Indian Health Service/BIA.....
- 21 = Research study/clinic .....
- 22 = Health professional, not a Dr; non-mental health .....
- 23 = Hospital/skilled nursing facilty; mntl hlth unspfd .....
- 24 = Clinic/center/agcy/pgm/class; type/govt/MH unspcfd .....
- 26 = Court-mandated drug program/class .....
- 31 = Mental hlth hospital/facility;pt status unspcfd .....
- 33 = Hospice/grief counseling .....
- 34 = Acupuncturist or acupressurist .....
- 35 = Chiropractor .....
- 39 = Holistic health/altern med; not otherwise specifd .....
- 41 = Pregnancy crisis counseling/family planning .....
- 43 = Group counseling, self-help not specified.....
- 46 = Safe house .....
- 47 = Prison or jail .....
- 48 = Retreat/retreat center/outward-bound type pgm .....
- 52 = In-home professional counseling .....
- 54 = Energy/biofield therapist (e.g., Reiki).....
- 56 = Phone/online counseling, hotline/crisis unspcfd .....
- 57 = Office; doctor or therapist office unspecified .....
- 58 = Faith-based formal program/facility .....
- 70 = Name of facility/program or description given .....
- 71 = Drug or alcohol treatment/counseling specified.....
- 72 = Reason for seeking help given .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how many visits did you make to an outpatient mental health clinic or center for mental health care?

(ADMT16)  
AUNMMENT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # VISITS TO OUTPATIENT MH CNTR PST 12 MOS

- RANGE = 1 - 200 .....
- 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 997 = REFUSED .....
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

During the past 12 months, how many outpatient visits did you make to a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor for mental health care?

(ADMT17)

AUNMTHER<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # VISITS TO PRIV THERAPIST'S OFC PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 362 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how many outpatient visits did you make to a doctor's office for mental health care?

(ADMT18)

AUNMDOC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # VISITS TO NON-CLINIC DR.'S OFC PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 90 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how many outpatient visits did you make to an outpatient medical clinic for mental health care?

(ADMT19)

AUNMCLNC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # VISITS TO OUTPAT MED CLINIC PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 365 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how many outpatient visits did you make to a partial day hospital or day treatment program for mental health care?

(ADMT20)

AUNMDTMT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # VISITS TO DAY TREATMENT PGM PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 206 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how many outpatient visits did you make to some other type of facility for mental health care?

(ADMT21)

AUNMOTOP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # VISIT OTPT SOME OTHER FACILITY PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 200 .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

Who paid or will pay for the outpatient mental health care you received during the past 12 months?

(ADMT22)

AUOPSLF<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OUPAT MH CARE PYMNT: SELF OR LIVE-IN FAM MBR

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT22)

AUPOPFM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OUPAT MH CARE PYMNT: FAM MBR NOT LIVING W/YOU

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT22)

AUOPPHI<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OUPAT MH CARE PYMNT: PRIVATE HEALTH INSUR

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT22)

AUOPMCR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OUTPATIENT MH CARE PAYMENT: MEDICARE

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT22)

AUOPMCD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OUTPATIENT MH CARE PAYMENT: MEDICAID

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT22)

AUOPPREH<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OUPAT MH CARE PYMNT: REHABILITATION PROG

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(ADMT22)  
AUPOPEMP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    OUTPATIENT MH CARE PAYMENT: EMPLOYER

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT22)  
AUPOPML<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    OUTPATIENT MH CARE PAYMENT: MILITARY SOURCE

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT22)  
AUPOPPUB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    OUPAT MH CARE PYMNT: OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT22)  
AUPOPPRV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    OUPAT MH CARE PYMNT: OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT22)  
AUOPPFRE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    OUTPATIENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE WAS FREE

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

Who paid or will pay most of the cost for the outpatient mental health care you received during the past 12 months?

(ADMT23)

AUOPMOS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PAYMENT FOR MOST OF OUTPATIENT MH CARE

- 1 = Self or a family member living with you .....
- 2 = A family member who does not live with you.....
- 3 = Private health insurance .....
- 4 = Medicare .....
- 5 = Medicaid .....
- 6 = Rehabilitation program .....
- 7 = Employer .....
- 8 = VA or other military program .....
- 9 = Other public source .....
- 10 = Other private source .....
- 11 = No one paid because the treatment was free .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How much did you or your family pay for the outpatient mental health care you received during the past 12 months? Do not count any money that has been or will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.

(ADMT24)

AUOPAMT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 AMT YOU/FAMILY PAID FOR OUPAT MH CARE

- 1 = Less than \$100.....
- 2 = \$100 to \$200 .....
- 3 = \$201 to \$500 .....
- 4 = \$501 to \$900 .....
- 5 = \$901 to \$1,500 .....
- 6 = \$1,501 to \$2,000 .....
- 7 = \$2,001 to \$5,000 .....
- 8 = More than \$5,000 .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question that was asked when the respondent answered REFUSED to this question.

During the past 12 months, did you take any prescription medication that was prescribed for you to treat a mental or emotional condition?

(ADMT25, ADMTREF3)

AURXYR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TOOK ANY PRESCRIP MED FOR MH COND PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, was there any time when you needed mental health treatment or counseling for yourself but didn't get it?

(ADMT26)

AUUNMTYR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NEEDED MH TRMT BUT DIDN'T GET IT PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

Which of these statements explains why you did not get the mental health treatment or counseling you needed?

(ADMT27)  
AUUNCOST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NO MH TMT COULDN'T AFFORD COST

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT27)  
AUUNNBR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NO MH TMT CONCERN ABOUT OPIN OF NEIGHBRS

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT27)  
AUUNJOB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NO MH TMT CONCERN ABOUT EFFECT ON JOB

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT27)  
AUUNNCOV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NO MH TMT HEALTH INSUR DIDN'T COVER

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT27)  
AUUNENUF<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NO MH TMT NOT ENUF HEALTH INSUR COVERAGE

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT27)  
AUUNWHERE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NO MH TMT DIDN'T KNOW WHERE TO GO FOR SVC

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(ADMT27)  
AUUNCFID<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NO MH TMT CONCERN ABOUT CONFIDENTIALITY

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT27)  
AUUNCMIT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NO MH TMT MIGHT BE COMMITTED/TAKE MEDS

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Which of these statements explain why you did not get the mental health treatment or counseling you needed?

(ADMT27A)  
AUUNNOND<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NO MH TMT DON'T THINK NEEDED AT THAT TIME

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT27A)  
AUUNHNDL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NO MH TMT THOUGHT COULD HANDLE WITHOUT TMT

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT27A)  
AUUNNHLP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NO MH TMT DIDN'T THINK TMT WOULD HELP

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT27A)  
AUUNBUSY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NO MH TMT DIDN'T HAVE TIME

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(ADMT27A)  
AUUNFOUT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NO MH TMT DIDN'T WANT OTHERS TO FIND OUT

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT27A)  
AUUNNTSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NO MH TMT HAD NO TRANSPORTATION OR TMT TOO FAR

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT27, ADMT27A)  
AUUNSOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NO MH TMT FOR SOME OTHER REASON

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(ADM27SC1)  
AUUNRIMP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MOST IMPORTNT OTH REAS DIDNT GET MH TMT PST 12 MO

- 1 = You couldn't afford the cost .....
- 2 = Concerned neighbors/community have neg opinion .....
- 3 = Concerned might have a neg effect on your job .....
- 5 = Your health ins doesnt pay enuf for ment hlth tmt .....
- 6 = You did not know where to go to get services .....
- 7 = Concerned info might not be kept confidential .....
- 8 = Concerned might be committed/take medicine .....
- 9 = You didn't think you needed treatment at the time .....
- 10 = You thought could handle problem w/o treatment .....
- 11 = You didn't think treatment would help .....
- 12 = Didn't have time (b/c of job, childcare, other) .....
- 13 = Didn't want others to find out you needed treatmnt .....
- 14 = No transportation/too far away/hrs inconvenient .....
- 16 = Afraid too painful/unpleasant/afraid of diagnosis .....
- 17 = Others dissuaded/didn't want you to/unsupportive .....
- 18 = You do not have any health insurance coverage .....
- 19 = Ashamed, embarrassed, afraid, or sign of weakness .....
- 20 = You were too stubborn/prideful to go .....
- 21 = You did not want to; reason unspecified .....
- 22 = Unmotivated/depressed/confused/angry/unworthy .....
- 23 = Services unavailable in your area/services limited .....
- 24 = Didn't want to talk about your problems w/anyone .....
- 25 = Didn't like how treated/don't like Dr(s)/hospitals .....
- 26 = Attempted to get trmt,unsuccessful in finding help .....
- 27 = Concerned how the court system would treat you .....
- 28 = No program/counselor competent/comfortable with .....
- 29 = Just never went/made appointment/arrangements .....
- 30 = Work on your problems with family/friends .....
- 31 = Work on problems through religion/spirituality .....
- 32 = Too much red tape/hassle to get services .....
- 33 = There were no openings/long waiting list/delays .....
- 34 = You had other problems/issues to deal with .....
- 35 = Other(s) need treatment/counseling; wouldn't go .....
- 37 = You were using alcohol/drugs .....
- 38 = Too afraid to leave the house .....
- 39 = Out of country; no other information .....
- 40 = Unready to seek help/deal w/issues;othrwise unspfd .....
- 41 = Preferrd providr wont/may not accept hlth ins plan .....
- 43 = Didn't know if health ins would cover it .....
- 44 = Services desired unavailable/currently ineligible .....
- 45 = Forgot to take medication .....
- 46 = Had medication leftover from previous treatment .....
- 70 = You did/had appt for mental health trmt/counseling .....
- 71 = Mental hlth condition reportd; depression unspcfd .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

Earlier, we asked whether you have received prescription medicines, inpatient treatment or outpatient treatment for your emotions, nerves or mental health. The list below contains possible sources of treatment, counseling or support that were not mentioned before.

Acupuncturist or acupressurist  
 Chiropractor  
 Herbalist  
 In-person support group or self-help group  
 Internet support group or chat room  
 Spiritual or religious advisor, such as a pastor, priest, rabbi  
 Telephone hotline  
 Massage therapist

Did you receive treatment, counseling or support from any other sources such as these during the past 12 months?

(ADMT29A)

AUALTYR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RCVD ALTERNATIVE MENT HLTH TRMT PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from AUOPYRSP) .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

From what source did you receive other treatment, counseling or support for problems with your emotions, nerves or mental health in the past 12 months?

(ADMT29B)

AUALACUP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RCVD ALT MH TMT FROM ACUPUNCTURIST PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT29B)

AUALCHIR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RCVD ALT MH TMT FROM CHIROPRACTOR PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT29B)

AUALHERB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RCVD ALT MH TMT FROM HERBALIST PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(ADMT29B)  
AUALSGRP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RCVD ALT MH TMT FR IN-PERS SUPPORT GRP PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from AUOPYRSP).....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT29B)  
AUALINET<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RCVD ALT MH TMT FROM INTERNET GROUP PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT29B)  
AUALRELG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RCVD ALT MH TMT FROM RELIGIOUS ADVISOR PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from AUOPYRSP).....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT29B)  
AUALHLIN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RCVD ALT MH TMT FROM PHONE HOTLINE PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT29B)  
AUALMASG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RCVD ALT MH TMT FROM MASSAGE THERAPIST PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADMT29B)  
AUALOTH<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RCVD ALT MH TMT FROM OTHER SOURCE PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(ADM29BSC)  
AUALOTSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTH SOURCE OF ALTERN MH TMT PST 12 MOS - SPECIFY

- 2 = Chiropractor .....
- 3 = Herbalist .....
- 4 = In-person support group/self-help group.....
- 5 = Internet support group or chat room .....
- 6 = Spiritual or religious advisor.....
- 8 = Massage therapist.....
- 15 = An outpatient mental health clinic or center.....
- 20 = Home/family/friends .....
- 21 = Doctor/primary care doctor/medical; locale unspc.....
- 22 = Therapist/psychologist/counselor; locale unspcfd .....
- 23 = School/university counselor .....
- 24 = Military/VA/Veterans counselor or program/hospital .....
- 25 = Medical specialist(inc psychiatrist);locale unspfd .....
- 26 = Health professional, not a Dr.; locale unspecified .....
- 27 = Jail/prison/police officer.....
- 28 = Mentor/sponsor/buddy/peer/mentoring program .....
- 29 = Yoga, Tai Chi, Eastern exercise, Pilates .....
- 31 = Medication/taking medication .....
- 32 = God/Jesus/Higher Power/Universe/Nature.....
- 33 = Personal action/self-care/self-help (not meds/grp).....
- 35 = Clinic/center/home/program; type unspecified .....
- 36 = Homeopath/Naturopath.....
- 37 = Holistic healer; type unspecified .....
- 38 = Family/marriage counseling; type/locale unspc.....
- 39 = Energy/biofield therapist (e.g., Reiki).....
- 40 = Manipulation/irrigation (not chiropractic/massage).....
- 41 = Relig influence other than indiv or higher power .....
- 42 = Therapy, type unspecified.....
- 43 = Work/EAP/employer/co-worker.....
- 44 = Mind/Body Therapy (e.g., biofeedback).....
- 45 = Nutrition/Dietary Supplements/Vitamins .....
- 46 = People/strangers/acquaintances, no other info .....
- 49 = Drug treatment facility/center; pt status unspd .....
- 50 = Mental Health; location and provider type unspcfd .....
- 51 = Teacher/professor.....
- 52 = Victim's assist (incl dom viol sheltr/rape crisis).....
- 53 = Athletic trainer/coach/staff, hlth profssnl unspc .....
- 54 = Hospice/grief counseling.....
- 55 = School-related; counselor/teacher unspecified.....
- 58 = Life/personal coach.....
- 60 = Native American healer/treatment .....
- 62 = Telephone counseling; hotline/crisis unspecified .....
- 67 = Aromatherapy/essential oils/flower essences.....
- 70 = Name of facility/program or description given .....
- 71 = Reason for seeking help given .....
- 79 = Medical marijuana.....
- 80 = Animal-assisted therapy.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Please think about the mental health treatment or counseling you received during the past 12 months. Which of these statements best describes how you were prompted to get treatment?

(ADMT30)  
AUMOTVYR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW PROMPTED TO GET MH TREATMENT PST 12 MOS

- 1 = I decided on my own to get treatment.....
- 2 = I got trmt bc someone else thought I should.....
- 3 = I was ordered to get treatment.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

## **RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT**

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more variables from the following sections: Adult Mental Health Treatment and Recoded Substance Treatment.

NOTE: Certain source variables that were used to create recoded variables have valid values that might not have been reported or assigned for the current survey year. However, these values have been included in the general specifications in the codebook on how the recoded variables were created. See additional details about this issue in the Organization of the Data File section of this codebook introduction.

(AUINPYR)

AMHINP2

Len : 1 RCVD INPATIENT MENTAL HEALTH TRT IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 12-17/Log Assign Yes (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = Yes (AUINPYR=1) .....  
 2 = No (AUINPYR=2) .....

The following variable, AMHOUTP3, is defined as SAS missing if a respondent reported receiving outpatient mental health treatment/counseling in the past year at "Some Other Place" (AUOPTYR=1,3 and only AUOPOTOP=1, 3) and their write-in response was classified as an invalid outpatient mental health treatment/counseling location or alternative treatment/support (AUOPYRSP=7, 8, 10, 11, 17, 22, 26, 30, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 42, 45, 48, 49, 50, 51, 54, 55, 56, 59, 71, 72, 73). In addition to the responses described above, respondents aged 12-17 and those coded as bad data, legitimate skip, don't know, refused, or blank (AUOPTYR=85, 89, 94, 97, 98, 99) were also defined as SAS missing. A respondent was assigned a positive response if they indicated they had received outpatient mental health treatment/counseling in the past year (AUOPTYR=1, 3) and they did not indicate an alternative source or invalid outpatient location (AUOPYRSP not =7, 8, 10, 11, 17, 22, 26, 30, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 42, 45, 48, 49, 50, 51, 54, 55, 56, 59, 71, 72, 73) as their only location for outpatient treatment.

(AUOPOTOP, AUOPTYR, AUOPYRSP)

AMHOUTP3

Len : 1 RCVD OUTPATIENT MENTAL HEALTH TRT IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 12-17 (See comment above).....  
 1 = Yes (See comment above) .....  
 2 = No (AUOPTYR=2).....

(AURXYR)

AMHRX2

Len : 1 RCVD PRESC MED FOR MENTAL HLTH TRT IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 12-17/Log Assign Yes (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = Yes (AURXYR=1) .....  
 2 = No (AURXYR=2) .....

(AMHINP2, AMHOUTP3, AMHRX2)

AMHTXRC3

Len : 1 RCVD ANY MENTAL HEALTH TRT IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (AMHINP2=1 OR AMHOUTP3=1 OR AMHRX2=1).....  
 2 = No (AMHINP2=2 AND AMHOUTP3=2 AND AMHRX2=2) .....



## RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

The following variable, AMHSVTYP, classifies what type of mental health treatment/counseling was received in the past year. Respondents who reported receiving treatment for mental health were classified in one of seven mutually exclusive categories. A respondent was assigned to level one if they reported receiving inpatient treatment only (AMHINP2=1 and AMHOUTP3=2 and AMHRX2=2), to level two if they reported receiving outpatient treatment only (AMHINP2=2 and AMHOUTP3=1 and AMHRX2=2), to level three if they reported receiving prescription medication treatment only (AMHINP2=2 and AMHOUTP3=2 and AMHRX2=1), to level four if they reported receiving both inpatient and outpatient treatment only (AMHINP2=1 and AMHOUTP3=1 and AMHRX2=2), to level five if they reported receiving inpatient and prescription medication treatment only (AMHINP2=1 and AMHOUTP3=2 and AMHRX2=1), to level six if they reported receiving outpatient and prescription medication treatment only (AMHINP2=2 and AMHOUTP3=1 and AMHRX2=1), or to level seven if they reported receiving inpatient, outpatient, and prescription medication treatment (AMHINP2=1 and AMHOUTP3=1 and AMHRX2=1). Respondents who did not receive mental health treatment in the past year were assigned to level eight (AMHINP2=2 and AMHOUTP3=2 and AMHRX2=2). Respondents whose specific treatment was not distinguishable due to missing values in one or more of the three source variables (AMHINP2, AMHOUTP3, or AMHRX2) were assigned a SAS missing.

(AMHINP2, AMHOUTP3, AMHRX2)

AMHSVTYP      Len : 1    TYPE OF MENTAL HEALTH TRT RCVD IN PST YR

```
. = Unknown/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....
1 = Inpatient Only (See comment above).....
2 = Outpatient Only (See comment above).....
3 = Presc Medication Only (See comment above).....
4 = Inpatient and Outpatient Only (See comment above).....
5 = Inpatient and Presc Med Only (See comment above).....
6 = Outpatient and Presc Med Only (See comment above).....
7 = Inp & Outp & Presc Medication (See comment above).....
8 = Did Not Receive MH Treatment (See comment above).....
```

The following variable, AMHSVNO, classifies the total number of types of mental health treatment/counseling services that a respondent received in the past year. The three possible types of treatment/counseling services are inpatient, outpatient, and prescription medication.

(AMHSVTYP)

AMHSVNO      Len : 1    NUM OF TYPES OF MNT HLTH TRT SRVCS RCVD IN PST YR

```
. = Unknown/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....
1 = Rcvd One Type of Treatment (AMHSVTYP=1,2,3).....
2 = Rcvd Two Types of Treatment (AMHSVTYP=4,5,6).....
3 = Rcvd All Three Types of Treatment (AMHSVTYP=7).....
4 = Did Not Receive MH Treatment (AMHSVTYP=8).....
```

The following variable, AMHTXND2, is defined as feeling a perceived need for mental health treatment/counseling that was not received. This is often referred to as "unmet need."

(AUUNMTYR)

AMHTXND2      Len : 1    PERCEIVED NEED/DID NOT RCV MH TRT IN PST YR

```
. = Unknown/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (AUUNMTYR=1).....
2 = No (AUUNMTYR=2).....
```

(AMHTXND2, AMHTXRC3)

AMHTXAND      Len : 1    PERCEIVED UNMET NEED AND RECEIPT OF MH TRT

```
. = Unknown/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....
1 = Perc Need/No MH TRT (AMHTXND2=1 and AMHTXRC3=2).....
2 = No Perc Need/No MH TRT (AMHTXND2=2 and AMHTXRC3=2).....
3 = Perc Need/Rcvd MH TRT (AMHTXND2=1 and AMHTXRC3=1).....
4 = No Perc Nd/Rcvd MH TRT (AMHTXND2=2 and AMHTXRC3=1).....
```



# RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

NOTE: The following seven variables contain information about the location of outpatient mental health treatment/counseling received in the past year. These variables were revised for the 2009 NSDUH to include those respondents who reported receiving NO outpatient mental health treatment (AMHOUTP3=2) in the No category for the location. This differs from the variables named similarly in the past as they were only defined for those respondents who reported having received outpatient mental health treatment in the past year (AMHOUTP3=1) and those respondents who reported No outpatient mental health treatment were previously defined as SAS missing.

Only respondents who reported having received outpatient mental health treatment/counseling (AMHOUTP3=1) can be defined as having received it at the location. A respondent was allowed to report any of five specific locations or "Some Other Place". If a respondent reported "Some Other Place," they were asked to provide a description of the other location in a follow-up question. The first five variables below were created by examination of the variables containing information on the five specific locations, while the last two variables were created by examination of the variables containing information on the other-specify locations which were grouped into two main categories.

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPMENT)

MHLMNT3 Len : 1 RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT MH CLINIC/CENTER IN PST YR

. = Unkwn MH Trt/Unkwn Source/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....  
0 = No (AMHOUTP3=2 or [AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPMENT=6]).....  
1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPMENT=1,3) .....

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPTHER)

MHLTHER3 Len : 1 RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT PRIV THERAPIST OFC IN PST YR

. = Unkwn MH Trt/Unkwn Source/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....  
0 = No (AMHOUTP3=2 or [AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPTHER=6]).....  
1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPTHER=1,3).....

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPDOC)

MHLDOC3 Len : 1 RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT NON CLINIC DR OFFCE IN PST YR

. = Unkwn MH Trt/Unkwn Source/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....  
0 = No (AMHOUTP3=2 or [AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPDOC=6]).....  
1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPDOC=1,3).....

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPCLNC)

MHLCLNC3 Len : 1 RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT MEDICAL CLINIC IN PST YR

. = Unkwn MH Trt/Unkwn Source/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....  
0 = No (AMHOUTP3=2 or [AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPCLNC=6]).....  
1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPCLNC=1,3).....

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPDTMT)

MHLDTMT3 Len : 1 RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT DAY HOSP OR TRT PGM IN PST YR

. = Unkwn MH Trt/Unkwn Source/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....  
0 = No (AMHOUTP3=2 or [AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPDTMT=6]).....  
1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPDTMT=1,3).....



# RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

NOTE: The following variables, MHLSCHL3 and MHLOTH3, were created by examination of the other-specify write-in responses for locations where a respondent received outpatient mental health treatment/counseling. See additional information included above the location of outpatient mental health treatment recode variable, MHLMNT3.

The following variable, MHLSCHL3, was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated receiving outpatient mental health treatment/counseling in the past year (AMHOUTP3=1) at some location other than the five locations defined above (AUOPOTOP=1) and the location was classified as "School or University Setting/Clinic/Center" (AUOPYRSP=9). A negative response was assigned if the respondent indicated receiving outpatient mental health treatment/counseling in the past year (AMHOUTP3=1) at one of the five locations defined above but not some location other than these five locations (AUOPOTOP=6 AND AUOPYRSP=99), at some location other than the five locations defined above or "School or University Setting/Clinic/Center" and this location was classified as a valid outpatient treatment location (AUOPYRSP=1-6, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 40, 41, 43, 44, 46, 47, 52, 53, 57, 58, 60-70), or if they did not receive outpatient mental health treatment in the past year (AMHOUTP3=2). Respondents who indicated receiving outpatient treatment in the past year (AMHOUTP3=1) at some location other than the five locations defined above (AUOPOTOP=1) and the location was classified as an invalid or alternative source of treatment (AUOPYRSP=7, 8, 10, 11, 17, 22, 26, 30, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 42, 45, 48, 49, 50, 51, 54, 55, 56, 59, 71, 72, 73), bad data, don't know, refused, or blank (AUOPYRSP=85, 94, 97, 98), aged 12-17 (AUOPYRSP=89, 99 and AMHOUTP3=.), or classified as missing for receiving outpatient treatment in the past year (AMHOUTP3=.) were set to SAS missing.

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPOTOP, AUOPYRSP)

MHLSCHL3 Len : 1 RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT A SCHOOL SETTING IN PST YR

. = Otherwise (See comment above) .....  
 0 = No (See comment above) .....  
 1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

The following variable, MHLOTH3, was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated receiving outpatient mental health treatment/counseling in the past year (AMHOUTP3=1) at some location other than the six locations defined above and was classified as a valid location for outpatient mental health treatment/counseling and not considered an alternative source of treatment (AUOPOTOP=1 and AUOPYRSP=12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 40, 41, 44, 46, 47, 52, 53, 57, 58, 60-69). A negative response was assigned if the respondent indicated receiving outpatient mental health treatment/counseling in the past year (AMHOUTP3=1) at one of the first five specified locations but not some location other than these locations (AUOPOTOP=6 and AUOPYRSP=99), indicated some other location to be one of the six specified locations defined above (AUOPYRSP=1-6, 9, 43), provided a name of a facility (AUOPYRSP=70) as the 'other' location, or if reported not receiving outpatient mental health treatment in the past year (AMHOUTP3=2). Respondents who indicated receiving outpatient treatment in the past year (AMHOUTP3=1) at some location other than the five locations defined above (AUOPOTOP=1) and the location was classified as an invalid or alternative source of treatment (AUOPYRSP=7, 8, 10, 11, 17, 22, 26, 30, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 42, 45, 48, 49, 50, 51, 54, 55, 56, 59, 71, 72, 73), bad data, don't know, refused, or blank (AUOPYRSP=85, 94, 97, 98), aged 12-17 (AUOPYRSP=89, 99 and AMHOUTP3=.), or classified as missing for receiving outpatient treatment in the past year (AMHOUTP3=.) were set to SAS missing.

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPOTOP, AUOPYRSP)

MHLOTH3 Len : 1 RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT SOME OTHER PLACE IN PST YR

. = Otherwise (See comment above) .....  
 0 = No (See comment above) .....  
 1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

NOTE: The following 11 variables contain information about the source of payment for outpatient mental health treatment/counseling received in the past year. A respondent must have reported having received outpatient mental health treatment in the past year (AMHOUTP3=1) in order to be asked questions on the source of payment for treatment. A respondent was allowed to report any of 11 specific sources of payment.

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPPSLF)

MHPDSLF2 Len : 1 SELF/HHOLD FAM MBR PAID FOR OUTP MH TRT IN PST YR

. = No/Unkwn MH Trt/Unkwn Sourc/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPPSLF=6) .....  
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPPSLF=1) .....

(AMHOUTP3, AUPOPOFM)

MHPDOFM2 Len : 1 NON-HHOLD FAM MBR PAID FOR OUTP MH TRT IN PST YR

. = No/Unkwn MH Trt/Unkwn Sourc/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUPOPOFM=6) .....  
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUPOPOFM=1) .....



# RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(AMHOUTP3, AUPOPPHI)

MHPDPHI2

Len : 1 PRIV HEALTH INSUR PAID FOR OUTP MH TRT IN PST YR

. = No/Unkwn MH Trt/Unkwn Sourc/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUPOPPHI=6) .....  
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUPOPPHI=1) .....

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPMCR)

MHPDMCR2

Len : 1 MEDICARE PAID FOR OUTP MH TRT IN PST YR

. = No/Unkwn MH Trt/Unkwn Sourc/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPMCR=6) .....  
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPMCR=1) .....

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPMCD)

MHPDMCD2

Len : 1 MEDICAID PAID FOR OUTP MH TRT IN PST YR

. = No/Unkwn MH Trt /Unkwn Sourc/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPMCD=6) .....  
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPMCD=1) .....

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPPREH)

MHPDREH2

Len : 1 REHAB PGM PAID FOR OUTP MH TRT IN PST YR

. = No/Unkwn MH Trt/Unkwn Sourc/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPPREH=6) .....  
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPPREH=1) .....

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPEMP)

MHPDEMP2

Len : 1 EMPLOYER PAID FOR OUTP MH TRT IN PST YR

. = No/Unkwn MH Trt/Unkwn Sourc/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPEMP=6) .....  
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPEMP=1) .....

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPMIL)

MHPDMIL2

Len : 1 VA OR MILITARY PGM PAID FOR OUTP MH TRT IN PST YR

. = No/Unkwn MH Trt/Unkwn Sourc/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPMIL=6) .....  
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPMIL=1) .....

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPPPUB)

MHPDPUB2

Len : 1 OTH PUBLIC SOURCE PAID FOR OUTP MH TRT IN PST YR

. = No/Unkwn MH Trt/Unkwn Sourc/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPPPUB=6) .....  
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPPPUB=1) .....

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPPRV)

MHPDPRV2

Len : 1 OTH PRIVATE SOURCE PAID FOR OUTP MH TRT IN PST YR

. = No/Unkwn MH Trt/Unkwn Sourc/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPPRV=6) .....  
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPPRV=1) .....

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPPFRE)

MHPDFRE2

Len : 1 FREE - NOBODY PAID FOR OUTP MH TRT IN PST YR

. = No/Unkwn MH Trt/Unkwn Sourc/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPPFRE=6) .....  
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPPFRE=1) .....



# RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

NOTE: The following 15 variables contain information about the reasons for not receiving mental health treatment/counseling that was needed in the past year. A respondent must have reported not receiving mental health treatment that was needed in the past year (AMHTXND2=1) in order to be asked the questions on the reason for not receiving treatment. A respondent was allowed to report any of eight specific reasons or "Some Other Reason." If a respondent reported "Some Other Reason," they were allowed to report any of six additional specific reasons or report "Some Other Reason" again. If a respondent reported "Some Other Reason" again, they were then asked to provide the most important other reason in a follow-up question. The first 14 variables below were created by examination of the variables containing information on the fourteen specific reasons; while the last variable was created by examination of the most important other-specify reasons.

(AMHTXND2, AUUNCOST)

MHRCOST2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C COULD NOT AFFORD COST

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNCOST=6).....  
 1 = Yes (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNCOST=1,3).....

(AMHTXND2, AUUNNBR)

MHRNBR2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C FEAR OF NEIGHBRS NEG OPIN

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNNBR=6).....  
 1 = Yes (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNNBR=1,3).....

(AMHTXND2, AUUNJOB)

MHRJOBS2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C FEAR OF NEG AFFECT ON JOB

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNJOB=6).....  
 1 = Yes (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNJOB=1,3).....

(AMHTXND2, AUUNNCOV)

MHRNCOV2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C INSUR NOT COVER AT ALL

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNNCOV=6).....  
 1 = Yes (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNNCOV=1,3).....

(AMHTXND2, AUUNENUF)

MHRENUF2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C INSUR NOT PAY ENOUGH

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNENUF=6).....  
 1 = Yes (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNENUF=1,3).....

(AMHTXND2, AUUNWHER)

MHRWHER2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C DID NOT KNOW WHERE TO GO

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNWHER=6).....  
 1 = Yes (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNWHER=1,3).....

(AMHTXND2, AUUNCFID)

MHRCFID2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C CONFIDENTIALITY CONCERNS

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNCFID=6).....  
 1 = Yes (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNCFID=1,3).....

(AMHTXND2, AUUNCMIT)

MHRCMIT2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C FEAR BEING COMMITTED/MED

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNCMIT=6).....  
 1 = Yes (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNCMIT=1,3).....



# RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(AMHTXND2, AUUNNOND)

MHRNOND2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C DIDN'T THINK TRT NEEDED

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNNOND=6).....  
 1 = Yes (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNNOND=1,3) .....

(AMHTXND2, AUUNHNDL)

MHRHAND2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C THGT COULD HANDLE PRB W/O

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNHNDL=6).....  
 1 = Yes (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNHNDL=1,3) .....

(AMHTXND2, AUUNNHLP)

MHRNOHP2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C DIDN'T THINK TRT WOULD HELP

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNNHLP=6).....  
 1 = Yes (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNNHLP=1,3) .....

(AMHTXND2, AUUNBUSY)

MHRTIME2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C DIDN'T HAVE TIME

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNBUSY=6).....  
 1 = Yes (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNBUSY=1,3) .....

(AMHTXND2, AUUNFOUT)

MHRFOUT2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C DIDNT WANT OTH TO FIND OUT

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNFOUT=6).....  
 1 = Yes (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNFOUT=1,3) .....

(AMHTXND2, AUUNNTSP)

MHRTRAN2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C NO TRANS OR INCONVENIENT

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNNTSP=6).....  
 1 = Yes (AMHTXND2=1 and AUUNNTSP=1,3) .....

The following variable, MHR SOTH2, was assigned a positive response if a respondent reported not receiving mental health treatment that was needed in the past year (AMHTXND2=1) and the reason for not receiving that treatment was other than the fourteen reasons listed above (AUUNSOR=1 and AUUNRIMP=15-69). A negative response was assigned if a respondent reported not receiving mental health treatment that was needed in the past year (AMHTXND2=1) and reported one of the reasons listed in the fourteen variables above, respondent did/had appt for mental health treatment/counseling or did not report an other-specify reason for not receiving this treatment (AUUNSOR=1, 6 and AUUNRIMP=1-14, 70, 85, 94, 97, 98, 99).

(AMHTXND2, AUUNRIMP, AUUNSOR)

MHRSOTH2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C SOME OTHER REASON

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (See comment above).....  
 1 = Yes (See comment above) .....



# RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

NOTE: The following four variables were created by using a combination of recoded adult mental health treatment and recoded substance treatment variables. Specifications on how the individual recoded adult mental health treatment variable was defined can be found above. Specifications on how the individual recoded substance treatment variable was defined can be found in the Recoded Substance Treatment section.

(AMHTXRC3, CATAG18, SPILLALC)

MHOSPTR2 Len : 1 RCVD MH TRT OR SUB TRT AT SPEC FAC IN PST YR

. = Youth/Unkn (CATAG18=2 or(AMHTXRC3=. & SPILLALC=0)).....  
 0 = No MH & No/Unk Sub Trt (AMHTXRC3=2 and SPILLALC=0).....  
 1 = MH or Sub Trt at Spc Fac(AMHTXRC3=1 or SPILLALC=1) .....

(AMHTXRC3, CATAG18, SPILLALC)

MHNSPTR2 Len : 1 RCVD MH TRT BUT NOT SUB TRT AT SPEC FAC IN PST YR

. = Youth/Unkn (CATAG18=2 or(AMHTXRC3=. & SPILLALC=0)).....  
 0 = Otherwise (CATAG18=1 & (AMHTXRC3=2 | SPILLALC=1)).....  
 1 = Mental Health Trt Only (AMHTXRC3=1 and SPILLALC=0) .....

(AMHTXRC3, CATAG18, SPILLALC)

NMHSPTR2 Len : 1 RCVD SUB TRT AT SPEC FAC BUT NOT MH TRT IN PST YR

. = Youth/Unkn (CATAG18=2 or(AMHTXRC3=. & SPILLALC=1)).....  
 0 = Otherwise (CATAG18=1 & (AMHTXRC3=1 | SPILLALC=0)).....  
 1 = Sub Trt at Spc Fac Only (AMHTXRC3=2 & SPILLALC=1) .....

(AMHTXRC3, CATAG18, SPILLALC)

MHASPTR2 Len : 1 RCVD BOTH MH TRT AND SUB TRT AT SPEC FAC IN PST YR

. = Youth/Unkn (CATAG18=2 or(AMHTXRC3=. & SPILLALC=1)).....  
 0 = Otherwise (CATAG18=1 & (AMHTXRC3=2 or SPILLALC=0)) .....



**SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT**

*The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a<sup>1</sup>.*

How many times have you moved in the past 5 years?

(SEN04)

SNMOV5YR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # TIMES MOVED IN PAST 5 YEARS

RANGE = 0 - 90 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how many times have you sold illegal drugs?

(SEN12A)

SNYSELL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SOLD ILLEGAL DRUGS

1 = 0 times.....  
 2 = 1 or 2 times .....  
 3 = 3 to 5 times.....  
 4 = 6 to 9 times.....  
 5 = 10 or more times .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how many times have you stolen or tried to steal anything worth more than \$50?

(SEN12B)

SNYSTOLE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STOLEN/TRIED TO STEAL ANYTHING WORTH > \$50

1 = 0 times.....  
 2 = 1 or 2 times .....  
 3 = 3 to 5 times.....  
 4 = 6 to 9 times.....  
 5 = 10 or more times .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how many times have you attacked someone with the intent to seriously hurt them?

(SEN12C)

SNYATTAK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ATTACKED SOMEONE W/INTENT TO SERIOUSLY HURT THEM

1 = 0 times.....  
 2 = 1 or 2 times .....  
 3 = 3 to 5 times.....  
 4 = 6 to 9 times.....  
 5 = 10 or more times .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT

How do you feel about adults trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?

(SEN13B)  
SNFAMJEV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW YOU FEEL: ADLTS TRYING MJ/HASH

- 1 = Neither approve nor disapprove .....
- 2 = Somewhat disapprove .....
- 3 = Strongly disapprove .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how many times did you attend religious services? Please do not include special occasions such as weddings, funerals, or other special events in your answer.

(SENRELAT)  
SNRLG SVC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PAST 12 MOS, HOW MANY RELIG. SERVICES

- 1 = 0 times.....
- 2 = 1 to 2 times.....
- 3 = 3 to 5 times.....
- 4 = 6 to 24 times.....
- 5 = 25 to 52 times.....
- 6 = More than 52 times .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

These next questions are about the role that religious beliefs may play in your life. For each statement, please indicate whether you strongly disagree, disagree, agree, or strongly agree.

Your religious beliefs are a very important part of your life.

(SENREBE1)  
SNRLGIMP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MY RELIGIOUS BELIEFS ARE VERY IMPORTANT

- 1 = Strongly Disagree .....
- 2 = Disagree .....
- 3 = Agree.....
- 4 = Strongly Agree .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Your religious beliefs influence how you make decisions in your life.

(SENREBE2)  
SNRLDCSN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MY RELIGIOUS BELIEFS INFLUENCE MY DECISIONS

- 1 = Strongly Disagree .....
- 2 = Disagree .....
- 3 = Agree.....
- 4 = Strongly Agree .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT

It is important that your friends share your religious beliefs.

(SENREBE3)  
SNRLFRND<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 IT IS IMPORTANT THAT MY FRIENDS SHARE REL BELIEFS

- 1 = Strongly Disagree .....
- 2 = Disagree .....
- 3 = Agree.....
- 4 = Strongly Agree .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## PARENTING EXPERIENCES

### **PARENTING EXPERIENCES**

*The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a<sup>1</sup>.*

These questions refer to your child who was also selected to complete an interview. Please think about this child as you answer these questions. If you are not sure which child was selected, please ask your interviewer.

What is the birthdate of your child who was also selected to complete an interview?

Enter your child's birthdate as numbers in the following form: (MM-DD-YYYY)

(PE01)

PXBMONTH

Len : 2 MO OF BIRTH OF 12-17 CHILD SELECTED FOR INT

RANGE = 1 - 12 .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(PE01)

PXBDAY

Len : 2 DAY OF BIRTH OF 12-17 CHILD SELECTED FOR INT

RANGE = 1 - 31 .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(PE01)

PXBYR

Len : 4 YR OF BIRTH OF 12-17 CHILD SELECTED FOR INT

RANGE = 1995 - 2002 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: The variable PXCHLDAG is a recoded variable that indicates the parent or legal guardian's report of the age of the youth who also was selected to complete an interview at the sampled dwelling unit. PXCHLDAG was derived from one of two possible sources: (a) the age that the computer program calculated based on the interview date information and the date of birth that the parent/guardian reported for the selected youth (PXBMONTH, PXBDAY, PXBYR), or (b) a revised age that the parent/guardian reported for the youth, if the parent/guardian reported that the age calculated by the computer program was not correct.

(PE01B, PXBDAY, PXBMONTH, PXBYR)

PXCHLDAG

Len : 3 AGE OF 12-17 CHILD SELECTED FOR INT - RECODE

RANGE = 12 - 18 .....  
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## PARENTING EXPERIENCES

NOTE: In dwelling units where both a 12-17 year old and a parent/legal guardian completed an interview, the variable PXCMPAGE shows the difference between the calculated age of the youth reported by the parent (based on PXBDAY, PXBMONTH, PXBYEAR, and the interview date at the start of the Parenting Experiences module) and the actual age on the youth's record. However, PXCMPAGE does not show the direction of the difference between the two ages.

**PXCMPAGE**      Len : 2    COMPARISON OF PE AGE DATA W/ YOUTH AGE - RECODE

0 = NO DIFFERENCE.....  
 1 = 1 YEAR DIFFERENCE .....  
 2 = 2 YEAR DIFFERENCE .....  
 3 = 3 TO 4 YEAR DIFFERENCE .....  
 18 = INTERVIEWED "YOUTH" IS 18 .....  
 93 = NO COMPLETED INTERVIEW FROM YOUTH.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW (FROM PXBDAY/PXBMONTH/PXBYR) .....  
 97 = REFUSED (FROM PXBDAY/PXBMONTH/PXBYR) .....  
 98 = OTHER MISSING .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (SKPXPRT=2,4,12,89,99) .....

Think about the past 12 months, that is from [DATEFILL] through today. Please indicate if you think your child has done any of these things during the past 12 months.

In the past 12 months, do you think your child has smoked one or more cigarettes, even once?

(PE02)

**PXCHCIG**      Len : 2    CHILD HAS SMOKED CIGARETTES PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No.....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

In the past 12 months, do you think your child has used any chewing tobacco or snuff, even once?

(PE02B)

**PXCHSNUF**      Len : 2    CHILD HAS USED CHEWING TOB/SNUFF PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No.....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

In the past 12 months, do you think your child has drunk any type of alcoholic beverage, even once?

(PE02C)

**PXCHALC**      Len : 2    CHILD HAS USED ALCOHOL PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No.....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## PARENTING EXPERIENCES

In the past 12 months, do you think your child has used any marijuana or hashish, even once?

(PE02D)  
PXCHMRJ

Len : 2 CHILD HAS USED MJ/HASH PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

In the past 12 months, do you think your child has used any form of cocaine, such as powder, 'crack,' free base or coca paste, even once?

(PE02E)  
PXCHCOC

Len : 2 CHILD HAS USED COCAINE PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

In the past 12 months, do you think your child has used any inhalant, such as nitrous oxide, glue, paint thinner or certain aerosol sprays, even once?

(PE02F)  
PXCHINH

Len : 2 CHILD HAS USED INHALANTS PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how many times have you talked with your child about the dangers or problems associated with the use of tobacco, alcohol, or other drugs?

(PE03)  
PXKIDYR

Len : 2 # TIMES TALK W/CHLD ABT PROB TOB/ALC/DRUG 12 MOS

1 = 0 times .....  
2 = 1 to 2 times .....  
3 = A few times .....  
4 = Many times .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## PARENTING EXPERIENCES

Think about the most serious and thorough discussion about drugs you had with your child during the past 12 months. About how long did this discussion last?

(PE04)

PXSERDIS

Len : 2 LENGTH OF MOST SERIOUS DISC ABT DRUGS PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Less than 10 minutes .....
- 2 = 10 to 30 minutes .....
- 3 = 31 to 60 minutes .....
- 4 = More than 60 minutes .....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

For each of the next statements, please indicate whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

I wish I knew better what to say to my child about drugs.

(PE05A)

PXWHATSY

Len : 2 WISH I KNEW WHAT TO SAY TO CHLD ABT DRUGS

- 1 = Strongly Agree .....
- 2 = Agree.....
- 3 = Disagree .....
- 4 = Strongly Disagree .....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

What I say will have little influence on whether my child uses drugs.

(PE05B)

PXLTLINF

Len : 2 WHAT I SAY HAS LITTLE INFLUENCE ON CHLDS DRG USE

- 1 = Strongly Agree .....
- 2 = Agree.....
- 3 = Disagree .....
- 4 = Strongly Disagree .....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Drug education is best handled by the schools, not by parents.

(PE05C)

PXDRUGED

Len : 2 DRUG ED IS BEST HANDLED BY SCHOOLS, NOT PARENTS

- 1 = Strongly Agree .....
- 2 = Agree.....
- 3 = Disagree .....
- 4 = Strongly Disagree .....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## PARENTING EXPERIENCES

There are places in my community where I can learn more about how to help prevent my child from using drugs.

(PE05D)

PXPRVLRN

Len : 2 PLACES IN COMMITY WHERE I CAN LRN ABT DRG PRVNT

1 = Strongly Agree .....  
2 = Agree.....  
3 = Disagree.....  
4 = Strongly Disagree .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



**YOUTH EXPERIENCES**

*The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a<sup>1</sup>.*

The next questions are about school and other activities.

How many times have you moved in the past 5 years?

(YE04)

YEMOV5YR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # TIMES MOVED IN PAST 5 YEARS

RANGE = 0 - 90 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Have you attended any type of school at any time during the past 12 months?

(YE09)

YEATNDYR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ATTENDED ANY TYPE OF SCHOOL PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Some parents decide to educate their children at home rather than send them to school. Have you been home-schooled at any time during the past 12 months?

(YE09A)

YEHMSLYR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOME SCHOOLED AT ANY TIME DURING THE PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Which of the statements below best describes how you felt overall about going to school during the past 12 months?

(YE10)

YESCHFLT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW YOU FELT OVERALL ABT GOING TO SCHL PAST 12 MOS

1 = You liked going to school a lot .....  
 2 = You kind of liked going to school .....  
 3 = You didn't like going to school very much.....  
 4 = You hated going to school .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## YOUTH EXPERIENCES

During the past 12 months, how often did you feel that the school work you were assigned to do was meaningful and important?

(YE11)

YESCHWRK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW OFTEN FELT SCHL WORK MEANINGFUL PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Always .....
- 2 = Sometimes .....
- 3 = Seldom .....
- 4 = Never .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How important do you think the things you have learned in school during the past 12 months are going to be to you later in life?

(YE12)

YESCHIMP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW IMPT THINGS LEARNED PST 12 MOS ARE GOING TO BE

- 1 = Very important.....
- 2 = Somewhat important .....
- 3 = Somewhat unimportant .....
- 4 = Very unimportant.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How interesting do you think most of your courses at school during the past 12 months have been?

(YE13)

YESCHINT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW INTERESTING ARE COURSES AT SCHL PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Very interesting .....
- 2 = Somewhat interesting .....
- 3 = Somewhat boring .....
- 4 = Very boring .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how often did your teachers at school let you know when you were doing a good job with you school work?

(YE14)

YETCGJOB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW OFTEN TCHR SAY DOING A GOOD JOB PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Always .....
- 2 = Sometimes .....
- 3 = Seldom .....
- 4 = Never .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## YOUTH EXPERIENCES

What were your grades for the last semester or grading period you completed?

(YE15)

YELSTGRD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 GRADES FOR LAST SEMESTER/GRADING PERIOD COMPLETED

- 1 = An "A+", "A" or "A-minus" average .....
- 2 = A "B+", "B" or "B-minus" average .....
- 3 = A "C+", "C" or "C-minus" average .....
- 4 = A "D" or less than a "D" average.....
- 5 = My school does not give these grades .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How many of the students in your grade at school would you say smoke cigarettes?

Please think about the school you would be attending if you were not home-schooled, as you answer these next questions.

How many of the students in your grade at school would you say smoke cigarettes?

(YE16A)

YESTSCIG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW MANY SDNTS YOU KNOW IN GRADE SMOKE CIGARETTES

- 1 = None of them.....
- 2 = A few of them .....
- 3 = Most of them .....
- 4 = All of them .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How many of the students in your grade at school would you say use marijuana or hashish?

(YE16B)

YESTSMJ<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW MANY SDNTS YOU KNOW IN GRADE USE MJ/HASH

- 1 = None of them.....
- 2 = A few of them .....
- 3 = Most of them .....
- 4 = All of them .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How many of the students in your grade at school would you say drink alcoholic beverages?

(YE16C)

YESTSALC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW MANY SDNTS YOU KNOW IN GRADE DRINK ALCOHOL

- 1 = None of them.....
- 2 = A few of them .....
- 3 = Most of them .....
- 4 = All of them .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## YOUTH EXPERIENCES

How many of the students in your grade at school would you say get drunk at least once a week?

(YE16D)

YESTSDNK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW MANY SDNTS YOU KNOW GET DRUNK WEEKLY

- 1 = None of them.....
- 2 = A few of them .....
- 3 = Most of them .....
- 4 = All of them .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The next questions ask about your parents. By parents, we mean either your biological parents, adoptive parents, stepparents, or adult guardians who live in your household.

During the past 12 months, how often did your parents provide help with your homework when you needed it?

(YE06A)

YEPCHKHW<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PRNTS CHECK IF YOU'VE DONE HOMEWORK PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Always.....
- 2 = Sometimes .....
- 3 = Seldom .....
- 4 = Never.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how often did your parents provide help with your homework when you needed it?

(YE06B)

YEPHLPHW<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PRNTS HELPED YOU W/HOMEWORK PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Always.....
- 2 = Sometimes .....
- 3 = Seldom .....
- 4 = Never.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how often did your parents make you do chores around the house?

(YE06C)

YEPCHORE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PRNTS MADE YOU DO WORK/CHORES PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Always.....
- 2 = Sometimes .....
- 3 = Seldom .....
- 4 = Never.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH EXPERIENCES

During the past 12 months, how often did your parents limit the amount of time you watched TV?

(YE06D)

YEPLMTTV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PRNTS LIMITED YOUR AMT OF TV TIME PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Always .....
- 2 = Sometimes .....
- 3 = Seldom .....
- 4 = Never .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how often did your parents limit the amount of time you went out with friends on school nights?

(YE06E)

YEPLMTSN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PRNTS LIMITED YOUR TIME OUT W/FRNDS PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Always .....
- 2 = Sometimes .....
- 3 = Seldom .....
- 4 = Never .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how often did your parents let you know when you'd done a good job?

(YE06F)

YEPGDJOB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PRNTS LET YOU KNOW DONE A GOOD JOB PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Always .....
- 2 = Sometimes .....
- 3 = Seldom .....
- 4 = Never .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how often did your parents tell you they were proud of you for something you had done?

(YE06G)

YEPPROUD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TELL YOU THEY'RE PROUD OF SOMETHING YOU'D DONE

- 1 = Always .....
- 2 = Sometimes .....
- 3 = Seldom .....
- 4 = Never .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## YOUTH EXPERIENCES

During the past 12 months, how many times have you argued or had a fight with at least one of your parents?

(YE18A)

YEYARGUP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ARGUED/HAD A FIGHT WITH AT LEAST ONE OF YOUR PRNTS

1 = 0 times.....  
 2 = 1 or 2 times.....  
 3 = 3 to 5 times.....  
 4 = 6 to 9 times.....  
 5 = 10 or more times.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, how many times have you gotten into a serious fight at school or work?

(YE18B)

YEYFGTSW<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 GOTTEN INTO A SERIOUS FIGHT AT SCHOOL/WORK

1 = 0 times.....  
 2 = 1 or 2 times.....  
 3 = 3 to 5 times.....  
 4 = 6 to 9 times.....  
 5 = 10 or more times.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, how many times have you taken part in a fight where a group of your friends fought against another group?

(YE18C)

YEYFGTGP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TAKEN PART IN FIGHT WHERE GROUP FIGHTS GROUP

1 = 0 times.....  
 2 = 1 or 2 times.....  
 3 = 3 to 5 times.....  
 4 = 6 to 9 times.....  
 5 = 10 or more times.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, how many times have you carried a handgun?

(YE18D)

YEYHGUN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CARRIED A HANDGUN

1 = 0 times.....  
 2 = 1 or 2 times.....  
 3 = 3 to 5 times.....  
 4 = 6 to 9 times.....  
 5 = 10 or more times.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....



## YOUTH EXPERIENCES

During the past 12 months, how many times have you sold illegal drugs?

(YE18E)

YEYSELL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SOLD ILLEGAL DRUGS

1 = 0 times.....  
 2 = 1 or 2 times.....  
 3 = 3 to 5 times.....  
 4 = 6 to 9 times.....  
 5 = 10 or more times.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, how many times have you stolen or tried to steal anything worth more than \$50?

(YE18F)

YEYSTOLE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STOLEN/TRIED TO STEAL ANYTHING WORTH >\$50

1 = 0 times.....  
 2 = 1 or 2 times.....  
 3 = 3 to 5 times.....  
 4 = 6 to 9 times.....  
 5 = 10 or more times.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, how many times have you attacked someone with the intent to seriously hurt them?

(YE18G)

YEYATTAK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ATTACKED SOMEONE W/INTENT TO SERIOUSLY HURT THEM

1 = 0 times.....  
 2 = 1 or 2 times.....  
 3 = 3 to 5 times.....  
 4 = 6 to 9 times.....  
 5 = 10 or more times.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

How do you think your parents would feel about you smoking one or more packs of cigarettes per day?

(YE07A)

YEPPKCIG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW PRNTS WLD FEEL: YOU SMOKING 1+ PACK CIGS/DAY

1 = Neither approve nor disapprove.....  
 2 = Somewhat disapprove.....  
 3 = Strongly disapprove.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....



## YOUTH EXPERIENCES

How do you think your parents would feel about you trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?

(YE07B)

YEPMJEV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    HOW PRNTS WLD FEEL: YOU TRYING MJ/HASH

- 1 = Neither Approve or Disapprove .....
- 2 = Somewhat Disapprove .....
- 3 = Strongly Disapprove .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How do you think your parents would feel about you using marijuana or hashish once a month or more?

(YE07B1)

YEPMJMO<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    HOW PRNTS WLD FEEL: YOU USING MJ/HASH MONTHLY

- 1 = Neither Approve or Disapprove .....
- 2 = Somewhat Disapprove .....
- 3 = Strongly Disapprove .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How do you think your parents would feel about you having one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day?

(YE07C)

YEPALDLY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    HOW PRNTS WLD FEEL: YOU DRINKING ALC DAILY

- 1 = Neither Approve or Disapprove .....
- 2 = Somewhat Disapprove .....
- 3 = Strongly Disapprove .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How do you feel about someone your age smoking one or more packs of cigarettes a day?

(YE19A)

YEGPKCIG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    HOW YOU FEEL S/ONE YOUR AGE SMOKG 1+ PK CIGS/DY

- 1 = Neither approve nor disapprove .....
- 2 = Somewhat disapprove .....
- 3 = Strongly disapprove .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How do you feel about someone your age trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?

(YE19B)

YEGMJEV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    HOW YOU FEEL S/ONE YOUR AGE TRYING MJ/HASH

- 1 = Neither approve nor disapprove .....
- 2 = Somewhat disapprove .....
- 3 = Strongly disapprove .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## YOUTH EXPERIENCES

How do you feel about someone your age using marijuana once a month or more?

(YE19B1)  
YEGMJMO<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    HOW YOU FEEL S/ONE YOUR AGE USING MJ/HASH MONTHLY

- 1 = Neither approve nor disapprove .....
- 2 = Somewhat disapprove .....
- 3 = Strongly disapprove .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How do you feel about someone your age having one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day?

(YE19C)  
YEGALDLY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    HOW YOU FEEL S/ONE YOUR AGE DRINKING ALC DLY

- 1 = Neither approve nor disapprove .....
- 2 = Somewhat disapprove .....
- 3 = Strongly disapprove .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How do you think your close friends would feel about you smoking one or more packs of cigarettes a day?

(YE20A)  
YEFKICIG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    HOW YOU FEEL FRIENDS SMOKING 1+ PACK CIGS/DAY

- 1 = Neither approve nor disapprove .....
- 2 = Somewhat disapprove .....
- 3 = Strongly disapprove .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How do you think your close friends would feel about you trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?

(YE20B)  
YEFMJJEVR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    HOW YOU FEEL FRIENDS USING MJ 1X/MO

- 1 = Neither approve nor disapprove .....
- 2 = Somewhat disapprove .....
- 3 = Strongly disapprove .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How do you think your close friends would feel about you using marijuana or hashish once a month or more?

(YE20B1)  
YEFMJMO<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    HOW YOU FEEL FRIENDS USING MJ MONTHLY

- 1 = Neither approve nor disapprove .....
- 2 = Somewhat disapprove .....
- 3 = Strongly disapprove .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## YOUTH EXPERIENCES

How do you think your close friends would feel about you having one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day?

(YE20C)

YEFALDLY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW YOU FEEL FRIENDS DRINKING ALC DAILY

1 = Neither approve nor disapprove .....  
 2 = Somewhat disapprove .....  
 3 = Strongly disapprove .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: In the variables YETLKPAP, YETLKBGF, YETLKOTA and YETLKSOP, codes of 11 were assigned if the respondent indicated that there was no one that he/she could talk to about a serious problem but the respondent also indicated 1 or more people that he/she could talk to about a serious problem.

If you wanted to talk to someone about a serious problem, which of the following people would you turn to?

(YE22)

YETLKNON<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 THERE IS NOBODY I CAN TALK TO ABOUT SERIOUS PROBS

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 11 = Response entered (& other responses entered) .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YE22)

YETLKPAP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MY MOTHER/FATHER/GUARDIAN

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 11 = Response entered (YETLKNON=11) .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YE22)

YETLKBGF<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MY BOYFRIEND/GIRLFRIEND

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 11 = Response entered (YETLKNON=11) .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YE22)

YETLKOTA<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SOME OTHER ADULT

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 11 = Response entered (YETLKNON=11) .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH EXPERIENCES

(YE22)

YETLKSOP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SOME OTHER PERSON

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 11 = Response entered (YETLKNON=11) .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Now think about the past 12 months, that is, from [DATEFILL] through today. During the past 12 months, have you talked with at least one of your parents about the dangers of tobacco, alcohol, or drug use? By parents, we mean either your biological parents, adoptive parents, stepparents, or adult guardians -- whether or not they live with you.

(YE08)

YEPRTDNG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HAVE YOU TALKED W/PARENT(S) ABT DANGER OF TOB/ALC

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months have you participated in a problem solving, communication skills or self-esteem group?

(YE23B)

YEPRBSLV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PRBLM SOLVING/COMMUNICATION SKILLS/SELF-ESTEEM GR

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months have you participated in a violence prevention program, where you learn ways to avoid fights and control anger?

(YE23C)

YEVOPRV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VIOLENCE PREVENTION PROGRAMS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months have you participated in an alcohol, tobacco or drug prevention program outside of school, where you learn about the dangers of using, and how to resist using, alcohol, tobacco, or drugs?

(YE23G)

YEDGPRGP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ALCOHOL/TOBACCO/DRUG PREV PGMS OUTSIDE SCHL

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## YOUTH EXPERIENCES

During the past 12 months have you participated in a program or meeting to help you deal with drug or alcohol use by you or another member of your family, such as Alcoholics Anonymous, Alateen, or individual or group counseling?

(YE23J)

YESLFHLP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 AA/ALATEEN/INDIVIDUAL OR GROUP COUNSELING

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months have you participated in pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease prevention programs?

(YE23O)

YEPRGSTD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PREGNANCY OR SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASE PGMS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, in how many different kinds of school-based activities, such as team sports, cheerleading, choir, band, student government, or clubs, have you participated?

(YE23P)

YESCHACT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 # OF SCHOOL-BASED ACT. PARTIC. IN PAST 12 MONTHS

0 = None .....  
 1 = One .....  
 2 = Two .....  
 3 = 3 or more .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, in how many different kinds of community-based activities, such as volunteer activities, sports, clubs, or groups have you participated?

(YE23Q)

YECOMACT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 # OF COMM.-BASED ACT. PARTIC. IN PAST 12 MONTHS

0 = None .....  
 1 = One .....  
 2 = Two .....  
 3 = 3 or more .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## YOUTH EXPERIENCES

During the past 12 months, in how many different kinds of church or faith-based activities, such as clubs, youth groups, Saturday or Sunday school, prayer groups, youth trips, service or volunteer activities have you participated?

(YE23R)

YEFAIACT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 # OF FAITH-BASED ACT. PARTIC. IN PAST 12 MONTHS

0 = None.....  
 1 = One.....  
 2 = Two.....  
 3 = 3 or more.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, in how many different kinds of other activities, such as dance lessons, piano lessons, karate lessons, or horseback riding lessons, have you participated?

(YE23S)

YEOTHACT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 # OF OTHER ACT. PARTIC. IN PAST 12 MONTHS

0 = None.....  
 1 = One.....  
 2 = Two.....  
 3 = 3 or more.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months have you had a special class about drugs or alcohol in school?

(YE24A)

YEDECLAS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 A SPECIAL CLASS ABOUT DRUGS OR ALCOHOL

1 = Yes.....  
 2 = No.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months have you had films, lectures, discussions, or printed information about drugs or alcohol in one of your regular school classes such as health or physical education?

(YE24B)

YEDERGLR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FILMS/LECTURES/DISCUS/INFO ABOUT DRG/ALC IN CLASS

1 = Yes.....  
 2 = No.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## YOUTH EXPERIENCES

During the past 12 months have you had films, lectures, discussions, or printed information about drugs or alcohol outside of one of your regular classes such as in a special assembly?

(YE24C)

YEDESPCL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FILMS/LECTURES/DISCUS/INFO ABOUT DRG/ALC OUT CLAS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months have you seen or heard any alcohol or drug prevention messages from sources outside school such as posters, pamphlets, radio, or TV?

(YE25)

YEPVNTYR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SEEN/HEARD ALC/DRG PREV MESSAGES FRM SOURC OUT SC

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how many times did you attend religious services? Please do not include special occasions such as weddings, funerals, or other special events in your answer.

(YERELATT)

YERLGSVC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PAST 12 MOS, HOW MANY RELIG. SERVICES

1 = 0 times.....  
 2 = 1 to 2 times.....  
 3 = 3 to 5 times.....  
 4 = 6 to 24 times.....  
 5 = 25 to 52 times.....  
 6 = More than 52 times .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

These next questions are about the role that religious beliefs may play in your life. For each statement, please indicate whether you strongly disagree, disagree, agree, or strongly agree.

Your religious beliefs are a very important part of your life.

(YEREBEL1)

YERLGIMP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MY RELIGIOUS BELIEFS ARE VERY IMPORTANT

1 = Strongly Disagree .....  
 2 = Disagree .....  
 3 = Agree.....  
 4 = Strongly Agree .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## YOUTH EXPERIENCES

Your religious beliefs influence how you make decisions in your life.

(YEREBEL2)  
YERLDCSN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MY RELIGIOUS BELIEFS INFLUENCE MY DECISIONS

1 = Strongly Disagree .....  
2 = Disagree .....  
3 = Agree .....  
4 = Strongly Agree .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

It is important that your friends share your religious beliefs.

(YEREBEL3)  
YERLFRND<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 IT IS IMPORTANT THAT MY FRIENDS SHARE REL BELIEFS

1 = Strongly Disagree .....  
2 = Disagree .....  
3 = Agree .....  
4 = Strongly Agree .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# RECODED YOUTH EXPERIENCES

## **RECODED YOUTH EXPERIENCES**

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the edited variables from the preceding section.

(YEMOV5YR)

MVIN5YR2

Len : 1 NUMBER OF TIMES YOUTH MOVED IN PST 5 YRS

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = More than One Time (YEMOV5YR=2-90).....  
2 = None or One Time (YEMOV5YR=0,1).....

(YESCHFLT)

SCHFLT

Len : 1 HOW YTH FELT: ABOUT GOING TO SCHOOL IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = Liked A Lot/Kind of Liked (YESCHFLT=1,2).....  
2 = Didn't Like Very Much/Hated (YESCHFLT=3,4).....

(YETCGJOB)

TCHGJOB

Len : 1 TEACHER LET YTH KNOW DOING GOOD JOB IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = Always/Sometimes (YETCGJOB=1,2).....  
2 = Seldom/Never (YETCGJOB=3,4).....

(YELSTGRD)

AVGGRADE

Len : 1 GRADE AVERAGE FOR LAST GRADING PERIOD COMPLETED

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = D or Lower (YELSTGRD=4).....  
2 = A, B, or C (YELSTGRD=1,2,3).....

(YESTSCIG)

STNDSCIG

Len : 1 STUDENTS IN YTH GRADE SMOKE CIGARETTES

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = Most/All (YESTSCIG=3,4).....  
2 = None/Few (YESTSCIG=1,2).....

(YESTSMJ)

STNDSMJ

Len : 1 STUDENTS IN YTH GRADE USE MARIJUANA/HASHISH

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = Most/All (YESTSMJ=3,4).....  
2 = None/Few (YESTSMJ=1,2).....

(YESTSALC)

STNDALC

Len : 1 STUDENTS IN YTH GRADE DRINK ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = Most/All (YESTSALC=3,4).....  
2 = None/Few (YESTSALC=1,2).....

(YESTSDNK)

STNDDNK

Len : 1 STUDENTS IN YTH GRADE GET DRUNK ONCE/WEEK

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = Most/All (YESTSDNK=3,4).....  
2 = None/Few (YESTSDNK=1,2).....



# RECODED YOUTH EXPERIENCES

(YEPCHKHW)  
PARCHKHW

Len : 1 PARENTS CHECK IF HOMEWORK DONE IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = Always/Sometimes (YEPCHKHW=1,2).....  
2 = Seldom/Never (YEPCHKHW=3,4).....

(YEPHLPWH)  
PARHLPWH

Len : 1 PARENTS HELP WITH HOMEWORK IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = Always/Sometimes (YEPHLPWH=1,2).....  
2 = Seldom/Never (YEPHLPWH=3,4).....

(YEPCHORE)  
PRCHORE2

Len : 1 PARENTS MAKE YTH DO CHORES AROUND HOUSE IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = Always/Sometimes (YEPCHORE=1,2).....  
2 = Seldom/Never (YEPCHORE=3,4).....

(YEPLMTTV)  
PRLMTTV2

Len : 1 PARENTS LIMIT AMOUNT OF TV IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = Always/Sometimes (YEPLMTTV=1,2).....  
2 = Seldom/Never (YEPLMTTV=3,4).....

(YEPLMTSN)  
PARLMTSN

Len : 1 PARENTS LIMIT TIME OUT ON SCHOOL NIGHT IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = Always/Sometimes (YEPLMTSN=1,2).....  
2 = Seldom/Never (YEPLMTSN=3,4).....

(YEPGDJOB)  
PRGDJOB2

Len : 1 PARENTS TELL YTH HAD DONE GOOD JOB IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = Always/Sometimes (YEPGDJOB=1,2).....  
2 = Seldom/Never (YEPGDJOB=3,4).....

(YEPPROUD)  
PRPROUD2

Len : 1 PARENTS TELL YTH PROUD OF THINGS DONE IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = Always/Sometimes (YEPPROUD=1,2).....  
2 = Seldom/Never (YEPPROUD=3,4).....

(YEYARGUP)  
ARGUPAR

Len : 1 TIMES ARGUED/HAD A FIGHT WITH ONE PARENT IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = 9 or Fewer (YEYARGUP=1,2,3,4).....  
2 = 10 or More (YEYARGUP=5).....

(YEYFGTSW)  
YOFIGHT2

Len : 1 YOUTH HAD SERIOUS FIGHT AT SCHOOL/WORK

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = One or More Times (YEYFGTSW=2,3,4,5).....  
2 = None (YEYFGTSW=1).....



# RECODED YOUTH EXPERIENCES

(YEYFGTGP)  
YOGRPFT2

Len : 1 YOUTH FOUGHT WITH GROUP VS OTHER GROUP

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = One or More Times (YEYFGTGP=2,3,4,5).....  
2 = None (YEYFGTGP=1) .....

(YEYHGUN)  
YOHGUN2

Len : 1 YOUTH CARRIED A HANDGUN

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = One or More Times (YEYHGUN=2,3,4,5) .....

(YEYSELL)  
YOSELL2

Len : 1 YOUTH SOLD ILLEGAL DRUGS

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = One or More Times (YEYSELL=2,3,4,5) .....

(YEYSTOLE)  
YOSTOLE2

Len : 1 YOUTH STOLE/TRIED TO STEAL ITEM >\$50

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = One or More Times (YEYSTOLE=2,3,4,5) .....

(YEYATTAK)  
YOATTAK2

Len : 1 YOUTH ATTACKED WITH INTENT TO SERIOUSLY HARM

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = One or More Times (YEYATTAK=2,3,4,5) .....

(YEPPKCIG)  
PRPKCIG2

Len : 1 YTH THINK: PARENTS FEEL ABT YTH SMOKE PACK CIG/DAY

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = Strongly Disapprove (YEPPKCIG=3) .....

(YEPMJEVR)  
PRMJEV2

Len : 1 YTH THINK: PARENTS FEEL ABT YTH TRY MJ/HASH

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = Strongly Disapprove (YEPMJEVR=3) .....

(YEPMJMO)  
PRMJMO

Len : 1 YTH THINK: PARENTS FEEL ABT YTH USE MJ/HASH MNTHLY

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = Strongly Disapprove (YEPMJMO=3) .....

(YEPALDLY)  
PRALDLY2

Len : 1 YTH THINK: PARNTS FEEL ABT YTH DRK 1-2 ALC BEV/DAY

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
1 = Strongly Disapprove (YEPALDLY=3) .....



# RECODED YOUTH EXPERIENCES

(YEGPKCIG)  
YFLPKCG2

Len : 1 HOW YTH FEELS: PEERS SMOKE PACK/DAY CIG

- . = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....
- 1 = Strongly/Somewhat Disapprove (YEGPKCIG=2,3).....
- 2 = Neither Approve Nor Disapprove (YEGPKCIG=1).....

(YEGMJEVJR)  
YFLTMRJ2

Len : 1 HOW YTH FEELS: PEERS TRY MJ/HASH

- . = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....
- 1 = Strongly/Somewhat Disapprove (YEGMJEVJR=2,3).....
- 2 = Neither Approve Nor Disapprove (YEGMJEVJR=1).....

(YEGMJMO)  
YFLMJMO

Len : 1 HOW YTH FEELS: PEERS USING MJ/HASH MONTHLY

- . = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....
- 1 = Strongly/Somewhat Disapprove (YEGMJMO=2,3).....
- 2 = Neither Approve Nor Disapprove (YEGMJMO=1).....

(YEGALDLY)  
YFLADLY2

Len : 1 HOW YTH FEELS: PEERS DRNK 1-2 ALC BEV/DAY

- . = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....
- 1 = Strongly/Somewhat Disapprove (YEGALDLY=2,3).....
- 2 = Neither Approve Nor Disapprove (YEGALDLY=1).....

(YEFPKCIG)  
FRDPCIG2

Len : 1 YTH THINK: CLSE FRND FEEL ABT YTH SMK 1+ PAC DAILY

- . = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....
- 1 = Strongly/Somewhat Disapprove (YEFPKCIG=2,3).....
- 2 = Neither Approve Nor Disapprove (YEFPKCIG=1).....

(YEFMJEVJR)  
FRDMJEVR2

Len : 1 YTH THINK: CLOSE FRNDS FEEL ABT YTH TRY MJ/HASH

- . = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....
- 1 = Strongly/Somewhat Disapprove (YEFMJEVJR=2,3).....
- 2 = Neither Approve Nor Disapprove (YEFMJEVJR=1).....

(YEFMJMO)  
FRDMJMON

Len : 1 YTH THINK: CLSE FRNDS FEEL ABT YTH USE MJ/HASH MON

- . = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....
- 1 = Strongly/Somewhat Disapprove (YEFMJMO=2,3).....
- 2 = Neither Approve Nor Disapprove (YEFMJMO=1).....

(YEFALDLY)  
FRDADLY2

Len : 1 YTH THINK: CLSE FRND FEEL ABT YTH HAVE 1-2 ALC/DAY

- . = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....
- 1 = Strongly/Somewhat Disapprove (YEFALDLY=2,3).....
- 2 = Neither Approve Nor Disapprove (YEFALDLY=1).....



## RECODED YOUTH EXPERIENCES

The following variable, TALKPROB, was created from the variables containing information on who youths would talk with about serious problems: No one (YETLKNON), parent/guardian (YETLKPAR), boyfriend/girlfriend (YETLKBGF), other adults (YETLKOTA), or some other person (YETLKSOP). Youths who did not report a positive response to at least one of the source variables (no source variables=1), or youths who reported both being able to talk with no one (YETLKNON=11) and being able to talk to someone (YETLKPAR, YETLKBGF, YETLKOTA, or YETLKSOP=11), or respondents over the age of 17 (all source variables=99) were coded as SAS missing.

(YETLKBGF, YETLKNON, YETLKOTA, YETLKPAR, YETLKSOP)

TALKPROB      Len : 1    WHO YTH TALKS WITH ABOUT SERIOUS PROBLEMS

. = Otherwise (See comment above) .....  
 1 = No One (YETLKNON=1).....  
 2 = Someone (YETLKPAR,YETLKBGF,YETLKOTA,or YETLKSOP=1).....

(YEPRTDNG)

PRTALK3      Len : 1    TALKED WITH PARENT ABOUT DANGER TOB/ALC/DRG

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (YEPRTDNG=1) .....  
 2 = No (YEPRTDNG=2).....

(YEPRBSLV)

PRBSOLV2      Len : 1    PARTICIPATED IN PRBSLV/COMMSKILL/SELFESTEEM GROUP

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (YEPRBSLV=1) .....  
 2 = No (YEPRBSLV=2).....

(YEVIOPRV)

PREVIOL2      Len : 1    PARTICIPATED IN VIOLENCE PREVENTION PROGRAM

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (YEVIOPRV=1).....  
 2 = No (YEVIOPRV=2).....

(YEDGPRGP)

PRVDRGO2      Len : 1    PARTICIPATED IN DRUG PREV PROGRAM OUTSIDE SCHOOL

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (YEDGPRGP=1).....  
 2 = No (YEDGPRGP=2).....

(YESLFHLP)

GRPCNSL2      Len : 1    PARTICIPATED IN PROGRAM TO HELP SUBSTANCE ABUSE

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (YESLFHLP=1).....  
 2 = No (YESLFHLP=2).....

(YEPRGSTD)

PREGPM2      Len : 1    PARTICIPATED IN PREG/STD PREVENTION PROGRAM

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (YEPRGSTD=1).....  
 2 = No (YEPRGSTD=2).....



## RECODED YOUTH EXPERIENCES

The following variable, YTHACT2, was created by counting the number of positive responses reported over the following four youth activity questions: School-based (YESCHACT), community-based (YECOMACT), church or faith-based (YEFAIACT), or other activities (YEOTHACT). Youth respondents who reported participation in two or more activities were included in the "2 or More Activities" category regardless of how many other activity questions were answered. Youth respondents who did not answer two or more of the four youth activity questions with a "yes" or "no" response were coded as SAS missing. To be included in the "None or 1 Activity" category, a youth respondent must have answered two or more of the activity questions and reported they participated in either zero or one activity.

(YECOMACT, YEFAIACT, YEOTHACT, YESCHACT)

**YTHACT2** Len : 1 YTH PARTICIPATED IN YOUTH ACTIVITIES

. = Otherwise/Aged 18+ (See comment above).....  
 1 = None or 1 Activity (See comment above).....  
 2 = 2 or More Activities (See comment above).....

(YEPVNTYR)

**DRPRVME3** Len : 1 YTH SEEN DRUG PREVENTION MESSAGE OUTSIDE SCHOOL

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (YEPVNTYR=1).....  
 2 = No (YEPVNTYR=2).....

(YEDECLAS, YEDERGLR, YEDESPCL)

**ANYEDUC3** Len : 1 YTH HAD ANY DRUG EDUCATION IN SCHOOL

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (YEDECLAS=1 or YEDERGLR=1 or YEDESPCL=1).....  
 2 = No (YEDECLAS=2 & YEDERGLR=2 & YEDESPCL=2).....

(YERLGSVC)

**RLGATTD** Len : 1 NUMBER TIMES ATTEND RELIGIOUS SERVICES IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
 1 = 25 or More (YERLGSVC=5,6).....  
 2 = Less than 25 (YERLGSVC=1,2,3,4).....

(YERLGIMP)

**RLGIMPT** Len : 1 RELIGIOUS BELIEFS VERY IMPORTANT IN LIFE

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Agree/Strongly Agree (YERLGIMP=3,4).....  
 2 = Strongly Disagree/Disagree (YERLGIMP=1,2).....

(YERLDCSN)

**RLGDSCN** Len : 1 RELIGIOUS BELIEFS INFLUENCE LIFE DECISIONS

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Agree/Strongly Agree (YERLDCSN=3,4).....  
 2 = Strongly Disagree/Disagree (YERLDCSN=1,2).....

(YERLFRND)

**RLGFRND** Len : 1 IMPORTANT FOR FRIENDS TO SHARE RELIGIOUS BELIEFS

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Agree/Strongly Agree (YERLFRND=3,4).....  
 2 = Strongly Disagree/Disagree (YERLFRND=1,2).....



## MENTAL HEALTH

### MENTAL HEALTH

*The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a<sup>1</sup>.*

These questions ask how you have been feeling during the past 30 days.

During the past 30 days, how often did you feel nervous?

(NERVE30)

DSTNRV30<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW OFTEN FELT NERVOUS PAST 30 DAYS

- 1 = All of the time .....
- 2 = Most of the time.....
- 3 = Some of the time .....
- 4 = A little of the time .....
- 5 = None of the time.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 30 days, how often did you feel hopeless?

(HOPE30)

DSTHOP30<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW OFTEN FELT HOPELESS PAST 30 DAYS

- 1 = All of the time .....
- 2 = Most of the time.....
- 3 = Some of the time .....
- 4 = A little of the time .....
- 5 = None of the time.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 30 days, how often did you feel restless or fidgety?

(FIDG30)

DSTRST30<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW OFTEN FELT RESTLESS/FIDGETY PST 30 DYS

- 1 = All of the time .....
- 2 = Most of the time.....
- 3 = Some of the time .....
- 4 = A little of the time .....
- 5 = None of the time.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## MENTAL HEALTH

During the past 30 days, how often did you feel so sad or depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

(NOCHR30)  
DSTCHR30<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    HOW OFTEN FELT SAD NOTHING COULD CHEER YOU UP

1 = All of the time .....  
 2 = Most of the time.....  
 3 = Some of the time .....  
 4 = A little of the time .....  
 5 = None of the time.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 30 days, how often did you feel that everything was an effort?

(EFFORT30)  
DSTEFF30<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    HOW OFT FELT EVERYTHING EFFORT PST 30 DYS

1 = All of the time .....  
 2 = Most of the time.....  
 3 = Some of the time .....  
 4 = A little of the time .....  
 5 = None of the time.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 30 days, how often did you feel down on yourself, no good or worthless?

(DOWN30)  
DSTNGD30<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    HOW OFT FELT DOWN/WTHLSS/NO GOOD PST 30 DYS

1 = All of the time .....  
 2 = Most of the time.....  
 3 = Some of the time .....  
 4 = A little of the time .....  
 5 = None of the time.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The last questions asked about how you have been feeling during the past 30 days. Now think about the past 12 months. Was there a month in the past 12 months when you felt more depressed, anxious, or emotionally stressed than you felt during the past 30 days?

(WORST30)  
DSTWORST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    MON IN PST 12 MOS FELT WORSE THAN PST 30 DYS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## MENTAL HEALTH

Think of one month in the past 12 months when you were the most depressed, anxious, or emotionally stressed.

During that month, how often did you feel nervous?

(DSNERV1)

DSTNRV12<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW OFT FELT NERVOUS IN WORST MONTH, PST 12 MOS

- 1 = All of the time .....
- 2 = Most of the time.....
- 3 = Some of the time .....
- 4 = A little of the time .....
- 5 = None of the time.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally...

how often did you feel hopeless?

(DSHOPE)

DSTHOP12<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW OFTEN FELT HOPELESS IN WORST MONTH

- 1 = All of the time .....
- 2 = Most of the time.....
- 3 = Some of the time .....
- 4 = A little of the time .....
- 5 = None of the time.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally...

how often did you feel restless or fidgety?

(DSFIDG)

DSTRST12<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW OFTEN FELT RESTLESS IN WORST MONTH

- 1 = All of the time .....
- 2 = Most of the time.....
- 3 = Some of the time .....
- 4 = A little of the time .....
- 5 = None of the time.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## MENTAL HEALTH

During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally...

how often did you feel so sad or depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

(DSNOCHR)

DSTCHR12<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW OFTEN COULDN'T BE CHEERED UP IN WORST MONTH

- 1 = All of the time .....
- 2 = Most of the time.....
- 3 = Some of the time .....
- 4 = A little of the time .....
- 5 = None of the time.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally...

how often did you feel that everything was an effort?

(DSEFFORT)

DSTEFF12<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW OFT FELT EVERYTHING AN EFFORT IN WORST MON

- 1 = All of the time .....
- 2 = Most of the time.....
- 3 = Some of the time .....
- 4 = A little of the time .....
- 5 = None of the time.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally...

how often did you feel down on yourself, no good, or worthless?

(DSDOWN)

DSTNGD12<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW OFTEN FELT NO GOOD IN WORST MONTH

- 1 = All of the time .....
- 2 = Most of the time.....
- 3 = Some of the time .....
- 4 = A little of the time .....
- 5 = None of the time.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities...

how much difficulty did you have remembering to do things you needed to do?

(LIREMEM)

IMPREMEM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 DIFFICULTY REMEMBERING ONE MO IN PST 12 MOS

- 1 = No difficulty.....
- 2 = Mild difficulty.....
- 3 = Moderate difficulty.....
- 4 = Severe difficulty.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## MENTAL HEALTH

During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities...

how much difficulty did you have concentrating on doing something important when other things were going on around you?

(LICONCEN)

IMPCONCN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 DIFFICULTY CONCENTRATING ONE MO IN PST 12 MOS

- 1 = No difficulty.....
- 2 = Mild difficulty.....
- 3 = Moderate difficulty.....
- 4 = Severe difficulty.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities...

how much difficulty did you have going out of the house and getting around on your own?

(LIGOOUT1)

IMPGOUT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 DIFFICULTY GOING OUT ONE MO IN PST 12 MO

- 1 = No difficulty.....
- 2 = Mild difficulty.....
- 3 = Moderate difficulty.....
- 4 = Severe difficulty.....
- 5 = You didn't leave the house on your own.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from leaving the house on your own?

(LIGOOUT2)

IMPGOUTM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS KEEP YOU FROM LEAVING HOUSE

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities...

how much difficulty did you have dealing with people you did not know well?

(LISTRAN1)

IMPPEOP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 DIFFICULTY DEALING W STRANGERS ONE MO IN PST 12 M

- 1 = No difficulty.....
- 2 = Mild difficulty.....
- 3 = Moderate difficulty.....
- 4 = Severe difficulty.....
- 5 = You didn't deal with people you did not know well .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## MENTAL HEALTH

Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from dealing with people you did not know well?

(LISTRAN2)  
IMPPEOPM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS KEEP YOU FROM DEALING W STRAGR

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities...

how much difficulty did you have participating in social activities, like visiting friends or going to parties?

(LISOC1)  
IMPSOC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 DIFFICULTY PARTICIPATE IN SOCIAL ACT 1 MO /12 MO

1 = No difficulty.....  
2 = Mild difficulty.....  
3 = Moderate difficulty.....  
4 = Severe difficulty.....  
5 = You didn't participate in social activities .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from participating in social activities?

(LISOC2)  
IMPSOCM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EMOTIONAL PROBS KEEP YOU FROM PART IN SOCIAL

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities...

how much difficulty did you have taking care of household responsibilities?

(LIHHRES1)  
IMPHHLD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 DIFFICULTY HOUSE RESPONS ONE MO IN PST 12 MO

1 = No difficulty.....  
2 = Mild difficulty.....  
3 = Moderate difficulty.....  
4 = Severe difficulty.....  
5 = You didn't take care of household responsibilities.....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## MENTAL HEALTH

Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from taking care of household responsibilities?

(LIHHRES2)  
IMPHHLD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EMOTIONL PROBS MAKE KEEP YOU FRM TAKING CARE HOUS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities...

how much difficulty did you have taking care of your daily responsibilities at work or school?

(LIWKRES1)  
IMPRES<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 DIFFICULTY WORK RESPONS ONE MO IN PST 12 MO

1 = No difficulty.....  
2 = Mild difficulty.....  
3 = Moderate difficulty.....  
4 = Severe difficulty.....  
5 = You didn't work or go to school.....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from working or going to school?

(LIWKRES2)  
IMPRES<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 DID EMOTIONAL PROBS KEEP YOU FROM WORK/SCHOOL

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities...

how much difficulty did you have getting your daily work done as quickly as needed?

(LIWKQUIC)  
IMPWORK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 DIFFICULTY DOING DAILY WORK ONE MO IN PST 12 MO

1 = No difficulty.....  
2 = Mild difficulty.....  
3 = Moderate difficulty.....  
4 = Severe difficulty.....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## MENTAL HEALTH

You mentioned having difficulty with or being unable to do such things as [FILLS].

During the past 12 months, about how many weeks did you have these kinds of difficulties because of your emotions, nerves, or mental health? If you can't remember the exact number, just give your best estimate.

(IMWEEK1)  
IMPWEEKS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NUM WEEKS HAVE DIFFICULTIES BECAUSE OF MENTL HLTH

RANGE = 1 - 52 .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During that/those [imweek1fill] week/weeks did you have these kinds of difficulties every day, most days, or only one or two days a week?

(IMDAYS)  
IMPDYFRQ<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW MANY DAYS IN WEEK DID YOU HAVE DIFFICULTIES

1 = Every day .....  
2 = Most days .....  
3 = Only one or two days a week.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

About how many days out of 365 in the past 12 months were you totally unable to work or carry out your normal activities because of your emotions, nerves or mental health?

You can use any number between 0 and 365 to answer.

(LIAD68)  
IMPYDAYS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 HOW MANY DAY IN PAST YR YOU WERE UNABLE TO WORK

RANGE = 0 - 365 .....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The next few questions are about thoughts of suicide. At any time in the past 12 months, that is from [datefill] up to and including today, did you seriously think about trying to kill yourself?

(SUI01)  
SUICTHNK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SERIOUSLY THINK ABOUT KILLING SELF PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you make any plans to kill yourself?

(SUI02)  
SUICPLAN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MAKE PLANS TO KILL YOURSELF PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## MENTAL HEALTH

During the past 12 months, did you try to kill yourself?

(SUI03)

SUICTRY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TRY TO KILL YOURSELF PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you get medical attention from a doctor or other health professional as a result of an attempt to kill yourself?

(SUI04)

SUICMED<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 REC MEDICAL ATT BC TRIED TO KILL SELF PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you stay in a hospital overnight or longer because you tried to kill yourself?

(SUI05)

SUICHOSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAY OVNT AT HOSP BC TRIED TO KILL SELF PST 12 MO

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## RECODED MENTAL HEALTH

### RECODED MENTAL HEALTH

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more variables from the following two sections: Mental Health and Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse.

Recoded variables were defined to measure psychological distress, Serious Mental Illness (SMI) and other levels of mental illness, as well as suicide ideation. A logistic regression model revised in 2012 is used to determine the predicted probability of SMI. The predicted mental illness variables (e.g., SMIYR\_U, AMIYR\_U) that were derived from the 2012 model were examined to determine how they were associated with the mental health predictor variables in the 2012 model. It was found that the 2012 model significantly overestimated the proportion of adults aged 18 or older with SMI (and those with AMI) who had suicidal thoughts in the past year and also the proportion of adults who had MDE in the past year. Therefore, it is recommended that the mental illness variables derived from the 2012 model should not be used when analyzing past year suicidal thoughts, past year MDE, or other associated variables (including past year suicide attempts, suicide plans, medical treatment for suicide attempts, or lifetime MDE). Similarly, it is recommended that model-based mental illness variables should not be used in conjunction with the K6 variables (including serious psychological distress) or WHODAS variables in any analyses. Specific details about the creation and use of the distress and mental illness variables can be found in the Recoded Mental Health Appendix.

NOTE: The following five variables contain information about psychological distress. The 2008 NSDUH was the first survey year where variables on past month psychological distress (K6SCMON and SPDMON) were available and these variables were used beginning with the 2008 Detailed Tables. A second set of variables describes past year psychological distress (K6SCYR, K6SCMAX, and SPDYR). The past year distress variables, K6SCMAX and SPDYR, were created based on data from the past month K6 items and the worst month in the past year K6 items. Prior to the 2008 NSDUH, past year distress was based only on the worst month in the past year K6 items (SPD\_UADJ). Due to the addition of the past month K6 items, it was determined that past year SPD in 2008 and later years is not comparable with years prior to 2008. In order to be able to make comparisons of SPD estimates across years, statistically adjusted variables were created for 2005-2007. The 2005-2007 adjusted past year SPD recodes, K6SMXADJ and SPDYRADJ, can be renamed to the 2008 SPD variable names for use in analyses that use data from 2005 and subsequent years.

The following variable, K6SCMON, is a score with values ranging from 0 to 24 indicating the level of psychological distress over the past 30 days (past month). This variable is based on data collected from a series of six questions known as the K6, asking adult respondents how frequently they experienced symptoms of psychological distress during the past 30 days. These questions include the following symptoms of distress: feeling nervous (DSTNRV30), feeling hopeless (DSTHOP30), feeling restless or fidgety (DSTRST30), feeling so sad or depressed that nothing could cheer you up (DSTCHR30), feeling that everything was an effort (DSTEFF30), and feeling down on yourself, no good, or worthless (DSTNGD30). For each of the six items listed above, responses of "all of the time" were coded 4, "most of the time" were coded 3, "some of the time" were coded 2, "a little of the time" were coded 1, and "none of the time" and all other responses were coded 0. These assigned values were summed across the six items to calculate a total score for K6SCMON. Specific details about this variable are provided in the Recoded Mental Health Appendix.

(DSTCHR30, DSTEFF30, DSTHOP30, DSTNGD30, DSTNRV30, DSTRST30)

K6SCMON Len : 2 K6 TOTAL SCORE IN PAST MONTH

RANGE = 0 - 24 .....  
 . = Aged 12-17 (AGE < 18) .....

(K6SCMON)

SPDMON Len : 1 PAST MONTH SERIOUS PSYCH DISTRESS INDICATOR

. = Aged 12-17 (K6SCMON=.) .....  
 0 = No (K6SCMON<13) .....  
 1 = Yes (K6SCMON>=13) .....



## RECODED MENTAL HEALTH

NOTE: The two variables directly above are defined based on questions asking about a respondent's level of psychological distress over the past 30 days. Respondents were then asked if there was a month in the past 12 months when they felt more depressed, anxious, or emotionally stressed than they felt in the past 30 days. This level of psychological distress is referenced as the "worst month in past year" in the following documentation.

The following variable, K6SCYR, is a score with values ranging from 0 to 24 indicating the level of psychological distress during the worst month of the past year, that was not the past 30 days. This variable is only defined for respondents who reported that there was a month in the past 12 months when he/she was more depressed, anxious, or emotionally stressed than during the past 30 days (DSTWORST=1). This score variable is based on a series of six questions asking respondents how frequently they experienced symptoms of psychological distress during their worst month in the past year (only if the worst month was not the past 30 days). These questions are from the K6 and include the following symptoms of distress: feeling nervous (DSTNRV12), feeling hopeless (DSTHOP12), feeling restless or fidgety (DSTRST12), feeling so sad or depressed that nothing could cheer you up (DSTCHR12), feeling that everything was an effort (DSTEFF12), and feeling down on yourself, no good, or worthless (DSTNGD12). For each of the six items listed above, responses of "all of the time" were coded 4, "most of the time" were coded 3, "some of the time" were coded 2, "a little of the time" were coded 1, and "none of the time" and all other responses were coded 0. These assigned values were summed across the six items to calculate a total score for K6SCYR. For respondents who indicated that they did not have a month in the past year worse than the past 30 days, K6SCYR was set to missing. Specific details about this variable are provided in the Recoded Mental Health Appendix.

(DSTCHR12, DSTEFF12, DSTHOP12, DSTNGD12, DSTNRV12, DSTRST12, DSTWORST)  
K6SCYR      Len : 2    K6 TOTAL SCORE IN WORST MONTH OF PAST YEAR

RANGE = 0 - 24 .....  
. = Aged 12-17 (AGE < 18) or DSTWORST=2 .....

The following variable, K6SCMAX, is defined to be the higher K6 score between the past month K6 total score (K6SCMON) variable, and the K6 total score in the worst month of the past year if the worst month was not the past 30 days (K6SCYR) variable.

(DSTWORST, K6SCMON, K6SCYR)  
K6SCMAX      Len : 2    WORST K6 TOTAL SCORE IN PAST YEAR

RANGE = 0 - 24 .....  
. = Aged 12-17 (AGE < 18) .....

(K6SCMAX)  
SPDYR      Len : 1    PAST YEAR SERIOUS PSYCHOLOGICAL DISTRESS INDICATOR

. = Aged 12-17 (K6SCMAX=.).....  
0 = No (K6SCMAX<13).....  
1 = Yes (K6SCMAX>=13).....

NOTE: The following six variables present suicide information based on responses to the suicidal ideation screen.

(SUICTHNK)  
MHSUITHK      Len : 1    SERIOUSLY THOUGHT ABOUT KILLING SELF IN PAST YEAR

. = Aged 12-17/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
0 = No (SUICTHNK=2).....  
1 = Yes (SUICTHNK=1).....

The following suicide variable, MHSUTK\_U, is used in the 2012 mental illness prediction model. It is defined differently than MHSUITHK which is used in the mental health detailed tables. See the mental illness variables further down in this section and the Recoded Mental Health Appendix for more details.

(CATAG18, MHSUITHK)  
MHSUTK\_U      Len : 1    SERIOUS TGHT ABT KILL SLF PY - 'UNKN' IMP AS 'NO'

. = Aged 12-17 (CATAG18=2) .....  
0 = No/Unknown (CATAG18=1 and MHSUITHK=.,0) .....  
1 = Yes (CATAG18=1 and MHSUITHK=1).....



# RECODED MENTAL HEALTH

(MHSUITHK, SUICPLAN)

MHSUIPLN Len : 1 MADE PLANS TO KILL SELF IN PAST YEAR

. = Aged 12-17/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (SUICPLAN=2 or MHSUITHK=0).....  
 1 = Yes (SUICPLAN=1).....

(MHSUITHK, SUICTRY)

MHSUITRY Len : 1 ATTEMPTED TO KILL SELF IN PAST YEAR

. = Aged 12-17/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (SUICTRY=2 or MHSUITHK=0).....  
 1 = Yes (SUICTRY=1).....

(MHSUITRY, SUICMED)

MHSUIMED Len : 1 RCVD MEDICAL ATTENTION FOR ATTEMPT SUIC IN PAST YR

. = Aged 12-17/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (SUICMED=2 or MHSUITRY=0).....  
 1 = Yes (SUICMED=1).....

(MHSUIMED, SUICHOSP)

MHSUIHOS Len : 1 STAY OVERNIGHT AT HOSP FOR ATTEMPT SUIC IN PAST YR

. = Aged 12-17/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (SUICHOSP=2 or MHSUIMED=0).....  
 1 = Yes (SUICHOSP=1).....

NOTE: The following 10 variables pertain to the creation of the variables on mental illness. These variables include total scores from the psychological distress and impairment scales, the predicted probability of serious mental illness (SMI), and indicators of various levels of mental illness. Until 2012, a model developed for the 2008 NSDUH was used to determine mental illness status. A revised and improved model predicting mental illness was used starting with the 2012 NSDUH. All mental illness estimates presented in detailed or mental health detailed tables from the 2008 NSDUH and onward have been updated; thus, these estimates are based on the revised model. Additional details about the creation and use of these variables are provided in the Recoded Mental Health Appendix.

The following variable, WSPDSC2, is an alternative version of the original worst K6 total score in the past year (K6SCMAX) with values ranging from 0 to 17 rather than 0 to 24. The original total score variable is documented previously in this section with the psychological distress variables. This alternative total score was calculated by assigning a value of 0 when K6SCMAX had a value from 0 to 7 and assigning a value of 1 to 17 when K6SCMAX had a corresponding value from 8 to 24. This alternative version was used in the regression model to determine SMI because SMI prevalence was typically extremely low for respondents with worst K6 total scores less than 8. Specific details about this variable are provided in the Recoded Mental Health Appendix.

(K6SCMAX)

WSPDSC2 Len : 2 ALTERNATIVE WORST K6 TOTAL SCORE

RANGE = 0 - 17 .....  
 . = Aged 12-17 (AGE < 18) .....



## RECODED MENTAL HEALTH

NOTE: The following two variables, WHODASC2 and WHODASC3, are score variables that indicate the level of impairment for respondents. These variables are based on data collected from a series of thirteen questions asking respondents how much difficulty they experienced in doing eight daily activities in the one month in the past year when they were at their worst emotionally. These questions, drawn from the World Health Organization Disability Assessment Schedule (WHODAS), comprise an abbreviated scale which is used to capture information on impairment (see the Recoded Mental Health Appendix for more information). Respondents who had indicated during the administration of any of the K6 items that they had experienced at least one of the K6 symptoms (defined in the note above variables K6SCMON and K6SCYR) at least "a little of the time" (i.e., K6SCMON greater than 0 or K6SCYR greater than 0) were asked about remembering to do things they needed to do (IMPREMEM), concentrating on doing something important when other things were going on around them (IMPCONCN), going out of the house and getting around on their own (IMPGOUT, IMPGOUTM), dealing with people they did not know well (IMPPEOP, IMPPEOPM), participating in social activities (IMPSOC, IMPSOCM), taking care of household responsibilities (IMPHHLD, IMPHHLDM), taking care of daily responsibilities at work or school (IMPRES, IMPRESM), and getting daily work done as quickly as needed (IMPWORK, IMPRESM). Respondents who reported that they did not engage in an activity were asked a follow-up question to determine if they did not do so because of emotions, nerves, or mental health.

For the original WHODAS total score, WHODASC2, a value of 3 was assigned for each of the daily activities that a respondent indicated having "severe" difficulty performing, or if the respondent indicated not performing the activity due to problems with emotions, nerves, or mental health. A value of 2 was assigned for each of the daily activities that a respondent indicated having "moderate" difficulty performing, and a value of 1 was assigned for "mild" difficulty. For activities that had a follow-up question, a response of "yes" were assigned a value of a 3 as having "severe difficulty." A value of 0 was assigned for all other responses and nonresponses for each activity. These assigned values were summed to calculate a total score for WHODASC2 which ranges from 0 to 24.

For the alternative WHODAS total score, WHODASC3, a value of 1 was assigned for each of the daily activities that a respondent indicated having "moderate" or "severe" difficulty performing, or if the respondent indicated not performing the activity due to problems with emotions, nerves, or mental health. For activities that had a follow-up question, a response of "yes" were assigned a value of a 1 as having "moderate or severe difficulty." A value of 0 was assigned for all other responses and nonresponses for each activity. These assigned values were summed to calculate a total score for WHODASC3 which ranges from 0 to 8. The alternative version of the WHODAS total score (WHODASC3) was used in the regression model to determine SMI, since it was thought that the sum of a dichotomous measure might fit better than the sum of a linear continuous measure.

Specific details about these variables are provided in the Recoded Mental Health Appendix.

(IMPCONCN, IMPGOUT, IMPGOUTM, IMPHHLD, IMPHHLDM, IMPPEOP, IMPPEOPM, IMPREMEM, IMPRES, IMPRESM, IMPSOC, IMPSOCM, IMPWORK, K6SCMAX)

WHODASC2      Len : 2    WHODAS TOTAL SCORE

RANGE = 0 - 24 .....  
   = Aged 12-17 (AGE < 18) .....

(IMPCONCN, IMPGOUT, IMPGOUTM, IMPHHLD, IMPHHLDM, IMPPEOP, IMPPEOPM, IMPREMEM, IMPRES, IMPRESM, IMPSOC, IMPSOCM, IMPWORK, K6SCMAX)

WHODASC3      Len : 1    ALTERNATIVE WHODAS TOTAL SCORE

RANGE = 0 - 8 .....  
   = Aged 12-17 (AGE < 18) .....



## RECODED MENTAL HEALTH

NOTE: The following 11 mental illness variables are based on the 2012 mental illness prediction model. These variables are not comparable with similarly named variables (based on the 2008 mental illness prediction model) in previous NSDUHs; thus, these variables were renamed by appending "\_U" to the previous variable names. Starting with the 2014 NSDUH, new mental illness variable names end only with a "U" and there are no existing similarly named 2008 model based variables. Recommendations concerning the analysis of the mental illness variables derived from the predicted probability of SMI (SMIPP\_U) are noted in the documentation above SMIYR\_U. Variables based on the 2008 mental illness prediction model are not being provided for the 2012 and future NSDUHs. All the 2008 model-based mental illness variables typically found in this section have been removed from the 2008-2011 NSDUH data files and replaced with the revised 2012 model based mental illness variables. The only exception is SMIPP (the SMI predicted probability based on the 2008 model) which remains available on the 2008-2011 NSDUH data files. Specific details about these variables and the prediction models are provided in the Recoded Mental Health Appendix.

In order to be able to make comparisons of SMI estimates across years, SMI variables were created for 2005-2007 based on an alternative model. The 2005-2007 SMI recodes, SMIPP\_A and SMIYR\_A, are considered comparable with the variables SMIPP\_U and SMIYR\_U, respectively, for 2008 and later NSDUHs. However, users should consider the differences in methodology before making any decisions on whether and how to use the 2005-2007 SMI variables. Specific details about these 2005-2007 variables are provided in the Recoded Mental Health Appendix.

The following variable, SMIPP\_U, is a predicted probability that a respondent has Serious Mental Illness (SMI) estimated using the 2012 revised logistic regression model. SMIPP\_U was used to determine these levels of mental illness: Serious (SMI), Serious or Moderate (SMMI), and Any (AMI). The categories of Moderate (MMI) and Mild (LMI) were determined by subtraction.

(AGE1830, AMDEY2\_U, MHSUTK\_U, WHODASC3, WSPDSC2)  
SMIPP\_U      Len : 12    PREDICTED SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS PROB REVISED

RANGE = 0.0025409721 - 0.9291205406 .....  
. = Aged 12-17 (AGE < 18) .....

NOTE: The following six variables (SMIYR\_U, AMIYR\_U, SMMIYR\_U, MMIYR\_U, LMIYR\_U, and LMMIYRU) are not recommended to be used when analyzing variables for past year suicidal thoughts, past year MDE, K6, or the WHODAS, nor are they recommended to be used when analyzing other variables closely linked with these variables (including past year suicide attempts, suicide plans, medical treatment for suicide attempts, lifetime MDE, SPD, or components used in the K6 or WHODAS scales). Specific details about the creation and use of these variables can be found in the Recoded Mental Health Appendix.

In order to be able to make comparisons of SMI estimates across years, SMI variables were created for 2005-2007 based on an alternative model. The 2005-2007 SMI recodes, SMIPP\_A and SMIYR\_A, are considered comparable with the variables SMIPP\_U and SMIYR\_U, respectively, for 2008 and later NSDUHs. However, users should consider the differences in methodology before making any decisions on whether and how to use the 2005-2007 SMI variables. The same analysis recommendation noted above also applies for the 2005-2007 SMIYR\_A variable. Specific details about these 2005-2007 variables are provided in the Recoded Mental Health Appendix.

The following variable, SMIYR\_U, is a Serious Mental Illness (SMI) indicator for respondents based on the 2012 revised predicted probability of SMI (SMIPP\_U). If SMIPP\_U is greater than or equal to a specified cutoff point (0.260573529) then SMIYR\_U=1, and if SMIPP\_U is less than the cutoff point then SMIYR\_U=0. This indicator is not comparable with SMI variables prior to 2008, in which SMI was only based on psychological distress. Also, this indicator based on the 2012 model is not comparable with the indicator based on the 2008 model. Specific details about this variable can be found in the Recoded Mental Health Appendix.

(SMIPP\_U)  
SMIYR\_U      Len : 1    SMI IND (1/0) BASED ON REVISED PREDICTED SMI PROB

. = Aged 12-17 (AGE < 18) .....  
0 = No Past Year SMI (See comment above) .....  
1 = Past Year SMI (See comment above) .....

The following variable, AMIYR\_U, is an indicator for Any Mental Illness (AMI) based on the 2012 revised predicted probability of SMI (SMIPP\_U). If SMIPP\_U is greater than or equal to a specified cutoff point (0.0192519810) then AMIYR\_U=1, and if SMIPP\_U is less than the cutoff point then AMIYR\_U=0. This indicator based on the 2012 model is not comparable with the indicator based on the 2008 model. AMI is defined as having Serious, Moderate, or Mild Mental Illness. Specific details about this variable can be found in the Recoded Mental Health Appendix.

(SMIPP\_U)  
AMIYR\_U      Len : 1    AMI IND (1/0) BASED ON REVISED PREDICTED SMI PROB

. = Aged 12-17 (AGE < 18) .....  
0 = No Past Yr Any Mental Illness (See comment above) .....  
1 = Past Year Any Mental Illness (See comment above) .....



## RECODED MENTAL HEALTH

The following variable, SMMIYR\_U, is an indicator for Serious or Moderate Mental Illness (SMMI) based on the 2012 revised predicted probability of SMI (SMIPP\_U). If SMIPP\_U is greater than or equal to a specified cutoff point (0.077686285365) then SMMIYR\_U=1, and if SMIPP\_U is less than the cutoff point then SMMIYR\_U=0. This indicator based on the 2012 model is not comparable with the indicator based on the 2008 model. Specific details about this variable can be found in the Recoded Mental Health Appendix.

(SMIPP\_U)  
SMMIYR\_U

Len : 1 SMMI IND (1/0) BASED ON REVISED PREDICTED SMI PROB

. = Aged 12-17 (AGE < 18) .....  
0 = No Past Year SMMI (See comment above) .....  
1 = Past Year SMMI (See comment above) .....

The following variable, MMIYR\_U, is an indicator for Moderate Mental Illness (MMI). This indicator derived from mental illness variables based on the 2012 model is not comparable with the indicator derived from mental illness variables based on the 2008 model. Specific details about this variable can be found in the Recoded Mental Health Appendix.

(SMIYR\_U, SMMIYR\_U)  
MMIYR\_U

Len : 1 MOD MI IND (1/0) BASED ON REVISED PRED SMI PROB

. = Aged 12-17 (AGE < 18) .....  
0 = No Past Year MMI (Otherwise) .....  
1 = Past Year MMI (SMMIYR\_U=1 and SMIYR\_U=0) .....

The following variable, LMIYR\_U, is an indicator for Mild (Low) Mental Illness (LMI). This indicator derived from mental illness variables based on the 2012 model is not comparable with the indicator derived from mental illness variables based on the 2008 model. Specific details about this variable can be found in the Recoded Mental Health Appendix.

(AMIYR\_U, SMMIYR\_U)  
LMIYR\_U

Len : 1 MILD MI IND (1/0) BASED ON REVISED PRED SMI PROB

. = Aged 12-17 (AGE < 18) .....  
0 = No Past Year LMI (Otherwise) .....  
1 = Past Year LMI (AMIYR\_U=1 and SMMIYR\_U=0) .....

The following variable, LMMIYRU, is an indicator for Mild (Low) Mental Illness (LMI) or Moderate Mental Illness (MMI). This indicator is derived from mental illness variables based on the 2012 model. Specific details about this variable are provided in the Recoded Mental Health Appendix. This mental illness variable is referred to as any mental illness (AMI) excluding serious mental illness (SMI).

(LMIYR\_U, MMIYR\_U)  
LMMIYRU

Len : 1 LMMI IND (1/0) BASED ON REVISED PREDICTED SMI PROB

. = Aged 12-17 (AGE < 18) .....  
0 = No Past Year LMMI (Otherwise) .....  
1 = Past Year LMMI (LMIYR\_U=1 or MMIYR\_U=1) .....



## RECODED MENTAL HEALTH

The following variable, MI\_CAT\_U, is a categorical mental illness indicator. This indicator derived from mental illness variables based on the 2012 model is not comparable with the indicator derived from mental illness variables based on the 2008 model. Please note that MI\_CAT\_U is not recommended to be used when analyzing variables for past year suicidal thoughts, past year MDE, K6, or the WHODAS, nor is it recommended to be used when analyzing other variables closely linked with these variables (including past year suicide attempts, suicide plans, medical treatment for suicide attempts, lifetime MDE, SPD, or components used in the K6 or WHODAS scales). Specific details about the creation and use of this variable can be found in the Recoded Mental Health Appendix.

(LMIYR\_U, MMIYR\_U, SMIYR\_U)

MI\_CAT\_U      Len : 1    CATEGORICAL MI INDICATOR REVISED

. = Aged 12-17 (AGE < 18) .....  
 0 = No Past Year MI (SMIYR\_U & LMIYR\_U & MMIYR\_U=0).....  
 1 = Past Year Mild Mental Illness (LMIYR\_U=1) .....  
 2 = Past Year Moderate Mental Illness (MMIYR\_U=1) .....  
 3 = Past Year Serious Mental Illness (SMIYR\_U=1) .....

NOTE: The following three variables are recodes that combine mental illness measures based on the 2012 revised predicted probability of SMI (SMIPP\_U) with drug or alcohol dependence or abuse in the past year. These variables based on the 2012 mental illness prediction model are not comparable with similarly named variables from previous years using SMI based on the 2008 mental illness prediction model. Starting with the 2014 NSDUH, new combination recodes end only with a "U" and there are no existing similarly named 2008 model based variables. Please note that SMIDA2\_U, AMIDA2\_U, and LMMIADAU are not recommended to be used when analyzing variables for past year suicidal thoughts, past year MDE, K6, or the WHODAS, nor are they recommended to be used when analyzing other variables closely linked with these variables (including past year suicide attempts, suicide plans, medical treatment for suicide attempts, lifetime MDE, SPD, or components used in the K6 or WHODAS scales). Specific details about the creation and use of the mental illness variables used in these recodes can be found in the Recoded Mental Health Appendix. Specific information about the dependence or abuse variables used in these recodes can be found in the Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse Variable Documentation Appendix.

(ABODILAL, SMIYR\_U)

SMIDA2\_U      Len : 1    SMI AND DRUG/ALCOHOL DEP OR ABUSE REVISED (1/2)

. = Aged 12-17 (SMIYR\_U=.).....  
 1 = Yes (SMIYR\_U=1 and ABODILAL=1) .....  
 2 = No (SMIYR\_U=0 or ABODILAL=0).....

(ABODILAL, AMIYR\_U)

AMIDA2\_U      Len : 1    AMI AND DRUG/ALCOHOL DEP OR ABUSE REVISED (1/2)

. = Aged 12-17 (AMIYR\_U=.).....  
 1 = Yes (AMIYR\_U=1 and ABODILAL=1) .....  
 2 = No (AMIYR\_U=0 or ABODILAL=0).....

(ABODILAL, LMMIYRU)

LMMIADAU      Len : 1    LMMI AND DRUG/ALCOHOL DEP OR ABUSE (1/0)

. = Aged 12-17 (LMMIYRU=.) .....  
 0 = No (LMMIYRU=0 or ABODILAL=0) .....  
 1 = Yes (LMMIYRU=1 and ABODILAL=1).....



## ADULT DEPRESSION

### ADULT DEPRESSION

*The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a<sup>1</sup>.*

NOTE: All of the respondents aged 18 or older were asked the questions in the Adult Depression module in this current survey year. In the 2004 survey, a subset of the adults was asked these questions.

Have you ever in your life had a period of time lasting several days or longer when most of the day you felt sad, empty or depressed?

(ASC21)

ADDPREV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SEVERAL DAYS OR LNGR WHEN FELT SAD/EMPTY/DPRSD

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Have you ever had a period of time lasting several days or longer when most of the day you were very discouraged about how things were going in your life?

(ASC22)

ADDSCEV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SEVERAL DAYS OR LNGR FELT DISCOURAGED ABT LIFE

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Have you ever had a period of time lasting several days or longer when you lost interest in most things you usually enjoy like work, hobbies, and personal relationships?

(ASC23)

ADLOSEV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER HAD PER OF TIME LST INTRST IN ENJOYABLE THGS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During times when you felt sad, empty, or depressed most of the day, did you ever feel discouraged about how things were going in your life?

(AD01)

ADDPDISC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FEEL DISCRGD ABOUT LIFE WHEN SAD/EMPTY/DEPRESSED

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ADULT DEPRESSION

During the times when you felt sad, empty, or depressed, did you ever lose interest in most things like work, hobbies, and other things you usually enjoy?

(AD01A, AD01B)

ADDPLSIN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER LOSE INT IN THINGS WHEN SAD/EMPTY/DEPRESSED

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During times when you felt discouraged about how things were going in your life, did you ever lose interest in most things like work, hobbies, and other things you usually enjoy?

(AD02)

ADDLSIN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER LOSE INT IN THNGS WHEN FEELING DISCOURGAGED

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you ever have a period of time like this that lasted most of the day nearly every day for two weeks or longer?

(AD09)

ADLSI2WK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PERIOD OF TIME LASTED EVERY DAY FOR 2 WKS /LNGR

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Think about the times when you [FEELFILL]. Did you ever have a period of time like this that lasted most of the day, nearly every day, for two weeks or longer?

(AD12)

ADDP2WK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TIME WHEN [FEELFILL] LSTD EVRYDY 2 WKS OR LNGR

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Think of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe and frequent. During those times, how long did your [FEELNOUN] usually last?

(AD16)

ADWRHRS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TIME THAT MOST SEVERE/FREQUENT MOOD LASTED

- 1 = Less than 1 hour .....
- 2 = At least 1 hour but no more than 3 hours .....
- 3 = At least 3 hours but no more than 5 hours .....
- 4 = 5 hours or more .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ADULT DEPRESSION

Still thinking of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe and frequent, how severe was your emotional distress during those times?

(AD17)

ADWRDST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW SEVERE WAS EMOTIONAL DISTRESS DURING 2 WKS

- 1 = Mild .....
- 2 = Moderate .....
- 3 = Severe .....
- 4 = Very Severe .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Again, think of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe and frequent.

How often, during those times, was your emotional distress so severe that nothing could cheer you up?

(AD18)

ADWRCHR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EMOT DISTRSS SO SEVERE NOTHING COULD CHEER YOU UP

- 1 = Often .....
- 2 = Sometimes .....
- 3 = Rarely .....
- 4 = Never.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Once again, please think of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe and frequent.

How often, during those times, was your emotional distress so severe that you could not carry out your daily activities?

(AD19)

ADWRIMP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EMOT DISTRSS SO SEVERE COULD NT DO DLY ACTIVITIES

- 1 = Often .....
- 2 = Sometimes .....
- 3 = Rarely .....
- 4 = Never.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

People who have problems with their mood often have other problems at the same time. These problems may include things like changes in:

- sleep
- appetite
- energy
- the ability to concentrate and remember
- feelings of low self-worth

Did you ever have any of these problems during a period of time when you [FEELFILL] for two weeks or longer?

(AD21)

ADDPPOB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER HAVE OTH PRBLMS DURING 2 WKS OR LONGER

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ADULT DEPRESSION

Think again about these other problems we just mentioned. They include things like changes in

- sleep
- appetite
- energy
- the ability to concentrate and remember
- feelings of low self-worth

Please think of a time when you [FEELFILL] for two weeks or longer and you also had the largest number of these other problems at the same time.

Is there one particular time like this that stands out in your mind as the worst one you ever had?

(AD22)

ADWRPROB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ONE PARTICULAR TIME THAT IS THE WORST ONE EVER

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How old were you when that worst period of time started?

Then think of the most recent time when you [FEELFILL] for two weeks or longer and you also had the largest number of these other problems at the same time.

How old were you when that time started?

(AD22A, AD22C)

ADWRAGE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 AGE WHEN WORST PERIOD OF TIME STARTED

RANGE = 1 - 91 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

In answering the next questions, think about the period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.

In answering the next questions, think about the most recent period of time when you [FEELFILL] and had other problems at the same time.

During that time, did you feel sad, empty, or depressed most of the day nearly every day?

(AD24A)

ADWRDEPR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST FELT SAD/EMPTY/DPRSD EVERY DAY

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you feel discouraged about how things were going in your life most of the day nearly every day?

(AD24C)

ADWRDISC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST FELT DISCRGED ABT LIFE EVERYDAY

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ADULT DEPRESSION

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you lose interest in almost all things like work and hobbies and things you like to do for fun?

(AD24E)

ADWRLSIN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST LOSE INTRST IN ENJOYABLE THINGS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you lose the ability to take pleasure in having good things happen to you, like winning something or being praised or complimented?

(AD24F)

ADWRPLSR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST LOSE PLSURE IN GOOD THINGS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The next questions are about changes in appetite and weight.

In answering the next questions, think about the period of time/most recent period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.

Did you have a much smaller appetite than usual nearly every day during that time?

(AD26A)

ADWRELES<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST HAVE SMALLER APPETITE EVERY DAY

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you have a much larger appetite than usual nearly every day?

(AD26B)

ADWREMOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST HAVE LARGER APPETITE EVERY DAY

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you gain weight without trying to during that [TIMEFILL] period of time?

(AD26C)

ADWRGAIN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST DID YOU GAIN WEIGHT W/O TRYING

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ADULT DEPRESSION

Did you gain weight without trying to because you were growing?

(AD26C1)

ADWRGROW<sup>1</sup>    Len : 2    WHEN PRBLMS WORST GAIN WGHT W/O TRYING BC GROWING

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you gain weight without trying to because you were pregnant?

(AD26C2)

ADWRPREG<sup>1</sup>    Len : 2    WHEN PRBLMS WORST GAIN WGHT W/O TRYING BC PRGN

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How many pounds did you gain? Please enter your answer as a whole number.

(AD26D)

ADWRGNLB<sup>1</sup>    Len : 3    WHEN PRBLMS WORST # LBS GAINED WITHOUT TRYING

RANGE = 0 - 200 .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you lose weight without trying to?

(AD26E)

ADWRLOSE<sup>1</sup>    Len : 2    WHEN PRBLMS WORST DID YOU LOSE WEIGHT W/O TRYING

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you lose weight without trying to because you were sick or on a diet?

(AD26E1)

ADWRDIET<sup>1</sup>    Len : 2    WHEN PRBLMS WORST LOSE WGHT W/O TRYING BC SICK/DT

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How many pounds did you lose?

Please enter your answer as a whole number.

(AD26F)

ADWRSLB<sup>1</sup>    Len : 3    WHEN PRBLMS WORST # LBS LOST WITHOUT TRYING

RANGE = 0 - 160 .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ADULT DEPRESSION

Again, please think about the period of time/most recent period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.

Did you have a lot more trouble than usual falling asleep, staying asleep, or waking too early nearly every night during that [TIMEFILL] period of time?

(AD26G)

ADWRSLEP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST HAVE PRBS SLEEPING/WAKING EARLY

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you sleep a lot more than usual nearly every night?

(AD26H)

ADWRSMOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST SLEEP A LOT MORE THAN USUAL

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you feel tired or low in energy nearly every day, even when you had not been working very hard?

(AD26J)

ADWRENRG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST FEEL TIRED/LOW ON ENERGY EVRYDY

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you talk or move more slowly than is normal for you nearly every day?

(AD26L)

ADWRSLOW<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST TALK/MOVE SLOWER THAN USUAL

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did anyone else notice that you were talking or moving slowly?

(AD26M)

ADWRSLNO<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST PEOP NOTICE SLOWER THAN USUAL

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ADULT DEPRESSION

Were you so restless or jittery nearly every day that you paced up and down or couldn't sit still?

(AD26N)

ADWRJITT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST RSTLSS/JITTRY/PACING EVERYDAY

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did anyone else notice that you were restless?

(AD26O)

ADWRJINO<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST PEOP NOTICE YOU WERE RSTLSS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The next questions are about changes in your ability to concentrate, and your feelings about yourself.

Again, in answering these questions, think about the period of time/most recent period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.

During that [TIMEFILL] time, did your thoughts come much more slowly than usual or seem confused nearly every day?

(AD26P)

ADWRTHOT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST THGHTS SLOWER/MORE CONFUSING

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual nearly every day?

(AD26R)

ADWRCONC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST HAVE TROUBLE CONCENTRATING

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Were you unable to make decisions about things you ordinarily have no trouble deciding about?

(AD26S)

ADWRDCSN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST UNABLE TO MAKE DECISIONS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ADULT DEPRESSION

Did you feel that you were not as good as other people nearly every day?

(AD26U)

ADWRNOGD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WRST FEEL NOT AS GOOD AS OTHER PEOPLE

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you feel totally worthless nearly every day?

(AD26V)

ADWRWRTH<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST FEEL TOTALLY WORTHLESS EVERYDAY

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The next questions are about thoughts of death or suicide.

Again, in answering these questions, think about the period of time/most recent period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.

Did you often think a lot about death, either your own, someone else's, or death in general?

(AD26AA)

ADWRDLOT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST THINK A LOT ABOUT DEATH

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During that period, did you ever think that it would be better if you were dead?

(AD26BB)

ADWRDBTR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST THNK IT WOULD BE BETTER IF DEAD

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you think about committing suicide?

(AD26CC)

ADWRSTHK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST THINK ABOUT COMMITTING SUICIDE

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ADULT DEPRESSION

Did you make a suicide plan?

(AD26DD)

ADWRSPLN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST MAKE A SUICIDE PLAN

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you make a suicide attempt?

(AD26EE)

ADWRSATP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST MAKE A SUICIDE ATTEMPT

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(D\_MDEA1)

AD\_MDEA1<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAD/EMPTY/DEPRESSED MOST OF DAY OR DISCOURAGED

1 = Has symptom .....  
 2 = Does not have symptom .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(D\_MDEA2)

AD\_MDEA2<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 LOST INTEREST OR PLEASURE IN MOST THINGS

1 = Has symptom .....  
 2 = Does not have symptom .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(D\_MDEA3)

AD\_MDEA3<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CHANGES IN APPETITE OR WT

1 = Has symptom .....  
 2 = Does not have symptom .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(D\_MDEA4)

AD\_MDEA4<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SLEEP PROBLEMS

1 = Has symptom .....  
 2 = Does not have symptom .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADULT DEPRESSION

(D\_MDEA5)  
AD\_MDEA5<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHERS NOTICED THAT R WAS RESTLESS OR LETHARGIC

- 1 = Has symptom .....
- 2 = Does not have symptom .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(D\_MDEA6)  
AD\_MDEA6<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FELT TIRED/LOW ENERGY NEARLY EVERY DAY

- 1 = Has symptom .....
- 2 = Does not have symptom .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(D\_MDEA7)  
AD\_MDEA7<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FELT WORTHLESS NEARLY EVERY DAY

- 1 = Has symptom .....
- 2 = Does not have symptom .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(D\_MDEA8)  
AD\_MDEA8<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 INABILITY TO CONCENTRATE OR MAKE DECISIONS

- 1 = Has symptom .....
- 2 = Does not have symptom .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(D\_MDEA9)  
AD\_MDEA9<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ANY THOUGHTS OR PLANS OF SUICIDE

- 1 = Has symptom .....
- 2 = Does not have symptom .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(DSMMDEA2)  
ADSMDEA<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SCORE OF SYMPTOM INDICATORS 1 THRU 9

- 1 = Has 5 or more symptoms.....
- 2 = Has less than 5 symptoms.....
- 94 = SUM OF SYMPTOMS AND DON'T KNOW >=5.....
- 97 = SUM OF SYMPTOMS AND REFUSED >=5.....
- 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ADULT DEPRESSION

You mentioned having some of the problems I just asked you about.

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, how much did your [FEELNOUN] and these other problems interfere with your work, your social life, or your personal relationships?

(AD28)

ADPBINTF<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST INTERFERE WITH WORK/ PRSNL LIFE

- 1 = Not at all .....
- 2 = A little .....
- 3 = Some .....
- 4 = A lot .....
- 5 = Extremely .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, how often were you unable to carry out your daily activities because of these problems with your mood?

(AD28A)

ADPBDLYA<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST UNABLE TO CARRY OUT DLY ACTVTS

- 1 = Often .....
- 2 = Sometimes .....
- 3 = Rarely .....
- 4 = Never .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Think of the very first period of time in your life lasting two weeks or longer when you [FEELFILL] for most of the day nearly every day and also had some of the other problems we just asked about.

Can you remember your exact age?

(AD37)

ADPBRMBR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RMBR AGE WHEN FIRST 2+ WK PERIOD OF TIME STARTED

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How old were you?

(AD37A, AD37B)

ADPBAGE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST 2+ WK PERIOD OF TIME STARTED

- RANGE = 1 - 92 .....
- 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 997 = REFUSED .....
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ADULT DEPRESSION

In your entire life, how many times did you feel [FEELNOUN] for two weeks or longer while also having some of the other problems we asked about?

If you are not sure of your answer, just make your best guess.

(AD52)

ADPBNUM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 # TIMES FELT THIS WAY FOR 2 WKS/LNGR DURING LIFE

RANGE = 1 - 1000 .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

In the past 12 months, did you have a period of time when you felt [FEELNOUN] for two weeks or longer while also having some of the other problems we asked about?

(AD38)

ADPB2WK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FELT THIS 2 WKS+ W/OTH PRBS DURING PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: Beginning with the 2008 survey, the questions corresponding to the variables ADPSHMG1, ADPSWORK, ADPSRELS, and ADPSOC no longer allow respondents to choose the category 95 (ACTIVITY DOES NOT APPLY).

Think about the time in the past 12 months when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe.

Using the 0 to 10 scale shown below, where 0 means no interference and 10 means very severe interference, select the number that describes how much [NUMPROBS] interfered with your ability to do each of the following activities during that period. You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer.

How much did your [FEELNOUN] interfere with your ability to do home management task, like cleaning, shopping, and working around the house, apartment, or yard?

(AD66A)

ADPSHMG1<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW MUCH DID FEELINGS INTERFERE WITH HOME MNGMT

0 = No Interference .....  
 1 = Mild - 1 .....  
 2 = Mild - 2 .....  
 3 = Mild - 3 .....  
 4 = Moderate - 4 .....  
 5 = Moderate - 5 .....  
 6 = Moderate - 6 .....  
 7 = Severe - 7 .....  
 8 = Severe - 8 .....  
 9 = Severe - 9 .....  
 10 = Very Severe Interference .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ADULT DEPRESSION

During that time in the past 12 months when your [FEELNOUN] was most severe, how much did this interfere with your ability to work?

You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer.

(AD66B)

ADPSWORK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW MUCH DID FEELING INTERFERE WITH ABLTY TO WORK

- 0 = No Interference .....
- 1 = Mild - 1 .....
- 2 = Mild - 2 .....
- 3 = Mild - 3 .....
- 4 = Moderate - 4 .....
- 5 = Moderate - 5 .....
- 6 = Moderate - 6 .....
- 7 = Severe - 7 .....
- 8 = Severe - 8 .....
- 9 = Severe - 9 .....
- 10 = Very Severe Interference .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How much did your [FEELNOUN] interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people during that period of time?

You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer.

(AD66C)

ADPSRELS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW MUCH DID FEELING INTERFERE WITH RELATIONSHIPS

- 0 = No Interference .....
- 1 = Mild - 1 .....
- 2 = Mild - 2 .....
- 3 = Mild - 3 .....
- 4 = Moderate - 4 .....
- 5 = Moderate - 5 .....
- 6 = Moderate - 6 .....
- 7 = Severe - 7 .....
- 8 = Severe - 8 .....
- 9 = Severe - 9 .....
- 10 = Very Severe Interference .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How much did [NUMPROBS] interfere with your ability to have a social life during that period of time?

You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer.

(AD66D)

ADPSSOC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW MUCH DID FEELINGS INTERFERE WITH SOCIAL LIFE

- 0 = No Interference .....
- 1 = Mild - 1 .....
- 2 = Mild - 2 .....
- 3 = Mild - 3 .....
- 4 = Moderate - 4 .....
- 5 = Moderate - 5 .....
- 6 = Moderate - 6 .....
- 7 = Severe - 7 .....
- 8 = Severe - 8 .....
- 9 = Severe - 9 .....
- 10 = Very Severe Interference .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ADULT DEPRESSION

NOTE: Beginning with the 2008 survey, respondents who answered "don't know" or "refused" to questions corresponding to the variables ADPSHMG, ADPSWORK, ADPSRELS, and ADPSSOC are no longer asked the question corresponding to ADPSDAYS unless they entered a response of 1 to 10 in at least one of the other questions corresponding to ADPSHMG through ADPSSOC.

About how many days out of 365 in the past 12 months were you totally unable to work or carry out your normal activities because of your [FEELNOUN]?

You can use any number between 0 and 365 to answer

(AD68)

ADPSDAYS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # DYS UNABLE TO WORK/CARRY OUT DLY ACT PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 0 - 365 .....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Here is a list of professionals some people talk to about the problems we have been asking about:

- General practitioner or family doctor
- Other medical doctor like a cardiologist, gynecologist, urologist
- Psychologist
- Psychiatrist or psychotherapist
- Social Worker
- Counselor
- Other mental health professional, like a mental health nurse
- A nurse, occupational therapist, or other health professional
- A religious or spiritual advisor like a minister, priest, or rabbi
- Another healer, like an herbalist, chiropractor, acupuncturist, or massage therapist

At any time in the past 12 months, did you see or talk to a medical doctor or other professional about your [FEELNOUN]?

(AD86)

ADSEEDOC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SEE/TALK TO DR/OTH PROF ABT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, which professionals did you see or talk to about [NUMPROBS] with your mood?

(AD86A)

ADFAMDOC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 GEN/FAM DOC TALKED W/ABT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(AD86A)

ADOTHDOC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTH DR TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADULT DEPRESSION

(AD86A)  
ADPSYCH<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PSYCHOLOGIST TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(AD86A)  
ADPSYMD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PSYCHIATRIST TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(AD86A)  
ADSOCWRK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SOCIAL WORKER TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(AD86A)  
ADCOUNS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 COUNSELOR TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(AD86A)  
ADOTHMHP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MENTAL PROF TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(AD86A)  
ADNURSE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NURSE ETC.TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ADULT DEPRESSION

(AD86A)  
ADRELIG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RELIGIOUS ADVSR TLKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(AD86A)  
ADHERBAL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HERBALIST TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(AD86A)  
ADOTHHLP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTH HELP PROF TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(ADP86ASC)  
ADOTHSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 OTHER PROFESSIONAL YOU SAW/TALKED TO IN PST 12 MO

1 = General practitioner or family doctor.....  
2 = Other medical doctor.....  
6 = Counselor.....  
8 = Nurse/occupational therapist/oth hlth professional.....  
9 = Religious or spiritual advisor.....  
10 = Herbalist/Chiropractor/Acupuncturist/Massage thpst.....  
11 = Another type of helping professional.....  
12 = Therapist, clinician, type unspecified.....  
13 = Nutritionist, dietician.....  
14 = Teacher, coach, mentor, trainer, student services.....  
17 = Energy/biofield therapist (e.g., Reiki).....  
19 = Mind/Body Medicine (e.g., biofeedback).....  
21 = Employer/EAP.....  
24 = Military personnel/VA.....  
32 = Professional/specialist; type unspecified.....  
33 = Life/personal coach.....  
37 = Police/firefighter; otherwise unspecified.....  
601 = Family/friends/co-workers/acquaintances.....  
602 = Internet support or chat room.....  
604 = Support group/self-help group.....  
701 = God/Jesus/Higher Power.....  
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....  
994 = DON'T KNOW.....  
997 = REFUSED.....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ADULT DEPRESSION

Are you currently receiving professional treatment or counseling for [NUMPROBS] with your mood?

(AD86B)

ADTMTNOW<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CURRENTLY RCVNG PROF TREATMENT/COUNSLG FOR MOOD

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you take prescription medication that was prescribed for [NUMPROBS]?

(AD86C)

ADRX12MO<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TAKE PRES MEDS PRESCRIBED FOR MOOD PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Are you currently taking prescription medication that was prescribed for [NUMPROBS]?

(AD86D)

ADRXNOW<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CURRENTLY TAKING PRESC MEDS PRESCRIBED FOR MOOD

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how much has this prescription medication helped you?

(AD86E)

ADRXHLP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW MUCH HAS PRESC MEDS FOR MOOD HELPED PST 12 MO

- 1 = Not at all .....
- 2 = A little .....
- 3 = Some .....
- 4 = A lot .....
- 5 = Extremely .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how much has treatment or counseling helped you?

(AD86F)

ADTMTHLP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW MUCH HAS TRMT/COUNSLG HELPED PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Not at all .....
- 2 = A little .....
- 3 = Some .....
- 4 = A lot .....
- 5 = Extremely .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## RECODED ADULT DEPRESSION

### RECODED ADULT DEPRESSION

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the edited variables from the preceding section.

NOTE: Certain source variables that were used to create recoded variables have valid values that might not have been reported or assigned for the current survey year. However, these values have been included in the general specifications in the codebook on how the recoded variables were created. See additional details about this issue in the Organization of the Data File section of this codebook introduction.

NOTE: The following variable, AMDELT, identifies an adult as having a major depressive episode (MDE) in their lifetime and AMDEYR identifies an adult as having MDE in the prior year. Due to questionnaire changes in 2008, these MDE variables are not directly comparable to MDE variables from 2004 to 2008. Adjusted lifetime and past year MDE variables (AJAMDELT and AJAMDEYR) were developed to allow comparisons of adult MDE data across years beginning with 2005 and continuing through 2008 and later years. Adjusted variables were not created for 2004. The youth MDE variables continue to remain comparable between 2004 and 2012. Specific details about the analysis of MDE data can be found in the Recoded Depression Variable Documentation Appendix.

A respondent was classified as having a major depressive episode (MDE) in their lifetime, AMDELT=1, if they reported experiencing at least five out of the nine criteria used to define an adult as having had MDE in their lifetime, where at least one of the criteria is a depressed mood or loss of interest or pleasure in daily activities (ADSMMDA=1).

An adult was classified as NOT having a major depressive episode (MDE) in their lifetime, AMDELT=2, if they met either of these conditions:

1. Reported experiencing fewer than 5 out of the 9 criteria used to define an adult as having had MDE in their lifetime (ADSMMDA=2).
2. If the number of criteria used to define an adult as having had MDE in their lifetime is unknown (ADSMMDA=98) and the respondent reported at least one of the following:
  - i. Never having had a period of time lasting several days or longer when felt sad, empty, or depressed (ADDPREV=2), discouraged about how things were going in life (ADDSCEV=2), and lost interest in most things usually enjoyable (ADLOSEV=2).
  - ii. Experienced the feelings in (i), but they did not last most of the day, nearly every day for two weeks or longer (ADLSI2WK=2) or (ADDP2WK=2).
  - iii. Experienced the feelings in (i) most of the day, nearly every day for two weeks or longer, but the feelings lasted less than an hour when mood was most severe and frequent (ADWRHRS=1).
  - iv. Experienced the feelings in (i) most of the day, nearly every day for two weeks or longer for at least an hour during those times when mood was most severe and frequent, but emotional distress was mild (ADWRDST=1), there was never a time when emotional distress was so severe that you could not be cheered up (ADWRCHR=4), and there was never a time when your emotional distress was so severe that you could not carry out your daily activities (ADWRIMP=4).
  - v. Experienced the feelings in (i) most of the day, nearly every day for two weeks or longer for at least an hour and the severe distress were more than mild or at some point could not be cheered up or could not carry out daily activities, but never had any other problems during those weeks, such as changes in sleep, appetite, energy, the ability to concentrate and remember, or feelings of low self-worth (ADPPROB=2).

(ADPPROB, ADDP2WK, ADDPREV, ADDSCEV, ADLOSEV, ADLSI2WK, ADSMMDA, ADWRCHR, ADWRDST, ADWRHRS, ADWRIMP)

**AMDELT** Len : 1 ADULT: LIFETIME MAJOR DEPRESSIVE EPISODE (MDE)

. = Aged 12-17/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (ADSMMDA=1).....  
 2 = No (See comment above).....

(ADPB2WK, AMDELT)

**AMDEYR** Len : 1 ADULT: PAST YEAR MAJOR DEPRESSIVE EPISODE (MDE)

. = Aged 12-17/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (AMDELT=1 & ADPB2WK=1) .....  
 2 = No (AMDELT=2 or [AMDELT=1 & ADPB2WK=2]).....



# RECODED ADULT DEPRESSION

The following adult MDE variable, AMDEY2\_U, is used in the 2012 mental illness prediction model. It is defined differently than AMDEYR which is used in the Mental Health Detailed Tables. See the mental illness variables in the Recoded Mental Health section of this codebook and the Recoded Mental Health Appendix for more details on the 2012 mental illness prediction model.

(AMDEYR, CATAG18)

AMDEY2\_U Len : 1 ADULT PAST YEAR MDE - 'UNKNOWN' IMPUTED AS 'NO'

. = Aged 12-17 (CATAG18=2) .....  
 0 = No/Unknown (CATAG18=1 and AMDEYR=.,2).....  
 1 = Yes (CATAG18=1 and AMDEYR=1) .....

NOTE: The following 25 variables are among all adult respondents who were asked the respective questions and are not confined to those respondents who were ultimately classified as having a Major Depressive Episode (MDE) in their lifetime or past year. To produce estimates among adults with MDE, the analysis will need to be restricted by either the lifetime MDE variable (AMDELT) or the past year MDE variable (AMDEYR).

(ADSEEDOC)

ATXMDEYR Len : 1 ADULT: SAW OR TALK TO MD/PROF FOR MDE IN PAST YEAR

. = Aged 12-17/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (ADSEEDOC=2).....  
 1 = Yes (ADSEEDOC=1) .....

(ADRX12MO)

ARXMDEYR Len : 1 ADULT: USED RX MEDICATION FOR MDE IN PAST YEAR

. = Aged 12-17/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (ADRX12MO=2).....  
 1 = Yes (ADRX12MO=1).....

The following variable, AMDETXRX, is defined as having received treatment/counseling for MDE in the past year if (1) saw or talked to a medical doctor or other professional about depressive feelings or (2) used prescription medication for depressive feelings.

(ARXMDEYR, ATXMDEYR)

AMDETXRX Len : 1 ADULT: RCVD TRT/CNSLG OR RX MED FOR MDE IN PST YR

. = Aged 12-17/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (ATXMDEYR=0 and ARXMDEYR=0).....  
 1 = Yes (ATXMDEYR=1 or ARXMDEYR=1) .....

(ADFAMDOC, ADSEEDOC)

ADOCMDE Len : 1 ADULT: SAW/TALK TO GEN PRAC/FAM MD ABOUT MDE IN PY

. = Aged 12-17/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (ADSEEDOC=2 or ADFAMDOC=6).....  
 1 = Yes (ADFAMDOC=1,3).....

(ADOTHDOC, ADSEEDOC)

AOMDMDE Len : 1 ADULT: SAW/TALK TO OTHER MD ABOUT MDE IN PAST YEAR

. = Aged 12-17/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (ADSEEDOC=2 or ADOTHDOC=6).....  
 1 = Yes (ADOTHDOC=1,3).....

(ADPSYCH, ADSEEDOC)

APSY1MDE Len : 1 ADULT: SAW/TALK TO PSYCHOLOGIST ABT MDE IN PST YR

. = Aged 12-17/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (ADSEEDOC=2 or ADPSYCH=6).....  
 1 = Yes (ADPSYCH=1,3).....



# RECODED ADULT DEPRESSION

(ADPSYMD, ADSEEDOC)

APSY2MDE

Len : 1 ADULT: SAW/TALK TO PSYCHIATRIST ABT MDE IN PST YR

. = Aged 12-17/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (ADSEEDOC=2 or ADPSYMD=6) .....  
 1 = Yes (ADPSYMD=1,3).....

(ADSEEDOC, ADSOCWRK)

ASOCMDE

Len : 1 ADULT: SAW/TALK TO SOCIAL WORKER ABOUT MDE IN PY

. = Aged 12-17/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (ADSEEDOC=2 or ADSOCWRK=6) .....  
 1 = Yes (ADSOCWRK=1,3) .....

(ADCOUNS, ADSEEDOC)

ACOUNMDE

Len : 1 ADULT: SAW/TALK TO COUNSELOR ABOUT MDE IN PAST YR

. = Aged 12-17/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (ADSEEDOC=2 or ADCOUNS=6) .....  
 1 = Yes (ADCOUNS=1,3) .....

(ADOTHMHP, ADOTHSP, ADSEEDOC)

AOMHMDE

Len : 1 ADULT: SAW/TALK TO OTH MENT HLTH PROF ABT MDE-PY

. = Aged 12-17/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (ADSEEDOC=2 or [ADOTHMHP=6 and ADOTHSP not 12]).....  
 1 = Yes (ADOTHMHP=1,3 or ADOTHSP=12).....

(ADNURSE, ADSEEDOC)

ANURSMDE

Len : 1 ADULT: SAW/TALK TO NURSE/OCC THERA ABOUT MDE IN PY

. = Aged 12-17/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (ADSEEDOC=2 or ADNURSE=6).....  
 1 = Yes (ADNURSE=1,3).....

(ADRELIG, ADSEEDOC)

ARELMDE

Len : 1 ADULT: SAW/TALK TO RELIG ADVISOR ABOUT MDE IN PY

. = Aged 12-17/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (ADSEEDOC=2 or ADRELIG=6) .....  
 1 = Yes (ADRELIG=1,3).....

(ADHERBAL, ADSEEDOC)

AHBCHMDE

Len : 1 ADULT: SAW/TALK TO ANOTHER HEALER ABOUT MDE IN PY

. = Aged 12-17/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (ADSEEDOC=2 or ADHERBAL=6).....  
 1 = Yes (ADHERBAL=1,3).....



## RECODED ADULT DEPRESSION

The following variable, AOTHMDE, defines an adult as having seen or talked to another professional about MDE during the past year if s/he entered a valid write-in response other than the responses that matched existing categories (ADOTHSP=11, 13-32, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 801).

An adult was classified as NOT having seen or talked to another professional about MDE during the past year, AOTHMDE=0, if s/he met either of these conditions:

1. Reported NOT seeing or talking to a medical doctor or other professional during the past year (ADSEEDOC=2).
2. Response not entered for whether other mental health professional was seen or talked to during the past year (ADOTHHLP=6).
3. Write-in response entered matched an existing category (ADOTHSP=1-10, 12).

(ADOTHHLP, ADOTHSP, ADSEEDOC)

**AOTHMDE** Len : 1 ADULT: SAW/TALK TO OTHER PROF ABOUT MDE IN PST YR

. = Aged 12-17/Unknwn/Legit Skip/Invalid Spec. Resp. ....  
 0 = No (See comment above) .....  
 1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

The following variable, AHLTMDE, indicates whether an adult reported seeing or talking to a health professional about MDE in the past year. Adults were classified as having seen or talked to a health professional, AHLTMDE=1, if they reported seeing or talking to any of the following professionals: general practitioner or family doctor (ADOCMDE=1); other medical doctor (AOMDMDE=1); psychologist (APSY1MDE=1); psychiatrist or psychotherapist (APSY2MDE=1); social worker (ASOCMDE=1); counselor (ACOUNMDE=1); other mental health professional (AOMHMDE=1); or nurse, occupational therapist, or other health professional (ANURSMDE=1). Respondents were classified as having not seen or talked to a health professional, AHLTMDE=0, if they reported not seeing or talking to all of the professionals listed above (source variable=0).

(ACOUNMDE, ADOCMDE, ANURSMDE, AOMDMDE, AOMHMDE, APSY1MDE, APSY2MDE, ASOCMDE)

**AHLTMDE** Len : 1 ADULT: SAW/TALK TO HEALTH PROF ABOUT MDE IN PST YR

. = Aged 12-17/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (See comment above) .....  
 1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

The following variable, AALTMDE, indicates whether an adult reported seeing or talking to an alternative service professional about MDE in the past year. Adults were classified as having seen or talked to an alternative service professional, AALTMDE=1, if they reported seeing or talking to any of the following professionals: religious or spiritual advisor (ARELMDE=1); or herbalist, chiropractor, acupuncturist, or massage therapist (AHBCHMDE=1). Respondents were classified as having not seen or talked to an alternative service professional, AALTMDE=0, if they reported not seeing or talking to all of the professionals listed above (source variable=0).

(AHBCHMDE, ARELMDE)

**AALTMDE** Len : 1 ADULT: SAW/TALK TO ALT SERV PROF ABOUT MDE IN PY

. = Aged 12-17/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (See comment above) .....  
 1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

(AHLTMDE, ARXMDEYR)

**AMDEHPRX** Len : 1 ADULT: SAW HEALTH PROF OR RX MED FOR MDE IN PST YR

. = Aged 12-17/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (AHLTMDE=0 and ARXMDEYR=0).....  
 1 = Yes (AHLTMDE=1 or ARXMDEYR=1) .....

(AHLTMDE, ARXMDEYR)

**AMDEHPO** Len : 1 ADULT: SAW HEALTH PROF ONLY FOR MDE IN PAST YEAR

. = Aged 12-17/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (AHLTMDE=0 or ARXMDEYR=1).....  
 1 = Yes (AHLTMDE=1 and ARXMDEYR=0) .....

(AHLTMDE, ARXMDEYR)

**AMDERXO2** Len : 1 ADULT: RCVD RX MED, NO HEALTH PROF FOR MDE IN PY

. = Aged 12-17/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (ARXMDEYR=0 or AHLTMDE=1).....  
 1 = Yes (ARXMDEYR=1 and AHLTMDE=0) .....



# RECODED ADULT DEPRESSION

(AHLTMDE, ARXMDEYR)

AMDEHARX

Len : 1 ADULT: SAW HEALTH PROF AND RX MED FOR MDE IN PY

- . = Aged 12-17/Unknown (Otherwise).....
- 0 = No (AHLTMDE=0 or ARXMDEYR=0).....
- 1 = Yes (AHLTMDE=1 and ARXMDEYR=1) .....

NOTE: The following four variables make up the four role domains (home management, work, close relationships with others, and social life) of the Sheehan Disability Scale (SDS), which measures the impact of a disorder on a adult's life.

(ADPSHMG2)

ASDSHOM2

Len : 1 ADULT: MDE ROLE IMPAIRMENT - HOME MANAGEMENT

- . = Aged 12-17/Unkn/Legit Skip (Otherwise) .....
- 1 = None (ADPSHMG2=0).....
- 2 = Mild (ADPSHMG2=1,2,3) .....
- 3 = Moderate (ADPSHMG2=4,5,6).....
- 4 = Severe (ADPSHMG2=7,8,9).....
- 5 = Very Severe (ADPSHMG2=10) .....

(ADPSWORK)

ASDSWRK2

Len : 1 ADULT: MDE ROLE IMPAIRMENT - ABILITY TO WORK

- . = Aged 12-17/Unkn/Legit Skip (Otherwise) .....
- 1 = None (ADPSWORK=0).....
- 2 = Mild (ADPSWORK=1,2,3).....
- 3 = Moderate (ADPSWORK=4,5,6) .....
- 4 = Severe (ADPSWORK=7,8,9) .....
- 5 = Very Severe (ADPSWORK=10).....

(ADPSRELS)

ASDSREL2

Len : 1 ADULT: MDE ROLE IMPAIRMENT - CLOSE RELATIONSHIPS

- . = Aged 12-17/Unkn/Legit Skip (Otherwise) .....
- 1 = None (ADPSRELS=0).....
- 2 = Mild (ADPSRELS=1,2,3).....
- 3 = Moderate (ADPSRELS=4,5,6).....
- 4 = Severe (ADPSRELS=7,8,9).....
- 5 = Very Severe (ADPSRELS=10) .....

(ADPSSOC)

ASDSSOC2

Len : 1 ADULT: MDE ROLE IMPAIRMENT - SOCIAL LIFE

- . = Aged 12-17/Unkn/Legit Skip (Otherwise) .....
- 1 = None (ADPSSOC=0) .....
- 2 = Mild (ADPSSOC=1,2,3) .....
- 3 = Moderate (ADPSSOC=4,5,6).....
- 4 = Severe (ADPSSOC=7,8,9) .....
- 5 = Very Severe (ADPSSOC=10) .....

The following variable, ASDSOVL2, is assigned the maximum level of interference over the four role domains of SDS: home management (ASDSHOM2), ability to work (ASDSWRK2), close relationships (ASDSREL2), and social life (ASDSSOC2).

(ASDSHOM2, ASDSREL2, ASDSSOC2, ASDSWRK2)

ASDSOVL2

Len : 1 ADULT: MAX SEVERITY LEVEL OF MDE ROLE IMPAIRMENT

- . = Aged 12-17/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise).....
- 1 = None (See comment above).....
- 2 = Mild (See comment above).....
- 3 = Moderate (See comment above) .....
- 4 = Severe (See comment above).....
- 5 = Very Severe (See comment above).....



# RECODED ADULT DEPRESSION

The following variable, AMDEIMP, is derived from the maximum severity level of MDE role impairment (ASDSOVL2) and is restricted to adults with past year MDE (AMDEYR).

(AMDEYR, ASDSOVL2)

AMDEIMP      Len : 1    ADULT: MDE WITH SEVERE ROLE IMPAIRMENT

- . = Aged 12-17/Unknown (Otherwise).....
- 1 = Yes (AMDEYR=1 and ASDSOVL2=4,5).....
- 2 = No (AMDEYR=2 or ASDSOVL2=1,2,3).....



**YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT**

*The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a<sup>1</sup>.*

These next questions are about treatment and counseling for problems with your behaviors or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs.

During the past 12 months, have you stayed overnight or longer in any type of hospital to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

(YSU01)

YUHOSPYR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAY OVNT IN HOSP FOR EMOT TRMT PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how many nights altogether did you stay in a hospital to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

(YSU02)

YUHOSPNM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # NIGHTS STAYED IN HOSP FOR EMOT TRMT PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 365 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Think about the last time you stayed overnight or longer in a hospital to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason you were admitted there?

(YSU03)

YUHOSUIC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN HOSP BEC THOUGHT/TRIED TO KILL SELF

1 = Response entered.....  
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU03)

YUHODEPR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN HOSP BEC YOU FELT DEPRESSED

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YSU03)  
YUHOFEAR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN HOSP BEC YOU FELT AFRAID/TENSE

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU03)  
YUHOBKRU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN HOSP BEC BREAKING RULES/ACTING OUT

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU03)  
YUHOEATP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN HOSP BEC YOU HAD EATING PROBS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

What was the other emotional or behavioral problem for which you last stayed overnight in a hospital?

(YSU03A)  
YUHOANGR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN HOSP BEC HAD TRBLE CONTRLNG ANGER

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU03A)  
YUHOHITE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN HOSP BEC HAD GOTTEN INTO PHYS FIGHTS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU03A)  
YUHOFMLY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN HOSP BEC HAD PRBLMS AT HOME/FAMILY

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YSU03A)  
YUHOFRND<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN HOSP BEC HAD PRBLMS WITH FRIENDS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU03A)  
YUHOOTPP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN HOSP BEC HAD PRBLMS WITH OTHERS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU03A)  
YUHOSCHL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN HOSP BEC HAD PRBLMS AT SCHOOL

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU03, YSU03A)  
YUHOSOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN HOSP FOR SOME OTHER REASON

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YSU03SC1)  
YUHOIMPR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 MOST IMPORTANT OTH REASON SPENT NIGHT IN HOSPITAL

- 1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
- 2 = You felt depressed .....
- 3 = You felt very afraid or tense .....
- 7 = You had gotten into physical fights .....
- 8 = You had problems at home or in your family.....
- 11 = You had problems at school .....
- 13 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self.....
- 14 = You had bereavement issues .....
- 15 = Went for an evaluation/regular check-up/mtg .....
- 16 = You had a medication regimen assessment.....
- 19 = You had a sleep disorder .....
- 21 = You had an obsessive-compulsive disorder .....
- 35 = Headaches/stomachaches/physical manifestations .....
- 36 = You have a neurological/neurobiological condition .....
- 40 = Emotional/personal problems/mental illness;unspcfd .....
- 41 = You were sick or felt badly; unspecified .....
- 44 = Raped/sexually abusd/molestd/harassd;incl suspectd .....
- 50 = You hurt/threatened to hurt/abuse someone .....
- 54 = You committed/accused of a criminal act .....
- 701 = Health care, not for behavior/emotions.....
- 702 = Alcohol and substance abuse.....
- 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 997 = REFUSED .....
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you stay overnight or longer in a residential treatment center to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

(YSU04)  
YURSIDYR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN RESID CTR FOR EMOT TRMT PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how many nights altogether did you stay in a residential treatment center to receive treatment for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

(YSU05)  
YURSIDNM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # NIGHTS IN RESID CTR FOR EMOT TRMT PST 12 MOS

- RANGE = 1 - 365 .....
- 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 997 = REFUSED .....
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Think about the last time you stayed overnight or longer in a residential treatment center to receive treatment for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason you were admitted there?

(YSU06)  
YURSSUIC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN RESID CTR BEC THOT/TRIED TO KILL SELF

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YSU06)  
YURSDEPR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN RESID CTR BEC YOU FELT DEPRESSED

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU06)  
YURSFEAR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN RESID CTR BEC YOU FELT AFRAID/TENSE

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU06)  
YURSBKRU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN RESID CTR BEC BRKING RULES/ACT OUT

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU06)  
YURSEATP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN RESID CTR BEC YOU HAD EATING PROBS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

What was the other emotional or behavioral problem for which you last stayed overnight in a residential treatment center?

(YSU06A)  
YURSANGR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN RESID CTR BEC HAD TRBLE CONTRLNG ANGER

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU06A)  
YURSFITE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN RESID CTR BEC HAD GOTN INTO PHYS FIGHTS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YSU06A)  
YURSFMLY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN RESID CTR BEC HAD PRBLMS AT HOME/FAMILY

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU06A)  
YURSFRLD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN RESID CTR BEC HAD PRBLMS WITH FRIENDS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU06A)  
YURSTPP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN RESID CTR BEC HAD PRBLMS WITH OTHERS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU06A)  
YURSSCHL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN RESID CTR BEC HAD PRBLMS AT SCHOOL

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU06, YSU06A)  
YURSSOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN RESID CTR FOR SOME OTHER REASON

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU06SC1)  
YURSIMPR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 MOST IMPORTANT OTH REASON IN RESID TRMT CTR

2 = You felt depressed .....  
3 = You felt very afraid or tense .....  
6 = You had difficulty controlling your anger .....  
8 = You had problems at home or in your family .....  
13 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self.....  
26 = Witnessd/exper oth traumatic event (PTSD unspec) .....  
64 = You were required to by the courts.....  
701 = Health care, not for behavior/emotions.....  
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED.....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

During the past 12 months, did you stay overnight or longer in foster care or in a therapeutic foster care home because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

(YSU07)

YUFCARYR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SPENT TIME IN FOST CARE FOR EMOT PROB PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how many nights altogether did you stay in foster care or in a therapeutic foster care home because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

(YSU08)

YUFCARNM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # NIGHTS IN FOST CARE FOR EMOT PROB PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 365 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Think about the last time you stayed overnight or longer in foster care or in a therapeutic foster care home because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason you were placed there?

(YSU09)

YUFCSUIC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN FOST CARE BEC THOT/TRIED TO KILL SELF

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU09)

YUFCDEPR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN FOST CARE BEC YOU FELT DEPRESSED

1 = Response entered.....  
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU09)

YUFCFEAR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN FOST CARE BEC YOU FELT AFRAID/TENSE

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YSU09)  
YUFCBKRU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN FOST CARE BEC BRKING RULES/ACT OUT

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU09)  
YUFCEATP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN FOST CARE BEC YOU HAD EATING PROBS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

What was the other emotional or behavioral problem for which you last stayed overnight or longer in foster care or a therapeutic foster care home?

(YSU09A)  
YUFCANGR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN FOST CARE BEC HAD TRBLE CONTRLNG ANGER

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU09A)  
YUFCFITE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN FOST CARE BEC HAD GOTN INTO PHYS FIGHTS

6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU09A)  
YUFCFMLY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN FOST CARE BEC HAD PRBLMS AT HOME/FAMILY

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU09A)  
YUFCFRND<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN FOST CARE BEC HAD PRBLMS WITH FRIENDS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YSU09A)  
YUFCOTPP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN FOST CARE BEC HAD PRBLMS WITH OTHERS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU09A)  
YUFCSCHL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN FOST CARE BEC HAD PRBLMS AT SCHOOL

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU09, YSU09A)  
YUFCSOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED IN FOST CARE FOR SOME OTHER REASON

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU09SC1)  
YUFCIMPR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 MOST IMPORTANT OTH REASON IN FOSTER CARE

2 = You felt depressed .....  
4 = You were breaking rules or acting out .....  
8 = You had problems at home or in your family .....  
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling at a partial day hospital or day treatment program because you had problems with your behavior or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

(YSU10)  
YUDYTXYR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SPENT TIME IN DAY TRMT PROG PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No.....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how many times did you visit a partial day hospital or day treatment program because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

(YSU11)  
YUDYTXNM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # TIMES VISITED DAY TRMT PROG PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 160 .....  
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

Think about the last time you visited a partial day hospital or day treatment program because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for your visit?

(YSU12)

YUDYSUIC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED DAY TRMT BEC THOT/TRIED TO KILL SELF

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU12)

YUDYDEPR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED DAY TRMT BEC YOU FELT DEPRESSED

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU12)

YUDYFEAR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED DAY TRMT BEC YOU FELT AFRAID/TENSE

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU12)

YUDYBKRU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED DAY TRMT BEC BRKING RULES/ACT OUT

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU12)

YUDYEATP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED DAY TRMT BEC YOU HAD EATING PROBS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

What was the other emotional or behavioral problem for which you last visited a partial day hospital or day treatment program?

(YSU12A)

YUDYANGER<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED DAY TRMT BEC HAD TRBLE CONTRLNG ANGER

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YSU12A)  
YUDYFITE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED DAY TRMT BEC HAD GOTTN INTO PHYS FIGHTS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU12A)  
YUDYFMLY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED DAY TRMT BEC HAD PRBLMS AT HOME/FAMILY

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU12A)  
YUDYFRND<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED DAY TRMT BEC HAD PRBLMS WITH FRIENDS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU12A)  
YUDYOTPP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED DAY TRMT BEC HAD PRBLMS WITH OTHERS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU12A)  
YUDYSCHL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED DAY TRMT BEC HAD PRBLMS AT SCHOOL

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU12, YSU12A)  
YUDYSOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED DAY TRMT FOR SOME OTHER REASON

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YSU12SC1)  
YUDYIMPR1

Len : 3 MOST IMPORTANT OTH REASON IN DAY TRMT PROG

- 1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
- 2 = You felt depressed .....
- 3 = You felt very afraid or tense .....
- 4 = You were breaking rules or acting out .....
- 6 = You had difficulty controlling your anger.....
- 8 = You had problems at home or in your family .....
- 11 = You had problems at school .....
- 13 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self.....
- 14 = You had bereavement issues .....
- 18 = Attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder .....
- 21 = You had an obsessive-compulsive disorder .....
- 22 = You had panic attacks.....
- 29 = Difficulty concentrating/focusing/hyperactive.....
- 30 = You were hallucinating (visually or auditory) .....
- 34 = Feeling inadequate/hopeless/lonely/low esteem .....
- 36 = You have a neurological/neurobiological condition .....
- 40 = Emotional/personal problems/mental illness;unspcfd .....
- 41 = You were sick or felt badly; unspecified .....
- 42 = You had romantic relationship problems .....
- 43 = Relationship issues:family/friends/romance unspcfd.....
- 44 = Raped/sexually abusd/molestd/harassd;incl suspectd .....
- 54 = You committed/accused of a criminal act .....
- 62 = Parents/teacher/others felt you needed to go.....
- 64 = You were required to by the courts.....
- 68 = To help cope w/ illness/injury;not othwise specfd.....
- 701 = Health care, not for behavior/emotions.....
- 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 997 = REFUSED .....
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling at a mental health clinic or center because you had problems with your behavior or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

(YSU13)  
YUMHCRYR1

Len : 2 RCVD EMOT TRMT IN MENT HLTH CLNC PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how many times did you visit a mental health clinic or center to receive treatment or counseling because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

(YSU14)  
YUMHCRNM1

Len : 3 # TIMES VISITED MENT HLTH CLNC PST 12 MOS

- RANGE = 1 - 315 .....
- 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 997 = REFUSED .....
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

Think about the last time you visited a mental health clinic or center to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for your visit?

(YSU15)

YUMHSUIC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED MH CLNC BEC THOUGHT/TRIED TO KILL SELF

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU15)

YUMHDEPR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED MH CLNC BEC YOU FELT DEPRESSED

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU15)

YUMHFEAR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED MH CLNC BEC YOU FELT AFRAID/TENSE

1 = Response entered.....  
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU15)

YUMHBKRU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED MH CLNC BEC BREAKING RULES/ACTING OUT

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU15)

YUMHEATP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED MH CLNC BEC YOU HAD EATING PROBS

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

What was the other emotional or behavioral problem for which you last visited a mental health clinic or center?

(YSU15A)

YUMHANGR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED MH CLNC BEC HAD TRBLE CONTRLNG ANGER

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YSU15A)  
YUMHFITE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITE MH CLNC BEC HAD GOTTEN INTO PHYS FIGHTS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU15A)  
YUMHFMLY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED MH CLNC BEC HAD PRBLMS AT HOME/FAMILY

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU15A)  
YUMHFRND<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED MH CLNC BEC HAD PRBLMS WITH FRIENDS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU15A)  
YUMHOTPP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED MH CLNC BEC HAD PRBLMS WITH OTHERS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU15A)  
YUMHSCHL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED MH CLNC BEC HAD PRBLMS AT SCHOOL

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU15, YSU15A)  
YUMHSOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED MH CLNC FOR SOME OTHER REASON

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YSU15SC1)  
YUMHIMPR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 MOST IMPORTANT OTH REASON VISITED MH CLINIC

- 2 = You felt depressed .....
- 3 = You felt very afraid or tense .....
- 4 = You were breaking rules or acting out .....
- 5 = You had eating problems .....
- 8 = You had problems at home or in your family .....
- 11 = You had problems at school .....
- 13 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self .....
- 14 = You had bereavement issues .....
- 15 = Went for an evaluation/regular check-up/mtg .....
- 16 = You had a medication regimen assessment .....
- 18 = Attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder .....
- 19 = You had a sleep disorder .....
- 21 = You had an obsessive-compulsive disorder .....
- 22 = You had panic attacks .....
- 23 = You had social anxiety/phobia .....
- 25 = You have posttraumatic stress disorder .....
- 29 = Difficulty concentrating/focusing/hyperactive .....
- 30 = You were hallucinating (visually or auditory) .....
- 33 = You were having mood swings .....
- 34 = Feeling inadequate/hopeless/lonely/low esteem .....
- 35 = Headaches/stomachaches/physical manifestations .....
- 36 = You have a neurological/neurobiological condition .....
- 38 = You had facial or other tics .....
- 40 = Emotional/personal problems/mental illness;unspcfd .....
- 42 = You had romantic relationship problems .....
- 43 = Relationship issues:family/friends/romance unspcfd .....
- 44 = Raped/sexually abusd/molestd/harassd;incl suspectd .....
- 47 = You had sexual issues; non-abusive related .....
- 48 = You were threatened/assaulted/abused; non-sexual .....
- 51 = Being excessively teased/harassed/stalked .....
- 63 = Needed help/to talk with someone; problem unspcfd .....
- 64 = You were required to by the courts .....
- 67 = You have Dissociative Identity Disorder .....
- 68 = To help cope w/ illness/injury;not othwise specfd .....
- 70 = You have Conversion Disorder .....
- 701 = Health care, not for behavior/emotions .....
- 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 997 = REFUSED .....
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling from a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

(YSU16)  
YUTPSTYR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RCVD EMOT TRMT FROM THERAPIST PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how many times did you receive treatment or counseling from a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

(YSU17)  
YUTPSTNM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # TIMES VISITED THERAPIST PAST 12 MONTHS

- RANGE = 1 - 366 .....
- 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 997 = REFUSED .....
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

Think about the last time you visited a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for your visit?

(YSU18)

YUTPSUIC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED THERAPIST BEC THOT/TRIED TO KILL SELF

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU18)

YUTPDEPR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED THERAPIST BEC YOU FELT DEPRESSED

1 = Response entered.....  
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU18)

YUTPFEAR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED THERAPIST BEC YOU FELT AFRAID/TENSE

1 = Response entered.....  
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU18)

YUTPBKRU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED THERAPIST BEC BRKING RULES/ACT OUT

1 = Response entered.....  
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU18)

YUTPEATP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED THERAPIST BEC YOU HAD EATING PROBS

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

What was the other emotional or behavioral problem for which you last visited a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker or counselor?

(YSU18A)  
YUTPANGR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED THERAPIST BEC HAD TRBLE CONTRLNG ANGER

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU18A)  
YUTPFITE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED THERAPIST BEC HAD GOTN INTO PHYS FIGHTS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU18A)  
YUTPFMLY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED THERAPIST BEC HAD PRBLMS AT HOME/FAMILY

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU18A)  
YUTPFRND<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED THERAPIST BEC HAD PRBLMS WITH FRIENDS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU18A)  
YUTPOTPP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED THERAPIST BEC HAD PRBLMS WITH OTHERS

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU18A)  
YUTPSCHL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED THERAPIST BEC HAD PRBLMS AT SCHOOL

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YSU18, YSU18A)  
YUTPSOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 VISITED THERAPIST FOR SOME OTHER REASON

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU18SC1)  
YUTPIMPR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 MOST IMPORTANT OTH REAS GOT TRMT FROM THERAPIST

- 1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
- 2 = You felt depressed .....
- 3 = You felt very afraid or tense .....
- 4 = You were breaking rules or acting out .....
- 5 = You had eating problems.....
- 6 = You had difficulty controlling your anger .....
- 8 = You had problems at home or in your family.....
- 10 = Had problems w/people other than family/friends .....
- 11 = You had problems at school .....
- 13 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self.....
- 14 = You had bereavement issues .....
- 15 = Went for an evaluation/regular check-up/mtg.....
- 16 = You had a medication regimen assessment.....
- 17 = You were feeling stressed.....
- 18 = Attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder .....
- 19 = You had a sleep disorder .....
- 20 = You are manic depressive/bipolar .....
- 21 = You had an obsessive-compulsive disorder .....
- 22 = You had panic attacks.....
- 23 = You had social anxiety/phobia .....
- 25 = You have posttraumatic stress disorder .....
- 26 = Witnessd/exper oth traumatic event (PTSD unspcd) .....
- 29 = Difficulty concentrating/focusing/hyperactive.....
- 30 = You were hallucinating (visually or auditory).....
- 34 = Feeling inadequate/hopeless/lonely/low esteem .....
- 35 = Headaches/stomachaches/physical manifestations .....
- 36 = You have a neurological/neurobiological condition .....
- 39 = You lacked motivation/bored .....
- 40 = Emotional/personal problems/mental illness;unspcd .....
- 42 = You had romantic relationship problems .....
- 43 = Relationship issues:family/friends/romance unspcd.....
- 44 = Raped/sexually abusd/molestd/harassd;incl suspectd .....
- 46 = You had pregnancy-related/child care issues.....
- 47 = You had sexual issues; non-abusive related .....
- 48 = You were threatened/assaulted/abused; non-sexual .....
- 49 = You had been abused or harmed, not specified .....
- 51 = Being excessively teased/harassed/stalked .....
- 54 = You committed/accused of a criminal act .....
- 56 = Adoption/foster care/abandonment issues .....
- 57 = Adjusting to a new environment/recently moved .....
- 62 = Parents/teacher/others felt you needed to go.....
- 63 = Needed help/to talk with someone; problem unspcd.....
- 64 = You were required to by the courts.....
- 67 = You have Dissociative Identity Disorder .....
- 68 = To help cope w/ illness/injury;not othwise specfd.....
- 69 = You have Borderline Personal Disorder .....
- 701 = Health care, not for behavior/emotions.....
- 703 = Routine/required counseling (e.g., school) .....
- 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 997 = REFUSED .....
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

During the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling from an in-home therapist, counselor, or family preservation worker for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

(YSU19)

YUIHTPYR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RCVD EMOT TRMT FROM IN HOME COUNS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how many times did you receive treatment or counseling from an in-home therapist, counselor, or family preservation worker for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

(YSU20)

YUIHTPNM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # TIMES RCVD TRMT FR IN HOME COUNS PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 189 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Think about the last time you saw an in-home therapist, counselor, or family preservation worker to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for this visit?

(YSU21)

YUIHSUIC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAW IN HOME COUNS BEC THOT/TRIED TO KILL SELF

1 = Response entered .....  
 6 = Response not entered .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU21)

YUIHDEPR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAW IN HOME COUNS BEC YOU FELT DEPRESSED

1 = Response entered .....  
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 6 = Response not entered .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU21)

YUIHFEAR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAW IN HOME COUNS BEC YOU FELT AFRAID/TENSE

1 = Response entered .....  
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 6 = Response not entered .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YSU21)  
YUIHBKRU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAW IN HOME COUNS BEC BRKING RULES/ACT OUT

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU21)  
YUIHEATP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAW IN HOME COUNS BEC YOU HAD EATING PROBS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

What was the other emotional or behavioral problem for which you last saw an in-home therapist, counselor, or family preservation worker?

(YSU21A)  
YUIHANGR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAW IN HOME COUNS BEC HAD TRBLE CONTRLNG ANGER

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU21A)  
YUIHFITE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAW IN HOME COUNS BEC HAD GOTTEN INTO PHYS FIGHTS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU21A)  
YUIHFMLY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAW IN HOME COUNS BEC HAD PRBLMS AT HOME/FAMILY

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU21A)  
YUIHFRND<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAW IN HOME COUNS BEC HAD PRBLMS WITH FRIENDS

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YSU21A)  
YUIHOTPP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAW IN HOME COUNS BEC HAD PRBLMS WITH OTHERS

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU21A)  
YUIHSCHL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAW IN HOME COUNS BEC HAD PRBLMS AT SCHOOL

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU21, YSU21A)  
YUIHSOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAW IN HOME COUNS FOR SOME OTHER REASON

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU21SC1)  
YUIHIMPR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 MOST IMPORTANT OTH REASON SAW IN HOME COUNSELOR

- 1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
- 2 = You felt depressed .....
- 3 = You felt very afraid or tense .....
- 4 = You were breaking rules or acting out .....
- 6 = You had difficulty controlling your anger .....
- 7 = You had gotten into physical fights .....
- 8 = You had problems at home or in your family.....
- 9 = You had problems with your friends .....
- 11 = You had problems at school .....
- 13 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self.....
- 14 = You had bereavement issues .....
- 15 = Went for an evaluation/regular check-up/mtg.....
- 18 = Attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder .....
- 19 = You had a sleep disorder .....
- 21 = You had an obsessive-compulsive disorder .....
- 25 = You have posttraumatic stress disorder .....
- 34 = Feeling inadequate/hopeless/lonely/low esteem .....
- 40 = Emotional/personal problems/mental illness;unspcfd .....
- 42 = You had romantic relationship problems .....
- 44 = Raped/sexually abusd/molestd/harassd;incl suspectd .....
- 47 = You had sexual issues; non-abusive related .....
- 49 = You had been abused or harmed, not specified.....
- 58 = You had religious/spiritual issues to discuss .....
- 64 = You were required to by the courts.....
- 701 = Health care, not for behavior/emotions.....
- 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 997 = REFUSED .....
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

During the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling from a pediatrician or other family doctor for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

(YSU22)

YUFD0CYR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RCVD EMOT TRMT FROM FAMLY DOC PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how many times did you receive treatment or counseling from a pediatrician or other family doctor for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

(YSU23)

YUFD0CNM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # TIMES RCVD TRMT FROM FAMLY DOC PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 56 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Think about the last time you visited a pediatrician or other family doctor to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for your visit?

(YSU24)

YUFD0SUC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAW FAMLY DOC BEC THOUGHT/TRIED TO KILL SELF

1 = Response entered .....  
 6 = Response not entered .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU24)

YUFD0DEPR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAW FAMLY DOC BEC YOU FELT DEPRESSED

1 = Response entered .....  
 6 = Response not entered .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU24)

YUFD0FEAR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAW FAMLY DOC BEC YOU FELT AFRAID/TENSE

1 = Response entered .....  
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
 6 = Response not entered .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YSU24)  
YUFDBKRU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAW FAMLY DOC BEC BREAKING RULES/ACTING OUT

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU24)  
YUFDEATP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAW FAMLY DOC BEC YOU HAD EATING PROBS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

What was the other emotional or behavioral problem for which you last visited a pediatrician or other family doctor?

(YSU24A)  
YUFDANGR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAW FAMLY DOC BEC HAD TRBLE CONTRLNG ANGER

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU24A)  
YUFDFITE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAW FAMLY DOC BEC HAD GOTTEN INTO PHYS FIGHTS

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU24A)  
YUFDFMLY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAW FAMLY DOC BEC HAD PRBLMS AT HOME/FAMILY

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU24A)  
YUFDFRND<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAW FAMLY DOC BEC HAD PRBLMS WITH FRIENDS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YSU24A)  
YUFDOTPP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAW FAMLY DOC BEC HAD PRBLMS WITH OTHERS

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU24A)  
YUFDSCHL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAW FAMLY DOC BEC HAD PRBLMS AT SCHOOL

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU24, YSU24A)  
YUFDSOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAW FAMLY DOC FOR SOME OTHER REASON

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU24SC1)  
YUFDIMPR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 MOST IMPORTANT OTH REAS GOT MH TRMT FR FAMLY DOC

- 1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
- 3 = You felt very afraid or tense .....
- 4 = You were breaking rules or acting out .....
- 6 = You had difficulty controlling your anger.....
- 7 = You had gotten into physical fights .....
- 8 = You had problems at home or in your family.....
- 13 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self.....
- 14 = You had bereavement issues .....
- 15 = Went for an evaluation/regular check-up/mtg.....
- 16 = You had a medication regimen assessment.....
- 18 = Attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder .....
- 19 = You had a sleep disorder .....
- 21 = You had an obsessive-compulsive disorder .....
- 22 = You had panic attacks.....
- 29 = Difficulty concentrating/focusing/hyperactive.....
- 33 = You were having mood swings .....
- 34 = Feeling inadequate/hopeless/lonely/low esteem .....
- 35 = Headaches/stomachaches/physical manifestations .....
- 40 = Emotional/personal problems/mental illness;unspcfd .....
- 41 = You were sick or felt badly; unspecified .....
- 47 = You had sexual issues; non-abusive related .....
- 68 = To help cope w/ illness/injury;not othwise specfd.....
- 701 = Health care, not for behavior/emotions.....
- 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 997 = REFUSED .....
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

Sometimes students get treatment or counseling through the school system. This counseling is often provided by school social workers, school psychologists or school counselors.

During the past 12 months, that is, since [DATEFILL], did you receive any treatment or counseling from a school social worker, a school psychologist, or a school counselor for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

(YSU30)

YUSWSCYR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RCVD EMOT TMT FROM SCH/SOC WORKER IN PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Think about the last time you talked with a school social worker, school psychologist, or school counselor about emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for your talk?

(YSU31)

YUSWSUIC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TALKED W/SCH SOC WORK BEC THOT/TRIED TO KILL SELF

1 = Response entered.....  
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU31)

YUSWDEPR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TALKED W/SCH SOC WORK BEC YOU FELT DEPRESSED

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU31)

YUSWFEAR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TALKED W/SCH SOC WORK BEC YOU FELT AFRAID/TENSE

1 = Response entered.....  
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU31)

YUSWBKRU<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TALKED W/SCH SOC WORK BEC BRKING RULES/ACT OUT

1 = Response entered.....  
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YSU31)  
YUSWEATP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TALKED W/SCH SOC WORK BEC YOU HAD EATING PROBS

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

What was the other reason for your last talk with a school social worker, school psychologist or school counselor?

(YSU31A)  
YUSWANGR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TALKED W/SCH SOC WORK BEC HAD TRBLE CONTRLNG ANGR

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU31A)  
YUSWFITE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TLKED W/SCH COUNS BEC HAD GOTTEN INTO PHYS FIGHTS

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU31A)  
YUSWFMLY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TALKED W/SCH SOC WORK BEC HAD PRBLMS AT HOME/FMLY

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU31A)  
YUSWFRND<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TALKED W/SCH SOC WORK BEC HAD PRBLMS WITH FRIENDS

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU31A)  
YUSWOTPP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TALKED W/SCH SOC WORK BEC HAD PRBLMS WITH OTHERS

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YSU31A)  
YUSWSCHL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TALKED W/SCH SOC WORK BEC HAD PRBLMS AT SCHOOL

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YSU31, YSU31A)  
YUSWSOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TALKED W/SCH SOC WORK FOR SOME OTHER REASON

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YSU31SC1)  
YUSWIMPR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 MOST IMPORTANT OTHR REASON TALKED W/SCH SOC WORK

- 1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
- 2 = You felt depressed .....
- 3 = You felt very afraid or tense .....
- 4 = You were breaking rules or acting out .....
- 5 = You had eating problems.....
- 6 = You had difficulty controlling your anger.....
- 7 = You had gotten into physical fights .....
- 8 = You had problems at home or in your family .....
- 9 = You had problems with your friends .....
- 10 = Had problems w/people other than family/friends .....
- 11 = You had problems at school .....
- 13 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self.....
- 14 = You had bereavement issues .....
- 15 = Went for an evaluation/regular check-up/mtg.....
- 16 = You had a medication regimen assessment.....
- 17 = You were feeling stressed.....
- 18 = Attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder .....
- 21 = You had an obsessive-compulsive disorder .....
- 22 = You had panic attacks.....
- 23 = You had social anxiety/phobia .....
- 25 = You have posttraumatic stress disorder .....
- 26 = Witnessd/exper oth traumatic event (PTSD unspec) .....
- 29 = Difficulty concentrating/focusing/hyperactive.....
- 34 = Feeling inadequate/hopeless/lonely/low esteem .....
- 36 = You have a neurological/neurobiological condition .....
- 37 = You have a learning/speech disability .....
- 39 = You lacked motivation/bored .....
- 40 = Emotional/personal problems/mental illness;unspcfd .....
- 42 = You had romantic relationship problems .....
- 43 = Relationship issues:family/friends/romance unspcfd.....
- 44 = Raped/sexually abusd/molestd/harassd;incl suspectd .....
- 47 = You had sexual issues; non-abusive related .....
- 48 = You were threatened/assaulted/abused; non-sexual .....
- 49 = You had been abused or harmed, not specified .....
- 51 = Being excessively teased/harassed/stalked .....
- 53 = You were concerned about violence/crime.....
- 55 = You ran away/wanted to run away from home .....
- 57 = Adjusting to a new environment/recently moved .....
- 58 = You had religious/spiritual issues to discuss .....
- 59 = You had work-related issues .....
- 62 = Parents/teacher/others felt you needed to go.....
- 63 = Needed help/to talk with someone; problem unspcfd.....
- 64 = You were required to by the courts.....
- 68 = To help cope w/ illness/injury;not othwise specfd.....
- 701 = Health care, not for behavior/emotions.....
- 702 = Alcohol and substance abuse.....
- 703 = Routine/required counseling (e.g., school) .....
- 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 997 = REFUSED .....
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

At any time during the past 12 months, that is since [DATEFILL], did you attend a school for students with emotional or behavioral problems?

(YSU32)  
YUSCEMYR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ATTEND SCH FOR STUDENTS W/EMOT PRBLMS PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

Regular schools sometimes provide programs for students with emotional or behavioral problems.

At any time during the past 12 months, did you participate in a school program that was just for students with emotional or behavioral problems?

(YSU33)

YUSCPGYR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ATTND SCH PGM FOR STDNTS W/EMOT PRBLMS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

These next questions are about experiences with the justice system.

During the past 12 months, that is, since [DATEFILL], did you stay overnight or longer in any type of juvenile detention center, sometimes called "juvie", prison, or jail?

(YSU34)

YUJVDTON<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 STAYED OVRNT/LONGER IN JAIL/JUV DET PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how many nights altogether did you stay in any type of juvenile detention center, prison or jail?

(YSU35)

YUJVDTNM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # NIGHTS IN JAIL OR JUV DET IN PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 345 .....  
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Sometimes, the court system provides treatment or counseling in juvenile detention centers, prisons or jails. These services are often provided by psychiatrists, psychologists, social workers or counselors who work for the court system.

While you were in a juvenile detention center, prison or jail during the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

(YSU36)

YUJVDTYR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RCVD EMOT TMT IN JAIL/JUV DET IN PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

## **RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT**

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the edited variables from the preceding section.

NOTE: Certain source variables that were used to create recoded variables have valid values that might not have been reported or assigned for the current survey year. However, these values have been included in the general specifications in the codebook on how the recoded variables were created. See additional details about this issue in the Organization of the Data File section of this codebook introduction.

NOTE: The following recoded variables contain information about whether youths received mental health care in the past year from each of 11 specific services for problems with behaviors or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs.

(YUHOSPYR)

YHOSP

Len : 1 STAYED OVNT IN HOSP FOR EMOT TRMT IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
0 = No (YUHOSPYR=2,4).....  
1 = Yes (YUHOSPYR=1).....

(YURSIDYR)

YRESID

Len : 1 STAYED IN RESID CTR FOR EMOT TRMT IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
0 = No (YURSIDYR=2,4).....  
1 = Yes (YURSIDYR=1).....

(YUFCARYR)

YFOST

Len : 1 SPENT TIME IN FOST CARE FOR EMOT PROB IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
0 = No (YUFCARYR=2,4).....  
1 = Yes (YUFCARYR=1).....

(YUDYTXYR)

YDAYTRT

Len : 1 SPENT TIME IN DAY TRMT PRG FOR EMOT PRB IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
0 = No (YUDYTXYR=2,4).....  
1 = Yes (YUDYTXYR=1).....

(YUMHCYR)

YCLIN

Len : 1 RCVD EMOT TRMT IN MENT HLTH CLNC IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
0 = No (YUMHCYR=2,4).....  
1 = Yes (YUMHCYR=1).....

(YUTPSTYR)

YTHER

Len : 1 RCVD EMOT TRMT FROM THERAPIST IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
0 = No (YUTPSTYR=2,4).....  
1 = Yes (YUTPSTYR=1).....

(YUIHTPYR)

YHOME

Len : 1 RCVD EMOT TRMT FROM IN-HOME COUNS IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
0 = No (YUIHTPYR=2,4).....  
1 = Yes (YUIHTPYR=1).....



# RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YUFDOCYR)

YPED

Len : 1 RCVD EMOT TRMT FROM FAMLY DOC IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (YUFDOCYR=2,4).....  
 1 = Yes (YUFDOCYR=1).....

(YEATNDYR, YUSCEMYR, YUSCPGYR)

YSPEC

Len : 1 ATTND SCHOOL OR PROGRAM FOR EMOT PROB IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No ((YUSCEMYR=2 and YUSCPGYR=2) or YEATNDYR=2).....  
 1 = Yes (YUSCEMYR=1 or YUSCPGYR=1).....

(YEATNDYR, YUSWSCYR)

YSHSW

Len : 1 TLKD W/SCH SOC WKR/PSY/COUNS FOR EMOT PROB PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (YUSWSCYR=2 or YEATNDYR=2).....  
 1 = Yes (YUSWSCYR=1).....

(YUJVDTON, YUJVDTYR)

YJAIL

Len : 1 YTH RCVD SVCS FOR EMOT PROB IN PY IN JUV JUSTICE

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (YUJVDTYR=2 or YUJVDTON=2).....  
 1 = Yes (YUJVDTYR=1).....

The following variable, ANYMHIN2, indicates whether a youth reported receiving specialty inpatient/residential mental health services in the past year from any of two specific inpatient/residential sources for problems with behavior or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. This variable was created based on the following two sources of treatment variables: stayed overnight in hospital (YHOSP) and stayed in residential treatment facility (YRESID). Youths who reported a positive response (source variable=1) to either question were included in the yes category. Youths who did not report a positive response, but answered both questions were included in the no category. Youths who did not report a positive response and did not answer both questions, and adults, were included in the unknown/18+ category.

(YHOSP, YRESID)

ANYMHIN2

Len : 1 REV YTH RCVD SPEC INPATIENT MH SERVICES IN PY

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (YHOSP=0 and YRESID=0).....  
 1 = Yes (YHOSP=1 or YRESID=1).....

The following variable, ANYMHOUT, indicates whether a youth reported receiving specialty outpatient mental health services in the past year from any of 4 specific outpatient sources for problems with behavior or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. This variable was created based on the following 4 source of treatment variables: spent time in a day treatment facility (YDAYTRT), received treatment at a mental health clinic (YCLIN), from a private therapist (YTHER), and from an in-home therapist (YHOME). Youths who reported a positive response (source variable=1) to one or more of the 4 questions were included in the yes category regardless of how many of the 4 questions they answered. Youths who did not report a positive response, but answered all 4 of the questions were included in the no category. Youths who did not report a positive response and did not answer all the questions, and adults were included in the unknown/18+ category.

(YCLIN, YDAYTRT, YHOME, YTHER)

ANYMHOUT

Len : 1 YTH RCVD SPEC OUTPATIENT MH SERVICES IN PY

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (YDAYTRT, YCLIN, YTHER, and YHOME=0).....  
 1 = Yes (YDAYTRT, YCLIN, YTHER, or YHOME=1).....



## RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

The following variable, ANYSMH2, indicates whether a youth reported receiving specialty mental health services in the past year from any of six specific inpatient/residential or outpatient specialty sources for problems with behavior or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. This variable was created based on the following six source of treatment variables: stayed overnight in a hospital (YHOSP), stayed in a residential treatment facility (YRESID), spent time in a day treatment facility (YDAYTRT), received treatment from a mental health clinic (YCLIN), from a private therapist (YTHER), and from an in-home therapist (YHOME). Youths who reported a positive response (source variable=1) to one or more of the six questions were included in the yes category regardless of how many of the six questions they answered. Youths who did not report a positive response, but answered all six of the questions were included in the no category. Youths who did not report a positive response and did not answer all the questions, and adults were included in the unknown/18+ category.

(YCLIN, YDAYTRT, YHOME, YHOSP, YRESID, YTHER)

ANYSMH2      Len : 1    REV YTH RCVD SPECIALTY MENTAL HLTH SRVC IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (See comment above).....  
 0 = No (All above source variables=0).....  
 1 = Yes (Any above source variable=1).....

The following variable, ANYNSMH, indicates whether a youth reported receiving nonspecialty mental health services in the past year from any of five specific nonspecialty sources for problems with behavior or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. This variable was created based on the following five source of treatment variables: school social worker, school psychologist, or school counselor (YSHSW), special school or program within a regular school for students with emotional or behavioral problems (YSPEC), pediatrician or other family doctor (YPED), juvenile detention center, prison, or jail (YJAIL), and foster care or therapeutic foster care (YFOST). Youths who reported a positive response (source variable=1) to one or more of the five questions were included in the yes category regardless of how many of the five questions they answered. Youths who did not report a positive response, but answered all five of the questions were included in the no category. Youths who did not report a positive response and did not answer all the questions, and adults were included in the unknown/18+ category.

(YFOST, YJAIL, YPED, YSHSW, YSPEC)

ANYNSMH      Len : 1    YTH RCVD NONSPECIALTY MENTAL HLTH SRVC IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (See comment above).....  
 0 = No (All above source variables=0).....  
 1 = Yes (Any above source variable=1).....

The following variable, ANYMHED2, indicates whether a youth enrolled in school reported receiving mental health services in the past year from education sources for problems with behavior or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. This variable was created using the following source of treatment variables: talked to school social worker, school psychologists, or school counselors for problems (YSHSW) and attended a special school or participated in a special program at a regular school for problems (YSPEC). Youths who reported a positive response (source variable=1) to one or more of these questions were included in the yes category regardless of how many of the questions they answered. Youths who did not report a positive response, but answered both questions were included in the no category. Youths who did not report a positive response and did not answer both questions, and adults were included in the unknown/18+ category. This variable is not comparable with variables named similarly in past NSDUHs due to questionnaire changes in the Youth Mental Health Utilization module.

(YSHSW, YSPEC)

ANYMHED2      Len : 1    YTH RCVD EDUCATION MENTAL HEALTH SRVC IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (YSHSW=0 and YSPEC=0).....  
 1 = Yes (YSHSW=1 or YSPEC=1).....

The following variable, ANYSEDMF, indicates whether a youth reported receiving specialty mental health services along with services from education, general medicine (family doctor/pediatrician), or foster care or therapeutic foster care settings in the past year for problems with behavior or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. This variable was created using the following four source of treatment variables: received specialty mental health services (ANYSMH2), education setting-based mental health services (ANYMHED2), treatment from a family doctor/pediatrician (YPED), and foster care or therapeutic foster care (YFOST). Included in the unknown/18+ category were youths who did not provide enough information to determine whether mental health care was received at both a specialty mental health service along with services from either an education or general medical setting [ANYSMH2=, or {ANYSMH2=1 and (none of ANYMHED2, YPED, or YFOST equal 1 but at least one is missing)}] and adults.

(ANYMHED2, ANYSMH2, YFOST, YPED)

ANYSEDMF      Len : 1    YTH RCVD SPEC MH AND ED, MED, OR FOST SRVC IN PY

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (See comment above).....  
 0 = No (ANYSMH2=0 or (ANYMHED2=0, YPED=0, & YFOST=0)).....  
 1 = Yes (ANYSMH2=1 & (ANYMHED2=1, YPED=1, or YFOST=1)).....



# RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

NOTE: The following 10 variables contain information on the number of times a youth received mental health services from specific mental health sources.

(YUHOSPNM, YUHOSPYR)

HOSPVST Len : 1 # NIGHTS YTH STAYED IN HOSP FOR MH SRVC IN PY

. = Unknown/18+ (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = 1 Night (YUHOSPNM=1) .....  
 2 = 2 Nights (YUHOSPNM=2) .....  
 3 = 3-6 Nights (YUHOSPNM=3-6) .....  
 4 = 7-24 Nights (YUHOSPNM=7-24) .....  
 5 = 25 or More Nights (YUHOSPNM=25-365) .....  
 6 = No Nights (YUHOSPYR=2) .....

(YURSIDNM, YURSIDYR)

RESIDVST Len : 1 # NIGHTS YTH STAYED IN RESID CTR FOR MH SRVC IN PY

. = Unknown/18+ (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = 1 Night (YURSIDNM=1) .....  
 2 = 2 Nights (YURSIDNM=2) .....  
 3 = 3-6 Nights (YURSIDNM=3-6) .....  
 4 = 7-24 Nights (YURSIDNM=7-24) .....  
 5 = 25 or More Nights (YURSIDNM=25-365) .....  
 6 = No Nights (YURSIDYR=2) .....

(YUFCARNM, YUFCARYR)

FOSTVST Len : 1 # NIGHTS YTH STAYED IN FOST CARE FOR MH SRVC IN PY

. = Unknown/18+ (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = 1 Night (YUFCARNM=1) .....  
 2 = 2 Nights (YUFCARNM=2) .....  
 3 = 3-6 Nights (YUFCARNM=3-6) .....  
 4 = 7-24 Nights (YUFCARNM=7-24) .....  
 5 = 25 or More Nights (YUFCARNM=25-365) .....  
 6 = No Nights (YUFCARYR=2) .....

(YUDYTXNM, YUDYTXYR)

DYTXVST Len : 1 # TIMES YTH VISITED DAY TRMT PROG IN PY

. = Unknown/18+ (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = 1 Visit (YUDYTXNM=1) .....  
 2 = 2 Visits (YUDYTXNM=2) .....  
 3 = 3-6 Visits (YUDYTXNM=3-6) .....  
 4 = 7-24 Visits (YUDYTXNM=7-24) .....  
 5 = 25 or More Visits (YUDYTXNM=25-365) .....  
 6 = No Visits (YUDYTXYR=2) .....

(YUMHCRNM, YUMHCRYR)

CLINVST Len : 1 # TIMES YTH VISITED MENT HLTH CLIN IN PY

. = Unknown/18+ (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = 1 Visit (YUMHCRNM=1) .....  
 2 = 2 Visits (YUMHCRNM=2) .....  
 3 = 3-6 Visits (YUMHCRNM=3-6) .....  
 4 = 7-24 Visits (YUMHCRNM=7-24) .....  
 5 = 25 or More Visits (YUMHCRNM=25-365) .....  
 6 = No Visits (YUMHCRYR=2) .....

(YUTPSTNM, YUTPSTYR)

THERVST Len : 1 # TIMES YTH VISITED THERAPIST IN PY

. = Unknown/18+ (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = 1 Visit (YUTPSTNM=1) .....  
 2 = 2 Visits (YUTPSTNM=2) .....  
 3 = 3-6 Visits (YUTPSTNM=3-6) .....  
 4 = 7-24 Visits (YUTPSTNM=7-24) .....  
 5 = 25 or More Visits (YUTPSTNM=25-365) .....  
 6 = No Visits (YUTPSTYR=2) .....



# RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YUIHTPNM, YUIHTPYR)

HOMEVST

Len : 1 # TIMES YTH RCVD IN-HOME COUNSELING IN PY

- . = Unknown/18+ (Otherwise) .....
- 1 = 1 Time (YUIHTPNM=1).....
- 2 = 2 Times (YUIHTPNM=2).....
- 3 = 3-6 Times (YUIHTPNM=3-6) .....
- 4 = 7-24 Times (YUIHTPNM=7-24) .....
- 5 = 25 or More Times (YUIHTPNM=25-365) .....
- 6 = No Times (YUIHTPYR=2).....

The following variable, SPINVST2, indicates how many overnight stays were reported at an inpatient/residential specialty mental health service in the past year. The number of overnight stays is calculated by adding the number of overnight stays at a hospital (YUHOSPNM) and residential treatment center (YURSIDNM). A value of 6 (No Overnight Stays) was assigned whenever a respondent said they had used none of the services (YUHOSPYR=2 and YURSIDYR=2). A value of missing was assigned when the response to whether received treatment or number of overnight stays was unknown for either of the locations (YUHOSPYR or YURSIDYR=85, 94, 97, 98 OR either of YUHOSPNM or YURSIDNM=985, 994, 997, 998), unless the overnight stays for the service with non-missing information was greater than or equal to 25, in which case a value of 5 (25 or more stays) was assigned. A missing value was also assigned for respondents aged 18 or older.

(YUHOSPNM, YUHOSPYR, YURSIDNM, YURSIDYR)

SPINVST2

Len : 1 REV # NIGHTS YTH STAYED IN SPEC INPATIENT MH SRVC

- . = Unknown/18+ (See comment above) .....
- 1 = 1 Overnight Stay (See comment above).....
- 2 = 2 Overnight Stays (See comment above).....
- 3 = 3-6 Overnight Stays (See comment above) .....
- 4 = 7-24 Overnight Stays (See comment above) .....
- 5 = 25 or More Overnight Stays (See comment above) .....
- 6 = No Overnight Stays (See comment above) .....

The following variable, SPOUTVST, indicates how many times a specialty outpatient mental health service was visited in the past year. The number of visits is calculated by adding the number of visits to a day treatment facility (YUDYTXNM), mental health clinic (YUMHCRNM), private therapist (YUTPSTNM), and an in-home therapist (YUIHTPNM). A value of 6 (No Visits) was assigned whenever a respondent said they had used none of the services (YUDYTXYR, YUMHCRYR, YUTPSTYR, YUIHTPYR all equal 2). A value of missing was assigned when the response to whether received treatment or number of visits was unknown for any of the 4 locations (any of YUDYTXYR, YUMHCRYR, YUTPSTYR, YUIHTPYR=85, 94, 97, 98 OR any of YUDYTXNM, YUMHCRNM, YUTPSTNM, YUIHTPNM=985, 994, 997, 998), unless the sum of the visits for services with non-missing information was greater than or equal to 25, in which case a value of 5 (25 or more visits) was assigned. A missing value was also assigned for respondents aged 18 or older.

(YUDYTXNM, YUDYTXYR, YUIHTPNM, YUIHTPYR, YUMHCRNM, YUMHCRYR, YUTPSTNM, YUTPSTYR)

SPOUTVST

Len : 1 # TIMES YTH VISITED A SPECIALTY OUTPATIENT MH SRVC

- . = Unknown/18+ (See comment above) .....
- 1 = 1 Visit (See comment above).....
- 2 = 2 Visits (See comment above).....
- 3 = 3-6 Visits (See comment above).....
- 4 = 7-24 Visits (See comment above).....
- 5 = 25 or more Visits (See comment above) .....
- 6 = No Visits (See comment above) .....



## RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

The following variable, SMHVST2, indicates the number of visits or overnight stays to a specialty mental health service in the past year. The number of visits/overnight stays is calculated by adding the number of overnight stays in a hospital (YUHOSPNM) and residential treatment center (YURSIDNM), and the number of visits to a day treatment facility (YUDYTXNM), mental health clinic (YUMHCRNM), private therapist (YUTPSTNM), and in-home therapist (YUIHTPNM). A value of 6 (No Visits/Oversight Stays) was assigned whenever a respondent said they had used none of the services (YUHOSPYR, YURSIDYR, YUDYTXYR, YUMHCRYR, YUTPSTYR, YUIHTPYR all equal 2). A value of missing was assigned when the response to whether received treatment or number of visits/stays was unknown for any of the 6 locations (any of YUHOSPYR, YURSIDYR, YUDYTXYR, YUMHCRYR, YUTPSTYR, YUIHTPYR=85, 94, 97, 98 OR any of YUHOSPNM, YURSIDNM, YUDYTXNM, YUMHCRNM, YUTPSTNM, YUIHTPNM=985, 994, 997, 998), unless the sum of the visits/overnight stays for services with non-missing information was greater than or equal to 25, in which case a value of 5 (25 or more visits/stays) was assigned. A missing value was also assigned for respondents aged 18 or older.

(YUDYTXNM, YUDYTXYR, YUHOSPNM, YUHOSPYR, YUIHTPNM, YUIHTPYR, YUMHCRNM, YUMHCRYR, YURSIDNM, YURSIDYR, YUTPSTNM, YUTPSTYR)

SMHVST2      Len : 1    REV # STAYS/VISITS YTH MADE TO SPEC MH SERVICE

. = Unknown/18+ (See comment above) .....  
 1 = 1 Visit/Oversight Stay (See comment above).....  
 2 = 2 Visits/Oversight Stays (See comment above) .....  
 3 = 3-6 Visits/Oversight Stays (See comment above).....  
 4 = 7-24 Visits/Oversight Stays (See comment above).....  
 5 = 25 or More Visits/Stays (See comment above) .....  
 6 = No Visits/Stays (See comment above) .....

NOTE: The following 13 variables contain the reasons that youths received their most recent mental health services from at least one inpatient/residential specialty mental health source for emotional or behavioral problems not caused by alcohol or drugs. These variables are not comparable to similar named variables found in previous NSDUHs due to the relocation of foster care into the nonspecialty treatment category instead of the specialty treatment category where it previously was included.

The following variable, SIMHSUI2, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one inpatient/residential specialty mental health source in the past year because they thought about or tried to kill themselves. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: stayed overnight in hospital (YUHOSUIC) or residential treatment center (YURSSUIC) because of suicidal thoughts. None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from either of these inpatient/residential sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUHOSUIC, YURSSUIC)

SIMHSUI2      Len : 1    REV YTH LST RCVD INPT SP MH SVC B/C TRIED SUIC

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....

The following variable, SIMHDPR2, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one inpatient specialty mental health source in the past year because they were depressed. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: stayed overnight in hospital (YUHODEPR) or residential treatment center (YURSDEPR) because they were depressed. None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from either of these inpatient sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUHODEPR, YURSDEPR)

SIMHDPR2      Len : 1    REV YTH LST RCVD INPT SP MH SVC B/C DEPRESSED

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....

The following variable, SIMHFEA2, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one inpatient specialty mental health source in the past year because they were afraid/tense. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: stayed overnight in hospital (YUHOFEAR) or residential treatment center (YURSFEAR) because they were afraid/tense. None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from either of these sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUHOFEAR, YURSFEAR)

SIMHFEA2      Len : 1    REV YTH LST RCVD INPT SP MH SVC B/C AFRAID/TENSE

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....



## RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

The following variable, SIMHBRK2, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one inpatient specialty mental health source in the past year because they broke rules or "acted out". This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: stayed overnight in hospital (YUHOBKRU) or residential treatment center (YURSBKRU) because they broke rules or "acted out". None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from either of these inpatient sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUHOBKRU, YURSBKRU)

SIMHBRK2      Len : 1    REV YTH LST RCVD INPT SP MH SVC B/C BROKE RULES

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....

The following variable, SIMHEAT2, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one inpatient specialty mental health source in the past year because they had eating problems. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: stayed overnight in hospital (YUHOEATP) or residential treatment center (YURSEATP) because they had eating problems. None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from either of these inpatient sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUHOEATP, YURSEATP)

SIMHEAT2      Len : 1    REV YTH LST RCVD INPT SP MH SVC B/C EATING PRBLMS

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....

The following variable, SIMHANG2, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one inpatient specialty mental health source in the past year because they had trouble controlling anger. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: stayed overnight in hospital (YUHOANGR) or residential treatment center (YURSANGR) because they had trouble controlling anger. None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from either of these inpatient sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUHOANGR, YURSANGR)

SIMHANG2      Len : 1    REV YTH LST RCVD INPT SP MH SVC B/C ANGER CONTROL

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....

The following variable, SIMHFIT2, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one inpatient specialty mental health source in the past year because they were in physical fights. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: stayed overnight in hospital (YUHOHITE) or residential treatment center (YURSFITE) because they were in physical fights. None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 3 inpatient sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUHOHITE, YURSFITE)

SIMHFIT2      Len : 1    REV YTH LST RCVD INPT SP MH SVC B/C PHYS FIGHT

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....



## RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

The following variable, SIMHFML2, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one inpatient specialty mental health source in the past year because they had problems at home or in their family. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: stayed overnight in hospital (YUHOFMLY) or residential treatment center (YURSFMLY) because they had problems at home or in their family, as well as the write-in other-specify variables: most important reason for staying overnight in a hospital (YUHOIMPR) or residential treatment center (YURSIMPR) was because they had problems at home or in their family. A respondent was classified as having indicated that they received mental health services for this reason if any of the above source variables=1, 3 or if any of the write-in other-specify variables=55, 56. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from either of these inpatient sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUHOFMLY, YUHOIMPR, YURSFMLY, YURSIMPR)

SIMHFML2      Len : 1    REV YTH LST RCVD INPT SP MH SVC B/C HOME/FAM PROB

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (See comment above) .....

The following variable, SIMHFRD2, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one inpatient specialty mental health source in the past year because they had problems with a friend. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: stayed overnight in hospital (YUHOFRND) or residential treatment center (YURSFRND) because they had problems with a friend. None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from either of these inpatient sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUHOFRND, YURSFRND)

SIMHFRD2      Len : 1    REV YTH LST RCVD INPT SP MH SVC B/C PROB W/FRND

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....

The following variable, SIMHOTP2, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one inpatient specialty mental health source in the past year because they had problems with people other than family or friends. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: stayed overnight in hospital (YUHOOTPP) or residential treatment center (YURSOTPP) because they had problems with people other than family or friends, as well as the corresponding write-in other-specify variables: most important reason for staying overnight in a hospital (YUHOIMPR) or residential treatment center (YURSIMPR) was because they had problems with people other than family or friends. A respondent was classified as having indicated that they received inpatient mental health services for this reason if any of the above source variables=1, 3 or if any of the write-in other-specify variables=51. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from either of these inpatient sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUHOIMPR, YUHOOTPP, YURSIMPR, YURSOTPP)

SIMHOTP2      Len : 1    REV YTH LST RCVD INPT SP MH SVC B/C PRB W/OTH PERS

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (See comment above) .....

The following variable, SIMHSCH2, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one inpatient specialty mental health source in the past year because they had problems at school. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: stayed overnight in hospital (YUHOSCHL) or residential treatment center (YURSSCHL) because they had problems at school. None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from either of these inpatient sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUHOSCHL, YURSSCHL)

SIMHSCH2      Len : 1    REV YTH LST RCVD INPT SP MH SVC B/C PROB AT SCH

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....



## RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

The following variable, SIMHMEN2, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one inpatient specialty mental health source in the past year because they had a diagnosed mental disorder. This recode was created based only on responses to other-specify write-in variables: most important reason for staying overnight in a hospital (YUHOIMPR) or residential treatment center (YURSIMP) was because they had a diagnosed mental disorder. A respondent was classified as having indicated that they received mental health services for this reason if any of the above other-specify variables=18-25, 27, 28, 36, 66, 67. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from either of these inpatient sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUHOIMPR, YURSIMP)

SIMHMEN2      Len : 1    REV YTH LST RCVD INPT SP MH SVC B/C DIAG MNTL DIS

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above). .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (See comment above) .....

The following variable, SIMHOTH3, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one inpatient specialty mental health source in the past year because of some other reason. This recode was created based only on responses to other-specify write-in variables: most important reason for staying overnight in a hospital (YUHOIMPR) or residential treatment center (YURSIMP) was because of some other reason. A respondent was classified as having indicated that they received mental health services for this reason if any of the above other-specify variables=12-17, 26, 29-35, 37-50, 52-54, 57-65, 68-70. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from either of these inpatient sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUHOIMPR, YURSIMP)

SIMHOTH3      Len : 1    REV YTH LST RCVD INPT SP MH SVC B/C OTHER RSNS

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above). .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (See comment above) .....

NOTE: The following 13 variables contain the reasons that youths received their most recent mental health services from at least one outpatient specialty mental health source for emotional or behavioral problems not caused by alcohol or drugs.

The following variable, SOMHSUI, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one outpatient specialty mental health source in the past year because they thought about or tried to kill themselves. This recode was created by examination of the following sources: visited a day treatment program (YUDYSUIC), mental health center (YUMHSUIC), private therapist (YUTPSUIC), or received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHSUIC) because of suicidal thoughts. None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 4 outpatient sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYSUIC, YUIHSUIC, YUMHSUIC, YUTPSUIC)

SOMHSUI      Len : 1    YTH RCVD LAST OUTPT SPEC MH SRVC B/C TRIED SUIC

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....

The following variable, SOMHDPR, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one outpatient specialty mental health source in the past year because they were depressed. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: visited a day treatment program (YUDYDEPR), mental health center (YUMHDEPR), private therapist (YUTPDEPR), and received treatment from in-home therapist (YUIHDEPR) because they were depressed. None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 4 outpatient sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYDEPR, YUIHDEPR, YUMHDEPR, YUTPDEPR)

SOMHDPR      Len : 1    YTH RCVD LAST OUTPT SPEC MH SRVC B/C DEPRESSED

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....



# RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

The following variable, SOMHFEA, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one outpatient specialty mental health source in the past year because they were afraid/tense. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: visited a day treatment program (YUDYFEAR), mental health center (YUMHFEAR), private therapist (YUTPFEAR), and received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHFEAR) because they were afraid/tense. None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 4 outpatient sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYFEAR, YUIHFEAR, YUMHFEAR, YUTPFEAR)

SOMHFEA Len : 1 YTH RCVD LAST OUTPT SPEC MH SRVC B/C AFRAID/TENSE

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....

The following variable, SOMHBRK, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one outpatient specialty mental health source in the past year because they broke rules or "acted out". This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: visited a day treatment program (YUDYBKRU), mental health center (YUMHBKRU), private therapist (YUTPBKRU), and received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHBKRU) because they broke rules or "acted out". None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 4 outpatient sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYBKRU, YUIHBKRU, YUMHBKRU, YUTPBKRU)

SOMHBRK Len : 1 YTH RCVD LAST OUTPT SPEC MH SRVC B/C BROKE RULE

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....

The following variable, SOMHEAT, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one outpatient specialty mental health source in the past year because they had eating problems. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: visited a day treatment program (YUDYEATP), mental health center (YUMHEATP), private therapist (YUTPEATP), and received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHEATP) because they had eating problems. None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 4 outpatient sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYEATP, YUIHEATP, YUMHEATP, YUTPEATP)

SOMHEAT Len : 1 YTH RCVD LAST OUTPT SPEC MH SRVC B/C EATING PROBS

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....

The following variable, SOMHANGR, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one outpatient specialty mental health source in the past year because they had problems controlling anger. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: visited a day treatment program (YUDYANGR), mental health center (YUMHANGR), private therapist (YUTPANGR), and received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHANGR) because they had trouble controlling anger. None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 4 outpatient sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYANGR, YUIHANGR, YUMHANGR, YUTPANGR)

SOMHANGR Len : 1 YTH RCVD LAST OUTPT SPEC MH SRVC B/C ANGER CONTROL

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....



## RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

The following variable, SOMHFITE, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one outpatient specialty mental health source in the past year because they were in physical fights. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: visited a day treatment program (YUDYFITE), mental health center (YUMHFITE), private therapist (YUTPFITE), and received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHFITE) because they were in physical fights. None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 4 outpatient sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYFITE, YUIHFITE, YUMHFITE, YUTPFITE)

SOMHFITE      Len : 1    YTH RCVD LAST OUTPT SPEC MH SRVC B/C PHYS FIGHT

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....

The following variable, SOMHFMLY, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one outpatient specialty mental health source in the past year because they had problems at home or in their family. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: visited a day treatment program (YUDYFMLY), mental health center (YUMHFMLY), private therapist (YUTPFMLY), and received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHFMLY) because they had problems at home or in their family, as well as the write-in other-specify variables: most important reason for visits to a day treatment program (YUDYIMPR), mental health center (YUMHIMPR), private therapist (YUTPIMPR), and treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHIMPR) was because they had problems at home or in their family. A respondent was classified as having indicated that they received mental health services for this reason if any of the above source variables=1, 3 or if any of the write-in other-specify variables=55, 56. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 4 outpatient sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYFMLY, YUDYIMPR, YUIHFMLY, YUIHIMPR, YUMHFMLY, YUMHIMPR, YUTPFMLY, YUTPIMPR)

SOMHFMLY      Len : 1    YTH RCVD LAST OUTPT SPEC MH SRVC B/C HOME/FAM PROB

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above). .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (See comment above).....

The following variable, SOMHFRND, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one outpatient specialty mental health source in the past year because they had problems with a friend. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: visited a day treatment program (YUDYFRND), mental health center (YUMHFRND), private therapist (YUTPFRND), and received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHFRND) because they had problems with a friend. None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 4 outpatient sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYFRND, YUIHFRND, YUMHFRND, YUTPFRND)

SOMHFRND      Len : 1    YTH RCVD LAST OUTPT SPEC MH SRVC B/C PROB W/ FRND

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....

The following variable, SOMHOTPP, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one outpatient specialty mental health source in the past year because they had had problems with people other than family or friends. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: visited a day treatment program (YUDYOTPP), mental health center (YUMHOTPP), private therapist (YUTPOTPP), and received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHOTPP) because they had problems with people other than family or friends, as well as the write-in other-specify variables: most important reason visited a day treatment program (YUDYIMPR), mental health center (YUMHIMPR), private therapist (YUTPIMPR), and received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHIMPR) was because they had problems with other people other than family or friends. A respondent was classified as having indicated that they received mental health services for this reason if any of the above source variables=1, 3 or if any of the write-in other-specify variables=51. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 4 outpatient sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYIMPR, YUDYOTPP, YUIHIMPR, YUIHOTPP, YUMHIMPR, YUMHOTPP, YUTPIMPR, YUTPOTPP)

SOMHOTPP      Len : 1    YTH RCVD LST OUTP SPC MH SRVC B/C PROB W/ OTH PERS

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above). .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (See comment above).....



## RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

The following variable, SOMHSCHL, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one outpatient specialty mental health source in the past year because they had problems at school. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: visited a day treatment program (YUDYSCHL), mental health center (YUMHSCHL), private therapist (YUTPSCHL), and received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHSCHL) because they had problems at school. None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 4 outpatient sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYSCHL, YUIHSCHL, YUMHSCHL, YUTPSCHL)

SOMHSCHL      Len : 1    YTH RCVD LAST OUTPT SPEC MH SRVC B/C PROB AT SCH

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....

The following variable, SOMHMEND, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one outpatient specialty mental health source in the past year because they had a diagnosed mental disorder. This recode was based only on responses to other-specify write-in variables: most important reason visited a day treatment program (YUDYIMPR), mental health center (YUMHIMPR), private therapist (YUTPIMPR), and received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHIMPR) was because they had a diagnosed mental disorder. A respondent was classified as having indicated that they received mental health services for this reason if any of the above other-specify variables=18-25, 27, 28, 36, 66, 67. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 4 outpatient sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYIMPR, YUIHIMPR, YUMHIMPR, YUTPIMPR)

SOMHMEND      Len : 1    YTH RCVD LAST OUTPT SPEC MH SRVC B/C DIAG MNTL DIS

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (See comment above).....

The following variable, SOMHOTH2, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one outpatient specialty mental health source in the past year because of some other reasons. This recode was created based only on responses to other-specify write-in variables: most important reason visited a day treatment program (YUDYIMPR), mental health center (YUMHIMPR), private therapist (YUTPIMPR), or received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHIMPR) was because of some other reason. A respondent was classified as having indicated that they received mental health services for this reason if any of the write-in other-specify variables=12-17, 26, 29-35, 37-50, 52-54, 57-65, 68-70. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 4 outpatient sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYIMPR, YUIHIMPR, YUMHIMPR, YUTPIMPR)

SOMHOTH2      Len : 1    YTH RCVD LAST OUTPT SPEC MH SRVC B/C OTHER REASONS

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (See comment above).....

NOTE: The following 13 variables contain the reasons that youths received their most recent mental health services from at least one specialty mental health source for emotional or behavioral problems not caused by alcohol or drugs. These variables are not comparable to similar named variables found in previous NSDUHs due to the relocation of foster care into the nonspecialty treatment category instead of the specialty treatment category where it previously was included.

The following variable, SMHSUI2, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one specialty mental health source in the past year because they thought about or tried to kill themselves. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: stayed overnight in hospital (YUHOSUIC), residential treatment center (YURSSUIC), or visited a day treatment program (YUDYSUIC), mental health center (YUMHSUIC), private therapist (YUTPSUIC), or received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHSUIC) because of suicidal thoughts. None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 6 specialty sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYSUIC, YUHOSUIC, YUIHSUIC, YUMHSUIC, YURSSUIC, YUTPSUIC)

SMHSUI2      Len : 1    REV YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC IN PY BC TRIED SUIC

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....



## RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

The following variable, SMHDPR2, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one specialty mental health source in the past year because they were depressed. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: stayed overnight in hospital (YUHODEPR), residential treatment center (YURSDEPR), or visited a day treatment program (YUDYDEPR), mental health center (YUMHDEPR), private therapist (YUTPDEPR), or received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHDEPR) because they were depressed. None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 6 specialty sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYDEPR, YUHODEPR, YUIHDEPR, YUMHDEPR, YURSDEPR, YUTPDEPR)  
**SMHDPR2**      Len : 1    REV YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC IN PY BC DEPRESSED

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....

The following variable, SMHFEA2, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one specialty mental health source in the past year because they were afraid/tense. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: stayed overnight in hospital (YUHOFEAR), residential treatment center (YURSFEAR), or visited a day treatment program (YUDYFEAR), mental health center (YUMHFEAR), private therapist (YUTPFEAR), or received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHFEAR) because they were afraid/tense. None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 6 specialty sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYFEAR, YUHOFEAR, YUIHFEAR, YUMHFEAR, YURSFEAR, YUTPFEAR)  
**SMHFEA2**      Len : 1    REV YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC IN PY BC AFRAID/TENSE

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....

The following variable, SMHBRK2, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one specialty mental health source in the past year because they broke rules or "acted out". This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: stayed overnight in hospital (YUHOBKRU), residential treatment center (YURSBKRU), or visited a day treatment program (YUDYBKRU), mental health center (YUMHBKRU), private therapist (YUTPBKRU), or received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHBKRU) because they broke rules or "acted out". None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 6 specialty sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYBKRU, YUHOBKRU, YUIHBKRU, YUMHBKRU, YURSBKRU, YUTPBKRU)  
**SMHBRK2**      Len : 1    REV YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC IN PY BC BROKE RULES

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....

The following variable, SMHEAT2, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one specialty mental health source in the past year because they had eating problems. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: stayed overnight in hospital (YUHOEATP), residential treatment center (YURSEATP), or visited a day treatment program (YUDYEATP), mental health center (YUMHEATP), private therapist (YUTPEATP), or received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHEATP) because they had eating problems. None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 6 specialty sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYEATP, YUHOEATP, YUIHEATP, YUMHEATP, YURSEATP, YUTPEATP)  
**SMHEAT2**      Len : 1    REV YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC IN PY BC EATING PROBS

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....



## RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

The following variable, SMHANGR2, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one specialty mental health source in the past year because they had trouble controlling anger. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: stayed overnight in hospital (YUHOANGR), residential treatment center (YURSANGR), or visited a day treatment program (YUDYANGR), mental health center (YUMHANGR), private therapist (YUTPANGR), or received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHANGR) because they had trouble controlling anger. None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 6 specialty sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYANGR, YUHOANGR, YUIHANGR, YUMHANGR, YURSANGR, YUTPANGR)  
**SMHANGR2**      Len : 1    REV YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC IN PY BC ANGER CNTRL

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....

The following variable, SMHFITE2, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one specialty mental health source in the past year because they were in physical fights. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: stayed overnight in hospital (YUHOHITE), residential treatment center (YURSFITE), or visited a day treatment program (YUDYHITE), mental health center (YUMHFITE), private therapist (YUTPFITE), or received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHFITE) because they were in physical fights. None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 6 specialty sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYHITE, YUHOHITE, YUIHFITE, YUMHFITE, YURSFITE, YUTPFITE)  
**SMHFITE2**      Len : 1    REV YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC IN PY BC PHYS FIGHT

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....

The following variable, SMHFMLY2, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one specialty mental health source in the past year because they had problems at home or in their family. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: stayed overnight in hospital (YUHOIMPR), residential treatment center (YURSFMLY), or visited a day treatment program (YUDYIMPR), mental health center (YUMHFMLY), private therapist (YUTPFMLY), or received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHFMLY) because they had problems at home or in their family, as well as the write-in other-specify variables: most important reason for staying overnight in a hospital (YUHOIMPR), residential treatment center (YURSIMPR), or visited a day treatment program (YUDYIMPR), mental health center (YUMHIMPR), private therapist (YUTPIMPR), or received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHIMPR) was because they had problems at home or in their family. A respondent was classified as having indicated that they received mental health services for this reason if any of the above source variables=1, 3 or if any of the write-in other-specify variables=55, 56. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 6 specialty sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYFMLY, YUDYIMPR, YUHOIMPR, YUHOIMPR, YUIHFMLY, YUIHIMPR, YUMHFMLY, YUMHIMPR, YURSFMLY, YURSIMPR, YUTPFMLY, YUTPIMPR)  
**SMHFMLY2**      Len : 1    REV YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC IN PY BC HOME/FAM PRB

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (See comment above) .....

The following variable, SMHFRND2, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one specialty mental health source in the past year because they had problems with a friend. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: stayed overnight in hospital (YUHOFRND), residential treatment center (YURSFRND), or visited a day treatment program (YUDYFRND), mental health center (YUMHFRND), private therapist (YUTPFRND), or received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHFRND) because they had problems with a friend. None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 6 specialty sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYFRND, YUHOFRND, YUIHFRND, YUMHFRND, YURSFRND, YUTPFRND)  
**SMHFRND2**      Len : 1    REV YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC IN PY BC PROB W/FRND

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....



## RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

The following variable, SMHOTPP2, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one specialty mental health source in the past year because they had problems with people other than family or friends. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: stayed overnight in hospital (YUHOOTPP), residential treatment center (YURSOTPP), or visited a day treatment program (YUDYOTPP), mental health center (YUMHOTPP), private therapist (YUTPOTPP), or received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHOTPP) because they had problems with other people other than family or friends, as well as the write-in other-specify variables: most important reason for staying overnight in a hospital (YUHOIMPR), residential treatment center (YURSIMPR), or visits to a day treatment program (YUDYIMPR), mental health center (YUMHIMPR), private therapist (YUTPIMPR), or received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHIMPR) because they had problems with other people other than family or friends. A respondent was classified as having indicated that they received mental health services for this reason if any of the above source variables=1, 3 or if any of the write-in other-specify variables=51. Adults that did not report receiving services from any of the 6 specialty sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYIMPR, YUDYOTPP, YUHOIMPR, YUHOOTPP, YUIHIMPR, YUIHOTPP, YUMHIMPR, YUMHOTPP, YURSIMPR, YURSOTPP, YUTPIMPR, YUTPOTPP)

**SMHOTPP2** Len : 1 REV YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC IN PY BC PRB W/OTH PERS

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (See comment above) .....

The following variable, SMHSCHL2, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one specialty mental health source in the past year because they had problems at school. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: stayed overnight in hospital (YUHOSCHL), residential treatment center (YURSSCHL), or visited a day treatment program (YUDYSCHL), mental health center (YUMHSCHL), private therapist (YUTPSCHL), or received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHSCHL) because they had problems at school. None of the write-in other-specify values were applicable for this variable. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 6 specialty sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYSCHL, YUHOSCHL, YUIHSCHL, YUMHSCHL, YURSSCHL, YUTPSCHL)

**SMHSCHL2** Len : 1 REV YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC IN PY BC PROB AT SCH

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....

The following variable, SMHMEND2, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one specialty mental health source in the past year because they had a diagnosed mental disorder. This recode was created based only on responses to other-specify write-in variables: most important reason for staying overnight in a hospital (YUHOIMPR), residential treatment center (YURSIMPR), or visited a day treatment program (YUDYIMPR), mental health center (YUMHIMPR), private therapist (YUTPIMPR), or received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHIMPR) was because they had a diagnosed mental disorder. A respondent was classified as having indicated that they received mental health services for this reason if any of the above other-specify variables=18-25, 27, 28, 36, 66, 67. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 6 specialty sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYIMPR, YUHOIMPR, YUIHIMPR, YUMHIMPR, YURSIMPR, YUTPIMPR)

**SMHMEND2** Len : 1 REV YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC IN PY BC DIAG MNTL DIS

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (See comment above) .....

The following variable, SMHOTH3, indicates whether a respondent received their most recent mental health services from at least one specialty mental health source in the past year because of some other reason. This recode was created based only on responses to other-specify write-in variables: most important reason for staying overnight in a hospital (YUHOIMPR), residential treatment center (YURSIMPR), or visited a day treatment program (YUDYIMPR), mental health center (YUMHIMPR), private therapist (YUTPIMPR), or received treatment from an in-home therapist (YUIHIMPR) because of some other reason. A respondent was classified as having indicated that they received mental health services for this reason if any of the above other-specify variables=12-17, 26, 29-35, 37-50, 52-54, 57-65, 68-70. Adults, youths that did not report receiving services from any of the 6 specialty sources in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at any of these locations were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYIMPR, YUHOIMPR, YUIHIMPR, YUMHIMPR, YURSIMPR, YUTPIMPR)

**SMHOTH3** Len : 1 REV YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC IN PY BC OTHER RSNS

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (See comment above) .....



# RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

NOTE: The following 13 variables, SHSWXXX, indicate whether a respondent last talked with their school social worker, school psychologist, or school counselor in the past year because of respective reasons. Youths were assigned a "Reason not indicated" for the specific reason if they did not indicate that specific reason for their last talk with their school social worker, school psychologist, or school counselor (YUSWXXX=6) but did indicate one of the other 12 reasons. Adults, youths that did not report or had unknown information about receiving services from a school social worker, school psychologist, or school counselor in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate any valid reason for receiving services were assigned to the unknown category. These variables are not comparable with variables named SHCNXXX in previous NSDUHs due to questionnaire changes in the Youth Mental Health Utilization module.

(YUSWSUIC)

SHSWSUI

Len : 1 YTH LAST TLKD W/ SCH SOC WRKR IN PY B/C TRIED SUIC

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above).....  
1 = Reason Indicated (YUSWSUIC=1,3).....

(YUSWDEPR)

SHSWDPR

Len : 1 YTH LAST TLKD W/ SCH SOC WRKR IN PY B/C DEPRESSED

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above SHSWSUI).....  
1 = Reason Indicated (YUSWDEPR=1,3).....

(YUSWFEAR)

SHSWFEA

Len : 1 YTH LAST TLKD W/ SCH SOC WRKR IN PY B/C AFRD/TENSE

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above SHSWSUI).....  
1 = Reason Indicated (YUSWFEAR=1,3).....

(YUSWBKRU)

SHSWBRK

Len : 1 YTH LAST TLKD W/ SCH SOC WRKR IN PY B/C BROKE RULE

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above SHSWSUI).....  
1 = Reason Indicated (YUSWBKRU=1,3).....

(YUSWEATP)

SHSWEAT

Len : 1 YTH LAST TLKD W/ SCH SOC WRKR IN PY B/C EATNG PROB

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above SHSWSUI).....  
1 = Reason Indicated (YUSWEATP=1,3).....

(YUSWANGR)

SHSWANGR

Len : 1 YTH LAST TLKD W/ SCH SOC WRKR IN PY B/C ANGR CNTRL

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above SHSWSUI).....  
1 = Reason Indicated (YUSWANGR=1,3).....

(YUSWFITE)

SHSWFITE

Len : 1 YTH LAST TLKD W/ SCH SOC WRKR IN PY B/C PHYS FIGHT

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above SHSWSUI).....  
1 = Reason Indicated (YUSWFITE=1,3).....

(YUSWFMLY, YUSWIMPR)

SHSWFMLY

Len : 1 YTH LAST TLKD W/ SCH SOC WKR IN PY B/C HME/FAM PRB

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above SHSWSUI).....  
1 = Reason Indicated (YUSWFMLY=1,3 or YUSWIMPR=55,56).....



# RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YUSWFRND)  
SHSWFRND

Len : 1 YTH LAST TLKD W/ SCH SOC WRKR IN PY B/C FRND PROB

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above SHSWSUI).....  
1 = Reason Indicated (YUSWFRND=1,3) .....

(YUSWIMPR, YUSWOTPP)  
SHSWOTPP

Len : 1 YTH LAST TLKD W/ SCH SOC WRKR IN PY B/C PRB W/ OTH

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above SHSWSUI).....  
1 = Reason Indicated (YUSWOTPP=1,3 or YUSWIMPR=51) .....

(YUSWSCHL)  
SHWSCHL

Len : 1 YTH LAST TLKD W/ SCH SOC WRKR IN PY B/C SCHL PROB

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above SHSWSUI).....  
1 = Reason Indicated (YUSWSCHL=1,3).....

(YUSWIMPR)  
SHSWMEND

Len : 1 YTH LAST TLKD W/ SCH SOC WRK IN PY B/C DG MNTL DIS

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above SHSWSUI).....  
1 = Reason Indicated (YUSWIMPR=18-25,27,28,36,66,67) .....

For the following variable, SHSWOTH2, a respondent was classified as having indicated that they talked with a school social worker for some other reason if the other-specify variable YUSWIMPR=12-17, 26, 29-35, 37-50, 52-54, 57-65, 68-70.

(YUSWIMPR)  
SHSWOTH2

Len : 1 YTH LAST TLKD W/ SCH SOC WRKR IN PY B/C OTH REASON

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above SHSWSUI).....  
1 = Reason Indicated (See comment above) .....

NOTE: The following 13 variables, FDOCXXX, indicate whether a respondent last talked with their family doctor or pediatrician in the past year because of respective reasons. Youths were assigned a "Reason not indicated" for the specific reason if they did not indicate that specific reason for their last talk with their family doctor or pediatrician (YUFDXXXX=6) but did indicate one of the other 12 reasons. Adults, youths that did not report or had unknown information about receiving services from a family doctor or pediatrician in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate any valid reason for receiving services were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUFDSUIC)  
FDOCSUI

Len : 1 YTH LAST SAW FAM DOC IN PY B/C TRIED SUIC

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above).....  
1 = Reason Indicated (YUFDSUIC=1,3) .....

(YUFDDEPR)  
FDOCDPR

Len : 1 YTH LAST SAW FAM DOC IN PY B/C DEPRESSED

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above FDOCSUI) .....  
1 = Reason Indicated (YUFDDEPR=1,3) .....

(YUFDFEAR)  
FDOCFEA

Len : 1 YTH LAST SAW FAM DOC IN PY B/C AFRAID/TENSE

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above FDOCSUI) .....  
1 = Reason Indicated (YUFDFEAR=1,3) .....



# RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YUFDBKRU)  
FDOCBRK

Len : 1 YTH LAST SAW FAM DOC IN PY B/C BROKE RULES

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above FDOCSUI) .....  
1 = Reason Indicated (YUFDBKRU=1,3) .....

(YUFDEATP)  
FDOCEAT

Len : 1 YTH LAST SAW FAM DOC IN PY B/C EATING PROBS

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above FDOCSUI) .....  
1 = Reason Indicated (YUFDEATP=1,3) .....

(YUFDANGR)  
FDOCANGR

Len : 1 YTH LAST SAW FAM DOC IN PY B/C ANGER CONTROL

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above FDOCSUI) .....  
1 = Reason Indicated (YUFDANGR=1,3) .....

(YUFDFITE)  
FDOCFITE

Len : 1 YTH LAST SAW FAM DOC IN PY B/C PHYS FIGHT

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above FDOCSUI) .....  
1 = Reason Indicated (YUFDFITE=1,3) .....

(YUFDFMLY, YUFDIMPR)  
FDOCFMLY

Len : 1 YTH LAST SAW FAM DOC IN PY B/C HOME/FAM PROB

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above FDOCSUI) .....  
1 = Reason Indicated (YUFDFMLY=1,3 or YUFDIMPR=55,56) .....

(YUFDFRND)  
FDOCFRND

Len : 1 YTH LAST SAW FAM DOC IN PY B/C PROB W/ FRND

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above FDOCSUI) .....  
1 = Reason Indicated (YUFDFRND=1,3) .....

(YUFDIMPR, YUFDOTPP)  
FDOCOTPP

Len : 1 YTH LAST SAW FAM DOC IN PY B/C PROB W/ OTHER PERS

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above FDOCSUI) .....  
1 = Reason Indicated (YUFDOTPP=1,3 or YUFDIMPR=51) .....

(YUFDSCHL)  
FDOCSCHL

Len : 1 YTH LAST SAW FAM DOC IN PY B/C PROB AT SCH

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above FDOCSUI) .....  
1 = Reason Indicated (YUFDSCHL=1,3) .....

(YUFDIMPR)  
FDOCMDND

Len : 1 YTH LAST SAW FAM DOC IN PY B/C DIAG MNTL DIS

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above FDOCSUI) .....  
1 = Reason Indicated (YUFDIMPR=18-25,27,28,36,66,67) .....



# RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

For the following variable, FDOCOTH2, a respondent was classified as having indicated that they talked with their family doctor or pediatrician for some other reason if the other-specify variable YUFDIMPR=12-17, 26, 29-35, 37-50, 52-54, 57-65, 68-70.

(YUFDIMPR)

FDOCOTH2

Len : 1 YTH LAST SAW FAM DOC IN PY B/C OTHER REASONS

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above FDOCSUI) .....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (See comment above) .....

NOTE: The following 13 variables, FOSTXXX, indicate whether a respondent received their last treatment through foster care because of 13 specific reasons. Youths were assigned a "Reason not indicated" for the specific reason if they did not indicate that specific reason for their last foster care treatment (YUFCXXX=6) but did indicate at least one of the other 12 reasons. Adults, youths that did not report or had unknown information about receiving services through foster care in the past year, and youths that reported receiving services in the past year, but did not indicate any valid reason for receiving services were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUFCSUI)

FOSTSUI

Len : 1 YTH LAST RCVD FOST CARE MH SRVC B/C TRIED SUIC

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above) .....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (YUFCSUI=1,3) .....

(YUFCDEPR)

FOSTDPR

Len : 1 YTH LAST RCVD FOST CARE MH SRVC B/C DEPRESSED

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above FOSTSUI) .....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (YUFCDEPR=1,3) .....

(YUFCFEAR)

FOSTFEA

Len : 1 YTH LAST RCVD FOST CARE MH SRVC B/C AFRAID/TENSE

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above FOSTSUI) .....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (YUFCFEAR=1,3) .....

(YUFCBKRU)

FOSTBRK

Len : 1 YTH LAST RCVD FOST CARE MH SRVC B/C BROKE RULES

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above FOSTSUI) .....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (YUFCBKRU=1,3) .....

(YUFCEATP)

FOSTEAT

Len : 1 YTH LAST RCVD FOST CARE MH SRVC B/C EAT PRBLMS

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above FOSTSUI) .....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (YUFCEATP=1,3) .....

(YUFCANGR)

FOSTANGR

Len : 1 YTH LAST RCVD FOST CARE MH SRVC B/C ANGR CNTRL

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above FOSTSUI) .....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (YUFCANGR=1,3) .....

(YUFCFITE)

FOSTFITE

Len : 1 YTH LAST RCVD FOST CARE MH SRVC B/C PHYS FIGHT

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above FOSTSUI) .....



# RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YUFCFMLY, YUFCIMPR)

FOSTFMLY

Len : 1 YTH LAST RCVD FOST CARE MH SRVC B/C HOME/FAM PROB

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above FOSTSUI) .....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (YUFCFMLY=1,3 or YUFCIMPR=55,56) .....

(YUFCFRND)

FOSTFRND

Len : 1 YTH LAST RCVD FOST CARE MH SRVC B/C PROB W/FRND

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above FOSTSUI) .....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (YUFCFRND=1,3) .....

(YUFCIMPR, YUFCOTPP)

FOSTOTPP

Len : 1 YTH LAST RCVD FOST CARE MH SRVC B/C PRB W/OTH PERS

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above FOSTSUI) .....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (YUFCOTPP=1,3 or YUFCIMPR=51) .....

(YUFCSCHL)

FOSTSCHL

Len : 1 YTH LAST RCVD FOST CARE MH SRVC B/C PROB AT SCH

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above FOSTSUI) .....  
 1 = Reason Indicated (YUFCSCHL=1,3) .....

(YUFCIMPR)

FOSTMEND

Len : 1 YTH LAST RCVD FOST CARE MH SRVC B/C DIAG MNTL DIS

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above FOSTSUI) .....

For the following variable, FOSTOTH2, a respondent was classified as having indicated that they received mental health service in foster care for some other reason if the other-specify variable YUFCIMPR=12-17, 26, 29-35, 37-50, 52-54, 57-65, 68-70.

(YUFCIMPR)

FOSTOTH2

Len : 1 YTH LAST RCVD FOST CARE MH SRVC B/C OTHER REASONS

. = No/Unkn Trt/Unkn Reas/Aged 18+ (See comment) .....  
 0 = Reason Not Indicated (See comment above FOSTSUI) .....



# RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

NOTE: The following 13 variables, SEMFXXX, indicate whether a respondent last received any specialty mental health services along with services from either education, general medical (family doctor/pediatrician), or foster care settings in the past year because of 13 specific reasons associated with problems with behavior or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. These recodes were created by examination of the following sources associated with reasons for receiving treatment: received any specialty mental services (SMHXXX2), received treatment from a family doctor or pediatrician (FDOCXXX), talked to a school social worker, school psychologist, or school counselor (SHSWXXX), or received service through foster care (FOSTXXX).

Respondents for the SEMFXXX reason variables were treated as missing if 1) they were aged 18 or older 2) they did not receive care or it is unknown if they received care for any reason at any of the specialty mental health services (ANYSMH2=0 or missing) or at an education, general medical, and foster care setting (YPED, YSHSW, and YFOST=0 or missing) or if 3) they did receive treatment at these services but did not indicate a valid reason for receiving services at a specialty mental health service along with services from education, general medical, or foster care setting, or there was not sufficient information to determine if these services were received for the specified reason. Respondents were categorized as not having received care for the specified reason if they were not categorized as missing for any of the corresponding variables and it could not be shown that they received care for the specified reason at a specialty mental health service along with services from an education, general medical, or foster care setting.

Note that responses for receipt of care for the specified reason are only taken into account for services received. For example, a respondent who indicated receiving education, general medicine, and foster care services, and specifically indicated that they did not receive care for the specified reason for education, but did not indicate any reason for general medicine or foster care, i.e., had a missing overall value, will be assigned to the unknown category. However, if this respondent only indicated receiving education services then with the same responses to the reason questions, they would be assigned to the "No" category for each of the 13 reasons (assuming that they also did not receive care from any specialty services).

(ANYSMH2, FDOCSUI, FOSTSUI, SHWSUI, SMHSUI2, YFOST, YPED, YSHSW)  
SEMFSUI Len : 1 YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC & ED/MD/FOST B/C TRIED SUIC

. = No Trt/Unknown Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above) .....  
0 = No (See comment above) .....  
1 = Yes (SMHSUI2=1 & (FDOCSUI, SHWSUI, or FOSTSUI=1)) .....

(ANYSMH2, FDOCDPR, FOSTDPR, SHSWDPR, SMHDPR2, YFOST, YPED, YSHSW)  
SEMFDPD Len : 1 YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC & ED/MD/FOST B/C DEPRSD

. = No Trt/Unknown Reason/Aged 18+ (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (See comment above SEMFSUI) .....  
1 = Yes (SMHDPR2=1 & (FDOCDPR, SHSWDPR, or FOSTDPR=1)) .....

(ANYSMH2, FDOCFEA, FOSTFEA, SHSWFEA, SMHFEA2, YFOST, YPED, YSHSW)  
SEMFFEA Len : 1 YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC & ED/MD/FOST B/C AFRAID

. = No Trt/Unknown Reason/Aged 18+ (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (See comment above SEMFSUI) .....  
1 = Yes (SMHFEA2=1 & (FDOCFEA, SHSWFEA, or FOSTFEA=1)) .....

(ANYSMH2, FDOCBRK, FOSTBRK, SHSWBRK, SMHBRK2, YFOST, YPED, YSHSW)  
SEMFBRK Len : 1 YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC & ED/MD/FOST B/C BRK RULES

. = No Trt/Unknown Reason/Aged 18+ (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (See comment above SEMFSUI) .....  
1 = Yes (SMHBRK2=1 & (FDOCBRK, SHSWBRK, or FOSTBRK=1)) .....

(ANYSMH2, FDOCEAT, FOSTEAT, SHSWEAT, SMHEAT2, YFOST, YPED, YSHSW)  
SEMFEAT Len : 1 YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC & ED/MD/FOST B/C EAT PROB

. = No Trt/Unknown Reason/Aged 18+ (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (See comment above SEMFSUI) .....  
1 = Yes (SMHEAT2=1 & (FDOCEAT, SHSWEAT, or FOSTEAT=1)) .....

(ANYSMH2, FDOCANGR, FOSTANGR, SHSWANGR, SMHANGR2, YFOST, YPED, YSHSW)  
SEMfangr Len : 1 YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC & ED/MD/FOST B/C ANGR CTL

. = No Trt/Unknown Reason/Aged 18+ (Otherwise) .....  
0 = No (See comment above SEMFSUI) .....  
1 = Yes (SMHANG2=1&(FDOCANGR, SHSWANGR, or FOSTANGR=1)) .....



# RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(ANYSMH2, FDOCFITE, FOSTFITE, SHSWFITE, SMHFITE2, YFOST, YPED, YSHSW)

SEMFFITE Len : 1 YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC & ED/MD/FOST B/C PHYS FGHT

. = No Trt/Unknown Reason/Aged 18+ (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (See comment above SEMFSUI).....  
 1 = Yes (SMHFITE2=1&(FDOCFITE, SHSWFITE,or FOSTFITE=1)) .....

(ANYSMH2, FDOCFMLY, FOSTFMLY, SHSWFMLY, SMHFMLY2, YFOST, YPED, YSHSW)

SEMFFMLY Len : 1 YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC & ED/MD/FOST B/C FAM PROB

. = No Trt/Unknown Reason/Aged 18+ (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (See comment above SEMFSUI).....  
 1 = Yes (SMHFMLY2=1&(FDOCFMLY,SHSWFMLY,or FOSTFMLY=1)) .....

(ANYSMH2, FDOCFRND, FOSTFRND, SHSWFRND, SMHFRND2, YFOST, YPED, YSHSW)

SEMFFRND Len : 1 YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC & ED/MD/FOST B/C FRND PRB

. = No Trt/Unknown Reason/Aged 18+ (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (See comment above SEMFSUI).....  
 1 = Yes (SMHFRND2=1&(FDOCFRND, SHSWFRND,or FOSTFRND=1)) .....

(ANYSMH2, FDOCOTPP, FOSTOTPP, SHSWOTPP, SMHOTPP2, YFOST, YPED, YSHSW)

SEMFOTP Len : 1 YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC & ED/MD/FOST B/C PERS PRB

. = No Trt/Unknown Reason/Aged 18+ (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (See comment above SEMFSUI).....  
 1 = Yes (SMHOTPP2=1&(FDOCOTPP, SHSWOTPP,or FOSTOTPP=1)) .....

(ANYSMH2, FDOCSCHL, FOSTSCHL, SHSWSCHL, SMHSCHL2, YFOST, YPED, YSHSW)

SEMFSCHL Len : 1 YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC & ED/MD/FOST B/C SCHL PRB

. = No Trt/Unknown Reason/Aged 18+ (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (See comment above SEMFSUI).....  
 1 = Yes(SMHSCHL2=1&(FDOCSCHL, SHSWSCHL,or FOSTSCHL=1)) .....

(ANYSMH2, FDOCMEND, FOSTMEND, SHSWMEND, SMHMEND2, YFOST, YPED, YSHSW)

SEMFEMD Len : 1 YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC & ED/MD/FOST B/C MNTL DSDR

. = No Trt/Unknown Reason/Aged 18+ (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (See comment above SEMFSUI).....  
 1 = Yes (SMHMEN2=1&(FDOCMEND, SHSWMEND,or FOSTMEND=1)) .....

(ANYSMH2, FDOCOTH2, FOSTOTH2, SHSWOTH2, SMHOTH3, YFOST, YPED, YSHSW)

SEMFOH2 Len : 1 YTH LST RCVD SP MH SVC & ED/MD/FOST B/C OTHR RSNS

. = No Trt/Unknown Reason/Aged 18+ (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (See comment above SEMFSUI).....  
 1 = Yes (SMHOTH3=1&(FDOCOTH2, SHSWOTH2,or FOSTOTH2=1)).....



**ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION**

*The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a<sup>1</sup>.*

Have you ever in your life had a period of time lasting several days or longer when most of the day you felt sad, empty, or depressed?

(YDS21)

YODPREV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER HAD SEVERAL DAYS WHRE FELT SAD/EMPTY/DEPRSSD

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Have you ever had a period of time lasting several days or longer when most of the day you felt very discouraged or hopeless about how things were going in your life?

(YDS22)

YODSCEV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER HAD PER OF TIME WHERE FELT DISCRGD OR HPELSS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Have you ever had a period of time lasting several days or longer when you lost interest and became bored with most things you usually enjoy, like work, hobbies, and personal relationships?

(YDS23)

YOLOSEV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER HAD PER OF TIME LST INTRST IN ENJOYABLE THGS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During times when you felt sad, empty, or depressed most of the day, did you ever feel discouraged about how things were going in your life?

(YD01)

YODPDISC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FEEL DISCRGD ABOUT LIFE WHEN SAD/EMPTY/DEPRESSED

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

During the times when you felt sad, empty, or depressed, did you ever lose interest and become really bored with most things like school, work, hobbies, and other things that are usually fun for you, like listening to music, watching TV, movies, or sports, playing computer games, or going out with friends?

(YD01A, YD01B)

YODPLSIN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER LOSE INT IN THINGS WHEN SAD/EMPTY/DEPRESSED

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During times when you felt discouraged about how things were going in your life, did you ever lose interest and become really bored with most things like school, work, hobbies, and other things that are usually fun for you, like listening to music, watching TV, movies, or sports, playing computer games, or going out with friends?

(YD02)

YODSLSIN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER LOSE INT IN THGS WHEN FEELING DISCOURGAGED

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you ever have a period of time like this that lasted most of the day almost every day for two weeks or longer?

(YD09)

YOLSI2WK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PERIOD OF TIME LASTED EVERY DAY FOR 2 WKS /LNGR

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Think about the times when you [FEELFILL]. Did you ever have a period of time like this that lasted most of the day, almost every day, for two weeks or longer?

(YD12)

YODPR2WK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TIME WHEN [FEELFILL] LSTD EVRYDY 2 WKS OR LNGR

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Think of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe and frequent. During those times, how long did your [FEELNOUN] usually last?

(YD16)

YOWRHRS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TIME THAT MOST SEVERE/FREQUENT MOOD LASTED

1 = Less than 1 hour .....  
 2 = At least 1 hour but no more than 3 hours .....  
 3 = At least 3 hours but no more than 5 hours .....  
 4 = 5 hours or more .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

Still thinking of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe and frequent, how strong were your bad feelings during those times?

(YD17)

YOWRDST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW STRONG WERE BAD FEELINGS DURING 2 WKS

- 1 = Mild .....
- 2 = Moderate .....
- 3 = Severe .....
- 4 = Very Severe .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Again, think of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe and frequent.

How often, during those times, did you feel so bad that nothing could cheer you up?

(YD18)

YOWRCHR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 BAD FEELINGS SO SEVERE NOTHING COULD CHEER YOU UP

- 1 = Often .....
- 2 = Sometimes .....
- 3 = Not very often.....
- 4 = Never.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Once again, please think of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe and frequent.

How often, during those times, did you feel so bad that you could not carry out your daily activities?

(YD19)

YOWRIMP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MOOD SO SEVERE COULDN'T DO DLY ACTIVITIES

- 1 = Often .....
- 2 = Sometimes .....
- 3 = Not very often.....
- 4 = Never.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

People who have problems with their mood often have other problems at the same time. These problems may include things like changes in:

- sleep
- eating
- energy
- the ability to keep their mind on things
- feeling badly about themselves

Did you ever have any of these problems during a period of time when you [FEELFILL] for two weeks or longer?

(YD21)

YODPPROB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER HAVE OTH PRBLMS DURING 2 WKS OR LONGER

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

Think again about these other problems we just mentioned. They include things like changes in:

- sleep
- eating
- energy
- the ability to keep their mind on things
- feeling badly about themselves

Can you think of the worst time when you [FEELFILL] for two weeks or longer and also had these other problems at the same time?

(YD22)

YOWRPROB<sup>1</sup>      Len : 2    ONE PARTICULAR TIME THAT IS THE WORST ONE EVER

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How old were you when that worst period of time started?

Then think of the most recent time you [FEELFILL] for two weeks or longer and you had these other problems at the same time.

How old were you when that time started?

(YD22A, YD22C)

YOWRAGE<sup>1</sup>      Len : 3    AGE WHEN WORST PERIOD OF TIME STARTED

RANGE = 1 - 17 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

In answering the next questions, think about the period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.

In answering the next questions, think about the most recent period of time when you [FEELFILL] and had other problems at the same time.

During that time, did you feel sad, empty, or depressed for most of the day nearly every day?

(YD24A)

YOWRDEPR<sup>1</sup>      Len : 2    WHEN PRBLMS WORST FELT SAD/EMPTY/DPRSD EVERY DAY

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you feel discouraged about how things were going in your life most of the day nearly every day?

(YD24C)

YOWRDISC<sup>1</sup>      Len : 2    WHEN PRBLMS WRST FELT DISCRGD ABT LIFE EVERY DAY

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you become bored with almost everything like school, work, hobbies, and things you like to do for fun?

(YD24E)

YOWRLSIN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST LOSE INTRST IN ENJOYABLE THINGS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you feel like nothing was fun even when good things were happening?

(YD24F)

YOWRPLSR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST FEEL NO FUN IN GOOD THINGS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The next questions are about changes in appetite and weight.

In answering these questions, think about the period of time/most recent period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.

Did you eat much less than usual almost every day during that time?

(YD26A)

YOWRELES<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST EAT LESS THAN USUAL EVERY DAY

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you eat much more than usual almost every day?

(YD26B)

YOWREMOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST EAT MORE THAN USUAL EVERY DAY

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you gain weight without trying to during that [TIMEFILL] period of time?

(YD26C)

YOWRGAIN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST DID YOU GAIN WEIGHT W/O TRYING

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

Did you gain weight without trying to because you were growing?

(YD26C1)

YOWRGROW<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST GAIN WGHT W/O TRYING BC GROWING

1 = Yes .....

2 = No .....

94 = DON'T KNOW .....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you gain weight without trying to because you were pregnant?

(YD26C2)

YOWRPREG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WRST GAIN WGHT W/O TRYING BC PREGNANT

2 = No .....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How many pounds did you gain?

Please enter your answer as a whole number.

(YD26D)

YOWRGNLB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 WHEN PRBLMS WORST # LBS GAINED WITHOUT TRYING

RANGE = 0 - 130 .....

994 = DON'T KNOW .....

997 = REFUSED .....

998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you lose weight without trying to?

(YD26E)

YOWRLOSE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST DID YOU LOSE WEIGHT W/O TRYING

1 = Yes .....

2 = No .....

94 = DON'T KNOW .....

97 = REFUSED .....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you lose weight without trying to because you were sick or on a diet?

(YD26E1)

YOWRDIET<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST LOSE WGHT W/O TRYING BC SICK/DT

1 = Yes .....

2 = No .....

94 = DON'T KNOW .....

97 = REFUSED .....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

How many pounds did you lose?

Please enter your answer as a whole number.

(YD26F)

YOWRLSLB<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 WHEN PRBLMS WORST # LBS LOST WITHOUT TRYING

RANGE = 1 - 80 .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Again, please think about the period of time/most recent period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.

Did you have a lot more trouble than usual falling asleep or staying asleep most nights or waking too early most mornings during that [TIMEFILL] time?

(YD26G)

YOWRSLEP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST HAVE PRBS SLEEPING/WAKING EARLY

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you sleep a lot more than usual?

(YD26H)

YOWRSMOR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST SLEEP A LOT MORE THAN USUAL

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

On most days during that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you feel that you didn't have much energy?

(YD26J)

YOWRENRG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST FEEL TIRED/LOW ON ENERGY EVRYDY

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you feel as though you were talking or moving more slowly than usual on most days during that [TIMEFILL] period of time?

(YD26L)

YOWRSLOW<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST TALK/MOVE SLOWER THAN USUAL

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

Did anyone else notice that you were talking or moving more slowly than usual?

(YD26M)

YOWRSLNO<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST PEOP NOTICE SLOWER THAN USUAL

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Were you so restless or jittery that you walked up or down or couldn't sit still?

(YD26N)

YOWRJITT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST RSTLSS/JITTRY/PACING EVERYDAY

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did anyone else notice that you couldn't sit still?

(YD26O)

YOWRJINO<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WRST PEOP NOTICE YOU CLDN'T SIT STILL

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The next questions are about changes in your ability to concentrate, and your feelings about yourself.

Again, in answering these questions, think about the period of time/most recent period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.

On most days during that [TIMEFILL] time, did your thinking seem slower than usual or seem mixed up?

(YD26P)

YOWRTHOT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST THGHTS SLOWER/MIXED UP

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

On most days, did you have a lot more trouble than usual keeping your mind on things?

(YD26R)

YOWRCONC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WRST HAVE TRBLE KEEPING MIND ON THNGS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

Were you unable to make up your mind about things you ordinarily have no trouble deciding about?

(YD26S)

YOWRDCSN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST UNABLE TO MAKE DECISIONS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you feel that you were not as good as other people nearly every day?

(YD26U)

YOWRNOGD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WRST FEEL NOT AS GOOD AS OTHER PEOPLE

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you feel totally worthless nearly every day?

(YD26V)

YOWRWTRH<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST FEEL TOTALLY WORTHLESS EVERYDAY

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The next questions are about thoughts of death or suicide.

Again, in answering these questions, think about the period of time/most recent period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.

Did you often think a lot about death, either your own, someone else's, or death in general?

(YD26AA)

YOWRDLOT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST THINK A LOT ABOUT DEATH

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During that period, did you ever think that it would be better if you were dead?

(YD26BB)

YOWRDBTR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WRST THINK IT WOULD BE BETTER IF DEAD

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

Did you think about killing yourself?

(YD26CC)

YOWRSTHK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST THINK ABOUT KILLING YOURSELF

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you make a plan to kill yourself?

(YD26DD)

YOWRSPLN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST MAKE A PLAN TO KILL YOURSELF

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you make a suicide attempt or try to kill yourself?

(YD26EE)

YOWRSATP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST MAKE A SUICIDE ATTEMPT

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(D\_MDEA1Y)

YO\_MDEA1<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SAD/EMPTY/DEPRESSED MOST OF DAY OR DISCOURAGED

- 1 = Has symptom .....
- 2 = Does not have symptom .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(D\_MDEA2Y)

YO\_MDEA2<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 LOST INTEREST OR PLEASURE IN MOST THINGS

- 1 = Has symptom .....
- 2 = Does not have symptom .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(D\_MDEA3Y)

YO\_MDEA3<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CHANGES IN APPETITE OR WT

- 1 = Has symptom .....
- 2 = Does not have symptom .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

(D\_MDEA4Y)  
YO\_MDEA4<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SLEEP PROBLEMS

1 = Has symptom .....  
2 = Does not have symptom .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(D\_MDEA5Y)  
YO\_MDEA5<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHERS NOTICED THAT R WAS RESTLESS OR LETHARGIC

1 = Has symptom .....  
2 = Does not have symptom .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(D\_MDEA6Y)  
YO\_MDEA6<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FELT TIRED/LOW ENERGY NEARLY EVERY DAY

1 = Has symptom .....  
2 = Does not have symptom .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(D\_MDEA7Y)  
YO\_MDEA7<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FELT WORTHLESS NEARLY EVERY DAY

1 = Has symptom .....  
2 = Does not have symptom .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(D\_MDEA8Y)  
YO\_MDEA8<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 INABILITY TO CONCENTRATE OR MAKE DECISIONS

1 = Has symptom .....  
2 = Does not have symptom .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(D\_MDEA9Y)  
YO\_MDEA9<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ANY THOUGHTS OR PLANS OF SUICIDE

1 = Has symptom .....  
2 = Does not have symptom .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

(DSMMDEAY)  
YODSMMDE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SCORE OF SYMPTOM INDICATORS 1 THRU 9

1 = Has 5 or more symptoms.....  
2 = Has less than 5 symptoms.....  
94 = SUM OF SYMPTOMS AND DON'T KNOW >=5.....  
97 = SUM OF SYMPTOMS AND REFUSED >=5.....  
98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE.....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

You mentioned having some of the problems I just asked you about.

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, how much did your [FEELNOUN] interfere or cause problems with your school work, your job, or your relationships with family and friends?

(YD28)  
YOPBINTF<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST INTERFERE WITH SCHL/ PRSNL LIFE

1 = Not at all.....  
2 = A little.....  
3 = Some.....  
4 = A lot.....  
5 = Extremely.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, how often were you unable to carry out your daily activities or to take care of yourself because of these problems with your mood?

(YD28A)  
YOPBDLYA<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHEN PRBLMS WORST UNABLE TO CARRY OUT DLY ACTVTS

1 = Often.....  
2 = Sometimes.....  
3 = Not very often.....  
4 = Never.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Think of the very first period of time in your life lasting two weeks or longer when you [FEELFILL] and also had some of the other problems we just asked about.

Can you remember your exact age?

(YD37)  
YOPBRMBR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RMBR AGE WHEN FIRST 2+ WK PERIOD OF TIME STARTED

1 = Yes.....  
2 = No.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

How old were you?

(YD37A, YD37B)  
YOPBAGE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST 2+ WK PERIOD OF TIME STARTED

RANGE = 1 - 17.....  
994 = DON'T KNOW.....  
997 = REFUSED.....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....



## ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

In your entire life, how many times did you feel [FEELNOUN] for two weeks or longer while also having some of the other problems we asked about?

If you are not sure of your answer, just make your best guess.

(YD52)

YOPBNUM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 4 # TIMES FELT THIS WAY FOR 2 WKS/LNGR DURING LIFE

RANGE = 1 - 1000 .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

In the past 12 months, did you have a period of time when you felt [FEELNOUN] for two weeks or longer while also having some of the other problems we asked about?

(YD38)

YOPB2WK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 FELT THIS WAY 2 WKS+ W/OTH PRBS DURING PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: Beginning with the 2008 survey, the questions corresponding to the variables YOPSHMGT, YOPSWORK, YOPSRELS, and YOPSSOC no longer allow respondents to choose the category 95 (ACTIVITY DOES NOT APPLY).

Think about the time in the past 12 months when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] the worst.

Using the 0 to 10 scale shown below, where 0 means no problems and 10 means very severe problems, select the number that describes how much your [FEELNOUN] caused problems with your ability to do each of the following activities during that time. You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer.

How much did your [FEELNOUN] cause problems with your chores at home?

(YD66A)

YOPSHMGT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW MUCH DID FEELINGS INTERFERE WITH HOME CHORES

0 = No Problems .....  
 1 = Mild - 1 .....  
 2 = Mild - 2 .....  
 3 = Mild - 3 .....  
 4 = Moderate - 4 .....  
 5 = Moderate - 5 .....  
 6 = Moderate - 6 .....  
 7 = Severe - 7 .....  
 8 = Severe - 8 .....  
 9 = Severe - 9 .....  
 10 = Very Severe Problems .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

During that time in the past 12 months when your [FEELNOUN] was worst, how much did this cause problems with your ability to do well at school or work?

You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer.

(YD66B)

YOPSWORK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW MCH DID FLNGS INTRFR W/ABLTY TO DO WLL SCH/WK

- 0 = No Problems .....
- 1 = Mild - 1 .....
- 2 = Mild - 2 .....
- 3 = Mild - 3 .....
- 4 = Moderate - 4 .....
- 5 = Moderate - 5 .....
- 6 = Moderate - 6 .....
- 7 = Severe - 7 .....
- 8 = Severe - 8 .....
- 9 = Severe - 9 .....
- 10 = Very Severe Problems .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How much did your [FEELNOUN] cause problems with your ability to get along with your family during that time?

You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer.

(YD66C)

YOPSRELS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW MUCH DID FLNGS INTRFR W/GETTING ALONG W/FAM

- 0 = No Problems .....
- 1 = Mild - 1 .....
- 2 = Mild - 2 .....
- 3 = Mild - 3 .....
- 4 = Moderate - 4 .....
- 5 = Moderate - 5 .....
- 6 = Moderate - 6 .....
- 7 = Severe - 7 .....
- 8 = Severe - 8 .....
- 9 = Severe - 9 .....
- 10 = Very Severe Problems .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How much did your [FEELNOUN] cause problems with your social life during that time?

You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer.

(YD66D)

YOPSSOC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW MUCH DID FEELINGS INTERFERE WITH SOCIAL LIFE

- 0 = No Problems .....
- 1 = Mild - 1 .....
- 2 = Mild - 2 .....
- 3 = Mild - 3 .....
- 4 = Moderate - 4 .....
- 5 = Moderate - 5 .....
- 6 = Moderate - 6 .....
- 7 = Severe - 7 .....
- 8 = Severe - 8 .....
- 9 = Severe - 9 .....
- 10 = Very Severe Problems .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

NOTE: Beginning with the 2008 survey, respondents who answered "don't know" or "refused" to questions corresponding to the variables YOPSHMGT, YOPSWORK, YOPSRELS, and YOPSSOC are no longer asked the question corresponding to YOPSDAYS unless they entered a response of 1 to 10 in at least one of the other questions corresponding to YOPSHMGT through YOPSSOC.

About how many days out of 365 in the past 12 months were you totally unable to go to school or work or carry out your normal activities because of your [FEELNOUN]?

You can use any number between 0 and 365 to answer.

(YD68)

YOPSDAYS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # DYS UNABLE TO WORK/CARRY OUT DLY ACT PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 0 - 365 .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Here is a list of professionals some people talk to about the problems we have been asking about:

- General practitioner or family doctor
- Other medical doctor like a cardiologist, gynecologist, urologist
- Psychologist
- Psychiatrist or psychotherapist
- Social Worker
- Counselor
- Other mental health professional, like a mental health nurse
- A nurse, occupational therapist, or other health professional
- A religious or spiritual advisor like a minister, priest, or rabbi
- Another healer, like an herbalist, chiropractor, acupuncturist, or massage therapist

At any time in the past 12 months, did you see or talk to a medical doctor or other professional about your [FEELNOUN]?

(YD86)

YOSEEDOC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SEE/TALK TO A DR/OTH PROF ABT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, which professionals did you see or talk to about [NUMPROBS] with your mood?

To select more than one answer from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

(YD86A)

YOFAMDOC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 GEN/FAM DOC TALKED W/ABT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YD86A)

YOTHDOC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTH DR TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

(YD86A)  
YOPSYCH<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PSYCHOLOGIST TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YD86A)  
YOPSYMD<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PSYCHIATRIST TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YD86A)  
YOSOCWRK<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 SOCIAL WORKER TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YD86A)  
YOCOUNS<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 COUNSELOR TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YD86A)  
YOOTHMHP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MENTAL PROF TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YD86A)  
YONURSE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 NURSE ETC.TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

(YD86A)  
YORELIG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 RELIGIOUS ADVSR TLKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YD86A)  
YOHERBAL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HERBALIST TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YD86A)  
YOTHHL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTH HELP PROF TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(YDP86ASC)  
YOTHSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER PROFESSIONAL YOU SAW/TALKED TO IN PST 12 MO

4 = Psychiatrist or psychotherapist.....  
6 = Counselor.....  
8 = Nurse/occupational therapist/oth hlth professional.....  
9 = Religious or spiritual advisor.....  
12 = Therapist, clinician, type unspecified.....  
13 = Nutritionist, dietician.....  
14 = Teacher, coach, mentor, trainer, student services.....  
15 = Police/parole/probation offcr/svcs in prison/jail.....  
17 = Energy/biofield therapist (e.g., Reiki).....  
18 = Victim/crisis assist (eg disaster,dom viol,rape).....  
23 = Doctor, type unspecified.....  
28 = Clinic; type unspecified.....  
37 = Police/firefighter; otherwise unspecified.....  
601 = Family/friends/co-workers/acquaintances.....  
701 = God/Jesus/Higher Power.....  
801 = Specific name of program or facility given.....  
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....  
994 = DON'T KNOW.....  
997 = REFUSED.....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for [NUMPROBS] with your mood?

(YD86B)  
YOTMTNOW<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CURRENTLY RCVNG TREATMENT/COUNSLG FOR MOOD

1 = Yes.....  
2 = No.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

During the past 12 months, did you take prescription medication that was prescribed for[NUMPROBS]?

(YD86C)

YORX12MO<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 TAKE PRES MEDS PRESCRIBED FOR MOOD PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Are you currently taking prescription medication that was prescribed for [NUMPROBS]?

(YD86D)

YORXNOW<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 CURRENTLY TAKING PRESC MEDS PRESCRIBED FOR MOOD

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how much has this prescription medication helped you?

(YD86E)

YORXHLP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW MUCH HAS PRESC MEDS FOR MOOD HELPED PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Not at all .....
- 2 = A little .....
- 3 = Some .....
- 4 = A lot .....
- 5 = Extremely .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, how much has treatment or counseling helped you?

(YD86F)

YOTMTHLP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW MUCH HAS TRMT/COUNSLG HELPED PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Not at all .....
- 2 = A little .....
- 3 = Some .....
- 4 = A lot .....
- 5 = Extremely .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## RECODED ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

### **RECODED ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION**

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the edited variables from the preceding section.

NOTE: Certain source variables that were used to create recoded variables have valid values that might not have been reported or assigned for the current survey year. However, these values have been included in the general specifications in the codebook on how the recoded variables were created. See additional details about this issue in the Organization of the Data File section of this codebook introduction.

NOTE: Starting with the 2004 NSDUH, respondents were administered separate age-appropriate depression modules designed to measure whether or not respondents had experienced a major depressive episode (MDE) in their lifetime and past year. All adolescent (youth) respondents aged 12 to 17 were asked questions from the Youth Depression module. The 2004 NSDUH only asked a subsample of adults aged 18 or older the questions from the Adult Depression module, but starting in 2005, all adults were administered the questionnaire module.

From 2004 through 2007, a single set of variables was created containing the recoded MDE data for both adult and adolescent respondents combined. In 2008, instead of a single set of variables, two recoded sets of MDE variables were created for adolescents and adults separately. This change was due to the presence of context effects in the adult estimates stemming from changes in the mental health module which precedes the adult depression section within the questionnaire. Based on an analysis of the 2008 data that evaluated the presence of context effects, it was determined that the adult depression estimates in 2008 and later years are not comparable with years prior to 2008, and the variables were therefore renamed to indicate the lack of comparability. The youth depression estimates were not impacted by the 2008 adult questionnaire changes and are considered comparable across years. Therefore, only the youth depression variables that were previously defined for both adults and youth had to be renamed. Multi-year trend analyses can be performed by renaming the recoded adolescent depression variables the same across years. Youth depression variables that did not require renaming are noted specifically in the comments above the variables below. See the 2008 Recoded Mental Health Appendix for more detailed information on the 2008 changes as well as the 2008 Recoded Depression Variable Documentation Appendix for example SAS code showing how to rename the variables for multi-year analyses.

In 2009, changes were made to the youth mental health service utilization (YMHSU) questions that preceded the adolescent depression questions. These changes included the replacement of five questions that asked about receipt of special education services and school counseling, and time spent in jail or foster care with questions that asked about receipt of mental health services in the education and justice system sectors. Due to this change, a context effect analysis was done using data from the first 6 months of the 2009 NSDUH and sought to determine whether changes in the YMHSU module affected responses to the first three adolescent depression questions and the lifetime and past year MDE estimates. The results of the analysis showed these changes in 2009 did not appear to affect the estimates of adolescent MDE; therefore, no further variable changes were needed.

Additional details on these adolescent depression recoded variables are provided in the Recoded Depression Variable Documentation Appendix.

The following variable, YMDELT, classifies an adolescent as having a major depressive episode (MDE) in their lifetime, YMDELT=1, if they reported experiencing at least 5 out of the 9 criteria used to define an adolescent as having had MDE in their lifetime, where at least one of the criteria is a depressed mood or loss of interest or pleasure in daily activities (YODSMMDE=1).

An adolescent was classified as NOT having a major depressive episode (MDE) in their lifetime, YMDELT=2, if they met either of these conditions:

1. Reported experiencing fewer than 5 out of the 9 criteria used to define an adolescent as having had MDE in their lifetime (YODSMMDE=2).
2. If the number of criteria used to define an adolescent as having had MDE in their lifetime is unknown (YODSMMDE=98) and the respondent reported at least one of the following:
  3.
    4.
      1. Never having had a period of time lasting several days or longer when felt sad, empty, or depressed (YODPREV=2), discouraged or hopeless about how things were going in life (YODSCEV=2), and lost interest and became bored with most things usually enjoyable (YOLOSEV=2).
    5.
      1. Experienced the feelings in (i), but they did not last most of the day, almost every day for two weeks or longer [YOLS12WK=2 or YODPR2WK=2].
    6.
      1. Experienced the feelings in (i) most of the day, almost every day for two weeks or longer, but the feelings lasted less than an hour when mood was most severe and frequent (YOWRHRS=1).
    7.
      1. Experienced the feelings in (i) most of the day, almost every day for two weeks or longer for at least an hour during those times when mood was most severe and frequent, but the bad feelings were mild (YOWRDST=1), there was never a time when you felt so bad that nothing could cheer you up (YOWRCHR=4), and there was never a time when you felt so bad that you could not carry out your daily activities (YOWRIMP=4).
    8.
      1. Experienced the feelings in (i) most of the day, almost every day for two weeks or longer for at least an hour with bad feelings that were more than mild or at some point could not be cheered up or could not carry out daily activities, but never had any other problems during those weeks, such as changes in sleep, eating, energy, the ability to keep mind on things, or feeling badly about self (YODPPROB=2).



# RECODED ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

9.

10.

(YODPPROB, YODPR2WK, YODPREV, YODSCEV, YODSMMDE, YOLOSEV, YOLSI2WK, YOWRCHR, YOWRDST, YOWRHRS, YOWRIMP)

YMDELT Len : 1 YOUTH: LIFETIME MAJOR DEPRESSIVE EPISODE (MDE)

. = Aged 18+/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (YODSMMDE=1).....  
2 = No (See comment above).....

(YMDELT, YOPB2WK)

YMDEYR Len : 1 YOUTH: PAST YEAR MAJOR DEPRESSIVE EPISODE (MDE)

. = Aged 18+/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
1 = Yes (YMDELT=1 & YOPB2WK=1).....  
2 = No (YMDELT=2 or [YMDELT=1 & YOPB2WK=2]).....

(ABODILAL, YMDEYR)

YMDEADA Len : 1 YOUTH: PAST YEAR MDE AND SUB DEP OR ABUSE

. = Aged 18+/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
0 = No (YMDEYR=2 or ABODILAL=0).....  
1 = Yes (YMDEYR=1 & ABODILAL=1).....

NOTE: The following 25 variables are among all adolescent respondents who were asked the respective questions and are not confined to those respondents who were ultimately classified as having a Major Depressive Episode (MDE) in their lifetime or past year. To produce estimates among adolescents with MDE, the analysis will need to be restricted by either the lifetime MDE variable (YMDELT) or the past year MDE variable (YMDEYR).

(YOSEEDOC)

YTXMDEYR Len : 1 YOUTH: SAW OR TALK TO MD/PROF FOR MDE IN PAST YEAR

. = Aged 18+/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
0 = No (YOSEEDOC=2).....  
1 = Yes (YOSEEDOC=1).....

(YORX12MO)

YRXMDEYR Len : 1 YOUTH: USED RX MEDICATION FOR MDE IN PAST YEAR

. = Aged 18+/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
0 = No (YORX12MO=2).....  
1 = Yes (YORX12MO=1).....

In the following variable, YMDETXXR, an adolescent is defined as having received treatment/counseling if he/she saw or talked to a medical doctor or other professional for MDE.

(YRXMDEYR, YTXMDEYR)

YMDETXXR Len : 1 YOUTH: RCVD TRT/CNSLG OR RX MED FOR MDE IN PST YR

. = Aged 18+/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
0 = No (YTXMDEYR=0 and YRXMDEYR=0).....  
1 = Yes (YTXMDEYR=1 or YRXMDEYR=1).....

(YOFAMDOC, YOSEEDOC)

YDOCME Len : 1 YOUTH: SAW/TALK TO GEN PRAC/FAM MD ABOUT MDE IN PY

. = Aged 18+/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise).....  
0 = No (YOSEEDOC=2 or YOFAMDOC=6).....  
1 = Yes (YOFAMDOC=1,3).....



# RECODED ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

(YOO THDOC, YOSEEDOC)

YOMDMDE

Len : 1 YOUTH: SAW/TALK TO OTHER MD ABOUT MDE IN PAST YEAR

. = Aged 18+/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (YOSEEDOC=2 or YOO THDOC=6) .....  
 1 = Yes (YOO THDOC=1,3) .....

(YOPSYCH, YOSEEDOC)

YPSY1MDE

Len : 1 YOUTH: SAW/TALK TO PSYCHOLOGIST ABT MDE IN PST YR

. = Aged 18+/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (YOSEEDOC=2 or YOPSYCH=6) .....  
 1 = Yes (YOPSYCH=1,3).....

(YOPSYMD, YOSEEDOC)

YPSY2MDE

Len : 1 YOUTH: SAW/TALK TO PSYCHIATRIST ABT MDE IN PST YR

. = Aged 18+/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (YOSEEDOC=2 or YOPSYMD=6) .....  
 1 = Yes (YOPSYMD=1,3) .....

(YOSEEDOC, YOSOCWRK)

YSOCMDE

Len : 1 YOUTH: SAW/TALK TO SOCIAL WORKER ABOUT MDE IN PY

. = Aged 18+/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (YOSEEDOC=2 or YOSOCWRK=6).....  
 1 = Yes (YOSOCWRK=1,3).....

(YOCOUNS, YOSEEDOC)

YCOUNMDE

Len : 1 YOUTH: SAW/TALK TO COUNSELOR ABOUT MDE IN PST YR

. = Aged 18+/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (YOSEEDOC=2 or YOCOUNS=6) .....  
 1 = Yes (YOCOUNS=1,3) .....

(YOO THMHP, YOO THSP, YOSEEDOC)

YOMHMDE

Len : 1 YOUTH: SAW/TALK TO OTH MENT HLTH PROF ABT MDE-PY

. = Aged 18+/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (YOSEEDOC=2 or [YOO THMHP=6 and YOO THSP not 12]) .....  
 1 = Yes (YOO THMHP=1,3 or YOO THSP=12) .....

(YONURSE, YOSEEDOC)

YNURSMDE

Len : 1 YOUTH: SAW/TALK TO NURSE/OCC THERA ABOUT MDE IN PY

. = Aged 18+/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (YOSEEDOC=2 or YONURSE=6) .....  
 1 = Yes (YONURSE=1,3).....

(YORELIG, YOSEEDOC)

YRELMDE

Len : 1 YOUTH: SAW/TALK TO RELIG ADVISOR ABOUT MDE IN PY

. = Aged 18+/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (YOSEEDOC=2 or YORELIG=6) .....  
 1 = Yes (YORELIG=1,3) .....

(YOHERBAL, YOSEEDOC)

YHBCHMDE

Len : 1 YOUTH: SAW/TALK TO ANOTHER HEALER ABOUT MDE IN PY

. = Aged 18+/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (YOSEEDOC=2 or YOHERBAL=6) .....  
 1 = Yes (YOHERBAL=1,3).....



# RECODED ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

The following variable, YOTHMDE, defines an adolescent as having seen or talked to another professional about MDE during the past year, YOTHMDE=1, if s/he entered a valid write-in response other than the responses that matched the existing categories (YOOHSP=13-28, 37, 801).

An adolescent was classified as NOT having seen or talked to another professional about MDE during the past year, YOTHMDE=0, if s/he met either of these conditions:

1. Reported NOT seeing or talking to a medical doctor or other professional during the past year (YOSEEDOC=2).
2. Response not entered for whether other mental health professional was seen or talked to during the past year (YOOHHLP=6).
3. Write-in response entered matched an existing category (YOOHSP=1-10, 12).

(YOOHHLP, YOOHSP, YOSEEDOC)

YOTHMDE Len : 1 YOUTH: SAW/TALK TO OTHER PROF ABOUT MDE IN PST YR

. = Aged 18+/Unknown/Legit Skip/Invalid Spec. Resp. ....  
 0 = No (See comment above).....  
 1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

The following variable, YHLMDE, indicates whether a youth reported seeing or talking to a health professional about MDE in the past year. Youths were classified as having seen or talked to a health professional, YHLMDE=1, if they reported seeing or talking to any of the following professionals: general practitioner or family doctor (YDOCMD=1); other medical doctor (YOMDMDE=1); psychologist (YPSY1MDE=1); psychiatrist or psychotherapist (YPSY2MDE=1); social worker (YSOCMD=1); counselor (YCOUNMDE=1); other mental health professional (YOMHMDE=1); or nurse, occupational therapist, or other health professional (YNURSMDE=1). Respondents were classified as having not seen or talked to a health professional, YHLMDE=0, if they reported not seeing or talking to all of the professionals listed above (source variable=0).

(YCOUNMDE, YDOCMD, YNURSMDE, YOMDMDE, YOMHMDE, YPSY1MDE, YPSY2MDE, YSOCMD)

YHLMDE Len : 1 YOUTH: SAW/TALK TO HEALTH PROF ABOUT MDE IN PST YR

. = Aged 18+/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (See comment above).....  
 1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

The following variable, YALTMDE, indicates whether a youth reported seeing or talking to an alternative service professional about MDE in the past year. Youths were classified as having seen or talked to an alternative service professional, YALTMDE=1, if they reported seeing or talking to any of the following professionals: religious or spiritual advisor (YRELMDE=1); or herbalist, chiropractor, acupuncturist, or massage therapist (YHBMDE=1). Respondents were classified as having not seen or talked to an alternative service professional, YALTMDE=0, if they reported not seeing or talking to all of the professionals listed above (source variable=0).

(YHBMDE, YRELMDE)

YALTMDE Len : 1 YOUTH: SAW/TALK TO ALT SERV PROF ABOUT MDE IN PY

. = Aged 18+/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (See comment above).....  
 1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

(YHLMDE, YRXMDEYR)

YMDEHPRX Len : 1 YOUTH: SAW HEALTH PROF OR RX MED FOR MDE IN PST YR

. = Aged 18+/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (YHLMDE=0 and YRXMDEYR=0).....  
 1 = Yes (YHLMDE=1 or YRXMDEYR=1) .....

(YHLMDE, YRXMDEYR)

YMDEHPO Len : 1 YOUTH: SAW HEALTH PROF ONLY FOR MDE IN PAST YEAR

. = Aged 18+/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (YHLMDE=0 or YRXMDEYR=1).....  
 1 = Yes (YHLMDE=1 and YRXMDEYR=0) .....

(YHLMDE, YRXMDEYR)

YMDERXO2 Len : 1 YOUTH: RCVD RX MED, NO HEALTH PROF FOR MDE IN PY

. = Aged 18+/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (YRXMDEYR=0 or YHLMDE=1).....  
 1 = Yes (YRXMDEYR=1 and YHLMDE=0) .....



# RECODED ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

(YHLMDE, YRXMDEYR)

YMDEHARX

Len : 1 YOUTH: SAW HEALTH PROF AND RX MED FOR MDE IN PY

- . = Aged 18+/Unknown (Otherwise).....
- 0 = No (YHLMDE=0 or YRXMDEYR=0).....
- 1 = Yes (YHLMDE=1 and YRXMDEYR=1) .....

NOTE: The following five variables were not renamed in 2008 since they were originally only defined for youth; therefore, no changes are needed for these in order to generate analyses across years.

NOTE: The following four variables make up the four role domains (chores at home, school or work, close relationships with family, and social life) of the Sheehan Disability Scale (SDS), which measures the impact of a disorder on an adolescent's life.

(YOPSHMGT)

YSDSHOME

Len : 1 YOUTH: MDE ROLE IMPAIRMENT - CHORES AT HOME

- . = Aged 18+/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise).....
- 1 = None (YOPSHMGT=0) .....
- 2 = Mild (YOPSHMGT=1,2,3) .....
- 3 = Moderate (YOPSHMGT=4,5,6).....
- 4 = Severe (YOPSHMGT=7,8,9) .....
- 5 = Very Severe (YOPSHMGT=10) .....

(YOPSWORK)

YSDSWRK

Len : 1 YOUTH: MDE ROLE IMPAIRMENT - SCHOOL OR WORK

- . = Aged 18+/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise).....
- 1 = None (YOPSWORK=0).....
- 2 = Mild (YOPSWORK=1,2,3).....
- 3 = Moderate (YOPSWORK=4,5,6) .....
- 4 = Severe (YOPSWORK=7,8,9).....
- 5 = Very Severe (YOPSWORK=10) .....

(YOPSRELS)

YSDSREL

Len : 1 YOUTH: MDE ROLE IMPAIRMENT - FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS

- . = Aged 18+/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise).....
- 1 = None (YOPSRELS=0).....
- 2 = Mild (YOPSRELS=1,2,3) .....
- 3 = Moderate (YOPSRELS=4,5,6).....
- 4 = Severe (YOPSRELS=7,8,9).....
- 5 = Very Severe (YOPSRELS=10) .....

(YOPSSOC)

YSDSSOC

Len : 1 YOUTH: MDE ROLE IMPAIRMENT - SOCIAL LIFE

- . = Aged 18+/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise).....
- 1 = None (YOPSSOC=0) .....
- 2 = Mild (YOPSSOC=1,2,3) .....
- 3 = Moderate (YOPSSOC=4,5,6) .....
- 4 = Severe (YOPSSOC=7,8,9) .....
- 5 = Very Severe (YOPSSOC=10).....

The following variable, YSDSOVRL, is assigned the maximum level of interference over the four role domains of SDS: chores at home (YSDSHOME), school or work (YSDSWRK), family relationships (YSDSREL), and social life (YSDSSOC).

(YSDSHOME, YSDSREL, YSDSSOC, YSDSWRK)

YSDSOVRL

Len : 1 YOUTH: MAX SEVERITY LEVEL OF MDE ROLE IMPAIRMENT

- . = Aged 18+/Unknown/Legitimate Skip (Otherwise).....
- 1 = None (See comment above).....
- 2 = Mild (See comment above).....
- 3 = Moderate (See comment above) .....
- 4 = Severe (See comment above) .....
- 5 = Very Severe (See comment above).....



# RECODED ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

The following variable, MDEIMPY, is derived from the maximum severity level of MDE role impairment (YSDSOVRL) and is restricted to adolescents with past year MDE (YMDEYR).

(YMDEYR, YSDSOVRL)

MDEIMPY Len : 1 YOUTH: MDE WITH SEVERE ROLE IMPAIRMENT

. = Aged 18+/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 1 = Yes (YMDEYR=1 and YSDSOVRL=4,5).....  
 2 = No (YMDEYR=2 or YSDSOVRL=1,2,3) .....

(ABODILAL, MDEIMPY)

YMDEIMDA Len : 1 YOUTH: PY MDE W/ SEV IMPAIRMT AND SUB DEP OR ABUSE

. = Aged 18+/Unknown (Otherwise).....  
 0 = No (MDEIMPY=2 or ABODILAL=0).....  
 1 = Yes (MDEIMPY=1 & ABODILAL=1) .....



**CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOL**

*The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a<sup>1</sup>.*

The next few questions return to the topic of alcohol. Remember that by a drink, we mean a can or bottle of beer, a glass of wine or a wine cooler, a shot of liquor, or a mixed drink with liquor in it. We are not asking about times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

Earlier, the computer recorded that you drank at least one alcoholic beverage within the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL].

Please think about the last time you drank any alcoholic beverage. How many drinks did you have that time?

(CA01)

CADRLAST<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 # OF DRINKS THE LAST TIME DRANK IN PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 80 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 993 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

This last time you drank, were you alone or were you with one or more other people?

(CA02A)

CADRPEOP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ALONE OR W/ MORE THAN ONE PERSON LAST TIME DRANK

1 = I was alone the last time I drank .....  
 2 = I was with one other person the last time I drank .....  
 3 = I was with >one other person the last time I drank .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Where did you drink alcoholic beverages this last time you drank?

(CA02B)

CADRCAR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I DRANK IN A CAR OR OTHER VEHICLE

1 = Response entered.....  
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOL

(CA02B)  
CADRHOME<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I DRANK AT MY HOME

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CA02B)  
CADROTHM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I DRANK AT SOMEONE ELSE'S HOME

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CA02B)  
CADRPUBL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I DRANK AT A PARK, ON A BEACH OR IN A PARKING LOT

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CA02B)  
CADRBAR<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I DRANK IN A RESTAURANT, BAR OR CLUB

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CA02B)  
CADREVNT<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I DRANK AT A CONCERT OR SPORTS GAME

1 = Response entered.....  
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOL

(CA02B)  
CADRSCHL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I DRANK AT SCHOOL

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CA02B)  
CADROTH<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 I DRANK AT SOME OTHER PLACE

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CA02SC)  
CADROTSP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER PLACE YOU LAST DRANK ALCOHOL

- 1 = I drank in a car or other vehicle .....
- 2 = I drank at my home .....
- 3 = I drank at someone else's home .....
- 4 = I drank at a park, on a beach, or in a parking lot .....
- 5 = I drank in a restaurant, bar or club .....
- 6 = I drank at a concert or sports game .....
- 7 = I drank at school.....
- 9 = At respondent's place of work/business .....
- 11 = In a boat, ship, water vessel .....
- 12 = On a train/train station.....
- 14 = At a cabin, cottage, vacation home/vacation condo .....
- 15 = Hotel/motel/resort/BB; restaurnt/bar/club not spec.....
- 16 = On a farm/ranch/or in barn; R's home unspec.....
- 17 = At a house/apt/garage; no other information .....
- 18 = At a swimming pool .....
- 20 = River/lake/waterfront/harbor; park/beach unspfd.....
- 21 = Playing golf/outdoor sports; park unspecified.....
- 22 = Camping/hunting/fishing; no other information .....
- 23 = Street/road/alley/neighborhood.....
- 24 = Outside; park, beach, parkng lot, water unspcfd .....
- 25 = In a bowling alley; restaurant/bar unspecified .....
- 26 = Place of entertainment; club/sports/concert unspec.....
- 29 = In a dorm/dorm room .....
- 30 = At a fraternity/sorority house or event.....
- 33 = Inside a building; home/school/business unspcfd .....
- 35 = At a party/wedding/celebration/event; no othr info .....
- 36 = With friends/family, hanging out; location unspfd .....
- 70 = City/State/Country/vacation, location unspecified .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOL

Did you pay for the last alcoholic beverage that you drank?

(CA03)

CABUYFRE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    PAY FOR THE LAST ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE THAT U DRANK

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you buy this last alcoholic beverage yourself, or did you give money to someone else to buy it for you?

(CA04)

CAGVMONY<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    DID YOU/SOMEONE ELSE BUY LAST ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE

- 1 = I bought it myself .....
- 2 = I gave money to someone else who bought it for me .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

People often buy alcoholic beverages at stores, restaurants, bars, clubs, or events. Sometimes they buy alcohol from other people. Which of these statements describes the way you bought the last alcoholic beverage that you drank?

(CA05)

CABUYWHO<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    STATEMENT BEST DESCRIBES PURCHASE OF LAST ALCOHOL

- 1 = I bought it at a store/restaurant/bar/club/event .....
- 2 = I bought it from another person .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

At which of these places did you buy the last alcoholic beverage that you drank?

(CA05A)

CABPLACE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2    WHERE YOU BOUGHT LAST ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE

- 1 = I bought it at a liquor/convenience/grocery store .....
- 2 = I bought it at a restaurant, bar or club .....
- 3 = I bought it at a concert, sports or other event .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOL

Did you buy this last alcoholic beverage from someone who was under age 21, or were they 21 or older?

(CA05B)

CABUNDAG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 BUY LAST ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE FR SOMEONE <21 OR 21+

- 1 = Under age 21 .....
- 2 = Age 21 or older.....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Who bought the alcoholic beverage for you?

(CA06)

CAGVWHO<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 WHO BOUGHT THE ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE FOR YOU

- 1 = My parent or guardian.....
- 2 = Another family member who is 21 or older .....
- 3 = Someone not related to me who is 21 or older.....
- 4 = Someone under age 21 .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How did you get the last alcoholic beverage that you drank?

(CA07)

CAFREWHO<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HOW DID U GET THE LAST ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE U DRANK

- 1 = My parent or guardian.....
- 2 = Another family member who is 21 or older .....
- 3 = Someone not related to me who is 21 or older.....
- 4 = Someone under age 21 .....
- 5 = I took it from home .....
- 6 = I took it from someone else's home .....
- 7 = I got it some other way .....
- 13 = Non-relative who is 21 or older LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 14 = Someone under age 21 LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 15 = I took it from home LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 16 = I took it from someone else's home LOGICALLY ASSN .....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOL

(CA07SC)  
CAFRESP<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 OTHER WAY YOU GOT THE LAST ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE

- 3 = Someone not related & 21 y-o or older gave to me .....
- 4 = Someone under age 21 gave it to me .....
- 5 = I took it from home .....
- 6 = I took it from someone else's home .....
- 8 = I bought/ordered it in another country .....
- 10 = I bought/ordered it with a fake ID/similar .....
- 12 = I bought/ordered it; how unspecified .....
- 13 = Got/bought it in a store/liquor store; how unspcfd .....
- 14 = Got frm bartender/at bar/restaurant; age/how unspc .....
- 16 = Got it at party/celebration; no other info .....
- 17 = I made my own .....
- 19 = I took/got/stole it; location unspcfd or unclear .....
- 20 = Someone else stole the alcohol .....
- 21 = Given by/got from relative; age unspecified .....
- 22 = Given by/got fr friend/acquaint; age/how unspc .....
- 23 = Given by/got fr oth non-relative; age/how unspcfd .....
- 24 = Given by/got from person; age/relationship unspc .....
- 25 = Got as gift/for free; no other info .....
- 26 = Friend/acquaint of friend bought it; age unspc .....
- 27 = Bought by someone age 21+; relationship unspc .....
- 28 = Bought by someone else; age/relationship unspc .....
- 30 = Just there/already there; no other information .....
- 31 = Just got it/had it; no other information .....
- 32 = From a house/home; no other information .....
- 33 = Found it; person's home unspecified .....
- 36 = I stole it from the store/club/bar; othwise unspfd .....
- 40 = Got it at school; no other information .....
- 41 = Took/stole fr friend/acquaint; home unspfd .....
- 70 = City/State/Country/vacation, location unspecified .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Think again about this last time you drank any alcoholic beverages, when you had [CA01 FILL] [drink/drinks]. Did you also use [DRUGFILL] while you were drinking or within a couple of hours of drinking?

(CA08)  
CADRKDRG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ALSO USE [DRUGFILL] WHILE YOU WERE DRINKING

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALC OR NEVER USED OTHER DRUGS Log assn .....
- 83 = DIDNT USE ALC OR DIDNT USE DRG PST 30 DYS Log assn .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR NEVER USED OTHER DRUGS .....
- 93 = DIDNT USE ALC OR DIDNT USE DRUGS IN THE PST 30 DYS .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



## CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOL

What other drug or drugs did you use while you were drinking or within a couple of hours of drinking?

(CA09)

CADRKMRJ<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 MARIJUANA OR HASHISH

1 = Response entered.....  
 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from skip pattern).....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR NEVER USED OTHER DRUGS .....  
 93 = DIDNT USE ALC OR DIDNT USE DRUGS IN THE PST 30 DYS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CA09)

CADRKCOC<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 COCAINE OR 'CRACK'

1 = Response entered.....  
 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from skip pattern).....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR NEVER USED OTHER DRUGS .....  
 93 = DIDNT USE ALC OR DIDNT USE DRUGS IN THE PST 30 DYS .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CA09)

CADRKHER<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HEROIN

1 = Response entered.....  
 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from skip pattern).....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR NEVER USED OTHER DRUGS .....  
 93 = DIDNT USE ALC OR DIDNT USE DRUGS IN THE PST 30 DYS .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CA09)

CADRKHAL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 HALLUCINOGENS

1 = Response entered.....  
 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from skip pattern).....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR NEVER USED OTHER DRUGS .....  
 93 = DIDNT USE ALC OR DIDNT USE DRUGS IN THE PST 30 DYS .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOL

(CA09)  
CADRKINH<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 INHALANTS

1 = Response entered.....  
5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from skip pattern).....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR NEVER USED OTHER DRUGS.....  
93 = DIDNT USE ALC OR DIDNT USE DRUGS IN THE PST 30 DYS.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CA09)  
CADRKANL<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PRESCRIPTION PAIN RELIEVERS

1 = Response entered.....  
5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from skip pattern).....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR NEVER USED OTHER DRUGS.....  
93 = DIDNT USE ALC OR DIDNT USE DRUGS IN THE PST 30 DYS.....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CA09)  
CADRKTRN<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PRESCRIPTION TRANQUILIZERS

1 = Response entered.....  
5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from skip pattern).....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR NEVER USED OTHER DRUGS.....  
93 = DIDNT USE ALC OR DIDNT USE DRUGS IN THE PST 30 DYS.....  
94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(CA09)  
CADRKSTM<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS

1 = Response entered.....  
5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from skip pattern).....  
6 = Response not entered.....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR NEVER USED OTHER DRUGS.....  
93 = DIDNT USE ALC OR DIDNT USE DRUGS IN THE PST 30 DYS.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOL

(CA09)

CADRKMTH<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 METHAMPHETAMINE

1 = Response entered.....  
 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from skip pattern).....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR NEVER USED OTHER DRUGS.....  
 93 = DIDNT USE ALC OR DIDNT USE DRUGS IN THE PST 30 DYS.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

(CA09)

CADRKSED<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 PRESCRIPTION SEDATIVES

1 = Response entered.....  
 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from skip pattern).....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR NEVER USED OTHER DRUGS.....  
 93 = DIDNT USE ALC OR DIDNT USE DRUGS IN THE PST 30 DYS.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

NOTE: Variables pertaining to consumption of 5 or more drinks or 4 or more drinks in a single occasion have been edited with respect to ED4FLAG. ED4FLAG takes into account the editing of the variables NODR30A and DR5DAY in the core ALCOHOL module.

ED4FLAG<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 ANY REPORT OF 4 OR 5+ DRINKS FROM ALCOHOL MODULE

0 = No report of 4 or 5+ drinks or not applicable.....  
 1 = Report of 4 drinks in NODR30A; no rpt 5+ drinks.....  
 2 = Report of 5+ drinks in NODR30A or DR5DAY.....  
 12 = Report of 5+ drinks LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....

[Earlier the computer recorded that you have had at least one drink of an alcoholic beverage in your lifetime.] Have you ever had 5 or more drinks on the same occasion? By 'occasion,' we mean at the same time or within a couple of hours of each other.

(CA10)

CABNGEV<sup>1</sup>

Len : 2 EVER HAD 5 OR MORE DRINKS ON THE SAME OCCASION

1 = Yes.....  
 2 = No.....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....  
 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from skip pattern).....  
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

[Earlier the computer recorded that you had 5 or more drinks on the same occasion in the past 30 days.] How old were you the first time you had 5 or more drinks on the same occasion?

(CA11)

CABNGAGE<sup>1</sup>

Len : 3 AGE 1ST TIME HAD 5 OR MORE DRINKS SAME OCCASION

RANGE = 1 - 82.....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....  
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....  
 997 = REFUSED.....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....



## CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOL

NOTE: EIBNGAGE is an "editing indicator" for the variable CABNGAGE. The default value of EIBNGAGE is 1, when no editing has been done to CABNGAGE, other than to replace values with "bad data" codes or to assign relevant LEGITIMATE SKIP/NEVER USED ALCOHOL codes when the question did not apply. EIBNGAGE has values of 2 when values in CABNGAGE have logically been replaced with other values as part of the data editing procedures.

**EIBNGAGE<sup>1</sup>**      Len : 1    EDITING INDICATOR FOR CABNGAGE

1 = Questionnaire data (or bad data/legitimate skip).....  
2 = Logically assigned data.....

Did you first have 5 or more drinks on the same occasion in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you first have 5 or more drinks on the same occasion in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first have 5 or more drinks on the same occasion?

(CA11A, CA11B, CA11C)

**CABNGYFU<sup>1</sup>**      Len : 4    YEAR OF FIRST 5+ DRINKS ON SAME OCCASION - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
9997 = REFUSED .....  
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: EIBNGYFU is an "editing indicator" for the variable CABNGYFU. The default value of EIBNGYFU is 1, when no editing has been done to CABNGYFU, other than to replace values with "bad data" codes or to assign relevant LEGITIMATE SKIP/NEVER USED ALCOHOL codes when the question did not apply. EIBNGYFU has values of 2 when values in CABNGYFU have logically been replaced with other values as part of the data editing procedures.

**EIBNGYFU<sup>1</sup>**      Len : 1    EDITING INDICATOR FOR CABNGYFU

1 = Questionnaire data (or bad data/legitimate skip).....  
2 = Logically assigned data.....

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first have 5 or more drinks on the same occasion?

In what month in [YEAR FROM CA11a or CA11b] did you first have 5 or more drinks on the same occasion?

(CA11C, CA11D)

**CABNGMFU<sup>1</sup>**      Len : 2    MONTH OF 5+ DRINKS ON SAME OCCASION - RECODE

1 = January .....  
2 = February .....  
3 = March .....  
4 = April .....  
5 = May .....  
6 = June .....  
7 = July .....  
8 = August .....  
9 = September .....  
10 = October .....  
11 = November .....  
12 = December.....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOL

NOTE: EIBNGMFU is an "editing indicator" for the variable CABNGMFU. The default value of EIBNGMFU is 1, when no editing has been done to CABNGMFU, other than to replace values with "bad data" codes or to assign relevant LEGITIMATE SKIP/NEVER USED ALCOHOL codes when the question did not apply. EIBNGMFU has values of 2 when values in CABNGMFU have logically been replaced with other values as part of the data editing procedures.

**EIBNGMFU<sup>1</sup>**      Len : 1    EDITING INDICATOR FOR CABNGMFU

1 = Questionnaire data (or bad data/legitimate skip).....  
2 = Logically assigned data.....

Have you ever had 4 or more drinks on the same occasion?

(CA12)

**CA4FDEV<sup>1</sup>**      Len : 2    EVER HAD 4 OR MORE DRINKS ON THE SAME OCCASION

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No.....  
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from skip pattern).....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (IRSEX=1).....

NOTE: The distributions for CA4FDDYS, EI4FDDYS, CA4FDAGE, EI4FDAGE, CA4FDYFU, EI4FDYFU, CA4FDMFU, and EI4FDMFU for the 2006 survey are not comparable to the corresponding distributions in this survey year. A sizable number of female respondents in 2006 were incorrectly skipped out of the items corresponding to the variables CA4FDDYS and CA4FDAGE. In turn, the error for CA4FDAGE affected female respondents' eligibility to be asked the items corresponding to CA4FDYFU and CA4FDMFU. This error was corrected for the 2007 survey.

During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you have 4 or more drinks on the same occasion?

(CA13)

**CA4FDDYS<sup>1</sup>**      Len : 2    # DAYS HAD 4+ DRINKS SAME OCCASION PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 0 - 30 .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: EI4FDDYS is an "editing indicator" for the variable CA4FDDYS. The default value of EI4FDDYS is 1, when no editing has been done to CA4FDDYS, other than to replace values with "bad data" codes or to assign relevant LEGITIMATE SKIP/NEVER USED ALCOHOL codes when the question did not apply. EI4FDDYS has values of 2 when values in CA4FDDYS have logically been replaced with other values as part of the data editing procedures.

**EI4FDDYS<sup>1</sup>**      Len : 1    EDITING INDICATOR FOR CA4FDDYS

1 = Questionnaire data (or bad data/legitimate skip).....  
2 = Logically assigned data.....

How old were you the first time you had 4 or more drinks on the same occasion?

(CA14)

**CA4FDAGE<sup>1</sup>**      Len : 3    AGE 1ST TIME HAD 4 OR MORE DRINKS SAME OCCASION

RANGE = 3 - 75 .....  
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
997 = REFUSED .....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOL

NOTE: EI4FDAGE is an "editing indicator" for the variable CA4FDAGE. The default value of EI4FDAGE is 1, when no editing has been done to CA4FDAGE, other than to replace values with "bad data" codes or to assign relevant LEGITIMATE SKIP/NEVER USED ALCOHOL codes when the question did not apply. EI4FDAGE has values of 2 when values in CA4FDAGE have logically been replaced with other values as part of the data editing procedures.

**EI4FDAGE<sup>1</sup>**      Len : 1    EDITING INDICATOR FOR CA4FDAGE

1 = Questionnaire data (or bad data/legitimate skip).....  
2 = Logically assigned data.....

Did you first have 4 or more drinks on the same occasion in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

Did you first have 4 or more drinks on the same occasion in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first have 4 or more drinks on the same occasion?

(CA14A, CA14B, CA14C)

**CA4FDYFU<sup>1</sup>**      Len : 4    YEAR OF FIRST 4+ DRINKS ON SAME OCCASION - RECODE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
9997 = REFUSED .....  
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: EI4FDYFU is an "editing indicator" for the variable CA4FDYFU. The default value of EI4FDYFU is 1, when no editing has been done to CA4FDYFU, other than to replace values with "bad data" codes or to assign relevant LEGITIMATE SKIP/NEVER USED ALCOHOL codes when the question did not apply. EI4FDYFU has values of 2 when values in CA4FDYFU have logically been replaced with other values as part of the data editing procedures.

**EI4FDYFU<sup>1</sup>**      Len : 1    EDITING INDICATOR FOR CA4FDYFU

1 = Questionnaire data (or legitimately skipped) .....  
2 = Logically assigned data.....

In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first have 4 or more drinks on the same occasion?

In what month in [YEAR FROM CA14a or CA14b] did you first have 4 or more drinks on the same occasion?

(CA14C, CA14D)

**CA4FDMFU<sup>1</sup>**      Len : 2    MONTH OF 4+ DRINKS ON SAME OCCASION - RECODE

1 = January .....  
2 = February .....  
3 = March .....  
4 = April .....  
5 = May .....  
6 = June .....  
7 = July .....  
8 = August .....  
9 = September .....  
10 = October .....  
11 = November .....  
12 = December.....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOL

NOTE: EI4FDMFU is an "editing indicator" for the variable CA4FDMFU. The default value of EI4FDMFU is 1, when no editing has been done to CA4FDMFU, other than to replace values with "bad data" codes or to assign relevant LEGITIMATE SKIP/NEVER USED ALCOHOL codes when the question did not apply. EI4FDMFU has values of 2 when values in CA4FDMFU have logically been replaced with other values as part of the data editing procedures.

EI4FDMFU<sup>1</sup>      Len : 1    EDITING INDICATOR FOR CABNGMFU

- 1 = Questionnaire data (or bad data/legitimate skip).....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....



# RECODED CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOL

## RECODED CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOL

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the edited variables from the preceding section.

NOTE: Certain source variables that were used to create recoded variables have valid values that might not have been reported or assigned for the current survey year. However, these values have been included in the general specifications in the codebook on how the recoded variables were created. See additional details about this issue in the Organization of the Data File section of this codebook introduction.

The following variable defines the social context of a respondent's last alcohol use, including whether they drank alone or if they were with one or more persons.

(CADRPEOP)

UADPEOP

Len : 1 SOCIAL CONTEXT OF MOST RECENT ALCOHOL USE

- . = Unknown (Otherwise) .....
- 1 = Drank Alone (CADRPEOP=1) .....
- 2 = Drank with One Other Person (CADRPEOP=2).....
- 3 = Drank with Two or More Other People (CADRPEOP=3) .....
- 4 = No Past Mon Alc/Aged 21+ (CADRPEOP=89,91,93,99) .....

NOTE: The following eight variables define the locations where respondents had their most recent alcohol use.

(CADRCAR)

UADCAR

Len : 1 MOST RECENT ALCOHOL USE IN A CAR

- . = Unknown/No PM Use/Aged 21+ (Otherwise) .....
- 1 = Yes (CADRCAR=1,3).....
- 2 = No (CADRCAR=6) .....

(CADRHOME)

UADHOME

Len : 1 MOST RECENT ALCOHOL USE AT HOME

- . = Unknown/No PM Use/Aged 21+ (Otherwise) .....
- 1 = Yes (CADRHOME=1,3) .....
- 2 = No (CADRHOME=6).....

(CADROTHM)

UADOTHM

Len : 1 MOST RECENT ALCOHOL USE AT SOMEONE ELSE'S HOME

- . = Unknown/No PM Use/Aged 21+ (Otherwise) .....
- 1 = Yes (CADROTHM=1,3) .....
- 2 = No (CADROTHM=6) .....

(CADRPUBL)

UADPUBL

Len : 1 MOST RECENT ALCOHOL USE AT A PARK, BEACH, OR LOT

- . = Unknown/No PM Use/Aged 21+ (Otherwise) .....
- 1 = Yes (CADRPUBL=1,3).....
- 2 = No (CADRPUBL=6) .....

(CADRBAR)

UADBAR

Len : 1 MOST RECENT ALCOHOL USE AT RESTAURANT, BAR OR CLUB

- . = Unknown/No PM Use/Aged 21+ (Otherwise) .....
- 1 = Yes (CADRBAR=1,3).....
- 2 = No (CADRBAR=6) .....

(CADREVNT)

UADREVNT

Len : 1 MOST RECENT ALCOHOL USE AT CONCERT OR SPORTS GAME

- . = Unknown/No PM Use/Aged 21+ (Otherwise) .....
- 1 = Yes (CADREVNT=1,3).....
- 2 = No (CADREVNT=6) .....



# RECODED CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOL

(CADRSCHL)

UADSCHL

Len : 1 MOST RECENT ALCOHOL USE AT SCHOOL

- . = Unknown/No PM Use/Aged 21+ (Otherwise) .....
- 1 = Yes (CADRSCHL=1,3) .....
- 2 = No (CADRSCHL=6) .....

The following variable, UADROTH, was assigned a negative response if a respondent indicated not receiving their most recent alcohol from some other place (CADROTH=6) or indicated receiving their most recent alcohol from one of the other specific locations asked about (CADROTH=1 & CADROTSP=1-7). A missing was assigned if a respondent indicated that they received their most recent alcohol from some other place (CADROTH=1) and their response to the other-specify follow-up question was invalid or unknown (CADROTSP=70, 85, 94, 97, 98) or if they were not alcohol users, or did not indicate any location for their most recent alcohol use (CADROTH=91, 93, 94, 97, 98, 99).

(CADROTH, CADROTSP)

UADROTH

Len : 1 MOST RECENT ALCOHOL USE AT SOME OTHER PLACE

- . = Unknown/No PM Use/Aged 21+ (See comment above) .....
- 1 = Yes (CADROTH=1 and CADROTSP=9-41) .....
- 2 = No (See comment above) .....

(CADROTSP)

UADOTSP

Len : 1 OTHER LOCATIONS OF MOST RECENT ALCOHOL USE

- . = Unknown (CADROTSP=70,85,94,97,98) .....
- 1 = Party, Wedding, or Celebration (CADROTSP=35) .....
- 2 = Outside; Location Not Specified (CADROTSP=24) .....
- 3 = Hotel, Motel, or Resort (CADROTSP=15) .....
- 4 = Camping, Hunting, or Fishing (CADROTSP=22) .....
- 5 = Cabin, Cottage, Vacation Home, Etc. (CADROTSP=14) .....
- 6 = Dorm Room (CADROTSP=29) .....
- 7 = Other Location, Nonuser, or Aged 21+ (Otherwise) .....

(CABUYFRE)

UADPAID

Len : 1 UNDERAGE DRINKER PAID FOR MOST RECENT ALCOHOL

- . = Unknown (Otherwise) .....
- 1 = Yes (CABUYFRE=1) .....
- 2 = No (CABUYFRE=2) .....
- 3 = No Past Mon Alc/Aged 21+ (CABUYFRE=89,91,93,99) .....

A respondent was assigned a value of UADMONEY=3 if they did not use alcohol in the past month, were aged 21 or older, or were past month alcohol users who were under 21 but did not pay for their most recent alcohol (CAGVMONEY=89, 91, 93, 99).

(CAGVMONEY)

UADMONEY

Len : 1 UNDERAGE DRINKER PURCHASED MOST RECENT ALCOHOL

- . = Unknown (Otherwise) .....
- 1 = Bought Myself (CAGVMONEY=1) .....
- 2 = Gave Money to Someone Else to Buy (CAGVMONEY=2) .....
- 3 = No Pst Mon Alc/Aged 21+/No Pay (See comment above) .....

A respondent was assigned a value of UADBWHO=3 if they did not use alcohol in the past month, were aged 21 or older, were past month alcohol users who were under 21 but did not pay for their most recent alcohol, or were past month alcohol users who were under 21 and paid for their most recent alcohol but did not buy it themselves (CABUYWHO=89, 91, 93, 99).

(CABUYWHO)

UADBWHO

Len : 1 HOW UNDERAGE DRINKER PURCHASED MOST RECNT ALCOHOL

- . = Unknown (Otherwise) .....
- 1 = Bought at a Store/Restaurant/Etc. (CABUYWHO=1) .....
- 2 = Bought From Another Person (CABUYWHO=2) .....
- 3 = No PM Alc/Aged 21+/No Pay, Buy (See comment above) .....



## RECODED CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOL

A respondent was assigned a value of UADPLACE=4 if they did not use alcohol in the past month, were aged 21 or older, were past month alcohol users who were under 21 but bought from another person, were past month alcohol users who were under 21 but did not pay for their most recent alcohol, or were past month alcohol users who were under 21 and paid for their most recent alcohol but did not buy it themselves (CABPLACE=89, 91, 93, 99).

(CABPLACE)

UADPLACE

Len : 1 WHERE UNDERAGE DRINKER PURCHSD MOST RECNT ALCOHOL

- . = Unknown (Otherwise) .....
- 1 = Bought at Liquor/Grocery Store (CABPLACE=1) .....
- 2 = Bought at a Restaurant/Bar/Club (CABPLACE=2) .....
- 3 = Bought at a Concert/Sports/Event (CABPLACE=3) .....
- 4 = No PM Alc/21+/Prsn/No Pay, Buy (See comment above) .....

A respondent was assigned a value of UADBUND=3 if they did not use alcohol in the past month, were aged 21 or older, were past month alcohol users who were under 21 and bought it at a store, restaurant, bar, club, or event, were past month alcohol users who were under 21 but did not pay for their most recent alcohol, or were past month alcohol users who were under 21 and paid for their most recent alcohol but did not buy it themselves (CABUNDAG=89, 91, 93, 99).

(CABUNDAG)

UADBUND

Len : 1 AGE PERSON WHO PURCHASED ALC FOR UNDERAGE DRINKER

- . = Unknown (Otherwise) .....
- 1 = Under Age 21 (CABUNDAG=1) .....
- 2 = Aged 21 or Older (CABUNDAG=2) .....
- 3 = No PM Alc/21+/Pice/No Pay, Buy (See comment above) .....

A respondent was assigned a value of UADCAG=5 if they did not use alcohol in the past month, were aged 21 or older, were past month alcohol users who were under 21 but did not pay for their most recent alcohol, or were past month alcohol users who were under 21 but bought it themselves (CAGVWHO=89, 91, 93, 99).

(CAGVWHO)

UADCAG

Len : 1 WHO PURCHASED UNDERAGE DRINKER MOST RECENT ALCOHOL

- . = Unknown (Otherwise) .....
- 1 = Parent or Guardian (CAGVWHO=1) .....
- 2 = Another Family Member Aged 21 or Older (CAGVWHO=2) .....
- 3 = Someone Not Related Aged 21 or Older (CAGVWHO=3) .....
- 4 = Someone Under the Age of 21 (CAGVWHO=4) .....
- 5 = No PM Alc/21+/No Pay/Buy Self (See comment above) .....

The following variable, UADFWHO, was assigned missing if a respondent indicated that some other person gave them the last alcohol they drank (CAFREWHO=7) and their response to the other-specify follow-up question was unknown (CAFRESP=70, 85, 94, 97, 98) or if they did not indicate who gave them the last alcohol they drank (CAFREWHO=85, 94, 97, 98). A respondent was assigned a value of UADFWHO=8 if they did not use alcohol in the past month, were aged 21 or older, or were past month alcohol users who were under 21 but paid for it themselves (CAFREWHO=89, 91, 93, 99).

(CAFRESP, CAFREWHO)

UADFWHO

Len : 1 WHO GAVE UNDERAGE DRINKER MOST RECENT ALCOHOL

- . = Unknown (See comment above) .....
- 1 = Parent or Guardian (CAFREWHO=1,11) .....
- 2 = Another Family Member, 21 or Older (CAFREWHO=2,12) .....
- 3 = Someone Not Related, 21 or Older (CAFREWHO=3,13) .....
- 4 = Someone Under the Age of 21 (CAFREWHO=4,14) .....
- 5 = Took From My Home (CAFREWHO=5,15) .....
- 6 = Took From Someone Else's Home (CAFREWHO=6,16) .....
- 7 = Some Other Way (CAFREWHO=7 & CAFRESP=8-43) .....
- 8 = No PM Alc/Aged 21+/Pay (See comment above) .....



## RECODED CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOL

The following variable, UADFRD, was assigned a negative response if a respondent indicated receiving their most recent alcohol not from a friend (CAFREWHO=1-6, 11-16) or from some other person besides a friend (CAFREWHO=7 & CAFRESP=8-21, 23-42). A missing was assigned if a respondent indicated that some other person gave them the last alcohol they drank (CAFREWHO=7) and their response to the other-specify follow-up question was unknown (CAFRESP=70, 85, 94, 97, 98) or if they did not indicate who gave them the last alcohol they drank (CAFREWHO=85, 94, 97, 98). A respondent was assigned a value of UADFRD=3 if they did not use alcohol in the past month, were aged 21 or older, or were past month alcohol users who were under 21 but paid for it themselves (CAFREWHO=89, 91, 93, 99).

(CAFRESP, CAFREWHO)

UADFRD      Len : 1    MOST RECENT ALCOHOL FROM FRIEND, UNSPEC AGE/METHOD

. = Unknown (See comment above) .....

1 = Got From a Friend (CAFREWHO=7 & CAFRESP=22,43) .....

2 = Not From a Friend (See comment above) .....

3 = No PM Alc/Aged 21+/Pay (See comment above) .....

NOTE: The following 12 variables define specific drugs used at the same time or within a couple hours of the respondent's last alcohol use.

(CADRKMRJ)

DRKMRJ      Len : 1    USED MARIJUANA WITH LAST ALCOHOL USE

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....

0 = No (CADRKMRJ=6,81,83,89,91,93,99) .....

1 = Yes (CADRKMRJ=1,5) .....

(CADRKCOC)

DRKCOC      Len : 1    USED COCAINE WITH LAST ALCOHOL USE

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....

0 = No (CADRKCOC=6,81,83,89,91,93,99) .....

1 = Yes (CADRKCOC=1,5) .....

(CADRKHER)

DRKHER      Len : 1    USED HEROIN WITH LAST ALCOHOL USE

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....

0 = No (CADRKHER=6,81,83,89,91,93,99) .....

1 = Yes (CADRKHER=1,5) .....

(CADRKHAL)

DRKHAL      Len : 1    USED HALLUCINOGENS WITH LAST ALCOHOL USE

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....

0 = No (CADRKHAL=6,81,83,89,91,93,99) .....

1 = Yes (CADRKHAL=1,5) .....

(CADRKINH)

DRKINH      Len : 1    USED INHALANTS WITH LAST ALCOHOL USE

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....

0 = No (CADRKINH=6,81,83,89,91,93,99) .....

1 = Yes (CADRKINH=1,5) .....

(CADRKANL)

DRKANL      Len : 1    USED PAIN RELIEVERS WITH LAST ALCOHOL USE

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....

0 = No (CADRKANL=6,81,83,89,91,93,99) .....

1 = Yes (CADRKANL=1,5) .....



# RECODED CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOL

(CADRKTRN)

DRKTRN

Len : 1 USED TRANQUILIZERS WITH LAST ALCOHOL USE

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (CADRKTRN=6,81,83,89,91,93,99).....  
 1 = Yes (CADRKTRN=1,5) .....

(CADRKSTM)

DRKSTM

Len : 1 USED STIMULANTS WITH LAST ALCOHOL USE

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (CADRKSTM=6,81,83,89,91,93,99) .....  
 1 = Yes (CADRKSTM=1,5) .....

The following variable, DRKMTH, was created to capture the respondent's use of methamphetamine with his or her most recent use of alcohol. A positive response was assigned if the respondent reported methamphetamine use with his or her most recent alcohol use (CADRMTH=1, 5) and if he or she reported methamphetamine use in the core Stimulants module or he or she reported its use in the noncore Special Drugs module and they did not report methamphetamine use in the core Stimulants module because he or she did not consider it to be a prescription drug. A negative response was assigned if the respondent reported no methamphetamine use with his or her most recent alcohol use or reported never having used alcohol or methamphetamine or not having used in the past 30 days (CADRMTH=6,81,83,89,91,93,99). A negative response could also be assigned if a respondent reported methamphetamine use with his or her most recent alcohol use (CADRMTH=1,5) but he or she did not report ever having used methamphetamine in the core Stimulants module or in the noncore Specialty Drug module because they did not consider it to be a prescription drug.

(CADRMTH)

DRKMTH

Len : 1 USED METHAMPHETAMINE WITH LAST ALCOHOL USE

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (See comment above).....  
 1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

(CADRKSED)

DRKSED

Len : 1 USED SEDATIVES WITH LAST ALCOHOL USE

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
 0 = No (CADRKSED=6,81,83,89,91,93,99).....  
 1 = Yes (CADRKSED=1,5) .....

The following variable, DRKSUM, was created to capture the use of any illicit drug with the respondent's most recent use of alcohol. It was created by examination of the following variables: DRKMRJ, DRKCOC, DRKHER, DRKHAL, DRKINH, DRKANL, DRKTRN, DRKSTM, DRKMTH, and DRKSED. A positive response was assigned if a respondent answered 'Yes' to any of the individual drug variables. A negative response was assigned if a respondent answered 'No' to all drug variables or the respondent was not a past month user of any illicit drugs (SUMMON=0). If neither of these was true, then DRKSUM was set to missing.

(DRKANL, DRKCOC, DRKHAL, DRKHER, DRKINH, DRKMRJ, DRKMTH, DRKSED, DRKSTM, DRKTRN, SUMMON)

DRKSUM

Len : 1 USED ILLICIT DRUGS WITH LAST ALCOHOL USE

. = Unknown (See comment above) .....  
 0 = No (See comment above).....  
 1 = Yes (See comment above) .....

The following variable, DRKIEM, was created to capture the use of any illicit drug other than marijuana with the respondent's most recent use of alcohol. It was created by examination of the following recoded variables: DRKCOC, DRKHER, DRKHAL, DRKINH, DRKANL, DRKTRN, DRKSTM, DRKMTH, and DRKSED. A positive response was assigned if a respondent answered 'Yes' to any of these individual drugs. A negative response was assigned if a respondent answered 'No' to all of these drugs or they were not a past month user of any illicit drug other than marijuana (IEMMON=0). If neither of these was true, then DRKIEM was set to missing.

(DRKANL, DRKCOC, DRKHAL, DRKHER, DRKINH, DRKMTH, DRKSED, DRKSTM, DRKTRN, IEMMON)

DRKIEM

Len : 1 USED ILLICIT DRUGS OTHR THAN MRJ WITH LAST ALC USE

. = Unknown (See comment above) .....  
 0 = No (See comment above).....  
 1 = Yes (See comment above) .....



## HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

**HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)**

The variables in the household composition (roster) section were created from the questionnaire roster. For each member of the respondent's household, the sex, age, and relationship to the respondent are reported. The result is a grid with rows corresponding to the respondent's household size and columns corresponding to the sex, age, and relationship code for each household member. These characteristics are edited according to logical consistency checks. For example, when a household member could not possibly have a particular relationship to the respondent with a given age (e.g., a 12-year-old respondent older than his grandmother), the age and relationship code are set to bad data. The household composition variables are counts of various ages and relationship-types across the grid. Missing values in these household composition variables are the result of one or more household members having an age or relationship code that is either bad or missing. For two respondents who are members of a pair within a household, no attempt was made to reconcile disagreements in these counts between pair members. Also, if a respondent's information was missing, neither the other pair member's information nor the screener was used to fill in the missing data, which was left to be imputed. The justification for this: the screener interview and interviews of different members of pairs were conducted at different times, and the household composition could conceivably change between interviews. Variables are available in the roster pairs section that reconcile counts between pair members.

(QD54)

TOTPEOP

Len : 2 EDITED TOTAL HH SIZE

RANGE = 1 - 21 .....  
 . = Missing .....

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)

HH65

Len : 1 # PERSONS AGED &gt;= 65 IN HH

RANGE = 0 - 6 .....  
 . = Missing .....

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)

KID17

Len : 2 # KIDS IN HH AGED &lt; 18

RANGE = 0 - 12 .....  
 . = Missing .....

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)

KIDS

Len : 2 # KIDS IN HH AGED &lt; 13

RANGE = 0 - 10 .....  
 . = Missing .....

NOTE: Starting from 2003, the following variable, EDFAM18, replaced the variable IRFAM18 (the imputation-revised indicator for having family members in the household aged 18 or older). Prior to 2003, the edited proxy variables were created using IRFAM18. However in 2003, the procedures for creating the edited proxy variables changed due to changes in the proxy questions in the questionnaire. The new procedures required an edited form of this indicator.

(ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

EDFAM18

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATOR: FAMILY IN HH 18 OR OLDER

0 = R has other family members >=18.....  
 1 = R does not have other family members >=18.....  
 98 = UNKNOWN .....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(FRELAT10, FRELAT11, FRELAT12, FRELAT13, FRELAT14, FRELAT15, FRELAT16, FRELAT17, FRELAT18, FRELAT19, FRELAT20, FRELAT21, FRELAT22, FRELAT23, FRELAT24, FRELAT25, FRELATO2, FRELATO3, FRELATO4, FRELATO5, FRELATO6, FRELATO7, FRELATO8, FRELATO9, FRELATON, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)

IMOTHER Len : 1 MOTHER IN HH

- 1 = R is 12-17, mother in hh.....
- 2 = R is 12-17, no mother in hh.....
- 3 = R is 12-17, don't know whether mother is in hh.....
- 4 = R is 18 or older.....

(MRELAT10, MRELAT11, MRELAT12, MRELAT13, MRELAT14, MRELAT15, MRELAT16, MRELAT17, MRELAT18, MRELAT19, MRELAT20, MRELAT21, MRELAT22, MRELAT23, MRELAT24, MRELAT25, MRELATO2, MRELATO3, MRELATO4, MRELATO5, MRELATO6, MRELATO7, MRELATO8, MRELATO9, MRELATON, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)

IFATHER Len : 1 FATHER IN HH

- 1 = R is 12-17, father in hh.....
- 2 = R is 12-17, no father in hh.....
- 3 = R is 12-17, don't know whether father is in hh.....
- 4 = R is 18 or older.....

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)

NRBABIES Len : 1 # R'S CHILDREN IN HH AGED <= 2

- RANGE = 0 - 3 .....
- . = Missing .....

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)

NRPRESCH Len : 1 # R'S CHILDREN IN HH AGED 3-5 INCLUSIVE

- RANGE = 0 - 4 .....
- . = Missing .....

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)

NRYUNGCH Len : 1 # R'S CHILDREN IN HH AGED 6-11 INCLUSIVE

- RANGE = 0 - 5 .....
- . = Missing .....

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)

NRTEENS Len : 1 # R'S CHILDREN IN HH AGED 12-17 INCLUSIVE

- RANGE = 0 - 4 .....
- . = Missing .....

(NRBABIES, NRPRESCH, NRTEENS, NRYUNGCH)

NRCH0\_17 Len : 1 # R'S CHILDREN < 18 IN HOUSEHOLD

- RANGE = 0 - 9 .....
- . = Missing .....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)

**NROLDRCH** Len : 1 # R'S CHILDREN IN HH AGED 18-20 INCLUSIVE

RANGE = 0 - 3 .....  
 . = Missing .....

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)

**NROLDCH** Len : 1 # R'S CHILDREN IN HH AGED 21 OR OLDER

RANGE = 0 - 6 .....  
 . = Missing .....

(ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

**NROOMATE** Len : 2 # ROOMMATES/HOUSEMATES IN HH

RANGE = 0 - 12 .....  
 . = Missing .....

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

**FSTRCHLD** Len : 1 INDICATOR: R IS FOSTER CHILD AGED 12-14

0 = R is not a foster child aged 12-14 .....  
 1 = R is a foster child aged 12-14 .....

Note: The following variables (ROSAGE1-ROSAGE25, ROSSEX1- ROSSEX25, ROSRLT1-ROSRLT25, ROSMSL1-ROSMSL25, PRNTYP1-PRNTYP25, CHDTYP1-CHDTYP25, SIBTYP1-SIBTYP25, and TWNTYP1- TWNTYP25) include edited information for each member of the respondent's household, starting with the oldest (if the age of the household member is given).

(CHAGEMON, PERAGEYR)

**ROSAGE1** Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 12 - 102 .....

(CHAGEMO2, PERAGEY2)

**ROSAGE2** Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 2ND OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 93 .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 2ND OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHAGEMO3, PERAGEY3)

**ROSAGE3** Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 3RD OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 89 .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 3RD OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHAGEMO4, PERAGEY4)

**ROSAGE4** Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 4TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 83 .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 4TH OLDEST PERSON .....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(CHAGEMO5, PERAGEY5)

ROSAGE5 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 5TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 79 .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 5TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHAGEMO6, PERAGEY6)

ROSAGE6 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 6TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 77 .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 6TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHAGEMO7, PERAGEY7)

ROSAGE7 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 7TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 49 .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 7TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHAGEMO8, PERAGEY8)

ROSAGE8 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 8TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 47 .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 8TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHAGEMO9, PERAGEY9)

ROSAGE9 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 9TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 46 .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 9TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHAGEM10, PERAGEY10)

ROSAGE10 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 10TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 46 .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 10TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHAGEM11, PERAGEY11)

ROSAGE11 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 11TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 29 .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 11TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHAGEM12, PERAGEY12)

ROSAGE12 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 12TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.1666564941 - 28 .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 12TH OLDEST PERSON .....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(CHAGEM13, PERAGE13)

ROSAGE13 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 13TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 27 .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 13TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHAGEM14, PERAGE14)

ROSAGE14 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 14TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.5832519531 - 25 .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 14TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHAGEM15, PERAGE15)

ROSAGE15 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 15TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 24 .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 15TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHAGEM16, PERAGE16)

ROSAGE16 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 16TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 1.25 - 24 .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 16TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHAGEM17, PERAGE17)

ROSAGE17 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 17TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 1 - 22 .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 17TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHAGEM18, PERAGE18)

ROSAGE18 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 18TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 21 .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 18TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHAGEM19, PERAGE19)

ROSAGE19 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 19TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 2 - 4 .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 19TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHAGEM20, PERAGE20)

ROSAGE20 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 20TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 3 - 3 .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 20TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHAGEM21, PERAGE21)

ROSAGE21 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 21ST OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 1.5 - 1.5 .....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 21ST OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHAGEM22, PERAGE22)

ROSAGE22 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 22ND OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 22ND OLDEST PERSON .....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(CHAGEM23, PERAGE23)

ROSAGE23

Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 23RD OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 23RD OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHAGEM24, PERAGE24)

ROSAGE24

Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 24TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 24TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHAGEM25, PERAGE25)

ROSAGE25

Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 25TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 25TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHMONSEX, CHYRSEX, PERSEX, PERYRSEX)

ROSSEX1

Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male .....

2 = Female .....

(CHMONSEX2, CHYRSEX2, PERSEX2, PERYRSEX2)

ROSSEX2

Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 2ND OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male .....

2 = Female .....

94 = DON'T KNOW .....

97 = REFUSED .....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 2ND OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHMONSEX3, CHYRSEX3, PERSEX3, PERYRSEX3)

ROSSEX3

Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 3RD OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male .....

2 = Female .....

94 = DON'T KNOW .....

97 = REFUSED .....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 3RD OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHMONSEX4, CHYRSEX4, PERSEX4, PERYRSEX4)

ROSSEX4

Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 4TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male .....

2 = Female .....

94 = DON'T KNOW .....

97 = REFUSED .....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 4TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHMONSEX5, CHYRSEX5, PERSEX5, PERYRSEX5)

ROSSEX5

Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 5TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male .....

2 = Female .....

94 = DON'T KNOW .....

97 = REFUSED .....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 5TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHMONSEX6, CHYRSEX6, PERSEX6, PERYRSEX6)

ROSSEX6

Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 6TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male .....

2 = Female .....

94 = DON'T KNOW .....

97 = REFUSED .....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 6TH OLDEST PERSON .....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(CHMONSE7, CHYRSEX7, PERSEX7, PERYRSE7)

ROSSEX7 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 7TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male .....  
 2 = Female .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 7TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHMONSE8, CHYRSEX8, PERSEX8, PERYRSE8)

ROSSEX8 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 8TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male .....  
 2 = Female .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 8TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHMONSE9, CHYRSEX9, PERSEX9, PERYRSE9)

ROSSEX9 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 9TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male .....  
 2 = Female .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 9TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHMONS10, CHYRSE10, PERSEX10, PERYRS10)

ROSSEX10 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 10TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male .....  
 2 = Female .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 10TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHMONS11, CHYRSE11, PERSEX11, PERYRS11)

ROSSEX11 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 11TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male .....  
 2 = Female .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 11TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHMONS12, CHYRSE12, PERSEX12, PERYRS12)

ROSSEX12 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 12TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male .....  
 2 = Female .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 12TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHMONS13, CHYRSE13, PERSEX13, PERYRS13)

ROSSEX13 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 13TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male .....  
 2 = Female .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 13TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHMONS14, CHYRSE14, PERSEX14, PERYRS14)

ROSSEX14 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 14TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male .....  
 2 = Female .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 14TH OLDEST PERSON .....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(CHMONS15, CHYRSE15, PERSEX15, PERYRS15)

ROSSEX15 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 15TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male .....  
2 = Female .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 15TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHMONS16, CHYRSE16, PERSEX16, PERYRS16)

ROSSEX16 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 16TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male .....  
2 = Female .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 16TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHMONS17, CHYRSE17, PERSEX17, PERYRS17)

ROSSEX17 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 17TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male .....  
2 = Female .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 17TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHMONS18, CHYRSE18, PERSEX18, PERYRS18)

ROSSEX18 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 18TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male .....  
2 = Female .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 18TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHMONS19, CHYRSE19, PERSEX19, PERYRS19)

ROSSEX19 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 19TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

2 = Female .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 19TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHMONS20, CHYRSE20, PERSEX20, PERYRS20)

ROSSEX20 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 20TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

2 = Female .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 20TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHMONS21, CHYRSE21, PERSEX21, PERYRS21)

ROSSEX21 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 21ST OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

2 = Female .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 21ST OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHMONS22, CHYRSE22, PERSEX22, PERYRS22)

ROSSEX22 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 22ND OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 22ND OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHMONS23, CHYRSE23, PERSEX23, PERYRS23)

ROSSEX23 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 23RD OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 23RD OLDEST PERSON .....

(CHMONS24, CHYRSE24, PERSEX24, PERYRS24)

ROSSEX24 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 24TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 24TH OLDEST PERSON .....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(CHMONS25, CHYRSE25, PERSEX25, PERYRS25)

ROSSEX25

Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 25TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 25TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FRELATON, MRELATON)

ROSRLT1

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF OLDEST IN HHLD

1 = Self (respondent) .....  
 2 = Respondent's parent .....  
 4 = Respondent's sibling .....  
 5 = Respondent's spouse .....  
 6 = Respondent's unmarried partner, living as married .....  
 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate .....  
 10 = Respondent's parent-in-law .....  
 11 = Respondent's grandparent .....  
 12 = Boarder or roomer .....  
 13 = Respondent's other relative .....  
 14 = Respondent's other non-relative .....  
 85 = BAD DATA .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....

(FRELATO2, MRELATO2)

ROSRLT2

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 2ND OLDEST IN HHLD

1 = Self (respondent) .....  
 2 = Respondent's parent .....  
 3 = Respondent's child .....  
 4 = Respondent's sibling .....  
 5 = Respondent's spouse .....  
 6 = Respondent's unmarried partner, living as married .....  
 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate .....  
 8 = Respondent's child-in-law .....  
 9 = Respondent's grandchild .....  
 10 = Respondent's parent-in-law .....  
 11 = Respondent's grandparent .....  
 12 = Boarder or roomer .....  
 13 = Respondent's other relative .....  
 14 = Respondent's other non-relative .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 2ND OLDEST PERSON .....

(FRELATO3, MRELATO3)

ROSRLT3

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 3RD OLDEST IN HHLD

1 = Self (respondent) .....  
 2 = Respondent's parent .....  
 3 = Respondent's child .....  
 4 = Respondent's sibling .....  
 5 = Respondent's spouse .....  
 6 = Respondent's unmarried partner, living as married .....  
 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate .....  
 8 = Respondent's child-in-law .....  
 9 = Respondent's grandchild .....  
 10 = Respondent's parent-in-law .....  
 11 = Respondent's grandparent .....  
 12 = Boarder or roomer .....  
 13 = Respondent's other relative .....  
 14 = Respondent's other non-relative .....  
 85 = BAD DATA .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 3RD OLDEST PERSON .....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(FRELATO4, MRELATO4)

ROSRLT4

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 4TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 1 = Self (respondent) .....
- 2 = Respondent's parent .....
- 3 = Respondent's child .....
- 4 = Respondent's sibling .....
- 5 = Respondent's spouse .....
- 6 = Respondent's unmarried partner, living as married .....
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate .....
- 8 = Respondent's child-in-law .....
- 9 = Respondent's grandchild .....
- 10 = Respondent's parent-in-law .....
- 11 = Respondent's grandparent .....
- 12 = Boarder or roomer .....
- 13 = Respondent's other relative .....
- 14 = Respondent's other non-relative .....
- 85 = BAD DATA .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 4TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FRELATO5, MRELATO5)

ROSRLT5

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 5TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 1 = Self (respondent) .....
- 2 = Respondent's parent .....
- 3 = Respondent's child .....
- 4 = Respondent's sibling .....
- 5 = Respondent's spouse .....
- 6 = Respondent's unmarried partner, living as married .....
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate .....
- 8 = Respondent's child-in-law .....
- 9 = Respondent's grandchild .....
- 10 = Respondent's parent-in-law .....
- 11 = Respondent's grandparent .....
- 12 = Boarder or roomer .....
- 13 = Respondent's other relative .....
- 14 = Respondent's other non-relative .....
- 85 = BAD DATA .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 5TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FRELATO6, MRELATO6)

ROSRLT6

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 6TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 1 = Self (respondent) .....
- 2 = Respondent's parent .....
- 3 = Respondent's child .....
- 4 = Respondent's sibling .....
- 5 = Respondent's spouse .....
- 6 = Respondent's unmarried partner, living as married .....
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate .....
- 8 = Respondent's child-in-law .....
- 9 = Respondent's grandchild .....
- 11 = Respondent's grandparent .....
- 12 = Boarder or roomer .....
- 13 = Respondent's other relative .....
- 14 = Respondent's other non-relative .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 6TH OLDEST PERSON .....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(FRELAT07, MRELAT07)

ROSRLT7

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 7TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 1 = Self (respondent) .....
- 2 = Respondent's parent .....
- 3 = Respondent's child .....
- 4 = Respondent's sibling .....
- 5 = Respondent's spouse .....
- 6 = Respondent's unmarried partner, living as married .....
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate .....
- 8 = Respondent's child-in-law .....
- 9 = Respondent's grandchild .....
- 10 = Respondent's parent-in-law .....
- 11 = Respondent's grandparent .....
- 12 = Boarder or roomer .....
- 13 = Respondent's other relative .....
- 14 = Respondent's other non-relative .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 7TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FRELAT08, MRELAT08)

ROSRLT8

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 8TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 1 = Self (respondent) .....
- 2 = Respondent's parent .....
- 3 = Respondent's child .....
- 4 = Respondent's sibling .....
- 6 = Respondent's unmarried partner, living as married .....
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate .....
- 8 = Respondent's child-in-law .....
- 9 = Respondent's grandchild .....
- 11 = Respondent's grandparent .....
- 12 = Boarder or roomer .....
- 13 = Respondent's other relative .....
- 14 = Respondent's other non-relative .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 8TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FRELAT09, MRELAT09)

ROSRLT9

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 9TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 1 = Self (respondent) .....
- 2 = Respondent's parent .....
- 3 = Respondent's child .....
- 4 = Respondent's sibling .....
- 5 = Respondent's spouse .....
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate .....
- 8 = Respondent's child-in-law .....
- 9 = Respondent's grandchild .....
- 11 = Respondent's grandparent .....
- 12 = Boarder or roomer .....
- 13 = Respondent's other relative .....
- 14 = Respondent's other non-relative .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 9TH OLDEST PERSON .....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(FRELAT10, MRELAT10)

ROSRLT10

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 10TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 1 = Self (respondent) .....
- 2 = Respondent's parent .....
- 3 = Respondent's child .....
- 4 = Respondent's sibling .....
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate .....
- 9 = Respondent's grandchild .....
- 12 = Boarder or roomer .....
- 13 = Respondent's other relative .....
- 14 = Respondent's other non-relative .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 10TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FRELAT11, MRELAT11)

ROSRLT11

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 11TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 3 = Respondent's child .....
- 4 = Respondent's sibling .....
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate .....
- 9 = Respondent's grandchild .....
- 12 = Boarder or roomer .....
- 13 = Respondent's other relative .....
- 14 = Respondent's other non-relative .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 11TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FRELAT12, MRELAT12)

ROSRLT12

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 12TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 1 = Self (respondent) .....
- 3 = Respondent's child .....
- 4 = Respondent's sibling .....
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate .....
- 9 = Respondent's grandchild .....
- 11 = Respondent's grandparent .....
- 12 = Boarder or roomer .....
- 13 = Respondent's other relative .....
- 14 = Respondent's other non-relative .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 12TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FRELAT13, MRELAT13)

ROSRLT13

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 13TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 2 = Respondent's parent .....
- 3 = Respondent's child .....
- 4 = Respondent's sibling .....
- 5 = Respondent's spouse .....
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate .....
- 9 = Respondent's grandchild .....
- 12 = Boarder or roomer .....
- 13 = Respondent's other relative .....
- 14 = Respondent's other non-relative .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 13TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FRELAT14, MRELAT14)

ROSRLT14

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 14TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 3 = Respondent's child .....
- 4 = Respondent's sibling .....
- 9 = Respondent's grandchild .....
- 13 = Respondent's other relative .....
- 14 = Respondent's other non-relative .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 14TH OLDEST PERSON .....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(FRELAT15, MRELAT15)

ROSRLT15

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 15TH OLDEST IN HHLD

1 = Self (respondent) .....  
 3 = Respondent's child .....  
 4 = Respondent's sibling .....  
 9 = Respondent's grandchild .....  
 13 = Respondent's other relative .....  
 14 = Respondent's other non-relative .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 15TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FRELAT16, MRELAT16)

ROSRLT16

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 16TH OLDEST IN HHLD

4 = Respondent's sibling .....  
 13 = Respondent's other relative .....  
 14 = Respondent's other non-relative .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 16TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FRELAT17, MRELAT17)

ROSRLT17

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 17TH OLDEST IN HHLD

12 = Boarder or roomer .....  
 13 = Respondent's other relative .....  
 14 = Respondent's other non-relative .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 17TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FRELAT18, MRELAT18)

ROSRLT18

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 18TH OLDEST IN HHLD

4 = Respondent's sibling .....  
 12 = Boarder or roomer .....  
 13 = Respondent's other relative .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 18TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FRELAT19, MRELAT19)

ROSRLT19

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 19TH OLDEST IN HHLD

13 = Respondent's other relative .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 19TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FRELAT20, MRELAT20)

ROSRLT20

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 20TH OLDEST IN HHLD

13 = Respondent's other relative .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 20TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FRELAT21, MRELAT21)

ROSRLT21

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 21ST OLDEST IN HHLD

12 = Boarder or roomer .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 21ST OLDEST PERSON .....

(FRELAT22, MRELAT22)

ROSRLT22

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 22ND OLDEST IN HHLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 22ND OLDEST PERSON.....

(FRELAT23, MRELAT23)

ROSRLT23

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 23RD OLDEST IN HHLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 23RD OLDEST PERSON.....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(FRELAT24, MRELAT24)

ROSRLT24

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 24TH OLDEST IN HHLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 24TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FRELAT25, MRELAT25)

ROSRLT25

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 25TH OLDEST IN HHLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 25TH OLDEST PERSON .....

Note: The following variables (ROSMSL1-ROSMSL25) are edited indicators for each member of the respondent's household, starting with the oldest (if the age of the household member is given). They identify the other member of the household selected as part of a pair, if a pair was selected. Some of these variables may not appear on this file because they do not have non-missing values.

(MBRSELC7)

ROSMSL1

Len : 1 EDITED INDICATR: OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected .....

1 = The other pair member that was selected .....

(MBRSELC2)

ROSMSL2

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 2ND OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected .....

1 = The other pair member that was selected .....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 2ND OLDEST PERSON .....

(MBRSELC3)

ROSMSL3

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 3RD OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected .....

1 = The other pair member that was selected .....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 3RD OLDEST PERSON .....

(MBRSELC4)

ROSMSL4

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 4TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected .....

1 = The other pair member that was selected .....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 4TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(MBRSELC5)

ROSMSL5

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 5TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected .....

1 = The other pair member that was selected .....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 5TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(MBRSELC6)

ROSMSL6

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 6TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected .....

1 = The other pair member that was selected .....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 6TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(MBRSELC7)

ROSMSL7

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 7TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected .....

1 = The other pair member that was selected .....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 7TH OLDEST PERSON .....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(MBRSEL8)  
ROSMSL8

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 8TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected .....  
1 = The other pair member that was selected .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 8TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(MBRSEL9)  
ROSMSL9

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 9TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected .....  
1 = The other pair member that was selected .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 9TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(MBRSEL10)  
ROSMSL10

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 10TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected .....  
1 = The other pair member that was selected .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 10TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(MBRSEL11)  
ROSMSL11

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 11TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected .....  
1 = The other pair member that was selected .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 11TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(MBRSEL12)  
ROSMSL12

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 12TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected .....  
1 = The other pair member that was selected .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 12TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(MBRSEL13)  
ROSMSL13

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 13TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 13TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(MBRSEL14)  
ROSMSL14

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 14TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 14TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(MBRSEL15)  
ROSMSL15

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 15TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 15TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(MBRSEL16)  
ROSMSL16

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 16TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 16TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(MBRSEL17)  
ROSMSL17

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 17TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 17TH OLDEST PERSON .....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(MBRSEL18)  
ROSMSL18

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 18TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 18TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(MBRSEL19)  
ROSMSL19

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 19TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 19TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(MBRSEL20)  
ROSMSL20

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 20TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 20TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(MBRSEL21)  
ROSMSL21

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 21ST OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 21ST OLDEST PERSON .....

(MBRSEL22)  
ROSMSL22

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 22ND OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 22ND OLDEST PERSON.....

(MBRSEL23)  
ROSMSL23

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 23RD OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 23RD OLDEST PERSON.....

(MBRSEL24)  
ROSMSL24

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 24TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 24TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(MBRSEL25)  
ROSMSL25

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 25TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 25TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FTHRTYPE, MTHRTYPE)  
PRNTYP1

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Parent .....  
2 = Step Parent .....  
3 = Adoptive Parent.....  
4 = Foster Parent .....  
85 = BAD DATA .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED.....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(FTHRTYP2, MTHRTYP2)

PRNTYP2

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 2ND OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Parent .....  
 2 = Step Parent .....  
 3 = Adoptive Parent.....  
 4 = Foster Parent .....  
 85 = BAD DATA .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 2ND OLDEST PERSON .....

(FTHRTYP3, MTHRTYP3)

PRNTYP3

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 3RD OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Parent .....  
 2 = Step Parent .....  
 3 = Adoptive Parent.....  
 4 = Foster Parent .....  
 85 = BAD DATA .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 3RD OLDEST PERSON .....

(FTHRTYP4, MTHRTYP4)

PRNTYP4

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 4TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Parent .....  
 2 = Step Parent .....  
 3 = Adoptive Parent.....  
 4 = Foster Parent .....  
 85 = BAD DATA .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 4TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FTHRTYP5, MTHRTYP5)

PRNTYP5

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 5TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Parent .....  
 2 = Step Parent .....  
 4 = Foster Parent .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 5TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FTHRTYP6, MTHRTYP6)

PRNTYP6

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 6TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Parent .....  
 2 = Step Parent .....  
 4 = Foster Parent .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 6TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FTHRTYP7, MTHRTYP7)

PRNTYP7

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 7TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Parent .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 7TH OLDEST PERSON .....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(FTHRTYP8, MTHRTYP8)

PRNTYP8 Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 8TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Parent .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 8TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FTHRTYP9, MTHRTYP9)

PRNTYP9 Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 9TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Parent .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 9TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FTHRTY10, MTHRTY10)

PRNTYP10 Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 10TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Parent .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 10TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FTHRTY11, MTHRTY11)

PRNTYP11 Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 11TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 11TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FTHRTY12, MTHRTY12)

PRNTYP12 Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 12TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 12TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FTHRTY13, MTHRTY13)

PRNTYP13 Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 13TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Parent .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 13TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FTHRTY14, MTHRTY14)

PRNTYP14 Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 14TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 14TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FTHRTY15, MTHRTY15)

PRNTYP15 Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 15TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 15TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FTHRTY16, MTHRTY16)

PRNTYP16 Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 16TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 16TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FTHRTY17, MTHRTY17)

PRNTYP17 Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 17TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 17TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FTHRTY18, MTHRTY18)

PRNTYP18 Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 18TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 18TH OLDEST PERSON .....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(FTHRTY19, MTHRTY19)

PRNTYP19

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 19TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 19TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FTHRTY20, MTHRTY20)

PRNTYP20

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 20TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 20TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FTHRTY21, MTHRTY21)

PRNTYP21

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 21ST OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 21ST OLDEST PERSON .....

(FTHRTY22, MTHRTY22)

PRNTYP22

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 22ND OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 22ND OLDEST PERSON .....

(FTHRTY23, MTHRTY23)

PRNTYP23

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 23RD OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 23RD OLDEST PERSON .....

(FTHRTY24, MTHRTY24)

PRNTYP24

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 24TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 24TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(FTHRTY25, MTHRTY25)

PRNTYP25

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 25TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 25TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTHRTYPE, SISTYPE)

SIBTYP1

Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Full Sibling.....  
 2 = Half Sibling.....  
 3 = Step Sibling.....  
 4 = Adoptive Sibling.....  
 5 = Foster Sibling.....  
 85 = BAD DATA.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(BTHRTYP2, SISTYPE2)

SIBTYP2

Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 2ND OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Full Sibling.....  
 2 = Half Sibling.....  
 3 = Step Sibling.....  
 4 = Adoptive Sibling.....  
 5 = Foster Sibling.....  
 85 = BAD DATA.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....  
 97 = REFUSED.....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 2ND OLDEST PERSON.....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(BTHRTYP3, SISTYPE3)

SIBTYP3 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 3RD OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Full Sibling.....
- 2 = Half Sibling.....
- 3 = Step Sibling.....
- 4 = Adoptive Sibling.....
- 5 = Foster Sibling.....
- 85 = BAD DATA.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 3RD OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTHRTYP4, SISTYPE4)

SIBTYP4 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 4TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Full Sibling.....
- 2 = Half Sibling.....
- 3 = Step Sibling.....
- 4 = Adoptive Sibling.....
- 5 = Foster Sibling.....
- 85 = BAD DATA.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 4TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTHRTYP5, SISTYPE5)

SIBTYP5 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 5TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Full Sibling.....
- 2 = Half Sibling.....
- 3 = Step Sibling.....
- 4 = Adoptive Sibling.....
- 5 = Foster Sibling.....
- 85 = BAD DATA.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 5TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTHRTYP6, SISTYPE6)

SIBTYP6 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 6TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Full Sibling.....
- 2 = Half Sibling.....
- 3 = Step Sibling.....
- 4 = Adoptive Sibling.....
- 5 = Foster Sibling.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 6TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTHRTYP7, SISTYPE7)

SIBTYP7 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 7TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Full Sibling.....
- 2 = Half Sibling.....
- 3 = Step Sibling.....
- 4 = Adoptive Sibling.....
- 5 = Foster Sibling.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 7TH OLDEST PERSON.....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(BTHRTYP8, SISTYPE8)

SIBTYP8 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 8TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Full Sibling.....
- 2 = Half Sibling.....
- 3 = Step Sibling.....
- 4 = Adoptive Sibling.....
- 5 = Foster Sibling.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 8TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTHRTYP9, SISTYPE9)

SIBTYP9 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 9TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Full Sibling.....
- 2 = Half Sibling.....
- 3 = Step Sibling.....
- 4 = Adoptive Sibling.....
- 5 = Foster Sibling.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 9TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTHRTY10, SISTYP10)

SIBTYP10 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 10TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Full Sibling.....
- 2 = Half Sibling.....
- 3 = Step Sibling.....
- 4 = Adoptive Sibling.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 10TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTHRTY11, SISTYP11)

SIBTYP11 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 11TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Full Sibling.....
- 2 = Half Sibling.....
- 3 = Step Sibling.....
- 4 = Adoptive Sibling.....
- 5 = Foster Sibling.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 11TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTHRTY12, SISTYP12)

SIBTYP12 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 12TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Full Sibling.....
- 2 = Half Sibling.....
- 3 = Step Sibling.....
- 4 = Adoptive Sibling.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 12TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTHRTY13, SISTYP13)

SIBTYP13 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 13TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Full Sibling.....
- 2 = Half Sibling.....
- 3 = Step Sibling.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 13TH OLDEST PERSON.....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(BTHRTY14, SISTYP14)

SIBTYP14

Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 14TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Full Sibling.....  
3 = Step Sibling.....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 14TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTHRTY15, SISTYP15)

SIBTYP15

Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 15TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

3 = Step Sibling.....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 15TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTHRTY16, SISTYP16)

SIBTYP16

Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 16TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

2 = Half Sibling.....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 16TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTHRTY17, SISTYP17)

SIBTYP17

Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 17TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 17TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTHRTY18, SISTYP18)

SIBTYP18

Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 18TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Full Sibling.....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 18TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTHRTY19, SISTYP19)

SIBTYP19

Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 19TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 19TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTHRTY20, SISTYP20)

SIBTYP20

Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 20TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 20TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTHRTY21, SISTYP21)

SIBTYP21

Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 21ST OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 21ST OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTHRTY22, SISTYP22)

SIBTYP22

Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 22ND OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 22ND OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTHRTY23, SISTYP23)

SIBTYP23

Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 23RD OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 23RD OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTHRTY24, SISTYP24)

SIBTYP24

Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 24TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 24TH OLDEST PERSON .....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(BTHRTY25, SISTYP25)

SIBTYP25

Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 25TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 25TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(DAUTYPE, SONTYPE)

CHDTYP1

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(DAUTYPE2, SONTYPE2)

CHDTYP2

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 2ND OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Child.....  
 2 = Step Child.....  
 3 = Adoptive Child .....  
 4 = Foster Child .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 2ND OLDEST PERSON .....

(DAUTYPE3, SONTYPE3)

CHDTYP3

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 3RD OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Child.....  
 2 = Step Child.....  
 3 = Adoptive Child .....  
 4 = Foster Child .....  
 85 = BAD DATA .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 3RD OLDEST PERSON .....

(DAUTYPE4, SONTYPE4)

CHDTYP4

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 4TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Child.....  
 2 = Step Child.....  
 3 = Adoptive Child .....  
 4 = Foster Child .....  
 85 = BAD DATA .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 4TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(DAUTYPE5, SONTYPE5)

CHDTYP5

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 5TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Child.....  
 2 = Step Child.....  
 3 = Adoptive Child .....  
 4 = Foster Child .....  
 85 = BAD DATA .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 5TH OLDEST PERSON .....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(DAUTYPE6, SONTYPE6)

CHDTYP6

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 6TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Biological Child.....
- 2 = Step Child.....
- 3 = Adoptive Child.....
- 4 = Foster Child.....
- 85 = BAD DATA.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 6TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(DAUTYPE7, SONTYPE7)

CHDTYP7

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 7TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Biological Child.....
- 2 = Step Child.....
- 3 = Adoptive Child.....
- 4 = Foster Child.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 7TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(DAUTYPE8, SONTYPE8)

CHDTYP8

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 8TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Biological Child.....
- 2 = Step Child.....
- 3 = Adoptive Child.....
- 4 = Foster Child.....
- 85 = BAD DATA.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 8TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(DAUTYPE9, SONTYPE9)

CHDTYP9

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 9TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Biological Child.....
- 2 = Step Child.....
- 3 = Adoptive Child.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 9TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(DAUTYP10, SONTYP10)

CHDTYP10

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 10TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Biological Child.....
- 2 = Step Child.....
- 3 = Adoptive Child.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 10TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(DAUTYP11, SONTYP11)

CHDTYP11

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 11TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Biological Child.....
- 2 = Step Child.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 11TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(DAUTYP12, SONTYP12)

CHDTYP12

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 12TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Biological Child.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 12TH OLDEST PERSON.....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(DAUTYP13, SONTYP13)

CHDTYP13 Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 13TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Child.....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 13TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(DAUTYP14, SONTYP14)

CHDTYP14 Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 14TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Child.....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 14TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(DAUTYP15, SONTYP15)

CHDTYP15 Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 15TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Child.....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 15TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(DAUTYP16, SONTYP16)

CHDTYP16 Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 16TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 16TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(DAUTYP17, SONTYP17)

CHDTYP17 Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 17TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 17TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(DAUTYP18, SONTYP18)

CHDTYP18 Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 18TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 18TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(DAUTYP19, SONTYP19)

CHDTYP19 Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 19TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 19TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(DAUTYP20, SONTYP20)

CHDTYP20 Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 20TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 20TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(DAUTYP21, SONTYP21)

CHDTYP21 Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 21ST OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 21ST OLDEST PERSON .....

(DAUTYP22, SONTYP22)

CHDTYP22 Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 22ND OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 22ND OLDEST PERSON.....

(DAUTYP23, SONTYP23)

CHDTYP23 Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 23RD OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 23RD OLDEST PERSON.....

(DAUTYP24, SONTYP24)

CHDTYP24 Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 24TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 24TH OLDEST PERSON .....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(DAUTYP25, SONTYP25)

CHDTYP25

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 25TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 25TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTWNTYPE, FTWNTYPE)

TWNTYP1

Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(BTWNTYP2, FTWNTYP2)

TWNTYP2

Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 2ND OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Identical Twin .....  
 2 = Fraternal Twin .....  
 3 = Neither .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 2ND OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTWNTYP3, FTWNTYP3)

TWNTYP3

Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 3RD OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Identical Twin .....  
 2 = Fraternal Twin .....  
 3 = Neither .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 3RD OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTWNTYP4, FTWNTYP4)

TWNTYP4

Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 4TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Identical Twin .....  
 2 = Fraternal Twin .....  
 3 = Neither .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 4TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTWNTYP5, FTWNTYP5)

TWNTYP5

Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 5TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Identical Twin .....  
 2 = Fraternal Twin .....  
 3 = Neither .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 5TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTWNTYP6, FTWNTYP6)

TWNTYP6

Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 6TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Identical Twin .....  
 2 = Fraternal Twin .....  
 3 = Neither .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 6TH OLDEST PERSON .....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(BTWNTYP7, FTWNTYP7)

TWNTYP7 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 7TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Identical Twin .....  
 2 = Fraternal Twin .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 7TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTWNTYP8, FTWNTYP8)

TWNTYP8 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 8TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

2 = Fraternal Twin .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 8TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTWNTYP9, FTWNTYP9)

TWNTYP9 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 9TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 9TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTWNTY10, FTWNTY10)

TWNTYP10 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 10TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 10TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTWNTY11, FTWNTY11)

TWNTYP11 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 11TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 11TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTWNTY12, FTWNTY12)

TWNTYP12 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 12TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 12TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTWNTY13, FTWNTY13)

TWNTYP13 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 13TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 13TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTWNTY14, FTWNTY14)

TWNTYP14 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 14TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 14TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTWNTY15, FTWNTY15)

TWNTYP15 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 15TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 15TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTWNTY16, FTWNTY16)

TWNTYP16 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 16TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 16TH OLDEST PERSON .....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(BTWNTY17, FTWNTY17)

TWNTYP17

Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 17TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 17TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTWNTY18, FTWNTY18)

TWNTYP18

Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 18TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 18TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTWNTY19, FTWNTY19)

TWNTYP19

Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 19TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 19TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTWNTY20, FTWNTY20)

TWNTYP20

Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 20TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 20TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTWNTY21, FTWNTY21)

TWNTYP21

Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 21ST OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITAMITE SKIP/NO 21ST OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTWNTY22, FTWNTY22)

TWNTYP22

Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 22ND OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 22ND OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTWNTY23, FTWNTY23)

TWNTYP23

Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 23RD OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 23RD OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTWNTY24, FTWNTY24)

TWNTYP24

Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 24TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 24TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(BTWNTY25, FTWNTY25)

TWNTYP25

Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 25TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 25TH OLDEST PERSON .....

(TOTPEOP)

IRHHSIZE

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED # PERSONS IN HH

RANGE = 1 - 21 .....

(TOTPEOP)

IIHHSIZE

Len : 1 IRHHSIZE-IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....

3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(KID17)

IRKID17

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED # KIDS AGED < 18 IN HH

RANGE = 0 - 12 .....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(KID17)

IRKID17

Len : 1 IRKID17-IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....

The value of IRHH65 is logically assigned if the value for IRHHSIZE (imputed or not) and the imputed value for IRKID17 requires a specific value for IRHH65 in order for consistency to be maintained.

(HH65)

IRHH65

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED # OF PERSONS IN HH AGED >= 65

RANGE = 0 - 6 .....

(HH65)

IRHH65

Len : 1 IRHH65-IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
2 = Logically assigned data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

IRFAMSKP

Len : 1 IMPUTATION-REVISED FAMILY IN HH

0 = Resp has other family members in HH .....  
1 = Resp has no other family members in HH .....

(ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

IIFAMSKP

Len : 1 IRFAMSKP-IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9, TOTPEOP)

IRFMLYSZ

Len : 2 IMP-REV - # OF R'S FMLY MBRS IN HH W/ FOSTERS

RANGE = 1 - 19 .....

(ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9, TOTPEOP)

IIFMLYSZ

Len : 1 IRFMLYSZ - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
2 = Logically assigned data.....  
3 = Statistically Imputed data .....

(KID17, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9, TOTPEOP)

IRKDFMLY

Len : 2 IMP-REV - # OF R'S FMLY MBRS IN HH 0-17 W/FOSTERS

RANGE = 0 - 12 .....



# HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(KID17, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9, TOTPEOP)

IIKDFMLY Len : 1 IRKDFMLY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically Imputed data.....

(ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9, TOTPEOP)

IRFAMSZE Len : 2 IMP-REV - # OF R'S FAMILY MEMBERS IN HHLD

RANGE = 1 - 19 .....

(ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9, TOTPEOP)

IIFAMSZE Len : 1 IRFAMSZE - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
2 = Logically assigned data.....  
3 = Statistically Imputed data.....

(KID17, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9, TOTPEOP)

IRKIDFAM Len : 2 IMP-REV - # OF R'S FAMILY MBRS IN HH AGED 0-17

RANGE = 0 - 12 .....

(KID17, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9, TOTPEOP)

IIKIDFAM Len : 1 IRKIDFAM - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically Imputed data.....



## ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

### ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

(AGE)

PAIRSEL

Len : 2 AGE GROUP PAIR SELECTED WITHIN A PARTICULAR DU

1 = Pair (1,0) was selected .....  
 2 = Pair (2,0) was selected .....  
 3 = Pair (3,0) was selected .....  
 4 = Pair (4,0) was selected .....  
 5 = Pair (5,0) was selected .....  
 6 = Pair (1,1) was selected .....  
 7 = Pair (1,2) was selected .....  
 8 = Pair (1,3) was selected .....  
 9 = Pair (1,4) was selected .....  
 10 = Pair (1,5) was selected .....  
 11 = Pair (2,2) was selected .....  
 12 = Pair (2,3) was selected .....  
 13 = Pair (2,4) was selected .....  
 14 = Pair (2,5) was selected .....  
 15 = Pair (3,3) was selected .....  
 16 = Pair (3,4) was selected .....  
 17 = Pair (3,5) was selected .....  
 18 = Pair (4,4) was selected .....  
 19 = Pair (4,5) was selected .....  
 20 = Pair (5,5) was selected .....

(AGE)

PAIRRESP

Len : 2 AGE GROUP PAIR RESPONDING IN A PARTICULAR DU

1 = Pair (1,0) responded .....  
 2 = Pair (2,0) responded .....  
 3 = Pair (3,0) responded .....  
 4 = Pair (4,0) responded .....  
 5 = Pair (5,0) responded .....  
 6 = Pair (1,1) responded .....  
 7 = Pair (1,2) responded .....  
 8 = Pair (1,3) responded .....  
 9 = Pair (1,4) responded .....  
 10 = Pair (1,5) responded .....  
 11 = Pair (2,2) responded .....  
 12 = Pair (2,3) responded .....  
 13 = Pair (2,4) responded .....  
 14 = Pair (2,5) responded .....  
 15 = Pair (3,3) responded .....  
 16 = Pair (3,4) responded .....  
 17 = Pair (3,5) responded .....  
 18 = Pair (4,4) responded .....  
 19 = Pair (4,5) responded .....  
 20 = Pair (5,5) responded .....

(ROSM11, ROSM12, ROSM13, ROSM14, ROSM15, ROSM16, ROSM17, ROSM18, ROSM19, ROSM20, ROSM21, ROSM22, ROSM23, ROSM24, ROSM25, ROSM26, ROSM27, ROSM28, ROSM29)

PAIRMEM

Len : 1 PAIR MEMBERSHIP INDICATOR

0 = Not in a pair .....  
 1 = In a pair .....



## ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSMSL1, ROSMSL10, ROSMSL11, ROSMSL12, ROSMSL13, ROSMSL14, ROSMSL15, ROSMSL16, ROSMSL17, ROSMSL18, ROSMSL2, ROSMSL3, ROSMSL4, ROSMSL5, ROSMSL6, ROSMSL7, ROSMSL8, ROSMSL9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

PAIRREL

Len : 2 FAMILY PAIR RELATIONSHIP INDICATOR

1 = Parent-child, child is 12-14.....  
 2 = Parent-child, child is 15-17.....  
 3 = Parent-child, child is 18-20.....  
 4 = Parent-child, child is 21 or over .....  
 5 = Sibling-sibling, younger is 12-14, older is 15-17 .....  
 6 = Sibling-sibling, younger is 12-17, older is 18-25.....  
 7 = Other sibling-sibling pair .....  
 8 = Spouse-spouse with children aged 0-17 .....  
 9 = Spouse-spouse without children aged 0-17 .....  
 10 = Spouse-spouse, presence of children 0-17 not clr.....  
 11 = Grandparent-grandchild.....  
 12 = Other clearly identifiable pair (e.g. roommate) .....  
 13 = Pair type not clr, defntly not pr codes 1 thru 11 .....  
 14 = Pair type not clear .....  
 15 = Pair type not clr, cld be pair codes 1 or 12 .....  
 17 = Pair type not clr, cld be pair codes 3 or 12 .....  
 18 = Pair type not clr, cld be pair codes 4 or 12 .....  
 19 = Pair type not clr, cld be pair codes 5 or 12 .....  
 20 = Pair type not clr, cld be pair codes 6 or 12 .....  
 21 = Pair type not clr, cld be pair codes 7 or 12 .....  
 22 = Pair type not clr, cld be pair codes 8 or 12 .....  
 23 = Pair type not clr, cld be pair codes 9 or 12 .....  
 25 = Pair type not clr, cld be pair codes 11 or 12 .....  
 99 = Not in a pair.....

(PAIRREL)

RELMATCH

Len : 3 HOW PAIR WAS DETERMINED IN PAIRREL

0 = PAIRREL=14, In a pair, rel'ship cannot be det'd .....  
 1 = 1<=PAIRREL<=13, Rel'ship determind fr 2 rel codes .....  
 1.5 = PAIRREL=8, Sp-sp pr fr both sides, w/ch fr 1 side.....  
 2 = 1<=PAIRREL<=13, Rel'ship fr 1 rel code, othr msng .....  
 3 = 1<=PAIRREL<=13, Rel det fr FIPE3, othr rost info .....  
 4 = 15<=PAIRREL<=25, Two valid conflicting rel codes.....  
 99 = Not in a pair.....

(IRMARIT, IRPRREL, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSMSL1, ROSMSL10, ROSMSL11, ROSMSL12, ROSMSL13, ROSMSL14, ROSMSL15, ROSMSL16, ROSMSL17, ROSMSL18, ROSMSL2, ROSMSL3, ROSMSL4, ROSMSL5, ROSMSL6, ROSMSL7, ROSMSL8, ROSMSL9)

PRNTIND

Len : 2 1/0: IS THIS RESPONDENT PRNT IN CHLD-PRNT PAIR?

0 = Parent-child pair, not a parent .....  
 1 = Parent-child pair, a parent.....  
 9 = In another pair, not child-parent.....  
 99 = Not in a pair.....

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSMSL1, ROSMSL10, ROSMSL11, ROSMSL12, ROSMSL13, ROSMSL14, ROSMSL15, ROSMSL16, ROSMSL18, ROSMSL2, ROSMSL3, ROSMSL4, ROSMSL5, ROSMSL6, ROSMSL7, ROSMSL8, ROSMSL9)

AGEOTHER

Len : 3 AGE OF OTHER RESPONDENT IN PAIR

RANGE = 12 - 96 .....  
 999 = Not in a pair.....



# ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

(*ROSMSL1, ROSMSL10, ROSMSL11, ROSMSL12, ROSMSL13, ROSMSL14, ROSMSL15, ROSMSL16, ROSMSL17, ROSMSL18, ROSMSL2, ROSMSL3, ROSMSL4, ROSMSL5, ROSMSL6, ROSMSL7, ROSMSL8, ROSMSL9, ROSSEX1, ROSSEX10, ROSSEX11, ROSSEX12, ROSSEX13, ROSSEX14, ROSSEX15, ROSSEX16, ROSSEX17, ROSSEX18, ROSSEX2, ROSSEX3, ROSSEX4, ROSSEX5, ROSSEX6, ROSSEX7, ROSSEX8, ROSSEX9*)

**SEXOTHER** Len : 2 SEX OF OTHER RESPONDENT IN PAIR

1 = Other respondent in pair is male.....  
 2 = Other respondent in pair is female.....  
 99 = Not in a pair.....

(*QUESTID, ROSMSL1, ROSMSL10, ROSMSL11, ROSMSL12, ROSMSL13, ROSMSL14, ROSMSL15, ROSMSL16, ROSMSL17, ROSMSL18, ROSMSL2, ROSMSL3, ROSMSL4, ROSMSL5, ROSMSL6, ROSMSL7, ROSMSL8, ROSMSL9*)

**PAIRID** Len : 6 LINK OF OTHER RESPONDENT IN PAIR

The variables which follow are counts of the total number of people in the household (HHSIZE) and the number of people within various age categories (AGE011, AGE1214, AGE1217, AGE1220, AGE1825, AGE2634, AGE3549, AGE50P, and AGE15P). These variables are consistent across a household, so that two members of a pair will have the same values for these variables. If the values for one pair member are missing, the other pair member's information is used. If values for both pair members were missing, or they disagree, the screener is used to determine the count. Note that these variables will NOT be consistent with variables that were given in the household composition (roster) section (TOTPEOP and IRHHSIZE for household size, KID17 and IRKID17 for number of children under 18, KIDS for number of children under 12, and HH65 and IRHH65 for the number in the household 65 or over). When these latter variables were created, no attempt was made to reconcile information between pair members.

(*TOTPEOP*)

**HHSIZE** Len : 2 HHLD-CONSISTENT HOUSEHOLD SIZE

RANGE = 1 - 21 .....

(*ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9*)

**AGE011** Len : 2 HHLD-CONSISTENT NUMBER IN HHLD 0-11 YRS OLD

RANGE = 0 - 9 .....  
 . = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....

(*ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9*)

**AGE1214** Len : 1 HHLD-CONSISTENT NUMBER IN HHLD 12-14 YRS OLD

RANGE = 0 - 5 .....  
 . = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....

(*ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9*)

**AGE1217** Len : 1 HHLD-CONSISTENT NUMBER IN HHLD 12-17 YRS OLD

RANGE = 0 - 6 .....  
 . = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....

(*ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9*)

**AGE1220** Len : 1 HHLD-CONSISTENT NUMBER IN HHLD 12-20 YRS OLD

RANGE = 0 - 7 .....  
 . = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....



# ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)

AGE1825 Len : 1 HHLD-CONSISTENT NUMBER IN HHLD 18-25 YRS OLD

RANGE = 0 - 12 .....  
 . = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)

AGE2634 Len : 1 HHLD-CONSISTENT NUMBER IN HHLD 26-34 YRS OLD

RANGE = 0 - 5 .....  
 . = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)

AGE3549 Len : 1 HHLD-CONSISTENT NUMBER IN HHLD 35-49 YRS OLD

RANGE = 0 - 6 .....  
 . = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)

AGE50P Len : 2 HHLD-CONSISTENT NUMBER IN HHLD 50+ YRS OLD

RANGE = 0 - 6 .....  
 . = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)

AGE15P Len : 2 HHLD-CONSISTENT NUMBER IN HHLD 15+ YRS OLD

RANGE = 0 - 18 .....  
 . = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....

The following set of variables incorporate the gender of the household member, are also consistent across members of a household, and do not have a counterpart in the household composition (roster) section.

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSSEX1, ROSSEX10, ROSSEX11, ROSSEX12, ROSSEX13, ROSSEX14, ROSSEX15, ROSSEX16, ROSSEX17, ROSSEX18, ROSSEX2, ROSSEX3, ROSSEX4, ROSSEX5, ROSSEX6, ROSSEX7, ROSSEX8, ROSSEX9)

MALE1217 Len : 1 HHLD-CONSISTENT NMBR MALES IN HHLD 12-17 YRS OLD

RANGE = 0 - 4 .....  
 . = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSSEX1, ROSSEX10, ROSSEX11, ROSSEX12, ROSSEX13, ROSSEX14, ROSSEX15, ROSSEX16, ROSSEX17, ROSSEX18, ROSSEX2, ROSSEX3, ROSSEX4, ROSSEX5, ROSSEX6, ROSSEX7, ROSSEX8, ROSSEX9)

MALE1825 Len : 1 HHLD-CONSISTENT NMBR MALES IN HHLD 18-25 YRS OLD

RANGE = 0 - 8 .....  
 . = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....



# ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSSEX1, ROSSEX10, ROSSEX11, ROSSEX12, ROSSEX13, ROSSEX14, ROSSEX15, ROSSEX16, ROSSEX17, ROSSEX18, ROSSEX2, ROSSEX3, ROSSEX4, ROSSEX5, ROSSEX6, ROSSEX7, ROSSEX8, ROSSEX9)

MALE2634 Len : 1 HHLD-CONSISTENT NMBR MALES IN HHLD 26-34 YRS OLD

RANGE = 0 - 5 .....  
 . = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSSEX1, ROSSEX10, ROSSEX11, ROSSEX12, ROSSEX13, ROSSEX14, ROSSEX15, ROSSEX16, ROSSEX17, ROSSEX18, ROSSEX2, ROSSEX3, ROSSEX4, ROSSEX5, ROSSEX6, ROSSEX7, ROSSEX8, ROSSEX9)

MALE3549 Len : 1 HHLD-CONSISTENT NMBR MALES IN HHLD 35-49 YRS OLD

RANGE = 0 - 5 .....  
 . = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSSEX1, ROSSEX10, ROSSEX11, ROSSEX12, ROSSEX13, ROSSEX14, ROSSEX15, ROSSEX16, ROSSEX17, ROSSEX18, ROSSEX2, ROSSEX3, ROSSEX4, ROSSEX5, ROSSEX6, ROSSEX7, ROSSEX8, ROSSEX9)

MALE50P Len : 2 HHLD-CONSISTENT NMBR MALES IN HHLD 50+ YRS OLD

RANGE = 0 - 5 .....  
 . = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSSEX1, ROSSEX10, ROSSEX11, ROSSEX12, ROSSEX13, ROSSEX14, ROSSEX15, ROSSEX16, ROSSEX17, ROSSEX18, ROSSEX2, ROSSEX3, ROSSEX4, ROSSEX5, ROSSEX6, ROSSEX7, ROSSEX8, ROSSEX9)

MALE15P Len : 2 HHLD-CONSISTENT NMBR MALES IN HHLD 15+ YRS OLD

RANGE = 0 - 10 .....  
 . = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....

(IRPRREL, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

MCPC14 Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: CHLD-PARENT, CHILD FOCUS, CHLD IS 12-14

1 = Child has one parent.....  
 2 = Child has two parents .....  
 3 = Child has three parents.....  
 98 = Unable to determine number of parents .....  
 99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-14 yr old .....

(IRPRREL, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

MCPC17 Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: CHLD-PARENT, CHILD FOCUS, CHLD IS 12-17

1 = Child has one parent.....  
 2 = Child has two parents .....  
 3 = Child has three parents.....  
 98 = Unable to determine number of parents .....  
 99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-17 yr old .....



# ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

(IRPRREL, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

MCPCC20 Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: CHLD-PARENT, CHILD FOCUS, CHLD IS 12-20

1 = Child has one parent.....  
 2 = Child has two parents .....  
 3 = Child has three parents.....  
 98 = Unable to determine number of parents.....  
 99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-20 yr old .....

(IRPRREL, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

MCPCC57 Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: CHLD-PARENT, CHILD FOCUS, CHLD IS 15-17

1 = Child has one parent.....  
 2 = Child has two parents .....  
 98 = Unable to determine number of parents.....  
 99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/15-17 yr old .....

(IRPRREL, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

MPCPC14 Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: CHILD-PARENT, PRNT FOCUS, CHLD IS 12-14

RANGE = 1 - 3.....  
 98 = Unable to determine number of children (12-14).....  
 99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-14 yr old .....

(IRPRREL, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

MPCPC17 Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: CHILD-PARENT, PRNT FOCUS, CHLD IS 12-17

RANGE = 1 - 4.....  
 98 = Unable to determine number of chldrn (12-17).....  
 99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-17 yr old .....

(IRPRREL, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

MPCPC20 Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: CHILD-PARENT, PRNT FOCUS, CHLD IS 12-20

RANGE = 1 - 6.....  
 98 = Unable to determine number of chldrn (12-20).....  
 99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-20 yr old .....

(IRPRREL, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

MPCPC57 Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: CHILD-PARENT, PRNT FOCUS, CHLD IS 15-17

RANGE = 1 - 3.....  
 98 = Unable to determine number of children (15-17).....  
 99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/15-17 yr old .....



# ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

(IRPRREL, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

MCS1417 Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: SIBLNG-SIBLNG(12-14/15-17),15-17 FOCUS

RANGE = 1 - 3 .....  
 98 = Unable to determine number of yngr siblings.....  
 99 = Not member of imp rev sib-sib pr in these age grps.....

(IRPRREL, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

MCS1714 Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: SIBLNG-SIBLNG(12-14/15-17),12-14 FOCUS

RANGE = 1 - 3 .....  
 98 = Unable to determine number of older siblings.....  
 99 = Not member of imp rev sib-sib pr in these age grps.....

(IRPRREL, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

MCS1725 Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: SIBLNG-SIBLNG(12-17/18-25),18-25 FOCUS

RANGE = 1 - 5 .....  
 98 = Unable to determine number of yngr siblings.....  
 99 = Not member of imp rev sib-sib pr in these age grps.....

(IRPRREL, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

MCS2517 Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: SIBLNG-SIBLNG(12-17/18-25),12-17 FOCUS

RANGE = 1 - 5 .....  
 98 = Unable to determine number of older siblings.....  
 99 = Not member of imp rev sib-sib pr in these age grps.....

(IRPRREL, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

MCSPPSP Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: SPOUSE-SPOUSE

1 = Member of imp rev spouse-spouse pair .....  
 98 = Unable to determine if member spouse-spouse pair.....  
 99 = Not member of imp rev spouse-spouse pair.....

(IRPRREL, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

MCSPPSPWC Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: SPOUSE-SPOUSE W/ CHILDREN (0-17 YR OLD)

1 = Member of imp rev spouse-spouse pr w/children.....  
 98 = Unable to determine if member sp-sp pr w/ children.....  
 99 = Not member of imp rev spouse-spouse pr w/children.....



# ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

(IRPRREL, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

HCPCC14 Len : 2 HHLD CNT: CHILD-PARENT, CHLD FOCUS, CHLD IS 12-14

RANGE = 0 - 4 .....  
98 = Unable to determine number of chldrn (12-14).....

(IRPRREL, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

HCPCC17 Len : 2 HHLD CNT: CHILD-PARENT, CHLD FOCUS, CHLD IS 12-17

RANGE = 0 - 5 .....  
98 = Unable to determine number of chldrn (12-17).....

(IRPRREL, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

HCPCC20 Len : 2 HHLD CNT: CHILD-PARENT, CHLD FOCUS, CHLD IS 12-20

RANGE = 0 - 6 .....  
98 = Unable to determine number of chldrn (12-20).....

(IRPRREL, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

HPCPC14 Len : 2 HHLD CNT: CHILD-PARENT, PRNT FOCUS, CHLD IS 12-14

RANGE = 0 - 4 .....  
98 = Unable to determine number of parents.....

(IRPRREL, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

HPCPC17 Len : 2 HHLD CNT: CHILD-PARENT, PRNT FOCUS, CHLD IS 12-17

RANGE = 0 - 4 .....  
98 = Unable to determine number of parents.....

(IRPRREL, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

HPCPC20 Len : 2 HHLD CNT: CHILD-PARENT, PRNT FOCUS, CHLD IS 12-20

RANGE = 0 - 4 .....  
98 = Unable to determine number of parents.....

(IRPRREL, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

HCS1417 Len : 2 HHLD CNT: SIBLNG-SIBLNG (12-14/15-17), 15-17 FOCUS

RANGE = 0 - 3 .....  
98 = Unable to determine number of older siblings.....



# ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

(IRPRREL, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

HCS1725      Len : 2    HHLD CNT: SIBLNG-SIBLNG (12-17/18-25), 18-25 FOCUS

RANGE = 0 - 5 .....  
98 = Unable to determine number of older siblngs.....

(IRPRREL, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

HCSPPSP      Len : 2    HHLD CNT: NUMBER OF SPOUSE-SPOUSE PAIRS IN HHLD

RANGE = 0 - 3 .....  
98 = Unable to determine number of spouse-spouse prs .....

(IRPRREL, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

HCSPPSPWC      Len : 2    HHLD CNT: NMBR SPSE-SPSE PRS W/CHLDRN (0-17 YRS)

RANGE = 0 - 2 .....  
98 = Unable to determne nmbr spouse-spouse prs w chldrn.....



# IMPUTED ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

## **IMPUTED ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES**

(PAIRREL)

IRPRREL

Len : 2 IMP REV FAMILY PAIR RELATIONSHIP INDICATOR

- 1 = Parent-child, child is 12-14.....
- 2 = Parent-child, child is 15-17.....
- 3 = Parent-child, child is 18-20.....
- 4 = Parent-child, child is 21 or over .....
- 5 = Sibling-sibling, younger is 12-14, older is 15-17.....
- 6 = Sibling-sibling, younger is 12-17, older is 18-25.....
- 7 = Other sibling-sibling pair .....
- 8 = Spouse-spouse with children aged 0-17 .....
- 9 = Spouse-spouse without children aged 0-17 .....
- 11 = Grandparent-grandchild.....
- 12 = Other clearly identifiable pair (e.g. roommate) .....
- 13 = Pair type not clr, defntly not pr codes 1 thru 11 .....
- 99 = Not in a pair.....

(PAIRREL)

IIPRREL

Len : 1 IMP IND--IMP REV FAMILY PR RELSHIP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = Not in a pair.....

(MCPCC14)

IRMPCC14

Len : 2 IMP REV MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 12-14

- 1 = Child has one parent.....
- 2 = Child has two parents .....
- 3 = Child has three parents.....
- 99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-14 yr old .....

(MCPCC14)

IIMPCC14

Len : 1 IMP IND MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 12-14

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-14 yr old .....

(MCPCC17)

IRMPCC17

Len : 2 IMP REV MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 12-17

- 1 = Child has one parent.....
- 2 = Child has two parents .....
- 3 = Child has three parents.....
- 99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-17 yr old .....

(MCPCC17)

IIMPCC17

Len : 1 IMP IND MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 12-17

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-17 yr old .....

(MCPCC20)

IRMPCC20

Len : 2 IMP REV MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 12-20

- 1 = Child has one parent.....
- 2 = Child has two parents .....
- 3 = Child has three parents.....
- 99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-20 yr old .....



# IMPUTED ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

(MCPCC20)  
IIMPCC20

Len : 1 IMP IND MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 12-20

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data.....  
9 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-20 yr old .....

(MCPCC57)  
IIMPCC57

Len : 2 IMP REV MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 15-17

1 = Child has one parent.....  
2 = Child has two parents.....  
99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/15-17 yr old .....

(MCPCC57)  
IIMPCC57

Len : 1 IMP IND MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 15-17

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data.....  
9 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/15-17 yr old .....

(MCPCP14)  
IRMPCP14

Len : 2 IMP REV MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT,PRNT FOCUS,CH IS 12-14

RANGE = 1 - 3.....  
99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-14 yr old .....

(MCPCP14)  
IIMPCP14

Len : 1 IMP IND MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT,PRNT FOCUS,CH IS 12-14

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data.....  
9 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-14 yr old .....

(MCPCP17)  
IRMPCP17

Len : 2 IMP REV MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT,PRNT FOCUS,CH IS 12-17

RANGE = 1 - 4.....  
99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-17 yr old .....

(MCPCP17)  
IIMPCP17

Len : 1 IMP IND MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT,PRNT FOCUS,CH IS 12-17

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data.....  
9 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-17 yr old .....

(MCPCP20)  
IRMPCP20

Len : 2 IMP REV MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT,PRNT FOCUS,CH IS 12-20

RANGE = 1 - 6.....  
99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-20 yr old .....

(MCPCP20)  
IIMPCP20

Len : 1 IMP IND MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT,PRNT FOCUS,CH IS 12-20

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data.....  
9 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-20 yr old .....



# IMPUTED ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

(MCP57)  
IRMP57

Len : 2 IMP REV MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT,PRNT FOCUS,CH IS 15-17

RANGE = 1 - 3 .....  
99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/15-17 yr old .....

(MCP57)  
IIMPC57

Len : 1 IMP IND MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT,PRNT FOCUS,CH IS 15-17

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
3 = Statistically Imputed data .....  
9 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/15-17 yr old .....

(MCS1417)  
IRMS1417

Len : 2 IMP REV MLTPLCTY: SIB-SIB(12-14/15-17),15-17 FOCUS

RANGE = 1 - 3 .....  
99 = Not member of imp rev sib-sib pr in these age grps.....

(MCS1417)  
IIMS1417

Len : 1 IMP IND MLTPLCTY: SIB-SIB(12-14/15-17),15-17 FOCUS

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = Not member of imp rev sib-sib pr in these age grps.....

(MCS1714)  
IRMS1714

Len : 2 IMP REV MLTPLCTY: SIB-SIB(12-14/15-17),12-14 FOCUS

RANGE = 1 - 3 .....  
99 = Not member of imp rev sib-sib pr in these age grps.....

(MCS1714)  
IIMS1714

Len : 1 IMP IND MLTPLCTY: SIB-SIB(12-14/15-17),12-14 FOCUS

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = Not member of imp rev sib-sib pr in these age grps.....

(MCS1725)  
IRMS1725

Len : 2 IMP REV MLTPLCTY: SIB-SIB(12-17/18-25),18-25 FOCUS

RANGE = 1 - 5 .....  
99 = Not member of imp rev sib-sib pr in these age grps.....

(MCS1725)  
IIMS1725

Len : 1 IMP IND MLTPLCTY: SIB-SIB(12-17/18-25),18-25 FOCUS

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = Not member of imp rev sib-sib pr in these age grps.....

(MCS2517)  
IRMS2517

Len : 2 IMP REV MLTPLCTY: SIB-SIB(12-17/18-25),12-17 FOCUS

RANGE = 1 - 5 .....  
99 = Not member of imp rev sib-sib pr in these age grps.....

(MCS2517)  
IIMS2517

Len : 1 IMP IND MLTPLCTY: SIB-SIB(12-17/18-25),12-17 FOCUS

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = Not member of imp rev sib-sib pr in these age grps.....



# IMPUTED ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

(HCPCC14)  
IRHPCC14

Len : 1 IMP REV HHLD CNT: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 12-14

RANGE = 0 - 4 .....

(HCPCC14)  
IIHPCC14

Len : 1 IMP IND HHLD CNT: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 12-14

1 = Questionnaire data.....

3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(HCPCC17)  
IRHPCC17

Len : 1 IMP REV HHLD CNT: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 12-17

RANGE = 0 - 5 .....

(HCPCC17)  
IIHPCC17

Len : 1 IMP IND HHLD CNT: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 12-17

1 = Questionnaire data.....

3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(HCPCC20)  
IRHPCC20

Len : 1 IMP REV HHLD CNT: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 12-20

RANGE = 0 - 6 .....

(HCPCC20)  
IIHPCC20

Len : 1 IMP IND HHLD CNT: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 12-20

1 = Questionnaire data.....

3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(HCPCP14)  
IRHPCP14

Len : 1 IMP REV HHLD CNT: CHLD-PRNT, PRNT FOCUS, CH IS 12-14

RANGE = 0 - 4 .....

(HCPCP14)  
IIHPCP14

Len : 1 IMP IND HHLD CNT: CHLD-PRNT, PRNT FOCUS, CH IS 12-14

1 = Questionnaire data.....

2 = Logically assigned data.....

3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(HCPCP17)  
IRHPCP17

Len : 1 IMP REV HHLD CNT: CHLD-PRNT, PRNT FOCUS, CH IS 12-17

RANGE = 0 - 4 .....

(HCPCP17)  
IIHPCP17

Len : 1 IMP IND HHLD CNT: CHLD-PRNT, PRNT FOCUS, CH IS 12-17

1 = Questionnaire data.....

2 = Logically assigned data.....

3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(HCPCP20)  
IRHPCP20

Len : 1 IMP REV HHLD CNT: CHLD-PRNT, PRNT FOCUS, CH IS 12-20

RANGE = 0 - 4 .....



# IMPUTED ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

(HPCP20)  
IIHPCP20

Len : 1 IMP IND HHLD CNT: CHLD-PRNT,PRNT FOCUS,CH IS 12-20

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(HCS1417)  
IRHS1417

Len : 1 IMP REV HHLD CNT: SIB-SIB(12-14/15-17),15-17 FOCUS

RANGE = 0 - 3 .....

(HCS1417)  
IIHS1417

Len : 1 IMP IND HHLD CNT: SIB-SIB (12-14/15-17),15-17 FCS

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(HCS1725)  
IRHS1725

Len : 1 IMP REV HHLD CNT: SIB-SIB(12-17/18-25),18-25 FOCUS

RANGE = 0 - 5 .....

(HCS1725)  
IIHS1725

Len : 1 IMP IND HHLD CNT: SIB-SIB (12-17/18-25),18-25 FCS

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(HCSPSP)  
IRHCSPSP

Len : 1 IMP REV HHLD CNT: NUMBER OF SPOUSE-SPOUSE PRS HHLD

RANGE = 0 - 3 .....

(HCSPSP)  
IIHCSPSP

Len : 1 IMP IND HHLD CNT: NMBR SPOUSE-SPOUSE PRS IN HHLD

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(HCSPSPWC)  
IRHCSPWC

Len : 1 IMP REV HHLD CNT: NMBR SPOUSE-SPOUSE PRS W/ CHLDRN

RANGE = 0 - 2 .....

(HCSPSPWC)  
IIHCSPWC

Len : 1 IMP IND HHLD CNT: NMBR SPOUSE-SPOUSE PRS W/ CHLDRN

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....



## HEALTH INSURANCE

### HEALTH INSURANCE

The next questions are about [SAMPLE MEMBER POSS] health insurance coverage and the kinds and amounts of income that [SAMPLE MEMBER] and other people in your family receive.

NOTE: Beginning in 2003, respondents under the age of 65 who reported that they were covered by Medicare were asked to confirm their answer.

Medicare is a health insurance program for persons 65 and older and for certain disabled persons. Is [SAMPLE MEMBER A] covered by Medicare?

(QH101, QH101V)

MEDICARE

Len : 2 COVERED BY MEDICARE

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: The variable CAIDCHIP was created from responses to the first question shown below for respondents who were aged 20 or older. For respondents who were aged 12 to 19, CAIDCHIP was created from responses to the two questions shown below. This variable replaces the variable MEDICAID that was present in prior years. Beginning in 2003, respondents aged 65 or older who reported that they were covered by Medicaid were asked to confirm their answer.

Medicaid is a public assistance program that pays for medical care for low income and disabled persons. The Medicaid program in [STATE FILL] is also called [MEDIFILL].

Is [SAMPLE MEMBER A] covered by Medicaid?

Is [SAMPLE MEMBER A] currently covered by [CHIPFILL]?

(QH102, QH102V)

CAIDCHIP

Len : 2 COVERED BY MEDICAID/CHIP

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Is [SAMPLE MEMBER A] currently covered by TRICARE, or CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, the VA, or military health care?

(These programs cover active duty and retired career military personnel and their dependents and survivors and also disabled veterans and their dependents and survivors.)

(QH103)

CHAMPUS

Len : 2 COV BY TRICARE, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, VA, MILITARY

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Private health insurance can be obtained through work, such as through an employer, union, or professional association or by paying premiums directly to a health insurance company.

Is [SAMPLE MEMBER A] currently covered by private health insurance?

(QH106)

PRVHLTIN

Len : 2 COVERED BY PRIVATE INSURANCE

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## HEALTH INSURANCE

Was [SAMPLE MEMBER POSS] private health insurance obtained through work, such as through an employer, union, or professional association?

(QHI07)

GRPHLTIN

Len : 2 PRIVATE PLAN OFFERED THROUGH EMPLOYER OR UNION

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (PRVHLTIN = 2).....

Does [SAMPLE MEMBER POSS] private health insurance include coverage for treatment for any of the following conditions?

Alcohol abuse or alcoholism?

(QHI08)

HLTINALC

Len : 2 ALCOHOL ABUSE OR ALCOHOLISM

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (PRVHLTIN = 2).....

Drug abuse?

(QHI09)

HLTINDRG

Len : 2 DRUG ABUSE

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (PRVHLTIN = 2).....

Mental or emotional problems?

(QHI10)

HLTINMNT

Len : 2 MENTAL OR EMOTIONAL DIFFICULTIES

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (PRVHLTIN = 2).....

Is [SAMPLE MEMBER A] currently covered by any kind of health insurance, that is, any policy or program that provides or pays for medical care?

(QHI11)

HLTINNOS

Len : 2 COVERED BY HEALTH INSUR (NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED)

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## HEALTH INSURANCE

During the past 12 months, was there any time when [SAMPLE MEMBER] did not have any kind of health insurance or coverage?

(QHI13)

HLCNOTYR

Len : 2 ANYTIME DID NOT HAVE HEALTH INS/COVER PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, about how many months were [FILL WEREWAS] without any kind of health insurance or coverage?

(QHI14)

HLCNOTMO

Len : 2 PAST 12 MOS, HOW MANY MOS W/O COVERAGE

RANGE = 1 - 12 .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

About how long has it been since [SAMPLE MEMBER] last had any kind of health coverage?

(QHI15)

HLCLAST

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST HAD HEALTH CARE COVERAGE

1 = Within the past 6 months .....  
 2 = More than 6 months ago, but within the past year.....  
 3 = More than 1 year ago, but within the past 3 years.....  
 4 = More than 3 years ago .....  
 5 = Never had coverage.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Which of the reasons on this card is the main reason why [SAMPLE MEMBER] stopped being covered by health insurance?

(QHI17)

HLLOSRSN

Len : 2 MAIN REASON STOPPED COVERED BY HEALTH INSURANCE

1 = Pers in family w/health ins lost job/chng employer .....  
 2 = Lost Medicaid/Med Assist b/c new job/incr income .....  
 3 = Lost Medicaid/Med Assist some other reason.....  
 4 = Cost is too high/can't afford premiums .....  
 5 = Became ineligible because of age or leaving school.....  
 6 = Employer does not offer coverage, or not eligible .....  
 7 = Got divorced or separated from person w/insurance.....  
 8 = Death of spouse or parent .....  
 9 = Insurance company refused coverage.....  
 10 = Don't need it .....  
 11 = Received Medicaid/med insur only while pregnant .....  
 12 = Some other reason .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## HEALTH INSURANCE

Which of the reasons on this card describe why [SAMPLE MEMBER] never had health insurance coverage?

(QHI18)

HLNVCOST

Len : 2 COST TOO HIGH

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(QHI18)

HLNVOFFR

Len : 2 EMPLOYER DOESN'T OFFER

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(QHI18)

HLNVREF

Len : 2 INSURANCE COMPANY REFUSED COVERAGE

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(QHI18)

HLNVNEED

Len : 2 DON'T NEED IT

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(QHI18)

HLNVSOR

Len : 2 NEVER HAD HLTH INS SOME OTHER REASON

1 = Response entered.....  
 6 = Response not entered.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## IMPUTED HEALTH INSURANCE

### **IMPUTED HEALTH INSURANCE**

Starting in 2002, missing values in the variables describing the type of health insurance were imputed. In particular, missing values in the edited variables PRVHLTIN (private health insurance), MEDICARE, CAIDCHIP (Medicaid/children's state-assisted health insurance), CHAMPUS, and a modified version of HLTINNOS (other health insurance) were imputed. The overall health insurance variable was then created by combining the information from the detailed imputation- revised variables in the variable IRINSUR4. This differs from the method used in 1999-2001 where the edited health insurance variables were combined before imputation to create a recoded overall health insurance variable (INSUR3), the missing values of which were imputed in the variable IRINSUR3. As in previous years, missing values in PRVHLTIN were imputed. However, the name has changed (IRPINSUR in 1999-2001, IRPRVHLT in 2002) to reflect the fact that the imputation of missing values in PRVHLTIN was univariate from 1999-2001, and multivariate (with the other detailed variables) in 2002.

(CAIDCHIP)

IRMCDCHP

Len : 1 IMPUTATION REVISED CAIDCHIP

- 1 = Yes, respondent does have Medicaid/CHIP .....
- 2 = No, respondent does not have Medicaid/CHIP .....

(CAIDCHIP)

IIMCDCHP

Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR FOR IRMCDCHP

- 1 = Questionnaire data .....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(MEDICARE)

IRMEDICR

Len : 1 IMPUTATION-REVISED MEDICARE

- 1 = Yes, respondent does have Medicare .....
- 2 = No, respondent does not have Medicare .....

(MEDICARE)

IIMEDICR

Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR FOR IRMEDICR

- 1 = Questionnaire data .....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(CHAMPUS)

IRCHMPUS

Len : 1 IMPUTATION-REVISED CHAMPUS

- 1 = Yes, R has Tricare, Champus, VA, Military health .....
- 2 = No, R doesn't have Tricare, Chmps, VA, Military health .....

(CHAMPUS)

IICHMPUS

Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR FOR IRCHMPUS

- 1 = Questionnaire data .....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(PRVHLTIN)

IRPRVHLT

Len : 1 IMPUTATION-REVISED PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE

- 1 = Yes, R does have private health insurance .....
- 2 = No, R does not have private health insurance .....

(PRVHLTIN)

IIPRVHLT

Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR FOR IRPRVHLT

- 1 = Questionnaire data .....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....



## IMPUTED HEALTH INSURANCE

A respondent is eligible for the other health insurance question if they satisfied the following conditions.

- (1) Not Covered by Private Insurance (IRPRVHLT=2)
- (2) Not Covered by Medicare (IRMEDICR=2)
- (3) Not Covered by Medicaid/CHIPCOV (IRMCDCHP=2)
- (4) Not Covered by Champus, ChampVA, VA, or Military (IRCHMPUS=2)

Otherwise, they are not eligible and IROTHHLT=99.

(ANYHLTIN, CAIDCHIP, CHAMPUS, IRCHMPUS, IRMCDCHP, IRMEDICR, IRPRVHLT, MEDICARE, PRVHLTIN)  
IROTHHLT      Len : 2    IMPUTATION-REVISED OTHER HEALTH INSURANCE

- 1 = Yes, R is covered by other health insurance .....
- 2 = No, R is not covered by other health insurance.....
- 99 = Legitimate Skip .....

(ANYHLTIN, CAIDCHIP, CHAMPUS, IRCHMPUS, IRMCDCHP, IRMEDICR, IRPRVHLT, MEDICARE, PRVHLTIN)  
IIOTHHLT      Len : 1    IMPUTATION INDICATOR FOR IROTHHLT

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# RECODED HEALTH INSURANCE

## RECODED HEALTH INSURANCE

NOTE: The variable HLCALLFG is a created "flag" variable that indicates when a respondent (or proxy) reported that the respondent was covered by all of the following: Medicare, Medicaid, the Children's Health Insurance Program (if aged 12 to 19), military health care, and private health insurance. The variable HLCALL99 also is a created "flag" variable that indicates when respondents were reported to be covered by Medicare, Medicaid, military health care, and private health insurance. This HLCALL99 variable is comparable to HLCALLFG in 1999, when these four types of health insurance were the only types of current coverage that were asked about in the interview.

**HLCALLFG** Len : 2 FLAG IF EVERY FORM OF HEALTH INS REPORTED

1 = Answered yes to all current health insurance Qs .....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

**HLCALL99** Len : 2 YES TO MEDICARE/MEDICAID/CHAMPUS/PRVHLTIN

1 = Yes .....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: The following variable, ANYHLTIN, was created from the source variables MEDICARE, CAIDCHIP, CHAMPUS, PRVHLTIN, and HLTINNOS.

(CAIDCHIP, CHAMPUS, HLTINNOS, MEDICARE, PRVHLTIN)

**ANYHLTIN** Len : 2 COVERED BY ANY HEALTH INSURANCE - RECODE

1 = Yes .....

2 = No .....

4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....

94 = DON'T KNOW .....

97 = REFUSED .....

98 = OTHER MISSING .....

For IRINSUR4, a respondent is classified as having any health insurance (IRINSUR4=1) if they satisfied ANY of the following conditions.

- (1) Covered by private insurance (IRPRVHLT=1)
- (2) Covered by Medicare (IRMEDICR=1)
- (3) Covered by Medicaid/CHIPCOV (IRMCDCHP=1)
- (4) Covered by Champus, ChampVA, VA, or Military (IRCHMPUS=1)
- (5) Covered by other health insurance (IROTHHLT=1)

A respondent is classified as NOT having any health insurance (IRINSUR4=2) if they meet EVERY one of the following conditions.

- (1) Not Covered by private insurance (IRPRVHLT=2)
- (2) Not Covered by Medicare (IRMEDICR=2)
- (3) Not Covered by Medicaid/CHIPCOV (IRMCDCHP=2)
- (4) Not Covered by Champus, ChampVA, VA, or Military (IRCHMPUS=2)
- (5) Not Covered by other health insurance (IROTHHLT=2)

(IRCHMPUS, IRMCDCHP, IRMEDICR, IROTHHLT, IRPRVHLT)

**IRINSUR4** Len : 1 IMPUTATION-REVISED OVERALL HEALTH INSURANCE

1 = Yes, respondent is covered by health insurance .....

2 = No, respondent is not covered by health insurance .....

(IRCHMPUS, IRMCDCHP, IRMEDICR, IROTHHLT, IRPRVHLT)

**IIINSUR4** Len : 1 IRINSUR4 IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data .....

3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(IRCHMPUS, IRMEDICR, IROTHHLT)

**OTHINS** Len : 1 OTHER HEALTH INSURANCE

1 = Yes (IRMEDICR=1 or IRCHMPUS=1 or IROTHHLT=1) .....

2 = No (Otherwise).....



# INCOME

## INCOME

**The legitimate skip code 99 was assigned if the respondent had no other family members in household or if the corresponding respondent level variable is 1. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a<sup>2</sup>.**

NOTE: In the income questions, wherever "CURRENT YEAR-1" appears, that refers to calendar year 2010 for the 2011 survey. [IF NO FAMILY MEMBERS IN ROSTER] These next questions are about the kinds and amounts of income that you receive. [IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN NE 1] These next questions are about the kinds and amounts of income that you and your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILL] receive. [IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN=1] These next questions are about the kinds and amounts of income that [SAMPLE MEMBER] and you receive. [IF AT LEAST TWO FAMILY MEMBERS IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN NE 1] These next questions are about the kinds and amounts of income that you, your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILLS] living here receive. [IF AT LEAST TWO FAMILY MEMBERS IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN=1] These next questions are about the kinds and amounts of income that [SAMPLE MEMBER] and [IF QD01=5 FILL his, QD01 = 9 FILL her] family - that is, your [SAMPLE MEMBER POSS] [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILLS] living here - receive. These questions refer to the calendar year [CURRENT YEAR - 1] rather than to the past 12 months that were referred to in some earlier questions. The calendar year [CURRENT YEAR - 1] would be from January 1st, [CURRENT YEAR - 1], through December 31st, [CURRENT YEAR - 1]. In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you receive Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments? In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you or your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILL] receive Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments? In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or you receive Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments? In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or any of these same family members receive Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments?

(Q101N)

FAMSOC

Len : 2 FAMILY RECEIVE SS OR RR PAYMENTS

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?

In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you or your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILL] receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?

In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or you receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?

In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or any of these same family members receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?

(Q105N)

FAMWAG

Len : 2 FAMILY RECEIVE INCOME FROM JOB

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?

In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you or your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILL] receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?

In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or you receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?

In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or any of these same family members receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?

(Federal SSI checks are either automatically deposited in the bank or mailed to arrive on the first of every month. If mailed, they are sent in a blue envelope.)

(Q103N)

FAMSSI

Len : 2 FAMILY RECEIVE SSI

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



# INCOME

[IF NO FAMILY MEMBERS IN ROSTER] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you receive food stamps?

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN NE 1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you or your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILL] receive food stamps?

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or you receive food stamps?

[IF AT LEAST TWO FAMILY MEMBERS IN ROSTER] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or any of these same family members receive food stamps?

(Q107N)

FSTAMP

Len : 2 FAMILY RECEIVES FOOD STAMPS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

At any time during [CURRENT YEAR - 1], even for one month, did you receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program such as [TANFFILL]?

At any time during [CURRENT YEAR - 1], even for one month, did you or your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILL] receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program such as [TANFFILL]?

At any time during [CURRENT YEAR - 1], even for one month, did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or you receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program such as [TANFFILL]?

At any time during [CURRENT YEAR - 1], even for one month, did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or any of these same family members receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program such as [TANFFILL]?

(Q108N)

FAMPMT

Len : 2 FAMILY RECEIVE PUBLIC ASSIST

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did you receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?

In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did you or your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILL] receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?

In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or you receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?

In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or any of these same family members receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?

(Q110N)

FAMSV

Len : 2 FAMILY REC WELFARE/JOB PLACEMENT/TRANS/CHILD

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## INCOME

For how many months in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] did you or your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILL] receive any type of welfare or public assistance?

For how many months in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or you receive any type of welfare or public assistance?

For how many months in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or any other family member living here receive any type of welfare or public assistance?

(Q112AN, Q112BN)

WELMOS

Len : 2 # MONTHS RESP/FAM MEM REC ANY WELFARE ASSIST

RANGE = 1 - 12 .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

[IF NO FAMILY MEMBERS IN ROSTER] Before taxes and other deductions, was your total personal income from all sources during [CURRENT YEAR - 1] more or less than 20,000 dollars?

[IF AT LEAST ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER] Now I am going to ask about [SAMPLE MEMBER POSS] own personal income. Before taxes and other deductions, was [SAMPLE MEMBER POSS] total personal income from all sources during [CURRENT YEAR - 1] more or less than 20,000 dollars?

(Income data are important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, the information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have conditions more or less often than those in another group.)

(Q120N)

PINC1

Len : 2 RESPONDENT'S TOTAL INCOME MORE OR LESS THAN 20K

1 = \$20,000 or more.....  
 2 = Less than \$20,000 .....  
 4 = Less than \$20,000 Logically assigned.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

[IF MORE THAN ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND (Q120N NE 1)] Before taxes and other deductions, was the total combined family income during [CURRENT YEAR - 1] more or less than 20,000 dollars?

(Income data are important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, the information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have conditions more or less often than those in another group.)

(Q122)

FINC1<sup>2</sup>

Len : 2 TOTAL FAMILY INCOME GROUP IN PREV CALENDAR YR

1 = \$20,000 or more.....  
 2 = Less than \$20,000 .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The following variable FAMINC1, was created by examination of the variables PINC1 and FINC1. If the respondent is the only member in the household, the value of FAMINC1 is same as that of PINC1. If there is more than 1 person in the household, FAMINC1 was assigned a value from FINC1.

(FINC1, PINC1)

FAMINC1

Len : 2 TOT FAM INC > OR < THAN 20K

1 = \$20,000 or more.....  
 2 = Less than \$20,000 .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## INCOME

NOTE: Beginning in 2004 (and continuing in the current survey year), PINC2 includes a level 29 for incomes of \$100,000 or more. Documentation of level 28 also is now "\$75,000 to \$99,999." Prior to 2004, documentation for level 28 in FAMINC2 was "\$75,000 or more."

Of these income groups, which category best represents [SAMPLE MEMBER POSS] total personal income during [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

(Income data are important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, the information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have conditions more or less often than those in another group.)

ENTER NUMBER THAT BEST REPRESENTS (R'S/SAMPLE MEMBER'S TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME DURING [CURRENT YEAR - 1].

(QI21A, QI21B)

PINC2

Len : 2 RESPONDENT'S TOTAL INCOME (FINER CAT.)

- 1 = Less than \$1,000 (Including Loss).....
- 2 = \$1,000 - \$1,999 .....
- 3 = \$2,000 - \$2,999 .....
- 4 = \$3,000 - \$3,999 .....
- 5 = \$4,000 - \$4,999 .....
- 6 = \$5,000 - \$5,999 .....
- 7 = \$6,000 - \$6,999 .....
- 8 = \$7,000 - \$7,999 .....
- 9 = \$8,000 - \$8,999 .....
- 10 = \$9,000 - \$9,999 .....
- 11 = \$10,000 - \$10,999 .....
- 12 = \$11,000 - \$11,999 .....
- 13 = \$12,000 - \$12,999 .....
- 14 = \$13,000 - \$13,999 .....
- 15 = \$14,000 - \$14,999 .....
- 16 = \$15,000 - \$15,999 .....
- 17 = \$16,000 - \$16,999 .....
- 18 = \$17,000 - \$17,999 .....
- 19 = \$18,000 - \$18,999 .....
- 20 = \$19,000 - \$19,999 .....
- 21 = \$20,000 - \$24,999 .....
- 22 = \$25,000 - \$29,999 .....
- 23 = \$30,000 - \$34,999 .....
- 24 = \$35,000 - \$39,999 .....
- 25 = \$40,000 - \$44,999 .....
- 26 = \$45,000 - \$49,999 .....
- 27 = \$50,000 - \$74,999 .....
- 28 = \$75,000 - \$99,999 .....
- 29 = \$100,000 or more .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## INCOME

NOTE: Beginning in 2004 (and continuing in the current survey year), FINC2 includes a level 29 for incomes of \$100,000 or more. Documentation of level 28 also is now "\$75,000 to \$99,999." Prior to 2004, documentation for level 28 in FAMINC2 was "\$75,000 or more." The label for the variable FINC2 also includes reference to a variable called IRFAMSKP. This variable, when equal to 0, indicates that other family members live in the household. When equal to 1, no other family members are in the household.

Of these income groups, which category best represents your total combined family income during [CURRENT YEAR - 1] - that is, yours and that of your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILL].

Of these income groups, which category best represents your total combined family income during [CURRENT YEAR - 1] - that is, your [SAMPLE MEMBER POSS] and yours.

Of these income groups, which category best represents your total combined family income during [CURRENT YEAR - 1] - that is, yours and that of your [RELATIONSHIP FILLS].

Of these income groups, which category best represents your total combined family income during [CURRENT YEAR - 1] - that is, [SAMPLE MEMBER POSS] and that of [SAMPLE MEMBER POSS] [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILLS] living here?

ENTER NUMBER THAT BEST REPRESENTS THE TOTAL COMBINED FAMILY INCOME IN [CURRENT YEAR - 1].

(Q/23A, Q/23B)

FINC2<sup>2</sup>

Len : 2 TOT FAM INCOME (FINER CAT.),IRFAMSKP=0

- 1 = Less than \$1,000 (Including Loss).....
- 2 = \$1,000 - \$1,999.....
- 3 = \$2,000 - \$2,999.....
- 4 = \$3,000 - \$3,999.....
- 5 = \$4,000 - \$4,999.....
- 6 = \$5,000 - \$5,999.....
- 7 = \$6,000 - \$6,999.....
- 8 = \$7,000 - \$7,999.....
- 9 = \$8,000 - \$8,999.....
- 10 = \$9,000 - \$9,999.....
- 11 = \$10,000 - \$10,999.....
- 12 = \$11,000 - \$11,999.....
- 13 = \$12,000 - \$12,999.....
- 14 = \$13,000 - \$13,999.....
- 15 = \$14,000 - \$14,999.....
- 16 = \$15,000 - \$15,999.....
- 17 = \$16,000 - \$16,999.....
- 18 = \$17,000 - \$17,999.....
- 19 = \$18,000 - \$18,999.....
- 20 = \$19,000 - \$19,999.....
- 21 = \$20,000 - \$24,999.....
- 22 = \$25,000 - \$29,999.....
- 23 = \$30,000 - \$34,999.....
- 24 = \$35,000 - \$39,999.....
- 25 = \$40,000 - \$44,999.....
- 26 = \$45,000 - \$49,999.....
- 27 = \$50,000 - \$74,999.....
- 28 = \$75,000 - \$99,999.....
- 29 = \$100,000 or more.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....



## INCOME

The following variable FAMINC2, was created by examination of the variables PINC2 and FINC2. If the respondent is the only member in the household, the value of FAMINC2 is same as that of PINC2. If there is more than 1 person in the household, FAMINC2 was assigned a value from FINC2.

NOTE: Beginning in 2004 (and continuing in the current survey year), FAMINC2 includes a level 29 for incomes of \$100,000 or more. Documentation of level 28 also is now "\$75,000 to \$99,999." Prior to 2004, documentation for level 28 in FAMINC2 was "\$75,000 or more."

Since 2010, respondents who report total personal income of \$100,000 or more are not asked the question about their total family income. Therefore, edits since 2010 assign a code of 29 (\$100,000 or more) to FAMINC2 when the total personal income is \$100,000 or more (PINC2 = 29).

(FINC2, PINC2)

FAMINC2

Len : 2 TOT FAM INCOME (FINER CAT.)

1 = Less than \$1,000 (Including Loss).....	
2 = \$1,000 - \$1,999 .....	
3 = \$2,000 - \$2,999 .....	
4 = \$3,000 - \$3,999 .....	
5 = \$4,000 - \$4,999 .....	
6 = \$5,000 - \$5,999 .....	
7 = \$6,000 - \$6,999 .....	
8 = \$7,000 - \$7,999 .....	
9 = \$8,000 - \$8,999 .....	
10 = \$9,000 - \$9,999 .....	
11 = \$10,000 - \$10,999 .....	
12 = \$11,000 - \$11,999 .....	
13 = \$12,000 - \$12,999 .....	
14 = \$13,000 - \$13,999 .....	
15 = \$14,000 - \$14,999 .....	
16 = \$15,000 - \$15,999 .....	
17 = \$16,000 - \$16,999 .....	
18 = \$17,000 - \$17,999 .....	
19 = \$18,000 - \$18,999 .....	
20 = \$19,000 - \$19,999 .....	
21 = \$20,000 - \$24,999 .....	
22 = \$25,000 - \$29,999 .....	
23 = \$30,000 - \$34,999 .....	
24 = \$35,000 - \$39,999 .....	
25 = \$40,000 - \$44,999 .....	
26 = \$45,000 - \$49,999 .....	
27 = \$50,000 - \$74,999 .....	
28 = \$75,000 - \$99,999 .....	
29 = \$100,000 or more .....	
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....	
94 = DON'T KNOW .....	
97 = REFUSED .....	
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....	



# IMPUTED INCOME

## **IMPUTED INCOME**

*The legitimate skip code 99 was assigned if the respondent had no other family members in household or if the corresponding respondent level variable is 1. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a<sup>2</sup>.*

(FAMSOC)  
IRFAMSOC

Len : 1 IMP. REVISED - FAM RECEIVE SS OR RR PAYMENTS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No.....

(FAMSOC)  
IRFAMSOC

Len : 1 IRFAMSOC - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(FAMWAG)  
IRFAMWAG

Len : 1 IMP. REVISED - FAM REC INCOME FROM JOB

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No.....

(FAMWAG)  
IRFAMWAG

Len : 1 IRFAMWAG - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(FAMSSI)  
IRFAMSSI

Len : 1 IMP. REVISED - FAM RECEIVE SSI

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No.....

(FAMSSI)  
IRFAMSSI

Len : 1 IRFAMSSI - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(FSTAMP)  
IRFSTAMP

Len : 1 IMP. REVISED - RESP/OTH FAM MEM REC FOOD STAMPS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No.....

(FSTAMP)  
IRFSTAMP

Len : 1 IRFSTAMP - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(FAMPMT)  
IRFAMPMT

Len : 1 IMP. REVISED - FAM RECEIVE PUBLIC ASSIST

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No.....

(FAMPMT)  
IRFAMPMT

Len : 1 IRFAMPMT - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....



# IMPUTED INCOME

(FAMSVCS)  
IRFAMSVCS

Len : 1 IMP. REVISED - FAM REC WELFARE/JOB PL/CHILDCARE

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No.....

(FAMSVCS)  
IIFAMSVCS

Len : 1 IRFAMSVCS - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(IRFAMPMT, IRFAMSVCS, WELMOS)  
IRWELMOS

Len : 2 IMP. REVISED - NO.OF MONTHS ON WELFARE

RANGE = 1 - 12 .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(WELMOS)  
IIRWELMOS

Len : 1 IRWELMOS - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(PINC1)  
IRPINC1

Len : 1 IMP.REVISED-RESP'S TOT INCOME > OR < THAN 20K

1 = \$20,000 or more.....  
2 = Less than \$20,000 .....

(PINC1)  
IIPINC1

Len : 1 IRPINC1 - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
2 = Logically assigned data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....

(FINC1, IRFAMSKP)  
IRFINC1<sup>2</sup>

Len : 2 IMP.REVISED-TOT FAM INC > OR < 20K, IRFAMSKP=0

1 = \$20,000 or more.....  
2 = Less than \$20,000 .....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(FINC1, IRFAMSKP)  
IIFINC1

Len : 1 IRFINC1 -IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
2 = Logically assigned data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(FAMINC1, IRFINC1, IRPINC1)  
IRFAMIN1

Len : 1 IMP. REVISED-TOT FAM INCOME > OR < 20K

1 = \$20,000 or more.....  
2 = Less than \$20,000 .....

(FAMINC1)  
IIFAMIN1

Len : 1 IRFAMIN1 -IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....



# IMPUTED INCOME

(PINC2)  
IRPINC2

Len : 2 IMP.REVISED -RESP'S TOTAL INCOME (FINER CAT.)

- 1 = Less than \$1,000 (Including Loss).....
- 2 = \$1,000 - \$1,999.....
- 3 = \$2,000 - \$2,999.....
- 4 = \$3,000 - \$3,999.....
- 5 = \$4,000 - \$4,999.....
- 6 = \$5,000 - \$5,999.....
- 7 = \$6,000 - \$6,999.....
- 8 = \$7,000 - \$7,999.....
- 9 = \$8,000 - \$8,999.....
- 10 = \$9,000 - \$9,999.....
- 11 = \$10,000 - \$10,999.....
- 12 = \$11,000 - \$11,999.....
- 13 = \$12,000 - \$12,999.....
- 14 = \$13,000 - \$13,999.....
- 15 = \$14,000 - \$14,999.....
- 16 = \$15,000 - \$15,999.....
- 17 = \$16,000 - \$16,999.....
- 18 = \$17,000 - \$17,999.....
- 19 = \$18,000 - \$18,999.....
- 20 = \$19,000 - \$19,999.....
- 21 = \$20,000 - \$24,999.....
- 22 = \$25,000 - \$29,999.....
- 23 = \$30,000 - \$34,999.....
- 24 = \$35,000 - \$39,999.....
- 25 = \$40,000 - \$44,999.....
- 26 = \$45,000 - \$49,999.....
- 27 = \$50,000 - \$74,999.....
- 28 = \$75,000 - \$99,999.....
- 29 = \$100,000 or more.....

(PINC2)  
IIPINC2

Len : 1 IRPINC2 - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data.....



# IMPUTED INCOME

(FINC2, IRFAMSKP)

IRFINC2<sup>2</sup>

Len : 2 IMP.REVISED- TOT FAM INC(FINER CAT),IRFAMSKP=0

- 1 = Less than \$1,000 (Including Loss).....
- 2 = \$1,000 - \$1,999.....
- 3 = \$2,000 - \$2,999.....
- 4 = \$3,000 - \$3,999.....
- 5 = \$4,000 - \$4,999.....
- 6 = \$5,000 - \$5,999.....
- 7 = \$6,000 - \$6,999.....
- 8 = \$7,000 - \$7,999.....
- 9 = \$8,000 - \$8,999.....
- 10 = \$9,000 - \$9,999.....
- 11 = \$10,000 - \$10,999.....
- 12 = \$11,000 - \$11,999.....
- 13 = \$12,000 - \$12,999.....
- 14 = \$13,000 - \$13,999.....
- 15 = \$14,000 - \$14,999.....
- 16 = \$15,000 - \$15,999.....
- 17 = \$16,000 - \$16,999.....
- 18 = \$17,000 - \$17,999.....
- 19 = \$18,000 - \$18,999.....
- 20 = \$19,000 - \$19,999.....
- 21 = \$20,000 - \$24,999.....
- 22 = \$25,000 - \$29,999.....
- 23 = \$30,000 - \$34,999.....
- 24 = \$35,000 - \$39,999.....
- 25 = \$40,000 - \$44,999.....
- 26 = \$45,000 - \$49,999.....
- 27 = \$50,000 - \$74,999.....
- 28 = \$75,000 - \$99,999.....
- 29 = \$100,000 or more.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(FINC2, IRFAMSKP)

IIFINC2

Len : 1 IRFINC2 -IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data.....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# IMPUTED INCOME

(FAMINC2, IRFINC2, IRPINC2)

IRFAMIN2

Len : 2 IMP.REVISED -TOT FAM INCOME (FINER CAT)

- 1 = Less than \$1,000 (Including Loss).....
- 2 = \$1,000 - \$1,999 .....
- 3 = \$2,000 - \$2,999 .....
- 4 = \$3,000 - \$3,999 .....
- 5 = \$4,000 - \$4,999 .....
- 6 = \$5,000 - \$5,999 .....
- 7 = \$6,000 - \$6,999 .....
- 8 = \$7,000 - \$7,999 .....
- 9 = \$8,000 - \$8,999 .....
- 10 = \$9,000 - \$9,999 .....
- 11 = \$10,000 - \$10,999 .....
- 12 = \$11,000 - \$11,999 .....
- 13 = \$12,000 - \$12,999 .....
- 14 = \$13,000 - \$13,999 .....
- 15 = \$14,000 - \$14,999 .....
- 16 = \$15,000 - \$15,999 .....
- 17 = \$16,000 - \$16,999 .....
- 18 = \$17,000 - \$17,999 .....
- 19 = \$18,000 - \$18,999 .....
- 20 = \$19,000 - \$19,999 .....
- 21 = \$20,000 - \$24,999 .....
- 22 = \$25,000 - \$29,999 .....
- 23 = \$30,000 - \$34,999 .....
- 24 = \$35,000 - \$39,999 .....
- 25 = \$40,000 - \$44,999 .....
- 26 = \$45,000 - \$49,999 .....
- 27 = \$50,000 - \$74,999 .....
- 28 = \$75,000 - \$99,999 .....
- 29 = \$100,000 or more .....

(FAMINC2)

IIFAMIN2

Len : 1 IRFAMIN2 -IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data .....
- 2 = Logically assigned data .....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data .....



# RECODED INCOME

## RECODED INCOME

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the edited or imputed variables from the two preceding sections.

The following variable, GOVTPROG, was created by examination of these government assistance program variables: Supplemental Security Income (IRFAMSSI), food stamps (IRFSTAMP), cash assistance (IRFAMPMT), and non-cash assistance (IRFAMSVC).

(IRFAMPMT, IRFAMSSI, IRFAMSVC, IRFSTAMP)

GOVTPROG Len : 1 PARTICIPATED IN ONE OR MORE GOVT ASSIST PROGRAMS

1 = YES (ANY SOURCE VARIABLE=1).....  
2 = NO (ALL SOURCE VARIABLES=2).....

(IRFAMIN2)

INCOME Len : 1 TOTAL FAMILY INCOME RECODE

1 = Less than \$20,000 .....  
2 = \$20,000 - \$49,999.....  
3 = \$50,000 - \$74,999.....  
4 = \$75,000 or More.....

(IRFAMIN2)

INCOME5 Len : 1 TOTAL FAMILY INCOME RECODE, 5 LEVELS

1 = LESS THAN \$20,000 .....  
2 = \$20,000 - \$49,999.....  
3 = \$50,000 - \$74,999.....  
4 = \$75,000 - \$99,999.....  
5 = \$100,000 OR MORE.....

NOTE: The following variables, POVPER and POVERTY2, indicate a person's family income relative to poverty thresholds. The U.S. Census Bureau assigns a poverty threshold for each combination of family size (IRFMLYSZ) and number of children (IRKDFMLY) in the household. To be at 100% of the poverty threshold is equivalent to having a family income that is the same as the poverty threshold. A poverty level less than 100% indicates having a family income less than the poverty threshold and therefore defined by the Federal government as living in poverty. A poverty level greater than 100% indicates having a family income greater than the poverty threshold.

POVPER was created for each individual based on their poverty threshold (determined by their age (AGE), family size (IRFMLYSZ), the number of children in the household (IRKDFMLY), and total family income (IRFAMIN2)). Since NSDUH only collects categorical values of family income, for each level of income (IRFAMIN2), the midpoint of each range was assigned as the effective family income. However, for the highest level of income, \$100,000 or more, an effective family income of \$120,000 was assigned. Effective family income was divided by the poverty threshold and multiplied by 100 to show family income as a percentage of the federal poverty threshold. Respondents aged 18 to 22 currently living in a college dormitory (AGE=18-22 and GQTYPE='C') were set to SAS missing and do not have a valid value for this variable.

(AGE, GQTYPE, IRFAMIN2, IRFMLYSZ, IRKDFMLY)

POVPER Len : 12 CONT POVERTY LEVEL (% OF US CENSUS POV THRESHOLD)

RANGE = 0.9886307464 - 1074.0177213.....  
. = Persons aged 18 to 22 living in a college dorm.....

(POVPER)

POVERTY2 Len : 1 POVERTY LEVEL (% OF US CENSUS POVERTY THRESHOLD)

. = Persons Aged 18-22 in a College Dorm (POVPER=.) .....  
1 = Living in Poverty (POVPER=0 to <100).....  
2 = Income Up to 2X Fed Pov Thresh(POVPER=100 to <200) .....  
3 = Income More Than 2X Fed Pov Thresh (POVPER>=200).....



# RECODED INCOME

NOTE: The following variable, POVPRHHS, indicates a person's family income relative to the 2014 U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) poverty guidelines. The HHS poverty guidelines are a simplified version of the poverty thresholds assigned by the U.S. Census Bureau (used to create POVPER and POVERTY2), based only on state of residence, income, and family size. The HHS poverty guidelines are used for administrative purposes such as determining financial eligibility for certain federal programs, whereas the Census Bureau poverty thresholds are used for statistical purposes such as determining number of persons in poverty. The variable POVPRHHS uses HHS guidelines that are determined separately for Alaska, Hawaii, and for the contiguous states including D.C. To be at 100% of the poverty guideline is equivalent to having a family income that is the same as the HHS-specified poverty guideline. A level less than 100% indicates having a family income less than the poverty guideline and a level greater than 100% indicate having a family income greater than the poverty guideline.

POVPRHHS was created for each individual based on their HHS poverty guideline (determined by their state of residence (STATE), family size (IRFMLYSZ), and total family income (IRFAMIN2)). Since NSDUH only collects categorical values of family income, for each level of income (IRFAMIN2), the midpoint of each range was assigned as the effective family income. However, for the highest level of income, \$100,000 or more, an effective family income of \$120,000 was assigned. Effective family income was divided by the HHS poverty guideline and multiplied by 100 to show family income as a percentage of the HHS poverty guideline. Respondents aged 18 to 22 currently living in a college dormitory (AGE=18-22 and GQTYPE='C') were set to SAS missing and do not have a valid value for this variable.

(AGE, GQTYPE, IRFAMIN2, IRFMLYSZ, STATE)

POVPRHHS      Len : 12    CONT POVERTY LEVEL (% OF US HHS POV GUIDELINES)

RANGE = 1.0371292263 - 1028.277635.....

. = Persons aged 18 to 22 living in a college dorm.....



## INTERVIEW INFORMATION

### INTERVIEW INFORMATION

INTDATE is stored as a SAS date with a format of DATE7. to allow for easy manipulation. DAY, MONTH, and YEAR functions return such to the user.

NOTE: Within each module of the questionnaire, the time that the module was filled out is automatically saved by the CAI instrument. The time for each module is called a time stamp, and the date portion of the time stamp is called a date stamp. In 1999, the date stamp information was not used in the determination of interview date. However, from 2000 onward, this information was used to help determine the value for the interview date. The specific date stamps (dt stps) used to determine INTDATE are indicated in the variable EIIDATE. In the labels that define the levels in EIIDATE, if the label indicates that the interview date was set to a particular date stamp, that date stamp is consistent with all subsequent date stamps unless otherwise indicated. If the interview is set to the end-of-interview date stamp, then that date stamp is consistent with all preceding date stamps except those indicated. In some cases, the respondent's birthday occurred between the beginning and the end of the interview. In that case, the interview date was set to the end-of-interview date stamp, which was consistent with the first date stamp after the respondent's birthday (this date stamp is indicated). A date stamp was not used to set the interview date if (1) the date stamp was outside of the quarter in which the interview was supposed to take place, or (2) the date stamp is later in time than a subsequent date stamp, or (3) the date stamp occurs before a birthday, which in turn occurs before the end of the interview.

INTDATE            Len : 7    EDITED INTERVIEW DATE

EIIDATE            Len : 4    INTDATE INDICATOR

1 = Begin date stamp (all date stamps exist).....  
 1.01 = Begin date stamp (all dt stps exist exc last one) .....  
 1.02 = Begin date stamp (all dt stps exist up thru sed).....  
 1.03 = Begin date stamp (all dt stps exist up thru stm).....  
 1.04 = Begin date stamp (all dt stps exist up thru trn) .....  
 1.05 = Begin date stamp (all dt stps exist up thru pn rl) .....  
 1.06 = Begin date stamp (all dt stps exist up thru inh).....  
 3 = Tutorial date stamp (begin dt stamp outside qtr) .....  
 8 = End date stamp (tut dt stp first aftr birthday) .....  
 8.01 = End date stamp (cigrts dt stp first aftr brthday).....  
 8.14 = End date stamp (sti dt stp first after birthday).....  
 8.16 = End date stamp (dm2 dt stp first after birthday) .....  
 8.17 = End date stamp (end dt stp first after birthday) .....

BTIME            Len : 8    BEGINNING TIME OF INTERVIEW

ETIME            Len : 8    ENDING TIME OF INTERVIEW

LANGVER          Len : 2    LANGUAGE VERSION

1 = English .....  
 2 = Spanish .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

FIID              Len : 6    FIELD INTERVIEWER ID

The following variable, OBSERVER, was created to indicate whether or not an observer was present during the interview.

OBSERVER          Len : 1    OBSERVER PRESENT DURING INTERVIEW

1 = FS Present .....  
 2 = RS Present .....  
 3 = RD Present.....  
 4 = Other RTI Observer Present.....  
 5 = SAMHSA Staff Member Present.....  
 6 = Survey Specialist Present.....  
 7 = No Observer Present .....

QUARTER          Len : 1    QUARTER INDICATOR

1 = Quarter 1 .....  
 2 = Quarter 2 .....  
 3 = Quarter 3 .....  
 4 = Quarter 4 .....



## INTERVIEW INFORMATION

### GQTYPE

Len : 1 TYPE OF GROUP QUARTER

= Not a Group Quarter .....  
B = Boarding House .....  
C = College Dorm .....  
O = Other .....  
S = Shelter .....  
1 = Halfway House .....

The following variable, SDUMIL, was created from the screening information gathered for each household member of the SDU. If active military status and current residence in household was indicated for any household member, this variable was set to 1. Analysts are cautioned to use this variable with care as it is gathered for operational purposes at the time of screening by the field interviewer and is not reviewed for accuracy or consistency.

### SDUMIL

Len : 1 ANY MILITARY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS IN THE SDU

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....



**DEMOGRAPHICS****CORE DEMOGRAPHICS**

NOTE: After a respondent has entered his/her birthdate in the first part of the questionnaire, he/she has multiple opportunities to change his/her age in response to consistency checks throughout the questionnaire. It is therefore possible for the age recorded by the respondent at the beginning of the questionnaire (CALCAGE) to be different than the age at the end of the questionnaire (NEWAGE). The final age variable, AGE, is determined using these two variables, in addition to the age calculated from the raw birthdate (AGE1) and the final edited interview date (INTDATE), the age entered in the questionnaire roster (if it exists), and the pre-interview screener age. Priority is given to CALCAGE, NEWAGE, and the age calculated from AGE1 and INTDATE. In the labels for the levels of the variable EIAge, if an age is listed as being consistent with the screener age, and the roster age exists, then it is also consistent with the roster age. If the final age (AGE) does not agree with the originally entered birthdate (AGE1), then the birthdate must also be edited. Note that the edits of AGE and BRTHDATE implemented since 2000 are more thorough than those used in 1999.

AGE                      Len : 3    FINAL EDITED AGE  
RANGE = 12 - 102 .....

(AGE1, CALCAGE, CONFIRM)  
EIAge                      Len : 2    AGE INDICATOR  
1 = NEWAGE (consistent with CALCAGE & INTDATE-AGE1).....  
6 = NEWAGE (consistent with roster age).....  
10 = Roster age (corrected by interviewer).....

BRTHDATE is stored as a SAS date with a format of DATE7. to allow for easy manipulation. DAY, MONTH, and YEAR functions return such to the user.

BRTHDATE              Len : 7    EDITED BIRTHDATE

(AGE1)  
EIBDATE                      Len : 1    EDITED BIRTHDATE INDICATOR  
1 = Reported birthdate .....  
2 = Reported birthday, year from AGE and INTDATE.....  
3 = Randomly assigned using AGE and INTDATE .....

(BRTHDATE)  
BIRMONTH                      Len : 2    BIRTH MONTH  
RANGE = 1 - 12 .....

(BRTHDATE)  
BIRDAY                      Len : 2    BIRTH DAY  
RANGE = 1 - 31 .....

(BRTHDATE)  
BIRYEAR                      Len : 4    BIRTH YEAR  
RANGE = 1912 - 2002 .....



## CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

NOTE: The variable SKPX2PER has been edited for consistency with the within-dwelling-unit pair selection variable PAIRSEL. Similarly, the variables SKPX1217, and SKPXPRNT were edited for consistency with PAIRSEL and the within-dwelling-unit respondent variable PAIRRESP. However, SKPX2PER, SKPX1217, and SKPXPRNT were not edited for consistency with roster information on people's relationships within the dwelling unit. In the variables SKPX1217 and SKPXPRNT, codes of 3 and 4 were assigned when PAIRSEL and PAIRRESP were consistent with respect to whether a 12- to 17-year-old should (or should not have) been selected. Codes of 11 and 12 were assigned to SKPX1217 and SKPXPRNT when an inconsistency occurred with respect to the selection or interviewing of a 12- to 17-year-old.

INTERVIEWER: WERE 2 PERSONS SELECTED FOR AN INTERVIEW AT THIS SDU?

(FIPE1)

SKPX2PER

Len : 1 WERE 2 PERSONS SELECTED AT SDU

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (PAIRSEL>=6) .....
- 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (1<=PAIRSEL<=5) .....

INTERVIEWER: WAS A 12 - 17 YEAR OLD CHILD SELECTED FOR AN INTERVIEW AT THIS SDU?

(FIPE2)

SKPX1217

Len : 2 WAS 12-17 AGE CHILD SELECTED AT SDU

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 11 = Yes (incons on selection/interview of 12-17) .....
- 12 = No (incons on selection/interview of 12-17) .....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS RESPONDENT THE PARENT OR LEGAL GUARDIAN OF THE 12 - 17 YEAR OLD CHILD WHO WAS SELECTED FOR AN INTERVIEW? (VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT IF YOU ARE UNSURE.)

(FIPE3)

SKPXPRNT

Len : 2 IS RESP LEGAL GUARD OF CHILD SELECTED

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 11 = Yes (incons on selection/interview of 12-17) .....
- 12 = No (incons on selection/interview of 12-17) .....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

NOTE: The variable STATELOC contains the data that the interviewers keyed (in item FIPE4 in the questionnaire) prior to the main interview. This item indicates the interviewer's report of the State where the sampled dwelling unit was located. STATELOC is included on the file because it is used to define information that is filled in for State-dependent variables later in the interview. It also is used in subsequent data processing steps. The response options for STATELOC do not correspond to state Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) codes. Because of the potential for interviewer error in keying the State information, analysts are advised not to use STATELOC in any State-level analysis. Instead, they should use data from the variable STATE, a variable created at the sampling stage, where the response categories correspond to State FIPS codes.

INTERVIEWER: IN WHAT STATE IS THIS SAMPLE DWELLING UNIT (SDU) LOCATED?

(FIPE4)

STATELOC

Len : 3 STATE IN WHICH SDU/RESP IS LOCATED

1 = ALABAMA .....
2 = ALASKA .....
3 = ARIZONA .....
4 = ARKANSAS.....
5 = CALIFORNIA.....
6 = COLORADO.....
7 = CONNECTICUT.....
8 = DELAWARE .....
9 = DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (WASHINGTON, DC).....
10 = FLORIDA.....
11 = GEORGIA .....
12 = HAWAII .....
13 = IDAHO .....
14 = ILLINOIS .....
15 = INDIANA.....
16 = IOWA.....
17 = KANSAS.....
18 = KENTUCKY.....
19 = LOUISIANA .....
20 = MAINE .....
21 = MARYLAND .....
22 = MASSACHUSETTS .....
23 = MICHIGAN .....
24 = MINNESOTA.....
25 = MISSISSIPPI.....
26 = MISSOURI .....
27 = MONTANA .....
28 = NEBRASKA.....
29 = NEVADA .....
30 = NEW HAMPSHIRE .....
31 = NEW JERSEY.....
32 = NEW MEXICO.....
33 = NEW YORK.....
34 = NORTH CAROLINA.....
35 = NORTH DAKOTA .....
36 = OHIO .....
37 = OKLAHOMA .....
38 = OREGON .....
39 = PENNSYLVANIA .....
40 = RHODE ISLAND .....
41 = SOUTH CAROLINA .....
42 = SOUTH DAKOTA.....
43 = TENNESSEE .....
44 = TEXAS .....
45 = UTAH .....
46 = VERMONT .....
47 = VIRGINIA .....
48 = WASHINGTON .....
49 = WEST VIRGINIA.....
50 = WISCONSIN .....
51 = WYOMING .....
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....



# CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

Are you now married, widowed, divorced or separated, or have you never married?

(QD07)

MARITAL

Len : 2 CURRENT MARITAL STATUS

- 1 = Married .....
- 2 = Widowed .....
- 3 = Divorced or Separated .....
- 4 = Never Married .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How many times have you been married?

(QD08)

NOMARR

Len : 2 NUMBER OF TIMES MARRIED

- RANGE = 1 - 8 .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Have you ever been in the United States' armed forces?

(QD09)

SERVICE

Len : 2 EVER BEEN IN THE US ARMED FORCES

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Are you currently on active duty in the United States' armed forces, in a reserves component, or now separated or retired from either reserves or active duty?

(QD10)

MILSTAT

Len : 2 CURRENT MILITARY STATUS

- 2 = In a reserves component .....
- 3 = Now separated/retired from reserves/active duty .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Are you currently serving full-time in a Reserve component? Full-time service does not include annual training for the Reserves or National Guard.

(V2B)

MILRSRV

Len : 2 CURRENTLY FULL-TIME IN RESERVES

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

Have you ever served on active duty in the United States Armed Forces or Reserve components?

Active duty does not include training for the Reserves or National Guard, but does include activation, for example, for a national emergency or military conflict.

(QD10A)

ACTDEVER

Len : 2 EVER ON ACTIVE DUTY IN US MILITARY/RESERV

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

When did you serve on active duty in the United States Armed Forces or Reserve components? Just give me the number or numbers from the card.

(QD10B1)

ACTD2001

Len : 2 SEPTEMBER 2001 OR LATER

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No (not entered) .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(QD10B2)

ACTD9001

Len : 2 AUG 1990 TO AUG 2001 (INCLUDING PERSIAN GULF WAR)

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No (not entered) .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(QD10B3)

ACTD7590

Len : 2 MAY 1975 TO JULY 1990

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No (not entered) .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(QD10B4)

ACTDVIET

Len : 2 VIETNAM ERA (MARCH 1961 TO APRIL 1975)

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No (not entered) .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(QD10B5)

ACTDB4VN

Len : 2 FEBRUARY 1955 TO FEBRUARY 1961

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No (not entered) .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

(QD10B6)  
ACTDKOR

Len : 2 KOREAN WAR (JULY 1950 TO JANUARY 1955)

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No (not entered) .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(QD10B7)  
ACTD4750

Len : 2 JANUARY 1947 TO JUNE 1950

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No (not entered) .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(QD10B8)  
ACTDWWII

Len : 2 WORLD WAR II (DECEMBER 1941 TO DECEMBER 1946)

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No (not entered) .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(QD10B9)  
ACTD1941

Len : 2 NOVEMBER 1941 OR EARLIER

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No (not entered) .....  
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Did you ever serve on active duty in the United States Armed Forces or Reserve components in a military combat zone or an area where you drew imminent danger pay or hostile fire pay?

(QD10C)  
COMBATPY

Len : 2 EVER IN COMBAT ZONE ON ACTIVE DUTY

1 = YES .....  
2 = NO .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

What is the highest grade or year of school you have completed?

(QD11)  
EDUC

Len : 2 HIGHEST GRADE COMPLETED

0 = NEVER ATTENDED SCHOOL .....  
 1 = 1st grade completed .....  
 2 = 2nd grade completed .....  
 3 = 3rd grade completed .....  
 4 = 4th grade completed .....  
 5 = 5th grade completed .....  
 6 = 6th grade completed .....  
 7 = 7th grade completed .....  
 8 = 8th grade completed .....  
 9 = 9th grade completed .....  
 10 = 10th grade completed .....  
 11 = 11th grade completed .....  
 12 = 12th grade completed .....  
 13 = College or university/1st year completed .....  
 14 = College or university/2nd year completed .....  
 15 = College or university/3rd year completed .....  
 16 = College or university/4th year completed .....  
 17 = College or university/5th or higher year completed .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....

This question is about your overall health. Would you say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

(QD12)  
HEALTH

Len : 2 OVERALL HEALTH

1 = Excellent .....  
 2 = Very good .....  
 3 = Good .....  
 4 = Fair .....  
 5 = Poor .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....



# IMPUTED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

## **IMPUTED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS**

Beginning with the 2002 survey, missing values for the gender question (QD01) were no longer permitted. Thus, no imputation was required. This variable has the prefix 'IR', which stands for 'Imputation Revised', only for the sake of consistency with data sets from earlier surveys.

(QD01)  
IRSEX

Len : 1 IMPUTATION REVISED GENDER

- 1 = Male .....
- 2 = Female .....

(ASIAHISP, ASIAFACE, QD03, QD04HISP, QD05HISP, QD05FACE)

IRHOIND

Len : 1 IMPUTATION REVISED HISPANIC ORIGIN

- 1 = Hispanic .....
- 2 = Non-Hispanic.....

(ASIAHISP, ASIAFACE, QD03, QD04HISP, QD05HISP, QD05FACE)

IHOIND

Len : 1 IMPUTATION REVISED HISPANIC ORIGIN INDICATOR

- 1 = Hispanicity from questionnaire(agrees w/specifies) .....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Hispanicity statistically imputed .....

NOTE: The race variable IRNRACE has been created to reflect the detail of categories in the race questions (represented by the raw variables QD051-QD059, QD04FACE, QD05FACE, QD05ASI1-QD05ASI7, and ASIAFACE). For all categories which are not "more than one race," the race listed was the only race selected by the respondent. Note that no separate category exists for Hispanic; they are distributed across the other fifteen levels.

In 2013 two levels (Guamanian/Chamorro and Samoan) were added to QD05. This is not expected to have much impact on IRNRACE, so the variable name has not been changed. Users interested in respondents who selected either or both of these response categories are referred to the variables IRRACEGC and IRRACESM.

(ASIAFACE, QD04FACE, QD051, QD052, QD053, QD054, QD055, QD056, QD057, QD058, QD059, QD05ASI1, QD05ASI2, QD05ASI3, QD05ASI4, QD05ASI5, QD05ASI6, QD05ASI7, QD05FACE)

IRNRACE

Len : 2 IMPUTATION REVISED RACE VARIABLE (15 LEVELS)

- 1 = White .....
- 2 = Black/African American.....
- 3 = Native American or Alaska Native .....
- 4 = Native Hawaiian .....
- 5 = Other Pac. Isl. (incl. Guam/Chamorro and Samoan).....
- 6 = Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander .....
- 7 = Chinese .....
- 8 = Filipino .....
- 9 = Japanese.....
- 10 = Asian Indian .....
- 11 = Korean.....
- 12 = Vietnamese .....
- 13 = Other Asian .....
- 14 = Asian multiple categories.....
- 15 = More than one race .....

(ASIAFACE, QD04FACE, QD051, QD052, QD053, QD054, QD055, QD056, QD057, QD058, QD059, QD05ASI1, QD05ASI2, QD05ASI3, QD05ASI4, QD05ASI5, QD05ASI6, QD05ASI7, QD05FACE)

IINRWACE

Len : 1 IMPUTATION REVISED NEWRACE INDICATOR

- 1 = From questionnaire response .....
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Race assigned w/census data from country of origin.....
- 4 = Stat. imputation of "Asian" into finer categories.....
- 5 = Statistically imputed (unrestricted).....
- 6 = Statistically imputed (restricted).....



# IMPUTED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

IRRACEWH, IRRACEBK, IRRACENA, IRRACENH, IRRACEGC, IRRACESM, IRRACPI2, and IRRACEAS indicate whether each level of QD05 was mentioned by the respondent. These could have either been directly selected in QD05, or mentioned in an other-specify response to QD05, QD05ASIA, and/or QD04. These variables are consistent with IRNWRACE, except in cases where the respondent directly selected a level of QD05, and mentioned that they were multiple race in one of the other-specify responses. For these cases, IRNWRACE is 15, but only one of the IRRACExx variables is 1. Additionally, Guamanian/Chamorro (IRRACEGC) and Samoan (IRRACESM) are levels that were added to QD05 in 2013. These levels do not have their own level in IRNWRACE and are included in "Other Pac. Isl."

(QD051)

IRRACEWH

Len : 1 WHITE MENTIONED: IMP. REV. VERSION

0 = Not mentioned.....  
1 = Mentioned .....

(QD051)

IIRACEWH

Len : 1 WHITE MENTIONED: IMP. INDICATOR

1 = Directly selected or not selected.....  
2 = From other-specify .....

(QD052)

IRRACEBK

Len : 1 BLACK MENTIONED: IMP. REV. VERSION

0 = Not mentioned.....  
1 = Mentioned .....

(QD052)

IIRACEBK

Len : 1 BLACK MENTIONED: IMP. INDICATOR

1 = Directly selected or not selected.....  
2 = From other-specify .....

(QD053)

IRRACENA

Len : 1 NATIVE AMERICAN MENTIONED: IMP. REV. VERSION

0 = Not mentioned.....  
1 = Mentioned .....

(QD053)

IIRACENA

Len : 1 NATIVE AMERICAN MENTIONED: IMP. INDICATOR

1 = Directly selected or not selected.....  
2 = From other-specify .....

(QD054)

IRRACENH

Len : 1 NATIVE HAWAIIAN MENTIONED: IMP. REV. VERSION

0 = Not mentioned.....  
1 = Mentioned .....

(QD054)

IIRACENH

Len : 1 NATIVE HAWAIIAN MENTIONED: IMP. INDICATOR

1 = Directly selected or not selected.....  
4 = Statistically imputed .....



# IMPUTED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

(QD055)  
IRRACEGC

Len : 1 GUAMANIAN/CHAMORRO MENTIONED: IMP. REV. VERSION

0 = Not mentioned .....  
1 = Mentioned .....

(QD055)  
IRRACEGC

Len : 1 GUAMANIAN/CHAMORRO MENTIONED: IMP. INDICATOR

1 = Directly selected or not selected .....  
4 = Statistically imputed .....

(QD056)  
IRRACESM

Len : 1 SAMOAN MENTIONED: IMP. REV. VERSION

0 = Not mentioned .....  
1 = Mentioned .....

(QD056)  
IRRACESM

Len : 1 SAMOAN MENTIONED: IMP. INDICATOR

1 = Directly selected or not selected .....  
4 = Statistically imputed .....

NOTE: IRRACPI2 is similar to IRRACEPI, the variable created prior to 2013. In 2013 two levels (Guamanian/Chamorro and Samoan) were added to QD05. IRRACEPI covered Pacific Islanders who were not Native Hawaiian. IRRACPI2 covers Pacific Islanders who are not Native Hawaiian, Guamanian/Chamorro, or Samoan.

(QD057)  
IRRACPI2

Len : 1 OTHER PACIFIC ISL. MENTIONED: IMP. REV. VERSION

0 = Not mentioned .....  
1 = Mentioned .....

(QD057)  
IRRACPI2

Len : 1 OTHER PACIFIC ISL. MENTIONED: IMP. INDICATOR

1 = Directly selected or not selected .....  
2 = From other-specify .....  
4 = Statistically imputed .....

(QD058)  
IRRACEAS

Len : 1 ASIAN MENTIONED: IMP. REV. VERSION

0 = Not mentioned .....  
1 = Mentioned .....

(QD058)  
IRRACEAS

Len : 1 ASIAN MENTIONED: IMP. INDICATOR

1 = Directly selected or not selected .....  
2 = From other-specify .....  
3 = From census data .....  
4 = Statistically imputed .....



# IMPUTED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

IRHOGRP4 is equivalent to IRHOGRP3, the Hispanic group variable created prior to 2004. In 2004 there were two more levels (Dominican, and Spanish (from Spain)) added to QD04. IRHOGRP4 has level 6 as Dominican and level 7 as Spanish (from Spain).

(ASIAHISP, IRHOIND, QD041, QD042, QD043, QD044, QD045, QD04HISP, QD05HISP)

IRHOGRP4 Len : 2 IMPUTATION REVISED HISPANIC-ORIGIN GROUP

- 1 = Puerto Rican .....
- 2 = Mexican.....
- 3 = Cuban.....
- 4 = Other .....
- 5 = Central or South American.....
- 6 = Dominican .....
- 7 = Spanish (from Spain) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Respondent is not Hispanic .....

NOTE: Some of the respondents with IIRHOGRP4=1 are members of more than one Hispanic group. A priority rule is used to assign IRHOGRP4 to one of the groups mentioned. This "priority rule" Hispanic group could have been either a selected category from QD04, or a write-in answer from QD04, QD05, or QD05ASIA.

(ASIAHISP, IRHOIND, QD041, QD042, QD043, QD044, QD045, QD04HISP, QD05HISP)

IIRHOGRP4 Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR HISPANIC-ORIGIN GROUP

- 1 = Single Hispanic group from questionnaire .....
- 2 = Single Hisp grp from alpha-specify response(s).....
- 3 = Stat imp (unrestricted), or IRHOIND imputed to 2 .....
- 4 = Statistically imputed (restricted by race) .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Resp is not Hisp, non-imputed .....

(QD041, QD042, QD043, QD044, QD045, QD046, QD047)

IIRHOGRP4 Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR HISP-ORIG GROUP (DETAILS)

- 1 = Single Hispanic group from questionnaire .....
- 2 = Single Hisp grp from alpha-specify response(s).....
- 3 = Single Hisp grp determined from multi responses.....
- 4 = Stat imp (unrestricted), or IRHOIND imputed to 2 .....
- 5 = Statistically imputed (restricted by race) .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Resp is not Hisp, non-imputed .....

IRHOGRP4M is created since 2004. It keeps track of respondents that are from multiple Hispanic groups. Each of the level 1 thru level 7 corresponds to a single Hispanic group. Level 8 refers to the people who chose multiple Hispanic groups in QD04.

(QD041, QD042, QD043, QD044, QD045, QD046, QD047)

IRHOGRP4M Len : 2 IMP. REV. SINGLE/MULTIPLE HISPANIC-ORIGIN GROUP

- 1 = Puerto Rican Only .....
- 2 = Mexican Only .....
- 3 = Cuban Only .....
- 4 = Other, Hispanic Only .....
- 5 = Central or South American Only .....
- 6 = Dominican Only.....
- 7 = Spanish (from Spain) Only.....
- 8 = More than one Hispanic group.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Respondent is not Hispanic .....

(QD041, QD042, QD043, QD044, QD045, QD046, QD047)

IIRHOGRP4M Len : 1 IMP. IND. SINGLE/MULTIPLE HISPANIC-ORIGIN GROUP

- 1 = Single or multiple groups from questionnaire only.....
- 2 = Single or multiple groups from other-specify only.....
- 3 = Multi grps from questionnaire and other specify.....
- 4 = Unrestricted imputation, or IRHOIND imputed to 2 .....
- 5 = Imputation restricted by race .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Resp is not Hisp, non-imputed .....



# IMPUTED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

(MARITAL)  
IRMARIT

Len : 2 IMPUTATION REVISED MARITAL STATUS

- 1 = Married .....
- 2 = Widowed .....
- 3 = Divorced or Separated .....
- 4 = Never Been Married .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Respondent is <= 14 years old .....

(MARITAL)  
IIMARIT

Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR MARITAL STATUS

- 1 = Marital status from questionnaire .....
- 3 = Marital status statistically imputed .....
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Respondent is <= 14 years old .....

(EDUC)  
IREDUC

Len : 2 IMPUTATION REVISED EDUCATION

- 0 = No schooling .....
- 1 = First grade .....
- 2 = Second grade .....
- 3 = Third grade .....
- 4 = Fourth grade .....
- 5 = Fifth grade .....
- 6 = Sixth grade .....
- 7 = Seventh grade .....
- 8 = Eighth grade .....
- 9 = Ninth grade .....
- 10 = Tenth grade .....
- 11 = Eleventh grade .....
- 12 = Twelfth grade .....
- 13 = Freshman/13th year .....
- 14 = Sophomore/14th year .....
- 15 = Junior/15th year .....
- 16 = Senior/16th year .....
- 17 = Graduate/Professional School (or higher) .....

(EDUC)  
IIEDUC

Len : 1 IMPUTATION REVISED EDUCATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Education from questionnaire .....
- 3 = Education statistically imputed .....



# RECODED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

## RECODED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

(AGE)  
CATAGE

Len : 1 AGE CATEGORY

- 1 = 12-17 Years Old .....
- 2 = 18-25 Years Old .....
- 3 = 26-34 Years Old .....
- 4 = 35 or Older .....

(AGE)  
CATAG2

Len : 1 AGE CATEGORY RECODE (3 LEVELS)

- 1 = 12-17 Years Old .....
- 2 = 18-25 Years Old .....
- 3 = 26 or Older .....

(AGE)  
CATAG3

Len : 1 AGE CATEGORY RECODE (5 LEVELS)

- 1 = 12-17 Years Old .....
- 2 = 18-25 Years Old .....
- 3 = 26-34 Years Old .....
- 4 = 35-49 Years Old .....
- 5 = 50 or Older .....

(AGE)  
CATAG6

Len : 1 AGE CATEGORY RECODE (6 LEVELS)

- 1 = 12-17 Years Old .....
- 2 = 18-25 Years Old .....
- 3 = 26-34 Years Old .....
- 4 = 35-49 Years Old .....
- 5 = 50-64 Years Old .....
- 6 = 65 or Older .....

(AGE)  
CATAG7

Len : 1 AGE CATEGORY RECODE (7 LEVELS)

- 1 = 12-13 Years Old .....
- 2 = 14-15 Years Old .....
- 3 = 16-17 Years Old .....
- 4 = 18-20 Years Old .....
- 5 = 21-25 Years Old .....
- 6 = 26-34 Years Old .....
- 7 = 35 or Older .....

(AGE)  
CATAG18

Len : 1 AGE CATEGORY RECODE (2 LEVELS)

- 1 = 18 or Older .....
- 2 = 12-17 Years Old .....



# RECODED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

(AGE)  
AGE1830

Len : 2 AGE CATEGORY USED FOR REVISED 2012 SMI MODEL

. = Otherwise (12-17 Years Old) .....  
0 = 18 Years Old .....  
1 = 19 Years Old .....  
2 = 20 Years Old .....  
3 = 21 Years Old .....  
4 = 22 Years Old .....  
5 = 23 Years Old .....  
6 = 24 Years Old .....  
7 = 25 Years Old .....  
8 = 26 Years Old .....  
9 = 27 Years Old .....  
10 = 28 Years Old .....  
11 = 29 Years Old .....  
12 = 30 or Older .....

(AGE)  
DETALAGE

Len : 2 DETAILED AGE CATEGORY RECODE

1 = 12 Years Old .....  
2 = 13 Years Old .....  
3 = 14 Years Old .....  
4 = 15 Years Old .....  
5 = 16 Years Old .....  
6 = 17 Years Old .....  
7 = 18 Years Old .....  
8 = 19 Years Old .....  
9 = 20 Years Old .....  
10 = 21 Years Old .....  
11 = 22 Years Old .....  
12 = 23 Years Old .....  
13 = 24 Years Old .....  
14 = 25 Years Old .....  
15 = 26-29 Years Old .....  
16 = 30-34 Years Old .....  
17 = 35-39 Years Old .....  
18 = 40-44 Years Old .....  
19 = 45-49 Years Old .....  
20 = 50-54 Years Old .....  
21 = 55-59 Years Old .....  
22 = 60-64 Years Old .....  
23 = 65 or Older .....

(AGE)  
DETADAGE

Len : 2 DETAILED ADULT AGE CATEGORY RECODE

1 = 18 Years Old .....  
2 = 19 Years Old .....  
3 = 20 Years Old .....  
4 = 21 Years Old .....  
5 = 22 Years Old .....  
6 = 23 Years Old .....  
7 = 24 Years Old .....  
8 = 25 Years Old .....  
9 = 26-29 Years Old .....  
10 = 30-34 Years Old .....  
11 = 35-39 Years Old .....  
12 = 40-44 Years Old .....  
13 = 45-49 Years Old .....  
14 = 50-54 Years Old .....  
15 = 55-59 Years Old .....  
16 = 60-64 Years Old .....  
17 = 65 or Older .....  
18 = Otherwise (12-17 Years Old) .....



# RECODED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

(AGE)  
YTHAGE

Len : 1 YOUTH AGE CATEGORY RECODE

- 1 = 12 or 13 Years Old .....
- 2 = 14 or 15 Years Old .....
- 3 = 16 or 17 Years Old .....
- 4 = 18 or Older .....

(AGE)  
AGEADULT

Len : 1 ADULT AGE CATEGORY RECODE

- 1 = 18-25 Years Old .....
- 2 = 26-34 Years Old .....
- 3 = 35-49 Years Old .....
- 4 = 50 or Older .....
- 5 = 12-17 Years Old .....

(AGE)  
CATAGMH2

Len : 1 ADULT MENTAL HEALTH AGE CATEGORY RECODE

- 1 = 18-25 Years Old .....
- 2 = 26-49 Years Old .....
- 3 = 50 or Older .....
- 4 = Otherwise (12-17 Years Old) .....

(AGE)  
AGEDRNK

Len : 1 UNDERAGE DRINKING AGE CATEGORY RECODE

- 1 = 12-20 Years Old .....
- 2 = 21 or Older .....

(AGE)  
EDUCAGE

Len : 1 COLLEGE EDUCATION AGE CATEGORY RECODE

- 1 = 18-22 Years Old .....
- 2 = Otherwise (12-17, 23 or Older) .....

(AGE)  
COLLAGES

Len : 1 COLLEGE ENROLLMENT AGE CATEGORY RECODE

- 1 = 18 Years Old .....
- 2 = 19 Years Old .....
- 3 = 20 Years Old .....
- 4 = 21 Years Old .....
- 5 = 22 Years Old .....
- 6 = Otherwise (12-17, 23 or Older) .....

(AGE)  
PREGAGE2

Len : 1 PREGNANCY AGE CATEGORY RECODE

- 1 = 15-17 Years Old .....
- 2 = 18-25 Years Old .....
- 3 = 26-44 Years Old .....
- 4 = Otherwise (12-14, 45 or Older) .....

(CATAGE, IRSEX)  
SEXAGE

Len : 1 COMBINED GENDER BY AGE CATEGORY INDICATOR

- 1 = Males Aged 12-17 (IRSEX=1 and CATAGE=1) .....
- 2 = Females Aged 12-17 (IRSEX=2 and CATAGE=1) .....
- 3 = Males Aged 18-25 (IRSEX=1 and CATAGE=2) .....
- 4 = Females Aged 18-25 (IRSEX=2 and CATAGE=2) .....
- 5 = Otherwise .....



# RECODED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

(AGE, IRSEX)

M15\_44

Len : 1 MALES AGED 15-44

0 = Otherwise .....  
1 = Males Aged 15-44 (IRSEX=1 and AGE=15-44) .....

(AGE, IRSEX)

F15\_44

Len : 1 FEMALES AGED 15-44

0 = Otherwise .....  
1 = Females Aged 15-44 (IRSEX=2 and AGE=15-44) .....

(AGE, IRSEX)

M18\_49

Len : 1 MALES AGED 18-49

0 = Otherwise .....  
1 = Males Aged 18-49 (IRSEX=1 and AGE=18-49) .....

(AGE, IRSEX)

F18\_49

Len : 1 FEMALES AGED 18-49

0 = Otherwise .....  
1 = Females Aged 18-49 (IRSEX=2 and AGE=18-49) .....

(AGE, IRSEX)

M\_18UP

Len : 1 MALES AGED 18 OR OLDER

0 = Otherwise .....  
1 = Males Aged 18 or Older (IRSEX=1 and AGE=18+) .....

(AGE, IRSEX)

F\_18UP

Len : 1 FEMALES AGED 18 OR OLDER

0 = Otherwise .....  
1 = Females Aged 18 or Older (IRSEX=2 and AGE=18+) .....

NOTE: NEWRACE1 is a recode using the values from IRNWRACE and IRHOIND. In IRNWRACE, Hispanic respondents are distributed across the 15 levels. In NEWRACE1, which is otherwise identical to IRNWRACE, Hispanic respondents are separated out and given their own level. NEWRACE2 is a recode of NEWRACE1, with some of the finer categories collapsed into broad categories.

(IRHOIND, IRNWRACE)

NEWRACE1

Len : 2 RACE/HISPANICITY RECODE (16 LEVELS)

1 = NonHispanic White (IRNWRACE=1,IRHOIND=2) .....  
2 = NonHispanic Black/African American (IRNWRACE=2,IRHOIND=2).....  
3 = NonHispanic Native American/American Indian (IRNWRACE=3,IRHOIND=2) .....  
4 = NonHispanic Native Hawaiian (IRNWRACE=4,IRHOIND=2) .....  
5 = NonHispanic Other Pacific Islander (IRNWRACE=5,IRHOIND=2) .....  
6 = NonHispanic Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander (IRNWRACE=6,IRHOIND=2) .....  
7 = NonHispanic Chinese (IRNWRACE=7,IRHOIND=2) .....  
8 = NonHispanic Filipino (IRNWRACE=8,IRHOIND=2) .....  
9 = NonHispanic Japanese (IRNWRACE=9,IRHOIND=2) .....  
10 = NonHispanic Asian Indian (IRNWRACE=10,IRHOIND=2).....  
11 = NonHispanic Korean (IRNWRACE=11,IRHOIND=2).....  
12 = NonHispanic Vietnamese (IRNWRACE=12,IRHOIND=2) .....  
13 = NonHispanic Other Asian (IRNWRACE=13,IRHOIND=2) .....  
14 = NonHispanic, Asian multiple category (IRNWRACE=14,IRHOIND=2).....  
15 = NonHispanic, More than one race (IRNWRACE=15,IRHOIND=2) .....  
16 = Hispanic (IRHOIND=1, any value of IRNWRACE) .....



# RECODED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

(IRHOIND, IRNWRACE)

NEWRA2 Len : 1 RACE/HISPANICITY RECODE (7 LEVELS)

- 1 = NonHisp White (IRNWRACE=1,IRHOIND=2) .....
- 2 = NonHisp Black/Afr Am (IRNWRACE=2,IRHOIND=2).....
- 3 = NonHisp Native Am/AK Native (IRNWRACE=3,IRHOIND=2).....
- 4 = NonHisp Nat HI/Oth Pac Isl(IRNWRACE=4-6,IRHOIND=2) .....
- 5 = NonHisp Asian (IRNWRACE=7-14,IRHOIND=2) .....
- 6 = NonHisp more than one race (IRNWRACE=15,IRHOIND=2) .....
- 7 = Hispanic (IRHOIND=1, any value of IRNWRACE) .....

The race categories Non-Hispanic Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (NEWRA2=6), Non-Hispanic Other Asian (NEWRA2=13), Non-Hispanic Asian Multiple Categories (NEWRA2=14), Non-Hispanic more than one race (NEWRA2=15), and Hispanic (NEWRA2=16) have been collapsed to form the expanded race category "Other". To obtain counts of all Non-Hispanic cases, the "Other" category would require further recoding to remove the Hispanic (NEWRA2=16) cases.

(NEWRA1)

EXPRACE Len : 2 EXPANDED RACE RECODE

- 1 = White, Not Hisp (NEWRA1=1) .....
- 2 = Black, Not Hisp (NEWRA1=2) .....
- 3 = Am Ind/AK Native, Not Hisp (NEWRA1=3).....
- 4 = Native Hawaiian, Not Hisp (NEWRA1=4) .....
- 5 = Other Pac Isl, Not Hisp (NEWRA1=5) .....
- 6 = Chinese, Not Hisp (NEWRA1=7) .....
- 7 = Filipino, Not Hisp (NEWRA1=8).....
- 8 = Japanese, Not Hisp (NEWRA1=9) .....
- 9 = Asian Indian, Not Hisp (NEWRA1=10) .....
- 10 = Korean, Not Hisp (NEWRA1=11) .....
- 11 = Vietnamese, Not Hisp (NEWRA1=12).....
- 12 = Other (Otherwise) .....

The race categories Non-Hispanic Other Asian (NEWRA1=13), Non-Hispanic Asian Multiple Categories (NEWRA1=14), Non-Hispanic more than one race (NEWRA1=15), and Hispanic (NEWRA1=16) have been collapsed to form the expanded race category "Other". To obtain counts of all Non-Hispanic cases, the "Other" category would require further recoding to remove the Hispanic (NEWRA1=16) cases.

(NEWRA1)

EXPRACE2 Len : 2 EXPANDED RACE RECODE COMB NH NAT HAW/OTH PAC ISL

- 1 = White, Not Hisp (NEWRA1=1) .....
- 2 = Black, Not Hisp (NEWRA1=2) .....
- 3 = Am Ind/AK Native, Not Hisp (NEWRA1=3).....
- 4 = Native HI/Oth Pac Isl, Not Hisp (NEWRA1=4,5,6) .....
- 5 = Chinese, Not Hisp (NEWRA1=7) .....
- 6 = Filipino, Not Hisp (NEWRA1=8).....
- 7 = Japanese, Not Hisp (NEWRA1=9) .....
- 8 = Asian Indian, Not Hisp (NEWRA1=10) .....
- 9 = Korean, Not Hisp (NEWRA1=11) .....
- 10 = Vietnamese, Not Hisp (NEWRA1=12).....
- 11 = Other (Otherwise) .....

(NEWRA2)

RACE4 Len : 1 RACE RECODE (4 LEVELS)

- 1 = White, Not Hispanic (NEWRA2=1) .....
- 2 = Black, Not Hispanic (NEWRA2=2).....
- 3 = Other or Multiple, Not Hispanic (NEWRA2=3,4,5,6).....
- 4 = Hispanic (NEWRA2=7) .....



## RECODED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

The Hispanic-Origin categories Other (IRHOGRP4=4), Dominican (IRHOGRP4=6), Spanish (IRHOGRP4=7), and Not Hispanic (IRHOGRP4=99) have been collapsed to form the category "Other". To obtain counts of all Hispanic cases, remove the not Hispanic (IRHOGRP4=99) cases.

(IRHOGRP4)

HISP2

Len : 1 HISPANIC-ORIGIN GROUP RECODE

1 = Mexican (IRHOGRP4=2) .....  
 2 = Puerto Rican (IRHOGRP4=1) .....  
 3 = Central or South American (IRHOGRP4=5) .....  
 4 = Cuban (IRHOGRP4=3) .....  
 5 = Other (Otherwise) .....

(IRHOGRP4)

HISPGRP

Len : 2 HISPANIC-ORIGIN GROUP RECODE

1 = Puerto Rican (IRHOGRP4=1) .....  
 2 = Mexican (IRHOGRP4=2) .....  
 3 = Cuban (IRHOGRP4=3) .....  
 4 = Other (IRHOGRP4=4,5,6,7) .....  
 99 = LEGIT SKIP Not Hispanic (IRHOGRP4=99) .....

(IRHOGRP4)

HISPGRP2

Len : 1 HISPANIC ORIGIN GROUP RECODE II

1 = Puerto Rican (IRHOGRP4=1) .....  
 2 = Mexican (IRHOGRP4=2) .....  
 3 = Other Hispanic (IRHOGRP4=3,4,5,6,7) .....  
 4 = LEGIT SKIP Not Hispanic (IRHOGRP4=99) .....

(IRHOIND, IRSEX, NEWRACE2)

SEXTRACE

Len : 1 COMBINED GENDER BY RACE INDICATOR

1 = Male, White, Not Hisp (IRSEX=1 and NEWRACE2=1) .....  
 2 = Female, White, Not Hisp (IRSEX=2 and NEWRACE2=1) .....  
 3 = Male, Black, Not Hisp (IRSEX=1 and NEWRACE2=2) .....  
 4 = Female, Black, Not Hisp (IRSEX=2 and NEWRACE2=2) .....  
 5 = Male, Hispanic (IRSEX=1 and IRHOIND=1) .....  
 6 = Female, Hispanic (IRSEX=2 and IRHOIND=1) .....  
 7 = Male or Female, Other Races (Otherwise) .....

(IREduc)

EDUCCAT2

Len : 1 EDUCATION RECODE

1 = Less than high school (IREduc=0-11 and AGE>=18) .....  
 2 = High school graduate (IREduc=12 and AGE>=18) .....  
 3 = Some college (IREduc=13-15 and AGE>=18) .....  
 4 = College graduate (IREduc=16-17 and AGE>=18) .....  
 5 = 12 to 17 year olds (AGE=12-17) .....

(HEALTH)

HEALTH2

Len : 1 OVERALL HEALTH RECODE

. = Unknown (Otherwise) .....  
 1 = Excellent (HEALTH=1) .....  
 2 = Very Good (HEALTH=2) .....  
 3 = Good (HEALTH=3) .....  
 4 = Fair/Poor (HEALTH=4,5) .....



## NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

### **NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS**

For the remaining questions, I will read the question out loud, you can tell me your answer, and I will enter it into the computer.

How many times in the past 12 months have you moved?

(QD13)

**MOVEPYRR**      Len : 3    # TIMES MOVED PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 0 - 110 .....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: EIMOVYRR is an indicator variable that shows whether the variable MOVEPYRR was edited. EIMOVYRR is equal to 1 when no editing was done to MOVEPYRR. It is equal to 2 when MOVEPYRR was logically assigned a value through editing. For example, if the item corresponding to MOVEPYRR had been skipped because SNMOV5YR or YEMOV5YR indicated zero moves in the past 5 years, EIMOVYRR=2 indicates that it could be logically inferred that the respondent moved zero times in the past 12 months.

**EIMOVYRR**      Len : 1    EDITING INDICATOR FOR MOVEPYRR

1 = Questionnaire data.....  
 2 = Logically assigned data.....

NOTE: MOVYRFGR is a "flag" variable that indicates inconsistent reports between moves in the past 12 months in MOVEPYRR and moves in the past 5 years from either SNMOV5YR or YEMOV5YR. The default value for MOVYRFGR is 98 (blank). MOVYRFGR has a value of 1 when respondents reported more moves in the past 12 months than they reported for moves in the past 5 years. However, no editing was done to MOVEPYRR, SNMOV5YR, or YEMOV5YR in these situations.

**MOVYRFGR**      Len : 2    CONSISTENCY FLAG FOR MOVEPYRR VS SNMOV5YR/YEMOV5YR

1 = Moves in past yr greater than moves in past 5 yrs .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



# NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

In what state did you live on [FILL PAST 1 YEAR DATE], that is, one year ago today?

(QD13A)  
LIVSTYAR

Len : 2 IN WHAT STATE DID YOU LIVE ONE YEAR AGO TODAY

- 1 = ALABAMA .....
- 2 = ALASKA .....
- 3 = ARIZONA .....
- 4 = ARKANSAS.....
- 5 = CALIFORNIA.....
- 6 = COLORADO.....
- 7 = CONNECTICUT .....
- 8 = DELAWARE .....
- 9 = THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (WASHINGTON, DC).....
- 10 = FLORIDA.....
- 11 = GEORGIA .....
- 12 = HAWAII .....
- 13 = IDAHO.....
- 14 = ILLINOIS .....
- 15 = INDIANA.....
- 16 = IOWA.....
- 17 = KANSAS.....
- 18 = KENTUCKY.....
- 19 = LOUISIANA.....
- 20 = MAINE .....
- 21 = MARYLAND .....
- 22 = MASSACHUSETTS .....
- 23 = MICHIGAN .....
- 24 = MINNESOTA.....
- 25 = MISSISSIPPI.....
- 26 = MISSOURI .....
- 27 = MONTANA .....
- 28 = NEBRASKA.....
- 29 = NEVADA .....
- 30 = NEW HAMPSHIRE .....
- 31 = NEW JERSEY.....
- 32 = NEW MEXICO.....
- 33 = NEW YORK.....
- 34 = NORTH CAROLINA.....
- 35 = NORTH DAKOTA .....
- 36 = OHIO .....
- 37 = OKLAHOMA.....
- 38 = OREGON .....
- 39 = PENNSYLVANIA .....
- 40 = RHODE ISLAND .....
- 41 = SOUTH CAROLINA .....
- 42 = SOUTH DAKOTA .....
- 43 = TENNESSEE .....
- 44 = TEXAS .....
- 45 = UTAH .....
- 46 = VERMONT .....
- 47 = VIRGINIA .....
- 48 = WASHINGTON .....
- 49 = WEST VIRGINIA.....
- 50 = WISCONSIN .....
- 51 = WYOMING .....
- 52 = OUTSIDE OF U.S. ....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

In what state did you live on [FILL 2 YEAR DATE], that is, two years ago today?

(QD13B)  
LIVST2YR

Len : 2 IN WHAT STATE DID YOU LIVE TWO YEARS AGO TODAY

- 1 = ALABAMA .....
- 2 = ALASKA .....
- 3 = ARIZONA .....
- 4 = ARKANSAS.....
- 5 = CALIFORNIA.....
- 6 = COLORADO.....
- 7 = CONNECTICUT .....
- 8 = DELAWARE .....
- 9 = THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (WASHINGTON, DC).....
- 10 = FLORIDA.....
- 11 = GEORGIA .....
- 12 = HAWAII .....
- 13 = IDAHO.....
- 14 = ILLINOIS .....
- 15 = INDIANA.....
- 16 = IOWA.....
- 17 = KANSAS.....
- 18 = KENTUCKY.....
- 19 = LOUISIANA.....
- 20 = MAINE .....
- 21 = MARYLAND .....
- 22 = MASSACHUSETTS .....
- 23 = MICHIGAN .....
- 24 = MINNESOTA.....
- 25 = MISSISSIPPI.....
- 26 = MISSOURI .....
- 27 = MONTANA .....
- 28 = NEBRASKA.....
- 29 = NEVADA .....
- 30 = NEW HAMPSHIRE .....
- 31 = NEW JERSEY.....
- 32 = NEW MEXICO.....
- 33 = NEW YORK.....
- 34 = NORTH CAROLINA.....
- 35 = NORTH DAKOTA .....
- 36 = OHIO .....
- 37 = OKLAHOMA.....
- 38 = OREGON .....
- 39 = PENNSYLVANIA .....
- 40 = RHODE ISLAND .....
- 41 = SOUTH CAROLINA .....
- 42 = SOUTH DAKOTA .....
- 43 = TENNESSEE .....
- 44 = TEXAS .....
- 45 = UTAH .....
- 46 = VERMONT .....
- 47 = VIRGINIA .....
- 48 = WASHINGTON .....
- 49 = WEST VIRGINIA.....
- 50 = WISCONSIN .....
- 51 = WYOMING .....
- 52 = OUTSIDE OF U.S. ....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

NOTE: MOVSTMOR and MOVSTYRR were created from a single question that asked respondents for the month and year when they moved to their current State. In what month and year did you move to [FIPE4]?

MOVSTMOR Len : 2 MONTH WHEN MOVED TO CURRENT STATE

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

MOVSTYRR Len : 4 YEAR WHEN MOVED TO CURRENT STATE

RANGE = 2012 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Were you born in the United States?

(QD14)

BORNINUS Len : 2 WERE YOU BORN IN THE US

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....



# NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

In what country or U.S. territory were you born?

(QD15SC)  
BORNINOT

Len : 3 BORN IN WHAT COUNTRY OR US TERRITORY

60 = American Samoa .....
66 = Guam .....
69 = Northern Mariana Islands.....
72 = Puerto Rico .....
78 = U.S. Virgin Islands .....
100 = Albania .....
102 = Austria .....
103 = Belgium .....
104 = Bulgaria .....
105 = Czechoslovakia .....
106 = Denmark.....
108 = Finland .....
109 = France .....
110 = Germany .....
116 = Greece .....
117 = Hungary.....
118 = Iceland.....
119 = Ireland .....
120 = Italy.....
122 = Liechtenstein .....
123 = Luxembourg .....
124 = Malta .....
125 = Monaco .....
126 = Netherlands.....
127 = Norway .....
128 = Poland .....
129 = Portugal.....
130 = Azores Islands .....
132 = Romania .....
134 = Spain .....
136 = Sweden .....
137 = Switzerland.....
138 = United Kingdom .....
139 = England .....
140 = Scotland .....
141 = Wales .....
142 = Northern Ireland .....
147 = Yugoslavia.....
148 = Europe.....
155 = Czech Republic.....
156 = Slovakia.....
157 = Bosnia and Herzegovina.....
158 = Croatia.....
159 = Macedonia.....
160 = Slovenia .....
161 = Serbia .....
162 = Montenegro .....
180 = Union of Soviet Socialist Republics .....
182 = Estonia .....
183 = Latvia.....
184 = Lithuania.....
185 = Armenia .....
186 = Azerbaijan .....
187 = Belarus .....
188 = Georgia .....
189 = Kazakhstan .....
190 = Kyrgyzstan .....
191 = Moldova.....
192 = Russia .....
193 = Tajikistan .....
194 = Turkmenistan .....
195 = Ukraine.....
196 = Uzbekistan .....
200 = Afghanistan .....
201 = Bahrain.....
202 = Bangladesh .....
203 = Bhutan.....
205 = Burma, Myanmar .....
206 = Cambodia.....
207 = China.....



# NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

208 = Cyprus.....
209 = Hong Kong .....
210 = India .....
211 = Indonesia.....
212 = Iran, Persia .....
213 = Iraq .....
214 = Israel .....
215 = Japan .....
216 = Jordan .....
217 = Korea, not specified .....
218 = South Korea .....
220 = Kuwait .....
221 = Laos .....
222 = Lebanon .....
224 = Malaysia .....
226 = Mongolia.....
227 = Nepal.....
229 = Pakistan .....
231 = Philippines.....
233 = Saudi Arabia.....
234 = Singapore.....
236 = Sri Lanka .....
237 = Syria .....
238 = Taiwan.....
239 = Thailand .....
240 = Turkey .....
241 = United Arab Emirates.....
242 = Vietnam .....
243 = Yemen.....
245 = Asia .....
248 = Gaza Strip .....
252 = Middle East .....
253 = Palestine .....
256 = West Bank.....
300 = Bermuda.....
301 = Canada.....
310 = Belize .....
311 = Costa Rica.....
312 = El Salvador.....
313 = Guatemala.....
314 = Honduras.....
315 = Mexico.....
316 = Nicaragua.....
317 = Panama.....
318 = Central America .....
331 = Antigua & Barbuda.....
333 = Bahamas .....
334 = Barbados.....
337 = Cuba.....
338 = Dominica .....
339 = Dominican Republic .....
340 = Grenada .....
342 = Haiti .....
343 = Jamaica .....
345 = Montserrat .....
348 = St. Kitts-Nevis.....
349 = St. Lucia .....
350 = St. Vincent & the Grenadines .....
351 = Trinidad & Tobago .....
353 = Caribbean.....
358 = West Indies .....
375 = Argentina.....
376 = Bolivia.....
377 = Brazil .....
378 = Chile .....
379 = Colombia .....
380 = Ecuador.....
382 = French Guiana .....
383 = Guyana.....
384 = Paraguay.....
385 = Peru.....
386 = Surinam.....
387 = Uruguay.....
388 = Venezuela .....
389 = South America .....



# NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

400 = Algeria .....
401 = Angola .....
403 = Benin .....
406 = Burkina Faso .....
408 = Cameroon .....
409 = Cape Verde .....
410 = Central African Republic .....
411 = Chad .....
413 = Congo .....
415 = Egypt .....
417 = Ethiopia .....
419 = Gabon .....
420 = Gambia .....
421 = Ghana .....
423 = Guinea .....
425 = Ivory Coast .....
427 = Kenya .....
429 = Liberia .....
430 = Libya .....
431 = Madagascar .....
434 = Mauritania .....
436 = Morocco .....
437 = Mozambique .....
438 = Namibia .....
439 = Niger .....
440 = Nigeria .....
442 = Rwanda .....
444 = Senegal .....
445 = Mauritius .....
447 = Sierra Leone .....
448 = Somalia .....
449 = South Africa .....
451 = Sudan .....
453 = Tanzania .....
454 = Togo .....
456 = Tunisia .....
457 = Uganda .....
460 = Zambia .....
461 = Zimbabwe .....
462 = Africa .....
469 = Western Africa .....
471 = Eritrea .....
501 = Australia .....
507 = Fiji .....
510 = Marshall Islands .....
511 = Micronesia .....
514 = New Zealand .....
517 = Palau .....
522 = Tonga .....
526 = Western Samoa .....
801 = Born on U.S. military base; outside U.S. ....
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....
994 = DON'T KNOW .....
997 = REFUSED .....
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: The variables LIVUS1YR, LIVUSYRS, and LIVUSMOS replace the variable LIVEDUSA that existed prior to 2004.

Have you lived in the United States for at least one year?

(QD16A)

LIVUS1YR

Len : 2 LIVED IN THE US FOR AT LEAST ONE YEAR

1 = Yes .....
2 = No .....
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....
97 = REFUSED .....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

For how many years have you lived in the United States? Please estimate the total number of years you have lived here over your lifetime.

(QD16B)

LIVUSYRS

Len : 3 NUMBER OF YEARS LIVED IN THE US

RANGE = 1 - 78 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: No editing was done to LIVUSYRS or LIVUSMOS if respondents reported that they lived in the United States for 12 months.

For how many months have you lived in the United States? Please estimate the total number of months you have lived here over your lifetime.

(QD16C)

LIVUSMOS

Len : 2 NUMBER OF MONTHS LIVED IN THE US

RANGE = 1 - 11 .....  
 0 = Less than 1 month .....  
 12 = 12 months .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

NOTE: The edited education variables take into account interviewer comments when the highest grade was lower than the current grade. In 2001, these edited education variables took into account interviewer comments when the highest and current grades differed by 2 or more years.

The variable EDTEDUC is a supplemental, edited version of the "core" education variable EDUC. In situations where respondents reported being currently enrolled in school (see below), EDTEDUC was edited for consistency with the current reported grade and the respondent's age; no such editing was done for the "core" education variable. Consequently, the values in EDTEDUC could differ from those in EDUC and the imputed education variable IREDUC. In addition, EDTEDUC in subsequent years could be affected by any changes in the content of the "non-core" education variables.

(EDUC)  
EDTEDUC

Len : 2    HIGHEST GRADE COMPLETED - EDITED VERSION

0 = NEVER ATTENDED SCHOOL.....  
 1 = 1st grade completed .....  
 2 = 2nd grade completed .....  
 3 = 3rd grade completed .....  
 4 = 4th grade completed .....  
 5 = 5th grade completed .....  
 6 = 6th grade completed .....  
 7 = 7th grade completed .....  
 8 = 8th grade completed .....  
 9 = 9th grade completed .....  
 10 = 10th grade completed .....  
 11 = 11th grade completed .....  
 12 = 12th grade completed .....  
 13 = College or university/1st year completed .....  
 14 = College or university/2nd year completed .....  
 15 = College or university/3rd year completed .....  
 16 = College or university/4th year completed .....  
 17 = College or university/5th or higher year completed .....  
 25 = 5th grade completed LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 26 = 6th grade completed LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 27 = 7th grade completed LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 28 = 8th grade completed LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 29 = 9th grade completed LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 30 = 10th grade completed LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 31 = 11th grade completed LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 32 = 12th grade completed LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 34 = College/univ 2nd yr completed LOG ASSN.....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....

NOTE: The school enrollment variable SCHENRL is analogous to the variable ENROLED from prior years. SCHENRL takes into account information from follow-up probes if respondents originally reported that they were not enrolled in school. Based on these probes, respondents were coded as yes (i.e., enrolled) if they were on break from school and intended to return to school once their break was over. SCHENRL was assigned a code of 11 if the respondent reported currently being enrolled but there was uncertainty about the respondent's school enrollment status.

The next questions are about school. Are you now attending or are you currently enrolled in school? By "school," we mean an elementary school, a junior high or middle school, a high school, or a college or university. Please include home schooling as well.

(QD17, QD17B)  
SCHENRL

Len : 2    NOW ENROLLED IN ANY SCHOOL

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (LFSCHWHY=778) .....  
 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (LFSCHWHY=601) .....  
 11 = Yes (SCHDSKIP = 30) .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



# NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

NOTE: This variable corresponds to the variable EDUCNOW from 1999 and 2000.

What grade or year of school are you now attending? Please tell me the number from the card.

What grade or year of school will you be attending when your vacation is over? Please tell me the number from the card.

(QD18)

EDUCATND

Len : 2 WHAT GRADE IN NOW/WILL BE IN

3 = 3rd grade .....  
 4 = 4th Grade .....  
 5 = 5th grade .....  
 6 = 6th Grade .....  
 7 = 7th grade .....  
 8 = 8th Grade .....  
 9 = 9th grade .....  
 10 = 10th Grade .....  
 11 = 11th grade .....  
 12 = 12th Grade .....  
 13 = College or university/1st year .....  
 14 = College or university/2nd Year .....  
 15 = College or university/3rd year .....  
 16 = College or university/4th Year .....  
 17 = College or university/5th or higher year .....  
 26 = 6th grade LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 27 = 7th grade LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 28 = 8th grade LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 30 = 10th grade LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 31 = 11th grade LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 32 = 12th grade LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 33 = College/univ 1st yr LOG ASSN .....  
 35 = College/univ 3rd yr LOG ASSN .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: The variable SDNTFTPT corresponds to the variable STUDNT that existed in prior years. The name was changed in 2002 because the wording of the question was different for respondents who reported that they were "not" enrolled but were on school break and intended to return to school when their break was over.

Are you a full-time student or a part-time student?

Will you be a full-time student or a part-time student?

(QD19)

SDNTFTPT

Len : 2 FULL OR PART TIME

1 = FULL-TIME.....  
 2 = PART-TIME.....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 30 days, that is from [DATEFILL] up to and including today, how many whole days of school did you miss because you were sick or injured?

(QD20)

SCHDSICK

Len : 2 HOW MANY DAYS MISSED SCHOOL FROM SICK

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
 0 = None.....  
 90 = SCHOOL NOT IN SESSION .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

During the past 30 days, that is since [DATEFILL], how many whole days did you miss because you skipped or "cut" or just didn't want to be there?

(QD21)

SCHDSKIP

Len : 2 HOW MANY DAYS MISSED SCHOOL FROM SKIPPING

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
 0 = None .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Have you received a high school diploma?

(QD22)

HSDIPLMA

Len : 2 RECEIVED DIPLOMA

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOG ASSN (EDUC=10-12 & LFSCWHY=603-605) .....  
 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Have you received a GED certificate of high school completion?

(QD23)

HSGED

Len : 2 RECEIVED GED

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

Please look at this card and tell me which one of these reasons best describes why you left school before receiving a high school diploma. Just give me the number.

(QD24)

LFSCHWHY

Len : 3 WHY YOU LEFT SCHOOL

- 1 = School was boring or I didn't want to be there.....
- 2 = I got pregnant/I got someone pregnant.....
- 3 = I got in trouble or expelled for selling drugs.....
- 4 = I got in trouble or expelled for using drugs .....
- 5 = I got in trouble or expelled some other reason .....
- 6 = I often got into trouble .....
- 7 = I had to get a job (or work more hours).....
- 8 = I was getting bad grades.....
- 9 = I wasn't learning anything .....
- 10 = I got married (or moved in with boy/girlfriend) .....
- 11 = I moved fr another country/didn't enroll/lang prob .....
- 12 = I was treated badly at school .....
- 13 = I became ill (or injured) .....
- 14 = I went to jail/prison .....
- 15 = I had responsibilities at home/personal problems .....
- 16 = Other reason .....
- 21 = School was boring or I didn't want to be there.....
- 22 = I got pregnant/I got someone pregnant .....
- 24 = I got in trouble or expelled for using drugs .....
- 25 = I got in trouble or expelled some other reason .....
- 26 = I often got into trouble .....
- 27 = I had to get a job (or work more hours).....
- 28 = I was getting bad grades.....
- 32 = I was treated badly at school .....
- 33 = I became ill (or injured) .....
- 35 = I had responsibilities at home/personal problems .....
- 41 = Family member became ill/sick/died.....
- 43 = Parents/guardian/partner/other wouldn't allow me .....
- 44 = Ran away from/put out of/placed out of home .....
- 46 = Learning disabled.....
- 49 = Afraid of gangs/fear of violence/crime .....
- 50 = Moved away; didn't enroll, got behind, or unspec .....
- 51 = Skipping school/excessive absenteeism .....
- 52 = Too expensive/couldn't afford .....
- 53 = Disagreed with curriculum/direction.....
- 54 = No transportation/school too far away .....
- 56 = Grade,credit discrepancies/lacked credits/document .....
- 57 = School low priority.....
- 58 = All the schooling/preferred that was available .....
- 59 = Wasn't requird/didn't have to go/not needed/custom.....
- 60 = Against my religion/beliefs .....
- 63 = I was stupid/foolish/lazy .....
- 65 = Joined/wanted to join military.....
- 66 = Too old .....
- 67 = Got job/apprenticeship, necessity unspecified .....
- 69 = Just quit; reason unspecified .....
- 71 = Didn't pass/take end of grade/school test.....
- 72 = Went to group home/foster home/special home.....
- 73 = Held back/school didn't think I was capable .....
- 77 = Left for mental health reasons; otherwise unspfd.....
- 601 = Home schooling .....
- 603 = Graduated/finished high school in another country .....
- 605 = Completed HS/certificate, general .....
- 607 = Pursuing GED/proficiency exam/re-enrolling.....
- 621 = Completed home schooling; no GED .....
- 778 = I am still in school.....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 997 = REFUSED.....
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

How old were you when you stopped attending school?

(QD25)

LFTSCHAG

Len : 3 AGE WHEN STOPPED ATTENDING SCHOOL

RANGE = 7 - 25 .....  
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The next question has to do with telephones in your household. How many different telephone numbers do you have in this household? Please don't include cellular phones in your answer. Also, don't count business numbers or extensions with the same number.

(Q124)

TELNO

Len : 2 # PHONE LINES

RANGE = 0 - 20 .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



# IMPUTED NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

## **IMPUTED NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS**

(BORNINUS)

IRBORNUS

Len : 1 IMPUTATION-REVISED WERE YOU BORN IN THE US

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No.....

(BORNINUS)

IIBORNUS

Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR-WERE YOU BORN IN THE US

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....

IRENTAG2 is analogous to the variable IRENTAGE, which was created in the NSDUHs prior to 2004. In 2004, the question QD16 was replaced with three parts, which essentially asked non-US born respondents to provide more specific time on how long they lived in US. The variable, IRENTAG2, gives the age at which an immigrant to the United States entered this country. It was derived from the respondent's age and the variables LIVUS1YR, LIVUSYRS and LIVUSMOS, which gave the number of years that an immigrant to the U.S. has lived in this country. Any respondents born in the U.S. (IRBORNUS=1) were coded as 999.

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, LIVUSMOS, LIVUSYRS)

IRENTAG2

Len : 12 IMPUTATION-REVISED IMMIGRANT AGE OF ENTRY IN US

RANGE = 0.0143737166 - 76.568104038 .....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (IRBORNUS=1).....

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, LIVUSMOS, LIVUSYRS)

IIENTAG2

Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR IMMIGRANT AGE OF ENTRY IN US

1 = Questionnaire data .....  
2 = Logically assigned data.....  
3 = Statistically imputed data .....  
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# RECODED NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

## **RECODED NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS**

NOTE: Certain source variables that were used to create recoded variables have valid values that might not have been reported or assigned for the current survey year. However, these values have been included in the general specifications in the codebook on how the recoded variables were created. See additional details about this issue in the Organization of the Data File section of this codebook introduction.

(IRENTAG2, IRMJAGE)

IMGBFMRJ Len : 1 US BORN/IMMIGRANT ENTERED US PRIOR TO MRJ INIT AGE

- 1 = Yes (IRENTAG2=999 or IRENTAG2 < IRMJAGE).....
- 2 = No (IRENTAG2 >= IRMJAGE).....

(IRENTAG2)

IMGBF12 Len : 1 US BORN/IMMIGRANT ENTERED US PRIOR TO AGE 12

- 1 = Yes (IRENTAG2=999 or IRENTAG2 < 12).....
- 2 = No (IRENTAG2 >= 12).....

The following variable, YRSLIVUS, provides the number of years a respondent not born in the United States (IRBORNUS=2) has lived in the U.S. The number of years lived in the U.S. was computed by taking the difference between the respondent's continuous age estimate and their entry age into the U.S. (IRENTAG2). The continuous age estimate was computed by taking the difference between the respondent's interview date (INTDATE) and birth date (BRTHDATE).

(BRTHDATE, INTDATE, IRBORNUS, IRENTAG2)

YRSLIVUS Len : 1 NUMBER OF YEARS PERSONS NOT US BORN LIVED IN US

- 1 = Less Than 5 Yrs (See comment above) .....
- 2 = At least 5 Yrs but <10 Yrs (See comment above) .....
- 3 = 10 Yrs or More (See comment above).....
- 4 = US Born (IRBORNUS=1).....

A respondent was defined as a full-time college student if they were aged 18 to 22 (AGE=18-22), enrolled in school (SCHENRL=1, 3, 5, 11), enrolled at the college level (EDUCATND=13-17, 33-37), and a full-time student (SDNTFTPT=1). Respondents in the category "Other Persons Aged 18-22" include those not enrolled in school, enrolled in college part-time, enrolled in other grades either full or part-time, or enrolled with no other information available.

(AGE, EDUCATND, SCHENRL, SDNTFTPT)

COLLENR Len : 1 COLLEGE ENROLLMENT - FULL TIME

- . = Unknwn Enrollment, Aged 18-22 (SCHENRL=94,97,98) .....
- 1 = FT College Student Aged 18-22 (See comment above) .....
- 2 = Other Persons Aged 18-22 (See comment above) .....
- 3 = Persons Aged 12-17, 23 or Older .....

A respondent was defined as a full or part-time college student if they were aged 18 to 22 (AGE=18-22), enrolled in school (SCHENRL=1, 3, 5, 11), enrolled at the college level (EDUCATND=13-17, 33-37), and if they were a full-time (SDNTFTPT=1) or part-time (SDNTFTPT=2) student. Otherwise, a respondent was defined as not enrolled in college (SCHENRL=2, 4) or in the category "Other Persons Aged 18-22" (enrolled in other grades either full or part-time, or enrolled with no other information available).

(AGE, EDUCATND, SCHENRL, SDNTFTPT)

COLLENR2 Len : 1 COLLEGE ENROLLMENT

- . = Unknwn Enrollment, Aged 18-22 (SCHENRL=94,97,98) .....
- 1 = FT College Student Aged 18-22 (See comment above) .....
- 2 = PT College Student Aged 18-22 (See comment above) .....
- 3 = Not Enrolled Aged 18-22 (See comment above).....
- 4 = Other Persons Aged 18-22 (See comment above) .....
- 5 = Persons Aged 12-17, 23 or Older .....



**EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE**

NOTE: The variable JBSTATR was created from the variables WRKEDWK, WRKHRSUS, WRKNOWRK, WRKNOJOB, WRKEFFRT, and WRKEDYR. Respondents who did not know or refused to report whether they worked in the past week but indicated that they did not work in the past 12 months were classified in JBSTATR as not having a job. In addition, respondents who reported that they had no job but were looking for work and did not report that they made specific efforts to find work (WRKNOJOB = 1 and WRKEFFRT not answered as yes) were classified as not in the labor force.

(WRKEDWK, WRKEDYR, WRKEFFRT, WRKHRSUS, WRKNOJOB, WRKNOWRK)  
JBSTATR Len : 3 WORK SITUATION IN PAST WEEK - RECODE

- 1 = Worked at full-time job, past week .....
- 2 = Worked at part time job, past week .....
- 3 = Has job but out: vacation/sick/temp absence .....
- 4 = Has job but out: layoff, looking for work .....
- 5 = Has job but out: layoff, not looking for work .....
- 6 = Has job but out: waiting to report to new job .....
- 7 = Has job but out: self-employed, no business .....
- 8 = Has job but out: in school/training .....
- 9 = No job: looking for work .....
- 10 = No job: layoff, not looking for work .....
- 11 = No job: keeping house full time .....
- 12 = No job: in school/training .....
- 13 = No job: retired .....
- 14 = No job: disabled for work .....
- 15 = No job: didn't want a job .....
- 190 = Has full-time job, reas for not working unk .....
- 191 = Has part-time job, reas for not working unk .....
- 199 = Has job, no further information .....
- 290 = No job, no further information .....
- 299 = Other, not in labor force .....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 997 = REFUSED .....
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The next questions are about working. Did you work at a job or business at any time last week? By last week, I mean the week beginning on Sunday, [STARTDATE] and ending on Saturday, [ENDDATE].

(QD26)  
WRKEDWK Len : 2 WORK AT JOB LAST WEEK

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Even though you did not work at any time last week, did you have a job or business?

(QD27)  
WRKHAVJB Len : 2 DID YOU HAVE A JOB OR BUSINESS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE

How many hours did you work last week at all jobs or businesses?

(QD28)

WRKHRSWK

Len : 3 HOW MANY HOURS WORKED LAST WEEK

RANGE = 1 - 120 .....  
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....  
 994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 997 = REFUSED .....  
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Do you usually work 35 hours or more per week at all jobs or businesses?

(QD29)

WRKHRSUS

Len : 2 USUALLY WORK 35 OR MORE HRS PER WEEK

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Which of these categories best describes the business or industry in which you work?

(INOC01)

WRKIDSTY

Len : 4 TYPE OF BUSINESS/INDUSTRY, CURRENT JOB

RANGE = 170 - 9890 .....  
 9990 = NOT REPORTED/NOT CODABLE .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: The recoded variable WRKIDST1 was created from the edited variable WRKIDSTY. Respondents with multiple jobs chose which job to describe. Hence, it is possible that some respondents described their work in the National Guard or Military Reserves even though they responded previously that they are not currently on active duty in the armed forces.

(WRKIDSTY)

WRKIDST1

Len : 4 CURRENT BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY - RECODE

1 = Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, & Hunting .....  
 2 = Mining.....  
 3 = Utilities .....  
 4 = Construction .....  
 5 = Manufacturing, Nondurable Goods.....  
 6 = Manufacturing, Durable Goods.....  
 7 = Wholesale Trade, Durable Goods .....  
 8 = Wholesale Trade, Nondurable Goods .....  
 9 = Retail Trade.....  
 10 = Transportation & Warehousing .....  
 11 = Information & Communications.....  
 12 = Finance, Insur, Real Estate, Rental & Leasing.....  
 13 = Professional/Scientific/Mgmt/Admin/Waste Mgmt.....  
 14 = Education, Health & Social Services .....  
 15 = Arts/Entertain/Recreation/Accommodation/Food Svcs .....  
 16 = Other Services (Except Public Admin).....  
 17 = Public Administration .....  
 18 = Armed Forces.....  
 9990 = NOT REPORTED/NOT CODABLE .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE

What kind of work do you do? That is, what is your occupation?

(INOC04)

WRKOCUPT

Len : 4    KIND OF WORK/JOB TITLE, CURRENT JOB

RANGE = 10 - 9840 .....  
 9990 = NOT REPORTED/NOT CODABLE .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: The recoded variable WRKOCUP1 was created from the edited variable WRKOCUPT. Respondents with multiple jobs chose which job to describe. Hence, it is possible that some respondents described their work in the National Guard or Military Reserves even though they responded previously that they are not currently on active duty in the armed forces.

(WRKOCUPT)

WRKOCUP1

Len : 4    WORK/JOB TITLE PRIMARY JOB - RECODE

1 = Executive, Administrative & Managerial Occupations .....  
 2 = Management Related Occupations .....  
 3 = Financial Related Occupations .....  
 4 = Mathematical & Computer Scientists.....  
 5 = Engineers, Architects & Surveyors .....  
 6 = Engineering & Related Technicians.....  
 7 = Physical Scientists .....  
 8 = Social Scientists & Related Workers .....  
 9 = Life, Physical & Social Science Technicians .....  
 10 = Counselors, Social & Religious Workers .....  
 11 = Lawyers, Judges & Legal Support Workers .....  
 12 = Teachers .....  
 13 = Education, Training & Library Workers .....  
 14 = Entertainers & Performers, Sports & Related .....  
 15 = Media & Communication Workers .....  
 16 = Health Diagnosing & Treating Practitioners.....  
 17 = Health Care Technical & Support Occups.....  
 18 = Protective Service Occupations.....  
 19 = Food Preparation & Serving Related Occupations.....  
 20 = Cleaning & Bldg Service Occupations.....  
 21 = Entertainment Attendants & Related Workers.....  
 22 = Personal Care & Service Workers .....  
 23 = Sales & Related Workers.....  
 24 = Office & Administrative Support Workers .....  
 25 = Farming, Fishing, & Forestry Occupations .....  
 26 = Construction Trades & Extraction Workers .....  
 27 = Installation, Maintenance & Repair Workers .....  
 28 = Production & Operating Workers .....  
 29 = Food Preparation Occupations (Machine Operators).....  
 30 = Setters, Operators, & Tenders.....  
 31 = Transportation & Material Moving Workers .....  
 32 = Armed Forces.....  
 9990 = NOT REPORTED/NOT CODABLE .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE

Which of these categories best describes the business in which you work?

(INOC06)

WRKBZCAT

Len : 2 CATEG THAT BEST DESCR BUSINESS YOU WORK IN

- 1 = Private for-profit company or business .....
- 2 = Private not-for-profit company or business .....
- 3 = Local government (city, county, etc.) .....
- 4 = State government .....
- 5 = Federal government .....
- 6 = International or foreign government .....
- 7 = Self-employed in an incorporated business .....
- 8 = Self-employed in an unincorporated business .....
- 9 = Working without pay in a family business/farm .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Please look at this card and tell me which one of these reasons best describes why you did not work last week. Just give me the number.

(QD30)

WRKNOWRK

Len : 3 REASON FOR NOT WORKING AT JOB - PAST WK

- 1 = On vacation/sick/furlough/strike/oth temp absence .....
- 2 = On layoff and not looking for work .....
- 3 = On layoff and looking for work .....
- 4 = Waiting to report to a new job .....
- 5 = Self-employed and did not have business last week .....
- 6 = Going to school/training .....
- 7 = Some other reason .....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 997 = REFUSED .....
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Please look at this card and tell me which one of these reasons best describes why you did not have a job or business last week. Just give me the number.

(QD31)

WRKNOJOB

Len : 3 REASON FOR NOT HAVING A JOB - PAST WK

- 1 = Looking for work .....
- 2 = On layoff and not looking for work .....
- 3 = Keeping house or caring for children full time .....
- 4 = Going to school/training .....
- 5 = Retired .....
- 6 = Disabled for work .....
- 7 = Didn't want a job .....
- 8 = Some other reason .....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 997 = REFUSED .....
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 30 days, did you make specific efforts to find work? Include any contacts you made with anyone about a job, sending out resumes or applications, placing or answering ads. Do not include only reading job ads.

(QD32)

WRKEFFRT

Len : 2 PAST 30 DAYS, MAKE EFFORT TO FIND WORK

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE

Now, think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. Did you work at a job or business at any time during the past 12 months?

(QD33)

WRKEDYR

Len : 2 PAST 12 MOS, WORKED AT ANY JOB

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Have you been self-employed at any time during the past 12 months?

(QD34)

WRKSLFEM

Len : 2 PAST 12 MOS, SELF EMPLOYED

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (raw var not blank).....  
 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from skip pattern).....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How many different employers, including yourself, have you had in the past 12 months?

(QD35, QD36)

WRKJOBS

Len : 2 PAST 12 MOS, HOW MANY EMPLOYERS

RANGE = 1 - 52 .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you did not have at least one job or business?

(QD37)

WRKUNEMP

Len : 2 PAST 12 MOS, TIME WITH NO JOB

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

In how many weeks during the past 12 months did you not have at least one job or business?

(QD38)

WRKUNWKS

Len : 2 HOW MANY WKS W/O JOB IN PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 52 .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE

In what year did you last work at a job or business?

(QD39A)

WRKLSTYR

Len : 4 WHAT YEAR LAST WORKED

RANGE = 1943 - 2014 .....  
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 9991 = NEVER WORKED AT A JOB OR BUSINESS .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

NOTE: The variable WRKLSTMN corresponds to the variable WRKLSTMO that existed prior to 2005. Respondents were asked the question corresponding to WRKLSTMN only if the year in WRKLSTYR was equal to or 1 year less than the current year. For this reason, the distribution of WRKLSTMN is not comparable to the distribution of WRKLSTMO prior to 2005.

In what month in [YEAR FROM QD39a] did you last work at a job or business?

(QD39B)

WRKLSTMN

Len : 2 WHAT MONTH LAST WORKED

1 = January .....  
 2 = February .....  
 3 = March .....  
 4 = April .....  
 5 = May .....  
 6 = June .....  
 7 = July .....  
 8 = August .....  
 9 = September .....  
 10 = October .....  
 11 = November .....  
 12 = December .....  
 91 = NEVER WORKED AT A JOB OR BUSINESS .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Which of these categories best describes the business or industry in which you worked?

(INOC07)

WRKIDSYR

Len : 4 TYPE OF BUSINESS/INDUSTRY, JOB IN PAST YEAR

RANGE = 170 - 9890 .....  
 9990 = NOT REPORTED/NOT CODABLE .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE

NOTE: The recoded variable WRKIDSY1 was created from the edited variable WRKIDSYR.

(WRKIDSYR)  
WRKIDSY1

Len : 4 BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY LAST YR - RECODE

1 = Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, & Hunting .....  
 2 = Mining.....  
 3 = Utilities.....  
 4 = Construction .....  
 5 = Manufacturing, Nondurable Goods.....  
 6 = Manufacturing, Durable Goods.....  
 7 = Wholesale Trade, Durable Goods .....  
 8 = Wholesale Trade, Nondurable Goods .....  
 9 = Retail Trade.....  
 10 = Transportation & Warehousing .....  
 11 = Information & Communications.....  
 12 = Finance, Insur, Real Estate, Rental & Leasing.....  
 13 = Professional/Scientific/Mgmt/Admin/Waste Mgmt .....  
 14 = Education, Health & Social Services .....  
 15 = Arts/Entertain/Recreation/Accommodation/Food Svcs .....  
 16 = Other Services (Except Public Admin).....  
 17 = Public Administration .....  
 18 = Armed Forces.....  
 9990 = NOT REPORTED/NOT CODABLE .....  
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

What kind of work did you do? That is, what was your occupation?

(INOC10)  
WRKOCUYR

Len : 4 KIND OF WORK/JOB TITLE, JOB IN PAST YEAR

RANGE = 10 - 9840 .....  
 9990 = NOT REPORTED/NOT CODABLE .....  
 9997 = REFUSED .....  
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE

NOTE: The recoded variable WRKOCUY1 was created from the edited variable WRKOCUYR.

(WRKOCUYR)

WRKOCUY1

Len : 4 WORK/JOB TITLE PAST YR - RECODE

- 1 = Executive, Administrative & Managerial Occupations .....
- 2 = Management Related Occupations .....
- 3 = Financial Related Occupations .....
- 4 = Mathematical & Computer Scientists.....
- 5 = Engineers, Architects & Surveyors .....
- 6 = Engineering & Related Technicians.....
- 7 = Physical Scientists .....
- 8 = Social Scientists & Related Workers .....
- 9 = Life, Physical & Social Science Technicians .....
- 10 = Counselors, Social & Religious Workers .....
- 11 = Lawyers, Judges & Legal Support Workers .....
- 12 = Teachers .....
- 13 = Education, Training & Library Workers .....
- 14 = Entertainers & Performers, Sports & Related .....
- 15 = Media & Communication Workers .....
- 16 = Health Diagnosing & Treating Practitioners.....
- 17 = Health Care Technical & Support Occups.....
- 18 = Protective Service Occupations .....
- 19 = Food Preparation & Serving Related Occupations.....
- 20 = Cleaning & Bldg Service Occupations.....
- 21 = Entertainment Attendants & Related Workers .....
- 22 = Personal Care & Service Workers .....
- 23 = Sales & Related Workers.....
- 24 = Office & Administrative Support Workers .....
- 25 = Farming, Fishing, & Forestry Occupations .....
- 26 = Construction Trades & Extraction Workers .....
- 27 = Installation, Maintenance & Repair Workers .....
- 28 = Production & Operating Workers .....
- 29 = Food Preparation Occupations (Machine Operators).....
- 30 = Setters, Operators, & Tenders.....
- 31 = Transportation & Material Moving Workers .....
- 32 = Armed Forces.....
- 9990 = NOT REPORTED/NOT CODABLE .....
- 9997 = REFUSED .....
- 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Which of these categories best describes the business in which you worked?

(INOC12)

WRKBZCYR

Len : 2 CATEG THAT BEST DESCR BUSINESS YOU WORKED

- 1 = Private for-profit company or business .....
- 2 = Private not-for-profit company or business.....
- 3 = Local government (city, county, etc.) .....
- 4 = State government.....
- 5 = Federal government.....
- 6 = International or foreign government.....
- 7 = Self-employed in an incorporated business.....
- 8 = Self-employed in an unincorporated business.....
- 9 = Working without pay in a family business/farm.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE

During the past 30 days, that is from [DATEFILL] up to and including today, how many whole days of work did you miss because you were sick or injured?

(QD40)

WORKDAYS

Len : 2 # DAYS MISSED WORK FOR INJURY/ILLNESS PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
 0 = None .....  
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

During the past 30 days, that is from [DATEFILL] up to and including today, how many whole days of work did you miss because you just didn't want to be there?

(QD41)

WORKBLAH

Len : 2 # DAYS SKIPPED WORK PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30 .....  
 0 = None .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Thinking about the location where you work, how many people work for your employer out of this office, store, etc.?

(QD42)

LOCSIZE

Len : 2 # PEOPLE THAT WORK FOR EMPLOYER - RESP'S LOCATION

1 = Less than 10 people .....  
 2 = 10-24 people .....  
 3 = 25-99 people .....  
 4 = 100-499 people .....  
 5 = 500 people or more .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

At your workplace, is there a written policy about employee use of alcohol or drugs?

(QD43)

DRGPLCY

Len : 2 WORKPLACE HAVE WRITTEN POLICY DRUG/ALCOHOL USE

1 = Yes .....  
 2 = No .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Does this policy cover only alcohol, only drugs, or both alcohol and drugs?

(QD44)

PLCYCOV

Len : 2 DID POLICY COVER ALCOHOL, DRUGS, OR BOTH

1 = Only alcohol .....  
 2 = Only drugs .....  
 3 = Both alcohol and drugs .....  
 94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
 97 = REFUSED .....  
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE

At your workplace, have you ever been given any educational information regarding the use of alcohol or drugs?

(QD45)

WKDRGED

Len : 2 AT WORK, GIVEN EDUCATION ON DRUGS/ALC

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
3 = Don't remember .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Through your workplace, is there access to any type of employee assistance program or other type of counseling program for employees who have alcohol or drug-related problems?

(QD46)

DRGPRGM

Len : 2 ANY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM OFFERED THROUGH WRK

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Does your workplace ever test its employees for alcohol use?

(QD47)

USALCTST

Len : 2 WORKPLACE TESTS FOR ALCOHOL USAGE

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Does your workplace ever test its employees for drug use?

(QD48)

USDRGTST

Len : 2 WORKPLACE TESTS FOR DRUG USAGE

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Does your workplace test its employees for drug or alcohol use as part of the hiring process?

(QD49)

TSTHIRE

Len : 2 TEST FOR DRUG/ALC AS HIRING PROCESS

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



## EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE

Does your workplace test its employees for drug or alcohol use on a random basis?

(QD50)

TSTRAND

Len : 2 TEST ON RANDOM BASIS

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

According to the policy at your workplace, what happens to an employee the first time he or she tests positive for illicit drugs?

(QD51)

FIRSTPOS

Len : 2 WHAT HAPPENS FIRST TIME CAUGHT

- 1 = Handled on indiv basis/policy does not spec what .....
- 2 = Employee is fired .....
- 3 = Employee is referred for treatment or counseling.....
- 4 = Nothing happens .....
- 5 = Something else happens .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Would you be more or less likely to want to work for an employer that tests its employees for drug use as part of the hiring process?  
Would you say more likely, less likely, or would it make no difference to you?

(QD52)

WRKHIRE

Len : 2 WOULD YOU WORK FOR EMP DOES DRUG TEST PRE-HIRE

- 1 = More likely .....
- 2 = Less likely .....
- 3 = Would it make no difference to you .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Would you be more or less likely to want to work for an employer that tests its employees for drug or alcohol use on a random basis?  
Would you say more likely, less likely, or would it make no difference to you?

(QD53)

WORKRAND

Len : 2 WOULD YOU WORK FOR EMP DOES DRUG/ALC TEST RANDOMLY

- 1 = More likely .....
- 2 = Less likely .....
- 3 = Would make no difference .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



**IMPUTED EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE**

The following variable, EMPSTATY, was created to promote consistency across survey years. The similar variable EMPSTAT3 was created in 1999 and 2000; it could not be created in the survey years since 2001 because of changes to the questionnaire. (See the comment before JBSTATR for more details.) The levels of EMPSTATY are close to those in the Current Population Survey. The main difference is that EMPSTATY considers people who did not have a job last week and were not looking for a job all to be unemployed. In comparison, the CPS definition requires people who did not have a job last week and were not looking for a job to be waiting to be recalled to their old job, in order for them to be classified as unemployed.

(JBSTATR)

EMPSTATY

Len : 2 IMPUTATION REVISED EMPLOYMENT STATUS

- 1 = Employed full time.....
- 2 = Employed part time .....
- 3 = Unemployed .....
- 4 = Other (incl. not in labor force) .....
- 99 = 12-14 year olds .....

(JBSTATR)

IIEMPSTY

Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR EMPLOYMENT STATUS

- 1 = Employment status from questionnaire .....
- 3 = Employment statistically imputed.....
- 9 = 12-14 years old .....

(JBSTATR)

II2EMSTY

Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR EMPLOYMENT STATUS (DETAILS)

- 1 = Employment status from questionnaire .....
- 3 = Emp. statistically imputed (unrestricted) .....
- 4 = Emp. stat. imp. (restr. to full-time or part-time).....
- 9 = 12-14 years old .....

EMPSTAT4 is a recode of EMPSTATY and AGE. Respondents aged 15-17 are assigned a skip code, regardless of their answers to the employment status questions.

(AGE, EMPSTATY)

EMPSTAT4

Len : 2 IMPUTATION REVISED EMPLOYMENT STATUS 18+

- 1 = Employed full time.....
- 2 = Employed part time .....
- 3 = Unemployed .....
- 4 = Other (incl. not in labor force) .....
- 99 = 12-17 year olds .....

(AGE, IIEMPSTY)

IIEMPST4

Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR EMPLOYMENT STATUS 18+

- 1 = Employment status from questionnaire .....
- 3 = Employment statistically imputed.....
- 9 = 12-17 years old .....

(AGE, II2EMSTY)

II2EMST4

Len : 1 IMP. IND. EMPLOYMENT STATUS 18+ (DETAILS)

- 1 = Employment status from questionnaire .....
- 3 = Emp. statistically imputed (unrestricted) .....
- 4 = Emp. stat. imp. (restr. to full-time or part-time).....
- 9 = 12-17 years old .....



## PROXY INFORMATION

### **PROXY INFORMATION**

The following variables PRXABLE2, PRXHOME2, PRXJOIN2, and PRXANS2 are comparable to the variables PROXABLE, PROXHOME, PROXJOIN, and PROXANS prior to 2003. These variables have been given new names to account for differences in the CAI questionnaire.

(QP01)

PRXABLE2

Len : 2 ANOTHER FAMILY MEMBER THAT CAN GIVE INFO ABOUT HTH

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

The following variable, PRXRELAT, replaces the variables PROXREL1 and PROXREL2 prior to 2003. Previously, respondents were asked to specify which family member would be better able to serve as their proxy. However, now the respondent is shown a list of eligible family members based on their household rosters and told to choose the family member that would serve as their proxy.

(QP02)

PRXRELAT

Len : 2 RELATIONSHIP OF RELATIVE TO RESPONDENT

- 1 = Father .....
- 2 = Mother .....
- 3 = Son .....
- 4 = Daughter .....
- 5 = Brother .....
- 6 = Sister .....
- 7 = Husband .....
- 8 = Wife .....
- 9 = Male live-in/Boyfriend .....
- 10 = Female live-in/Girlfriend .....
- 11 = Son-in-law .....
- 12 = Daughter-in-law .....
- 13 = Grandson .....
- 14 = Granddaughter .....
- 15 = Father-in-law .....
- 16 = Mother-in-law .....
- 17 = Grandfather .....
- 18 = Grandmother .....
- 19 = Other Male Relative .....
- 20 = Other Female Relative .....
- 21 = Other Adult Relative .....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(QP03)

PRXHOME2

Len : 2 IS RELATIVE AT HOME NOW?

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# PROXY INFORMATION

(QP04)  
PRXJOIN2

Len : 2 ASK THE RELATIVE TO JOIN US

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

PRXRETRY was created starting in 2014 and indicates whether respondents younger than 18 selected another proxy if their previously selected proxy was unavailable.

(QP03A)  
PRXRETRY

Len : 2 SELECTED PROXY UNAVAILABLE, OTHER PROXY AVAILABLE?

2 = No .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(HASJOIN)  
PRXYANS2

Len : 2 HAS THE RELATIVE JOINED?

1 = Yes .....  
2 = No .....  
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned .....  
94 = DON'T KNOW .....  
97 = REFUSED .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# FI DEBRIEFING QUESTIONS

## FI DEBRIEFING QUESTIONS

Did you conduct this interview at the respondent's home - either inside or outside?

(FIDBF01)

INTATHOM

Len : 2 INTERVIEW CONDUCTED INSIDE OR OUTSIDE RESP'S HOME

- 1 = Yes .....
- 2 = No .....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (INTATWHR = 70) .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Where did you conduct this interview?

(FIDBF02)

INTATWHR

Len : 2 WHERE WAS INTERVIEW HELD

- 1 = At the respondent's workplace .....
- 2 = At the home of the respondent's relative/friend .....
- 3 = In some type of conference room .....
- 4 = At a library .....
- 5 = In some type of common area .....
- 6 = Some other place .....
- 21 = At the respondent's workplace .....
- 23 = Conference rm attached residence hall/school/apt .....
- 24 = At a library .....
- 25 = In common area; lobby/hallway/stairwell/laundry rm .....
- 41 = At a police or fire station/courthouse/govt facilty .....
- 42 = At a church, religious or spiritual place .....
- 43 = At school or college .....
- 44 = At the R's parent/relative/friend(s)'s workplace .....
- 45 = In a motor vehicle .....
- 46 = At a hotel/motel/resort .....
- 47 = Outside; park, parking lot, barn, unfinished house .....
- 49 = Place of business other than restaurant/Laundromat .....
- 50 = Doctor's/therapist's office,hospital/care facility .....
- 51 = At a social service/community center .....
- 52 = In a Tribal or Indian common area .....
- 53 = At a house/condominium/apt; relationship unspecifd .....
- 54 = At a Laundromat; place of business specified .....
- 56 = At a restaurant/eatery .....
- 58 = Admin/public bldg/office; otherwise unspecified .....
- 70 = At the respondent's home, inside or outside .....
- 71 = At the respondent's second home, vacation home,etc .....
- 72 = At the respondent's home/new home, not selected DU .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

Please estimate for how much of the ACASI interview the respondent had their headphones on.

(FIDBF04C)

HEADPHONE

Len : 2 EST HOW MUCH OF ACASI RESPONDENT WORE HEADPHONES

- 0 = None/R took headphones off immediately.....
- 1 = Less than half of the ACASI interview .....
- 2 = About half of the ACASI interview .....
- 3 = More than half of the ACASI interview .....
- 4 = All of the ACASI interview .....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 97 = REFUSED .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



## FI DEBRIEFING QUESTIONS

Estimate the respondent's understanding of the interview.

(FIDBF05)  
UNDINT

Len : 2 ESTIMATE RESPONDENTS UNDERSTANDING OF INTERVIEW

- 1 = No difficulty - no language or reading problem .....
- 2 = Just a little difficulty - almost no lang/read prb.....
- 3 = A fair amount of difficulty - some lang/read prb .....
- 4 = A lot of difficulty - considerable lang/read prb.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How cooperative has the respondent been?

(FIDBF06)  
COOPINT

Len : 2 HOW COOPERATIVE WAS RESP

- 1 = Very cooperative .....
- 2 = Fairly cooperative.....
- 3 = Not very cooperative .....
- 4 = Openly hostile .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Indicate on this scale of 1 through 5 how private the interview was. Please do not count yourself as another person in the room.

(FIDBF07)  
PRIVACY

Len : 2 SCALE OF PRIVACY DURING INTERVIEW

- 1 = Completely private-no one present/able to overhear.....
- 2 = Minor distractions .....
- 3 = Person(s) in the room or listening about 1/3 time .....
- 4 = Serious interruptions of privacy more thn 1/2 time .....
- 5 = Constant presence of other person(s) .....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Not including yourself, other people present or listening to the interview were . . .

(FIDBF08)  
PPRES

Len : 2 PARENT(S)

- 1 = Response entered.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(FIDBF08)  
SPRES

Len : 2 SPOUSE

- 2 = Response entered.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(FIDBF08)  
PARPRES

Len : 2 LIVE IN PARTNER/BOY/GIRLFRIEND

- 3 = Response entered.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(FIDBF08)  
OARPRES

Len : 2 OTHER ADULT RELATIVE(S)

- 4 = Response entered.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# FI DEBRIEFING QUESTIONS

(FIDBF08)  
OAPRES

Len : 2 OTHER ADULT(S)

5 = Response entered.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(FIDBF08)  
CPRES

Len : 2 CHILD(REN) UNDER 15

6 = Response entered.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

(FIDBF08)  
OPRESNSP

Len : 2 OTHER (PEOPLE PRESENT/LISTENING DURING INT)SPECIFY

7 = Response entered.....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# FI DEBRIEFING QUESTIONS

(FIDB9SC1)  
OPRESSPA

Len : 3 OTHER PERSON SPECIFIED PRESENT - SPECIFY 1

- 6 = Field Supervisor/Observer/Another FI .....
- 10 = Spouse .....
- 37 = Child, Relation Unspecified .....
- 40 = Sibling .....
- 60 = Live-In Partner .....
- 61 = Friend/Roommate/Companion .....
- 71 = Cousin/Cousin's Spouse .....
- 82 = Housekeeper/Maid/Caretaker/Butler .....
- 83 = Nurse/Health Care Aide/Home Care Worker .....
- 84 = Neighbor/Co-Worker/Visitor/Employee/Employer .....
- 91 = Other Non-Relative, Gender not specified .....
- 92 = Other, Relation and Gender unspecified .....
- 110 = Husband .....
- 111 = Ex-Husband .....
- 120 = Father/Male Guardian .....
- 121 = Step/Adopted/Foster Father (incl future or ex) .....
- 130 = Son .....
- 131 = Step/Adopted/Foster Son (incl future or ex) .....
- 140 = Brother/Half Brother .....
- 150 = Grandfather/Great+ Grandfather .....
- 161 = Male Fiance/Boyfriend/Roommate/Companion .....
- 184 = Male Neighbor/Co-Worker/Visitor/Employee/Employer .....
- 191 = Other Male Non-Relative .....
- 192 = Other Male, Relation Unspecified .....
- 210 = Wife .....
- 220 = Mother/Female Guardian .....
- 230 = Daughter .....
- 233 = Granddaughter, Great Granddaughter .....
- 237 = Female Child, Relation Unspecified .....
- 240 = Sister/Half Sister .....
- 241 = Step/Adopted/Foster Sister (incl future or ex) .....
- 250 = Grandmother/Great+ Grandmother .....
- 261 = Female Fiancee/Girlfriend/Roommate/Companion .....
- 270 = Aunt/Step Aunt/Great Aunt/Uncle's Wife .....
- 291 = Other Female Non-Relative .....
- 292 = Other Female, Relation Unspecified .....
- 320 = Parents/Guardians .....
- 337 = Children, Relation Unspecified .....
- 340 = Siblings .....
- 350 = Grandparents/Great+ Grandparents .....
- 361 = Friends/Roommates/Companions .....
- 370 = Parent's Siblings .....
- 371 = Cousins/Cousins' Spouses .....
- 384 = Neighbors/Co-Workers/Visitors/Employees/Employers .....
- 390 = Other Relatives, Gender not specified .....
- 391 = Other Non-Relatives, Gender not specified .....
- 392 = Others, Relation and Gender Unspecified .....
- 440 = Brothers/Half Brothers .....
- 540 = Sisters/Half Sisters .....
- 561 = Female Fiances/Girlfriends/Roommates/Companions .....
- 592 = Other Females, Relation Unspecified .....
- 900 = NOT A PERSON .....
- 903 = Self .....
- 905 = Interruptions/distractions .....
- 906 = Interview conducted outdoors; no other info .....
- 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned .....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW .....
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER) .....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....



# FI DEBRIEFING QUESTIONS

(FIDB9SC2)  
OPRESSPB

Len : 3 OTHER PERSON SPECIFIED PRESENT - SPECIFY 2

20 = Parent/Guardian.....  
61 = Friend/Roommate/Companion.....  
83 = Nurse/Health Care Aide/Home Care Worker.....  
84 = Neighbor/Co-Worker/Visitor/Employee/Employer .....  
92 = Other, Relation and Gender unspecified .....  
110 = Husband.....  
113 = Child's Father.....  
120 = Father/Male Guardian.....  
131 = Step/Adopted/Foster Son (incl future or ex) .....  
137 = Male Child, Relation Unspecified.....  
140 = Brother/Half Brother.....  
160 = Male Live-In Partner.....  
161 = Male Fiance/Boyfriend/Roommate/Companion.....  
170 = Uncle/Step Uncle/Great Uncle/Aunt's Husband .....  
191 = Other Male Non-Relative .....  
220 = Mother/Female Guardian.....  
230 = Daughter .....  
233 = Granddaughter, Great Granddaughter .....  
240 = Sister/Half Sister .....  
290 = Other Female Relative .....  
337 = Children, Relation Unspecified .....  
340 = Siblings.....  
361 = Friends/Roommates/Companions .....  
384 = Neighbors/Co-Workers/Visitors/Employees/Employers .....  
391 = Other Non-Relatives, Gender not specified .....  
392 = Others, Relation and Gender Unspecified.....  
521 = Step/Adopted/Foster Mothers (incl future or ex).....  
905 = Interruptions/distractions.....  
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....  
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP .....

How often did this respondent let you know what his or her answers were as he or she completed the ACASI portion of the interview?

(FIDBF11)  
CMPTOLD

Len : 2 HOW OFTEN DID RESP TELL YOU ANSWERS

1 = None of the time - don't know any of the answers.....  
2 = A little of the time - I know a few of the answers .....  
3 = Some of the time - I know some of the answers.....  
4 = A lot of the time - I know a lot of the answers.....  
5 = All of the time - I know all of the answers .....  
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....



STATE AND REGION

**GEOGRAPHIC**

**STATE AND REGION**

**REGION**

Len : 1 CENSUS REGION

- 1 = Northeast.....
- 2 = Midwest.....
- 3 = South.....
- 4 = West.....

**DIVISION**

Len : 1 CENSUS DIVISION CODE

- 1 = New England.....
- 2 = Middle Atlantic.....
- 3 = East North Central .....
- 4 = West North Central .....
- 5 = South Atlantic .....
- 6 = East South Central.....
- 7 = West South Central.....
- 8 = Mountain .....
- 9 = Pacific.....



## STATE AND REGION

NOTE: The following variable, STATE, is created at the sampling stage and analysts are advised to use this variable in State-level analyses. The levels of STATE represent the Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) State codes for the 50 States and the District of Columbia. The State FIPS codes are numeric values that range from 1 to 56 with 5 values (3, 7, 14, 43, and 52) not assigned to any State. Therefore, the levels of STATE are not consecutive. STATE does not contain any SAS missing values. To use this variable in software which may require a consecutive value variable, this variable should be recoded so that the 51 levels have consecutive values. An alternative (if allowed by the software) would be use STATE as defined with 56 levels, allow the software to generate missing data for the 5 unassigned values, and then delete the missing data from the analysis.

STATE	Len : 2    STATE FIPS CODE (NUMERIC)
	1 = Alabama .....
	2 = Alaska .....
	4 = Arizona .....
	5 = Arkansas .....
	6 = California .....
	8 = Colorado .....
	9 = Connecticut .....
	10 = Delaware .....
	11 = District of Columbia .....
	12 = Florida .....
	13 = Georgia .....
	15 = Hawaii .....
	16 = Idaho .....
	17 = Illinois .....
	18 = Indiana .....
	19 = Iowa .....
	20 = Kansas .....
	21 = Kentucky .....
	22 = Louisiana .....
	23 = Maine .....
	24 = Maryland .....
	25 = Massachusetts .....
	26 = Michigan .....
	27 = Minnesota .....
	28 = Mississippi .....
	29 = Missouri .....
	30 = Montana .....
	31 = Nebraska .....
	32 = Nevada .....
	33 = New Hampshire .....
	34 = New Jersey .....
	35 = New Mexico .....
	36 = New York .....
	37 = North Carolina .....
	38 = North Dakota .....
	39 = Ohio .....
	40 = Oklahoma .....
	41 = Oregon .....
	42 = Pennsylvania .....
	44 = Rhode Island .....
	45 = South Carolina .....
	46 = South Dakota .....
	47 = Tennessee .....
	48 = Texas .....
	49 = Utah .....
	50 = Vermont .....
	51 = Virginia .....
	53 = Washington .....
	54 = West Virginia .....
	55 = Wisconsin .....
	56 = Wyoming .....

STNAME            Len : 20    STATE NAME

STUSAB            Len : 2    STATE US ABBREVIATION

SSREGION            Len : 2    STATE SAMPLING REGION WITHIN STATE



## COUNTY

### COUNTY

COUNTY represents the Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) county code based on the 2010 Census. This variable is not directly comparable to COUNTY from the 2002-2013 NSDUHs, as they were based on 1990 or 2000 Census geographies (2002-2004 county variable was based on 1990 Census geography and 2005-2013 county variable was based on 2000 Census geography). There are differences between the 2000 and 2010 Census county definitions, as outlined at the link below. Between 2000 and 2010, six new counties were formed, four counties were removed, substantial changes were made to the boundaries of eight counties, and one county was re-named.

<https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/geography/technical-documentation/county-changes.html>

**COUNTY**                      Len : 3    COUNTY FIPS CODE (NUMERIC)

The county-level variable CYPOP10 is derived by aggregating the 2010 Census block-level total resident population estimates to form county-level estimates.

**CYPOP10**                      Len : 12    COUNTY POPULATION (2010)

The county-level variable CYPOPU10 is derived by aggregating the 2010 Census block-level total resident population estimates for urban blocks to form county-level estimates. Urban classifications were defined based on the 2010 Census definitions (see the Selected Geographic and Population Variable appendix).

**CYPOPU10**                      Len : 12    COUNTY URBAN POPULATION (2010)

The county-level variable CYPCTU10 is derived by dividing the 2010 Census urban resident population in the county (CYPOPU10) by the 2010 Census resident population in the county (CYPOP10) and multiplying this ratio by 100. Urban classifications were defined based on the 2010 Census (see the Selected Geographic and Population Variable appendix).

**CYPCTU10**                      Len : 12    PERCENT URBAN POPULATION IN COUNTY (2010)

The variable PDEN10 is based on 2010 Census data and the December 2009 Core Based Statistical Area classifications provided by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB).

**PDEN10**                      Len : 1    POPULATION DENSITY 2010 - THREE LEVELS

- 1 = Segment in a CBSA with 1 million or more persons.....
- 2 = Segm. in a CBSA with fewer than 1 million persons .....
- 3 = Segment not in a CBSA .....

The variable PDEN210 is based on 2010 Census data and the December 2009 Core-Based Statistical Area classifications provided by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB).

**PDEN210**                      Len : 1    POPULATION DENSITY 2010 - FIVE LEVELS

- 1 = Segment in a CBSA with 1 million or more persons.....
- 2 = Segm. in a CBSA from 250,000 to 999,999 persons.....
- 3 = Segment in a CBSA with fewer than 250,000 persons .....
- 4 = Segment not in a CBSA and not in a rural area .....
- 5 = Segment not in a CBSA and in a rural area .....



## COUNTY

NOTE: The Rural-Urban Continuum Codes, also known as Beale Codes, are classifications for all U.S. counties created by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). Rural-Urban Continuum Codes form a classification scheme that distinguishes metro counties by the population size of their metro area, and nonmetro counties by degree of urbanization and adjacency to a metro area or areas. The metro and nonmetro categories have been subdivided into three metro and six nonmetro groupings, resulting in a nine-part county codification. All U.S. counties and county equivalents are grouped according to their official metro-nonmetro status based on the June 2003 statistical area definitions provided by OMB. Metro counties are distinguished by population size of the metro area of which they are part. Nonmetro counties are classified according to the aggregate size of their urban population. Nonmetro areas include counties in micropolitan statistical areas as well as counties outside of both metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas. All population counts are from the 2000 Census representing the resident population. Within the three urban size categories, nonmetro counties are further identified by whether or not they have some functional adjacency to a metro area or areas. A nonmetro county is defined as adjacent if it physically adjoins one or more metro areas, and has at least 2 percent of its employed labor force commuting to central metro counties. Nonmetro counties that do not meet these criteria are classed as nonadjacent. Note: the USDA combined nonmetro independent cities in Virginia with their counties of origin when computing the Rural-Urban Continuum Codes. However, independent cities in Virginia that have a population of 100,000 or more were treated as county equivalents. Although similar in concept, these 2003 Rural-Urban Continuum Codes are not fully comparable to the ones used prior to 2003.

### RUCC03      Len : 1    RURAL/URBAN CONTINUUM CODE (2003)

- 1 = Counties in metro areas, pop>=1 million .....
- 2 = Counties in metro areas, pop 250,000-1,000,000 .....
- 3 = Counties in metro areas, pop<250,000 .....
- 4 = Urban pop>=20,000, adjacent to metro area.....
- 5 = Urban pop>=20,000, not adjacent to metro area.....
- 6 = Urban pop 2,500-19,999, adjacent to metro area.....
- 7 = Urban pop 2,500-19,999, not adjacent to metro.....
- 8 = Rural or < 2,500 urban pop, adj to metro.....
- 9 = Rural or < 2,500 urban pop, not adj to metro.....

NOTE: COUTYP1 and COUTYP2 are recodes based on the 2003 Rural/Urban Continuum Codes (RUCC03). Although similar in concept, these variables are not fully comparable to recoded variables CNTYTYP1 and CNTYTYP2 used in 2002 and prior years. This is due to the changes that occurred in the way the Rural/Urban Continuum Codes were created in 2003.

### (RUCC03) COUTYP1      Len : 1    COUNTY METRO/NONMETRO STATUS (6-LEVEL)

- 1 = Large Metro (RUCC03=1).....
- 2 = Small Metro, pop 250K-1,000,000 (RUCC03=2).....
- 3 = Small Metro, <250K population (RUCC03=3) .....
- 4 = Nonmetro, 20K or more urban pop (RUCC03=4,5).....
- 5 = Nonmetro, 2,500-19,999 urban pop (RUCC03=6,7) .....
- 6 = Nonmetro, <2,500 urban pop (RUCC03=8,9).....

### (COUTYP1) COUTYP2      Len : 1    COUNTY METRO/NONMETRO STATUS (3-LEVEL)

- 1 = Large Metro (COUTYP1=1).....
- 2 = Small Metro (COUTYP1=2,3) .....
- 3 = Nonmetro (COUTYP1=4,5,6).....



## COUNTY

NOTE: The Rural-Urban Continuum Codes, also known as Beale Codes, are classifications for all U.S. counties created by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). Rural-Urban Continuum Codes form a classification scheme that distinguishes metro counties by the population size of their metro area, and nonmetro counties by degree of urbanization and adjacency to a metro area or areas. The metro and nonmetro categories have been subdivided into three metro and six nonmetro groupings, resulting in a nine-part county codification. All U.S. counties and county equivalents are grouped according to their official metro-nonmetro status based on the June 2013 statistical area definitions provided by OMB. Metro counties are distinguished by population size of the metro area of which they are part. Nonmetro counties are classified according to the aggregate size of their urban population. Nonmetro areas include counties in micropolitan statistical areas as well as counties outside of both metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas. All population counts are from the 2000 Census representing the resident population. Within the three urban size categories, nonmetro counties are further identified by whether or not they have some functional adjacency to a metro area or areas. A nonmetro county is defined as adjacent if it physically adjoins one or more metro areas, and has at least 2 percent of its employed labor force commuting to central metro counties. Nonmetro counties that do not meet these criteria are classed as nonadjacent. Note: the USDA combined nonmetro independent cities in Virginia with their counties of origin when computing the Rural-Urban Continuum Codes. However, independent cities in Virginia that have a population of 100,000 or more were treated as county equivalents. Although similar in concept, these 2013 Rural-Urban Continuum Codes are not fully comparable to the ones used prior to 2013.

**RUCC13** Len : 1 RURAL/URBAN CONTINUUM CODE (2013)

- 1 = Counties in metro areas, pop>=1 million .....
- 2 = Counties in metro areas, pop 250,000-1,000,000 .....
- 3 = Counties in metro areas, pop<250,000 .....
- 4 = Urban pop>=20,000, adjacent to metro area.....
- 5 = Urban pop>=20,000, not adjacent to metro area.....
- 6 = Urban pop 2,500-19,999, adjacent to metro area.....
- 7 = Urban pop 2,500-19,999, not adjacent to metro.....
- 8 = Rural or < 2,500 urban pop, adj to metro.....
- 9 = Rural or < 2,500 urban pop, not adj to metro.....

NOTE: COUTYP3 and COUTYP4 are recodes based on the 2013 Rural/Urban Continuum Codes (RUCC13). Although similar in concept, these variables are not fully comparable to COUTYP1 and COUTYP2 used in 2012 and prior years. This is due to the changes that occurred in the way the Rural/Urban Continuum Codes were created in 2013.

(RUCC13)

**COUTYP3**

Len : 1 COUNTY METRO/NONMETRO STATUS (2013 6-LEVEL)

- 1 = Large Metro (RUCC13=1).....
- 2 = Small Metro, pop 250K-1,000,000 (RUCC13=2) .....
- 3 = Small Metro, <250K population (RUCC13=3) .....
- 4 = Nonmetro, 20K or more urban pop (RUCC13=4,5).....
- 5 = Nonmetro, 2,500-19,999 urban pop (RUCC13=6,7) .....
- 6 = Nonmetro, <2,500 urban pop (RUCC13=8,9).....

(COUTYP3)

**COUTYP4**

Len : 1 COUNTY METRO/NONMETRO STATUS (2013 3-LEVEL)

- 1 = Large Metro (COUTYP3=1) .....
- 2 = Small Metro (COUTYP3=2,3) .....
- 3 = Nonmetro (COUTYP3=4,5,6).....

NOTE: The following six variables were created based on December 2009 metropolitan statistical area classifications from the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). These areas are defined based on a combination of one or more counties or county equivalents.

The following county-based variable, CBSA09, is a code associated with the respondent's 2009 Core Based Statistical Area (CBSA). If a county is not located within a CBSA, it is assigned a value of 99999. The title of the CBSA is available on a separate file that can be merged with analytic data by state and county FIPS variables (STATE and COUNTY).

**CBSA09**

Len : 5 2009 CBSA CODE

A Combined Statistical Area may comprise two or more Metropolitan Statistical Areas, a Metropolitan Statistical Area and a Micropolitan Statistical Area, two or more Micropolitan Statistical Areas, or multiple Metropolitan and Micropolitan Statistical Areas that have social and economic ties as measured by commuting, but at lower levels than are found among counties within Metropolitan and Micropolitan Statistical Areas.

The following variable, CSA09, is a code associated with the respondent's 2009 Combined Statistical Area (CSA). If a county is not located within a CSA, it is assigned a value of 999. The title of the CSA is available on a separate file that can be merged with analytic data by state and county FIPS variables (STATE and COUNTY).

**CSA09**

Len : 3 2009 CSA CODE



## COUNTY

A Metropolitan Division is a county or group of counties within a Metropolitan Statistical Area that has a population core of at least 2.5 million. A Metropolitan Division is a subdivision of a larger Metropolitan Statistical Area, and often functions as a distinct social, economic, and cultural area within the larger region.

The following variable, METDIV09, is a code associated with the respondent's 2009 Metropolitan Division. If a county is not located within a Metropolitan Division, it is assigned a value of 99999. The title of this division is available on a separate file that can be merged with analytic data by state and county FIPS variables (STATE and COUNTY).

**METDIV09**      Len : 5    2009 METROPOLITAN DIVISION CODE

The following variable, CBSTA109, is an indicator for whether a respondent resides in a metropolitan CBSA (CBSTA109=1), a micropolitan CBSA (CBSTA109=2), or outside a CBSA (CBSTA109=3). The classification of metropolitan and micropolitan core-based statistical areas for CBSTA109 are based on the December 2009 OMB Delineations and Standards.

**CBSTA109**      Len : 8    2009 CBSA 1 STATUS

1 = Metropolitan CBSA .....  
2 = Micropolitan CBSA .....  
3 = Outside CBSA .....

The following variable, CBSTA209, is an indicator for whether a respondent resides in a division area within a metropolitan CBSA (CBSTA209=1), a non-division area within a metropolitan CBSA (CBSTA209=2), a micropolitan CBSA (CBSTA209=3), or outside a CBSA (CBSTA209=4). The classification of metropolitan and micropolitan core-based statistical areas for CBSTA209 are based on the December 2009 OMB Delineations and Standards.

**CBSTA209**      Len : 8    2009 CBSA 2 STATUS

1 = Division Metropolitan CBSA .....  
2 = Not Division Metropolitan CBSA .....  
3 = Micropolitan CBSA .....  
4 = Outside CBSA .....

Metro areas are associated with at least one Census Bureau-defined urbanized area, or core, of 50,000 or more population and consist of one or more whole counties (or county equivalents). Every metro area contains at least one central county. Some metro areas also contain one or more outlying counties.

The central county or counties of a metro area are those containing all or a substantial portion of the urbanized area. These counties are used in measuring commuting with other counties that potentially qualify for inclusion in the metro area as outlying counties. A county qualifies as outlying under the following circumstances: (1) one-quarter or more of the employed residents work in the central counties of the metro area, or (2) one-quarter or more of the employment is composed of workers who live in the central counties.

The following variable, CYSTAT09, is an indicator for whether a respondent resides in a central (CYSTAT09=1) or outlying (CYSTAT09=2) area, according to the 2009 status of his or her county's Core Based Statistical Area.

**CYSTAT09**      Len : 1    2009 CBSA COUNTY STATUS, 1=CENTRAL 2=OUTLYING

1 = Central area .....  
2 = Outlying area .....  
3 = Outside CBSA .....

NOTE: The following six variables were created based on February 2013 metropolitan statistical area classifications from the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). These areas are defined based on a combination of one or more counties or county equivalents.

The following county-based variable, CBSA13, is a code associated with the respondent's 2013 Core Based Statistical Area (CBSA). If a county is not located within a CBSA, it is assigned a value of 99999. The title of the CBSA is available on a separate file that can be merged with analytic data by state and county FIPS variables (STATE and COUNTY).

**CBSA13**      Len : 5    2013 CBSA CODE



## COUNTY

A Combined Statistical Area may comprise two or more Metropolitan Statistical Areas, a Metropolitan Statistical Area and a Micropolitan Statistical Area, two or more Micropolitan Statistical Areas, or multiple Metropolitan and Micropolitan Statistical Areas that have social and economic ties as measured by commuting, but at lower levels than are found among counties within Metropolitan and Micropolitan Statistical Areas.

The following variable, CSA13, is a code associated with the respondent's 2013 Combined Statistical Area (CSA). If a county is not located within a CSA, it is assigned a value of 999. The title of the CSA is available on a separate file that can be merged with analytic data by state and county FIPS variables (STATE and COUNTY).

**CSA13** Len : 3 2013 CSA CODE

A Metropolitan Division is a county or group of counties within a Metropolitan Statistical Area that has a population core of at least 2.5 million. A Metropolitan Division is a subdivision of a larger Metropolitan Statistical Area, and often functions as a distinct social, economic, and cultural area within the larger region.

The following variable, METDIV13, is a code associated with the respondent's 2013 Metropolitan Division. If a county is not located within a Metropolitan Division, it is assigned a value of 99999. The title of this division is available on a separate file that can be merged with analytic data by state and county FIPS variables (STATE and COUNTY).

**METDIV13** Len : 5 2013 METROPOLITAN DIVISION CODE

The following variable, CBSTA113, is an indicator for whether a respondent resides in a metropolitan CBSA (CBSTA113=1), a micropolitan CBSA (CBSTA113=2), or outside a CBSA (CBSTA113=3). The classification of metropolitan and micropolitan core-based statistical areas for CBSTA113 are based on the February 2013 OMB Delineations and Standards.

**CBSTA113** Len : 8 2013 CBSA 1 STATUS

1 = Metropolitan CBSA .....  
2 = Micropolitan CBSA .....  
3 = Outside CBSA .....

The following variable, CBSTA213, is an indicator for whether a respondent resides in a division area within a metropolitan CBSA (CBSTA213=1), a non-division area within a metropolitan CBSA (CBSTA213=2), a micropolitan CBSA (CBSTA213=3), or outside a CBSA (CBSTA213=4). The classification of metropolitan and micropolitan core-based statistical areas for CBSTA213 are based on the February 2013 OMB Delineations and Standards.

**CBSTA213** Len : 8 2013 CBSA 2 STATUS

1 = Division Metropolitan CBSA .....  
2 = Not Division Metropolitan CBSA .....  
3 = Micropolitan CBSA .....  
4 = Outside CBSA .....

Metro areas are associated with at least one Census Bureau-defined urbanized area, or core, of 50,000 or more population and consist of one or more whole counties (or county equivalents). Every metro area contains at least one central county. Some metro areas also contain one or more outlying counties.

The central county or counties of a metro area are those containing all or a substantial portion of the urbanized area. These counties are used in measuring commuting with other counties that potentially qualify for inclusion in the metro area as outlying counties. A county qualifies as outlying under the following circumstances: (1) one-quarter or more of the employed residents work in the central counties of the metro area, or (2) one-quarter or more of the employment is composed of workers who live in the central counties.

The following variable, CYSTAT13, is an indicator for whether a respondent resides in a central (CYSTAT13=1) or outlying (CYSTAT13=2) area, according to the 2013 status of his or her county's Core Based Statistical Area.

**CYSTAT13** Len : 1 2013 CBSA COUNTY STATUS, 1=CENTRAL 2=OUTLYING

1 = Central area .....  
2 = Outlying area .....  
3 = Outside CBSA .....



COUNTY

NOTE: The Core-Based Statistical Areas are classifications for all U.S. counties provided by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). CBSA1 and CBSA2 are based on the February 2013 Core-Based Statistical Area classifications. NOTE: CBSA1 and CBSA2 are updated based on the most recent data available from OMB and are not comparable across years. CBSTA109 CBSTA209 are comparable across years.

CBSA1

Len : 1 CORE BASED STATISTICAL AREA 1 (3-LEVEL)

- 1 = Metropolitan Statistical Area .....
- 2 = Micropolitan Statistical Area.....
- 3 = Outside Core Based Statistical Area .....

CBSA2

Len : 1 CORE BASED STATISTICAL AREA 2 (4-LEVEL)

- 1 = Metro Statistical Area, Division .....
- 2 = Metro Statistical Area, Not Division .....
- 3 = Micropolitan Statistical Area.....
- 4 = Outside Core Based Statistical Area .....



## TRACT

### TRACT

The variable TRACT10 identifies the census tract in which a respondent resides (see the Selected Geographic and Population Variable appendix). Census tract identifiers are unique within state and county combinations. TRACT10 can be used to merge 2010 census tract level variables onto the sample. To merge such variables onto the sample, a combination of state (STATE), county (COUNTY) and tract (TRACT10) variables will need to be used. TRACT10 is based on 2010 census geography.

**TRACT10**      Len : 6    2010 CENSUS TRACT

Prior to the 2014 NSDUH, the tract of the sample dwelling unit could not be determined unless the sample segment was contained within one Census tract. Instead, the tract associated with the majority of the sampling segment was assigned to each dwelling unit. NSDUH sample segments are typically nested within one Census tract. When this is the situation, that tract is designated as the majority tract (MTRACT10). When a sample segment covers more than one tract (i.e., sample segments may comprise several partial tracts), a single majority tract is assigned to that segment. In such a case, the tract that contains the maximum number of dwelling units from the segment is designated as the majority tract for that segment. Because census tracts are the first stage sampling units, MTRACT10 represents the geographical composition of the area defined at this stage of selection. MTRACT10 may differ from TRACT10 if the respondent resides in a multi-tract segment and in a Census tract that is not the majority tract. The variable, TRTIND10, can be used to identify whether the segment contains only one tract or multiple tracts.

**MTRACT10**      Len : 6    MAJORITY CENSUS (2010) TRACT FOR SEGMENT

**TRTIND10**      Len : 1    INDICATOR-MULTIPLE CENSUS (2010) TRACTS IN SEGMENT

0 = SEGMENT CONSISTS OF 1 TRACT.....  
1 = SEGMENT CONSISTS OF 2 OR MORE TRACTS.....

The PSU-level variable PMDRNT10 is derived from the 2006-2010 ACS tract-level median monthly contract rent (in dollars) among renter-occupied housing units paying cash rent. PMDRNT10 is calculated by taking the median value across all 2010 Census tracts associated with the PSU. For the 2014 through 2017 NSDUHs, census tracts represented the first stage of sample selection followed by the selection of census block groups within census tracts, segments within census block groups, dwelling units within segments, and persons within dwelling units. In some cases, census tracts had to be aggregated in order to include a specified minimum number of dwelling units for sampling purposes. NSDUH Primary Sampling Units (i.e., PSUs) are defined as the collection of single or aggregated tracts meeting the minimum dwelling unit requirement. During the sample selection process, PMDRNT10 and PMDVAL10 were used to classify PSUs into different CBSA/SES (core-based statistical area/socioeconomic status) categories. These CBSA/SES classifications were used in the implicit stratification when selecting PSUs.

**PMDRNT10**      Len : 12    PSU MEDIAN RENT, RENTER-OCCUPIED HUS

The PSU-level variable PMDVAL10 is derived from the 2006-2010 ACS tract-level median property value (in dollars) among owner-occupied housing units. PMDVAL10 is calculated by taking the median value across all 2010 Census tracts associated with the PSU. For the 2014 through 2017 NSDUHs, census tracts represented the first stage of sample selection followed by the selection of census block groups within census tracts, segments within census block groups, dwelling units within segments, and persons within dwelling units. In some cases, census tracts had to be aggregated in order to include a specified minimum number of dwelling units for sampling purposes. NSDUH Primary Sampling Units (i.e., PSUs) are defined as the collection of single or aggregated tracts meeting the minimum dwelling unit requirement. During the sample selection process, PMDRNT10 and PMDVAL10 were used to classify PSUs into different CBSA/SES (core-based statistical area/socioeconomic status) categories. These CBSA/SES classifications were used in the implicit stratification when selecting PSUs.

**PMDVAL10**      Len : 12    PSU MEDIAN VALUE, OWNER-OCCUPIED HUS

The CBSA/SES (core-based statistical area/socioeconomic status) indicator was defined using 2006-2010 American Community Survey (ACS) estimates, 2010 Census data and the December 2009 Core-Based Statistical Area classifications provided by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). First, census tract-level median rents and property values from the ACS were given a rank from 1 to 5 based on State and CBSA quintiles. That is, within each State and CBSA, the census tract-level median rents were sorted and the first 20 percent of values were assigned a rank of 1, the second 20 percent a rank of 2, and so on. Similarly, property values were sorted within State and CBSA and assigned a rank based on the resulting quintiles. The rent and value ranks then were averaged, weighted by the percentages of renter- and occupied- DUs, respectively. If the resulting score fell in the lower 25th percentile by State and CBSA, the area was considered "low SES"; otherwise, it was considered "high SES." In order to get a representative sample of areas, census tracts were implicitly stratified (i.e., sorted) by the CBSA/SES indicator prior to selecting a sample of them.

**MSASES10**      Len : 1    CBSA/SES INDICATOR

1 = CBSA/low SES.....  
2 = CBSA/high SES.....  
3 = Non-CBSA/low SES.....  
4 = Non-CBSA/high SES.....



## TRACT

PCTWNH10 is the percentage of the population within a tract that is non-Hispanic and white. PCTWNH10 is defined using 2010 Census data adjusted to 2013 population projections from Claritas. In order to get a representative sample of areas, census tracts were implicitly stratified (i.e., sorted) by a CBSA/SES(core-based statistical area/socioeconomic status) indicator (MSASES10)and by a categorized version of PCTWNH10 prior to selecting a sample of them (see the Selected Geographic and Population Variable appendix). The continuous version of PCTWNH10 is included on the file for greater analytic utility.

PCTWNH10      Len : 8    PERCENTAGE NON-HISPANIC WHITE IN TRACT



## SEGMENT

### SEGMENT

SEGID is the six character segment identifier. The first two characters are the abbreviation for the state in which the segment is located. The third and fourth characters correspond to the state sampling region. The range for the third and fourth characters is 01 through 36 for the 2014 through 2017 NSDUHs. The fifth and sixth characters represent the segment suffix with the fifth character indicating the survey year (or panel) and the sixth character being the initial quarter assignment of the segment. The fifth and sixth characters range from A1 through E4 for the 2014 through 2017. Definitions can be found in the Sample Design Report.

SEGID                      Len : 6    SEGMENT ID

The variables LAT and LONG are the latitude and longitude of the segment geographic centroid, respectively. During sampling frame development, each segment was defined as a collection of census blocks that were aggregated until the total number of dwelling units reached the minimum number needed for sampling and data collection purposes. The LAT/LONG values of each census block (also centroid values) were used to identify its geographic proximity to other blocks for the purpose of aggregation. The segment-level LAT/LONG was calculated as the average LAT/LONG values of the census blocks. Every respondent within a given segment will have the same LAT/LONG coordinates. These variables are based on 2010 Census geography.

LAT                        Len : 10    SEGMENT GEOGRAPHIC CENTROID - LATITUDE

LONG                     Len : 10    SEGMENT GEOGRAPHIC CENTROID - LONGITUDE

NOTE: Since one zip code can correspond to several cities or areas and one city can contain multiple zip codes, neither the CITY nor the ZIPCODE variable can be used to exactly determine if respondents reside inside or outside city limits or a particular area.

The following variable, CITY, was originally captured during the sampling frame construction phase of NSDUH by the Lister and may have been updated during the screening or interviewing phase by the Field Interviewer. CITY may or may not correspond to actual physical boundaries associated with the name provided.

CITY                      Len : 25    CITY NAME

The following variable, ZIPCODE, was originally captured during the sampling frame construction phase of NSDUH by the Lister and may have been updated during the screening or interviewing phase by the Field Interviewer upon return to the SDU if discrepancies were noted. It represents the Zip Code within which the interview was conducted.

ZIPCODE                 Len : 5    ZIP CODE

The segment-level variable SEGAREA is derived from the 2010 Census block-level area in square meters. The block-level area was converted to square miles and counts were aggregated to form segment-level estimates. Following sample selection, SEGAREA is used to identify segments with extremely large areas as candidates for subsegmentation, which partitions these large segments into subsegments.

SEGAREA                Len : 12    AREA OF SEGMENT (SQ MILES)

The segment-level variable NSBLK10 represents the number of 2010 Census blocks in the segment.

NSBLK10                Len : 12    NUMBER OF CENSUS BLOCKS IN SEGMENT

The segment-level variable NSBLKU10 represents the number of 2010 Census blocks in the segment classified as urban. Urban classifications were defined based on the 2010 Census (see the Selected Geographic and Population Variable appendix).

NSBLKU10              Len : 12    NUMBER OF URBAN CENSUS BLOCKS IN SEGMENT

The segment-level variable SGPOP10 is derived by aggregating the 2010 Census block-level total resident population estimates to form segment-level estimates.

SGPOP10                Len : 12    SEGMENT POPULATION

The segment-level variable SGPOPU10 is derived by aggregating the 2010 Census block-level total resident population estimates for urban blocks to form segment-level estimates. Urban classifications were defined based on the 2010 Census (see the Selected Geographic and Population Variable appendix).

SGPOPU10              Len : 12    SEGMENT URBAN POPULATION



## SEGMENT

The segment-level variable SGPCTU10 is derived by dividing the 2010 Census urban resident population in the segment (SGPOPU10) by the 2010 Census resident population in the segment (SGPOP10) and multiplying this ratio by 100. Urban classifications were defined based on the 2010 Census (see the Selected Geographic and Population Variable appendix).

**SGPCTU10**      Len : 12    PERCENT URBAN POPULATION IN SEGMENT

The segment-level variable SGQP10A is derived by aggregating the Claritas-adjusted 2010 Census block-level group quarters population estimates to form segment-level estimates (see the Selected Geographic and Population Variable appendix). Adjustment factors were calculated at the Census block group level by taking the ratio of the 2013 Claritas group quarters population to the 2010 Census group quarters population. Block group adjustment factors were applied to 2010 Census block-level estimates and aggregated at the segment level. The Claritas projections adjust the 2010 Census estimates to account for changes in the population between the 2010 Census and the time the sample is fielded.

**SGQP10A**      Len : 12    SEGMENT GROUP QUARTERS POPULATION

The segment-level variable SEGHU10A is derived by aggregating the Claritas-adjusted 2010 Census block-level housing unit estimates to form segment-level estimates (see the Selected Geographic and Population Variable appendix). Adjustment factors were calculated at the Census block group level by taking the ratio of the 2013 Claritas estimated number of housing units to the 2010 Census number of housing units. Block group adjustment factors were applied to 2010 Census block-level estimates and aggregated at the segment level. The Claritas projections adjust the 2010 Census estimates to account for changes in the population between the 2010 Census and the time the sample is fielded. During the sample selection process, SEGHU10A is used in the derivation of SEGDU10A.

**SEGHU10A**      Len : 12    NUMBER OF HOUSING UNITS IN SEGMENT

The segment-level variable SEGDU10A is derived by aggregating the Claritas- and NSDUH data-adjusted 2010 Census block-level estimates to form segment-level estimates. At the block-level, the 2010 Census noninstitutionalized group quarters population, excluding persons in military quarters, was divided by the average group quarters unit size from the 2011 NSDUH to obtain the estimated number of group quarters units in the block. This estimate was combined with the Census 2010 estimated number of housing units at the block-level (see the Selected Geographic and Population Variable appendix). Adjustment factors were calculated at the Census block group level by taking the ratio of the 2013 Claritas population 12 and over to the 2010 Census population 12 and over. Block group adjustment factors were applied to NSDUH data-adjusted 2010 Census block-level estimates and aggregated at the segment level. The Claritas projections adjust the 2010 Census estimates to account for changes in the population between the 2010 Census and the time the sample is fielded. Subtracting SEGHU10A from SEGDU10A provides the estimated number of group quarters units in the segment.

**SEGDU10A**      Len : 12    NUMBER OF DWELLING UNITS IN SEGMENT

The segment-level variable SOCHU10A is derived by aggregating the Claritas-adjusted 2010 Census block-level occupied housing unit estimates to form segment-level estimates (see the Selected Geographic and Population Variable appendix). Adjustment factors were calculated at the Census block group level by taking the ratio of the 2013 Claritas estimated number of housing units to the 2010 Census number of housing units. Block group adjustment factors were applied to 2010 Census block-level estimates and aggregated at the segment level. The Claritas projections adjust the 2010 Census estimates to account for changes in the population between the 2010 Census and the time the sample is fielded. During the sample selection process, SOCHU10A is used in the derivation of SOCDU10A.

**SOCHU10A**      Len : 12    NUMBER OF OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS IN SEGMENT

The segment-level variable SOCDU10A is derived by aggregating the Claritas- and NSDUH data-adjusted 2010 Census block-level estimates to form segment-level estimates. At the block-level, the 2010 Census noninstitutionalized group quarters population, excluding persons in military quarters, was divided by the average group quarters unit size from the 2011 NSDUH to obtain the estimated number of group quarters units in the block. This estimate was combined with the Census 2010 estimated number of occupied housing units at the block-level (see the Selected Geographic and Population Variable appendix). Adjustment factors were calculated at the Census block group level by taking the ratio of the 2013 Claritas population 12 and over to the 2010 Census population 12 and over. Block group adjustment factors were applied to NSDUH data-adjusted 2010 Census block-level estimates and aggregated at the segment level. The Claritas projections adjust the 2010 Census estimates to account for changes in the population between the 2010 Census and the time the sample is fielded. During the sample selection process, the number of occupied dwelling units is used when forming segments to ensure that segments meet the minimum dwelling unit requirement. In California, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Michigan, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Texas, and Virginia, this minimum size requirement was 250 dwelling units in urban areas and 200 dwelling units in rural areas. In the remaining States and the District of Columbia, the minimum requirement was 150 dwelling units in urban areas and 100 dwelling units in rural areas. Subtracting SOCHU10A from SOCDU10A provides the estimated number of occupied group quarters units in the segment.

**SOCDU10A**      Len : 12    NUMBER OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS IN SEGMENT



## SEGMENT

The segment-level variable RURURB10 is derived from the 2010 Census block-level designation of rural or urban (see the Selected Geographic and Population Variable appendix). In the NSDUH sample, if one or more of the blocks within a segment is urban, the segment is defined as urban. If one hundred percent of the blocks are rural, the segment is defined as rural. This definition was used when forming segments to ensure that segments meet the minimum dwelling unit requirement (100 or 200 dwelling units in rural areas and 150 or 250 dwelling units in urban areas according to State).

**RURURB10**      Len : 1    RURAL OR URBAN SEGMENT 2010 (1=RUR,2=URB)

1 = Rural.....

2 = Urban .....

The variables MAIAN10 and MAINM10 represent the census code and name, respectively, of the American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian area (AIANNHA) in which a respondent resides (if applicable). The Census provides data for seven types of AIANNHAs (see the Selected Geographic and Population Variable appendix).

Some NSDUH segments can cross more than one AIANNHA. In order to assign a single AIANNHA to a segment, a 'majority' AIANNHA variable was created by summing the total number of dwelling units within each of the AIANNHAs within the segment and then assigning the AIANNHA with the most dwelling units to that segment. If the majority of the dwelling units are not in an AIANNHA, MAIAN10 and MAINM10 are assigned values of '9999' and 'Not in an AIANNHA,' respectively. MAIAN10 and MAINM10 are based on 2010 census data.

A coverage analysis was conducted to evaluate the coverage of the segment-level AIANNHA variables (see the Selected Geographic and Population Variable appendix). Because they make up a small proportion of the U.S. population, people residing in Hawaiian home lands, tribal designated statistical areas, and State-recognized American Indian reservations may not be represented adequately by the sample. Several years of data may be required to sufficiently represent these particular populations.

**MAIAN10**      Len : 4    MAJORITY AIANNHA CENSUS CODE FOR SEGMENT

**MAINM10**      Len : 76    MAJORITY AIANNHA NAME FOR SEGMENT

The variable MAIIND10 is derived from MAIAN10 and is based on 2010 census data.

(MAIAN10)

**MAIIND10**      Len : 1    MAJORITY AIANNHA INDICATOR

1 = Fed-recognized reservation (MAIAN10=0001-4999).....

2 = Hawaiian home land (MAIAN10=5000-5499).....

3 = Oklahoma tribal stat area (MAIAN10=5500-5999).....

4 = Alaska Nat village stat area (MAIAN10=6000-7999).....

7 = State des tribal stat area (MAIAN10=9500-9998).....

8 = Not in an AIANNHA.....

The following variables, POWNER10, PBLACK10, and PHISP10, are covariates used in the weighting process. They are defined using 2010 Census data. In the weighting process a categorized version of each variable is used (see the Selected Geographic and Population Variable appendix). However, the continuous version of each variable is included on the file for greater analytic utility.

**POWNER10**      Len : 8    PERCENTAGE OF OWNER-OCCUPIED DUS IN SEGMENT

RANGE = 0 - 100 .....

**PBLACK10**      Len : 8    PERCENTAGE OF BLACKS/AFRICAN AMERICANS IN SEGMENT

RANGE = 0 - 99.498746867 .....

**PHISP10**      Len : 8    PERCENTAGE OF HISPANICS OR LATINOS IN SEGMENT

RANGE = 0 - 99.843871975 .....



## BLOCK

### **BLOCK**

Starting with the 2014 NSDUH, each respondent's dwelling unit is associated with a specific census block (see the Selected Geographic and Population Variable appendix). The variable BLOCK10 identifies the census block in which a respondent resides. BLOCK10 can be used to merge 2010 census block level variables onto the sample. Note that to merge such variables onto the sample, a combination of state (STATE), county (COUNTY), tract (TRACT10), and block (BLOCK10) variables will need to be used. BLOCK10 is based on 2010 census geography.

**BLOCK10**      Len : 4    2010 CENSUS BLOCK

The variable BLKGRP10 identifies the census block group in which a respondent resides (see the Selected Geographic and Population Variable appendix). BLKGRP10 can be used to merge 2010 census block group level variables onto the sample. To merge such variables onto the sample, a combination of state (STATE), county (COUNTY), tract (TRACT10) and block group (BLKGRP10) variables will need to be used. BLKGRP10 is based on 2010 census geography.

**BLKGRP10**      Len : 1    2010 CENSUS BLOCK GROUP

The variables BLKLAT and BLKLONG are the latitude and longitude of the census block geographic centroid, respectively. During sampling frame development, each segment was defined as a collection of census blocks that were aggregated until the total number of dwelling units reached the minimum number needed for sampling and data collection purposes. BLKLAT and BLKLONG were used to identify each census block's geographic proximity to other blocks for the purpose of aggregation. Latitude and longitude values corresponding to the actual location of the respondent dwelling unit are not available. These variables are based on 2010 Census geography.

**BLKLAT**      Len : 12    BLOCK GEOGRAPHIC CENTROID - LATITUDE

**BLKLONG**      Len : 12    BLOCK GEOGRAPHIC CENTROID - LONGITUDE

**BLKAREA**      Len : 12    AREA OF BLOCK (SQ MILES)

The block-level variable BLKPOP10 is the 2010 Census block-level total resident population estimate.

**BLKPOP10**      Len : 12    BLOCK POPULATION

The block-level variable BLKDU10A is based on the 2010 Census dwelling unit estimate and is adjusted using data from Claritas and NSDUH. The 2010 Census noninstitutionalized group quarters population (see the Selected Geographic and Population Variable appendix), excluding persons in military quarters, was divided by the average group quarters unit size from the 2011 NSDUH to obtain the estimated number of group quarters units in the block. This estimate was combined with the Census 2010 estimated number of housing units at the block-level. Adjustment factors were calculated at the Census block group level by taking the ratio of the 2013 Claritas population 12 and over to the 2010 Census population 12 and over. Block group adjustment factors were applied to NSDUH data-adjusted 2010 Census block-level estimates. The Claritas projections adjust the 2010 Census estimates to account for changes in the population between the 2010 Census and the time the sample is fielded.

**BLKDU10A**      Len : 12    NUMBER OF DWELLING UNITS IN BLOCK

The variable PLACN10B is the Census place name associated with the census block in which a respondent resides (see the Selected Geographic and Population Variable appendix). If there are duplicate place names within the same county, the places are distinguished by their legal description (e.g. "city" or "village"). However, since the variable PLACN10B is used to help the FIs locate the segment and is limited by the number of characters printed on the map, identifiers like "city" or "village" have been removed from the place name for most places. A missing value in PLACN10B implies that the census block is not in a census designated place, consolidated city, or incorporated place. PLACN10B is based on 2010 Census data.

**PLACN10B**      Len : 20    PLACE NAME

For the reporting of decennial census data, the variables PLACE10B and FPLNM10B represent the code and name, respectively, of census designated places (CDPs), consolidated cities, and incorporated places (see the Selected Geographic and Population Variable appendix). The variables PLACE10B and FPLNM10B are both based on 2010 census data. Missing values for PLACE10B and FPLNM10B imply that the segment is not in a census designated place, consolidated city, or incorporated place.

**PLACE10B**      Len : 5    PLACE (FIPS)



## BLOCK

The full place name (FPLNM10B) and place code (PLACE10B) variables are based on 2010 Census data.

**FPLNM10B**      Len : 39    FULL PLACE NAME

The block-level variable RURAL10B is derived from the 2010 Census block-level designation of rural or urban (see the Selected Geographic and Population Variable appendix).

**RURAL10B**      Len : 1    RURAL OR URBAN BLOCK

1 = Rural.....  
2 = Urban .....

County Subdivisions are the primary divisions of counties and equivalent entities. They include census county divisions, census subareas, minor civil divisions, and unorganized territories and can be classified as either legal or statistical. Each county subdivision is assigned a five-character numeric Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code based on alphabetical sequence within state. The variable COUSUB10 identifies the county subdivision in which a respondent resides and is based on 2010 Census geography. COUSUB10 can be used to merge 2010 county subdivision level variables onto the sample. To merge such variables onto the sample, a combination of state (STATE), county (COUNTY), and county subdivision (COUSUB10) will need to be used. The title of the county subdivision is available on a separate file that can be merged with analytic data by STATE, COUNTY, and COUSUB10.

**COUSUB10**      Len : 5    COUNTY SUBDIVISION (FIPS)

New England City and Town Areas (NECTAs) are a set of geographic entities, similar in concept to the county-based CBSAs defined nationwide, that OMB defines in New England based on county subdivisions—usually cities and towns. NECTAs are defined using the same criteria as county-based CBSAs, and, similar to CBSAs, NECTAs are categorized as metropolitan or micropolitan. Like their CBSA counterparts, NECTA codes are unique. The variable NECTA10 identifies the NECTA in which a respondent resides. A value of 99999 indicates that the respondent does not reside within a NECTA. NECTA10 is based on 2010 Census geography and December 2009 definitions from the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). The title of the NECTA is available on a separate file that can be merged with analytic data by NECTA10.

**NECTA10**      Len : 5    NEW ENGLAND CITY AND TOWN AREA (NECTA) CODE

**NMEMI10**      Len : 1    NECTA METROPOLITAN/MICROPOLITAN INDICATOR

1 = METROPOLITAN NECTA .....  
2 = MICROPOLITAN NECTA .....  
9 = NOT IN A NECTA .....

NECTA Divisions are smaller groupings of cities and towns defined within a NECTA containing a single core with a population of at least 2.5 million. A NECTA division consists of a main city or town that represents an employment center, plus adjacent cities and towns associated with the main city or town through commuting ties. Each NECTA division must contain a total population of 100,000 or more. The variable NCTADV10 identifies the NECTA division in which a respondent resides. A value of 99999 indicates that the respondent does not reside within a NECTA division. NCTADV10 is based on 2010 Census geography. The title of the NECTA division is available on a separate file that can be merged with analytic data by NCTADV10.

**NCTADV10**      Len : 5    NECTA DIVISION CODE



## BLOCK

The variables AIANNH10 and AIANNM10 represent the census code and name, respectively, of the American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian area (AIANNHA) in which a respondent resides (if applicable). The Census provides data for seven types of AIANNHAs (see the Selected Geographic and Population Variable appendix).

The variables AIANNH10 and AIANNM10 are based on 2010 census data and are defined by mapping the census block in which a respondent resides to the 2010 census file. Values of '9999' for AIANNH10 and 'Not in an AIANNHA' for AIANNM10 indicates that the respondent does not reside in an AIANNHA.

**AIANNH10**      Len : 4    AMER INDIAN/AK NAT/NAT HAWAIIAN AREA CENSUS CODE

**AIANNM10**      Len : 76    AIANNHA NAME

The variable AIIND10 is derived from AIANNH10 and is based on 2010 census data.

**AIIND10**      Len : 8    AIANNHA INDICATOR

1 = Fed-recognized reservation (AIANNH10=0001-4999) .....  
2 = Hawaiian home land (AIANNH10=5000-5499).....  
3 = Oklahoma tribal stat area (AIANNH10=5500-5999) .....  
4 = Alaska Nat village stat area (AIANNH10=6000-7999).....  
7 = State des tribal stat area (AIANNH10=9500-9998) .....  
8 = Not in an AIANNHA.....



## SUBSTATE

### **SUBSTATE**

The following six (6) variables are associated with the 2010-12 substate regions. Any analysis using these variables must be done in conjunction with the variable, STATE. For more details on these substate regions, see the Substate Region Definition Appendix.

SBST12N is the substate region name used in the 2010-12 Substate report. The values of SBST12N are unique within a State, but two or more States may have substate regions with the same substate region name.

**SBST12N**      Len : 55    2010-12 SUBSTATE REGION NAME

SBST12 is a numeric value that corresponds to the substate region name within a State. If a State has "n" substate regions, then SBST12 will take on values 1, 2, . . . ,n, within that State. SBST12 was created by assigning a unique ID to the sorted order of SBST12N. For example if there are 10 substate regions in a State, Region 10 would come after Region 1, before Region 2 and hence Region 1 would get a SBST12 value of 1, Region 10 would get a SBST12 value of 2 and Region 2 would get a SBST12 value of 3. An actual example from the 2010-2012 substate regions is as follows: there are 15 substate regions (SBST12N) for New York, Region 1, Region 2 ... Region 15. For this example, Region 1 would get an SBST12 value of 1, Region 10 through Region 15 would get SBST12 values 2 through 7, and Region 2 through Region 9 would get SBST12 values 8 through 15. Note, the order of SBST12 does not always match the order that the region names (SBST12N) are listed in published substate tables and other documents. The values of SBST12 are shown in the tables in the Substate Region Definition Appendix.

**SBST12**      Len : 2    2010-12 SUBSTATE REGION ID WITHIN STATE

Several States also have aggregate substate areas. These aggregate areas are made up of two or more of the substate regions. SBSTA12N is the name of the aggregate area variable; this variable is blank for the States with no aggregate areas. Within the States with aggregate areas, there are some substate regions that do not belong to an aggregate area. For these cases, SBSTA12N=SBST12N and AGGFLG12=0 (see below).

**SBSTA12N**      Len : 53    2010-12 AGGREGATE SUBSTATE AREA NAME

**SBSTAG12**      Len : 2    2010-12 AGGREGATE AREA ID WITHIN STATE

**AGGFLG12**      Len : 1    2008-10 AGGREGATE AREA FLAG

0 = 2008-10 Substate region not part of aggregate area .....  
1 = 2008-10 Substate region part of aggregate area.....

**SBSTFG12**      Len : 1    CHANGE INDICATOR B/N 2008-10 & 2010-12 REGIONS

0 = Substate region changed b/n 2008-10 & 2010-12.....  
1 = Substate region consistent b/n 2008-10 & 2010-12 .....



## SAMPLE WEIGHTING AND ESTIMATION VARS

### **SAMPLE WEIGHTING AND ESTIMATION VARS**

The following variable, ANALWT, is the product of 16 weight components, WT1\*....\*WT16. WT15 is a post-stratification adjustment facotr that adjusts sample weights to 2010 Census based population estimates for various demographic domains include AGE with six categories (12-17, 18-25, 26-34, 35-49, 50-64, 65+). ANALWT is the final person level weight that should be used in all anayses of the current NSDUH data. Starting from the 2014 NSDUH, an extra selection was added after selecting census tracts. That was selecting census block groups. To reflect this change, WT2 in the 2014 NSDUH was the inverse of probability of selecting a census block group within a tract. As a result, there are a total of 16 weight components for the current NSDUH, while there were only 15 weight components for the 2005-2013 NSDUHs.

ANALWT	Len : 12	FINAL PERSON LEVEL ANALYSIS WEIGHTS
WT1	Len : 12	INVERSE PROBABILITY OF SELECTING CENSUS TRACT
WT2	Len : 12	INVERSE PROBABILITY OF SELECTING CENSUS BLOCK GROUP
WT3	Len : 12	INVERSE PROBABILITY OF SELECTING SEGMENT
WT4	Len : 12	QUARTER SEGMENT WEIGHT ADJUSTMENT
WT5	Len : 12	SUBSEGMENTATION INFLATION ADJUSTMENT
WT6	Len : 12	INVERSE PROBABILITY OF SELECTING DWELLING UNIT
WT7	Len : 12	INVERSE PROBABILITY OF ADDED/SUBSAMPLED DWELLING UNIT
WT8	Len : 12	DWELLING UNIT PERCENT RELEASE ADJUSTMENT
WT9	Len : 12	DU NON-RESPONSE ADJUSTMENT
WT10	Len : 12	DU POSTSTRATIFICATION ADJUSTMENT
WT11	Len : 12	DU EXTREME WEIGHT ADJUSTMENT
WT12	Len : 12	INVERSE PROB. OF SELECTING A PERSON WITHIN DU
WT13	Len : 12	SELECTED PERSON PS TO SCREENER DATA ADJUSTMENT
WT14	Len : 12	PERSON-LEVEL NON-RESPONSE ADJUSTMENT
WT15	Len : 12	PERSON LEVEL POST-STRATIFICATION ADJUSTMENT
WT16	Len : 12	PERSON-LEVEL EXTREME WEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



## SAMPLE WEIGHTING AND ESTIMATION VARS

DUANALWT, the final dwelling unit level weight, is the product of 16 weight components, WT1- WT11 and DUWT12-DUWT16. The first 11 components of DUANALWT are also the first 11 components of ANALWT, the final person level weight, and PRANALWT, the final person pair level weight. The remaining 5 components of DUANALWT are specific to the calculation of dwelling unit level weights. DUANALWT can be used to produce household-level estimates. Note that in previous NSDUHs, the variable name of 5 household-level weight specific components contained a year specific indicator, for example, weight component 12 in the 2010 NSDUH was called DU10WT12 and DU09WT12 in the 2009 NSDUH. Starting from the 2011 NSDUH, the year specific indicator is removed, for example, the weight component 12 is called DUWT12.

Starting from the 2014 NSDUH, an extra selection was added after selecting census tracts. That was selecting census block groups. To reflect this change, WT2 in the 2014 NSDUH was the inverse of probability of selecting a census block group within a tract. As a result, there are a total of 16 weight components for the current NSDUH, while there were only 15 weight components for the 2005-2013 NSDUHs.

**DUANALWT**      Len : 12    FINAL QUESTIONNAIRE DU LEVEL WEIGHTS

**DUWT12**        Len : 12    INVERSE OF SEL. PROB. OF AT LEAST ONE PERSON IN DU

**DUWT13**        Len : 12    SELECTED QDU PS TO SDU-BASED CONTROL TOTALS

**DUWT14**        Len : 12    RESPONDENT QDU NONRESPONSE ADJUSTMENT

**DUWT15**        Len : 12    RESPONDENT QDU PS TO SDU-BASED CONTROL TOTALS

This adjustment was not implemented, and DUWT16 was set to 1 for every completed QDU.

**DUWT16**        Len : 12    RESPONDENT QDU EXTREME WEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

The following variable, PRANALWT is the product of 16 weight components: WT1-WT11 and PRWT12-PRWT16. The first 11 components of PRANALWT are also the first 11 components of ANALWT, the final person level weight, and DUANALWT, the final dwelling unit level weight. The remaining 5 components of PRANALWT are specific to the calculation of person pair level weights.

Note that in previous NSDUHs, the variable name of 5 pair weight specific components contained a year specific indicator, for example, weight component 11 in the 2010 NSDUH was called PR10WT11 and PR09WT11 in the 2009 NSDUH. Starting from the 2011 NSDUH, the year specific indicator is removed, for example, the weight component 12 is called PRWT12. In 2014 a new design weight component was added prior to pair weight adjustments and pair weight numbering was incremented by 1 so that pair weights now span PRWT12-PRWT16 instead of PRWT11-PRWT15.

**PRANALWT**      Len : 12    2014 FINAL PERSON PAIR LEVEL ANALYSIS WEIGHTS

Previous year versions of this variable had the last two digits of the study year built into the name, eg: PRWT#  
In 2014 a new design weight component was added prior to pair weight adjustments and pair weight numbering was incremented by 1 so that pair weights now span PRWT12-PRWT16 instead of PRWT11-PRWT15.

**PRWT12**        Len : 12    INVERSE OF SELECTION PROB. OF A PERSON PAIR

Previous year versions of this variable had the last two digits of the study year built into the name, eg: PRWT#  
In 2014 a new design weight component was added prior to pair weight adjustments and pair weight numbering was incremented by 1 so that pair weights now span PRWT12-PRWT16 instead of PRWT11-PRWT15.

**PRWT13**        Len : 12    SELECTED PAIR POSTSTRATIFICATION TO POSS. PAIRS

Previous year versions of this variable had the last two digits of the study year built into the name, eg: PRWT#  
In 2014 a new design weight component was added prior to pair weight adjustments and pair weight numbering was incremented by 1 so that pair weights now span PRWT12-PRWT16 instead of PRWT11-PRWT15.

**PRWT14**        Len : 12    RESPONDENT PAIR NONRESPONSE ADJUSTMENT



## SAMPLE WEIGHTING AND ESTIMATION VARS

Previous year versions of this variable had the last two digits of the study year built into the name, eg: PRWT#

In 2014 a new design weight component was added prior to pair weight adjustments and pair weight numbering was incremented by 1 so that pair weights now span PRWT12-PRWT16 instead of PRWT11-PRWT15.

**PRWT15**            Len : 12    RESPONDENT PAIR POSTSTRATIFICATION TO POSS. PAIRS

Previous year versions of this variable had the last two digits of the study year built into the name, eg: PRWT#

In 2014 a new design weight component was added prior to pair weight adjustments and pair weight numbering was incremented by 1 so that pair weights now span PRWT12-PRWT16 instead of PRWT11-PRWT15.

**PRWT16**            Len : 12    RESPONDENT PAIR EXTREME WEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

**VESTR**            Len : 5    ANALYSIS STRATUM

**VEREP**            Len : 2    ANALYSIS REPLICATE

The 2014 analysis stratum (PRVESTR) is identical to VESTR.

**PRVESTR**          Len : 12    PERSON PAIR LEVEL VERSION OF ANALYSIS STRATUM

**PRVEREP**          Len : 12    PERSON PAIR LEVEL VERSION OF ANALYSIS REPLICATE



# INDEX

## Index

AALTMDE	578	ADOCMDE	576	AGE15P	707
ABDILAAL	309	ADOTHDOC	571	AGE1825	707
ABILANAL	307	ADOTHHLP	573	AGE1830	753
ABILLALC	307	ADOTHMHP	572	AGE2634	707
ABODALC	308	ADOTHSP	573	AGE3549	707
ABODANL	308	ADPB2WK	569	AGE50P	707
ABODCOC	308	ADPBAGE	568	AGEADULT	754
ABODHAL	308	ADPBDLYA	568	AGEDRNK	754
ABODHER	308	ADPBINTF	568	AGEOTHER	705
ABODIEM	309	ADPBNUM	569	AGGFLG12	808
ABODILAL	309	ADPBRMBR	568	AHBCHMDE	577
ABODILL	309	ADPSDAYS	571	AHLMTDE	578
ABODINH	308	ADPSHMG	569	AIANNH10	807
ABODMRJ	308	ADPSRELS	570	AIANNM10	807
ABODPSY	309	ADPSSOC	570	AIIND10	807
ABODSED	308	ADPSWORK	570	AL30EST	29
ABODSTM	308	ADPSYCH	572	ALBSTWAY	28
ABODTRN	308	ADPSYMD	572	ALCAFU	188
ABUSEALC	305	ADRELIG	573	ALCAFU2	188
ABUSEANL	306	ADRX12MO	574	ALCAFU3	188
ABUSECOC	306	ADRXHLP	574	ALCAGLST	343
ABUSEHAL	306	ADRXNOW	574	ALCAVGM	191
ABUSEHER	306	ADSEEDOC	571	ALCCUT1X	247
ABUSEIEM	307	ADSMMDCA	567	ALCCUTDN	246
ABUSEILL	307	ADSOCWRK	572	ALCCUTEV	247
ABUSEINH	306	ADTMTHLP	574	ALCDAYS	29
ABUSEMRJ	306	ADTMTNOW	574	ALCDOC	459
ABUSEPSY	307	ADWRAGE	560	ALCEMCTD	248
ABUSESED	306	ADWRCHR	559	ALCEMOPB	248
ABUSESTM	306	ADWRCONC	564	ALCEVER	26
ABUSETRN	307	ADWRDBTR	565	ALCFLAG	167
ABUSEXMJ	307	ADWRDCSN	564	ALCFMCTD	250
ACOUNMDE	577	ADWRDEPR	560	ALCFMFPB	250
ACTD1941	745	ADWRDIET	562	ALCGTOVR	245
ACTD2001	744	ADWRDISC	560	ALCHOSP	459
ACTD4750	745	ADWRDLOT	565	ALCJAIL	459
ACTD7590	744	ADWRDST	559	ALCKPLMT	246
ACTD9001	744	ADWRELES	561	ALCLAWTR	250
ACTDB4VN	744	ADWREMOD	561	ALCLIMIT	245
ACTDEVER	744	ADWRENRG	563	ALCLOTTM	245
ACTDKOR	745	ADWRGAIN	561	ALCLSACT	249
ACTDVIET	744	ADWRGNLB	562	ALCLSEFX	246
ACTDWWII	745	ADWRGROW	562	ALCMDAYS	190
AD_MDEA1	566	ADWRHRS	558	ALCMFU	27
AD_MDEA2	566	ADWRIMP	559	ALCMHC	459
AD_MDEA3	566	ADWRJINO	564	ALCMLU	344
AD_MDEA4	566	ADWRJITT	564	ALCMON	168
AD_MDEA5	567	ADWRLOSE	562	ALCNDMOR	246
AD_MDEA6	567	ADWRLSIN	561	ALCPAID	454
AD_MDEA7	567	ADWRLSLB	562	ALCPCARE	454
AD_MDEA8	567	ADWRNOGD	565	ALCPCORT	454
AD_MDEA9	567	ADWRPLSR	561	ALCPDANG	250
ADCOUNS	572	ADWRPREG	562	ALCPEMPL	454
ADDEFLGR	225	ADWRPROB	560	ALCPFMLY	454
ADDEMONR	226	ADWRSATP	566	ALCPHCTD	249
ADDERALL	216	ADWRSLEP	563	ALCPHLPB	249
ADDEREC	217	ADWRSLNO	563	ALCPINS	454
ADDEYRR	225	ADWRSLOW	563	ALCPMILC	454
ADDPDISC	557	ADWRSRMO	563	ALCPPUBP	454
ADDPLSIN	558	ADWRSPLN	566	ALCPSAVE	454
ADDP2WK	559	ADWRSTHK	565	ALCREC	27
ADDP2WK	558	ADWRTHOT	564	ALCRFIN	459
ADDPREV	557	ADWRWRTH	565	ALCRFOP	459
ADDSCV	557	AEROS	61	ALCSERP	249
ADDLSIN	558	AEROS2	179	ALCSHG	459
ADFAMDOC	571	AGE	740	ALCTRM	451
ADHERBAL	573	AGE011	706	ALCTRY	26
ADLOSEV	557	AGE1214	706	ALCTXR	459
ADLSI2WK	558	AGE1217	706	ALCWD2SX	247
ADNURSE	572	AGE1220	706	ALCWDSMT	248



# INDEX

ALCYDAYS.....	189	ANLFFNET.....	365	ARGUPAR.....	536
ALCYFU.....	26	ANLFFNT2.....	404	ARXMDEYR.....	576
ALCYLU.....	343	ANLFFOSP.....	365	ASDSHOM2.....	579
ALCYR.....	167	ANLFFOT2.....	405	ASDSOVL2.....	579
ALCYRBFR.....	390	ANLFFOTH.....	365	ASDSREL2.....	579
ALCYRTOT.....	27	ANLFFRE2.....	404	ASDSSOC2.....	579
ALDAYPMO.....	28	ANLFFREE.....	364	ASDSWRK2.....	579
ALDAYPWK.....	28	ANLFFST2.....	404	ASMALIF.....	479
ALDAYPYR.....	28	ANLFFSTL.....	364	ASMAYR.....	480
ALDYSFG.....	29	ANLFFTAK.....	364	ASOCMDE.....	577
ALFQFLG.....	27	ANLFFTK2.....	404	ATARAX.....	87
ALTOTFG.....	27	ANLFLAG.....	170	ATARAX2.....	182
AMBIEN.....	216	ANLFMCTD.....	279	ATXMDEYR.....	576
AMBIFLGR.....	226	ANLFMFPB.....	278	AUALACUP.....	501
AMBIMONR.....	226	ANLFRBUY.....	361	AUALCHIR.....	501
AMBIREC.....	217	ANLFRBY2.....	394	AUALHERB.....	501
AMBIYRR.....	226	ANLFRFE2.....	394	AUALHLIN.....	502
AMDEHARX.....	579	ANLFRFRE.....	361	AUALINET.....	502
AMDEHPO.....	578	ANLFRFK2.....	394	AUALMASG.....	502
AMDEHPRX.....	578	ANLFRFKE.....	362	AUALOTH.....	502
AMDEIMP.....	580	ANLFSTYR.....	203	AUALOTSP.....	503
AMDELT.....	575	ANLGTLAS.....	366	AUALRELG.....	502
AMDERXO2.....	578	ANLGTOSP.....	366	AUALSGRP.....	502
AMDETXX.....	576	ANLGTQVR.....	274	AUALTYR.....	501
AMDEY2_U.....	576	ANLINET.....	362	AUINAHSP.....	485
AMDEYR.....	575	ANLINET2.....	395	AUINMEDU.....	485
AMDXPEN.....	186	ANLKPLMT.....	274	AUINPGEN.....	485
AMHINP2.....	504	ANLLAWTR.....	278	AUINPSYH.....	485
AMHOUTP3.....	504	ANLLIMIT.....	274	AUINPYR.....	485
AMHRX2.....	504	ANLLOTTM.....	273	AUINRESD.....	486
AMHSVNO.....	505	ANLLSACT.....	277	AUINSFAC.....	486
AMHSVTYP.....	505	ANLLSEFX.....	275	AUMOTVYR.....	503
AMHTXAND.....	505	ANLLTSC.....	392	AUNMAHSP.....	486
AMHTXND2.....	505	ANLMON.....	171	AUNMCLNC.....	493
AMHTXRC3.....	504	ANLNDMOR.....	274	AUNMDOC.....	493
AMIDA2_U.....	556	ANLNOLST.....	73	AUNMDTMT.....	493
AMIYR_U.....	554	ANLOTHSP.....	363	AUNMMEDU.....	486
AMYLNT.....	59	ANLOTHW2.....	395	AUNMMNT.....	492
AMYLNT2.....	178	ANLOTHWY.....	362	AUNMOTOP.....	493
AMYTAL.....	111	ANLPDANG.....	278	AUNMPGEN.....	486
AMYTAL2.....	187	ANLPHCTD.....	277	AUNMPSYH.....	486
ANALAGE.....	79	ANLPHLPB.....	277	AUNMRESD.....	487
ANALMFU.....	79	ANLRX1D2.....	394	AUNMSFAC.....	487
ANALMLU.....	353	ANLRX1DR.....	360	AUNMTER.....	493
ANALNEWA.....	74	ANLRXDRS.....	361	AUOPCLNC.....	491
ANALNEWB.....	76	ANLRXDS2.....	394	AUOPDOC.....	490
ANALNEWC.....	77	ANLRXFAK.....	361	AUOPDTMT.....	491
ANALNEWD.....	78	ANLRXFK2.....	394	AUOPMENT.....	490
ANALNEWE.....	78	ANLSERP.....	278	AUOPOTOP.....	491
ANALREC.....	80	ANLSRCF2.....	401	AUOPTHER.....	490
ANALWT.....	809	ANLSTOL2.....	394	AUOPTYR.....	490
ANALYFU.....	79	ANLSTOLE.....	361	AUOPYRSP.....	492
ANALYLU.....	352	ANLWD3SX.....	276	AUPINEMP.....	488
ANLAGLST.....	352	ANLWDSMT.....	276	AUPINFMP.....	489
ANLCARD.....	69	ANLYR.....	170	AUPINFRE.....	489
ANLCUT1X.....	275	ANLYRTOT.....	80	AUPINMCD.....	488
ANLCUTDN.....	275	ANURSMDE.....	577	AUPINMCR.....	487
ANLCUTEV.....	275	ANXDLIF.....	479	AUPINMIL.....	488
ANLDEAL2.....	395	ANXDYR.....	479	AUPINMOS.....	489
ANLDEALR.....	362	ANYBARB.....	188	AUPINOFM.....	487
ANLEMCTD.....	277	ANYEDUC3.....	540	AUPINPHI.....	487
ANLEMOPB.....	276	ANYHLTIN.....	724	AUPINPRV.....	488
ANLEVER.....	78	ANYMHED2.....	612	AUPINPUB.....	488
ANLFF1D2.....	403	ANYMHIN2.....	611	AUPINREH.....	488
ANLFF1DR.....	363	ANYMHOUT.....	611	AUPINSLF.....	487
ANLFFAK2.....	404	ANYNSMH.....	612	AUPOPAMT.....	496
ANLFFAKE.....	364	ANYSEDMF.....	612	AUPOPEMP.....	495
ANLFFBOT.....	364	ANYSMH2.....	612	AUPOPFRE.....	495
ANLFFBY2.....	404	AOMDMDE.....	576	AUPOPMCD.....	494
ANLFFDL2.....	404	AOMHMDE.....	577	AUPOPMCR.....	494
ANLFFDLR.....	365	AOTHMDE.....	578	AUOPMIL.....	495
ANLFFDRS.....	363	APPSELDG.....	234	AUOPMOS.....	496
ANLFFDS2.....	403	APSY1MDE.....	576	AUPOPOFM.....	494
ANLFFLAS.....	367	APSY2MDE.....	577	AUOPPHI.....	494
ANLFFLSP.....	367	ARELMDE.....	577	AUOPPRV.....	495



# INDEX

AUPOPPUB	495	BUSPAR2	182	CH30EST	17
AUOPPREH	494	BUTISOL	111	CHAMPUS	718
AUOPPSLF	494	BUTISOL2	187	CHDTYP1	696
AURXYR	496	CA4FDAGE	666	CHDTYP10	697
AUUNBUSY	498	CA4FDDYS	666	CHDTYP11	697
AUUNCFID	498	CA4FDEV	666	CHDTYP12	697
AUUNCMIT	498	CA4FDMFU	667	CHDTYP13	698
AUUNCOST	497	CA4FDYFU	667	CHDTYP14	698
AUUNENUF	497	CABNGAGE	664	CHDTYP15	698
AUUNFOUT	499	CABNGEV	664	CHDTYP16	698
AUUNHNDL	498	CABNGMFU	665	CHDTYP17	698
AUUNJOB	497	CABNGYFU	665	CHDTYP18	698
AUUNMTYR	496	CABPLACE	659	CHDTYP19	698
AUUNNBR	497	CABUNDAG	660	CHDTYP2	696
AUUNNCOV	497	CABUYFRE	659	CHDTYP20	698
AUUNNHLP	498	CABUYWHO	659	CHDTYP21	698
AUUNNOND	498	CADRBAR	657	CHDTYP22	698
AUUNNTSP	499	CADRCAR	656	CHDTYP23	698
AUUNRIMP	500	CADREVNT	657	CHDTYP24	698
AUUNSOR	499	CADRHOME	657	CHDTYP25	699
AUUNWHER	497	CADRKANL	663	CHDTYP3	696
AVGGRADE	535	CADRKCOC	662	CHDTYP4	696
BENZOS	184	CADRKDRG	661	CHDTYP5	696
BINGEDRK	177	CADRKHAL	662	CHDTYP6	697
BINGEHVY	177	CADRKHER	662	CHDTYP7	697
BIRDAY	740	CADRKINH	663	CHDTYP8	697
BIRMONTH	740	CADRKMRJ	662	CHDTYP9	697
BIRYEAR	740	CADRKMTH	664	CHEWEVER	15
BKAGASLT	311	CADRKSED	664	CHEWMFU	16
BKARSON	312	CADRKSTM	663	CHEWMLU	342
BKBURGL	311	CADRKTRN	663	CHEWREC	16
BKDRUG	313	CADRLAST	656	CHEWTRY	15
BKDRUNK	313	CADROTH	658	CHEWYFU	15
BKDRVINF	313	CADROTHM	657	CHEWYLU	341
BKFRAUD	314	CADROTSP	658	CHHYD	111
BKLARCNY	311	CADRPEOP	656	CHHYD2	187
BKMURDER	312	CADRPUBL	657	CHW30BRN	17
BKMVTHFT	310	CADRSCHL	658	CHW30USE	16
BKOTH	314	CAFRESP	661	CHWAGLST	341
BKOTHOFF	315	CAFREWHO	660	CHWFLAG	165
BKPOSTOB	313	CAGVMONY	659	CHWMON	165
BKPROS	314	CAGVWHO	660	CHWYR	165
BKRAPE	312	CAIDCHIP	718	CIG30EST	22
BKROB	312	CATAG18	752	CIG100LF	12
BKSEXOFF	314	CATAG2	752	CIG1PACK	191
BKSMAST	311	CATAG3	752	CIG30AV	6
BLKAREA	805	CATAG6	752	CIG30BRN	7
BLKDU10A	805	CATAG7	752	CIG30MEN	10
BLKGRP10	805	CATAGE	752	CIG30MLN	10
BLKLAT	805	CATAGMH2	754	CIG30ROL	10
BLKLONG	805	CBSA09	796	CIG30TPE	9
BLKPOP10	805	CBSA1	799	CIG30USE	5
BLNT30C1	237	CBSA13	797	CIGAFU	188
BLNT30C2	237	CBSA2	799	CIGAGE	11
BLNT30DY	236	CBSTA109	797	CIGAGLST	338
BLNTAGE	235	CBSTA113	798	CIGALCMO	177
BLNTEVER	235	CBSTA209	797	CIGAREVR	20
BLNTMFU	236	CBSTA213	798	CIGARMFU	21
BLNTNOMJ	237	CC30EST	36	CIGARMLU	343
BLNTREC	236	CCBSTWAY	35	CIGARREC	21
BLNTYFU	235	CCDAYPMO	36	CIGARTRY	20
BLOCK10	805	CCDAYPWK	36	CIGARYFU	20
BLRECFLG	236	CCDAYPYR	36	CIGARYLU	342
BMI	479	CCFQFLG	35	CIGAVGD	191
BOOKED	310	CCTOTFG	35	CIGAVGM	191
BORNINOT	762	CDCGMO	177	CIGAVOID	241
BORNINUS	761	CDNOCGMO	177	CIGCRAGP	240
BRNCGR05	167	CDFLAG	176	CIGCRAVE	240
BRNCIG05	166	CG30EST	6	CIGDLLST	339
BRNSMK05	167	CGR30BRN	23	CIGDLMFU	11
BRONCLIF	480	CGR30USE	21	CIGDMLU	340
BRONCYR	480	CGRAGLST	342	CIGDLYFU	11
BRTHDATE	740	CGRFLAG	164	CIGDLYLU	339
BTIME	738	CGRMON	164	CIGDLYMO	10
BUSPAR	87	CGRYR	164	CIGEVER	4



# INDEX

CIGFLAG	164
CIGFNLKE	241
CIGFNSMK	241
CIGINCRS	244
CIGINCTL	241
CIGINFLU	243
CIGIRTL	240
CIGLOTMR	244
CIGMDAYS	190
CIGMFU	5
CIGMLU	339
CIGMON	164
CIGNMCHG	243
CIGNOINF	244
CIGOFRSM	4
CIGPDAY	190
CIGPLANE	242
CIGREC	5
CIGREGDY	242
CIGREGNM	243
CIGREGWK	242
CIGRNOUT	242
CIGSATIS	244
CIGSVLHR	243
CIGTRY	4
CIGWAKE	245
CIGWILYR	4
CIGYFU	4
CIGYLU	338
CIGYR	164
CIGYRBFR	389
CIRRLIF	480
CIRRYR	480
CITY	802
CLEFLU	59
CLEFLU2	178
CLINVST	613
CMPTOLD	791
COCAGE	34
COCAGLST	344
COCCUT1X	257
COCCUTDN	256
COCCUTEV	257
COCEMCTD	258
COCEMOPB	258
COCEVER	34
COCFLAG	168
COCFLBLU	257
COCFMCTD	260
COCFMFPB	260
COCFSTYR	202
COCGTOVR	255
COCKPLMT	256
COCLAWTR	260
COCLIMIT	256
COCLOTTM	255
COCLSACT	259
COCLSEFX	256
COCMDAYS	190
COCMFU	34
COCMLU	345
COCMON	168
COCNDMOR	256
COCNEEDL	211
COCPDANG	259
COCPHCTD	259
COCPHLPB	258
COCREC	35
COCSERPB	259
COCUS30A	36
COCWD2SX	257
COCWDSMT	258
COCYDAYS	189
COCYFU	34
COCYLU	344

COCYR	168
COCYRBFR	390
COCYRTOT	35
CODEINE	69
CODEINE2	180
COLDLGR	226
COLDMEDS	216
COLDMONR	226
COLDREC	218
COLDYR1	219
COLDYR2	220
COLDYR3	221
COLDYR4	221
COLDYR5	221
COLDYRR	226
COLLAGES	754
COLLENR	772
COLLENR2	772
COMBATPY	745
CONDLREC	211
COOPINT	788
COUNTY	794
COUSUB10	806
COUTYP1	795
COUTYP2	795
COUTYP3	796
COUTYP4	796
CPNMTHFG	172
CPNMTHMN	173
CPNMTHYR	173
CPNNDFLG	224
CPNNDMTH	225
CPNNDSTM	225
CPNPSYFG	174
CPNPSYMN	174
CPNPSYYR	174
CPNSTMFG	172
CPNSTMMN	172
CPNSTMYR	172
CPRES	789
CR30EST	40
CRAKREC	38
CRBSTWAY	39
CRDAYPMO	39
CRDAYPWK	39
CRDAYPYR	39
CRFQFLG	38
CRKAGE	37
CRKAGLST	345
CRKEVER	37
CRKFLAG	168
CRKFSTYR	202
CRKMFU	38
CRKMLU	346
CRKMON	168
CRKUS30A	40
CRKYFU	37
CRKYLU	345
CRKYR	168
CRKYRTOT	38
CRTOTFG	38
CSA09	796
CSA13	798
CYLERT	98
CYLERT2	185
CYPCTU10	794
CYPOP10	794
CYPOPU10	794
CYSTAT09	797
CYSTAT13	798
DALMANE	112
DALMANE2	187
DARVTYL2	179
DARVTYLC	68
DCIGAFU	188

DCIGMON	176
DEMEROL	69
DEMEROL2	180
DEPNALC	303
DEPNANL	303
DEPNDCOC	303
DEPNDHAL	303
DEPNDSHER	303
DEPNDIEM	304
DEPNDILL	304
DEPNDIH	304
DEPNDMRJ	304
DEPNDPSTY	305
DEPNDSER	304
DEPNDSMT	304
DEPNDSRN	304
DEPNDSXJ	305
DEPRSLIF	480
DEPRSYR	480
DETADAGE	753
DETALAGE	753
DETAMP	98
DETAMP2	185
DEXED	98
DEXED2	185
DIABLIF	480
DIABYR	480
DIDREX	99
DIDREX2	185
DIETPIL2	184
DIETPILS	97
DILAUD	69
DILAUD2	180
DIVISION	792
DNICNSP	302
DPILANAL	305
DPILLALC	305
DR5DAY	29
DRGDOC	460
DRGHOSP	460
DRGJAIL	460
DRGMHC	460
DRGPLCY	781
DRGPRGM	782
DRGRFIN	460
DRGRFOP	460
DRGSHG	460
DRGTXR	460
DRIVALC2	318
DRIVALD2	318
DRIVDRG2	318
DRKANL	672
DRKCOC	672
DRKHAL	672
DRKHER	672
DRKIEM	673
DRKINH	672
DRKMRJ	672
DRKMTM	673
DRKSED	673
DRKSTM	673
DRKSUM	673
DRKTRN	673
DRPRVME3	540
DRVALDR	316
DRVAONLY	316
DRVDONLY	316
DRVFLAG	316
DSTCHR12	544
DSTCHR30	542
DSTEFF12	544
DSTEFF30	542
DSTHOP12	543
DSTHOP30	541
DSTNGD12	544



# INDEX

DSTNGD30.....	542	ETHER2.....	179	FOSTSUI.....	628
DSTNRV12.....	543	ETIME.....	738	FOSTVST.....	613
DSTNRV30.....	541	EXPRACE.....	756	FPLNM10B.....	806
DSTRST12.....	543	EXPRACE2.....	756	FRDADLY2.....	538
DSTRST30.....	541	F_18UP.....	755	FRDMEVR2.....	538
DSTWORST.....	542	F15_44.....	755	FRDMJMON.....	538
DUANALWT.....	810	F18_49.....	755	FRDPCIG2.....	538
DUWT12.....	810	FAMINC1.....	727	FSTAMP.....	726
DUWT13.....	810	FAMINC2.....	730	FSTRCHLD.....	676
DUWT14.....	810	FAMPMT.....	726	FTNDDNSP.....	302
DUWT15.....	810	FAMSOC.....	725	FUALC18.....	198
DUWT16.....	810	FAMSSI.....	725	FUALC21.....	198
DYTXVST.....	613	FAMSVCL.....	726	FUANL18.....	200
ECSAGE.....	57	FAMWAG.....	725	FUANL21.....	200
ECSAGLST.....	350	FDOCANGR.....	627	FUCD218.....	197
ECSFLAG.....	170	FDOCBRK.....	627	FUCD221.....	197
ECSFSTYR.....	202	FDOC DPR.....	626	FUCGR18.....	197
ECSMFU.....	57	FDOCEAT.....	627	FUCGR21.....	197
ECSMLU.....	351	FDOCFEA.....	626	FUCIG18.....	197
ECSMON.....	170	FDOCFITE.....	627	FUCIG21.....	197
ECSREC.....	58	FDOCFMLY.....	627	FUCOC18.....	198
ECSTASY.....	46	FDOCFRND.....	627	FUCOC21.....	198
ECSYFU.....	57	FDOCMEND.....	627	FUCRK18.....	198
ECSYLU.....	350	FDOCOTH2.....	628	FUCRK21.....	198
ECSYR.....	170	FDOCOTPP.....	627	FUECS18.....	199
ED4FLAG.....	664	FDOCSCHL.....	627	FUECS21.....	199
EDFAM18.....	674	FDOCSUI.....	626	FUHAL18.....	199
EDTEDUC.....	766	FIALCDAT.....	146	FUHAL21.....	199
EDUC.....	746	FIANLDAT.....	158	FUHER18.....	199
EDUCAGE.....	754	FICD2DAT.....	141	FUHER21.....	199
EDUCATND.....	767	FICGRDAT.....	142	FUIEM18.....	201
EDUCCAT2.....	757	FICHWDAT.....	144	FUIEM21.....	201
EI4FDAGE.....	667	FICIGDAT.....	140	FUINH18.....	200
EI4FDDYS.....	666	FICOCDAT.....	149	FUINH21.....	200
EI4FDMFU.....	668	FICRKDAT.....	150	FULSD18.....	199
EI4FDYFU.....	667	FIECSDAT.....	155	FULSD21.....	199
EIAGE.....	740	FIHALDAT.....	152	FUMJ18.....	198
EIBDATE.....	740	FIHERDAT.....	151	FUMJ21.....	198
EIBNGAGE.....	665	FIID.....	738	FUMTH18.....	201
EIBNGMFU.....	666	FIINH DAT.....	157	FUMTH21.....	201
EIBNGYFU.....	665	FILEDATE.....	3	FUOXY18.....	200
EIIDATE.....	738	FILSDDAT.....	153	FUOXY21.....	200
EIMOVYRR.....	758	FIMJDAT.....	148	FUPCP18.....	199
ELIGALC2.....	192	FIMTHDAT.....	162	FUPCP21.....	199
ELIGANL2.....	193	FINC1.....	727	FUPSY18.....	201
ELIGCD2.....	191	FINC2.....	729	FUPSY21.....	201
ELIGCGR2.....	192	FIORICET.....	70	FUSED18.....	201
ELIGCIG2.....	191	FIORICT2.....	180	FUSED21.....	201
ELIGCOC2.....	192	FIORINAL.....	70	FUSLT18.....	198
ELIGCRK2.....	192	FIORINL2.....	180	FUSLT21.....	198
ELIGECS2.....	193	FIOXYDAT.....	159	FUSTM18.....	200
ELIGHAL2.....	192	FIPCPDAT.....	154	FUSTM21.....	200
ELIGHER2.....	192	FIRSTPOS.....	783	FUSUM18.....	201
ELIGIEM3.....	194	FISED DAT.....	163	FUSUM21.....	201
ELIGINH2.....	193	FISLTDAT.....	143	FUTRN18.....	200
ELIGLSD2.....	192	FISNFDAT.....	145	FUTRN21.....	200
ELIGMJ2.....	192	FISTMDAT.....	161	GAS.....	59
ELIGMTH2.....	193	FITRNDAT.....	160	GAS2.....	178
ELIGOXY2.....	193	FLEXERIL.....	88	GHB.....	216
ELIGPCP2.....	192	FLEXERL2.....	183	GHBFLGR.....	226
ELIGPSY3.....	193	FLNDILAL.....	462	GHBMONR.....	226
ELIGSED2.....	193	FLTNDALC.....	462	GHBREC.....	217
ELIGSLT2.....	192	FLTNDILL.....	462	GHB YRR.....	226
ELIGSTM2.....	193	FOSTANGR.....	628	GLUE.....	60
ELIGSUM3.....	194	FOSTBRK.....	628	GLUE2.....	179
ELIGTRN2.....	193	FOSTDPR.....	628	GNNDCLEN.....	215
EMPSTAT4.....	784	FOSTEAT.....	628	GNNDGET.....	215
EMPSTATY.....	784	FOSTFEA.....	628	GNNDL SH1.....	214
ENCCASE.....	3	FOSTFITE.....	628	GNNDL SH2.....	215
ENCSEG.....	3	FOSTFMLY.....	629	GNN DREUS.....	214
EQUANIL.....	87	FOSTFRND.....	629	GOVTPROG.....	736
EQUANIL2.....	183	FOSTMEND.....	629	GQTYPE.....	739
ESKAT.....	99	FOSTOTH2.....	629	GRPCNSL2.....	539
ESKAT2.....	185	FOSTOTPP.....	629	GRPHLTIN.....	719
ETHER.....	60	FOSTSCHL.....	629	GRSKCOCC.....	233



# INDEX

GRSKCREG	233	HEPATYR	481	HPALCNOT	478
GRSKD4_5	234	HER30USE	43	HPALCPRB	477
GRSKD5WK	234	HERAGE	41	HPALCTX	478
GRSKHREG	233	HERAGLST	346	HPDRGTLK	478
GRSKHTRY	233	HERCUT1X	262	HPQTT0B	476
GRSKLREG	234	HERCUTDN	262	HPUSEALC	476
GRSKLTRY	233	HERCUTEV	262	HPUSEDRG	476
GRSKMOCC	233	HEREMCTD	263	HPUSET0B	475
GRSKMREG	233	HEREMOPB	263	HR30EST	44
GRSKPKCG	233	HEREVER	41	HRBSTWAY	43
HAL30USE	54	HERFLAG	169	HRDAYPMO	43
HALAGLST	347	HERFMCTD	265	HRDAYPWK	43
HALCION	112	HERFMFPB	265	HRDAYPYR	43
HALCION2	187	HERFSTYR	202	HRFQFLG	42
HALCUTDN	267	HERGTOVR	261	HRNDLREC	206
HALCUTEV	267	HERKPLMT	261	HRSMKREC	204
HALDAFLG	265	HERLAWTR	265	HRSNFREC	204
HALEMCTD	267	HERLIMIT	261	HRTOTFG	42
HALEMOPB	267	HERLOTTM	260	HSDIPLMA	768
HALFLAG	169	HERLSACT	264	HSGED	768
HALFMCTD	269	HERLSEFX	261	HTANSWER	474
HALFMFPB	269	HERMFU	42	HTINCHES	474
HALFSTYR	202	HERMLU	347	HVYDRK2	177
HALGTOVR	266	HERMON	169	HYDCODOP	182
HALKPLMT	266	HERNDMOR	261	HYDROCD2	180
HALLAGE	51	HERNEEDL	205	HYDROCOD	70
HALLAWTR	269	HERPDANG	264	IEMAGE	176
HALLIMIT	266	HERPHCTD	264	IEMDFU	176
HALLOTTM	266	HERPHLPB	263	IEMFLAG	175
HALLREC	52	HERREC	42	IEMFSTYR	203
HALLSACT	268	HERSERPB	264	IEMMFU	176
HALLSEFX	267	HERSMOK2	225	IEMMON	176
HALMDAYS	190	HERSMOKE	204	IEMYFU	176
HALMFU	52	HERSNIF2	225	IEMYR	176
HALMLU	348	HERSNIFF	204	IFATHER	675
HALMON	169	HERWD3SX	262	I2ALCD5	136
HALNDMOR	266	HERWDSMT	263	I2ALCFM	135
HALNEWA	47	HERYFU	41	I2ALCFY	129
HALNEWB	49	HERYLU	346	I2ALCRC	122
HALNEWC	50	HERYR	169	I2ANLFY	131
HALNEWD	51	HERYRTOT	42	I2ANLRC	126
HALNEWE	51	HH65	674	I2CGRFM	134
HALNOLST	46	HHSIZE	706	I2CGRRRC	120
HALPDANG	269	HISP2	757	I2CHWFM	135
HALPHCTD	268	HISPGRP	757	I2CHWRC	122
HALPHLPB	268	HISPGRP2	757	I2CIGFM	134
HALSERPB	268	HIVLIF	481	I2CIGRC	120
HALYDAYS	189	HIVYR	481	I2COCFM	136
HALYFU	52	HL30EST	54	I2COCFY	130
HALYLU	347	HLBSTWAY	53	I2COCRC	123
HALYR	169	HLCALL99	724	I2CRKFM	137
HALYRTOT	53	HLCALLFG	724	I2CRKFY	130
HARTDLIF	481	HLCLAST	720	I2CRKRC	124
HARTDYR	481	HLCNOTMO	720	I2ECSRC	125
HBPLIF	481	HLCNOTYR	720	I2EMST4	784
HBPYR	481	HLDAYPMO	53	I2EMSTY	784
HCPCC14	711	HLDAYPWK	54	I2HALFM	138
HCPCC17	711	HLDAYPYR	53	I2HALFY	131
HCPCC20	711	HLFQFLG	53	I2HALRC	124
HPCPC14	711	HLLOSRSN	720	I2HERFM	137
HPCPC17	711	HLNV COST	721	I2HERFY	130
HPCPC20	711	HLNVNEED	721	I2HERRC	124
HCS1417	711	HLNVOFFR	721	I2HOGRA4	750
HCS1725	712	HLNVREF	721	I2INHFM	138
HCSPSP	712	HLNVSOR	721	I2INH FY	131
HCSPSPWC	712	HLTINALC	719	I2INHRC	126
HEADFONE	787	HLTINDRG	719	I2LSDRC	125
HEALTH	746	HLTINMNT	719	I2MJFM	136
HEALTH2	757	HLTINNOS	719	I2MJFY	129
HEOTNDL	205	HLTOTFG	53	I2MJRC	123
HEOTOTH	205	HOMEVST	614	I2MTHFY	133
HEOTSMK	205	HOSP VST	613	I2MTHRC	128
HEOTSNF	205	HPALCMT	477	I2OXYFY	132
HEOTSP	205	HPALCCUT	477	I2OXYRC	127
HEPATLIF	481	HPALCFRQ	477	I2PCPRC	125



# INDEX

I12SEDFY	133	IICRKMFCU	149	IIMJFM	136
I12SEDFRC	128	IICRKRC	123	IIMJFY	129
I12SLTRC	121	IICRKYFU	150	IIMJMFU	147
I12SNFFM	135	IIECSAGE	155	IIMJRC	123
I12SNFRC	122	IIECSDFU	155	IIMJYFU	147
I12STMFY	133	IIECSMFU	155	IIMPCC14	713
I12STMRC	127	IIECSRC	125	IIMPCC17	713
I12TRNFY	132	IIECSYFU	155	IIMPCC20	714
I12TRNRC	127	IIEDUC	751	IIMPCC57	714
I1ALCAGE	146	IIEMPST4	784	IIMPCP14	714
I1ALCD5	136	IIEMPSTY	784	IIMPCP17	714
I1ALCDFU	146	IIENTAG2	771	IIMPCP20	714
I1ALCFM	135	IIFAMIN1	732	IIMPCP57	715
I1ALCFY	129	IIFAMIN2	735	IIMS1417	715
I1ALCMFU	146	IIFAMPMT	731	IIMS1714	715
I1ALCRC	122	IIFAMSKP	702	IIMS1725	715
I1ALCYFU	146	IIFAMSOC	731	IIMS2517	715
I1ANLAGE	157	IIFAMSSI	731	IIMTHAGE	161
I1ANLDFU	157	IIFAMSVF	732	IIMTHDFU	162
I1ANLFY	131	IIFAMSZE	703	IIMTHFY	133
I1ANLMFU	157	IIFAMWAG	731	IIMTHMFU	162
I1ANLRC	126	IIFINC1	732	IIMTHRC	128
I1ANLYFU	158	IIFINC2	734	IIMTHYFU	162
I1BORNUS	771	IIFMLYSZ	702	IINWRACE	747
I1CD2DFU	140	IIFSTAMP	731	I1OTHHLT	723
I1CD2MFU	140	I1HALAGE	151	I1OXYAGE	158
I1CD2YFU	141	I1HALDFU	151	I1OXYDFU	158
I1CDUAGE	140	I1HALFM	137	I1OXYFY	132
I1CGAVD	298	I1HALFY	131	I1OXYMFU	159
I1CGCRGP	297	I1HALMFU	152	I1OXYRC	126
I1CGCRV	297	I1HALRC	124	I1OXYFYFU	159
I1CGINCR	301	I1HALYFU	152	I1PCPAGE	153
I1CGINFL	300	I1HCSPSP	717	I1PCPDFU	154
I1CGIRTB	297	I1HCSPWC	717	I1PCPMFU	154
I1CGLMR	301	I1HERAGE	150	I1PCPRC	125
I1CGNCG	300	I1HERDFU	150	I1PCPYFU	154
I1CGNCTL	298	I1HERFM	137	I1PINC1	732
I1CGNINF	301	I1HERFY	130	I1PINC2	733
I1CGPLN	298	I1HERMFU	151	I1PIPLF	121
I1CGRAGE	141	I1HERRC	124	I1PIPMN	121
I1CGRDFU	141	I1HERYFU	151	I1PRREL	713
I1CGRFM	134	I1HH65	702	I1PRVHLT	722
I1CGRGDY	299	I1HHSIZE	701	I1RACEAS	749
I1CGRGNM	299	I1HOGRP4	750	I1RACEBK	748
I1CGRGWK	299	I1HOGRPM	750	I1RACEGC	749
I1CGRMFU	142	I1HOIND	747	I1RACENA	748
I1CGROUT	299	I1HPCC14	716	I1RACENH	748
I1CGRRC	120	I1HPCC17	716	I1RACESM	749
I1CGRYFU	142	I1HPCC20	716	I1RACEWH	748
I1CGSAT	301	I1HPCP14	716	I1RACPI2	749
I1CGSLHR	300	I1HPCP17	716	I1SEDAGE	163
I1CHMPUS	722	I1HPCP20	717	I1SEDDFU	163
I1CHWAGE	143	I1HS1417	717	I1SEDFY	133
I1CHWDFU	144	I1HS1725	717	I1SEDMFU	163
I1CHWFM	134	I1INHAGE	156	I1SEDFRC	128
I1CHWMFU	144	I1INHDFU	156	I1SEDFYFU	163
I1CHWRC	121	I1INHFM	138	I1SLTAGE	142
I1CHWYFU	144	I1INHFY	131	I1SLTDFU	142
I1CIGAGE	139	I1INHMFU	156	I1SLTMFU	143
I1CIGDFU	139	I1INHRC	126	I1SLTRC	121
I1CIGFM	134	I1INHRYFU	156	I1SLTYFU	143
I1CIGMFU	139	I1INSUR4	724	I1SNFAGE	144
I1CIGRC	120	I1KDFMLY	703	I1SNFDFU	145
I1CIGYFU	139	I1KID17	702	I1SNFFM	135
I1COCAGE	148	I1KIDFAM	703	I1SNFMFU	145
I1COCDFU	148	I1LSDAGE	152	I1SNFRC	122
I1COCFM	136	I1LSDDFU	153	I1SNFYFU	145
I1COCFY	129	I1LSDMFU	153	I1STMAGE	160
I1COCMFU	148	I1LSDRC	125	I1STMDFU	161
I1COCRC	123	I1LSDYFU	153	I1STMFY	132
I1COCYFU	149	I1MARIT	751	I1STMMFU	161
I1CRKAGE	149	I1MCDCHP	722	I1STMRC	127
I1CRKDFU	149	I1MEDICR	722	I1STMRYFU	161
I1CRKFM	137	I1MJAGE	147	I1TRNAGE	159
I1CRKFY	130	I1MJDFU	147	I1TRNDFU	159



# INDEX

IITRNFY	132	INHNEWB	63	IRCOCDFU	148
IITRNMFU	160	INHNLST	61	IRCOCFM	136
IITRNR	127	INHOSPYR	466	IRCOCFY	129
IITRNYFU	160	INHPDANG	272	IRCOCMFU	148
IWELMOS	732	INHPHCTD	272	IRCOCRC	123
ILALMON	177	INHPHLPB	271	IRCOCYFU	148
ILANDALC	178	INHREC	65	IRCRKAGE	149
ILLNEED	462	INHSERPB	272	IRCRKDFU	149
ILLPCAD	455	INHYDAYS	189	IRCRKFM	137
ILLPCARE	455	INHYPFU	64	IRCRKFY	130
ILLPCORT	455	INHILU	351	IRCRKMFU	149
ILLPEMPL	455	INHYP	170	IRCRKRC	123
ILLPFMLY	455	INHRTOT	65	IRCRKYFU	150
ILLPINS	455	INTATHOM	787	IRECSAGE	154
ILLPMILC	455	INTATWHR	787	IRECSDFU	155
ILLPPUBP	455	INTDATE	738	IRECSMFU	155
ILLPSAVE	455	INTOTFG	65	IRECSRC	125
ILLTRMT	451	IONAMIN	99	IRECSYFU	155
ILORALC	178	IONAMIN2	185	IREDFU	751
ILTOALMN	177	IRALCAGE	145	IRENTAG2	771
IMGBF12	772	IRALCD5	135	IRFAMIN1	732
IMGBFMRJ	772	IRALCDFU	146	IRFAMIN2	735
IMOTHER	675	IRALCFM	135	IRFAMPMT	731
IMPCONCN	545	IRALCFY	129	IRFAMSKP	702
IMPDYFRQ	548	IRALCMFU	146	IRFAMSOC	731
IMPGOUT	545	IRALCRC	122	IRFAMSSI	731
IMPGOUTM	545	IRALCYFU	146	IRFAMSVC	732
IMPHHLD	546	IRANLAGE	157	IRFAMSZE	703
IMPHHLDM	547	IRANLDFU	157	IRFAMWAG	731
IMPPEOP	545	IRANLFY	131	IRFINC1	732
IMPPEOPM	546	IRANLMFU	157	IRFINC2	734
IMPREMEM	544	IRANLRC	126	IRFMLYSZ	702
IMPRESP	547	IRANLYFU	157	IRFSTAMP	731
IMPRESFM	547	IRBORNUS	771	IRHALAGE	151
IMPSOC	546	IRCD2DFU	140	IRHALDFU	151
IMPSOCM	546	IRCD2MFU	140	IRHALFM	137
IMPWEEKS	548	IRCD2YFU	141	IRHALFY	130
IMPWORK	547	IRCDUAGE	140	IRHALMFU	152
IMPYDAYS	548	IRCGAVD	298	IRHALRC	124
IN30EST	67	IRCGCRGP	297	IRHALYFU	152
INBSTWAY	66	IRCGCRV	297	IRHCSPSP	717
INCOME	736	IRCGINCR	301	IRHCSPWC	717
INCOME5	736	IRCGINFL	300	IRHERAGE	150
INDAYPMO	66	IRCGIRTB	297	IRHERDFU	150
INDAYPWK	66	IRCGLMR	301	IRHERFM	137
INDAYPYR	66	IRCGNCG	300	IRHERFY	130
INFQFLG	65	IRCGNCTL	298	IRHERMFU	150
INHAGE	64	IRCGNINF	300	IRHERRC	124
INHAGLST	351	IRCGPLN	298	IRHERYFU	151
INHCUTDN	271	IRCGRAGE	141	IRHH65	702
INHCUTEV	271	IRCGRDFU	141	IRHHSIZE	701
INHDI30A	67	IRCGRFM	134	IRHGRP4	750
INHEMCTD	271	IRCGRGDY	299	IRHGRPM	750
INHEMOPB	271	IRCGRGNM	299	IRHOIND	747
INHEVER	64	IRCGRGWK	299	IRHPCC14	716
INHFLAG	170	IRCGRMFU	141	IRHPCC17	716
INHFMCTD	273	IRCGROUT	298	IRHPCC20	716
INHFMFPB	273	IRCGRRR	120	IRHPCP14	716
INHFTYR	203	IRCGRYFU	142	IRHPCP17	716
INHGTQVR	270	IRCGSAT	301	IRHPCP20	716
INHKLMT	270	IRCGSLHR	300	IRHS1417	717
INHLOWTR	273	IRCHMPUS	722	IRHS1725	717
INHLIMIT	270	IRCHWAGE	143	IRINHAGE	156
INHLOTTM	269	IRCHWDFU	143	IRINHDFU	156
INHLSACT	272	IRCHWFM	134	IRINHFM	138
INHLSFX	270	IRCHWMFU	144	IRINHFI	131
INHMDAYS	190	IRCHWRC	121	IRINHMFU	156
INHMFU	65	IRCHWYFU	144	IRINHRC	126
INHMLU	352	IRCHGAGE	139	IRINHYPFU	156
INHMON	170	IRCHGDFU	139	IRINSUR4	724
INHNDMOR	270	IRCHGFM	134	IRKDFMLY	702
INHNEWA	62	IRCHGMFU	139	IRKID17	701
INHNEWB	63	IRCHGRC	120	IRKIDFAM	703
INHNEWC	63	IRCHGYFU	139	IRLSAGE	152
INHNEWD	63	IRCOAGE	148	IRLSDFU	152



# INDEX

IRLSDMFU.....	153	IRSNFYFU.....	145	LOCTXER.....	461
IRLSDRD.....	124	IRSTMAGE.....	160	LONG.....	802
IRLSDFYFU.....	153	IRSTMDFU.....	160	LSD.....	45
IRMARIT.....	751	IRSTMFY.....	132	LSDAGE.....	54
IRMCDCHP.....	722	IRSTMMFU.....	161	LSDAGLST.....	348
IRMEDICR.....	722	IRSTMRC.....	127	LSDFLAG.....	169
IRMJAGE.....	147	IRSTMYFU.....	161	LSDFSTYR.....	202
IRMJDFU.....	147	IRTRNAGE.....	159	LSDMFU.....	55
IRMJFM.....	136	IRTRNDFU.....	159	LSDMLU.....	349
IRMJFY.....	129	IRTRNFI.....	132	LSDMON.....	169
IRMJMFU.....	147	IRTRNMFU.....	160	LSDREC.....	55
IRMJRC.....	123	IRTRNRC.....	127	LSDFYFU.....	55
IRMJYFU.....	147	IRTRNYFU.....	160	LSDFYLU.....	348
IRMPCC14.....	713	IRWELMOS.....	732	LSDYR.....	169
IRMPCC17.....	713	JBSTATR.....	773	LUNCALIF.....	481
IRMPCC20.....	713	K6SCMAX.....	551	LUNCAYR.....	482
IRMPCC57.....	714	K6SCMON.....	550	M_18UP.....	755
IRMPCP14.....	714	K6SCYR.....	551	M15_44.....	755
IRMPCP17.....	714	KETAFLGR.....	227	M18_49.....	755
IRMPCP20.....	714	KETAMINE.....	216	MAIAN10.....	804
IRMPCP57.....	715	KETAMONR.....	227	MAIND10.....	804
IRMS1417.....	715	KETAREC.....	221	MAINM10.....	804
IRMS1714.....	715	KETAYRR.....	227	MALE1217.....	707
IRMS1725.....	715	KID17.....	674	MALE15P.....	708
IRMS2517.....	715	KIDS.....	674	MALE1825.....	707
IRMTHAGE.....	161	KLONOP12.....	182	MALE2634.....	708
IRMTHDFU.....	162	KLONOPIN.....	86	MALE3549.....	708
IRMTHFY.....	133	LANGVER.....	738	MALE50P.....	708
IRMTHMFU.....	162	LASTTXSP.....	458	MARITAL.....	743
IRMTHRC.....	127	LAT.....	802	MAZANOR.....	99
IRMTHYFU.....	162	LFSCHWHY.....	769	MAZANOR2.....	185
IRNWRACE.....	747	LFTSCHAG.....	770	MAZINDOL.....	186
IROTHHLT.....	723	LGAS.....	60	MCPCC14.....	708
IROYAGE.....	158	LGAS2.....	179	MCPCC17.....	708
IROYDFU.....	158	LIBRIUM.....	88	MCPCC20.....	709
IROYFY.....	132	LIBRIUM2.....	183	MCPCC57.....	709
IROYMFU.....	158	LIFANXD.....	467	MCPCP14.....	709
IROYRC.....	126	LIFASMA.....	467	MCPCP17.....	709
IROYFYFU.....	159	LIFBRONC.....	467	MCPCP20.....	709
IRPCPAGE.....	153	LIFCIRR.....	467	MCPCP57.....	709
IRPCPDFU.....	154	LIFDEPRS.....	467	MCS1417.....	710
IRPCPMFU.....	154	LIFDIAB.....	467	MCS1714.....	710
IRPCPRC.....	125	LIFHARTD.....	468	MCS1725.....	710
IRPCPYFU.....	154	LIFHBP.....	468	MCS2517.....	710
IRPINC1.....	732	LIFHEPAT.....	468	MCSPSP.....	710
IRPINC2.....	733	LIFHIV.....	468	MCSPSPWC.....	710
IRPIPLF.....	120	LIFLUNCA.....	468	MDEIMPY.....	655
IRPIPMN.....	121	LIFNONE.....	470	MEDICARE.....	718
IRPRREL.....	713	LIFPANCN.....	468	MEDMJALL.....	238
IRPRVHLT.....	722	LIFPNEU.....	469	MEDMJCST.....	239
IRRACEAS.....	749	LIFSINUS.....	469	MEDMJFLG.....	238
IRRACEBK.....	748	LIFSLPAP.....	469	MEDMJSTA.....	239
IRRACEGC.....	749	LIFSTDS.....	469	MEDMJUSE.....	317
IRRACENA.....	748	LIFSTROK.....	469	MEDMJYR.....	238
IRRACENH.....	748	LIFTINN.....	469	MEPROB.....	88
IRRACESM.....	749	LIFTUBRC.....	470	MEPROB2.....	183
IRRACEWH.....	748	LIFULCER.....	470	MEPROBPD.....	184
IRRACPI2.....	749	LIMBTRL2.....	183	MESC.....	45
IRSEDAGE.....	162	LIMBTROL.....	88	MESC2.....	178
IRSEDDFU.....	163	LIVST2YR.....	760	METDIV09.....	797
IRSEDFY.....	133	LIVSTYAR.....	759	METDIV13.....	798
IRSEDMFU.....	163	LIVUS1YR.....	764	METHAGE.....	106
IRSEDRD.....	128	LIVUSMOS.....	765	METHAQ.....	110
IRSEDYFU.....	163	LIVUSYRS.....	765	METHAQ2.....	186
IRSEX.....	747	LMIYR_U.....	555	METHDES.....	97
IRSLTAGE.....	142	LMMIADAU.....	556	METHDES2.....	184
IRSLTDFU.....	142	LMMIYRU.....	555	METHDEXM.....	186
IRSLTMFU.....	143	LOCDOC.....	461	METHDON.....	70
IRSLTRC.....	121	LOCHOSP.....	461	METHDON2.....	180
IRSLTYFU.....	143	LOCJAIL.....	461	METHMFU.....	107
IRSNFAGE.....	144	LOCMHC.....	461	METHMLU.....	357
IRSNFDFU.....	145	LOCRFIN.....	461	METHREC.....	107
IRSNFFM.....	135	LOCRFOP.....	461	METHYFU.....	106
IRSNFMFU.....	145	LOCSHG.....	461	METHYLU.....	357
IRSNFRC.....	122	LOCSIZE.....	781	MHASPTR2.....	511



# INDEX

MHCLCNC3.....	506	MMBTREC2.....	319	MRJLSEFX.....	252
MHLDLOC3.....	506	MMBUYWHO.....	324	MRJMDAYS.....	190
MHLDTMT3.....	506	MMFCLOSE.....	333	MRJMLU.....	338
MHLMNT3.....	506	MMFGIVE.....	334	MRJMON.....	168
MHLOTH3.....	507	MMFKEEP.....	334	MRJNDMOR.....	252
MHLSCHL3.....	507	MMFPLACE.....	333	MRJPDANG.....	254
MHLTHER3.....	506	MMFPLOSP.....	333	MRJPHCTD.....	253
MHNSPTR2.....	511	MMFREWHO.....	332	MRJPHLPB.....	253
MHOSPTR2.....	511	MMFSELL.....	334	MRJSERP.....	254
MHPDEMP2.....	508	MMGETMJ.....	319	MRJYDAYS.....	189
MHPDFRE2.....	508	MMGGIVE.....	332	MRJYLU.....	337
MHPDMCD2.....	508	MMGKEEP.....	332	MRJYR.....	168
MHPDMCR2.....	508	MMGSELL.....	332	MRJYRBF.....	337
MHPDMIL2.....	508	MMIYR_U.....	555	MRTOTFG.....	31
MHPDOFM2.....	507	MMJNPCAT.....	321	MSASES10.....	800
MHPDPHI2.....	508	MMJNPCTB.....	320	MTABSTWY.....	209
MHPDPRV2.....	508	MMJNTLOO.....	320	MTADYPMO.....	210
MHPDPUB2.....	508	MMJNTNUM.....	320	MTADYPWK.....	210
MHPDREH2.....	508	MMLS10GM.....	322	MTADYPYR.....	210
MHPDSL2.....	507	MMLS5LBS.....	322	MTAFQFLG.....	209
MHRCFID2.....	509	MMLSGMS.....	321	MTANDLRC.....	207
MHRCMIT2.....	509	MMLSLBS.....	322	MTATOTFG.....	209
MHRCOST2.....	509	MMLSOZS.....	322	MTBSTWAY.....	108
MHRENUF2.....	509	MMLSPCAT.....	323	MTDAYPMO.....	108
MHRFOUT2.....	510	MMLSPCTB.....	323	MTDAYPWK.....	109
MHRHAND2.....	510	MMLSUNIT.....	321	MTDAYPYR.....	108
MHRJOBS2.....	509	MMT30FRQ.....	327	MTFQFLG.....	108
MHRNBRS2.....	509	MMTCLSE.....	331	MTHAAGE.....	208
MHRNCOV2.....	509	MMTGIVE.....	332	MTHAGLST.....	357
MHRNOHP2.....	510	MMTJNTLS.....	327	MTHAMFU.....	209
MHRNOND2.....	510	MMTJNTNM.....	327	MTHAMP.....	206
MHRSOH2.....	510	MMTJWRCB.....	327	MTHANEDL.....	207
MHRTIME2.....	510	MMTJWRTH.....	328	MTHAREC.....	207
MHRTRAN2.....	510	MMTKKEEP.....	331	MTHAYFU.....	208
MHRWHER2.....	509	MMTL10GM.....	328	MTHAYTOT.....	209
MHSUIHOS.....	552	MMTL5LBS.....	329	MTHDEAL2.....	400
MHSUIMED.....	552	MMTLGMS.....	328	MTHDEALR.....	380
MHSUIPLN.....	552	MMTLBS.....	329	MTHEVCK.....	207
MHSUITHK.....	551	MMTLOZS.....	329	MTHFFBOT.....	382
MHSUITRY.....	552	MMTLUNIT.....	328	MTHFFBY2.....	409
MHSUTK_U.....	551	MMTLWRCB.....	329	MTHFFDL2.....	409
MI_CAT_U.....	556	MMTLWRTH.....	330	MTHFFDLR.....	382
MILRSRV.....	743	MMTPLACE.....	330	MTHFFLAS.....	383
MILSTAT.....	743	MMTPLOSP.....	331	MTHFFLSP.....	384
MILTOWN.....	88	MMTRADE.....	326	MTHFFNET.....	382
MILTOWN2.....	183	MMTRD30D.....	326	MTHFFNT2.....	409
MJAFU.....	188	MMTRDREC.....	327	MTHFFOSP.....	383
MJAGE.....	30	MMTRDWHO.....	330	MTHFFOT2.....	410
MJDAY30A.....	33	MMTSELL.....	331	MTHFFOTH.....	382
MJEVER.....	30	MORPHIN2.....	180	MTHFFRE2.....	409
MJFQFLG.....	31	MORPHINE.....	70	MTHFFREE.....	381
MJMFU.....	31	MOVEPYRR.....	758	MTHFFTAK.....	382
MJOFLAG.....	175	MOVSTMOR.....	761	MTHFFTK2.....	409
MJOMON2.....	175	MOVSTYRR.....	761	MTHFLAG.....	172
MJOYR2.....	175	MOVYRFRG.....	758	MTHFRBUY.....	380
MJPBTFRM.....	335	MR30EST.....	33	MTHFRBY2.....	399
MJPBTPL3.....	335	MRBSTWAY.....	32	MTHFRFE2.....	399
MJPFREGT.....	336	MRDAYPMO.....	32	MTHFRFRE.....	380
MJPFRPL2.....	336	MRDAYPWK.....	32	MTHFRTK2.....	399
MJPGOT.....	335	MRDAYPYR.....	32	MTHFRTK.....	380
MJPRIOR.....	391	MRJAGLST.....	337	MTHFSTYR.....	203
MJPRIYR.....	391	MRJCUTDN.....	252	MTHGTLAS.....	383
MJPRNOYR.....	391	MRJCUTEV.....	252	MTHGTOSP.....	383
MJREC.....	31	MRJEMCTD.....	253	MTHINET.....	381
MJYFU.....	30	MRJEMOPB.....	253	MTHINET2.....	400
MJYRTOT.....	31	MRJFLAG.....	168	MTHLTSC2.....	393
MMBATJOB.....	325	MRJFMCTD.....	255	MTHMON.....	172
MMBCLOSE.....	325	MRJFMFPB.....	255	MTHNCFLG.....	356
MMBGIVE.....	326	MRJFSTYR.....	202	MTHNEEDL.....	206
MMBPLACE.....	324	MRJGTOVR.....	251	MTHNORSN.....	208
MMBPLOSP.....	325	MRJKPLMT.....	251	MTHNOSP.....	208
MMBSSELL.....	326	MRJLAWTR.....	254	MTHOTHSP.....	381
MMBT30DY.....	320	MRJLIMIT.....	251	MTHOTHW2.....	400
MMBTPYR.....	319	MRJLOTTM.....	251	MTHOTHWY.....	381
MMBTREC1.....	319	MRJLSACT.....	254	MTHSRCF2.....	403



# INDEX

MTHYR	172	NDTXSTMR	422	OXYFSTYR	203
MTHYRTOT	107	NDTXTRNR	422	OXYMON	171
MTNDLREC	206	NDXTYPE	425	OXYR	171
MTRACT10	800	NDTXWHER	425	OXYRTOT	83
MTTOTFG	107	NECTA10	806	PAIRID	706
MUSCRELX	184	NEDCOC	225	PAIRMEM	704
MVIN5YR2	535	NEDFLG01	224	PAIRREL	705
MXMJPNLT	317	NEDHER	225	PAIRRESP	704
MXMJSURE	317	NEDLRECR	223	PAIRSEL	704
NCTADV10	806	NEDMTH	225	PANCRLIF	482
NDEFALC	463	NEDSTM	225	PANCRYR	482
NDEFIA	463	NEMBBAR2	186	PARCHKHW	536
NDEFIL	463	NEMBBARB	110	PARHLPHW	536
NDLREC06	224	NEWRACE1	755	PARLMTSN	536
NDMRBUSY	430	NEWRACE2	756	PAROL	318
NDMRFOUT	430	NILALMON	178	PAROLREL	315
NDMRHNDL	430	NITOXID	60	PARPRES	788
NDMRJOB	429	NITOXID2	179	PBLACK10	804
NDMRLMCV	428	NMEMI10	806	PCP	45
NDMRNBR	429	NMERTMT	466	PCPAGE	56
NDMRNHCV	428	NMHSPTR2	511	PCPAGLST	349
NDMRNHLP	430	NMNGTHSP	466	PCPFLAG	169
NDMRNOND	430	NMVSOEST	475	PCPFSTYR	202
NDMRNTSP	428	NMVSOPT	475	PCPMFU	56
NDMROPEN	429	NOBOOKYR	310	PCPMLU	350
NDMRREDY	429	NODR30A	29	PCPMON	170
NDMRRIMP	431	NOMARR	743	PCPREC	56
NDMRSOR	431	NRBABIES	675	PCPYFU	56
NDMRTYPE	428	NRCH0_17	675	PCPYLU	349
NDMRWHER	429	NROLDCH	676	PCPYR	170
NDSSANSF	302	NROLDCH	676	PCTWNH10	801
NDSSDNSP	302	NROOMATE	676	PDEN10	794
NDTMRALC	418	NRPRESCH	675	PDEN210	794
NDTMRANL	419	NRTEENS	675	PERCTYL2	179
NDTMRARC	419	NRYUNGCH	675	PERCTYLX	68
NDTMREFT	428	NSBLK10	802	PEYOTE	45
NDTMRHAL	419	NSBLKU10	802	PEYOTE2	178
NDTMRHER	419	OAPRES	789	PHENCOD	71
NDTMRINH	419	OARPRES	788	PHENCOD2	180
NDTMRMJ	418	OBLA	99	PHENOBAR	112
NDTMROTH	420	OBLA2	185	PHENOBAR2	187
NDTMRSED	420	OBSERVER	738	PHISP10	804
NDTMRSTM	420	OPRESNSP	789	PINC1	727
NDTMRTRN	419	OPRESSPA	790	PINC2	728
NDTXALCR	420	OPRESSPB	791	PIPE30DY	25
NDTXANLR	422	OSTNEEDL	210	PIPEVER	25
NDTXBUSY	427	OSTNLREC	211	PIPFLAG	164
NDTXCOCR	421	OTCFLAG	221	PIPMON	164
NDTXDG1R	423	OTDGNDLA	212	PLACE10B	805
NDTXDG2R	423	OTDGNDLB	213	PLACIDY2	187
NDTXDG3R	423	OTDGNDL	213	PLACIDYL	112
NDTXDG4R	423	OTDGNDL	214	PLACN10B	805
NDTXDG5R	424	OTDGNDL	214	PLCYCOV	781
NDTXEFTR	424	OTDGNEDL	211	PLEGINE	100
NDTXFOUT	427	OTHANL	181	PLEGINE2	185
NDTXHALR	421	OTHINS	724	PMDRNT10	800
NDTXHERR	421	OTHSER	187	PMDVAL10	800
NDTXHNDL	426	OTHSTM	186	PNEULIF	482
NDTXINHR	421	OTHTRN	184	PNEUYR	482
NDTXJOB	426	OXBSTWAY	84	POVERTY2	736
NDTXLMCV	424	OXDAYPMO	84	POVPER	736
NDTXMJR	420	OXDAYPWK	85	POVPRHHS	737
NDTXMORE	418	OXDAYPYR	84	POWNER10	804
NDTXNBR	426	OXFQFLG	84	PPRES	788
NDTXNEDR	418	OXTOTFG	83	PRALDLY2	537
NDTXNHCV	424	OXYAGLST	353	PRANALWT	810
NDTXNHLP	426	OXYCAGE	82	PRBSOLV2	539
NDTXNOND	426	OXYCMFU	83	PRBSTWAY	80
NDTXNTSP	425	OXYCMLU	354	PRCHORE2	536
NDTXOPEN	425	OXYCOP2	182	PRDAYPMO	81
NDTXREDY	425	OXYCONTN	71	PRDAYPWK	81
NDTXRIMP	427	OXYCREC	83	PRDAYPYR	81
NDTXSEDR	422	OXYCYFU	82	PREG	479
NDTXSODR	423	OXYCYLU	353	PREG2	479
NDTXSOR	427	OXYFLAG	171	PREGAGE2	754



# INDEX

PREGMOS.....	466	PXCHALC.....	516	ROSAGE10.....	677
PREGNANT.....	466	PXCHCIG.....	516	ROSAGE11.....	677
PREGPGM2.....	539	PXCHCOC.....	517	ROSAGE12.....	677
PRELUDIN.....	100	PXCHINH.....	517	ROSAGE13.....	678
PRELUDN2.....	185	PXCHLDAG.....	515	ROSAGE14.....	678
PREVIOL2.....	539	PXCHMRJ.....	517	ROSAGE15.....	678
PRFQFLG.....	80	PXCHSNUF.....	516	ROSAGE16.....	678
PRGDJOB2.....	536	PXCMPAGE.....	516	ROSAGE17.....	678
PRIVACY.....	788	PXDRUGED.....	518	ROSAGE18.....	678
PRLMTTV2.....	536	PXKIDYR.....	517	ROSAGE19.....	678
PRMJJEVR2.....	537	PXLTLINF.....	518	ROSAGE2.....	676
PRMJMO.....	537	PXPRVLRN.....	519	ROSAGE20.....	678
PRNTIND.....	705	PXSERDIS.....	518	ROSAGE21.....	678
PRNTYP1.....	689	PXWHATS.....	518	ROSAGE22.....	678
PRNTYP10.....	691	QUARTER.....	738	ROSAGE23.....	679
PRNTYP11.....	691	QUESTID.....	3	ROSAGE24.....	679
PRNTYP12.....	691	RACE4.....	756	ROSAGE25.....	679
PRNTYP13.....	691	RDIFCOC.....	234	ROSAGE3.....	676
PRNTYP14.....	691	RDIFCRK.....	234	ROSAGE4.....	676
PRNTYP15.....	691	RDIFHER.....	234	ROSAGE5.....	677
PRNTYP16.....	691	RDIFLSD.....	234	ROSAGE6.....	677
PRNTYP17.....	691	RDIFMJ.....	234	ROSAGE7.....	677
PRNTYP18.....	691	RECALC2.....	195	ROSAGE8.....	677
PRNTYP19.....	692	RECANL2.....	196	ROSAGE9.....	677
PRNTYP2.....	690	RECCD2.....	194	ROSMSL1.....	687
PRNTYP20.....	692	RECCGR2.....	194	ROSMSL10.....	688
PRNTYP21.....	692	RECCIG2.....	194	ROSMSL11.....	688
PRNTYP22.....	692	RECCOC2.....	195	ROSMSL12.....	688
PRNTYP23.....	692	RECCRK2.....	195	ROSMSL13.....	688
PRNTYP24.....	692	RECECS2.....	195	ROSMSL14.....	688
PRNTYP25.....	692	RECHAL2.....	195	ROSMSL15.....	688
PRNTYP3.....	690	RECHER2.....	195	ROSMSL16.....	688
PRNTYP4.....	690	RECIEM3.....	197	ROSMSL17.....	688
PRNTYP5.....	690	RECINH2.....	196	ROSMSL18.....	689
PRNTYP6.....	690	RECLSD2.....	195	ROSMSL19.....	689
PRNTYP7.....	690	RECMJ2.....	195	ROSMSL2.....	687
PRNTYP8.....	691	RECMTH2.....	196	ROSMSL20.....	689
PRNTYP9.....	691	RECOXY2.....	196	ROSMSL21.....	689
PROB.....	318	RECPCP2.....	195	ROSMSL22.....	689
PROBATON.....	315	RECPSY3.....	196	ROSMSL23.....	689
PROCODNP.....	181	RECSED2.....	196	ROSMSL24.....	689
PROPOXY.....	71	RECSLT2.....	195	ROSMSL25.....	689
PROPOXY2.....	180	RECSTM2.....	196	ROSMSL3.....	687
PRPKCIG2.....	537	RECSUM3.....	197	ROSMSL4.....	687
PRPROUD2.....	536	RECTRN2.....	196	ROSMSL5.....	687
PRTALK3.....	539	REGION.....	792	ROSMSL6.....	687
PRTOTFG.....	80	RELMATCH.....	705	ROSMSL7.....	687
PRVDRGO2.....	539	RESIDVST.....	613	ROSMSL8.....	688
PRVEREP.....	811	RESTTMA2.....	187	ROSMSL9.....	688
PRVESTR.....	811	RESTTMAZ.....	110	ROSRLT1.....	682
PRVHLTIN.....	718	RITMPHE2.....	184	ROSRLT10.....	685
PRWT12.....	810	RITMPHEN.....	97	ROSRLT11.....	685
PRWT13.....	810	RK5ALDLY.....	230	ROSRLT12.....	685
PRWT14.....	810	RK5ALWK.....	230	ROSRLT13.....	685
PRWT15.....	811	RKCOCOC.....	229	ROSRLT14.....	685
PRWT16.....	811	RKCOCREG.....	229	ROSRLT15.....	686
PRXABLE2.....	785	RKDIFCOC.....	231	ROSRLT16.....	686
PRXHOME2.....	785	RKDIFCRK.....	231	ROSRLT17.....	686
PRXJOIN2.....	786	RKDIFHER.....	231	ROSRLT18.....	686
PRXRELAT.....	785	RKDIFLSD.....	230	ROSRLT19.....	686
PRXRETRY.....	786	RKFQDBLT.....	232	ROSRLT2.....	682
PRXYANS2.....	786	RKFQDNGR.....	231	ROSRLT20.....	686
PSILCY.....	46	RKFQPBLT.....	232	ROSRLT21.....	686
PSILCY2.....	178	RKFQRSKY.....	232	ROSRLT22.....	686
PSYAGE2.....	173	RKHERREG.....	229	ROSRLT23.....	686
PSYDFU2.....	173	RKLSDREG.....	229	ROSRLT24.....	687
PSYFLAG2.....	173	RKTRYHER.....	229	ROSRLT25.....	687
PSYFSTYR.....	203	RKTRYLSD.....	228	ROSRLT3.....	682
PSYMFU2.....	174	RLGATTD.....	540	ROSRLT4.....	683
PSYMON2.....	173	RLGDCSN.....	540	ROSRLT5.....	683
PSYYFU2.....	174	RLGFRND.....	540	ROSRLT6.....	683
PSYYR2.....	173	RLGIMPT.....	540	ROSRLT7.....	684
PXBDAY.....	515	ROHYPNL2.....	183	ROSRLT8.....	684
PXBMONTH.....	515	ROHYPNOL.....	89	ROSRLT9.....	684
PXBYR.....	515	ROSAGE1.....	676	ROSSEX1.....	679



# INDEX

ROSSEX10.....	680	SEDDFDS2.....	408	SEMGDPR.....	630
ROSSEX11.....	680	SEDDFLAS.....	389	SEMFEAT.....	630
ROSSEX12.....	680	SEDDFLSP.....	389	SEMFFEA.....	630
ROSSEX13.....	680	SEDDFFNET.....	388	SEMFFITE.....	631
ROSSEX14.....	680	SEDDFFNT2.....	408	SEMFFMLY.....	631
ROSSEX15.....	681	SEDDFFOSP.....	388	SEMFFRND.....	631
ROSSEX16.....	681	SEDDFFOT2.....	409	SEMFMEND.....	631
ROSSEX17.....	681	SEDDFFOTH.....	388	SEMFOTH2.....	631
ROSSEX18.....	681	SEDDFFRE2.....	408	SEMFOTPP.....	631
ROSSEX19.....	681	SEDDFFREE.....	387	SEMFSCHL.....	631
ROSSEX2.....	679	SEDDFFST2.....	408	SEMFSUI.....	630
ROSSEX20.....	681	SEDDFFSTL.....	387	SERAX.....	89
ROSSEX21.....	681	SEDDFFTAK.....	387	SERAX2.....	183
ROSSEX22.....	681	SEDDFTK2.....	408	SERVICE.....	743
ROSSEX23.....	681	SEDDFLAG.....	173	SEXAGE.....	754
ROSSEX24.....	681	SEDDFMCTD.....	296	SEXOTHER.....	706
ROSSEX25.....	682	SEDDFMFPB.....	295	SEXTRACE.....	757
ROSSEX3.....	679	SEDDFRBUY.....	385	SGPCTU10.....	803
ROSSEX4.....	679	SEDDFRBY2.....	398	SGPOP10.....	802
ROSSEX5.....	679	SEDDFRFE2.....	398	SGPOPU10.....	802
ROSSEX6.....	679	SEDDFRFRE.....	385	SGQP10A.....	803
ROSSEX7.....	680	SEDDFRTK2.....	399	SHSWANGR.....	625
ROSSEX8.....	680	SEDDFRTKE.....	385	SHSWBRK.....	625
ROSSEX9.....	680	SEDDFSTYR.....	203	SHSWDPR.....	625
RSKDIFMJ.....	230	SEDGTLAS.....	388	SHSWEAT.....	625
RSKMJOCC.....	228	SEDGTOSP.....	389	SHSWFEA.....	625
RSKMJREG.....	228	SEDGTOVR.....	290	SHSWFITE.....	625
RSKPKCIG.....	228	SEDINET.....	385	SHSWFMLY.....	625
RSKSELL.....	231	SEDINET2.....	399	SHSWFRND.....	626
RSNMRJMO.....	237	SEDKPLMT.....	291	SHSWMEND.....	626
RSNOMRJ.....	237	SEDLAWTR.....	295	SHSWOTH2.....	626
RTDALHAL.....	188	SEDLIMIT.....	291	SHSWOTPP.....	626
RUCC03.....	795	SEDLLOTTM.....	290	SHSWSCHL.....	626
RUCC13.....	796	SEDLFACT.....	294	SHWSUI.....	625
RURAL10B.....	806	SEDLSEFX.....	291	SIBTYP1.....	692
RURURB10.....	804	SEDLTSC.....	393	SIBTYP10.....	694
SALVDIV.....	217	SEDMFU.....	117	SIBTYP11.....	694
SALVFLGR.....	227	SEDMLU.....	358	SIBTYP12.....	694
SALVMONR.....	227	SEDMON.....	173	SIBTYP13.....	694
SALVREC.....	222	SEDNDMOR.....	291	SIBTYP14.....	695
SALVYRR.....	227	SEDNEWA.....	114	SIBTYP15.....	695
SANOREX.....	100	SEDNEWB.....	115	SIBTYP16.....	695
SANOREX2.....	186	SEDNEWC.....	115	SIBTYP17.....	695
SBST12.....	808	SEDNEWD.....	115	SIBTYP18.....	695
SBST12N.....	808	SEDNEWE.....	115	SIBTYP19.....	695
SBSTA12N.....	808	SEDNOLST.....	113	SIBTYP2.....	692
SBSTAG12.....	808	SEDOTHSP.....	386	SIBTYP20.....	695
SBSTFG12.....	808	SEDOTHW2.....	399	SIBTYP21.....	695
SCHDSICK.....	767	SEDOTHWY.....	386	SIBTYP22.....	695
SCHDSKIP.....	768	SEDPDANG.....	295	SIBTYP23.....	695
SCHENRL.....	766	SEDPHCTD.....	294	SIBTYP24.....	695
SCHFELT.....	535	SEDPHLPB.....	294	SIBTYP25.....	696
SDNTFTPT.....	767	SEDREC.....	117	SIBTYP3.....	693
SDUMIL.....	739	SEDRX1D2.....	398	SIBTYP4.....	693
SEDAGE.....	116	SEDRX1DR.....	384	SIBTYP5.....	693
SEDAGLST.....	358	SEDRXDRS.....	384	SIBTYP6.....	693
SEDCARD.....	111	SEDRXDS2.....	398	SIBTYP7.....	693
SEDCUT1X.....	292	SEDRXFAK.....	384	SIBTYP8.....	694
SEDCUTDN.....	292	SEDRXFK2.....	398	SIBTYP9.....	694
SEDCUTEV.....	292	SEDSERP.....	295	SIMHANG2.....	616
SEDDAFLG.....	290	SEDSRCF2.....	402	SIMHBRK2.....	616
SEDDEAL2.....	399	SEDSTOL2.....	398	SIMHDPR2.....	615
SEDDEALR.....	385	SEDSTOLE.....	384	SIMHEAT2.....	616
SEDEMCTD.....	294	SEDWD1SX.....	293	SIMHFEA2.....	615
SEDEMOPB.....	293	SEDWDSMT.....	293	SIMHFIT2.....	616
SEDEVER.....	116	SEDYFU.....	116	SIMHFML2.....	617
SEDDF1D2.....	407	SEDYLU.....	358	SIMHFRD2.....	617
SEDDF1DR.....	386	SEDYR.....	173	SIMHMEN2.....	618
SEDDFAK2.....	408	SEDYRTOT.....	117	SIMHOTH3.....	618
SEDDFAKE.....	386	SEGAREA.....	802	SIMHOTP2.....	617
SEDDFBOT.....	387	SEGDU10A.....	803	SIMHSCH2.....	617
SEDDFBY2.....	408	SEGHU10A.....	803	SIMHSUI2.....	615
SEDDFDL2.....	408	SEGID.....	802	SINUSLIF.....	482
SEDDFDLR.....	387	SEMFANGR.....	630	SINUSYR.....	482
SEDDFDRS.....	386	SEMFBRK.....	630	SK65A.....	71



# INDEX

SK65A2.....	181	SPCALNIL.....	457	STMFRBY2.....	397
SKPX1217.....	741	SPCILNAL.....	458	STMFRFE2.....	397
SKPX2PER.....	741	SPDMON.....	550	STMFRFRE.....	375
SKPXPRNT.....	741	SPDYR.....	551	STMFRTK2.....	397
SLPAPLIF.....	483	SPECTALC.....	456	STMFRTK2.....	375
SLPAPYR.....	483	SPECTILL.....	456	STMFTSTYR.....	203
SLT30BRN.....	19	SPILANAL.....	458	STMGTLAS.....	379
SLT30FAV.....	20	SPILLALC.....	458	STMGTOSP.....	379
SLTMFU.....	18	SPINVST2.....	614	STMGTQVR.....	284
SLTREC.....	18	SPOUTVST.....	614	STMINET.....	375
SLTTRY.....	18	SPPAINT.....	61	STMINET2.....	397
SLTYFU.....	18	SPPAINT2.....	179	STMKPLMT.....	285
SMHANGR2.....	623	SPRES.....	788	STMLAWTR.....	289
SMHBRK2.....	622	SSREGION.....	793	STMLIMIT.....	285
SMHDPR2.....	622	STADOL.....	71	STMLLOTTM.....	284
SMHEAT2.....	622	STADOL2.....	181	STMLSACT.....	288
SMHFEA2.....	622	STATE.....	793	STMLSEFX.....	285
SMHFITE2.....	623	STATELOC.....	742	STMLTSC.....	393
SMHFMLY2.....	623	STBSTWAY.....	105	STMMON.....	171
SMHFRND2.....	623	STDAYPMO.....	105	STMNDMOR.....	285
SMHMEND2.....	624	STDAYPWK.....	106	STMNOLST.....	100
SMHOTH3.....	624	STDAYPYR.....	105	STMOTHSP.....	376
SMHOTPP2.....	624	STDSLIF.....	482	STMOTHW2.....	398
SMHSCHL2.....	624	STDSYR.....	482	STMOTHWY.....	376
SMHSUI2.....	621	STFQFLG.....	105	STMPDANG.....	289
SMHVST2.....	615	STIMAGE.....	103	STMPHCTD.....	288
SMIDA2_U.....	556	STIMMFU.....	104	STMPHLPB.....	288
SMIPP_U.....	554	STIMMLU.....	356	STMRX1D2.....	396
SMIYR_U.....	554	STIMNEWA.....	101	STMRX1DR.....	374
SMKFLAG.....	164	STIMNEWB.....	102	STMRXDRS.....	374
SMKMON.....	165	STIMNEWC.....	102	STMRXDS2.....	397
SMKYR.....	165	STIMNEWD.....	102	STMRXFAK.....	374
SMMIYR_U.....	555	STIMNEWE.....	103	STMRXFK2.....	397
SN30EST.....	14	STIMREC.....	104	STMSERP.....	289
SNF30BRN.....	14	STIMYFU.....	103	STMSRCF2.....	402
SNF30USE.....	13	STIMYLU.....	356	STMSTOL2.....	397
SNFAGLST.....	340	STMAGLST.....	355	STMSTOLE.....	374
SNFAMJEV.....	513	STMCARD.....	98	STMWD2SX.....	287
SNFEVER.....	12	STMCUT1X.....	286	STMWDSMT.....	287
SNFFLAG.....	165	STMCUTDN.....	286	STMYDAYS.....	189
SNFMON.....	165	STMCUTEV.....	286	STMYR.....	171
SNFREC.....	13	STMDAFLG.....	284	STMYRTOT.....	104
SNFYR.....	165	STMDEAL2.....	397	STNAME.....	793
SNMOV5YR.....	512	STMDEALR.....	375	STNDALC.....	535
SNRLDCSN.....	513	STMEMCTD.....	288	STNDDNK.....	535
SNRLFRND.....	514	STMEMOPB.....	287	STNDSCIG.....	535
SNRLGIMP.....	513	STMEVER.....	103	STNDSMJ.....	535
SNRLGSVC.....	513	STMFF1D2.....	406	STNEDL06.....	224
SNUFMFU.....	13	STMFF1DR.....	376	STNEEDLR.....	223
SNUFMLU.....	341	STMFFAK2.....	406	STNLRC06.....	224
SNUFTRY.....	12	STMFFAKE.....	377	STNLRECR.....	223
SNUFYFU.....	12	STMFFBOT.....	377	STROKLIF.....	483
SNUFYLU.....	340	STMFFBY2.....	407	STROKYR.....	483
SNYATTAK.....	512	STMFFDL2.....	407	STTOTFG.....	105
SNYSELL.....	512	STMFFDLR.....	378	STUSAB.....	793
SNYSTOLE.....	512	STMFFDRS.....	376	SUICHOSP.....	549
SOCDU10A.....	803	STMFFDS2.....	406	SUICMED.....	549
SOCHU10A.....	803	STMFFLAS.....	379	SUICPLAN.....	548
SOLVENT.....	60	STMFFLSP.....	380	SUICTHNK.....	548
SOLVENT2.....	179	STMFFNET.....	378	SUICTRY.....	549
SOMA.....	89	STMFFNT2.....	407	SUMAGE.....	175
SOMA2.....	183	STMFFOSP.....	378	SUMDFU.....	175
SOMHANGR.....	619	STMFFOT2.....	407	SUMFLAG.....	174
SOMHBRK.....	619	STMFFOTH.....	378	SUMMFU.....	175
SOMHDPR.....	618	STMFFRE2.....	407	SUMMON.....	174
SOMHEAT.....	619	STMFFREE.....	377	SUMYFU.....	175
SOMHFEA.....	619	STMFFST2.....	406	SUMYR.....	174
SOMHFITE.....	620	STMFFSTL.....	377	SVBSTWAY.....	118
SOMHFMLY.....	620	STMFFTAK.....	377	SVDAYPMO.....	118
SOMHFRND.....	620	STMFFTK2.....	407	SVDAYPWK.....	119
SOMHMEND.....	621	STMFLAG.....	171	SVDAYPYR.....	118
SOMHOTH2.....	621	STMFLBLU.....	286	SVFQFLG.....	118
SOMHOTPP.....	620	STMFMCTD.....	290	SVTOTFG.....	117
SOMHSCHL.....	621	STMFMFPB.....	289	TALACEN.....	72
SOMHSUI.....	618	STMFRBUY.....	375	TALACEN2.....	181



# INDEX

TALKPROB.....	539	TRNFRBY2.....	396	TWNTYP7.....	700
TALWIN.....	72	TRNFRFE2.....	396	TWNTYP8.....	700
TALWIN2.....	181	TRNFRFRE.....	368	TWNTYP9.....	700
TALWINNX.....	72	TRNFRTK2.....	396	TX12MSHG.....	450
TALWINX2.....	181	TRNFRTKE.....	369	TX12SGAD.....	450
TCHGJOB.....	535	TRNFSTYR.....	203	TXALCDAG.....	446
TELNO.....	770	TRNGTLAS.....	372	TXALCDEV.....	446
TENUATE.....	100	TRNGTOSP.....	373	TXALNOIL.....	451
TENUATE2.....	186	TRNGTOVR.....	279	TXALONAG.....	445
THERVST.....	613	TRNINET.....	369	TXALONEV.....	445
TINNLIF.....	483	TRNINET2.....	396	TXDRGAAG.....	447
TINNYR.....	483	TRNKPLMT.....	280	TXDRGAEV.....	446
TOBALCMN.....	178	TRNLAWTR.....	283	TXDRONAG.....	446
TOBFLAG.....	165	TRNLIMIT.....	279	TXDRONEV.....	445
TOBMON.....	166	TRNLOTTM.....	279	TXENROLL.....	444
TOBYR.....	165	TRNLFACT.....	282	TXEVER.....	411
TOTPEOP.....	674	TRNLSEFX.....	280	TXFGADAG.....	449
TRACT10.....	800	TRNLTSCT.....	392	TXFGALAG.....	449
TRAMADL2.....	181	TRNNDMOR.....	280	TXFGDGAG.....	449
TRAMADOL.....	72	TRNOLST.....	90	TXGAPALC.....	463
TRAMADP.....	182	TRNOTHSP.....	370	TXGPILAL.....	464
TRANAGE.....	93	TRNOTHW2.....	396	TXILALEV.....	451
TRANMFU.....	94	TRNOTHWY.....	369	TXILANAL.....	451
TRANMLU.....	355	TRNPDANG.....	283	TXILLALC.....	451
TRANREC.....	94	TRNPCHTD.....	282	TXILNOAL.....	451
TRANXEN2.....	183	TRNPHLPB.....	281	TXLASREC.....	431
TRANXENE.....	89	TRNRX1D2.....	395	TXLTALC2.....	452
TRANYFU.....	93	TRNRX1DR.....	367	TXLTANL2.....	452
TRANYLU.....	354	TRNRXDRS.....	368	TXLTCOC2.....	452
TRBSTWAY.....	95	TRNRXDS2.....	395	TXLTHAL2.....	452
TRDAYPMO.....	95	TRNRXFAK.....	368	TXLTHER2.....	452
TRDAYPWK.....	96	TRNRXFK2.....	395	TXLTILL2.....	453
TRDAYPYR.....	95	TRNSERP.....	282	TXLTINH2.....	452
TRFQFLG.....	95	TRNSRCF2.....	402	TXLTMJ2.....	452
TRIMEST.....	479	TRNSTOL2.....	395	TXLTSED2.....	452
TRNAGLST.....	354	TRNSTOLE.....	368	TXLTSTM2.....	452
TRNCARD.....	87	TRNYRTOT.....	94	TXLTTN2.....	452
TRNCUTDN.....	280	TRQFLAG.....	171	TXLTYA.....	437
TRNCUTEV.....	281	TRQMON.....	171	TXLTYALC.....	433
TRNDEAL2.....	396	TRQYR.....	171	TXLTYANL.....	435
TRNDEALR.....	369	TRTIND10.....	800	TXLTYB.....	437
TRNEMCTD.....	281	TRTOTFG.....	94	TXLTYC.....	438
TRNEMOPB.....	281	TRYPFLGR.....	227	TXLTYCOC.....	433
TRNEVER.....	93	TRYPMONR.....	227	TXLTYD.....	438
TRNEWA.....	91	TRYPREC.....	222	TXLTYDUR.....	440
TRNEWB.....	92	TRYPTMN.....	217	TXLTYE.....	438
TRNEWC.....	92	TRYPYRR.....	227	TXLTYHAL.....	434
TRNEWD.....	92	TSTHIRE.....	782	TXLTYHER.....	434
TRNEWE.....	92	TSTRAND.....	783	TXLTYINH.....	434
TRNFF1D2.....	405	TUBRCLIF.....	483	TXLTYMJ.....	433
TRNFF1DR.....	370	TUBRCYR.....	483	TXLTYMN.....	432
TRNFFAK2.....	405	TUINAL.....	112	TXLTYOUT.....	439
TRNFFAKE.....	370	TUINAL2.....	187	TXLTYPRM.....	439
TRNFFBOT.....	371	TWNTYP1.....	699	TXLTYSED.....	436
TRNFFBY2.....	405	TWNTYP10.....	700	TXLTYSED.....	436
TRNFFDL2.....	406	TWNTYP11.....	700	TXLTYSTM.....	435
TRNFFDLR.....	371	TWNTYP12.....	700	TXLTYTRN.....	435
TRNFFDRS.....	370	TWNTYP13.....	700	TXNDILAL.....	462
TRNFFDS2.....	405	TWNTYP14.....	700	TXNEDALC.....	461
TRNFFFLAS.....	373	TWNTYP15.....	700	TXNOSPEC.....	463
TRNFFFLSP.....	373	TWNTYP16.....	700	TXPCAI2.....	453
TRNFFNET.....	372	TWNTYP17.....	701	TXPCARE2.....	453
TRNFFNT2.....	406	TWNTYP18.....	701	TXPCORT2.....	453
TRNFFOSP.....	372	TWNTYP19.....	701	TXPEMPL2.....	454
TRNFFOT2.....	406	TWNTYP2.....	699	TXPFMLY2.....	453
TRNFFOTH.....	372	TWNTYP20.....	701	TXPINS2.....	453
TRNFFRE2.....	405	TWNTYP21.....	701	TXPMILC2.....	453
TRNFFREE.....	371	TWNTYP22.....	701	TXPPUBP2.....	453
TRNFFST2.....	405	TWNTYP23.....	701	TXPSAVE2.....	453
TRNFFSTL.....	371	TWNTYP24.....	701	TXPYCAID.....	441
TRNFFTAK.....	371	TWNTYP25.....	701	TXPYCARE.....	440
TRNFFTK2.....	406	TWNTYP3.....	699	TXPYCORT.....	442
TRNFMCTD.....	283	TWNTYP4.....	699	TXPYEMPL.....	443
TRNFMFPB.....	283	TWNTYP5.....	699	TXPYFMLY.....	442
TRNFRBUY.....	368	TWNTYP6.....	699	TXPYFRE.....	444



# INDEX

TXPYINS.....	440	ULTRAM.....	72	YDOCMDE.....	651
TXPYMILC.....	442	ULTRAM2.....	181	YEATNDYR.....	520
TXPYPUBP.....	441	UNDINT.....	788	YECOMACT.....	531
TXPYSAVE.....	441	USALCTST.....	782	YEDECLAS.....	532
TXPYSOS.....	443	USDRGTST.....	782	YEDERGLR.....	532
TXPYSP.....	443	USEACM.....	360	YEDESPCL.....	533
TXRCVNOW.....	417	USEALCG.....	359	YEDGPRGP.....	530
TXRNBUSY.....	465	USEALMJ.....	359	YEFIACT.....	532
TXRNFOUT.....	465	USEMJCG.....	359	YEFALDLY.....	529
TXRNHNDL.....	465	USENEXT.....	360	YEFMJEV.....	528
TXRNJOB.....	465	VALMDIA2.....	182	YEFMJMO.....	528
TXRNLMCV.....	464	VALMDIAZ.....	86	YEFKPCIG.....	528
TXRNNBR.....	465	VEREP.....	811	YEGALDLY.....	528
TXRNNHCV.....	464	VESTR.....	811	YEGMJEV.....	527
TXRNNHLP.....	465	VICOLOR.....	68	YEGMJMO.....	528
TXRNNOND.....	465	VICOLOR2.....	179	YEGPKCIG.....	527
TXRNNSTP.....	464	VISTAR.....	89	YEHMSLYR.....	520
TXRNNSTP.....	464	VISTAR2.....	184	YELSTGRD.....	522
TXRNNTSP.....	464	WELMOS.....	727	YEMOV5YR.....	520
TXRNOPEN.....	464	WHODASC2.....	553	YEOTHACT.....	532
TXRNOTHR.....	465	WHODASC3.....	553	YEPALDLY.....	527
TXRNTYPE.....	464	WKDRGED.....	782	YEPCHKHW.....	523
TXRNWHER.....	464	WORKBLAH.....	781	YEPCHORE.....	523
TXSHGFLG.....	450	WORKDAYS.....	781	YEPGDJOB.....	524
TXYADAAG.....	448	WORKRAND.....	783	YEPHLPWH.....	523
TXYADDAG.....	448	WRKBZCAT.....	776	YEPLMTSN.....	524
TXYALAGE.....	447	WRKBZCYR.....	780	YEPLMTTV.....	524
TXYALDAG.....	447	WRKEDWK.....	773	YEPMJEV.....	527
TXYALDRG.....	447	WRKEDYR.....	777	YEPMJMO.....	527
TXYDRAAG.....	448	WRKEFFRT.....	776	YEPKPCIG.....	526
TXYDRAGE.....	448	WRKHAVJB.....	773	YEPPOUD.....	524
TXYDRALC.....	448	WRKHIRE.....	783	YEPBSLV.....	530
TXYRADG.....	411	WRKHRSUS.....	774	YEPRGSTD.....	531
TXYRDCAD.....	414	WRKHRSWK.....	774	YEPRTDNG.....	530
TXYRDOC.....	414	WRKIDST1.....	774	YEPVNTYR.....	533
TXYRDTXO.....	444	WRKIDSTY.....	774	YERLDCSN.....	534
TXYRERAD.....	414	WRKIDSY1.....	779	YERLFRND.....	534
TXYREVER.....	411	WRKIDSYR.....	778	YERLGIMP.....	533
TXYRHOSP.....	412	WRKJOBS.....	777	YERLGSVC.....	533
TXYRHPAD.....	412	WRKLSTMN.....	778	YESCHACT.....	531
TXYRINAD.....	412	WRKLSTYR.....	778	YESCHFLT.....	520
TXYRJAIL.....	415	WRKNOJOB.....	776	YESCHIMP.....	521
TXYRJLAD.....	415	WRKNOWRK.....	776	YESCHINT.....	521
TXYRMHAD.....	413	WRKOCUP1.....	775	YESCHWRK.....	521
TXYRMHC.....	413	WRKOCUPT.....	775	YESLFHLP.....	531
TXYRNMER.....	417	WRKOCUY1.....	780	YESTSALC.....	522
TXYROTAD.....	417	WRKOCUYR.....	779	YESTSCIG.....	522
TXYROTSP.....	416	WRKSLFEM.....	777	YESTSDNK.....	523
TXYRPOAD.....	413	WRKUNEMP.....	777	YESTSMJ.....	522
TXYRRFIN.....	412	WRKUNWKS.....	777	YETCGJOB.....	521
TXYRRFOP.....	413	WSPDSC2.....	552	YETLKBGF.....	529
TXYRSGAD.....	415	WT1.....	809	YETLKNON.....	529
TXYRSHG.....	415	WT10.....	809	YETLKOTA.....	529
TXYRSOP.....	416	WT11.....	809	YETLKPAR.....	529
TXYRTXER.....	414	WT12.....	809	YETLKSOP.....	530
TXYRVSER.....	417	WT13.....	809	YEVOPRV.....	530
UADBAR.....	669	WT14.....	809	YEYARGUP.....	525
UADBUND.....	671	WT15.....	809	YEYATTAK.....	526
UADBWHO.....	670	WT16.....	809	YEYFGTGP.....	525
UADCAG.....	671	WT2.....	809	YEYFGTSW.....	525
UADCAR.....	669	WT3.....	809	YEYHGUN.....	525
UADEVNT.....	669	WT4.....	809	YEYSELL.....	526
UADFRD.....	672	WT5.....	809	YEYSTOLE.....	526
UADFWHO.....	671	WT6.....	809	YFLADLY2.....	538
UADHOME.....	669	WT7.....	809	YFLMJMO.....	538
UADMONY.....	670	WT8.....	809	YFLPKCG2.....	538
UADOTHM.....	669	WT9.....	809	YFLTMRJ2.....	538
UADOTSP.....	670	WTANSWER.....	474	YFOST.....	610
UADPAID.....	670	WTPOUNDS.....	475	YHBMHDE.....	652
UADPEOP.....	669	XNAXATV2.....	182	YHLMDE.....	653
UADPLACE.....	671	XNAXATVN.....	86	YHOME.....	610
UADPUBL.....	669	YALTMDE.....	653	YHOSP.....	610
UADROTH.....	670	YCLIN.....	610	YJAIL.....	611
UADSCHL.....	670	YCOUNMDE.....	652	YMDEADA.....	651
ULCERLIF.....	483	YDAYTRT.....	610	YMDEHARX.....	654
ULCERYR.....	484				



# INDEX

YMDEHPO .....	653	YOWRELES .....	636	YUDYOTPP .....	591
YMDEHPRX .....	653	YOWREMOR .....	636	YUDYSCHL .....	591
YMDEIMDA .....	655	YOWRENRG .....	638	YUDYSOR .....	591
YMDELT .....	651	YOWRGAIN .....	636	YUDYSUIC .....	590
YMDERXO2 .....	653	YOWRGNLB .....	637	YUDYTXNM .....	589
YMDETXR .....	651	YOWRGROW .....	637	YUDYTXYR .....	589
YMDEYR .....	651	YOWRHRS .....	633	YUFCANGR .....	588
YNURSMDE .....	652	YOWRIMP .....	634	YUFCARNM .....	587
YO_MDEA1 .....	641	YOWRJINO .....	639	YUFCARYR .....	587
YO_MDEA2 .....	641	YOWRJITT .....	639	YUFCBKRU .....	588
YO_MDEA3 .....	641	YOWRLOSE .....	637	YUFCDEPR .....	587
YO_MDEA4 .....	642	YOWRLSIN .....	636	YUFCCEATP .....	588
YO_MDEA5 .....	642	YOWRSLB .....	638	YUFCFEAR .....	587
YO_MDEA6 .....	642	YOWRNOGD .....	640	YUFCFITE .....	588
YO_MDEA7 .....	642	YOWRPLSR .....	636	YUFCFMLY .....	588
YO_MDEA8 .....	642	YOWRPREG .....	637	YUFCFRND .....	588
YO_MDEA9 .....	642	YOWRPROB .....	635	YUFCIMPR .....	589
YOATTAK2 .....	537	YOWRSATP .....	641	YUFCOTPP .....	589
YOCOUNS .....	647	YOWRSLEP .....	638	YUFCSCHL .....	589
YODPDISC .....	632	YOWRSLNO .....	639	YUFCSOR .....	589
YODPLSIN .....	633	YOWRSLW .....	638	YUFCSUIC .....	587
YODPPROB .....	634	YOWRSMOR .....	638	YUFDANGR .....	603
YODPR2WK .....	633	YOWRSPLN .....	641	YUFDBKRU .....	603
YODPREV .....	632	YOWRSTHK .....	641	YUFDDEPR .....	602
YODSCEV .....	632	YOWRTHOT .....	639	YUFDEATP .....	603
YODSLSIN .....	633	YOWRWRT .....	640	YUFDPEAR .....	602
YODSMMDE .....	643	YPED .....	611	YUFDHITE .....	603
YOFAMDOC .....	646	YPSY1MDE .....	652	YUFDFMLY .....	603
YOFIGHT2 .....	536	YPSY2MDE .....	652	YUFDFRND .....	603
YOGRPFT2 .....	537	YRANXD .....	470	YUFDIMPR .....	604
YOHERBAL .....	648	YRASMA .....	470	YUFDONCM .....	602
YOHGUN2 .....	537	YRBRONC .....	470	YUFDONCYR .....	602
YOLOSEV .....	632	YRCIRR .....	471	YUFDOTPP .....	604
YOLSI2WK .....	633	YRDEPRS .....	471	YUFDSCHL .....	604
YOMDMDE .....	652	YRDIAB .....	471	YUFDSOR .....	604
YOMHMDE .....	652	YRELMDE .....	652	YUFDUIC .....	602
YONURSE .....	647	YRESID .....	610	YUHOANGR .....	582
YOTHDOC .....	646	YRHARTD .....	471	YUHOBKRU .....	582
YOTHHLP .....	648	YRHBP .....	471	YUHOEATP .....	582
YOTHMHP .....	647	YRHEPAT .....	471	YUHOFEAR .....	582
YOTHSP .....	648	YRHIV .....	472	YUHOFEAR .....	582
YOPB2WK .....	644	YRLUNCA .....	472	YUHOFEAR .....	582
YOPBAGE .....	643	YRNONE .....	473	YUHOFEAR .....	582
YOPBDLYA .....	643	YRPANCR .....	472	YUHOFRND .....	583
YOPBINTF .....	643	YRPNEU .....	472	YUHOIMPR .....	584
YOPBNUM .....	644	YRSINUS .....	472	YUHOOTPP .....	583
YOPBRMBR .....	643	YRSLIVUS .....	772	YUHOOSCHL .....	583
YOPSDAYS .....	646	YRSLPAP .....	473	YUHOOSOR .....	583
YOPSHMGT .....	644	YRSTDS .....	472	YUHOOSPM .....	581
YOPSRELS .....	645	YRSTROK .....	473	YUHOOSPYR .....	581
YOPSSOC .....	645	YRTINN .....	473	YUHOOSUIC .....	581
YOPSWORK .....	645	YRTUBRC .....	473	YUIHANGR .....	600
YOPSYCH .....	647	YRULCER .....	473	YUIHBKRU .....	600
YOPSYMD .....	647	YRXMDEYR .....	651	YUIHDEPR .....	599
YORELIG .....	648	YSDSHOME .....	654	YUIHEATP .....	600
YORX12MO .....	649	YSDSOVRL .....	654	YUIHFEAR .....	599
YORXHLP .....	649	YSDSREL .....	654	YUIHFITE .....	600
YORXNOW .....	649	YSDSSOC .....	654	YUIHFMLY .....	600
YOSEEDOC .....	646	YSDSWRK .....	654	YUIHFRND .....	600
YOSSELL2 .....	537	YSHSW .....	611	YUIHIMPR .....	601
YOSOCWRK .....	647	YSOCMDE .....	652	YUIHOTPP .....	601
YOSTOLE2 .....	537	YSPEC .....	611	YUIHSCHL .....	601
YOTHMDE .....	653	YTHACT2 .....	540	YUIHSOR .....	601
YOTMTHLP .....	649	YTHAGE .....	754	YUIHSUIC .....	599
YOTMTNOW .....	648	YTHER .....	610	YUIHTPNM .....	599
YOWRAGE .....	635	YTXMDEYR .....	651	YUIHTPYR .....	599
YOWRCHR .....	634	YUDYANGR .....	590	YUJVDTNM .....	609
YOWRCONC .....	639	YUDYBKRU .....	590	YUJVDTON .....	609
YOWRDBTR .....	640	YUDYDEPR .....	590	YUJVDTYR .....	609
YOWRDSCN .....	640	YUDYEATP .....	590	YUMHANGR .....	593
YOWRDEPR .....	635	YUDYFEAR .....	590	YUMHBKRU .....	593
YOWRDIET .....	637	YUDYFITE .....	591	YUMHCRNM .....	592
YOWRDISC .....	635	YUDYFMLY .....	591	YUMHCRYR .....	592
YOWRDLT .....	640	YUDYFRND .....	591	YUMHDEPR .....	593
YOWRDST .....	634	YUDYIMPR .....	592	YUMHEATP .....	593



# INDEX

YUMHFEAR.....	593
YUMHFITE.....	594
YUMHFMLY.....	594
YUMHFRND.....	594
YUMHIMPR.....	595
YUMHOTPP.....	594
YUMHSCHL.....	594
YUMHSOR.....	594
YUMHSUIC.....	593
YURSANGR.....	585
YURSBKRU.....	585
YURSEDEPR.....	585
YURSEATP.....	585
YURSFEAR.....	585
YURSFITE.....	585
YURSFMLY.....	586
YURSFRND.....	586
YURSIDNM.....	584
YURSIDYR.....	584
YURSIMPR.....	586
YURSOTPP.....	586
YURSSCHL.....	586
YURSSOR.....	586
YURSSUIC.....	584
YUSCEMYR.....	608
YUSCPGYR.....	609
YUSWANGR.....	606
YUSWBKRU.....	605
YUSWDEPR.....	605
YUSWEATP.....	606
YUSWFEAR.....	605
YUSWFITE.....	606
YUSWFMLY.....	606
YUSWFRND.....	606
YUSWIMPR.....	608
YUSWOTPP.....	606
YUSWSCHL.....	607
YUSWSCYR.....	605
YUSWSOR.....	607
YUSWSUIC.....	605
YUTPANGR.....	597
YUTPBKRU.....	596
YUTPDEPR.....	596
YUTPEATP.....	596
YUTPFEAR.....	596
YUTPFITE.....	597
YUTPFMLY.....	597
YUTPFRND.....	597
YUTPIMPR.....	598
YUTPOTPP.....	597
YUTPSCHL.....	597
YUTPSOR.....	598
YUTPSTNM.....	595
YUTPSTYR.....	595
YUTPSUIC.....	596
ZIPCODE.....	802



## INDEX

*This page intentionally left blank*



## **APPENDIX A**

### **CENSUS REGION/DIVISION/STATE TABLE**



*This page intentionally left blank*



**APPENDIX A**  
**CENSUS REGION/DIVISION/STATE TABLE**

region	division	stname	stusabfips
NORTHEAST	NEW ENGLAND	CONNECTICUT	CT ( 9)
NORTHEAST	NEW ENGLAND	MAINE	ME (23)
NORTHEAST	NEW ENGLAND	MASSACHUSETTS	MA (25)
NORTHEAST	NEW ENGLAND	NEW HAMPSHIRE	NH (33)
NORTHEAST	NEW ENGLAND	RHODE ISLAND	RI (44)
NORTHEAST	NEW ENGLAND	VERMONT	VT (50)
NORTHEAST	MIDDLE ATLANTIC	NEW JERSEY	NJ (34)
NORTHEAST	MIDDLE ATLANTIC	NEW YORK	NY (36)
NORTHEAST	MIDDLE ATLANTIC	PENNSYLVANIA	PA (42)
NORTH CENTRAL	EAST NORTH CENTRAL	ILLINOIS	IL (17)
NORTH CENTRAL	EAST NORTH CENTRAL	INDIANA	IN (18)
NORTH CENTRAL	EAST NORTH CENTRAL	MICHIGAN	MI (26)
NORTH CENTRAL	EAST NORTH CENTRAL	OHIO	OH (39)
NORTH CENTRAL	EAST NORTH CENTRAL	WISCONSIN	WI (55)
NORTH CENTRAL	WEST NORTH CENTRAL	IOWA	IA (19)
NORTH CENTRAL	WEST NORTH CENTRAL	KANSAS	KS (20)
NORTH CENTRAL	WEST NORTH CENTRAL	MINNESOTA	MN (27)
NORTH CENTRAL	WEST NORTH CENTRAL	MISSOURI	MO (29)
NORTH CENTRAL	WEST NORTH CENTRAL	NEBRASKA	NE (31)
NORTH CENTRAL	WEST NORTH CENTRAL	NORTH DAKOTA	ND (38)
NORTH CENTRAL	WEST NORTH CENTRAL	SOUTH DAKOTA	SD (46)
SOUTH	SOUTH ATLANTIC	DELAWARE	DE (10)
SOUTH	SOUTH ATLANTIC	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	DC (11)
SOUTH	SOUTH ATLANTIC	FLORIDA	FL (12)
SOUTH	SOUTH ATLANTIC	GEORGIA	GA (13)
SOUTH	SOUTH ATLANTIC	MARYLAND	MD (24)
SOUTH	SOUTH ATLANTIC	NORTH CAROLINA	NC (37)
SOUTH	SOUTH ATLANTIC	SOUTH CAROLINA	SC (45)
SOUTH	SOUTH ATLANTIC	VIRGINIA	VA (51)
SOUTH	SOUTH ATLANTIC	WEST VIRGINIA	WV (54)
SOUTH	EAST SOUTH CENTRAL	ALABAMA	AL ( 1)
SOUTH	EAST SOUTH CENTRAL	KENTUCKY	KY (21)
SOUTH	EAST SOUTH CENTRAL	MISSISSIPPI	MS (28)
SOUTH	EAST SOUTH CENTRAL	TENNESSEE	TN (47)
SOUTH	WEST SOUTH CENTRAL	ARKANSAS	AR ( 5)



***APPENDIX A***  
***CENSUS REGION/DIVISION/STATE TABLE***

<b>region</b>	<b>division</b>	<b>stname</b>	<b>stusabfips</b>
SOUTH	WEST SOUTH CENTRAL	LOUISIANA	LA (22)
SOUTH	WEST SOUTH CENTRAL	OKLAHOMA	OK (40)
SOUTH	WEST SOUTH CENTRAL	TEXAS	TX (48)
WEST	MOUNTAIN	ARIZONA	AZ ( 4)
WEST	MOUNTAIN	COLORADO	CO ( 8)
WEST	MOUNTAIN	IDAHO	ID (16)
WEST	MOUNTAIN	MONTANA	MT (30)
WEST	MOUNTAIN	NEVADA	NV (32)
WEST	MOUNTAIN	NEW MEXICO	NM (35)
WEST	MOUNTAIN	UTAH	UT (49)
WEST	MOUNTAIN	WYOMING	WY (56)
WEST	PACIFIC	ALASKA	AK ( 2)
WEST	PACIFIC	CALIFORNIA	CA ( 6)
WEST	PACIFIC	HAWAII	HI (15)
WEST	PACIFIC	OREGON	OR (41)
WEST	PACIFIC	WASHINGTON	WA (53)



***APPENDIX A***  
***CENSUS REGION/DIVISION/STATE TABLE***

***The FREQ Procedure***

stusab	state	Frequency	Percent	Cumulative Frequency	Cumulative Percent
AK	2	947	1.39	947	1.39
AL	1	964	1.42	1911	2.81
AR	5	964	1.42	2875	4.23
AZ	4	971	1.43	3846	5.66
CA	6	4664	6.87	8510	12.53
CO	8	1008	1.48	9518	14.02
CT	9	980	1.44	10498	15.46
DC	11	935	1.38	11433	16.84
DE	10	951	1.40	12384	18.24
FL	12	3331	4.91	15715	23.14
GA	13	1549	2.28	17264	25.43
HI	15	968	1.43	18232	26.85
IA	19	912	1.34	19144	28.19
ID	16	987	1.45	20131	29.65
IL	17	2397	3.53	22528	33.18
IN	18	967	1.42	23495	34.60
KS	20	982	1.45	24477	36.05
KY	21	946	1.39	25423	37.44
LA	22	992	1.46	26415	38.90
MA	25	1000	1.47	27415	40.37
MD	24	971	1.43	28386	41.80
ME	23	940	1.38	29326	43.19
MI	26	2418	3.56	31744	46.75
MN	27	967	1.42	32711	48.17
MO	29	934	1.38	33645	49.55
MS	28	909	1.34	34554	50.89
MT	30	977	1.44	35531	52.33
NC	37	1533	2.26	37064	54.59
ND	38	969	1.43	38033	56.01
NE	31	938	1.38	38971	57.39
NH	33	932	1.37	39903	58.77
NJ	34	1536	2.26	41439	61.03



***APPENDIX A***  
***CENSUS REGION/DIVISION/STATE TABLE***

***The FREQ Procedure***

stusab	state	Frequency	Percent	Cumulative Frequency	Cumulative Percent
NM	35	959	1.41	42398	62.44
NV	32	961	1.42	43359	63.86
NY	36	3284	4.84	46643	68.69
OH	39	2415	3.56	49058	72.25
OK	40	937	1.38	49995	73.63
OR	41	992	1.46	50987	75.09
PA	42	2388	3.52	53375	78.61
RI	44	991	1.46	54366	80.07
SC	45	998	1.47	55364	81.54
SD	46	981	1.44	56345	82.98
TN	47	946	1.39	57291	84.37
TX	48	3383	4.98	60674	89.36
UT	49	972	1.43	61646	90.79
VA	51	1539	2.27	63185	93.05
VT	50	948	1.40	64133	94.45
WA	53	935	1.38	65068	95.83
WI	55	945	1.39	66013	97.22
WV	54	933	1.37	66946	98.59
WY	56	955	1.41	67901	100.00



## **APPENDIX B**

### **Drug Codes for Open-Ended Questions**



## APPENDIX B

### Drug Codes for Open-Ended Questions (2014 CAI NSDUH)

#### Numerical Listing

NOTE: Due to changes in the survey instrument in 1999,  
codes for some drugs may differ from those used in prior survey years.

Code	Definition
101	Butisol
102	Buticaps
103	Amytal
104	Mebaral
105	Placidyl, Ethchlorvynol
106	Doriden
107	Noludar
108	Nembutal
109	Seconal
110	Tuinal
111	Dalmane, Flurazepam
112	Restoril, Temazepam
113	Halcion, Triazolam
114	Amobarbital
115	Phenobarbital
116	Methaqualone, Sopor, Quaalude [see also 138]
117	Chloral hydrate, Noctec
118	Pentobarbital, Pentothal, Sodium pentothal, Thiopental
119	Secobarbital
120	Downers; OTHER Sedative, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
121	USED SEDATIVE, DON'T KNOW NAME
122	Over-the-counter sleep aid; not specified <OTC>
123	Unisom <OTC>
124	Yellow jackets
126	Sominex <OTC>
127	Nytol <OTC>
128	Nervine <OTC>
129	Reds
130	Phenergan, Promethazine
131	Haldol, Haloperidol
132	Sleepettes <OTC>
136	Dimetapp <OTC>
137	7-14
138	Mandrax, Mandrix [see also 116]
139	Black widows
140	Seldane

Code	Definition
141	Dilantin
142	Belladonna
145	Red devil(s)
146	Bentyl, Dicyclomine
148	Actifed <OTC>
152	Eskabarb
153	Luminal
154	Alurate
156	Sodium barbital
157	Barbiturates
159	Octanox
163	Blue meanies
164	Yellow zombies
171	NyQuil <OTC>
172	Dream Ease <OTC>
173	Wafers
174	Ambien, Stilnox, Zolpidem
176	Melatonin <OTC>
177	Bean
178	Quetiapine, Seroquel
179	Water tee [sic]
180	Tylenol P.M. <OTC>
181	Excedrin P.M. <OTC>
182	Melzone
183	Mysoline
184	Red and blues
186	Butalbital
187	Belladonna plant/flower/root, deadly nightshade
188	Estazolam, Prosom
189	Sonata, Zaleplon
190	Dormin <OTC>
191	Blues
192	Promazine
193	Meclizine
194	Quiet World <OTC>
195	Lotusate, Talbutal
196	Simply Sleep <OTC>
197	Topamax, Topiramate
198	Seducaps
199	Ansiovit <OTC>



Code	Definition
201	Valium, Diazepam
202	Librium, Chlordiazepoxide HCl
203	Limbitrol [see also 276]
204	Menrium
205	Serax, Oxazepam
206	Tranxene, Clorazepate, Tranxilium
207	Ativan, Lorazepam, Orfidal
208	Centrax
209	Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars
210	Paxipam
211	BuSpar, Buspirone
212	Miltown
213	Equanil
214	Deprol
215	Vistaril
216	Atarax, Hydroxyzine
217	Durrax
219	SK-Lygen
220	Meproamate
221	OTHER Tranquilizer, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
222	USED TRANQUILIZER, DON'T KNOW NAME
223	Carbacot, Marbaxin, Methocarbamol, Robaxin
224	Triavil
225	Desyrel, Trazodone hydrochloride
226	Stelazine, Trifluoperazine HCl
227	Thorazine
228	Amitriptyline, Elavil
229	Librax
230	Compazine, Prochlorperazine
232	Mellaril
233	Trilafon, Perphenazine
234	Flexeril, Cyclobenzaprine
235	Imipramine
237	Dormicum, Hypnovel, Midazolam, Versed
240	Lithium carbonate, Lithonate
241	Prozac, Fluoxetine
242	Equagesic
243	Etrafon
245	Tryptophan
246	Klonopin, Clonazepam, Diocam, Rivotril
247	Adapin, Doxepin, Sinequan
249	Asendin
250	Aventyl, Nortab, Nortriptyline, Pamelor
252	Strawberry whip cream
257	Zestril
259	Desipramine, Norpramin

Code	Definition
260	PCB
262	Prolixin
263	Vivactil
266	Verstran
267	Marezine
268	Rohypnol, Flunitrazepam, roche, roofies
270	Torzien
271	Sertraline hydrochloride, Zoloft
275	Loxitane
276	Limbitrol DS [see also 203]
278	Benzodiazepines
280	Ketaset
281	Blue ringer
282	Clozapine, Clozaril
283	Paroxetine, Paxil
284	Tofranil
285	Risperdal, Risperdol, Risperidone
288	Baclofen
289	Olanzapine, Zyprexa
290	Skelaxin
290	Metaxalone
291	Celexa, Citalopram
292	Serzone
293	Anafranil, Clomipramine
294	Fluvoxamine, Luvox
295	Mirtazapine, Remeron
296	Novoxapam
297	Cafia
298	Acepromazine, PromAce
299	Code no longer used
301	Dexedrine
302	Dexamyl
303	Eskatrol
304	Benzedrine
305	Biphetamine
306	Desoxyn
307	Tenuate, Diethylpropion
308	Tepanil
309	Benzphetamine, Didrex
310	Plegine
311	Preludin
312	Ionamin
313	Axion, Adipex-P, Fastin, Phentermine
314	Pondimin, Fenfluramine
315	Voramil
316	Sanorex
317	Mazanor
318	Ritalin, Methylphenidate
319	Cylert
320	Dextroamphetamine



Code	Definition
321	Methedrine
322	Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth [see also 3126]
323	Obedrin-L.A.
324	Uppers; OTHER Stimulant, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
325	USED STIMULANT, DON'T KNOW NAME
326	White cross
327	Black beauties, black beauty
328	Pink hearts
329	Bird's eggs, robin's eggs, speckled eggs
330	Blue birds, blue jays, blue robins, speckled bird
331	Blancs, whites
332	Ephedrine
333	357 Magnum, Magnum 44 <OTC>
334	Crossroads, cross tops
335	Dexatrim <OTC> [see also 347, 378]
336	Diet pills
337	White molly
339	Amphetamines
341	Pink roses
342	Purple hearts
343	Nitroglycerine
344	Bennies
345	Black molly
346	Marax
347	Phenylpropanolamine <OTC> [see also 335, 378]
348	Crystal
349	Bontril, Melfiat, Phendimetrazine
351	Cathinone, cat, khat, q'at
352	Lemons
353	No-Doz <OTC>
354	Vivarin <OTC>
355	Crystal meth
356	Dexies
357	Heart-shaped black pills
358	20/20
359	Criss cross
360	Rainbow speed
363	Bam(s)
364	Pseudoephedrine <OTC>
366	Duromine
368	Peanut butter crank
369	Artane [see also 8329]
371	Cogentin
374	Christmas tree(s)
376	TAC
377	Albuterol, Pro-Air, Proventil, Ventolin
378	Control <OTC> [see also 335, 347]

Code	Definition
379	Hearts
380	Pink ladies
381	P.O.T.C.
382	Footballs, pink footballs, purple footballs
383	Pre-Sate
384	Little crosses
385	Little pink ones
386	Herbal ecstasy
388	Pink lemon
390	Max Alert
393	OP 33
394	Debs
395	Black cats
396	Black RJs, RJ8
397	F-40
398	Pink crosses
401	Darvon
402	Dolene
403	SK-65
404	Wygesic
405	Levo-Dromoran
406	Percodan, Roxiprin
407	Demerol, Meperidine
408	Dilaudid, Hydromorphone
409	Tylenol with Codeine, Tylenol 3, Tylenol 4
410	Phenaphen with Codeine, Phenaphen 3
411	Talwin
412	Talwin NX
413	Talacen
414	Propoxyphene
415	Codeine
416	Anileridine
417	Morphine, Roxanol
418	Methadone, Dolophine
419	Stadol, Stadol NS
420	OTHER Analgesic, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
421	USED ANALGESIC, DON'T KNOW NAME
422	Motrin
423	Percocet
424	Fioricet
425	Advil <OTC>
426	Fiorinal
427	Darvocet, Darvocet-N
429	Frost 222
430	Aspirin, Ecotrin, Empirin <OTC>
431	Tylox
432	Rufen



Code	Definition
433	Paregoric
434	Vicodin, Lortab, Lorcet, Anexsia, Co-Gesic, Lorcet-HD, Lorcet Plus, Maxidone, Norco, Zydone
435	Tylenol, Tylenol Extra-Strength <OTC>
436	Bufferin <OTC>
438	Anaprox, Naprosyn, Naproxen, Naxen
439	222, Canadian 222
442	Ibuprofen
443	Diflunisal, Dolobid
444	Aspirin with Codeine, Empirin 3, Empirin 4
445	Dolex, Norgesic Forte
447	Synalgos, Synalgos DC
450	Acetaminophen, including non-Tylenol brands <OTC>
453	Organidin with Codeine
454	Novocain, Procaine
455	Fiorinal with Codeine
457	T's and blues, tee's and b's, tops and bottoms
458	Finalin, Mepergan, Mepergan Fortis, Meprozone
462	Norflex
465	Actiq, Fentanyl, Duragesic, Sublimaze
466	Midol <OTC>
467	Tolectin
468	Excedrin <OTC>
469	Leritine
470	Cafergot
471	Butazolidin
472	Indocin, Indomethacin
473	Pyridium
476	Duradrin, Isocom, Midrin
477	Melumbrina, Neo-Melumbrina
478	Nogirtronia
480	Robitussin AC with Codeine
481	Acular, Dolac, Ketorolac tromethamine, Torradlo
487	Ariel
490	Nalbuphine, Nubain
491	PDR
495	Red cross
496	Ultram
498	Mefenamic acid, Ponstan, Ponstel
499	Aleve <OTC>
501	Gasoline or lighter fluids
502	Spray paints
503	Other aerosol sprays

Code	Definition
504	Shoeshine liquid, glue, or toluene; Super Glue; rubber cement; airplane or model glue; chemical glue
505	Lacquer thinner or other paint solvents
506	Amyl nitrite, "poppers," locker room odorizer, "rush," isobutyl nitrate, bolt
507	Halothane, ether, or other anesthetics; chloroform
508	Nitrous oxide, "whippets," dentist gas
509	Correction fluids, degreasers, cleaning fluids, Liquid Paper [see also 524], K2r spot remover, Typewash
510	OTHER Inhalant, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
511	Markers, felt-tip pens, ink pens, Sharpies
512	Incense
516	CHC, chlorofluorocarbon, Freon, refrigerant
517	Toluol
518	Acetone, nail polish remover
519	Helium
520	Old paint, paint
521	Propane [see also 525, 544]
522	Liquid TV (MTV), TV tuner, TV11Y
523	Matches
524	White-Out [see also 509]
525	Butane [see also 521, 544]
526	Nail polish
527	Phenyl nitrate
528	Whipped-cream can
529	Moth balls
531	Candy, powdered candy, sugar
533	Window sealant
534	Deodorant [see also 827]
536	Fire halt
537	Air horn, boat horn, condensed horn
539	ScotchGard
540	PAM
541	Binaca
542	Brasso, lens cleaner, spirits of ammonia
543	Liquid oxygen, oxygen
544	Lighter gases, not specified [see also 521, 525]
545	Car tailpipe exhaust fumes, Carbon monoxide, CO, gasoline motor exhaust fumes
546	Leather protector, suede protector
548	Cologne, isopropanol vapors, rubbing alcohol, perfume
550	Methyl chloride



Code	Definition
551	Oven cleaner
553	Pixie sticks
554	Insect killer (e.g., Raid)
555	Chillers
556	Energene
557	Hagwash [sic], Hogwash
558	Kool Aid
559	LOLOY
560	Dishwashing detergent, laundry detergent, soap
561	Amputee gas cleanser
562	Ban apple gas
563	Acetylene
564	Electric contact cleaner
565	Trichloroethane
566	Smoked tea from Lipton tea bag
567	Pertussin spray
568	Tally
569	Peganento
571	Black jack
572	Etam
573	Furniture polish
574	Tornado
576	C.A.T.
577	Rave runners
580	Medusa
582	WD-40
585	TCL
586	Carbon from empty soft drink bottle
587	Mineral ice
588	Antifreeze
589	Tire shine/tire cleaner
590	Canned air, compressed air
591	Air brush propellant, air brush cartridge
592	Computer air duster, computer cleaner, dust-off, dust X
594	Starting fluid
595	Chlorine
596	Femo clay
597	Trichloronitrate
598	Ethylene dichloride
599	Potpourri
601	LSD ("acid") [see also 618]
602	Peyote
603	Mescaline
604	Psilocybin (mushrooms), sclerotia, shrooms
605	PCP ("angel dust," phencyclidine)
606	"Ecstasy" (MDMA), X-TC, "X"
607	OTHER Hallucinogen, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
609	Jimson weed

Code	Definition
610	Crystal T
611	Greens
612	Happy stick, sherm, sherman, shermstick
613	Duckweed
614	MDA, Methylenedioxy amphetamine
615	Homemade drugs
616	DET, Dimethyltryptamine, DMT
617	Morning glory seeds, morning glory tendrils, ricea
618	Acid paper, blotter (acid) [see also 601]
619	Tic
620	Blue dragon
621	Red dragon
622	Microdot(s), green microdot, purple microdot
623	Mickey, mickey mouse club, mickey mousers
624	Orange sunshine, sunshine, yellow sunshine
625	Window, window pane, 4-way pane, 4-way
626	Jet fuel
627	Hawaiian wood rose, Hawaiian Woodrose seeds
628	Hawaiian rosebud seed tea
629	Rocket Fuel
630	Black Owsley
631	Purple Owsley
633	Mr. Natural
634	Unicorn
635	Ginseng seeds, ginseng weed
636	DOM, STP
637	Purple haze
639	Nutmeg, Mace
640	Purple pyramid
642	Pink Floyd
643	Mount queen, queen
645	Thai stick
648	Designer drugs
650	Datura stramonium, daytura, thorn apple
651	Mellow Yellow
652	ALD-52
653	Cricket, cricketshit
654	Eve
655	Flying elephant
656	Mars
657	Orange barrel
658	Special K, Ketamine
659	Boat
660	Bufotenin, toad, toad licking
662	Kanepolin



Code	Definition
663	Animal tranquilizer, horse tranquilizer
664	Purple fingers
665	Paniolis
666	Zonick
668	Yellow tiny pills
669	Stropharia
670	Monkey dust
672	Suncrush
673	Orange
674	Pee-pope
677	Skunk II
678	Banana peels
679	Hell bells
681	Lovely
682	Kif
686	Spider in my feet
687	Spray
688	AMP
690	RID
691	Maximum impact
693	Lemon drops
695	Angel's trumpet
698	2C-B, Bromo mescaline, Nexus
699	BOHA-49B
701	OTHER Opiates, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
702	Heroin
703	Opium
704	Dope
705	Speedball (heroin + cocaine)
706	Smack
707	Black tar heroin
709	Poppy
710	Laudanum
711	Shirka
801	OTHER Drugs, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
802	THC, cannabinol, marinol, tetrahydrocannabinol
803	Marijuana, MarrJane [sic], Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed, hemp
804	Hashish
805	Cocaine, coca, cocaína, coke, perico, Coca
806	Crack, rock
807	Alcohol, beer, ethanol, EtOH, pink champagne
808	All of the ones I've tried
809	Pills

Code	Definition
810	Freebase
812	Cigars
813	Cigarettes, tobacco (type unspecified)
814	Caffeine <OTC>
815	Coffee <OTC>
816	Smokeless tobacco, snuff, chewing tobacco
817	Hard stuff
818	Nicotine
819	Inderal, Propranolol
820	Penicillin
821	Amoxicillin, Ampicillin, Pentrexyl
822	Rabbit tobacco
824	Steroids
825	Theo-Dur
826	Alupent
827	Aluminum chloride [see also 534]
828	Tetracycline
829	Robitussin DM <OTC>
830	Mad bull
831	Honey oil
832	Primo
833	Bone
834	Loveboat
836	Antabuse
837	Paris 400
840	Over-the-counter cough medicine (contents unspecified) <OTC>
841	Allerest <OTC>, Contac <OTC>
843	Antihistamine, cold medicine, cold tablets <OTC>
844	Blood pressure medication
846	Erythromycin
847	GHB, NSC, gamma hydroxybutyrate
848	Liquid vitamin, vitamin pills <OTC>
849	Monosodium glutamate (MSG) <OTC>
850	Slack
852	Formaldehyde, wak [sic], whack (embalming fluid)
854	Juice
857	Wicki stick
858	Antibiotic
865	Diuretics, water pills
866	Boomers
867	Boron
873	Contraceptives, Ferutal, Mircette, Ortho Novum,
874	Premarin
875	Buds
876	Glass
877	Methazolamide



Code	Definition
880	Frios
881	YLOALE
883	Dextromethorphan hydrobromide <OTC>
884	Snow
885	Drixoral <OTC>
886	Spanish fly
891	Famotidine, Pepcid
892	Carafate, Sucralfate
893	Estrogen
894	Depakene, Depakote, Valproic acid
895	Tagamet, Cimetidine
896	Catapres, Clonidine
897	Synthroid, Levothyroxine
898	Propylene
899	Bromophen
900	Not a drug
900	Non-drug reason given for a drug
1001	Benadryl, Diphenhydramine <OTC>
1002	Dimenhydrinate, Dramamine, sea/motion sickness pill <OTC>
1003	Donnatal
1004	Valerian <OTC>
1005	Imovane, Zopiclone
1006	Oxcarbazepine, Trileptal
1007	Robitussin P.M. <OTC>
1008	Rohr 714, Rorer 714
1009	Mogadon, Nitrazepam
1010	Diprivan, Propofol
1011	Lunesta
1012	Brevital, Methohexital
1013	Ambien CR
1014	Tylenol Flu Nighttime <OTC>
1015	Wild lettuce
1016	Phenazepam
1017	Ramelteon, Rozerem
1018	Advil PM <OTC>
1019	Donormyl <OTC>
1020	Hyoscine, Levo-duboisine, Scopolamine
1021	Seroquel XR
1022	Atropine
1023	Relaxen <OTC>
1024	Homemade sedative
1025	Acetaminophen P.M., including non-Tylenol brands <OTC>
1026	Moon drops <OTC>
1027	ZzzQuil <OTC>
1028	Dormidina
1029	Sleep-Eze <OTC>
1030	Alteril

Code	Definition
2001	Sanoma, Soma, Carisoprodol
2002	Muscle relaxers
2003	Zanies, zannies, zans, zany bars
2004	Bromazepam, Lexillum, Lexomil, Lexotan, Lexotanil
2005	Insidon, Opipramol
2006	Chlorzoxazone
2007	R2
2008	747
2009	Droperidol, Inapsine
2010	Buscopan, Espacil
2011	Lexapro
2012	Geodon, Ziprasidone
2013	Hyoscyamine, Levsin
2014	Methoxisal, Robaxisal
2015	Flexodin
2016	Xanax XR
2017	Motival
2018	4 Bar, Quad Bar
2019	Soma Compound
2020	Invega
2022	Tetrazepam
2023	Tandrilax
2024	Muscoril, Myoril, Neoflax, Thiocolchicoside
2025	Clobazam
2026	Sedoxil
2027	Homemade tranquilizers
2028	Chlorphenesin, Maolate, Musil
2029	Etizolam
3001	Brown and clear
3002	Pep ups
3003	Primatene tablets <OTC>
3004	Black Cadillac
3006	Green amps
3007	Nasal inhalant
3008	Miniwhites
3009	Ephedrone, Methcathinone
3010	KOOD12
3011	Escalation
3012	Stud 100, stud the rock
3013	Tweek
3014	Uptime
3015	Fen-Phen (fenfluramine and phentermine)
3017	Dayquil <OTC>
3018	Up-johns
3019	Peppies
3020	White powder
3021	Blue balls
3023	Adderall
3024	Yohimbe



Code	Definition
3025	Moles [sic]
3026	Bupropion, Wellbutrin, Zyban
3027	Energy pills
3028	Blackbirds
3029	Soccerballs
3030	Red hearts
3031	Brethine, Bricanyl, Terbutaline
3032	Heads up
3033	Metabolife <OTC>
3034	Speckleberry
3035	Blacks
3036	Ripped fuel <OTC>
3037	Effexor
3038	Obenil
3039	Theophed
3040	Hyper pills
3041	Desbutal
3042	30-30
3043	Brown bodies
3044	Caffeine pills <OTC>
3045	Stay awakes <OTC>
3047	Sudafed <OTC>
3048	Diet Pep <OTC>
3049	Truck driver's speed
3050	Mini thins
3051	Betel nut, beetlenut
3052	Speed; otherwise unspecified
3053	Maxair, Pirbuterol
3054	Up you(r) gas <OTC>
3055	Clenbuterol
3056	Xenadrine <OTC>
3057	Diet Fuel <OTC>
3058	Metabolift <OTC>
3059	Metabolize and Save <OTC>
3060	Hydroxycut <OTC>
3061	Metab-O-Lite <OTC>
3062	Homemade stimulants
3063	Dymetadrine <OTC>
3064	Ephedra, Ma Huang
3065	MA-300 <OTC>
3066	Alert Blue and Clear <OTC>
3067	Spancap
3068	Mini Two-way Action <OTC>
3069	DextroStat
3070	Synatan
3071	Adipokinetix <OTC>
3072	Purple Blast <OTC>
3073	Over-the-counter diet pill; otherwise unspecified <OTC>
3074	Stay Trim <OTC>
3075	Inibex
3076	Norephedrine <OTC>
3077	Concerta

Code	Definition
3078	Blue and clears
3079	Orlistat, Xenical
3080	Meridia, Sibutramine
3081	P2P, Phenyl-2-propanone
3082	Fat burner; not otherwise specified
3083	Redotex
3084	Cartwheels
3085	Thermo Carb <OTC>
3086	Adderall XR
3087	Strattera
3088	Super Stingers <OTC>
3089	Christina, Tina
3090	Modafinil, Provigil
3091	Black bombers
3092	Metadate CD
3093	Supercaps
3094	Dexmethylphenidate, Focalin
3095	LoCarb Turbo <OTC>
3096	Yaba
3097	Bamadex
3098	Zantrex 3 <OTC>
3099	Asenlix, Clobenzorex
3100	Over-the-counter stimulant; not otherwise specified <OTC>
3101	Dexitac Stay Alert Stimulant. <OTC>
3102	Methylin
3103	RedLine. <OTC>
3104	Slimquick. <OTC>
3105	Affinato
3106	Sedalmerck
3107	Guarana. <OTC>
3108	Wellbutrin XL
3109	Dietrex <OTC>
3110	Dexfenfluramine, Redux
3111	LDX, Lisdexamfetamine dimesylate, Vyvanse
3113	Levophed bitartrate, Norepinephrine
3114	Ritalin LA
3115	Isometheptene
3116	MCAT, Mephedrone
3117	Methedrone
3118	alli weight loss pills <OTC>
3119	MDPV, Methylenedioxypyrovalerone
3120	DetoxaTrim <OTC>
3121	Obitol
3122	Armodafinil, Nuvigil
3123	Adrafinil, Olmifon
3124	Focalin XR
3125	3, 4-Ethylenedioxy-N-methylamphetamine, EDMA, MDMC
3126	Pervitin [see also 322]
3127	4-FMA, 4-Fluoromethamphetamine
3128	Jet-Alert <OTC>



Code	Definition
3129	JavaSLIM green coffee extract <OTC>
3130	IFA-Norex
3187	Greenies
3188	Anorex, Leptoprin <OTC>
3189	BetaLean <OTC>
3190	Primatene Mist <OTC>
4001	Actron, Ketoprofen, Orudis, Oruvail
4002	Imitrex, Sumatriptan
4005	Etodolac, Lodine
4007	Happy pills
4008	Brown gel pills
4009	Smilies
4011	Atretol, Carbamazepine, Carbatrol, Epitol, Tegretol
4013	Fenoprofen, Nalfron
4014	Akineton, Biperiden
4018	Nuprin <OTC>
4022	Buprenex
4023	Pamprin <OTC>
4024	Reynol [sic]
4025	Viserol [sic]
4026	Ventrex [sic]
4027	Rorer
4028	Arthrotec
4029	Feldine, Piroxicam
4030	Triple "S"
4031	Cough syrup/medicine with Codeine
4032	Flarex
4033	Vicoprofen
4034	Lilly red
4035	Nabumetone, Relafin
4036	Stagesic
4037	Kadian, MS Contin
4038	Propacet
4039	Daypro, Oxyprozin
4040	Ridaura
4041	Maxalt
4042	M-33
4043	Tramadol
4044	Hydrocodone
4045	Dolgic, Phrenilin Forte, Sedapap
4046	Oxycodone or unspecified oxycodone products
4047	Roxicet
4049	Headache power <OTC>
4050	Percogesic <OTC>
4051	Celebrex
4052	Endocet
4053	Codydramol
4054	Zomax
4055	Vioxx
4056	Cataflam, Diclofenac, Voltaren
4057	Mejoral

Code	Definition
4058	Totem poles
4059	Zomig, Zolmitriptan
4060	Ansaid, Flurbiprophen, Majezik
4061	Oramorph SR
4062	Iophen-C Liquid
4063	Naprelan
4064	Epidrin
4065	Roxicodone
4066	Suprax
4067	OxyContin
4068	Roxilox
4069	Benflogin
4070	Flexagen <OTC>
4071	Syncol
4072	Oxycet
4073	Temgesic
4074	Provil <OTC>
4075	Disalcid, Salflex, Salsalate
4076	Over-the-counter pain reliever; not otherwise specified <OTC>
4077	Tee's
4078	Spasmoproxyn
4079	Anbesol <OTC>
4080	Morphidex
4081	Avamigran
4082	Analgin, Dipyrrone, Metamizol, Metamizole, Novalgin, Prodolin
4083	Ultracet
4084	Aktren
4085	Advil Migraine <OTC>
4086	Parafon Forte
4087	Torbugesic/Torbutrol (veterinary butorphanol) [see also 419]
4088	Synthetic heroin
4089	Brompton's solution/mixture
4090	Dorixina
4091	K4
4092	Pain reliever lotion, rub; not specified
4093	Tylox, Solpadeine
4094	Tombstones
4095	Dihydrocodeine
4096	Bextra, Valdecodib
4097	Tussionex
4098	Banamine
4099	Anacin <OTC>
4100	Excedrin Migraine <OTC>
4101	Myprodol
4102	Meloxicam, Mobic
4103	Terpin Hydrate with Codeine
4104	Dolo-Neurobion
4105	Hydrocodone with APAP; otherwise unspecified
4106	Atroveran



Code	Definition
4107	Panlor
4108	Homemade analgesics
4109	Suboxone
4110	Avinza
4111	Clinoril, Sulinac
4112	Saridone
4113	Cosanyl
4114	Nimesulide
4115	Pantopon
4116	Phenergan with Codeine, promethazine with Codeine
4117	Oxy-IR
4118	Sufenta, Sufentanil
4119	Buprenorphine, Subutex
4120	Numorphan, Opana, Oxymorphone
4121	Dorflex
4122	Combiflam
4123	Dolorex
4124	Relpax
4125	Hycodan, Hydromet, Tussigon
4126	Panafen Plus
4127	Panadeine
4128	Ibuprofen 200 mg/Children's ibuprofen <OTC>
4129	Naproxen Sodium 220 mg <OTC>
4130	Dalgan, Dezocine
4131	Diconal, Dipipanone
4132	Embeda
4133	Tramadol extended release, otherwise specified
4134	Ultram ER
4135	Arcoxia, Etoricoxib
4136	Sedalmex <OTC>
4137	Nucynta
4138	Sprix
4139	Bute tabs, Phenylbutazone
4140	Opana ER (extended release)
4141	Alfenta, Alfentanil
4142	Remifentanil
4143	Vicotuss
4144	Bancap HC
4145	Daprisal
4146	Traumeel
5001	Bleach
5003	Methane
5004	Ink print, paper
5005	Cobra rush
5006	Brake fluid
5007	Fly nap
5008	R-R
5011	Ozone

Code	Definition
5012	Negros
5013	Lebel 12
5014	Spray O Buzz
5015	MCH
5016	Masking tape, tape adhesive
5017	Oil, lubricant; otherwise unspecified
5018	B-12 (Spanish)
5019	Melted plastic
5020	Wet cement
5021	Octane booster
5022	Carbon dioxide, CO <sub>2</sub> , CO <sub>2</sub> tank, cryogenic cleaning spray, dry ice blasting, dry ice hits
5023	Double eagle
5024	Candle, citronella candle
5025	Lime salt
5026	Silly putty
5027	Benzene
5028	Carburetor cleaner, engine cleaner
5029	Floor wax
5030	Polyurethane spray
5031	Naphtha
5032	Nitrogen
5033	Sur-noxem
5034	Hippie crack
5035	Brake cleaner
5036	Wart remover
5037	Wood filler, wood putty
5038	Tywall
5039	Acetate
5040	Methanol, wood alcohol
5042	Fuels other than gasoline
5043	Carbona
5044	Powdered cleansers; e.g. Ajax, Comet, Boraxo
5045	Cleaner; not otherwise specified
5046	Glass/window cleaner
5047	Tetrafluoroethylene
5048	MEK, Methyl ethyl ketone
5049	Hand sanitizer; contents unspecified
5050	Burned rubber
5051	Hair chemicals
5052	Silly String
5053	Electronics cleaner
5054	Gum freezer, gum remover
5055	PVC
5056	Eucalyptus oil
5057	Argon
5058	Sealers/sealants; type unspecified
5059	Transmission fluid
5060	Crayons
5061	Lip balm, lip gloss



Code	Definition
5062	Amazing Elastic Plastic
5063	Drano/drain cleaner; aerosol unspecified
5064	Erasers
5065	Nail polish dryer, quick drying treatment for nails
5066	Simply Green
5067	Wet Ones wipes
5068	Smoke from a fire
5069	Febreze
5070	Silicone
5071	Purell
5072	Air blast
5073	Goof off
5074	Floor wax stripper
5075	Pine-sol
5076	Water/stain repellent; type unspecified
5077	Resistol
5078	Axe body spray
5079	Shellac
5080	Tetrachloroethene
5081	Photographic development fluid
5082	Chalk dust
5083	Ethyl chloride
5084	Dry cleaning fluid/solvent
5085	Toilet bowl hook-ons
5086	Dry Fab
5087	Tennis balls, ping pong balls
5088	Jungle juice
5089	Tattoo Goo Color Guard Spray
5090	PVC Cleaner
5091	Germ-X
5092	Burning/ignited permanent marker
5093	Goo Gone
5094	Scotch Brite
5095	"The Works" shower cleaner
5096	Hemp rope
5097	Lysol; aerosol unspecified
5098	Axe/Axe deodorant; aerosol unspecified
5099	HydroCide
5100	TCE, Trichlorethylene
5101	Difluoroethane
5102	Xylene; otherwise unspecified
5103	Shoe dye
5104	Shoe cleaner; otherwise unspecified
5105	Sulfur; otherwise unspecified
5106	Carbon tetrachloride
5107	Alcanfor, camphor
5108	Tag body spray
5109	Tinactin antifungal spray
5110	Graffiti eraser

Code	Definition
5111	Homemade napalm
5112	Lotion (body, hand); contents unspecified
5113	Disinfectant; contents unspecified
5114	Green gas propellant
5115	Polish; contents unspecified
5116	Vinegar
5117	Turpentine
5118	Spray adhesive
5119	Battery acid
5120	Ignition spray
5121	Tetrafluoroethane
5122	Leather cleaner
5123	Fixative
5124	Bromine
5125	Difluoromethane
5126	Rubber rejuvenator
5127	Airsoft propellant
5128	Floor sealer
5129	Smoke bomb
5130	Glow stick
5169	Baking soda
5170	Baby powder
5171	Mouthwash
5172	Shampoo
5173	Tire inflator/sealer; aerosol unspecified
5174	Belt dressing
5175	Acetylene chloride
6001	Collapsing little birds
6003	Cocahina
6004	Hallucinogen seeds
6005	Sassafras, Sassafras tea
6006	Super X
6007	Bathtub
6008	8-Ball
6010	Atrepabelladona (flower)
6012	Cloud 9, cloud 13
6013	Lion's tail, wild dagga
6014	Indo
6015	Crysta
6016	Nas
6017	Meesha
6019	Black dust, black duct [sic]
6021	Snake bite kit (anti-venom)
6022	Tequila worm, agave worm
6023	Euphoria
6024	Blue Jesus
6025	Yellow jell
6026	KJ
6027	Judyfly
6028	Laced flower



Code	Definition
6029	DXM
6030	Root
6031	Strychnine
6032	TSP
6033	Ramstein
6034	Pigface
6035	Campana (flower)
6036	Coco weed
6037	Fry
6038	Triplets, trips
6039	Blue Hawaii
6040	Dank
6041	Leaky leak
6042	Super K
6043	Diviner's sage, Salvia divinorum
6044	Gel caps, gel tabs
6045	Blackboards
6046	Aquafoot
6047	Water
6048	Dex
6049	Locoseeds, locoweed seeds
6050	High roller
6051	Tryptamine, not otherwise specified
6052	Acrylic resin
6053	Toothpicks
6054	Spiny apples
6055	Liberty caps
6056	Wet
6057	Silk
6058	Purple life
6059	Satan flower
6060	Ololiuhqui
6061	5-MeO-DMT
6062	Madderwort, wormwood
6063	Foxglove
6064	Marigold buttons
6065	3CPO
6066	Purple rain
6067	Venus
6068	Blue ice
6069	Peach
6070	DTP
6071	Sinicuichi
6072	JUNO
6073	Rolls
6074	LSA
6075	Trinity
6076	Lemon 714
6077	San Pedro
6078	Trumpet flowers/seeds; type unspecified
6079	Sugar cubes

Code	Definition
6080	Purple passion
6081	Shabu
6083	CCC, "Triple C," C3 <OTC>
6084	Devil dust
6085	Dips
6086	Flakes
6087	Ibogaine
6088	Brugmansia
6089	Cake
6090	Heaven
6091	Ergot, rye mold
6092	TCP
6093	Mitsubishi
6094	Mushrooms, specifically not psilocybin
6095	Super cool, super kool
6096	Bananadine
6097	Banana slug slime
6098	Dust; not otherwise specified
6099	Kathmandu Temple Kiff
6100	2C-T-7, T7, blue mystic
6101	Alice in Wonderland
6102	Absinthe
6103	Ayahuasca, Yage, Yahe
6104	Tish
6105	Alpha-methyltryptamine, AMT, IT-290, 3-IT
6106	Paramethoxyamphetamine, PMA
6107	Ambrosia
6108	Gorilla biscuits
6109	2, 5-Dimethoxyamphetamine, DMA
6110	Mad dog
6111	Syrian rue
6112	2C-T-2
6113	Candy flip
6114	Molly; not otherwise specified
6115	Foxy
6116	Nepenthes
6117	Dragon (with color; not blue/red)
6118	Adrenochrome
6119	Scoop
6120	Lucky seven
6121	Cactus; specifically not peyote
6122	MMDA
6123	Mighty Quinn
6124	Mormon tea
6125	MDE, MDEA, 3,4-Methylenedioxy-N-Ethylamphetamine
6126	2,5-Dimethoxy-4-iodophenethylamine, 2C-I
6127	Skittles
6128	Henbane
6129	Beaner



Code	Definition
6130	5-MeO-DiPT, foxy methoxy
6131	Mandrakes
6132	Amanita mushrooms, fly agaric, Muscimol
6133	Acorus calamus, sweet flag
6134	Anadenanthera colubrina, cohoba, vilca, yopo
6135	5-MeO-AMT
6136	Spook
6137	Harmaline
6138	2,5-Dimethoxy-4-ethyl-phenethylamine, 2C-E
6139	2,5-Dimethoxy-4-chlorophenethylamine, 2C-C
6140	MIPT, N-Methyl-N-isopropyltryptamine
6141	Dipropyltryptamine, DPT
6142	Snake venom
6143	2C-X
6144	DiPT, N,N-diisopropyltryptamine
6145	Scooby snacks
6146	5-MeO; otherwise unspecified
6147	Phenethylamines; otherwise unspecified
6148	Mimosa tree bark
6149	Tiletamine
6150	Mantis root
6151	Matrix
6152	Cigarette dipped in embalming fluid
6153	Asthmador
6154	2,5-Dimethoxy-4-methylphenethylamine, 2C-D
6155	5-MeO-T, 5-Methoxytryptamine
6156	TMA, Trimethoxyamphetamine
6157	Taters
6158	Mulberry seeds/plant
6159	2,5-Dimethoxy-4-methylthiophenethylamine, 2C-T
6160	Wacky Weed
6161	Thujone
6162	4-MeO-DMT
6163	Devil's trumpet
6164	Tenocyclidine
6165	PMMA, Paramethoxymethamphetamine
6166	BZP, Benzylpiperazine
6167	4-HO-DMT, Psilocin
6168	2,5-Dimethoxy-4-iodoamphetamine, DOI
6169	2,5-Dimethoxy-4-chloroamphetamine, DOC

Code	Definition
6170	Moonflower/pod; otherwise unspecified
6171	4-Acetoxy-N,N-dimethyltryptamine, 4-AcO-DMT
6172	2,5-Dimethoxy-4-(2-fluoroethylthio)phenethylamine, 2C-T-21
6173	2,5-dimethoxy-4-bromoamphetamine, Brolamfetamine, DOB
6174	bk-MDMA, Methyldone
6175	4-Hydroxy-N,N-diisopropyltryptamine, 4-HO-DiPT, Iprocin
6176	3C-Bromo-Dragonfly, DOB-Dragonfly
6177	4-Acetoxy-DiPT, 4-Acetoxy-N,N-diisopropyltryptamine
6178	4-Acetoxy-DMT
6179	4-Hydroxy-MIPT, 4-hydroxy-N, N-methyl-isopropyltryptamine
6180	2C-BCB, TCB-2
6181	4-HO-MET, N-Ethyl-4-hydroxy-N-methyltryptamine
6182	4-Propyl-2,5-dimethoxyphenethylamine
6183	5-MeO-DALT, N, N-diallyl-5-methoxytryptamine
6184	Orange peels
6185	25I-NBOMe, BOM-CI, Cimbi-5, NBOMe-2C-I
6186	3-MeO-2-Oxo-PCE, MXE, Methoxetamine
6187	Mugwort
6188	25B-NBOMe, NBOMe-2C-B
6189	25C-NBOMe, NBOMe-2C-C
6190	2, 5-Dimethoxy-4-fluorobenzaldehyde, 2C-F
6191	CI-400, Eticyclidine, PCE
6192	5-MeO-MiPT, 5-methoxy-N-methyl-N-isopropyltryptamine
6193	Fungus; otherwise specified
6194	MDMA derivative; otherwise unspecified
6195	LSZ, Lysergic acid 2,4-dimethylazetidine
6196	Changa
6198	5,6-methylenedioxy-2-aminoindane, MDAI
6199	LAH, LSH, Lysergic acid hydroxyethylamide
8001	Robitussin elixir
8002	Zantac
8003	Yesca
8004	Guaifenesin



Code	Definition
8005	Imodium AD <OTC>
8006	Laxative <OTC>
8007	Gabapentin, Neurontin
8008	Antidepressant; type unspecified
8009	Allergy pills/antihistamine; type unspecified
8010	Zyrtec, Cetirizine <OTC>
8011	Herb, flower, plant; type unspecified
8012	Coriciden <OTC>
8013	Maalox <OTC>
8014	Throat spray/lozenge; type unspecified <OTC>
8015	Bengay <OTC>
8016	Icy Hot <OTC>
8017	Buscapina
8018	Clarithromicina
8019	Azithromycin, Z-pack, Zithromax
8020	Allegra, Altiva
8021	Cipro, Ciprofloxacin, Cliloxam
8022	Creatine <OTC>
8023	Myoflex <OTC>
8024	Asthma inhaler, asthma medication, bronchial dilators
8025	Alavert D, Claritin D, or similar <OTC>
8026	Powder
8027	Alavert, Claritin, Loratadine <OTC>
8028	Bactine <OTC>
8029	Flexall <OTC>
8030	Tums <OTC>
8031	Sugar pills
8032	Prilosec, Mopral
8033	Heart medication; type unspecified
8034	Nutri-calm <OTC>
8035	Prednisone
8036	Norvasc
8037	Thermochrome 5000 <OTC>
8038	Coldact
8039	Kaopectate <OTC>
8040	Trioxsalen
8041	Garlic, garlic oil, garlic tablets <OTC>
8042	Alka Seltzer <OTC>
8043	Accolate
8044	Cephelaxin, Keflex
8045	Gas-X, Mylicon <OTC>
8046	Slim Fast <OTC>
8047	Pepcid AC <OTC>
8048	Theophylline
8049	Sorbitol
8050	Tavist D <OTC>
8051	Sinex <OTC>
8052	Bactrim, Septra
8053	Dristan <OTC>

Code	Definition
8054	Beclovent, Beconase
8055	Flonase
8056	Vicks VapoRub/inhaler <OTC>
8057	Natacyn, Natamycin ophthalmic
8058	Cough medicine/syrup; type unspecified
8059	Peroxyl <OTC>
8060	Blue nitro
8061	Entex LA
8062	Mylanta <OTC>
8063	Heparin
8064	Triaminic <OTC>
8065	Tylenol Cold Medication <OTC>
8066	Viagra
8067	Testosterone
8068	Hemorrhoid cream
8069	Decadron, Dexamethasone
8070	Advil Cold and Sinus <OTC>
8071	Augmentin
8072	Deca-Durabolin, Nandrolone decanoate
8073	Deconamine
8074	Fansidar
8075	Effergin <OTC>
8076	Sanzolol, Stanozolol, Winstrol
8077	Azmacort
8078	Vitamin K
8079	Insulin
8080	Depotrone
8081	Primobolan
8082	Robinul
8083	Testosterone cyprionate
8084	Methadrostenol <OTC>
8085	Anti-psychotics/schizophrenic; type unspecified
8086	Provera
8087	Benzocaine
8088	Dianabol
8089	Sustanol <OTC>
8090	Sustanon, Sostanon
8091	Benzedrex <OTC>
8092	Decaderm
8093	Stacker 2, Stacker 3, <OTC>
8094	Pepto Bismol <OTC>
8095	Over-the-counter asthma pills; not specified <OTC>
8096	Thermicore <OTC>
8097	Tizanidine, Zanaflex
8098	Potassium chloride
8099	Somatech
8100	Kava Kava <OTC>
8101	Colace <OTC>
8102	Nasacort, Triamcinolone
8103	Testosterona 200, Testosterone 300



Code	Definition
8104	Thermadrene <OTC>
8105	Sustiva
8106	Methoxy-7 <OTC>
8107	Diovan, Valsartan
8108	Atenonol
8109	Apple cider and vinegar pills <OTC>
8110	Over-the-counter drug/pills; type unspecified <OTC>
8111	Silver chloride
8112	hCG, Human Chorionic Gonadotropin
8113	Test 250, Test 400 <OTC>
8114	Lidocaine
8115	Vicks 44 <OTC>
8116	Herbal Ease <OTC>
8117	Hydrocortisone
8118	Smoking; not otherwise specified
8119	Regal medicated oil
8120	Difulcan
8121	Invirase
8122	Trenbol
8123	Tylenol Sinus <OTC>
8124	Deca-diabolin
8125	Comtrex <OTC>
8126	Valtrex
8127	Damiana <OTC>
8128	Glucosamine <OTC>
8129	Equipoise, Equipoise
8130	Zantac 75 <OTC>
8131	Acacia Gum, carbisol <OTC>
8132	D-bol, Liquid D-bol
8133	Mega Teen <OTC>
8134	Glucophage, Metformin
8135	Verapamil
8136	Montekulast, Singulair
8137	5-HTP, 5-Hydroxytryptophan <OTC>
8138	Chlorphenamine maleate, Chlorpheniramine maleate, Piriton <OTC>
8139	Chloroquine, Nivaquine
8140	Anamine
8141	Gamma butyrolactone, GBL
8142	Conex Plus
8143	Mycelex
8144	Clarinox, Desloratadine
8145	Cooking extracts (vanilla, lemon, etc.) <OTC>
8146	Tabcin <OTC>
8147	Tylenol Flu <OTC>
8148	Met-Rx <OTC>
8149	Desenfrinol <OTC>
8150	Biolex wound gel <OTC>
8151	Flu shot; otherwise unspecified

Code	Definition
8152	Thermogenics; otherwise unspecified <OTC>
8153	Nexium
8154	Beta Blocker; otherwise unspecified
8155	Telithromycin
8156	Flumethasone
8157	Colirio
8158	Lipitor
8159	Loperamide, Virola
8160	Eprosartan, Teveten
8161	Echinacea <OTC>
8162	Prevacid
8163	Ditropan
8164	Testosterone propionate
8165	Anavar
8166	White girl
8167	T3, Tri-iodothyronine
8168	Fluoride
8169	TheraFlu <OTC>
8170	Muscle stimulator spray; contents unspecified
8171	Dietary supplements; otherwise unspecified
8172	Cortisone
8173	Chlorhexidine, Exidine
8174	Betadine, Efodine, Iodine <OTC>
8175	CortiSlim <OTC>
8176	TrimSpa <OTC>
8177	Face/body cleanser; contents unspecified
8178	Norateen
8179	Artemesia
8180	Avonex
8181	Corgard
8182	Clindamycin
8183	St. John's Wort <OTC>
8184	Ondansetron, Periset, Zofran
8185	Pro Plus <OTC>
8186	Lomotil
8187	Xylocaine
8188	Anadrol
8189	Furosemide, Lasix
8190	Benegal
8191	L-Dopa
8192	Delsym, Dextromethorphan polistirex <OTC>
8193	Pertussin <OTC>
8194	Afrin <OTC>
8195	Anti-seizures; type unspecified
8196	Hirudoid
8197	Chronic
8198	Handle bars



Code	Definition
8199	Neurobion
8200	Dan(s), Dan Dan(s); no other information
8201	Watson(s); no other information
8202	Intal
8203	Bar; otherwise unspecified
8204	Phloroglucinol, Spasfon
8205	Tylenol Allergy <OTC>
8206	Delatestryl, Testosterone enanthate
8207	Terpin Hydrate
8208	Romilar, form unspecified
8209	Red Bull Energy Drink <OTC>
8210	Mylan(s); no other information
8211	Precose
8212	Finaplix Gold, Trembolona QV75, Trenbolone
8213	Ranitidine
8214	Robo, Robo tripping
8215	Yager's liniment <OTC>
8216	Red Dawn GHR Release <OTC>
8217	Anti-diarrhea medication; type unspecified
8218	Attention deficit disorder meds; type unspecified [added in 2006; changed to code 8229 beginning in 2007]
8219	A & D ointment <OTC>
8220	Lavender <OTC>
8221	Omnadren
8222	Protein-based weight gain product, type unspecified
8223	Chocolate
8224	Oxytocin, Pitocin, Syntocinon
8225	Cymbalta, Duloxetine
8226	Bitrex
8227	Sativa; otherwise unspecified
8228	Boldo
8229	ADHD/ADD medication; otherwise unspecified
8230	Advair
8231	Tussin medication, no other information
8232	Rat/rodent poison; contents unspecified
8233	Keppra, Levetiracetam
8234	Lamisil
8235	Benzonatate, Tessalon
8236	Lyrica, Pregabalin
8237	Kratom
8238	Decongestant; type unspecified
8239	Drotaverine, Drotin
8240	Lamictal, Lamotrigine
8241	Chemotherapy; drug unspecified
8242	Albucid

Code	Definition
8243	Guaifenesin
8244	Superdrol <OTC>
8245	Human growth hormone (HGH)
8246	Phenoxyl
8247	Abilify, Aripiprazole
8248	Nano Vapor <OTC>
8249	DMG, N,N-Dimethylglycine HCl <OTC>
8250	Boldenone
8251	Orange oil
8252	Humatrope
8253	Pancof
8254	Green hornet
8255	Sulfuride
8256	Phenylephrine <OTC>
8257	Hoodia product/supplement <OTC>
8258	Vivonex <OTC>
8259	Rolaids <OTC>
8260	Dextromine
8261	Chlorophyll <OTC>
8262	Green tea/green tea supplement <OTC>
8263	Stimulin <OTC>
8264	Lipozene <OTC>
8265	Apresoline, Hydralazine
8266	Alka Seltzer Plus <OTC>
8267	Quinine
8268	Protonix
8269	Acai berry supplement (pill, powder, liquid) <OTC>
8270	No-Xplode <OTC>
8271	Catnip
8272	Tri Tren 150, Triple Trenbolone Blend
8273	Goofballs
8274	Terramycin
8275	Obesitol, Safflower oil <OTC>
8276	Bitter grass, Calea zacatechichi, Dream herb
8277	XL-3
8278	Bufotoxin
8279	Coumadin, Warfarin
8280	MucinexDM <OTC>
8281	Antiseptic; contents unspecified
8282	Salt, Sodium chloride
8283	Synthetic cannabinoids (e.g., K2, Spice, JWH-018)
8284	Desvenlafaxine, Prestiq
8285	Mirapex, Pramipexole
8286	Advant, Atacand, Candesartan
8287	CP 55, 940
8288	Azor
8289	Ear drops; contents unspecified
8290	Dependal-M, Furazolidone, Furoxone



Code	Definition
8291	Ritz and Ts, Ts and rits, Ts and Rs
8292	Cigarettes baked/smoked with toothpaste
8293	Lean (Promethazine with codeine mixed with Sprite)
8294	Stevia <OTC>
8295	Tenex
8296	Acetazolamide, Diamox
8297	TussiCaps
8298	Jack3d <OTC>
8299	Broncolin <OTC>
8300	Zylortim <OTC>
8301	Bath salts, otherwise unspecified
8302	Cloud 10 Chill shots <OTC>
8303	Zicam <OTC>
8304	Phenphedrine <OTC>
8305	Anti-anxiety medication; type unspecified
8306	Flu medication; no other information
8307	ExtenZe <OTC>
8308	Devil's club
8309	Mucinex <OTC>
8310	DMAA, Methylhexanamine
8311	Zombie Matter
8312	Intuniv
8313	Medithane
8314	Cloud 10 Ultra
8315	Synthetic cannabis; otherwise unspecified
8316	Piracetam
8317	Namenda
8318	AM-2201
8319	Methotrexate
8320	Abraxane
8321	Botanical Slimming <OTC>
8322	Horny goat weed
8323	Benzathine benzylpenicillin, Penadur
8324	Lamb's ear
8325	Drostanolone propionate, Masteron
8326	Dalay
8327	7H
8328	Metamine
8329	Artane, Parkopan [see also 369]
8330	Bipolar disorder medication; type unspecified
8331	Diophenyl-T
8332	Myristicin
8333	Moringa
8334	OxyElite Pro
8335	Metatabs
8336	Peridan
8337	Collagen
8338	Bumex, Bumetanide, Burinex

Code	Definition
8339	Tukol <OTC>
8340	Picot <OTC>
8341	Apokyn, Apomorphine, Ixense, Spontane, Uprima
8342	Nalone, Naloxone, Narcan
8343	Agapanthus, Lily of the Nile
8344	Taurine
8345	Dolo-Doceplex D
8346	Duralex
8347	Chamomile
8348	Methenamine
8349	BCAA powder <OTC>
8350	Maqui
8351	6-APB, Benzo Fury
8352	Lisinopril
8353	Hormone; otherwise unspecified
8354	MitoQ <OTC>
8355	EPO, Erythropoietin
8356	Tigan, Trimethobenzamide
8357	Bronkaid <OTC>
8358	Kanna powder, sceletium tortuosum
8359	Sarsaparilla
8360	Piperazine; otherwise unspecified



*This page intentionally left blank*



## Alphabetical Listing

NOTE: Due to changes in the NSDUH instrument in 1999,  
codes for some drugs may differ from those used in prior survey years.

Definition	Code
10 Ultra, Cloud	8314
10, Chill Shots, Cloud <OTC>	8302
100, Stud	3012
12, Lebel	5013
13, Cloud	6012
150, Tri Tren	8272
2, Stacker <OTC>	8093
2,5-Dimethoxy-4-(2-fluoroethylthio) phenethylamine	6172
2,5-Dimethoxy-4-bromoamphetamine	6173
2,5-Dimethoxy-4-chloroamphetamine	6169
2,5-Dimethoxy-4-chlorophenethylamine	6139
2,5-Dimethoxy-4-ethyl-phenethylamine	6138
2,5-Dimethoxy-4-fluorobenzaldehyde	6190
2,5-Dimethoxy-4-iodoamphetamine	6168
2,5-Dimethoxy-4-iodophenethylamine	6126
2,5-Dimethoxy-4-methylphenethylamine	6154
2,5-Dimethoxy-4-methylthiophenethylamine	6159
2,5-Dimethoxyamphetamine	6109
20/20	358
200, Testosterona	8103
2201, AM-	8318
222	439
222, Canadian	439
222, Frost	429
250, Test <OTC>	8113
25B-NBOMe	6188
25C-NBOMe	6189
25I-NBOMe	6185
2-aminoindane, 5,6-methylenedioxy-	6198
2C-B	698
2C-B, NBOMe-	6188
2C-BCB	6180
2C-C	6139
2C-C, NBOMe-	6189
2C-D	6154
2C-E	6138
2C-F	6190
2C-I	6126
2C-I, NBOMe-	6185
2C-T	6159
2C-T-2	6112
2C-T-21	6172
2C-T-7	6100
2C-X	6143
3,4-Ethylenedioxy-N-methylamphetamine	3125
3,4-Methylenedioxy-N-Ethylamphetamine	6125

Definition	Code
300, AM-<OTC>	3065
300, Testosterone	8103
30-30	3042
33, OP	393
357 Magnum <OTC>	333
3C-Bromo-Dragonfly	6176
3CPO	6065
3-IT	6105
3-MeO-2-Oxo-PCE	6186
4 Bar	2018
40, F-	397
400, CI-	6191
400, Paris	837
400, Test <OTC>	8113
44, Magnum <OTC>	333
44, Vicks <OTC>	8115
49B, BOHA-	699
4-Acetoxy-DiPT	6177
4-Acetoxy-DMT	6178
4-Acetoxy-N, N-diisopropyltryptamine	6177
4-Acetoxy-N,N-dimethyltryptamine	6171
4-AcO-DMT	6171
4-Fluoromethamphetamine	3127
4-FMA	3127
4-HO-DiPT	6175
4-HO-DMT	6167
4-HO-MET	6181
4-Hydroxy-MIPT	6179
4-Hydroxy-N,N-diisopropyltryptamine	6175
4-Hydroxy-N,N-methyl-isopropyltryptamine	6179
4-MeO-DMT	6162
4-Propyl-2, 5-dimethoxyphenethylamine	6182
4-way	625
4-way pane	625
5,6-methylenedioxy-2-aminoindane	6198
5, Cimbi-	6185
5000, Thermochrome <OTC>	8037
52, ALD-	652
5-HTP <OTC>	8137
5-Hydroxytryptophan <OTC>	8137
5-MeO; otherwise unspecified	6146
5-MeO-AMT	6135
5-MeO-DALT	6183
5-MeO-DiPT	6130
5-MeO-DMT	6061
5-MeO-MIPT	6192
5-MeO-T	6155



Definition	Code
5-Methoxytryptamine	6155
6-APB	8351
6-methylenedioxy-2-aminoindane, 5	6198
7-14	137
714, Lemon	6076
714, Rohr	1008
714, Rorer	1008
747	2008
75, Zantac <OTC>	8130
7H	8327
8-Ball	6008
9, Cloud	6012
A & D ointment <OTC>	8219
Abilify	8247
Abraxane	8320
Absinthe	6102
Acacia Gum	8131
Acai berry supplement (pill, powder, liquid) <OTC>	8269
Accolate	8043
Acepromazine	298
Acetaminophen <OTC>	450
Acetaminophen P.M., incl non-Tylenol brands <OTC>	1025
Acetate	5039
Acetazolamide	8296
Acetone	518
Acetoxy-DiPT, 4-	6177
Acetoxy-N,N-dimethyltryptamine, 4-	6171
Acetylene	563
Acetylene chloride	5175
Acid	601
Acid paper	618
Acid, battery	5119
Acid, Blotter	618
Acid, Mefenamic	498
Acid, Valproic	894
AcO-DMT, 4-	6171
Acorus calamus	6133
Acrylic resin	6052
Actifed <OTC>	148
Action, Mini Two-way <OTC>	3068
Actiq	465
Actron	4001
Acular	481
Acxion	313
AD, Imodium <OTC>	8005
Adapin	247
ADD medication, ADHD/; otherwise unspecified	8229
Adderall	3023
Adderall XR	3086

Definition	Code
ADHD/ADD medication; otherwise unspecified	8229
Adhesive tape	5016
Adhesive, spray	5118
Adipex-P	313
Adipokinetix <OTC>	3071
Adrafinil	3123
Adrenalin	3046
Adrenochrome	6118
Advair	8230
Advant	8286
Advil <OTC>	425
Advil Cold and Sinus <OTC>	8070
Advil Migraine <OTC>	4085
Advil PM <OTC>	1018
Aerosol sprays other than spray paints	503
Affinato	3105
Afrin <OTC>	8194
Agapanthus	8343
Agaric, Fly	6132
Agave worm	6022
Aid, Kool	558
Air blast	5072
Air brush cartridge	591
Air brush propellant	591
Air duster, Computer	592
Air horn	537
Air, Canned	590
Air, Compressed	590
Air, Pro-	377
Airplane glue	504
Airsoft propellant	5127
Akineton	4014
Aktren	4084
Alavert <OTC>	8027
Alavert D <OTC>	8025
Albucid	8242
Albuterol	377
Alcanfor	5107
Alcohol	807
Alcohol, Rubbing	548
Alcohol, Wood	5040
ALD-52	652
Alert Blue and Clear <OTC>	3066
Alert Stimulant, Dexitac Stay <OTC>	3101
Alert, Jet- <OTC>	3128
Alert, Max	390
Aleve <OTC>	499
Alfenta	4141
Alfentanil	4141
Alice in Wonderland	6101
Alka Seltzer <OTC>	8042
Alka Seltzer Plus <OTC>	8266
All of the ones I've tried	808



Definition	Code
Allegra	8020
Allerest <OTC>	841
Allergy pills/antihistamine; type unspecified	8009
Allergy, Tylenol <OTC>	8205
alli weight loss pills <OTC>	3118
Alpha-methyltryptamine	6105
Alprazolam	209
Alteril	1030
Altiva	8020
Aluminum chloride	827
Alupent	826
Alurate	154
AM-2201	8318
AM-300 <OTC>	3065
Amanita mushrooms	6132
Amazing Elastic Plastic	5062
Ambien	174
Ambien CR	1013
Ambrosia	6107
Aminoindane, 5,6-Methylenedioxy-2-	6198
Amitriptyline	228
Ammonia, Spirits of	542
Amobarbital	114
Amoxicillin	821
AMP	688
Amphetamine, 2,5-Dimethoxy	6109
Amphetamine, 2,5-Dimethoxy-4-chloro	6169
Amphetamine, 2,5-Dimethoxy-4-iodo	6168
Amphetamine, Methylenedioxy	614
Amphetamine, Paramethoxy	6106
Amphetamines	339
Ampicillin	821
Amps, Green	3006
Amputee gas cleanser	561
AMT	6105
AMT, 5-MeO	6135
Amyl nitrite	506
Amytal	103
Anacin <OTC>	4099
Anadenanthera colubrina	6134
Anadrol	8188
Anafranil	293
Analgesics, Homemade	4108
Analgin	4082
Anamine	8140
Anaprox	438
Anavar	8165
Anbesol <OTC>	4079
Anesthetics other than halothane and ether	507
Anexsia	434
Angel dust	605
Angel's trumpet	695
Anileridine	416

Definition	Code
Animal tranquilizer	663
Anorex <OTC>	3188
Ansaid	4060
Ansiovit <OTC>	199
Antabuse	836
Anti-anxiety medication; type unspecified	8305
Antibiotic	858
Antidepressant; type unspecified	8008
Anti-diarrhea medication; type unspecified	8217
Antifreeze	588
Antifungal spray, Tinactin	5109
Antihistamine	843
Antihistamine, Allergy pills/; type unspecified	8009
Antipsychotics/schizophrenic; type unspecified	8085
Anti-seizures; type unspecified	8195
Antiseptic; type unspecified	8281
Anxiety medication, Anti-; type unspecified	8305
APB, 6-	8351
Apokyn	8341
Apomorphine	8341
Apple cider and vinegar pills <OTC>	8109
Apple gas, Ban	562
Apple, Thorn	650
Apples, Spiny	6054
Apresoline	8265
Aquafoot	6046
Arcoxia	4135
Argon	5057
Ariel	487
Aripiprazole	8247
Armodafinil	3122
Artane	8329
Artane [used before 2012]	369
Artemesia	8179
Arthrotec	4028
Asendin	249
Asenlix	3099
Aspirin <OTC>	430
Aspirin with Codeine	444
Asthma inhaler	8024
Asthma medication	8024
Asthma pills, Over-the-counter; not otherwise specified <OTC>	8095
Asthmador	6153
Atacand	8286
Atarax	216
Atenonol	8108
Ativan	207
Atrepabelladonna (flower)	6010
Atretol	4011
Atropine	1022



Definition	Code
Atroveran	4106
Attention deficit disorder meds; type unspecified [added in 2006; changed to code 8229 beginning in 2007]	8218
Augmentin	8071
Avamigran	4081
Aventyl	250
Avinza	4110
Avonex	8180
Awakes, Stay <OTC>	3045
Axe body spray	5078
Axe/Axe deodorant; aerosol unspecified	5098
Ayahuasca	6103
Azithromycin	8019
Azmacort	8077
Azor	8288
B-12 (Spanish)	5018
Baby powder	5170
Baclofen	288
Bactine <OTC>	8028
Bactrim	8052
Baked/smoked with toothpaste, Cigarettes	8292
Baking soda	5169
Ball, 8-	6008
Balls, Blue	3021
Balls, Moth	529
Balls, Ping pong	5087
Balls, Tennis	5087
Balm, Lip	5061
Bam(s)	363
Bamadex	3097
Ban apple gas	562
Banamine	4098
Banana peels	678
Banana slug slime	6097
Bananadine	6096
Bancap HC	4144
Bar, 4	2018
Bar, quad	2018
Bar; otherwise unspecified	8203
Barbital, Sodium	156
Barbiturates	157
Bark, Mimosa tree	6148
Barrel, Orange	657
Bars, Handle	8198
Bars, Xanax	209
Bars, Zany	2003
Bath salts, otherwise unspecified	8301
Bathtub	6007
Battery acid	5119
BCAA powder <OTC>	8349
Bean	177
Beaner	6129

Definition	Code
Beauties, Black	327
Beauty, Black	327
Beclovent	8054
Beconase	8054
Beer	807
Beetlenut	3051
Belladona	142
Belladona flower	187
Belladona plant	187
Belladona root	187
Bells, Hell	679
Belt dressing	5174
Benadryl	1001
Benegal	8190
Benflogin	4069
Bengay <OTC>	8015
Bennies	344
Bentyl	146
Benzathine benzylpenicillin	8323
Benzedrex <OTC>	8091
Benzedrine	304
Benzene	5027
Benzo Fury	8351
Benzocaine	8087
Benzodiazepines	278
Benzonatate	8235
Benzphetamine	309
Benzylpenicillin, Benzathine	8323
Benzylpiperazine	6166
Berry supplement (pill, powder, liquid), Acai <OTC>	8269
Beta Blocker; otherwise unspecified	8154
Betadine <OTC>	8174
BetaLean <OTC>	3189
Betel nut	3051
Bextra	4096
Binaca	541
Biolex wound gel <OTC>	8150
Biperiden	4014
Biphetamine	305
Bipolar disorder medication; type unspecified	8330
Bird eggs	329
Bird, Speckled	330
Birds, Blue	330
Birds, Collapsing little	6001
Biscuits, Gorilla	6108
Bismol, Pepto <OTC>	8094
Bitartrate, Levophed	3113
Bite kit, Snake	6021
Bitrex	8226
Bitter grass	8276
bk-MDMA	6174
Black beauties	327



Definition	Code
Black beauty	327
Black bombers	3091
Black Cadillac	3004
Black cats	395
Black duct [sic]	6019
Black dust	6019
Black jack	571
Black molly	345
Black Owsley	630
Black pills, Heart-shaped	357
Black RJs	396
Black tar heroin	707
Black widows	139
Blackbirds	3028
Blackboards	6045
Blacks	3035
Blancs	331
Blast, Air	5072
Blast, Purple <OTC>	3072
Blasting, Dry ice	5022
Bleach	5001
Blend, Triple Trenbolone	8272
Blocker, Beta; otherwise unspecified	8154
Blood pressure medication	844
Blotter (acid)	618
Blue and Clear, Alert <OTC>	3066
Blue and clears	3078
Blue balls	3021
Blue birds	330
Blue dragon	620
Blue Hawaii	6039
Blue ice	6068
Blue jays	330
Blue Jesus	6024
Blue meanies	163
Blue mystic	6100
Blue nitro	8060
Blue ringer	281
Blue robins	330
Blues	191
Blues, Red and	184
Blues, T's and	457
Boat	659
Boat horn	537
Bodies, Brown	3043
Body cleanser, Face/; contents unspecified	8177
Body spray, Axe	5078
Body spray, Tag	5108
BOHA-49B	699
Boldenone	8250
Boldo	8228
Bolt	506
Bomb, Smoke	5129
Bombers, Black	3091

Definition	Code
BOM-CI	6185
Bone	833
Bontril	349
Boomers	866
Booster, Octane	5021
Boron	867
Botanical Slimming <OTC>	8321
Bottle, Carbon from empty soft drink	586
Bottoms, Tops and	457
Bowl hook-ons, Toilet	5085
Brake cleaner	5035
Brake fluid	5006
Brasso	542
Brethnine	3031
Brevital	1012
Bricanyl	3031
Brite, Scotch	5094
Brolamfetamine	6173
Bromazepam	2004
Bromine	5124
Bromo mescaline	698
Bromophen	899
Brompton's solution/mixture	4089
Bronchial dilators	8024
Broncolin <OTC>	8299
Bronkaid <OTC>	8357
Brown and clear	3001
Brown bodies	3043
Brown gel pills	4008
Brugmansia	6088
Brush cartridge, Air	591
Brush propellant, Air	591
B's, Tee's and	457
Buds	875
Bufferin <OTC>	436
Bufofenin	660
Bufofoxin	8278
Bull Energy Drink, Red <OTC>	8209
Bull, Mad	830
Bumetanide	8338
Bumex	8338
Buprenex	4022
Buprenorphine	4119
Bupropion	3026
Burinex	8338
Burned rubber	5050
Burner, Fat; not otherwise specified	3082
Burning/ignited permanent marker	5092
Buscapina	8017
Buscopan	2010
BuSpar	211
Buspirone	211
Butalbital	186
Butane	525



Definition	Code
Butazolidin	471
Bute tabs	4139
Buticaps	102
Butisol	101
Butorphanol, Torbugesic/Torbutrol (veterinary)	4087
Butter crank, Peanut	368
Butyrolactone, Gamma	8141
BZP	6166
Calea zacatechichi	8276
Camphor	5107
Candesartan	8286
Cannabinoids (e.g. K21 Spice, JWH-018), Synthetic	8283
Cannabinol	802
Cannabis, Synthetic; otherwise unspecified	8315
Carbamazepine	4011
Carbatrol	4011
Carbon dioxide	5022
Carbon from empty soft drink bottle	586
Carbon monoxide	545
Carbon tetrachloride	5106
Cartridge, Air brush	591
Cataflam	4056
Catapres	896
Catnip	8271
Cats, Black	395
CCC	6083
CD, Metadata	3092
Celebrex	4051
Celexa	291
Cement, Rubber	504
Cement, Wet	5020
Centrax	208
Cephelaxin	8044
Cetirizine <OTC>	8010
Chalk dust	5082
Chamomile	8347
Champagne, Pink	807
Changa	6196
CHC	516
Chemical glue	504
Chemicals, Hair	5051
Chemotherapy; drug unspecified	8241
Chewing tobacco	816
Children's ibuprofen <OTC>	4128
Chill Shots, Cloud 10 <OTC>	8302
Chillers	555
Chloral hydrate	117
Chlordiazepoxide	202
Chlorhexidine	8173
Chloride, Acetylene	5175
Chloride, Aluminum	827

Definition	Code
Chloride, Ethyl	5083
Chloride, Methyl	550
Chloride, Potassium	8098
Chloride, Silver	8111
Chloride, Sodium	8282
Chlorine	595
Chloroamphetamine, 2,5-dimethoxy-4-	6169
Chlorofluorocarbon	516
Chloroform	507
Chlorophenethylamine, 2-5-dimethoxy-4-	6139
Chlorophyll <OTC>	8261
Chloroquine	8139
Chlorphenamine maleate	8138
Chlorphenesin	2028
Chlorpheniramine maleate	8138
Chlorzoxazone	2006
Chocolate	8223
Chorionic Gonadatropin, Human	8112
Christina	3089
Christmas tree(s)	374
Chronic	8197
CI, BOM-	6185
CI-400	6191
Cider and vinegar pills, Apple <OTC>	8109
Cigarette dipped in embalming fluid	6152
Cigarettes baked/smoked with toothpaste	8292
Cigarettes, (type unspecified)	813
Cigars	812
Ciloxan	8021
Cimbi-5	6185
Cimetidine	895
Cipro	8021
Ciprofloxacin	8022
Citalopram	291
Citronella candle	5024
Clarinox	8144
Claritin <OTC>	8027
Claritin D <OTC>	8025
Claritromicina	8018
Clay, Femo	596
Cleaner, "The Works" shower	5095
Cleaner, Brake	5035
Cleaner, Carburetor	5028
Cleaner, Computer	592
Cleaner, Drano/Drain; aerosol unspecified	5063
Cleaner, Electronics	5053
Cleaner, Engine	5028
Cleaner, Glass/window	5046
Cleaner, Leather	5121
Cleaner, Lens	542
Cleaner, not otherwise specified	5045
Cleaner, Oven	551
Cleaner, PVC	5090
Cleaner, Shoe; otherwise unspecified	5104



Definition	Code
Cleaner, Tire shine/tire	589
Cleaning fluid/solvent, Dry	5084
Cleaning fluids	509
Cleaning spray, Cryogenic	5022
Cleanser, Face/body; contents unspecified	8177
Cleansers, Powdered; e.g. Ajax, Comet, Boraxo	5044
Clear, Alert Blue and <OTC>	3066
Clear, Brown and	3001
Clears, Blue and	3078
Clenbuterol	3053
Clindamycin	8182
Clinoril	4111
Clobazam	2025
Clobenzorex	3099
Clomipramine	293
Clonazepam	246
Clonidine	896
Clorazepate	206
Cloud 10 Chill Shots <OTC>	8302
Cloud 10 Ultra	8314
Cloud 13	6012
Cloud 9	6012
Cloves	639
Clozapine	282
Clozaril	282
Club, Devil's	8308
Club, Mickey Mouse	623
CO	545
CO <sub>2</sub>	5022
CO <sub>2</sub> tank	5022
Cobra rush	5005
Coca	805
Cocahina	6003
Cocaína	805
Cocaine	805
Coco weed	6036
Codeine	415
Codeine mixed with Sprite), Lean (Promethazine with	8293
Codeine, Aspirin with	444
Codeine, Cough syrup/medicine with	4031
Codeine, Fiorinal with	455
Codeine, Organidin with	453
Codeine, Phenaphen with	410
Codeine, Promethazine with	4116
Codeine, Robitussin AC with	480
Codeine, Terpin Hydrate with	4103
Codeine, Tylenol with	409
Codydramol	4053
Coffee <OTC>	815
Coffee extract, JavaSLIM green <OTC>	3129
Cogentin	371
Co-Gesic	434

Definition	Code
Cohoba	6134
Coke	805
Colace <OTC>	8101
Cold and Sinus, Advil <OTC>	8070
Cold Medication, Tylenol <OTC>	8065
Cold medicine <OTC>	843
Cold tablets <OTC>	843
Coldact	8038
Colirio	8157
Collagen	8337
Collapsing little birds	6001
Cologne	548
Color Guard Spray, Tattoo Goo	5089
Colubrina, Anadenanthrea	6134
Combiflam	4122
Compazine	230
Compound, Soma	2019
Compressed air	590
Computer air duster	592
Computer cleaner	592
Comtrex <OTC>	8125
Concerta	3077
Condensed horn	537
Conex Plus	8142
Contac <OTC>	841
Contact cleaner, Electric	564
Contin, MS	4037
Contraceptives	873
Control	378
Cooking extracts (vanilla, lemon, etc.) <OTC>	8145
Cool, Super	6095
Corgard	8181
Coriciden <OTC>	8012
Correction fluids	509
CortiSlim <OTC>	8175
Cortisone	8172
Cosanyl	4113
Cough medicine, over-the-counter (contents unspecified) <OTC>	840
Cough medicine/syrup; type unspecified	8058
Cough syrup/medicine with Codeine	4031
Coumadin	8279
CP 55, 940	8287
CR, Ambien	1013
Crack	806
Crack, Hippie	5034
Crank [see also 3126]	322
Crank, Peanut butter	368
Crayons	5060
Cream, Hemorrhoid	8068
Cream, Strawberry whip	252
Creatine <OTC>	8022
Cricket	653



Definition	Code
Cricketshit	653
Criss Cross	359
Cross tops	334
Cross, Criss	359
Cross, Red	495
Cross, White	326
Crosses, Little	384
Crosses, Pink	398
Crossroads	334
Cryogenic cleaning spray	5022
Crysta	6015
Crystal	348
Crystal meth	355
Crystal T	610
Cubes, Sugar	6079
Cyclobenzaprine	234
Cylert	319
Cymbalta	8225
Cyprionate, Testosterone	8083
D, Alavert <OTC>	8025
D, Claritin <OTC>	8025
D, Dolo-Doceplex	8345
D, Tavist <OTC>	8050
Dagga, wild	6013
Dalay	8326
Dalgan	4130
Dalmane	111
Damiana <OTC>	8127
Dan Dan(s); no other information	8200
Dan(s)	8200
Daprisal	4145
Darvocet	427
Darvocet-N	427
Darvon	401
Datura stramonium	650
Dawn GHR Release, Red <OTC>	8216
Daypro	4039
Dayquil <OTC>	3017
Daytura	650
D-bol	8132
D-bol, Liquid	8132
DC, Synalgos	447
Deadly nightshade	187
Debs	394
Decaderm	8092
Deca-diabolin	8124
Decadron	8069
Deca-Durabolin	8072
Deconamine	8073
Deconate, Nandralone	8072
Decongestant; type unspecified	8238

Definition	Code
Deficit disorder meds, Attention; type unspecified [added in 2006; changed to code 8229 beginning in 2007]	8218
Degreasers	509
Delatestryl	8206
Delsym <OTC>	8192
Demerol	407
Dentist gas	508
Deodorant	534
Deodorant, Axe/Axe; aerosol unspecified	5098
Depakene	894
Depakote	894
Dependal-M	8290
Depotrone	8080
Deprol	214
Desbutal	3041
Desenfrinol <OTC>	8149
Designer drugs	648
Desipramine	259
Desloratadine	8144
Desoxyn	306
Desvenlafaxine	8284
Desyrel	225
DET	616
Detergent, Dishwashing	560
Detergent, Laundry	560
DetoxaTrim <OTC>	3120
Development fluid, Photographic	5081
Devil dust	6084
Devil(s), Red	145
Devil's club	8308
Devil's trumpet	6163
Dex	6048
Dexamethasone	8069
Dexamyl	302
Dexatrim <OTC>	335
Dexedrine	301
Dexfenfluramine	3110
Dexies	356
Dexitac Stay Alert Stimulant <OTC>	3101
Dexmethylphenidate	3094
Dextroamphetamine	320
Dextromethorphan hydrobromide <OTC>	883
Dextromethorphan polistirex <OTC>	8192
Dextromine	8260
DextroStat	3069
Dezocine	4130
Diamox	8296
Dianabol	8088
Diarrhea medication, Anti; type unspecified	8217
Dichloride, Ethylene	598
Diclofenac	4056
Diconal	4131



Definition	Code
Dicyclomine	146
Didrex	309
Diet Fuel <OTC>	3057
Diet Pep <OTC>	3048
Diet pill, Over-the-counter; not otherwise specified <OTC>	3073
Diet pills	336
Dietary supplements; otherwise unspecified	8171
Diethylpropion	307
Dietrex <OTC>	3109
Diflunisal	443
Difluoroethane	5101
Difluoromethane	5125
Difulcan	8120
Dihydrocodeine	4095
Diisopropyltryptamine, N,N-	6144
Dilantin	141
Dilators, Bronchial	8024
Dilaudid	408
Dimenhydrinate <OTC>	1002
Dimetapp <OTC>	136
Dimethoxy-4-(2-fluoroethylthio) phenethylamine, 2,5-	6172
Dimethoxy-4-chloroamphetamine, 2,5-	6169
Dimethoxy-4-chlorophenethylamine, 2,5-	6139
Dimethoxy-4-ethyl-phenethylamine, 2,5-	6138
Dimethoxy-4-iodoamphetamine, 2,5-	6168
Dimethoxy-4-methylphenethylamine, 2,5-	6154
Dimethoxy-4-methylthiophenethylamine, 2,5-	6159
Dimethoxyamphetamine, 2,5-	6109
Dimethylglycine HCl, N,N- <OTC>	8249
Dimethyltryptamine	616
Dimethyltryptamine, 4-acetoxy-N,N-	6171
Diocam	246
Diophenyl-T	8331
Diovan	8107
Dioxide, Carbon	5022
Diphenhydramine <OTC>	1001
Dipipanone	4131
Dipped in embalming fluid, Cigarette	6152
Diprivan	1010
Dipropyltryptamine	6141
Dips	6085
DiPT	6144
DiPT, 4-Acetoxy	6177
DiPT, 4-HO	6175
Dipyron	4082
Disalcid	4075
Dishwashing detergent	560
Disinfectant; contents unspecified	5113
Disorder medication; type unspecified, Bipolar	8330

Definition	Code
Disorder meds, Attention deficit; type unspecified; [added in 2006; changed to code 8229 beginning in 2007]	8218
Ditropan	8163
Diuretics	865
Diviner's sage	6043
Divinorum, Salvia	6043
DMA	6109
DMAA	8310
DMG	8249
DMT	616
DMT, 4-Acetoxy	6178
DMT, 4-AcO-	6171
DMT, 4-HO-	6167
DMT, 4-MeO-	6162
DMT, 5-MeO-	6061
DOB	6173
DOB-Dragonfly	6176
DOC	6169
Doceplex D, Dolo-	8345
Dog, Mad	6110
DOI	6168
Dolac	481
Dolene	402
Dolox	445
Dolgic	4045
Dolobid	443
Dolo-Doceplex D	8345
Dolo-Neurobion	4104
Dolophine	418
Dolorex	4123
DOM	636
Donnatal	1003
Donormyl <OTC>	1019
Dopa, L-	8191
Dope	704
Dorflex	4121
Doriden	106
Dorixina	4090
Dormicum	237
Dormidina	1028
Dormin <OTC>	190
Double eagle	5023
Downers	120
Doxepin	247
DPT	6141
Dragon (with color; not blue/red)	6117
Dragon, Blue	620
Dragon, Red	621
Dragonfly, 3C-Bromo-	6176
Dragonfly, DOB-	6176
Drain cleaner, Drano/; aerosol unspecified	5063



Definition	Code
Dramamine <OTC>	1002
Drano/drain cleaner; aerosol unspecified	5063
Dream Ease <OTC>	172
Dream herb	8276
Dressing, Belt	5174
Drink, Red Bull Energy <OTC>	8209
Dristan <OTC>	8053
Driver's speed, Truck	3049
Drixoral <OTC>	885
Droperidol	2009
Drops, Lemon	693
Drops, Moon <OTC>	1026
Drostanolone propionate	8325
Drotaverine	8239
Drotin	8239
Drug/pills, Over-the-counter; type unspecified <OTC>	8110
Drugs, Designer	648
Drugs, Homemade	615
Dry cleaning fluid/solvent	5084
Dry ice blasting	5022
Dry ice hits	5022
Dryer, Nail polish	5065
Drying treatment for nails, quick	5065
DTP	6070
Dubosine, Levo-	1020
Duckweed	613
Duct, Black [sic]	6019
Duloxetine	8225
Durabolin, Deca-	8072
Duradin	476
Duragesic	465
Duralex	8346
Duromine	366
Durrax	217
Dust, Angel	605
Dust, Black	6019
Dust, Chalk	5082
Dust, Devil	6084
Dust, Monkey	670
Dust; not otherwise specified	6098
Duster, Computer air	592
DXM	6029
Dye, Shoe	5103
Dymetadrine <OTC>	3063
Eagle, Double	5023
Ear drops; contents unspecified	8289
Ear, Lamb's	8324
Ease, Dream <OTC>	172
Ease, Herbal <OTC>	8116
Echinacea <OTC>	8161
Ecotrin <OTC>	430
Ecstasy	606

Definition	Code
Ecstasy, Herbal	386
EDMA	3125
Effergin <OTC>	8075
Effexor	3037
Efodine <OTC>	8174
Eggs, Bird	329
Eggs, Robin's	329
Eggs, Speckled	329
Elastic Plastic, Amazing	5062
Electric contact cleaner	564
Electronics cleaner	5053
Elephant, Flying	655
Elixir, Robitussin	8001
Embalming fluid	852
Embalming fluid, Cigarette dipped in	6152
Embeda	4132
Empirin <OTC>	430
Empirin 3	444
Empirin 4	444
Empty soft drink bottle, Carbon from	586
Enanthate, Testosterone	8206
Endocet	4052
Energine	556
Energy Drink, Red Bull <OTC>	8209
Energy pills	3027
Engine cleaner	5028
Entex LA	8061
Ephedra	3064
Ephedrine	332
Ephedrone	3009
Epidrin	4064
Epinephrine	3046
Epitol	4011
EPO	8355
Eprosartan	8160
Equagesic	242
Equanil	213
Equipoise	8129
ER (extended release), Opana	4140
ER, Ultram	4134
Eraser, Graffiti	5110
Erasers	5064
Ergot	6091
Erythromycin	846
Erythropoietin	8355
Escalation	3011
Eskabarb	152
Eskatrol	303
Espacil	2010
Estazolam	188
Estrogen	893
Etam	572
Ethanol	807
Ethchlorvynol	105



Definition	Code
Ether	507
Ethyl chloride	5083
Ethyl ketone, Methyl	5048
Ethylamphetamine, 3,4-Methylenedioxy-N-	6125
Ethylene dichloride	598
Ethyl-phenethylamine, 2-5-dimethoxy-4-	6138
Eticyclidine	6191
Etizolam	2029
Etodolac	4005
EtOH	807
Etoricoxib	4135
Etrafon	243
Eucalyptus oil	5056
Euphoria	6023
Eve	654
Excedrin <OTC>	468
Excedrin Migraine <OTC>	4100
Excedrin P.M. <OTC>	181
Exhaust fumes, Car tailpipe	545
Exhaust fumes, Gasoline motor	545
Exidine	8173
ExtenZe <OTC>	8307
Extract, JavaSLIM green coffee <OTC>	3129
Extracts, Cooking (vanilla, lemon, etc.) <OTC>	8145
Extra-Strength, Tylenol <OTC>	435
Eze, Sleep- <OTC>	1029
F-40	397
Fab, Dry	5086
Face/body cleanser; contents unspecified	8177
Famotidine	891
Fansidar	8074
Fast, Slim <OTC>	8046
Fastin	313
Fat burner; not otherwise specified	3082
Febreze	5069
Feet, Spider in my	686
Feldine	4029
Felt-tip pens	511
Femo clay	596
Fenfluramine	314
Fenfluramine and phentermine, Fen-Phen	3015
Fenoprofen	4013
Fen-Phen (fenfluramine and phentermine)	3015
Fentanyl	465
Ferutal	873
Filler, Wood	5037
Finalin	458
Finaplex Gold	8212
Fingers, Purple	664
Fioricet	424
Fiorinal	426

Definition	Code
Fiorinal with Codeine	455
Fire halt	536
Fire, Smoke from a	5068
Fixative	5123
Flag, Sweet	6133
Flakes	6086
Flarex	4032
Flexagen <OTC>	4070
Flexall <OTC>	8029
Flexeril	234
Flexodin	2015
Flip, Candy	6113
Flonase	8055
Floor sealer	5128
Floor wax	5029
Floor wax stripper	5074
Flower, Atrepabelladona	6010
Flower, Belladona	187
Flower, Campana	6035
Flower, Laced	6028
Flower, plant, Herb; type unspecified	8011
Flower, Satan	6059
Flowers/seeds, Trumpet; type unspecified	6078
Floyd, Pink	642
Flu medication; no other information	8306
Flu Nighttime, Tylenol <OTC>	1014
Flu shot; otherwise unspecified	8151
Flu, Tylenol <OTC>	8147
Fluid), Whack (embalming	852
Fluid, Brake	5006
Fluid, Cigarette dipped in embalming	6152
Fluid, Photographic development	5081
Fluid, Starting	594
Fluid, Transmission	5059
Fluid/Solvent, Dry cleaning	5084
Fluids, Cleaning	509
Fluids, Correction	509
Fluids, Lighter	501
Flumethasone	8156
Flunitrazepam	268
Fluoride	8168
Fluoroethylthio) phenethylamine, 2,5-dimethoxy-4-(2-	6172
Fluoromethamphetamine, 4-	3127
Fluoxetine	241
Flurazepam	111
Flurbiprophen	4060
Fluvoxamine	294
Fly agaric	6132
Fly, Spanish	886
Flying elephant	655
Flynap	5007
FMA, 4-	3127
Focalin	3094



Definition	Code
Focalin XR	3124
Football, Pink	382
Footballs	382
Footballs, Purple	382
Formaldehyde	852
Forte, Norgesic	445
Forte, Parafon	4086
Forte, Phrenilin	4045
Fortis, Mepergan	458
Foxglove	6063
Foxy	6115
Foxy methoxy	6130
Freebase	810
Freezer, Gum	5054
Freon	516
Frios	880
Frost 222	429
Fry	6037
Fuel, Diet <OTC>	3057
Fuel, Jet	626
Fuel, Ripped <OTC>	3036
Fuel, Rocket	629
Fuels other than gasoline	5042
Fumes, Car tailpipe exhaust	545
Fumes, Gasoline motor exhaust	545
Fungus; otherwise specified	6193
Furazolidone	8290
Furniture polish	573
Furosemide	8189
Furoxone	8290
Fury, Benzo	8351
Gabapentin	8007
Gain product; Protein-based weight; type unspecified	8222
Gamma butyrolactone	8141
Gamma hydroxybutyrate	847
Garlic <OTC>	8041
Garlic oil <OTC>	8041
Garlic tablets <OTC>	8041
Gas propellant, Green	5114
Gas, Ban apple	562
Gas, Dentist	508
Gas, Up you(r) <OTC>	3054
Gases, Lighter; not specified	544
Gasoline	501
Gasoline motor exhaust fumes	545
Gasoline, Fuels other than	5042
Gas-X <OTC>	8045
GBL	8141
Gel caps	6044
Gel pills, Brown	4008
Gel tabs	6044
Gel, Biolex wound <OTC>	8150

Definition	Code
Geodon	2012
Germ-X	5091
GHB	847
GHR Release, Red Dawn <OTC>	8216
Ginseng seeds	635
Ginseng weed	635
Girl, White	8166
Glass	876
Glass/window cleaner	5046
Glory seeds, Morning	617
Glory tendrils, Morning	617
Gloss, Lip	5061
Glow stick	5130
Glucophage	8134
Glucosamine <OTC>	8128
Glue	504
Glue, Airplane	504
Glue, Chemical	504
Glue, Model	504
Glue, Super	504
Glutamate (MSG), Monosodium <OTC>	849
Goat weed, Horny	8322
Gold, Finaplix	8212
Gonadatropin, Human Chorionic	8112
Gone, Goo	5093
Goo Color Guard Spray, Tattoo	5089
Goo Gone	5093
Goof off	5073
Goofballs	8273
Gorilla biscuits	6108
Graffiti eraser	5110
Grass, Bitter	8276
Green amps	3006
Green coffee extract, JavaSLIM <OTC>	3129
Green gas propellant	5114
Green hornet	8254
Green microdot	622
Green tea <OTC>	8262
Green tea supplement <OTC>	8262
Green, Simply	5066
Greenies	3187
Greens	611
Growth hormone (HGH), Human	8245
Guaifenesin	8004
Guaifenex	8243
Guarana <OTC>	3107
Guard Spray, Tattoo Goo Color	5089
Gum freezer	5054
Gum remover	5054
Gum, Acacia	8131
Hagwash [sic]	557
Hair chemicals	5051
Halcion	113



Definition	Code
Haldol	131
Hallucinogen seeds	6004
Haloperidol	131
Halothane	507
Halt, Fire	536
Hand sanitizer; contents unspecified	5049
Handle bars	8198
Happy pills	4007
Happy stick	612
Hard stuff	817
Harmaline	6137
Hashish	804
Hawaii, Blue	6039
Hawaiian rosebud seed tea	628
Hawaiian wood rose	627
Hawaiian Woodrose seeds	627
Haze, Purple	637
HC, Bancap	4144
hCG	8112
HCl, N,N-Dimethylglycine <OTC>	8249
HCl, Trifluoperazine	226
HD, Lorcet-	434
Headache powder <OTC>	4049
Heads up	3032
Hearts	379
Hearts, Pink	328
Hearts, Purple	342
Hearts, Red	3030
Heart-shaped black pills	357
Heaven	6090
Helium	519
Hell bells	679
Hemorrhoid cream	8068
Hemp rope	5096
Henbane	6128
Heparin	8063
Herb, Dream	8276
Herb, flower, plant; type unspecified	8011
Herb, Natural	6011
Herbal Ease <OTC>	8116
Herbal ecstasy	386
Heroin	702
Heroin, Black tar	707
Heroin, Synthetic	4088
HGH, Human growth hormone	8245
High roller	6050
Hippie crack	5034
Hits, Dry ice	5022
HO-DMT, 4-	6167
Hogwash	557
Homemade analgesics	4108
Homemade drugs	615
Homemade napalm	5111
Homemade sedative	1024

Definition	Code
Homemade stimulants	3062
Homemade tranquilizers	2027
Honey oil	831
Hoodia product/supplement <OTC>	8257
Hook-ons, Toilet bowl	5085
Hormone (HGH), Human growth	8245
Hormone; otherwise unspecified	8353
Horn, Air	537
Horn, Boat	537
Horn, Condensed	537
Hornet, Green	8254
Horny goat weed	8322
Horse tranquilizer	663
Hot, Icy <OTC>	8016
Huang, Ma	3064
Human Chorionic Gonadotropin	8112
Human growth hormone (HGH)	8245
Humatrope	8252
Hycodan	4125
Hydralazine	8265
Hydrate with Codeine, Terpin	4103
Hydrate, Chloral	117
Hydrate, Terpin	8207
Hydrobromide, Dextromethorphan <OTC>	883
Hydrochloride, Sertraline	271
Hydrochloride, Trazodone	225
HydroCide	5099
Hydrocodone	4044
Hydrocodone with APAP; otherwise unspecified	4105
Hydrocortisone	8117
Hydromet	4125
Hydromorphone	408
Hydroxybutyrate, Gamma	847
Hydroxycut <OTC>	3060
Hydroxyzine	216
Hyoscine	1020
Hyoscyamine	2013
Hyper pills	3040
Hypnovel	237
Ibogaine	6087
Ibuprofen	442
Ibuprofen 200 mg <OTC>	4128
Ibuprofen, Children's <OTC>	4128
Ice [see also 3126]	322
Ice blasting, Dry	5022
Ice hits, Dry	5022
Ice, Blue	6068
Ice, Mineral	587
Icy Hot <OTC>	8016
IFA-Norex	3130
Ignition spray	5120



Definition	Code
Imipramine	235
Imitrex	4002
Imodium AD <OTC>	8005
Imovane	1005
Impact, Maximum	691
In my feet, Spider	686
Inapsine	2009
Incense	512
Inderal	819
Indo	6014
Indocin	472
Indomethacin	472
Inflator/sealer, Tire; aerosol unspecified	5173
Inhalant, Nasal	3007
Inhaler, Asthma	8024
Inhaler, Vicks VapoRub/ <OTC>	8056
Inibex	3075
Ink pens	511
Ink print	5004
Insect killer (e.g. Raid)	554
Insidon	2005
Insulin	8079
Intal	8202
Intuniv	8312
Invega	2020
Invirase	8121
Iodine <OTC>	8174
Iodoamphetamine, 2,5-dimethoxy-4-	6168
Ionamin	312
Iophen-C Liquid	4062
Iprocin	6175
Isobutyl nitrate	506
Isocom	476
Isometheptene	3115
Isopropanol vapors	548
Isopropyltryptamine, 5-methoxy-N-methyl-N-	6192
Isopropyltryptamine, Di-	6144
Isopropyltryptamine, N-Methyl-N-	6140
IT-290	6105
Ixense	8341
Jack, Black	571
Jack3d <OTC>	8298
Jackets, Yellow	124
JavaSLIM green coffee extract <OTC>	3129
Jays, Blue	330
Jell, Yellow	6025
Jesus, Blue	6024
Jet Fuel	626
Jet-Alert <OTC>	3128
Jimson weed	609
John's Wort, St. <OTC>	8183
Judyfly	6027

Definition	Code
Juice	854
Juice, Jungle	5088
Jungle juice	5088
JUNO	6072
K, Special	658
K, Super	6042
K, Vitamin	8078
K2	8283
K2r spot remover	509
K4	4091
Kadian	4037
Kanepolin	662
Kanna powder	8358
Kaopectate <OTC>	8039
Kathmandu Temple Kiff	6099
Kava Kava <OTC>	8100
Keflex	8044
Keppra	8233
Ketamine	658
Ketaset	280
Ketone, Methyl ethyl	5048
Ketoprofen	4001
Ketorolac tromethamine	481
Khat	351
Kief [sic]	682
Kif	682
Kiff, Kathmandu Temple	6099
Killer, Insect (e.g. Raid)	554
Kit, Snake bite	6021
KJ	6026
Klonopin	246
KOOD12	3010
Kool Aid	558
Kool, Super	6095
Kratom	8237
LA, Entex	8061
LA, Ritalin	3114
Laced flower	6028
Lacquer thinner	505
Ladies, Pink	380
LAH	6199
Lamb's ear	8324
Lamictal	8240
Lamisil	8234
Lamotrigine	8240
Lasix	8189
Laudanum	710
Laundry detergent	560
Lavendar <OTC>	8220
Laxative <OTC>	8006
LDX	3111
Leak, Leaky	6041



Definition	Code
Leaky leak	6041
Lean (Promethazine with codeine mixed with Sprite)	8293
Leather cleaner	5122
Leather protector	546
Lebel 12	5013
Lemon 714	6076
Lemon Drops	693
Lemon), Cooking extracts (vanilla, etc. <OTC>	8145
Lemon, Pink	388
Lemons	352
Lens cleaner	542
Leptoprin <OTC>	3188
Leritine	469
Lettuce, Wild	1015
Levetiracetam	8233
Levo-Dromoran	405
Levo-duboisine	1020
Levophed bitartrate	3113
Levothyroxine	897
Levsin	2012
Lexapro	2011
Lexillum	2004
Lexomil	2004
Lexotan	2004
Lexotanil	2004
Liberty caps	6055
Librax	229
Librium	202
Lidocaine	8114
Life, Purple	6058
Lighter fluids	501
Lighter gases, not specified	544
Lilly red	4034
Lily of the Nile	8343
Limbitrol [see also 276]	203
Limbitrol DS [see also 203]	276
Lime salt	5025
Liniment, Yager's	8215
Lion's tail	6013
Lip balm	5061
Lip gloss	5061
Lipitor	8158
Lipozene <OTC>	8264
Lipton tea bag, Smoked tea from	566
Liquid D-bol	8132
Liquid oxygen	543
Liquid Paper [see also 524]	509
Liquid TV (MTV)	522
Liquid vitamin <OTC>	848
Liquid, Iphen-C	4062
Liquid, Shoeshine	504
Lisdexamfetamine dimesylate	3111

Definition	Code
Lisinopril	8352
Lithium carbonate	240
Lithonate	240
Little birds, Collapsing	6001
Little crosses	384
Little pink ones	385
LoCarb Turbo <OTC>	3095
Locker room odorizer	506
Locoweed seeds	6049
Locoweeds	6049
Lodine	4005
LOLOY	559
Lomotil	8186
Loperamide	8159
Loratadine <OTC>	8027
Lorazepam	207
Lorcet Plus	434
Lorcet-HD	434
Loss pills, alli weight <OTC>	3118
Lotion (body, hand); contents unspecified	5112
Lotion, rub, Pain reliever; not specified	4092
Lotusate	195
Loveboat	834
Lovely	681
Loxitane	275
Lozenge, Throat spray; type unspecified <OTC>	8014
LSA	6074
LSD	601
LSH	6199
LSZ	6195
Lubricant, Oil; otherwise unspecified	5017
Lucky seven	6120
Luminal	153
Lunesta	1011
Luvox	294
Lyrica	8236
Lysergic acid 2,4-dimethylazetidine	6195
Lysergic acid hydroxyethylamide	6199
Lysol; aerosol unspecified	5097
M-33	4042
Ma Huang	3064
Maalox <OTC>	8013
Mad Bull	830
Mad dog	6110
Madderwort	6062
Magnum 44 <OTC>	333
Magnum, 357 <OTC>	333
Majezik	4060
Maleate, Chlorphenamine	8138
Maleate, Chlorpheniramine	8138
Mandrakes	6131
Mandrax [see also 116]	138



Definition	Code
Mandrix [see also 116]	138
Mantis root	6150
Maolate	2028
Maqui	8350
Marax	346
Marbaxin	223
Marezine	267
Marigold buttons	6064
Marijuana	803
Marinol	802
Marker, Burning/ignited permanent	5092
Markers	511
MarrJane [sic]	803
Mars	656
Mary Jane	803
Masking tape	5016
Masteron	8325
Matches	523
Matrix	6151
Matter, Zombie	8311
Max Alert	390
Maxair	3053
Maxalt	4041
Maxidone	434
Maximum impact	691
Mazanor	317
MCAT	3116
MCH	5015
MDA	614
MDAI	6198
MDE	6125
MDEA	6125
MDMA	606
MDMA derivative; otherwise unspecified	6194
MDMA, bk-	6174
MDMC	3125
MDPV	3119
Meanies, Blue	163
Mebaral	104
Meclizine	193
Medicated oil, Regal	8119
Medication, ADHD/ADD; otherwise unspecified	8229
Medication, Anti-anxiety; type unspecified	8305
Medication, Anti-diarrhea; type unspecified	8217
Medication, Asthma	8024
Medication, Blood pressure	844
Medication, Flu; no other information	8306
Medication, Tylenol Cold <OTC>	8065
Medication; type unspecified, Bipolar disorder	8330
Medicine with Codeine, Cough syrup/	4031
Medicine, Cold <OTC>	843

Definition	Code
Medicine, over-the-counter cough (contents unspecified) <OTC>	840
Medicine/syrup, Cough; type unspecified	8058
Medithane	8313
Meds, Attention deficit disorder; type unspecified [added in 2006; changed to code 8229 beginning in 2007]	8218
Medusa	580
Meesha	6017
Mefenamic acid	498
Mega Teen <OTC>	8133
Mejoral	4057
MEK	5048
Melatonin <OTC>	176
Melfiat	349
Mellaril	232
Mellow Yellow	651
Meloxicam	4102
Melted plastic	5019
Melumbrina	477
Melzone	182
Menrium	204
MeO-AMT, 5-	6135
MeO-DMT, 4-	6162
Mepergan	458
Mepergan Fortis	458
Meperidine	407
Mephedrone	3116
Meprobamate	220
Meprozone	458
Meridia	3080
Mescaline	603
Mescaline, Bromo	698
Metabolife <OTC>	3033
Metabolift <OTC>	3058
Metab-O-Lite <OTC>	3061
Metabolize and Save <OTC>	3059
Metamine	8328
Metamizol	4082
Metamizole	4082
Metatabs	8335
Metaxalone	290
Metformin	8134
Meth [see also 3126]	322
Meth, Crystal	355
Methadone	418
Methadrosthenol <OTC>	8084
Methamphetamine [see also 3126]	322
Methamphetamine, 4-Fluoro	3127
Methamphetamine, Paramethoxy	6165
Methane	5003
Methanol	5040
Methaqualone [see also 138]	116
Methazolamide	877



Definition	Code
Methcathinone	3009
Methedrine	321
Methedrone	3117
Methenamine	8348
Methocarbamol	223
Methohexital	1012
Methotrexate	8319
Methoxetamine	6186
Methoxisal	2014
Methoxy, Foxy	6130
Methoxy-7 <OTC>	8106
Methyl chloride	550
Methyl ethyl ketone	5048
Methylenedioxy amphetamine	614
Methylenedioxy-2-aminoindane, 5,6-	6198
Methylenedioxypyrovalerone	3119
Methylhexanamine	8310
Methylin	3102
Methyl-N-isopropyltryptamine, N-	6140
Methylone	6174
Methylphenethylamine, 2,5-dimethoxy-4-	6154
Methylphenidate	318
Methylthiophenethylamine, 2,5-dimethoxy-4-	6159
Methyltryptamine, Alpha-	6105
Met-Rx <OTC>	8148
Mickey	623
Mickey Mouse club	623
Mickey mousers	623
Microdot(s)	622
Microdot, Green	622
Microdot, Purple	622
Midazolam	237
Midol <OTC>	466
Midrin	476
Mighty Quinn	6123
Migraine, Advil <OTC>	4085
Migraine, Excedrin <OTC>	4100
Miltown	212
Mimosa tree bark	6148
Mineral ice	587
Mini Thins	3050
Mini Two-way action <OTC>	3060
Miniwhites	3008
MIPT	6140
MiPT, 5-MeO-	6192
Mirapex	8285
Mircette	873
Mirtazapine	295
Mist, Primatene <OTC>	3190
MitoQ <OTC>	8354
Mitsubishi	6093
Mixture, Brompton's solution/	4089
MJ	803

Definition	Code
MMDA	6122
Mobic	4102
Modafinil	3090
Model glue	504
Mogadon	1009
Mold, Rye	6091
Moles [sic]	3025
Molly, Black	345
Molly, White	337
Molly; not otherwise specified	6114
Monkey dust	670
Monosodium glutamate (MSG) <OTC>	849
Montekulast	8136
Moon drops <OTC>	1026
Moonflower/pod; otherwise unspecified	6170
Mopral	8032
Moringa	8333
Mormon tea	6124
Morning glory seeds	617
Morning glory tendrils	617
Morphidex	4080
Morphine	417
Moth balls	529
Motion sickness pill <OTC>	1002
Motival	2017
Motor exhaust fumes, Gasoline	545
Motrin	422
Motrin IB <OTC>	4048
Mount queen	643
Mouse club, Mickey	623
Mousers, Mickey	623
Mouthwash	5171
Mr. Natural	633
MS Contin	4037
MSG, Monosodium glutamate <OTC>	849
MTV, Liquid TV	522
Mucinex <OTC>	8309
Mucinex DM <OTC>	8280
Mugwort	6187
Mulberry seeds/plant	6158
Muscimol	6132
Muscle relaxers	2002
Muscle stimulator spray; contents unspecified	8170
Muscoril	2024
Mushrooms	604
Mushrooms, Amanita	6132
Mushrooms, specifically not psilocybin	6094
Musil	2028
MXE	6186
My feet, Spider in	686
Mycelex	8143
Mylan(s); no other information	8210
Mylanta <OTC>	8062



Definition	Code
Mylicon <OTC>	8045
Myoflex <OTC>	8023
Myoril	2024
Myprodol	4101
Myristicin	8332
Mysoline	183
Mystic, blue	6100
N, Darvocet-	427
N, N-diallyl-5-methoxytryptaminemethoxytryptamine	6183
N,N-diisopropyltryptamine	6144
N,N-Dimethylglycine HCl <OTC>	8249
Nabumetone	4035
Nail polish	526
Nail polish dryer	5065
Nail polish remover	518
Nails, Quick drying treatment for	5065
Nalbuphine	490
Nalfron	4013
Nalone	8342
Naloxone	8342
Namenda	8317
Nandrolone decanoate	8072
Nano Vapor <OTC>	8248
Nap, Fly	5007
Napalm, Homemade	5111
Naphtha	5031
Naprelan	4063
Naprosyn	438
Naproxen	438
Naproxen Sodium 220 mg <OTC>	4129
Narcan	8342
Nas	6016
Nasacort	8102
Nasal Inhalant	3007
Natacyn	8057
Natamycin ophthalmic	8057
Natural, Mr.	633
Naxen	438
NBOMe, 25B-	6188
NBOMe, 25C-	6189
NBOMe, 25I-	6815
NBOMe-2C-B	6188
NBOMe-2C-C	6189
NBOMe-2C-I	6185
N-Dimethyltryptamine, 4-acetoxy-N	6171
Negros	5012
Nembutal	108
Neoflax	2024
Neo-Melumbrina	477
Nepenthes	6116
Nervine <OTC>	128
N-Ethyl-4-hydroxy-N-methyltryptamine	6181

Definition	Code
Neurobion	8199
Neurobion, Dolo-	4104
Neurontin	8007
Nexium	8153
Nexus	698
Nicotine	818
Nightshade, Deadly	187
Nighttime, Tylenol Flu <OTC>	1014
Nile, Lily of the	8343
Nimesulide	4114
N-isopropyltryptamine, N-Methyl-	6140
Nitrate, Isobutyl	506
Nitrate, Phenyl	527
Nitrazepam	1009
Nitrite, Amyl	506
Nitro, Blue	8060
Nitrogen	5032
Nitroglycerine	343
Nitrous oxide	508
Nivaquine	8139
N-Methyl-N-isopropyltryptamine	6140
Noctec	117
No-Doz <OTC>	353
Nogirtronia	478
Noludar	107
Norateen	8178
Norco	434
Norephedrine <OTC>	3076
Norepinephrine	3113
Norex, IFA-	3130
Norflex	462
Norgesic Forte	445
Norpramin	259
Nortab	250
Nortriptyline	250
Norvasc	8036
Novalgin	4082
Novocain	454
Novoxapam	296
No-Xplode <OTC>	8270
NS, Stadol	419
NSC	847
Nubain	490
Nucynta	4137
Numorphan	4120
Nuprin <OTC>	4018
Nut, Betel	3051
Nutmeg	639
Nutri-calm <OTC>	8034
Nuvigil	3122
NyQuil <OTC>	171
Nytol <OTC>	127



Definition	Code
Obedrin-L.A.	323
Obenil	3038
Obesitol <OTC>	8275
Obitol	3121
Octane booster	5021
Octanox	159
Odansetron	8184
Odorizer, Locker room	506
Off, Goof	5073
Oil, Eucalyptus	5056
Oil, Honey	831
Oil, lubricant; otherwise unspecified	5017
Oil, Orange	8251
Oil, Regal medicated	8119
Oil, Safflower <OTC>	8275
Ointment, A & D <OTC>	8219
Olanzapine	289
Old paint	520
Olmifon	3123
Ololiuhqui	6060
Omnadren	8221
Ondansetron	8184
Ones wipes, Wet	5067
Ones, Little pink	385
OP 33	393
Opana	4120
Opana ER (extended release)	4140
Opipramol	2005
Opium	703
Oramorph SR	4061
Orange	673
Orange barrel	657
Orange oil	8251
Orange peels	6184
Orange sunshine	624
Orfidal	207
Organidin with Codeine	453
Orlistat	3079
Ortho Novum	873
Orudis	4001
Oruvail	4001
Other aerosol sprays besides spray paints	503
Other anesthetics besides halothane and ether	507
Other paint solvents besides lacquer thinner	505
Oven cleaner	551
Over-the-counter asthma pills; not otherwise specified <OTC>	8095
Over-the-counter cough medicine (contents unspecified) <OTC>	840
Over-the-counter diet pill; not otherwise specified <OTC>	3073

Definition	Code
Over-the-counter drug/pills; type unspecified <OTC>	8110
Over-the-counter pain reliever; not otherwise specified <OTC>	4076
Over-the-counter stimulant; not otherwise specified <OTC>	3100
Owsley, Black	630
Owsley, Purple	631
Oxazepam	205
Oxcarbapazine	1006
Oxide, Nitrous	508
Oxycet	4072
Oxycodone or unspecified oxycodone products	4046
OxyContin	4067
OxyElite Pro	8334
Oxygen	543
Oxygen, Liquid	543
Oxy-IR	4117
Oxymorphone	4120
Oxyprozin	4039
Oxytocin	8224
Ozone	5011
P.M., Excedrin <OTC>	181
P.M., including non-Tylenol brands, Acetaminophen	1025
P.M., Robitussin <OTC>	1007
P.M., Tylenol <OTC>	180
P.O.T.C.	381
P2P	3081
Pack, Z-	8019
Pain reliever lotion, rub; not specified	4092
Pain reliever, Over-the-counter; not otherwise specified <OTC>	4076
Paint	520
Paint solvents other than lacquer thinner	505
Paint, Old	520
Paints, Spray	502
PAM	540
Pamelor	250
Pamprin <OTC>	4023
Panadeine	4127
Panafen Plus	4126
Pancof	8253
Pane, 4-way	625
Pane, Window	625
Paniolis	665
Panlor	4107
Pantopon	4115
Paper	5004
Paper, Acid	618
Paper, Liquid	509
Parafon Forte	4086



Definition	Code
Paramethoxyamphetamine	6106
Paramethoxymethamphetamine	6165
Paregoric	433
Paris 400	837
Parkopan	8329
Paroxetine	283
Passion, Purple	6080
Paxil	283
Paxipam	210
PCB	260
PCE	6191
PCP	605
PDR	491
Peach	6069
Peanut butter crank	368
Pedro, San	6078
Peels, Banana	678
Peels, Orange	6184
Pee-pope	674
Peganento	569
Penadur	8323
Penicillin	820
Pens, Felt-tip	511
Pens, Ink	511
Pentobarbital	118
Pentothal	118
Pentothal, Sodium	118
Pentrexyl	821
Pep spice	8283
Pep ups	3002
Pep, Diet <OTC>	3048
Pepcid	891
Pepcid AC <OTC>	8047
Peppies	3019
Pepto Bismol <OTC>	8094
Percocet	423
Percodan	406
Percogesic <OTC>	4050
Perfume	548
Perico	805
Peridan	8336
Periset	8184
Permanent marker, Burning/ignited	5992
Peroxyl <OTC>	8059
Perphenazine	233
Pertussin spray	567
Pervitin [see also 322]	3126
Peyote	602
Phen, Fen (fenfluramine and phentermine)	3015
Phenaphen 3	410
Phenaphen with Codeine	410
Phenazepam	1016
Phencyclidine	605
Phendimetrazine	349

Definition	Code
Phenergan	130
Phenergan with Codeine	4116
Phenethylamine, 2,5-Dimethoxy-4-(2-fluoroethylthio)	6172
Phenethylamine, 2,5-Dimethoxy-4-chloro	6139
Phenethylamine, 2,5-Dimethoxy-4-ethyl-	6138
Phenethylamine, 2,5-Dimethoxy-4-iodo	6126
Phenethylamine, 2,5-Dimethoxy-4-methyl	6154
Phenethylamine, 2,5-Dimethoxy-4-methylthio	6159
Phenethylamines; otherwise unspecified	6147
Phenobarbital	115
Phenoxyl	8246
Phenphedrine <OTC>	8304
Phentametrizine	349
Phentermine	313
Phentermine and fenfluramine, Fen-Phen	3015
Phenyl nitrate	527
Phenyl-2-propanone	3081
Phenylbutazone	4139
Phenylephrine <OTC>	8256
Phenylpropanolamine	347
Phloroglucinol	8204
Photographic development fluid	5081
Phrenilin Forte	4045
Picot <OTC>	8340
Pigface	6034
Pill, Over-the-counter diet; not otherwise specified <OTC>	3073
Pill, Sea/motion sickness pill <OTC>	1002
Pills	809
Pills, alli weight loss <OTC>	3118
Pills, Apple cider and vinegar <OTC>	8109
Pills, Brown gel	4008
Pills, Caffeine <OTC>	3044
Pills, Diet	336
Pills, Energy	3027
Pills, Happy	4007
Pills, Heart-shaped black	357
Pills, Hyper	3040
Pills, Over-the-counter asthma; not otherwise specified <OTC>	8095
Pills, Sugar	8031
Pills, Vitamin <OTC>	848
Pills, Yellow tiny	668
Pills/antihistamine, Allergy; type unspecified	8009
Pills; Over-the-counter drug/; type unspecified <OTC>	8110
Pine-sol	5075



Definition	Code
Ping pong balls	5087
Pink champagne	807
Pink crosses	398
Pink Floyd	642
Pink football	382
Pink hearts	328
Pink ladies	380
Pink lemon	388
Pink ones, Little	385
Pink roses	341
Piperazine; otherwise unspecified	8360
Piracetam	8316
Pirbuterol	3053
Piriton <OTC>	8138
Piroxicam	4029
Pitocin	8224
Pixie sticks	553
Placidyl	105
Plant, Belladonna	187
Plant; type unspecified, Herb, flower,	8011
Plastic, Amazing Elastic	5062
Plastic, Melted	5019
Plegine	310
Plus, Alka Seltzer <OTC>	8266
Plus, Conex	8142
Plus, Lorcet	434
Plus, Panafen	4126
Plus, Pro <OTC>	8185
PM, Advil <OTC>	1018
PMA	6106
PMMA	6165
Pod; otherwise unspecified, moonflower/	6170
Poison, Rat/rodent; contents unspecified	8232
Poles, Totem	4058
Polish dryer, Nail	5065
Polish remover, Nail	518
Polish, Furniture	573
Polish, Nail	526
Polish; contents unspecified	5115
Polistirex, Dextromethorphan <OTC>	8192
Polyurethane spray	5030
Pondimin	314
Pong balls, Ping	5087
Ponstan	498
Ponstel	498
Poppers	506
Pot	803
Potassium chloride	8098
Potpourri	599
Powder	8026
Powder, Baby	5170
Powder, BCAA <OTC>	8349
Powder, Headache <OTC>	4049
Powder, Kanna	8358

Definition	Code
Powder, White	3020
Powdered candy	531
Powdered cleansers; e.g. Ajax, Comet, Boraxo	5044
Pramipexole	8285
Precose	8211
Prednisone	8035
Pregabalin	8236
Preludin	311
Premarin	874
Pre-Sate	383
Pressure medication, Blood	844
Prestiq	8284
Prevacid	8162
Prilosec	8032
Primatene Mist <OTC>	3190
Primatene tablets <OTC>	3003
Primo	832
Primobolan	8081
Print, Ink	5004
Pro Plus <OTC>	8185
Pro, OxyElite	8334
Pro-Air	377
Procaine	454
Prochlorperazine	230
Prodolin	4082
Product, Protein-based weight gain; type unspecified	8222
Product/supplement, Hoodia <OTC>	8257
Prolixin	262
PromAce	298
Promazine	192
Promethazine	130
Promethazine with Codeine	4116
Promethazine with Codeine mixed with Sprite), Lean (	8293
Propacet	4038
Propane	521
Propellant, Air brush	591
Propellant, Airsoft	5127
Propellant, Green gas	5114
Propionate, Drostanolone	8325
Propionate, Testosterone	8164
Propofol	1010
Propoxyphene	414
Propranalol	819
Propylene	898
Prosom	188
Protector, Leather	546
Protector, Suede	546
Protein-based weight gain product, type unspecified	8222
Protonix	8268
Proventil	377



Definition	Code
Provera	8086
Provigil	3090
Provil <OTC>	4074
Prozac	241
Pseudoephedrine <OTC>	364
Psilocin	6167
Psilocybin	604
Purell	5071
Purple Blast <OTC>	3072
Purple fingers	664
Purple footballs	382
Purple haze	637
Purple hearts	342
Purple life	6058
Purple microdot	622
Purple Owsley	631
Purple passion	6080
Purple pyramid	640
Purple rain	6066
Putty, Silly	5026
Putty, Wood	5037
PVC	5055
PVC Cleaner	5090
Pyramid, Purple	640
Pyridium	473
Q'at	351
Quaalude [see also 138]	116
Quad Bar	2018
Queen	643
Queen, Mount	643
Quetiapine	178
Quick drying treatment for nails	5065
Quiet World <OTC>	194
Quinine	8267
Quinn, Mighty	6123
QV75, Trembolona	8212
R2	2007
Rabbit tobacco	822
Raid), Insect killer (e.g.	554
Rain, Purple	6066
Rainbow speed	360
Ramelteon	1017
Ramstein	6033
Ranitidine	8213
Rat/rodent poison; contents unspecified	8232
Rave runners	577
Red and blues	184
Red Bull Energy Drink <OTC>	8209
Red cross	495
Red Dawn GHR Release <OTC>	8216
Red devil(s)	145
Red dragon	621

Definition	Code
Red hearts	3030
Red, Lilly	4034
RedLine <OTC>	3103
Redotex	3083
Reds	129
Redux	3110
Refrigerant	516
Regal medicated oil	8119
Rejuvenator, Rubber	5126
Relafin	4035
Relaxen <OTC>	1023
Relaxers, Muscle	2002
Release, Red Dawn GHR <OTC>	8216
Reliever lotion, rub, Pain; not specified	4092
Reliever, Over-the-counter pain; not otherwise specified <OTC>	4076
Relpax	4124
Remeron	295
Remifentanyl	4142
Remover, Gum	5054
Remover, K2r Spot	509
Remover, Nail polish	518
Remover, Wart	5036
Repellant; type unspecified, Water/Stain	5076
Resin, Acrylic	6052
Resistol	5077
Resperidone	285
Restoril	112
Reynol [sic]	4024
Ricea	617
RID	690
Ridaura	4040
Ringer, blue	281
Ripped fuel <OTC>	3036
Risperdal	285
Risperdol	285
Ritalin	318
Ritalin LA	3114
Ritz and Ts	8291
Rivotril	246
RJ8	396
RJs, Black	396
Robaxin	223
Robaxisal	2014
Robin's eggs	329
Robins, Blue	330
Robinul	8082
Robitussin AC with Codeine	480
Robitussin DM <OTC>	829
Robitussin Elixir	8001
Robitussin P.M. <OTC>	1007
Robo	8214
Robo tripping	8214
Robomol	223



Definition	Code
Roche	268
Rock	806
Rock, Stud the	3012
Rocket fuel	629
Rodent poison, Rat/; contents unspecified	8232
Rohr 714	1008
Rohypnol	268
Roloids <OTC>	8259
Roller, High	6050
Rolls	6073
Romilar, form unspecified	8208
Roofies	268
Room odorizer, Locker	506
Root	6030
Root, Belladonna	187
Root, Mantis	6150
Rope, Hemp	5096
Rorer	4027
Rorer 714	1008
Rose, Hawaiian wood	627
Rosebud seed tea, Hawaiian	628
Roses, Pink	341
Roxanol	417
Roxicet	4047
Roxicodone	4065
Roxilox	4068
Roxiprin	406
Rozerem	1017
R-R	5008
Rub, Pain reliever lotion; not specified	4092
Rubber cement	504
Rubber rejuvenator	5126
Rubber, Burned	5050
Rubbing alcohol	548
Rue, Syrian	6111
Rufen	432
Runners, Rave	577
Rush	506
Rush, Cobra	5005
Rx, Met- <OTC>	8148
Rye mold	6091
Safflower oil <OTC>	8275
Sage, Diviner's	6043
Salflex	4075
Salsalate	4075
Salt	8282
Salt, Lime	5025
Salts, otherwise unspecified, Bath	8301
Salvia divinorum	6043
San Pedro	6077
Sanitizer, Hand; contents unspecified	5049
Sanoma	2001
Sanorex	316

Definition	Code
Sanzolol	8076
Saridone	4112
Sarsaparilla	8359
Sassafras	6005
Sassafras tea	6005
Satan flower	6059
Sativa; otherwise unspecified	8227
Save, Metabolize and <OTC>	3059
Sceletium tortuosum	8358
Schizophrenic, Anti-psychotics/; type unspecified	8085
Sclerotia	604
Scooby snacks	6145
Scoop	6119
Scopolamine	1020
Scotch Brite	5094
ScotchGard	539
Sealant, Window	533
Sealants, Sealers/; type unspecified	5058
Sealer, Floor	5128
Sealer, Tire inflator; aerosol unspecified	5173
Sealers/sealants; type unspecified	5058
Seasickness pill <OTC>	1002
Secobarbital	119
Seconal	109
Sedalmerk	3106
Sedalmex <OTC>	4136
Sedapap	4045
Sedative, Homemade	1024
Sedoxil	2026
Seducaps	198
Seed tea, Hawaiian rosebud	628
Seeds, Ginseng	635
Seeds, Hallucinogen	6004
Seeds, Hawaiian Woodrose	627
Seeds, Locoweed	6049
Seeds, Morning glory	617
Seeds/plant, Mulberry	6158
Seeds; type unspecified, Trumpet flowers	6078
Seizures, Anti-; type unspecified	8195
Seldane	140
Seltzer Plus, Alka <OTC>	8266
Seltzer, Alka <OTC>	8042
Separa	8052
Serax	205
Seroquel	178
Seroquel XR	1021
Sertraline hydrochloride	271
Serzone	292
Seven, Lucky	6120
Shabu	6081
Shampoo	5172
Sharpies	511
Shellac	5079



Definition	Code
Sherm	612
Sherman	612
Shermstick	612
Shine/tire cleaner, Tire	589
Shirka	711
Shoe cleaner; otherwise unspecified	5104
Shoe dye	5103
Shoeshine liquid	504
Shot, Flu; otherwise unspecified	8151
Shots, Cloud 10 Chill <OTC>	8302
Shower cleaner, "The Works"	5095
Shrooms	604
Sibutramine	3080
Sickness pill, Sea/Motion <OTC>	1002
Silicone	5070
Silk	6057
Silly putty	5026
Silly String	5052
Silver chloride	8111
Simply Green	5066
Simply Sleep <OTC>	196
Sinequan	247
Sinex <OTC>	8051
Singulair	8136
Sinicuichi	6071
Sinus, Advil Cold and <OTC>	8070
Sinus, Tylenol <OTC>	8123
SK-65	403
Skelaxin	290
Skittles	6127
SK-Lygen	219
Skunk II	677
Slack	850
Sleep aid, Over-the-counter; not specified <OTC>	122
Sleep, Simply <OTC>	196
Sleepettes <OTC>	132
Sleep-Eze <OTC>	1029
Slim Fast <OTC>	8046
Slime, Banana slug	6097
Slimming, Botanical <OTC>	8321
Slimquick <OTC>	3104
Slug slime, Banana	6097
Smack	706
Smilies	4009
Smoke bomb	5129
Smoke from a fire	5068
Smoked tea from Lipton tea bag	566
Smoked with toothpaste, Cigarettes baked/	8292
Smokeless tobacco	816
Smoking; not otherwise specified	8118
Snacks, Scooby	6145
Snake bite kit	6021
Snake venom	6142

Definition	Code
Snow	884
Snuff	816
Soap	560
Soccerballs	3029
Soda, Baking	5169
Sodium barbital	156
Sodium chloride	8282
Sodium pentothal	118
Sodium, Naproxen 220 mg <OTC>	4129
Soft drink bottle, Carbon from empty	586
Sol, Pine	5075
Solpadeine	4093
Solution/mixture, Brompton's	4089
Solvent, Dry cleaning fluid/	5084
Solvents, Paint, other than lacquer thinner	505
Soma	2001
Soma Compound	2019
Somatech	8099
Sominex <OTC>	126
Sonata	189
Sopor [see also 138]	116
Sorbitol	8049
Sostenon	8090
Spancap	3067
Spanish fly	886
Spasfon	8204
Spasmoproxyn	4078
Special K	658
Speckleberry	3034
Speckled birds	330
Speckled eggs	329
Speed, Rainbow	360
Speed, Truck driver's	3049
Speed; otherwise unspecified	3052
Speedball (heroin + cocaine)	705
Spice, K	8283
Spice, Pep	8283
Spider in my feet	686
Spiny apples	6054
Spirits of ammonia	542
Spontane	8341
Spook	6136
Spot remover, K2r	509
Spray	687
Spray adhesive	5118
Spray O Buzz	5014
Spray paints	502
Spray, Axe body	5078
Spray, Cryogenic cleaning	5022
Spray, Ignition	5120
Spray, Muscle stimulator; contents unspecified	8170
Spray, Pertussin	567
Spray, Polyurethane	5030



Definition	Code
Spray, Tag body	5108
Spray, Tattoo Goo Color Guard	5089
Spray, Tinactin antifungal	5109
Spray/lozenge, Throat; type unspecified <OTC>	8014
Sprays, other than spray paints, Aerosol	503
Sprix	4138
SR, Oramorph	4061
St. John's Wort <OTC>	8183
Stacker 2 <OTC>	8093
Stacker 3 <OTC>	8093
Stadol	419
Stadol NS	419
Stagesic	4036
Stain Repellant, type unspecified, Water	5076
Stanozolol	8076
Starting fluid	594
Stay Alert Stimulant, Dexitac <OTC>	3101
Stay awakes <OTC>	3045
Stay Trim <OTC>	3074
Stelazine	226
Steroids	824
Stevia <OTC>	8294
Stick, Glow	5130
Stick, Happy	612
Stick, Sherm	612
Stick, Thai	645
Stick, Wicki	857
Sticks, Pixie	553
Stilnox	174
Stimulant, Dexitac Stay Alert <OTC>	3101
Stimulant, Over-the-counter; not otherwise specified <OTC>	3100
Stimulants, Homemade	3062
Stimulator spray, Muscle; contents unspecified	8170
Stimulin <OTC>	8263
Stingers, Super <OTC>	3088
STP	636
Stramonium, Datura	650
Strattera	3087
Strawberry whip cream	252
String, Silly	5052
Stripper, Floor wax	5074
Stropharia	669
Strychnine	6031
Stud 100	3012
Stud the rock	3012
Stuff, Hard	817
Sublimaze	465
Suboxone	4109
Subutex	4119

Definition	Code
Sucralfate	892
Sudafed <OTC>	3047
Suede protector	546
Sufenta	4118
Sufentanil	4118
Sugar	531
Sugar cubes	6079
Sugar pills	8031
Sulfur; otherwise unspecified	5105
Sulfuride	8255
Sulinac	4111
Sumatriptan	4002
Suncrush	672
Sunshine	624
Sunshine, Orange	624
Sunshine, Yellow	624
Super cool	6095
Super Glue	504
Super K	6042
Super kool	6095
Super Stingers <OTC>	3088
Super X	6006
Supercaps	3093
Superdrol <OTC>	8244
Supplement (pill, powder, liquid), Acai berry <OTC>	8269
Supplement, Green tea <OTC>	8262
Supplement, Hoodia product/ <OTC>	8257
Supplements, Dietary; otherwise unspecified	8171
Suprax	4066
Sur-noxem	5033
Sustanol	8089
Sustanon	8090
Sustiva	8105
Sweet flag	6133
Synalgos	447
Synalgos DC	447
Synatan	3070
Syncol	4071
Synthetic cannabinoids (e.g., K2, Spice, JWH-018)	8283
Synthetic cannabis; otherwise unspecified	8315
Synthetic heroin	4088
Synthroid	897
Syntocinon	8224
Syrian rue	6111
Syrup, Cough medicine/; type unspecified	8058
Syrup/medicine with Codeine, Cough	4031
T3	8167
T7	6100
Tabcin <OTC>	8146
Tablets, Cold	843



Definition	Code
Tablets, garlic <OTC>	8041
Tablets, Primatine <OTC>	3003
Tabs, Bute	4139
Tabs, Gel	6044
TAC	376
Tafil	209
Tag body spray	5108
Tagamet	895
Tail, Lion's	6013
Tailpipe exhaust fumes, Car	545
Talacen	413
Talbutal	195
Tally	568
Talwin	411
Talwin NX	412
Tandrilax	2023
Tank, CO <sub>2</sub>	5022
Tape, Adhesive	5016
Tape, Masking	5016
Tar heroin, Black	707
Taters	6157
Tattoo Goo Color Guard Spray	5089
Taurine	8344
Tavist D <OTC>	8050
TCB-2	6180
TCE	5100
TCL	585
TCP	6092
Tea supplement, Green <OTC>	8262
Tea, Green <OTC>	8262
Tea, Hawaiian rosebud seed	628
Tea, Mormon	6124
Tea, Sassafras	6005
Tee [sic], Water	179
Teen, Mega <OTC>	8133
Tee's	4077
Tee's and b's	457
Tegretol	4011
Telithromycin	8155
Temazepam	112
Temgesic	4073
Temple, Kiff Kathmandu	6099
Tendrils, Morning glory	617
Tenex	8295
Tennis balls	5087
Tenocyclidine	6164
Tenuate	307
Tepanil	308
Tequila worm	6022
Terbutaline	3031
Terpin Hydrate	8207
Terpin Hydrate with Codeine	4103
Terramycin	8274
Tessalon	8235

Definition	Code
Test 250 <OTC>	8113
Test 400 <OTC>	8113
Testosterona 200	8103
Testosterone	8067
Testosterone 300	8103
Testosterone cyprionate	8083
Testosterone enanthate	8206
Testosterone propionate	8164
Tetrachloride, carbon	5106
Tetrachloroethene	5080
Tetracycline	828
Tetrafluoroethane	5121
Tetrafluoroethylene	5047
Tetrahydrocannabinol	802
Tetrazepam	2022
Teveten	8160
Thai stick	645
THC	802
The Works shower cleaner	5095
Theo-Dur	825
Theophed	3039
Theophylline	8048
TheraFlu <OTC>	8169
Thermadrene <OTC>	8104
Thermicore <OTC>	8096
Thermo Carb <OTC>	3085
Thermochrome 5000 <OTC>	8037
Thermogenics; otherwise unspecified <OTC>	8152
Thinner, Lacquer	505
Thins, Mini	3050
Thiocolchicoside	2024
Thiopental	118
Thorazine	227
Thorn apple	650
Throat spray/lozenge; type unspecified <OTC>	8014
Thujone	6161
Tic	619
Tigan	8356
Tiletamine	6149
Tina	3089
Tinactin antifungal spray	5109
Tiny pills, Yellow	668
Tire cleaner, Tire shine/	589
Tire inflator/sealer; aerosol unspecified	5173
Tire shine/tire cleaner	589
Tish	6104
Tizanidine	8097
TMA	6156
Toad	660
Toad licking	660
Tobacco, Chewing	816
Tobacco, Rabbit	822



Definition	Code
Tobacco, Smokeless	816
Tobacco, type unspecified	813
Tofranil	284
Toilet bowl hook-ons	5085
Tolectin	467
Toluene	504
Toluol	517
Tombstones	4094
Toothpaste, Cigarettes baked/smoked w/	8292
Toothpicks	6053
Topamax	197
Topiramate	197
Tops and bottoms	457
Tops, Cross	334
Toradol	481
Torbugesic/Torbutrol (veterinary butorphanol)	4087
Torbutrol (veterinary butorphanol), Torbugesic/	4087
Tortuosum, Sceletium	8358
Tornado	574
Torzien	270
Totem poles	4058
Tramadol	4043
Tramadol extended release, otherwise not specified	4133
Tranquilizer, Animal	663
Tranquilizer, Horse	663
Tranquilizers, Homemade	2027
Transmission fluid	5059
Tranxene	206
Tranxilium	206
Traumeel	4146
Trazodone hydrochloride	225
Treatment for nails, quick drying	5065
Tree bark, Mimosa	6148
Tree(s), Christmas	374
Trembolona QV75	8212
Tren 150, Tri	8272
Trenbol	8122
Trenbolone	8212
Trenbolone Blend, Triple	8272
Tri Tren 150	8272
Triamcinolone	8102
Triaminic <OTC>	8064
Triavil	224
Triazolam	113
Trichlorethylene	5100
Trichloroethane	565
Trichloronitrate	597
Trifluoperazine HCl	226
Tri-iodothyronine	8167
Trilafon	233
Trileptal	1006

Definition	Code
Trim, Stay <OTC>	3074
Trimethobenzamide	8356
Trimethoxyamhetamine	6156
TrimSpa <OTC>	8176
Trinity	6075
Trioxsalen	8040
Triple "S"	4030
Triple C <OTC>	6083
Triple Trenbolone Blend	8272
Triplets	6038
Tripping, Robo	8214
Trips	6038
Triptaneve [sic]	6051
Truck driver's speed	3049
Trumpet flowers/seeds; type unspecified	6078
Trumpet, Devil's	6163
Trumpets, Angel	695
Tryptamine, 4-Acetoxy-N,N-dimethyl	6171
Tryptamine, 5-Methoxy	6155
Tryptamine, 5-methoxy-N-methyl-N-isopropyl	6192
Tryptamine, Alpha-methyl	6105
Tryptamine, Diisopropyl-	6144
Tryptamine, Dimethyl	616
Tryptamine, Dipropyl	6141
Tryptamine, N-Methyl-N-isopropyl	6140
Tryptamine, not otherwise specified	6051
Tryptophan	245
Tryptophan, 5-Hydroxy <OTC>	8137
T's and blues	457
Ts and rits	8291
Ts and Rs	8291
TSP	6032
Tuinal	110
Tukol <OTC>	8339
Tums <OTC>	8030
Tuner, TV	522
Turbo, LoCarb <OTC>	3095
Turpentine	5117
TussiCaps	8297
Tussigon	4125
Tussin medication, no other information	8231
Tussionex	4097
TV (MTV), Liquid	522
TV Tuner	522
TV11Y	522
Tweek	3013
Two-way Action, Mini <OTC>	3068
Tylenol <OTC>	435
Tylenol 3	409
Tylenol 4	409
Tylenol Allergy <OTC>	8205
Tylenol Cold Medication <OTC>	8065
Tylenol Extra-Strength <OTC>	435



Definition	Code
Tylenol Flu <OTC>	8146
Tylenol Flu Nighttime <OTC>	1014
Tylenol P.M. <OTC>	180
Tylenol Sinus <OTC>	8123
Tylenol with Codeine	409
Tylox	4093
Tylox	431
Typewash	509
Tywall	5038
Ultra, Cloud 10	8314
Ultracet	4083
Ultram	496
Ultram ER	4134
Unicorn	634
Unisom <OTC>	123
Up you(r) gas <OTC>	3054
Up, Heads	3032
Up-johns	3018
Uppers	324
Uprima	8341
Ups, Head	3032
Ups, Pep	3002
Uptime	3014
Valdecobix	4096
Valerian <OTC>	1004
Valium	201
Valproic acid	894
Valsartan	8107
Valtrex	8126
Vanilla), Cooking extracts (lemon, etc. <OTC>	8145
Vapor, Nano <OTC>	8248
Vapors, Isopropanol	548
VapoRub/inhaler, Vicks <OTC>	8056
Venom, Snake	6142
Ventolin	377
Ventrex [sic]	4026
Venus	6067
Verapamil	8135
Versed	237
Verstran	266
Veterinary butorphanol, Torbugesic/Torbutrol	4087
Viagra	8066
Vicks 44 <OTC>	8115
Vicks VapoRub/inhaler <OTC>	8056
Vicodin	434
Vicoprofen	4033
Vicotuss	4143
Vilca	6134
Vinegar	5116
Vinegar pills, Apple cider and <OTC>	8109

Definition	Code
Vioxx	4055
Virola	8159
Viserol [sic]	4025
Vistaril	215
Vitamin K	8078
Vitamin pills <OTC>	848
Vitamin, Liquid <OTC>	848
Vivactil	263
Vivarin <OTC>	354
Vivonex <OTC>	8258
Voltaren	4056
Voramil	315
Vyvanse	3111
Wacky Weed	6160
Wafers	173
Wak [sic]	852
Warfarin	8279
Wart remover	5036
Water	6047
Water pills	865
Water tee [sic]	179
Water/stain repellent; type unspecified	5076
Watson(s); no other information	8201
Wax, Floor	5029
Way pane, 4-	625
WD-40	582
Weed	803
Weed, Ginseng	635
Weed, Horny goat	8322
Weed, Wacky	6160
Weight gain product, Protein-based; type unspecified	8222
Weight loss pills, alli <OTC>	3118
Wellbutrin	3026
Wellbutrin XL	3108
Wet	6056
Wet cement	5020
Wet Ones wipes	5067
Whack	852
Whip cream, Strawberry	252
Whipped-cream can	528
Whippets	508
White cross	326
White girl	8166
White molly	337
White powder	3020
White-Out	524
Whites	331
Wicki stick	857
Widows, Black	139
Wild dagga	6013
Wild lettuce	1015
Window	625



Definition	Code
Window cleaner, Glass/	5046
Window pane	625
Window sealant	533
Winstrol	8076
Wipes, Wet Ones	5067
Wonderland, Alice in	6101
Wood alcohol	5040
Wood filler	5037
Wood putty	5037
Wood rose, Hawaiian	627
Woodrose seeds, Hawaiian	627
Works" shower cleaner, "The	5095
World, Quiet <OTC>	194
Worm, Agave	6022
Worm, Tequila	6022
Wormwood	6062
Wort, St. John's <OTC>	8183
Wound gel, Biolex <OTC>	8150
Wygesic	404
X	606
X, 2C-	6143
X, Super	6006
Xanax	209
Xanax bars	209
Xanax XR	2016
Xenadrine <OTC>	3056
Xenical	3079
XL, Wellbutrin	3108
XL-3	8277
XR, Adderall	3086
XR, Focalin	3124
XR, Seroquel	1021
XR, Xanax	2016
X-TC	606
Xylene; otherwise unspecified	5102
Xylocaine	8187
Yaba	3096
Yage	6103
Yager's liniment <OTC>	8215
Yahe	6103
Yellow jackets	124
Yellow jell	6025
Yellow sunshine	624
Yellow tiny pills	668
Yellow zombies	164
Yellow, Mellow	651
Yesca	8003
YLOALE	881
Yohimbe	3023
Yopo	6134
You(r) gas, Up <OTC>	3054

Definition	Code
Zacatechichi, Calea	8276
Zaleplon	189
Zanaflex	8097
Zanies	2003
Zannies	2003
Zans	2003
Zantac	8002
Zantac 75 <OTC>	8130
Zany bars	2003
Zentro [sic]	3025
Zestril	257
Zicam <OTC>	8303
Ziprasidone	2012
Zithromax	8019
Zofran	8184
Zolmitriptan	4059
Zolofit	271
Zolpidem	174
Zomax	4054
Zombie Matter	8311
Zombies, yellow	164
Zomig	4059
Zonick	666
Zopiclone	1005
Z-pack	8019
Zyban	3026
Zydone	434
Zylortim <OTC>	8300
Zyprexa	289
Zyrtec <OTC>	8010
ZzzQuil <OTC>	1027



*This page intentionally left blank*



## **APPENDIX C**

### **Tobacco Brand Codes for Open-Ended Questions**



The final tobacco brand codes were created from listings of brands that appeared on the computer screen(s) corresponding to that particular type of tobacco, or from answers that respondents specified, if they indicated use of "a brand not on this list." For each tobacco product (cigarettes, chewing tobacco, snuff, and cigars), the available responses in the contiguous order of appearance on the screen (based on the 1999 through 2004 CAI instruments) were used to initially create each tobacco product group. Although the tobacco brands that appeared on the screens for respondents changed beginning in 2005 for cigarettes, snuff, and cigars, the editing and coding procedures in this survey year continued to use existing codes that had been developed prior to 2005. For example, American Spirit cigarettes became the first brand on the screen for question CG11 in 2005 ("The next questions are about the brand of cigarettes you smoke -- the brand is the name that is on the pack. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigarettes did you smoke most often?"). For consistency with prior years, however, mention of American Spirit cigarettes continues to retain a code of 161, even though CG11=1 (with this answer verified in question CG13) would indicate that the respondent smoked American Spirit cigarettes most often in the past 30 days.

Tobacco brand codes 100-199 and 1000-1999 represent cigarette brands, codes 200-299 and 2000-2999 represent chewing tobacco brands, codes 300-399 and 3000-3999 represent snuff brands, and codes 400-499 and 4000-4999 represent cigar brands. Additional codes were added to each group list as needed. Miscellaneous tobacco and non-tobacco groups are represented by the 500-599, 600-699, 700-799, and 800-899 series.

For tobacco brands that respondents could choose from a list, no distinction was made in the coding between situations where respondents chose that particular brand from the list, and those where respondents reported use of "a brand not on this list" and then specified use of that brand. In addition, there was no distinction between particulars such as menthol, light, or full-flavor varieties in the coding. In addition, the coding took into account situations where respondents might specify a brand that corresponded to a different type of tobacco. For example, if a snuff brand was specified as a brand of "chewing tobacco," then the reported brand of "chewing tobacco" was assigned a code in the 300 series, corresponding to snuff.



## APPENDIX C

### Tobacco Brand Codes for Open-Ended Questions (2014 CAI NSDUH)

#### Numerical Listing

Code	Definition
<b>Cigarette Brands</b>	
101	Basic
102	Benson & Hedges
103	Cambridge
104	Camel
105	Capri
106	Carlton
107	Doral
108	Forsyth
109	GPC
110	Kent
111	Kool
112	Marlboro
113	Merit
114	Misty
115	Monarch
116	Montclair
117	More
118	Newport
119	Pall Mall
120	Parliament
121	Private Label
122	Salem
123	Vantage
124	Viceroy
125	Virginia Slims
126	Winston
127	Alpine
128	Barclay
129	Belair
130	Best Value
131	Bristol
132	Bugler (roll-your-own)
133	Century
134	Chesterfield
135	Commander
136	Covington
137	Eve
138	Harley Davidson
139	Jasmine
140	Lark
141	L & M
142	Lucky Strike

Code	Definition
143	Magna
144	Maverick
145	Max
146	Now
147	Old Gold
148	Player's Clipper
149	Pyramid
150	Raleigh
151	Richland
152	Saratoga
153	Satin
154	State Express 555
155	Sterling
156	Style
157	Tareyton
158	Top (roll-your-own)
159	Triumph
160	True
161	American Spirit cigarettes
162	Austin
163	Bali Hai cigarettes
164	Bali-Shag (roll-your-own)
165	Best Buy cigarettes
166	Bidis; brand unspecified
167	Black Death
168	Brandon
169	Bronson
170	Cartier
171	Checkers
172	Cimarron
173	Clove; brand unspecified
174	Dave's
175	Djarum cigarettes
176	Drum (roll-your-own)
177	Du Maurier
178	Dunhill cigarettes
179	Eagle
180	Export A
181	Fiesta
182	First Choice
183	First Class
184	Gauloises
185	Generic cigarettes; brand unspecified
186	Gold Coast



Code	Definition
187	Gudang Guram
188	Gunsmoke
189	Hi-Value
190	Jacks
191	Jester (roll-your-own)
192	Kailas Bidis
193	Kamel Red
194	Legend cigarettes
195	Malibu
196	Mainstreet
197	Marker
198	Medallion
199	Meridian
1001	Nat Sherman cigarettes
1002	Omaha
1003	Piel Roja
1004	Planet
1005	Private Stock
1006	Quality Smokes
1007	Rally
1008	Rave
1009	Rollrich (roll-your-own)
1010	Rothman
1011	Sampoerna
1012	Seven Stars/Mild Sevens
1013	Slim Price
1014	Sobranie
1015	Springwater Vanilla
1016	Summit
1017	Sundance
1018	USA Gold
1019	Vegas cigarettes
1020	Waves
1021	Yours
1022	Bailey
1023	Sport
1024	Prime
1025	Ultra Buy
1026	Bull Durham cigarettes
1027	Mustang
1028	Value; brand unspecified
1029	Tourney
1030	BV Bonus Value
1031	House Blend
1032	American Spirit rolling tobacco
1033	Hollywood
1034	Cardinal
1035	Cherokee cigarettes
1036	Courier
1037	DTC
1038	Samson (roll-your-own)
1039	Lewiston
1040	Smokin Joes cigarettes

Code	Definition
1041	Sonoma
1042	Tall
1043	Tempo
1044	Worth
1045	Turkish Specials
1046	Delicados cigarettes
1047	New York New York cigarettes
1048	Carnival
1049	Honey B's cigarettes
1050	USA
1051	Belmont
1052	Premium One
1053	Wills
1054	Omar Sharif
1055	Geronimo
1056	Black Clove
1057	Sovereign
1058	Gitanes
1059	Krakatoa Kretek
1060	Kuta Kretek
1061	Signature
1062	Sincerely Yours
1063	Fantasia
1064	Seneca, cigarette company brand unspecified
1065	Splash
1066	John Player
1067	Amsterdam Shag (roll-your-own)
1068	Superkings
1069	Zig-Zag (roll-your-own)
1070	Value Time
1071	Value & Quality
1072	Chaparral
1073	Grand
1074	Khrong Thip
1075	Star cigarettes
1076	Highway
1077	Prince (Denmark)
1078	Brentwood
1079	Amsterdamer (roll-your-own)
1080	Monaco
1081	Sebring
1082	Tahoe
1083	Liggett Select
1084	Image
1085	Special
1086	Smoker Friendly cigarettes
1087	Virginian
1088	Marlin
1089	Grand Prix
1090	Gold
1091	Dreams
1092	Native



Code	Definition
1093	Roger
1094	Shield
1095	Patriot
1096	Sweet Afton
1097	Winner
1098	Sher Bidi
1099	Pilot
1100	Kite (roll-your-own)
1101	Jakarta
1102	Impala
1103	Popular
1104	Canyon
1105	Sixty-1
1106	Niagara
1107	Palace cigarettes
1108	Nobel cigarettes
1109	Boots
1110	Eclipse
1111	Epic
1112	Kentucky's Best
1113	Sweet Dreams
1114	Scotch Buy
1115	Montana
1116	Revenge
1117	American
1118	Kingsport
1120	Durant
1121	Quality
1122	Boston
1123	CT
1124	Focus
1125	Silk Cut
1126	GT-One
1127	Amazone Guarana
1128	Double Diamond cigarettes
1129	Goldlight
1130	Class A
1131	Alas
1132	Natural Blend
1133	Golden Lights
1134	Bronco
1135	Silva Thins
1136	Bonus Value
1137	Craven "A"
1138	Tucson
1139	305's cigarettes
1140	Golden Virginia (roll-your-own)
1141	Market
1142	Move
1143	Putter
1144	Arbo (roll-your-own)
1145	Coronas cigarettes
1146	Optiva

Code	Definition
1147	Westport
1148	Chocolate Dreams
1149	Victory
1150	Parisiennes
1151	Faros
1152	X-tra
1153	Marathon
1154	Carlyle
1155	Capitol
1156	Chancellor
1157	Matinee
1158	Maxim
1159	Mundail
1160	Nise
1161	Point
1162	Tough Guy
1163	Backard
1164	Dynamic
1165	Scenic 101
1166	Davidoff cigarettes
1167	Sago
1168	Jade
1169	Omni
1170	McClintock (roll-your-own)
1171	Astra
1172	Campton
1173	Lobo
1174	Unify
1175	Caster
1176	Cowboys
1177	Silvers
1178	Charter
1179	Quest
1180	Berkeley
1181	Darshan
1182	Golden Beach
1183	Redbull (roll-your-own)
1184	Sky Dancer
1185	Esquire
1186	Always Save
1187	Old Holborn (roll-your-own)
1188	Silverton
1189	A-One Bidi
1190	Beacon
1191	Derby
1192	Old Hillside (roll-your-own)
1193	MVP
1194	Infinity
1195	White Rhino
1196	Generals cigarettes
1197	Columbus Classic
1198	Homer
1199	Larson



Code	Definition
1200	Old Kentucky
1201	All Star
1202	Competidora
1203	Kingsley
1204	American Diamond
1205	First USA/First US
1206	Stoker's (roll-your-own)
1207	Canadian Natural (roll-your-own)
1208	Havana cigarettes
1209	Lookout (roll-your-own)
1210	Colt cigarettes
1211	Echo cigarettes
1212	Euro
1213	Iceberg (roll-your-own)
1214	Midnight Special (roll-your-own)
1215	Ridgeway
1216	Romy
1217	Smokers Warehouse (roll-your-own)
1218	G-Smoke
1219	Brave, The
1220	GP Club
1221	Cheyenne cigarettes
1222	Gold Crest
1223	Axis
1224	Primo
1225	Bridgeport
1226	Citation
1227	Gambler (roll-your-own)
1228	Circle Z
1229	Goldflake
1230	Peter Stuyvesant
1231	MCD
1232	Sandia
1233	Ronhill
1234	Opal
1235	Farmer's Gold (roll-your-own)
1236	Bao-dao
1237	Omar
1238	Way
1239	Nova
1240	Gold Rush cigarettes
1241	Bison
1242	10/20
1243	Liberty cigarettes
1244	Liberty Gold
1245	Smoke 1
1246	Southern Classics
1247	Buffalo cigarettes
1248	Desert Sun
1249	Classic Canadian (roll-your-own)
1250	Hava Club
1251	Kingston
1252	Lotto

Code	Definition
1253	Montego
1254	Tracker
1255	Value Pride
1256	Black Diamond
1257	Rex, company brand unspecified
1258	SingleStick (roll-your-own)
1259	Tex
1260	Nevada
1261	Poker
1262	Bishop
1263	Storm
1264	Knights
1265	Exact
1266	Claremont
1267	Cobra
1268	Decade
1269	D Best One
1270	Southern Cross
1271	Fred
1272	Royals cigarettes
1273	Philip Morris cigarette; brand unspecified
1274	Classic
1275	Kentucky Smooth (roll-your-own)
1276	Fortuna
1277	Berley
1278	Bracar
1279	Business Club
1280	Bridgeton
1281	Dimitrino Shepherds Hotel
1282	Sonic
1283	Golden Harvest (roll-your-own)
1284	Honor
1285	Baisha
1286	Lakes
1287	Wild Horse cigarettes
1288	Yukon
1289	4 Aces (roll-your-own)
1290	Peter Jackson
1291	Southern Harvest (roll-your-own)
1292	Silver Eagle
1293	Sunny
1294	CTC Select
1295	Appu Bidis
1296	King Mountain
1297	Echo rolling tobacco
1298	Danish Export rolling tobacco
1299	Premis
1300	Karelia
1301	Raison
1302	Texan
1303	White Horse
1304	Ace



Code	Definition
1305	DJ Mix
1306	Blackjack (roll-your-own)
1307	Heron
1308	Peter Stokkebye (roll-your-own)
1309	Teton (roll-your-own)
1310	Union
1311	D & R Tobacco (roll-your-own)
1312	Buckeye's Best (roll-your-own)
1313	Criss Cross (roll-your-own)
1314	Premier (roll-your-own)
1315	Embassy
1316	Rubios
1317	Complete
1318	Signal cigarettes
1319	VB
1320	1839 cigarettes
1321	Riverside
1322	Bohem Cigar No. 6 (Korean)
1323	Rave rolling tobacco
1324	Kentucky Select (roll-your-own)
1325	Black Hawk
1326	Exeter
1327	American Hero
1328	Sheriff
1329	Smoker's Choice cigarettes
1330	Yu Xi
1331	Feelings
1332	GP
1333	Belomorkanal
1334	Eco
1335	Good stuff (roll-your-own)
1336	Roseman
1337	Amber leaf (roll-your-own)
1338	Baron
1339	Huanghelou
1340	Palermo
1341	Galaxy Pro
1342	Rich
1343	Zhonghua
1344	Edgefield
1345	S & M cigarette; brand unspecified
1346	Largo, cigarettes
1347	Dihao
1348	Fontana
1349	Ohm (roll-your-own)
1350	Victoria
1351	Bright
1352	Esse
1353	D & R Windsail Platinum (roll-your-own)
1354	Silver Cloud
1355	Fortune
1356	Bond Street

Code	Definition
1357	Hongmei
1358	Golden Bay
1359	Timeless Time
1360	Zhongnanhai
1361	Time
1362	Great Country
1363	Wills Classic
1364	Furongwang
1365	Golden Deer
1366	Caravan
1367	Zen
1368	Smokin Joes (roll-your-own)
1369	Kiss
1370	Majestic
1371	Pioneer
1372	Wings
1373	Yunyan
1374	Senate
1375	Golden Leaf
1376	Crown
1377	Cayuga
1378	Double Happiness (Shuang Xi)
1379	Wuyeshen
1380	Cohiba cigarettes
1381	Boss
1382	Tip Top
1383	Vinataba
1384	Pride
1385	American Harvest (roll-your-own)
1386	Allure
1387	Hope
1388	President cigarettes
1389	Pinnacle
1390	Texas Roll 'Em (roll-your-own)
1391	West
1392	Chunghwa
1393	Black and Gold
1394	American Legend
1395	American Eagle
1396	24/7
1998	Roll-your-own cigarette; brand otherwise unspecified
1999	Cigarette; brand otherwise unspecified
<b>Chewing Tobacco Brands</b>	
201	Beech-Nut
202	Chattanooga Chew
203	Day's Work
204	Granger
205	H.B. Scott
206	Levi Garrett
207	Red Fox
208	Red Man chewing tobacco



Code	Definition
209	Taylor's Pride
210	Totems
211	Work Horse
212	Apple Jack
213	Ball Park
214	Best Buy chewing tobacco
215	Big Leaf
216	Blackbull
217	Bowie
218	Cannonball
219	Durango
220	Lancaster
221	Mail Pouch
222	Morgan's
223	Peachy Big Leaf
224	Rough Country
225	Trophy
226	WB
227	Havana Blossom
228	Southern Pride
229	Union Workman
230	Stoker chewing tobacco
231	Cottonboll
232	Apple Plug tobacco
233	Bloodhound Thick Plug
234	Red Horse
235	King B
236	J. D. Blend
237	Our Pride
238	Big Red
239	Tinsley
240	Amish
241	Tennessee Chew
242	Black Maria
243	Mammoth Cave
244	Oliver Twist
245	Warren County
246	Kuber Khaini
247	Cumberland Twist
248	Star chewing tobacco
249	Good Bite
250	Tulsi
251	Wild Duck twist
252	Country Blend
253	Kentucky King Twist
254	Gatlinburlier
255	Iqmik
256	White Mule Twist
257	Old Domestic
258	Budhalal
259	Big Mountain
260	Snake River

Code	Definition
261	RMD Gutka (chewing tobacco with betel nut)
262	Black Mountain
263	Baba 120
264	Chaini Khaini
2998	Homemade chewing tobacco
2999	Chewing tobacco; brand otherwise unspecified
<b>Snuff Brands</b>	
301	Copenhagen
302	Gold River
303	Happy Days
304	Hawken
305	Kodiak
306	Redwood
307	Silver Creek
308	Skoal
309	Timber Wolf
310	Bruton
311	Cooper
312	Cougar
313	Dental
314	Honey Bee snuff
315	Navy
316	Red Seal
317	Rooster
318	Square
319	Tops snuff
320	Tube Rose
321	Garrett snuff
322	Peach
323	Mint snuff
324	Ralph's snuff
325	Renegades
326	Kayak
327	CC Sweet
328	Ozona
329	Dean Swift
330	Extreme
331	Sequoia
332	Grizzly
333	President snuff
334	Honest Scotch
335	McChrystals
336	Wilsons
337	General snuff
338	Longhorn
339	Dr. Rumney's
340	Stonewall
341	Husky
342	Manikchand
343	Baba 120 [see also 263]
344	Railroad Mills



<b>Code</b>	<b>Definition</b>
345	Revel
346	Samuel Gawith
347	Skruf Stark
348	Taboka
349	Camel Snus
350	Red Bull snuff
351	Red Man snuff
352	Göteborgs Rapé Snus
353	Packard's Club
354	Knox
355	Marlboro Snus
356	Thunder
357	Roda Locket
358	Toque
359	Carhart's Choice Sweet Scotch
360	Eight Brothers
361	Silver Dollar
362	Klondike
363	Stoker's snuff
364	American Bison
365	Buttercup
366	Good Money
3998	Homemade snuff/smokeless tobacco
3999	Snuff; brand otherwise unspecified
<b>Cigar Brands</b>	
401	Antonio y Cleopatra
402	Backwoods
403	Bering
404	Black & Mild
405	Captain Black
406	Casa Silva
407	Cuesta-Rey
408	Dutch Masters
409	El Producto
410	Erik Filter
411	Garcia y Vega
412	Havatampa
413	King Edward
414	La Corona
415	Little Nippers
416	Macanudos
417	Muriel
418	Partagas
419	Phillies
420	Rigoletto
421	Robert Burns
422	Roi-Tan
423	Swisher Sweets
424	Tijuana Smalls
425	Universal
426	White Owl
427	William Penn

<b>Code</b>	<b>Definition</b>
428	Winchester
429	Al Capone
430	Arango Sportsman
431	Arturo Fuente
432	Ashton
433	Astral
434	Baccarat
435	Balmoral
436	Ben Franklin
437	Blackstone
438	Blair
439	Blunts; brand unspecified
440	Butera
441	Cherry Blend
442	Churchill; brand unspecified
443	Cohiba cigars
444	Cojimar
445	Corona; brand unspecified
446	Cortina
447	Cremosa Cubanos
448	Cuban cigars; brand unspecified
449	Cubana; brand unspecified
450	Dannemann
451	Davidoff cigars
452	Don Diego
453	Don Jose
454	Don Lino
455	Don Rene
456	Don Sebastian
457	Don Tomas
458	Dunhill cigars
459	Dutch Treats
460	El Rey del Mundo
461	Fonseca
462	Grenadiers
463	Griffin's
464	H. Upmann
465	Habana/Havana; brand unspecified
466	Habana Gold
467	Henry Clay
468	Hobo
469	Hoya De Monterrey
470	Hugo Cassar
471	Infiesta
472	Joya De Nicaragua
473	Jr Ultimate
474	King
475	La Aurora
476	La Gloria Cubana
477	La Tradicion
478	La Unica
479	La Flor Dominicana
480	Las Cabrillas



<b>Code</b>	<b>Definition</b>
481	Lone Wolf
482	Martinez y Cia
483	Mi Cubano
484	Middleton Cherry Blend
485	Monero
486	Montecristo
487	Oliveros
488	Optimo
489	Opus X
490	Padron
491	Parodi Cella
492	Primetime little cigars
493	Prince Albert cigars
494	Punch
495	Puros Indios
496	Romeo y Julieta
497	Royal Jamaica
498	Schimmelpennick
499	Stag
4001	Sweets; brand unspecified
4002	Tampa; brand unspecified
4003	Te Amo
4004	Temple Hall
4005	Thompson
4006	Tiparillo
4007	Wolf Brothers
4008	Lars Tetens
4009	Bahia
4010	Big Butt
4011	Tobacco Place
4012	Five Star
4013	Cubita
4014	Avanti
4015	Windsor
4016	Dominican cigars; brand unspecified
4017	Rum Runner
4018	Nat Sherman cigars
4019	J.R. Tobacco
4020	Onyx
4021	Credo; brand unspecified
4022	Excalibur
4023	John T's
4024	Sierra Sweets
4025	Middleton Gold and Mild
4026	Habana Black and Gold
4027	Nicaraguan cigars; brand unspecified
4028	Casa Blanca
4029	Celestino Vega
4030	Felipe Gregorio
4031	Playboy
4032	Montesino
4033	Diamond Crown
4034	La Fontana

<b>Code</b>	<b>Definition</b>
4035	Muniemaker
4036	La Finca
4037	V Centennial
4038	Flor de Oliva Grand Cameroon
4039	Palace cigars
4040	Reas
4041	Miami Suites
4042	R & J Famous
4043	Rosa Cuba
4044	Zino
4045	Havana Honey
4046	Monte Carlo
4047	Delicados cigars
4048	Travis Club
4049	Purofino
4050	Fuente
4051	Avo
4052	Carl Upmann
4053	Bolivar
4054	Acid
4055	La Diva
4056	Thomas Hinds
4057	Perfecto Garcia
4058	Denobili
4059	VM Santana
4060	Honduran cigars; brand unspecified
4061	Jamaican cigars; brand unspecified
4062	Ducados
4063	Topper
4064	Djarum cigarillos
4065	Franco
4066	New York cigars
4067	United States cigars; brand unspecified
4068	Caribbean Rounds
4069	Leon Jimenes
4070	Montecruz
4071	Miflin's Choice
4072	K. Hansotia Gurkha
4073	Dos Reinas
4074	Arizona
4075	Napa
4076	Key West
4077	Caoba
4078	Flor Cabana
4079	Montoya
4080	Quirantes
4081	Royales
4082	Papayo
4083	C.A.O. Moontrance
4084	Tatiana
4085	Supre Sweets
4086	Dos Hombres
4087	El Cordoba



<b>Code</b>	<b>Definition</b>
4088	Don Guillermo
4089	Las Vegas
4090	Caribbean Petites
4091	Tamayo & Pareto
4092	Hemingway
4093	Cabanas
4094	Canaria D'Oro
4095	Ben Bay Crystals
4096	Black Jack cigars
4097	Cusano
4098	La Primadora
4099	Meharis
4100	Madrigal Habana
4101	Ornelas
4102	Tamboril
4103	Keep Moving
4104	Villiger
4105	Belinda
4106	Habanos
4107	Por Larranaga
4108	Don Antonio
4109	Don Pablo
4110	Drew Estates
4111	Joya del Rey
4112	Maria Mancini
4113	Olor
4114	Plasencia
4115	Porfirio
4116	Sosa
4117	Robusto; brand unspecified
4118	Vegas cigars
4119	Marsh Wheeling
4120	Alternativos
4121	Columbian cigars; brand unspecified
4122	George Burns
4123	Cameo
4124	Panetella; brand unspecified
4125	Carinos
4126	Don Mateo
4127	Hamiltons
4128	Panther
4129	Hoja
4130	Smokin Joes cigars
4131	Moyorga
4132	El Gozo
4133	De Graaff
4134	John Hay
4135	Sinatra
4136	Markers Mark
4137	Luiz Martinez
4138	Havana Blend
4139	La Paloma
4140	Saint Luis Rey

<b>Code</b>	<b>Definition</b>
4141	Carbonell
4142	Caballeros
4143	La Palma de Oro
4144	Hula girl
4145	Calixto Lopez
4146	Argos
4147	Aurora
4148	Brazilian cigars; brand unspecified
4149	Jose Marti
4150	Quintero
4151	Ramrod
4152	Reveria
4153	Mendez y Lopez
4154	New Orleans
4155	Smoker Friendly cigars
4156	Ritemeester
4157	Victor Sinclair
4158	Island Collection
4159	Don Alberto
4160	Santa Damiana
4161	Craftsman's Bench
4162	Don Yeyo
4163	Romero
4164	Vega Fina
4165	Cinco Vegas
4166	Dona Flora
4167	La Guardia
4168	National
4169	Alcazar
4170	OneOff
4171	Camacho
4172	J.T.
4173	La Surina
4174	Natural cigars
4175	Perdomo
4176	Primo Del Rey
4177	Heather Phillips
4178	Royal Blunt EZ Tube
4179	Colt cigars
4180	Matacan
4181	Cuban Bullet
4182	Farias
4183	Sancho Panza
4184	Helix
4185	El Toro
4186	Remedios
4187	1886 Queens
4188	898
4189	Memoria de Cuba
4190	Little Havana
4191	Havana Gold
4192	Smoker's Choice little cigars
4193	Belmondo



Code	Definition
4194	La Floridita
4195	Double Corona, brand unspecified
4196	San Andres
4197	Blender's Gold
4198	Cifuentes
4199	Cuban Delights
4200	El Rico Habano
4201	Gonzalez y Martinez
4202	Hacienda
4203	Omega
4204	Tres Hermanos
4205	Viajante, brand unspecified
4206	Demitasse, brand unspecified
4207	Racer little cigars
4208	Habano Primero
4209	Heaven
4210	Occidental
4212	Diesel
4213	Mantequilla
4214	Sir Elliot's
4215	Bauza
4216	Carlos Torano
4217	Roly
4218	Jad
4219	Gold Rush
4220	Old Port cigarillos
4221	Cordova
4222	Dirt
4223	La Perla Habana
4224	Jose Benito
4225	Tueros
4226	Crystal
4227	El Dente
4228	FX Smith
4229	Indian Tabac
4230	Candlelight
4231	Jose Girbes
4232	Sweet Outlaws
4233	Castros Cuban
4234	Don Juan
4235	Natural Root
4236	Hat's Off little cigars
4237	Rocky Patels
4238	Royal Cubans
4239	Lauro's
4240	Little Cigar Factory
4241	Guantanamo
4242	Pom Pom cigarillos
4243	Dean's Lil' Cigars
4244	Diablo
4245	Oliva O
4246	Fink
4247	Don Kiki

Code	Definition
4248	Hector Hernandez
4249	Mexican cigars; brand unspecified
4250	La Aroma de Cuba
4251	Murillo
4252	Don Rex
4253	Rushmore
4254	Spirit of Cuba
4255	Sweet Daddies
4256	Wise Guys
4257	Phillip & King – Cuban rejects
4258	Don Elliott
4259	Alvaro
4260	Don Elias
4261	Joya del Jefe Centennial Reserve
4262	El Presidente
4263	Torano Exodus
4264	Costa Rican cigars; brand unspecified
4265	Cheyenne little cigars
4266	Java
4267	Don Lugo
4268	EverMore
4269	Trinidad
4270	Don Augusto
4271	Don Dominguez
4272	Jose Gener
4273	Dominico
4274	Dutch Delights
4275	Mr. B
4276	Holland cigars; brand unspecified
4277	Licenciados
4278	Gispert
4279	Randelllo X
4280	Graycliff
4281	Roughneck
4282	Vendetta little cigars
4283	Supreme Blend little cigars
4284	Muriel Sweets little cigars
4285	Royal Hawaiian
4286	Casillas
4287	Dark Horse little cigars
4288	Boaz little cigars
4289	Cupido
4290	Moonshine Crooks
4291	M1 cigars
4292	Derringer little cigars
4293	Ibold
4294	Smokin Joes little cigars
4295	Santa Fe little cigars
4296	Kingpin
4297	Padilla
4298	Vaquero little cigars
4299	Nording
4300	Fat Rum



Code	Definition
4301	La Corona Whiffs
4302	Mike Ditka
4303	Vigilante Esteban Carrera
4304	Flor de Jardin
4305	Guatemalan cigars; brand unspecified
4306	Red Buck little cigars
4307	Black Cat
4308	Stampede little cigars
4309	Isla Del Sol
4310	JR Alternatives
4311	Kahlua (Drew Estates)
4312	Golden Harvest little cigars
4313	Richwood little cigars
4314	True Blunt
4315	El Cuno
4316	Czech Republic or Slovakia cigars; brand unspecified
4317	Amish cigars
4318	Iguana
4319	Winston Churchill by Davidoff
4320	Tusker
4321	Puerto Rican cigars; brand unspecified
4322	Black & Tan
4323	Courvoisier
4324	Haitian cigars; brand unspecified
4325	Ethiopian cigars; brand unspecified
4326	La Habanera
4327	Chinese cigars; brand unspecified
4328	Remington little cigars
4329	Cuban Honey
4330	5 Vegas
4331	La Rica
4332	Jose L. Piedra
4333	Casino Gold
4334	Bucanero El Capitan
4335	Professor Sila
4336	Clints
4337	Philippine cigars; brand unspeified
4338	Hawaiian cigars; brand unspecified
4339	Payne-Mason
4340	Savannah Bulldog
4341	BluntVille
4342	Tony Alvarez
4343	El Sol
4344	Kristoff
4345	De Nobili Popular
4346	Liberty cigars; brand unspecified
4347	Game
4348	José "Pepin" Garcia Benchmade
4349	El Baton
4350	Double Diamond cigars
4351	Vieux Carre
4352	Nestor Reserve

Code	Definition
4353	Hatuey
4354	Murano
4355	Quorum
4356	Topstone
4357	NUb
4358	Bodyshot little cigars
4359	Puerto Rico 965
4360	Director's Club little cigars
4361	Good Times
4362	Rico Suave
4363	Don Pepin
4364	J. Fuego
4365	El Metador
4366	Wrangler little cigars
4367	Clipper little cigars
4368	i80 cigars
4369	Rum River Crooks
4370	Vieja Hacienda
4371	The Repeater
4372	Hombre little cigars
4373	Juicy
4374	El Verso
4375	1839 cigars
4376	Smoker's Best cigars
4377	Wall Street
4378	Cardenas
4379	Torino
4380	Cuban Rounds
4381	S.T. Dupont
4382	Mephisto
4383	El Imperio
4384	Holt's
4385	Liga Privada
4386	Maroma
4387	Trend
4388	Ambrosia
4389	El Salvadoran cigars; brand unspecified
4390	JW little cigars
4391	Zig-Zag cigarillos
4392	Swedish cigars, brand unspecified
4393	Argentinean cigars, brand unspecified
4394	Duque
4395	Happy Times superillos cigarillos
4396	Island Blendz
4397	Jenuwine Dominican Selection
4398	Neos
4399	Bali Hai cigars
4400	Cain
4401	Happy Hour
4402	Venezuelan cigars; brand unspecified
4403	Bahama Mama
4404	Nica Libre
4405	Brick House



<b>Code</b>	<b>Definition</b>
4406	Casa Magna
4407	Cibao
4408	M & R Vintage Reserve
4409	Tabak Especial
4410	Wild Horse cigars
4411	Alec Bradley
4412	Da Vinci
4413	Calle Ocho
4414	Dark Hawk little cigars
4415	Straight Up
4416	Nobel cigars
4417	Gambler cigars
4418	Maverick Quick Draw
4419	Room 101
4420	Entourage
4421	A. Turrent
4422	Bandidos
4423	Chisum little cigars
4424	Caribbean cigars; brand unspecified
4425	Gran Habano
4426	U.S. Army Limited Edition
4427	Real A.L. Pedro
4428	Great Wall
4429	K.A. Kendall's 7-20-4
4430	Nat Cicco
4431	OHM little cigars
4432	JM's Dominican
4433	El Primer Mundo
4434	38 Special little cigars
4435	Nestor Miranda
4436	Man O' War
4437	La Herencia Cubana Oscuro Fuerte
4438	Kickback
4439	Millennium
4440	Ave Maria
4441	Ecuadorian cigars; brand unspecified
4442	White Cat
4443	Speedway
4444	Action little cigars
4445	Erik Natural
4446	Free Cuba
4447	Hampton Arms
4448	Maribel
4449	Golden Valley filtered cigars
4450	Don Cicero
4451	Consuegra
4452	Piano Fuerte
4453	Tampa Sweethearts
4454	Criss Cross cigars
4455	Talon
4456	Don Pedro
4457	Signal cigars
4458	305's cigars

<b>Code</b>	<b>Definition</b>
4459	Beach Palm little cigars
4460	Cuban Twist
4461	Navarro
4462	Piper's
4463	Starbuzz
4464	Sweet Jane
4465	Tatuaje
4466	Good Days Factory Rejects
4467	Indian cigars; brand unspecified
4468	Blue Sparrow
4469	Vargas
4470	Lex12
4471	Trader Jacks
4472	7-20-4 Dogwalker
4473	Island
4474	Splitarillos
4475	Marco V
4476	Seneca cigar
4477	Verdadero Organic
4478	Buffalo cigars
4479	Iron Horse
4480	Oro Cubano
4481	Trivo cigarillos
4482	Weston
4483	Flor de las Antillas
4484	Show
4485	Foundry
4486	No. 99 Factory Throwouts
4487	Kismet Fortune
4488	Cuba Libre
4489	Rustlers
4490	Sparrow little cigars
4491	San Vicente
4492	Aquitaine
4493	Zig Zag wraps
4494	Porto Real
4495	Carbon Copy Cubans
4496	Jackpot
4497	Don Julio
4498	Hammer & Sickle
4499	El Fuego
4500	Illusione
4501	American cigars; brand unspecified
4502	Delicioso
4503	East Coast Roller
4504	Krome
4505	Santiago Fuerte
4506	Legend cigars
4507	Cherokee little cigars
4508	Nectar little cigar
4509	RHUM
4510	Casa de Garcia
4511	John Black little cigars



Code	Definition
4512	Don Gonzalez
4513	My Father
4997	Little cigars; brand otherwise unspecified
4998	Homemade cigars
4999	Cigar/cigarillo; brand otherwise unspecified
<b>Pipe Tobacco or Miscellaneous Tobacco</b>	
501	Prince Albert tobacco
502	Sir Walter Raleigh tobacco
503	Velvet tobacco
504	Bighorn tobacco
505	Hookah tobacco/tobacco in hookah
506	Smoker's Pride
507	Red River
508	Southern Steel
509	Three Sails
510	Good Stuff pipe tobacco
511	Red Cap pipe tobacco
512	Sillems pipe tobacco
513	Largo pipe tobacco
514	Carpenter's Cut pipe tobacco
515	Smoker's Best pipe tobacco
516	Five Brothers pipe tobacco
517	4 Aces pipe tobacco
518	Bull Durham pipe tobacco
519	Buoy pipe tobacco
520	Smokin' G pipe tobacco
521	Bacco pipe tobacco
522	Sparrow pipe tobacco
523	Kentucky Select pipe tobacco
524	Gambler pipe tobacco
525	1839 pipe tobacco
526	Rio pipe tobacco
527	Dark Horse pipe tobacco
528	Direct Buy
529	L.J. Peretti
530	Tin Star
531	Six Nations
532	Cherokee pipe tobacco
533	Stanwell
5999	Pipe tobacco; brand otherwise unspecified
<b>Miscellaneous Classifications</b>	
601	Homegrown
701	Marijuana
702	Cocaine
703	Coca leaves
704	Betel nut
705	Permanent marker
706	Aerosol spray

Code	Definition
707	Carburetor cleaner
708	Heroin
709	Meth, Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank")
710	Over-the-counter drug
711	Rubbing alcohol and peroxide
801	Nicorette
802	Honey Rose herbal cigarettes
803	Herbal cigarette, not otherwise specified
804	Ecstasy herbal cigarettes
805	Smokey Mountain herbal snuff
806	Herbal Gold herbal cigarettes
807	Ariva tobacco lozenge
808	Herbal Dreams cigarettes
809	Evo electronic cigarette
810	Electronic/smokeless cigarette; otherwise unspecified
811	Raven-E
812	Modern Vapor
813	Logic
814	blu
815	Real Deal
816	Halo
817	Volcano
818	Mistic
819	NJOY
820	Flavorz by Joe E Liquids
821	Rio
822	Ecto
823	V2
824	Vuse
825	MarkTen
826	Premium
827	T4



## Alphabetical Listing

Definition	Code
1, Smoke	1245
10/20	1242
101, 305s Room	4419
101, Scenic	1165
120, Baba	263
1839 cigarettes	1320
1839 cigars	4375
1839 pipe tobacco	525
1886 Queens	4187
24/7	1396
305's	1139
305's cigarettes	1139
305's cigars	4458
38 Special little cigars	4434
4 Aces (roll-your-own)	1289
4 Aces pipe tobacco	517
5 Vegas	4330
555, State Express	154
7-20-4 Dogwalker	4472
7-20-4, K.A. Kendall's	4429
898	4188
965, Puerto Rico	4359
99, Factory Throwouts, No.	4486
A, Class	1130
A, Craven	1137
A, Export	180
A. Turrent	4421
A.L. Pedro, Real	4427
Ace	1304
Aces pipe tobacco, 4	517
Acid	4054
Action little cigars	4444
Aerosol spray	706
Afton, Sweet	1096
Al Capone	429
Alas	1131
Albert cigars, Prince	493
Albert tobacco, Prince	501
Alberto, Don	4159
Alcazar	4169
Alcohol and peroxide, Rubbing	711
Alec Bradley	4411
All Star	1201
Allure	1386
Alpine	127
Alternatives, JR	4310
Alternativos	4120
Alvarez, Tony	4342
Alvaro	4259

Definition	Code
Always Save	1186
Amazone Guarana	1127
Amber leaf (roll-your-own)	1337
Ambrosia	4388
American	1117
American Bison	364
American cigars; brand unspecified	4501
American Diamond	1204
American Eagle	1395
American Harvest (roll-your-own)	1385
American Hero	1327
American Legend	1394
American Spirit cigarettes	161
American Spirit rolling tobacco	1032
Amish	240
Amish cigars	4317
Amo, Te	4003
Amsterdam Shag (roll-your-own)	1067
Amsterdamer (roll-your-won)	1079
Andres, San	4196
Antillas, Flor de las	4483
Antonio y Cleopatra	401
Antonio, Don	4108
A-One Bidi	1189
Apple Jack	212
Apple Plug tobacco	232
Appu Bidis	1295
Aquitaine	4492
Arango Sportsman	430
Arbo (roll-your-own)	1144
Argentinian cigars; brand unspecified	4393
Argos	4146
Ariva tobacco lozenge	807
Arizona	4074
Arms, Hampton	4447
Army Limited Edition, U.S.	4426
Aroma de Cuba, La	4250
Arturo Fuente	431
Ashton	432
Astra	1171
Astral	433
Augusto, Don	4270
Aurora	4147
Aurora, La	475
Austin	162
Avanti	4014
Ave Maria	4440
Avo	4051
Axis	1223



<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
B, King	235
B, Mr.	4275
Baba 120	263
Baccarat	434
Bacco pipe tobacco	521
Backard	1163
Backwoods	402
Bahama Mama	4403
Bahia	4009
Bailey	1022
Baisha	1285
Bali Hai cigarettes	163
Bali Hai cigars	4399
Bali-Shag (roll-your-own)	164
Ball Park	213
Balmoral	435
Bandidos	4422
Bao-dao	1236
Barclay	128
Baron	1338
Basic	101
Baton, El	4349
Bauza	4215
Bay Crystals, Ben	4095
Bay, Golden	1358
Beach Palm little cigars	4459
Beach, Golden	1182
Beacon	1190
Bee snuff, Honey	314
Beech-Nut	201
Belair	129
Belinda	4105
Belmondo	4193
Belmont	1051
Belomorkanal	1333
Ben Bay Crystals	4095
Ben Franklin	436
Bench, Craftsman's	4161
Benchmade, José "Pepin" Garcia	4348
Benito, Jose	4224
Benson & Hedges	102
Bering	403
Berkeley	1180
Berley	1277
Best (roll-your-own), Buckeye's	1312
Best Buy chewing tobacco	214
Best Buy cigarettes	165
Best cigars, Smoker's	4376
Best One, D	1269
Best Value	130
Best, Kentucky's	1112
Best, pipe tobacco, Smoker's	515
Betel nut	704

<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Betel nut (chewing tobacco with), RMD Gutka	261
Bidi, A-One	1189
Bidi, Sher	1098
Bidis, Appu	1295
Bidis, Kailas	192
Bidis; brand unspecified	166
Big Butt	4010
Big Leaf	215
Big Leaf, Peachy	223
Big Mountain	259
Big Red	238
Bighorn tobacco	504
Bishop	1262
Bison	1241
Bison, American	364
Bite, Good	249
Black & Mild	404
Black & Tan	4322
Black and Gold	1393
Black and Gold, Habana	4026
Black Cat	4307
Black Clove	1056
Black Death	167
Black Diamond	1256
Black Hawk	1325
Black Jack cigars	4096
Black Maria	242
Black Mountain	262
Black, Captain	405
Black, John little cigars	4511
Blackbull	216
Blackjack (roll-your-own)	1306
Blackstone	437
Blair	438
Blanca, Casa	4028
Blend little cigars, Supreme	4283
Blend, Cherry	441
Blend, Country	252
Blend, Havana	4138
Blend, House	1031
Blend, J.D.	236
Blend, Middleton Cherry	484
Blend, Natural	1132
Blender's Gold	4197
Blendz, Island	4396
Bloodhound Thick Plug	233
Blossom, Havana	227
blu	814
Blue Sparrow	4468
Blunt EZ Tube, Royal	4178
Blunt, True	4314
Blunts; brand unspecified	439



<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
BluntVille	4341
Boaz little cigars	4288
Bodyshot little cigars	4358
Bohem Cigar No. 6 (Korean)	1322
Bolivar	4053
Bond Street	1356
Bonus Value	1136
Bonus Value, BV	1030
Boots	1109
Boss	1381
Boston	1122
Bowie	217
Bracar	1278
Bradley, Alec	4411
Brandon	168
Brave, The	1219
Brazilian cigars; brand unspecified	4148
Brentwood	1078
Brick House	4405
Bridgeport	1225
Bridgeton	1280
Bright	1351
Bristol	131
Bronco	1134
Bronson	169
Brothers, Eight	360
Brothers, pipe tobacco, Five	516
Brothers, Wolf	4007
Bruton	310
B's cigarettes, Honey	1049
Bucanero El Capitan	4334
Buck little cigars, Red	4306
Buckeye's Best (roll-your-own)	1312
Budhalal	258
Buffalo cigarettes	1247
Buffalo cigars	4478
Bugler (roll-your-own)	132
Bull Durham cigarettes	1026
Bull Durham pipe tobacco	518
Bull snuff, Red	350
Bulldog, Savannah	4340
Bullet, Cuban	4181
Buoy pipe tobacco	519
Burns, George	4122
Burns, Robert	421
Business Club	1279
Butera	440
Butt, Big	4010
Buttercup	365
Buy chewing tobacco, Best	214
Buy cigarettes, Best	165
Buy, Direct	528
Buy, Scotch	1114

<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Buy, Ultra	1025
BV Bonus Value	1030
C.A.O. Moontrance	4083
Caballeros	4142
Cabana, Flor	4078
Cabanas	4093
Cabrillas, Las	480
Cain	4400
Calixto Lopez	4145
Calle Ocho	4413
Camacho	4171
Cambridge	103
Camel	104
Camel Snus	349
Cameo	4123
Campton	1172
Cana ria D' Oro	4094
Canadian Natural (roll-your-own)	1207
Canadian, Classic (roll-your-own)	1249
Candlelight	4230
Cannonball	218
Canyon	1104
Caoba	4077
Cap pipe tobacco, Red	511
Capitan, Bucanero El	4334
Capitol	1155
Capone, Al	429
Capri	105
Captain Black	405
Caravan	1366
Carbon Copy Cubans	4495
Carbonell	4141
Carburetor cleaner	707
Cardenas	4378
Cardinal	1034
Carhart's Choice Sweet Scotch	359
Caribbean cigars; brand unspecified	4424
Caribbean Petites	4090
Caribbean Rounds	4068
Carinos	4125
Carl Upmann	4052
Carlo, Monte	4046
Carlos Torano	4216
Carlton	106
Carlyle	1154
Carnival	1048
Carpenter's Cut pipe tobacco	514
Carre, Vieux	4351
Carrera, Vigilante Esteban	4303
Cartier	170
Casa Blanca	4028
Casa de Garcia	4510



<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Casa Magna	4406
Casa Silva	406
Casillas	4286
Casino Gold	4333
Cassar, Hugo	470
Caster	1175
Castros Cuban	4233
Cat, Black	4307
Cat, White	4442
Cave, Mammoth	243
Cayuga	1377
CC Sweet	327
Celestino Vega	4029
Cella, Parodi	491
Centennial Reserve, Joya del Jefe	4261
Centennial, V	4037
Century	133
Chaini Khaini	264
Chancellor	1156
Chaparral	1072
Charter	1178
Chattanooga Chew	202
Checkers	171
Cherokee cigarettes	1035
Cherokee little cigars	4507
Cherokee pipe tobacco	532
Cherry Blend	441
Cherry Blend, Middleton	484
Chesterfield	134
Chew, Chattanooga	202
Chew, Tennessee	241
Chewing tobacco with betel nut, RMD Gutka	261
Chewing tobacco, Homemade	2998
Chewing tobacco, Red Man	208
Chewing tobacco, Star	248
Chewing tobacco; brand unspecified	2999
Cheyenne cigarettes	1221
Cheyenne little cigars	4265
Chinese cigars; brand unspecified	4327
Chisum little cigars	4423
Chocolate Dreams	1148
Choice cigarettes, Smoker's	1329
Choice little cigars, Smoker's	4192
Choice Sweet Scotch, Carhart's	359
Choice, First	182
Choice, Mifflin's	4071
Chunghwa	1392
Churchill by Davidoff, Winston	4319
Churchill; brand unspecified	442
Cia, Martinez y	482
Cibao	4407

<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Cicco, Nat	4430
Cicero, Don	4450
Cifuentes	4198
Cigar Factory, Little	4240
Cigar No. 6 (Korean), Bohem	1322
Cigar, Seneca	4476
Cigar/cigarillo; brand unspecified	4999
Cigarette, Herbal; not otherwise specified	803
Cigarette, Philip Morris; brand unspecified	1273
Cigarette, Roll-your-own; brand unspecified	1998
Cigarette; brand unspecified	1999
Cigarette; brand unspecified, S & M	1345
Cigarettes, 1839	1320
Cigarettes, 305's	1139
Cigarettes, Bali Hai	163
Cigarettes, Buffalo	1247
Cigarettes, Bull Durham	1026
Cigarettes, Cherokee	1035
Cigarettes, Cheyenne	1221
Cigarettes, Cohiba	1380
Cigarettes, Colt	1210
Cigarettes, Coronas	1145
Cigarettes, Davidoff	1166
Cigarettes, Djarum	175
Cigarettes, Double Diamond	1128
Cigarettes, Dunhill	178
Cigarettes, Echo	1211
Cigarettes, Electronic/smokeless; otherwise unspecified	810
Cigarettes, Evo electronic	809
Cigarettes, Generals	1196
Cigarettes, Generic; brand unspecified	185
Cigarettes, Gold Rush	1240
Cigarettes, Havana	1208
Cigarettes, Herbal Dreams	808
Cigarettes, Honey Rose herbal	802
Cigarettes, Largo	
Cigarettes, Liberty	1243
Cigarettes, New York New York	1047
Cigarettes, Nobel	1108
Cigarettes, President	1388
Cigarettes, Royals	1272
Cigarettes, Signal	1318
Cigarettes, Smoker Friendly	1086
Cigarettes, Smoker's Choice	1329
Cigarettes, Star	1075
Cigarettes, Wild Horse	1287
Cigarillos, Djarum	4064
Cigarillos, Happy Times superillos	4395



<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Cigarillos, Old Port	4220
Cigarillos, Pom Pom	4242
Cigarillos, Trivo	4481
Cigars, 1839	4375
Cigars, 305's	4458
Cigars, 38 Special little	4434
Cigars, Action little	4444
Cigars, American, brand unspecified	4501
Cigars, Amish	4317
Cigars, Argentinean, brand unspecified	4393
Cigars, Bali Hai	4399
Cigars, Beach Palm, little	4459
Cigars, Black Jack	4096
Cigars, Boaz little	4288
Cigars, Bodyshot little	4358
Cigars, Brazilian; brand unspecified	4148
Cigars, Buffalo	4478
Cigars, Caribbean; brand unspecified	4424
Cigars, Cheyenne little	4265
Cigars, Chinese; brand unspecified	4327
Cigars, Chisum little	4423
Cigars, Clipper little	4367
Cigars, Cohiba	443
Cigars, Colt	4179
Cigars, Columbian; brand unspecified	4121
Cigars, Costa Rican; brand unspecified	4264
Cigars, Criss Cross	4454
Cigars, Cuban; brand unspecified	448
Cigars, Czech Republic or Slovakia; brand unspecified	4316
Cigars, Dark Horse little	4414
Cigars, Dean's Lil'	4243
Cigars, Derringer little	4292
Cigars, Director's Club little	4360
Cigars, Dominican; brand unspecified	4016
Cigars, Double Diamond	4350
Cigars, Dunhill	458
Cigars, Ecuadorian; brand unspecified	4441
Cigars, El Salvadoran; brand unspecified	4389
Cigars, Ethiopian; brand unspecified	4325
Cigars, Gambler	4417
Cigars, Gold Rush	4219
Cigars, Golden Harvest little	4312
Cigars, Golden Valley filtered	4449

<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Cigars, Guatemalan; brand unspecified.	4305
Cigars, Habana/Havana; brand unspecified	465
Cigars, Haitian; brand unspecified	4324
Cigars, Hat's Off, little	4236
Cigars, Hawaiian; brand unspecified	4338
Cigars, Holland; brand unspecified	4276
Cigars, Hombre little	4372
Cigars, Honduran, brand unspecified	4060
Cigars, i80	4368
Cigars, Indian; brand unspecified	4467
Cigars, JW little	4390
Cigars, Legend	4506
Cigars, Liberty; brand unspecified	4346
Cigars, Little; brand unspecified	4997
Cigars, M1	4291
Cigars, Mexican; brand unspecified	4249
Cigars, Muriel Sweets little	4284
Cigars, Natural	4174
Cigars, Nicaraguan; brand unspecified	4027
Cigars, Nobel	4416
Cigars, OHM little	4431
Cigars, Philippine; brand unspecified	4337
Cigars, Primetime little	492
Cigars, Puerto Rican; brand unspecified	4321
Cigars, Racer little	4207
Cigars, Red Buck little	4306
Cigars, Remington little	4328
Cigars, Richwood little	4313
Cigars, Santa Fe little	4295
Cigars, Signal	4457
Cigars, Smoker Friendly	4155
Cigars, Smokin Joes little	4294
Cigars, Sparrow little	4490
Cigars, Stampede little	4308
Cigars, Supreme Blend little	4283
Cigars, Swedish; brand unspecified	4392
Cigars, United States; brand unspecified	4027
Cigars, Vaquero little	4298
Cigars, Vendetta little	4282
Cigars, Venezuelan; brand unspecified	4402
Cigars, Wild Horse	4410
Cigars, Wrangler little	4366
Cimarron	172
Cinco Vegas	4165



<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Circle Z	1228
Citation	1226
Claremont	1266
Class A	1130
Class, First	183
Classic	1274
Classic Canadian (roll-your-own)	1249
Classic, Columbus	1197
Classic, Wills	1363
Classics, Southern	1246
Clay, Henry	467
Cleaner, Carburetor	707
Cleopatra, Antonio y	401
Clints	4336
Clipper little cigars	4367
Clipper, Player's	148
Cloud, Silver	1354
Clove, Black	1056
Clove; brand unspecified	173
Club little cigars, Director's	4360
Club, Business	1279
Club, GP	1220
Club, Hava	1250
Club, Packard's	353
Club, Travis	4048
Coast, Gold	186
Coast, Roller, East	4503
Cobra	1267
Coca leaves	703
Cocaine	702
Cohiba cigarettes	1380
Cohiba cigars	443
Cojimar	444
Collection, Island	4158
Colt cigarettes	1210
Colt cigars	4179
Columbian cigars; brand unspecified	4121
Columbus Classic	1197
Commander	135
Competidora	1202
Complete	1317
Consuegra	4451
Cooper	311
Copenhagen	301
Copy Cubans, Carbon	4495
Cordoba, El	4087
Cordova	4221
Corona Whiffs, La	4301
Corona, Double; brand unspecified	4195
Corona, La	414
Corona; brand unspecified	445
Coronas cigarettes	1145

<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Cortina	446
Costa Rican cigars; brand unspecified	4264
Cottonboll	231
Cougar	312
Country Blend	252
Country, Great	1362
Country, Rough	224
County, Warren	245
Courier	1036
Courvoisier	4323
Covington	136
Cowboys	1176
Craftsman's Bench	4161
Craven "A"	1137
Credo; brand unspecified	4021
Creek, Silver	307
Cremosa Cubanos	447
Crest, Gold	1222
Criss cross (roll-your-own)	1313
Criss Cross cigars	4454
Crooks, Moonshine	4290
Crooks, Rum River	4369
Cross (roll-your-own), Criss	1313
Cross cigars, Criss	4454
Cross, Southern	1270
Crown	1376
Crown, Diamond	4033
Crystal	4226
Crystals, Ben Bay	4095
CT	1123
CTC Select	1294
Cuba Libre	4488
Cuba, Free	4446
Cuba, La Aroma de	4250
Cuba, Memoria de	4189
Cuba, Rosa	4043
Cuba, Spirit of	4254
Cuban Bullet	4181
Cuban cigars; brand unspecified	448
Cuban Delights	4199
Cuban Honeys	4329
Cuban rejects, Phillip & King	4257
Cuban Rounds	4380
Cuban Twist	4460
Cuban, Castros	4233
Cubana Oscuro Fuerte, La Herencia	4437
Cubana, La Gloria	476
Cubana; brand unspecified	449
Cubano, Mi	483
Cubano, Oro	4480
Cubanos, Cremosa	447



<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Cubans, Carbon Copy	4495
Cubans, Royal	4238
Cubita	4013
Cuesta-Rey	407
Cumberland Twist	247
Cuno, El	4315
Cupido	4289
Cusano	4097
Cut pipe tobacco, Carpenter's	514
Cut, Silk	1125
Czech Republic or Slovakia cigars; brand unspecified	4316
D & R Tobacco (roll-your-own)	1311
D & R Windsail Platinum (roll- your-own)	1353
D Best One	1269
Da Vinci	4412
Daddies, Sweet	4255
Damiana, Santa	4160
Dancer, Sky	1184
Danish Export rolling tobacco	1298
Dannemann	450
Dao, Bao-	1236
Dark Hawk little cigars	4414
Dark Horse little cigars	4287
Dark Horse pipe tobacco	527
Darshan	1181
Dave's	174
Davidoff cigarettes	1166
Davidoff cigars	451
Davidoff, Winston Churchill by	4319
Davidson, Harley	138
Day's Work	203
Days, Factory Rejects, Good	4466
Days, Happy	303
De Cuba, La Aroma	4250
De Cuba, Memoria	4189
De Garcia, Casa	4510
De Graaff	4133
De Jardin, Flor	4304
De las Antillas, Flor	4483
De Monterrey, Hoya	469
De Nicaragua, Joya	472
De Nobili Popular	4345
De Oliva Grand Cameroon, Flor	4038
De Oro, La Palma	4143
Deal, Real	815
Dean Swift	329
Dean's Lil' Cigars	4243
Death, Black	167
Decade	1268
Deer, Golden	1365

<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Del Mundo, El Rey	460
Del Rey, Joya	4111
Del Rey, Primo	4176
Del Sol, Isla	4309
Delicados cigarettes	1046
Delicados cigars	4047
Delicioso	4502
Delights, Cuban	4199
Delights, Dutch	4274
Demitasse, brand unspecified	4206
Denobili	4058
Dental	313
Dente, El	4227
Derby	1191
Derringer little cigars	4292
Desert Sun	1248
Diablo	4244
Diamond cigarettes, Double	1128
Diamond cigars, Double	4350
Diamond Crown	4033
Diamond, American	1204
Diamond, Black	1256
Diego, Don	452
Diesel	4212
Dihao	1347
Dimitrino Shepherds Hotel	1281
Direct Buy	528
Director's Club little cigars	4360
Dirt	4222
Ditka, Mike	4302
Diva, La	4055
DJ Mix	1305
Djarum cigarettes	175
Djarum cigarillos	4064
Dogwalker, 7-20-4	4472
Dollar, Silver	361
Domestic, Old	257
Dominguez, Don	4271
Dominican cigars; brand unspecified	4016
Dominican Selection, Jenuwine	4397
Dominican, JM's	4432
Dominicana, La Flor	479
Dominico	4273
Don Alberto	4159
Don Antonio	4108
Don Augusto	4270
Don Cicero	4450
Don Diego	452
Don Dominguez	4271
Don Elias	4260
Don Elliott	4258
Don Gonzalez	4512



<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Don Guillermo	4088
Don Jose	453
Don Juan	4234
Don Julio	4497
Don Kiki	4247
Don Lino	454
Don Lugo	4267
Don Mateo	4126
Don Pablo	4109
Don Pedro	4456
Don Pepin	4363
Don Rene	455
Don Rex	4252
Don Sebastian	456
Don Tomas	457
Don Yeyo	4162
Dona Flora	4166
Doral	107
D'Oro, Canaria	4094
Dos Hombres	4086
Dos Reinas	4073
Double Corona, brand unspecified	4195
Double Diamond cigarettes	1128
Double Diamond cigars	4350
Double Happiness (Shuang Xi)	1378
Dr. Rumney's	339
Dreams	1091
Dreams cigarettes, Herbal	808
Dreams, Chocolate	1148
Dreams, Sweet	1113
Drew Estates	4110
Drew Estates, Kahlua	4311
Drug, Over-the-counter	710
Drum (roll-your-own)	176
DTC	1037
Du Maurier	177
Ducados	4062
Duck twist, Wild	251
Dunhill cigarettes	178
Dunhill cigars	458
Dupont, S.T.	4381
Duque	4394
Durango	219
Durant	1120
Durham cigarettes, Bull	1026
Durham pipe tobacco, Bull	518
Dutch Delights	4274
Dutch Masters	408
Dutch Treats	459
Dynamic	1164
E Liquids, Flavorz by Joe	820
E, Raven-	811

<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Eagle	179
Eagle, American	1395
Eagle, Silver	1292
East Coast Roller	4503
Echo cigarettes	1211
Echo rolling tobacco	1297
Eclipse	1110
Eco	1334
Ecstasy herbal cigarettes	804
Ecto	822
Ecuadorian cigars; brand unspecified	4441
Edgefield	1344
Edition, U.S. Army Limited	4426
Edward, King	413
Eight Brothers	360
El Baton	4349
El Capitan, Bucanero	4334
El Cordoba	4087
El Cuno	4315
El Dente	4227
El Fuego	4499
El Gozo	4132
El Imperio	4383
El Metador	4365
El Presidente	4262
El Primer Mundo	4433
El Producto	409
El Rey del Mundo	460
El Rico Habano	4200
El Salvadoran cigars; brand unspecified	4389
El Sol	4343
El Toro	4185
El Verso	4374
Electronic cigarettes, Evo	809
Electronic/smokeless cigarette; otherwise unspecified	810
Elias, Don	4260
Elliot's, Sir	4214
Elliott, Don	4258
'Em, (roll-your-own), Texas Roll	1390
Embassy	1315
Entourage	4420
Epic	1111
Erik Filter	410
Erik Natural	4445
Especial, Tabak	4409
Esquire	1185
Esse	1352
Estates, Drew	4110
Estates, Kahlua Drew	4311
Esteban Carrera, Vigilante	4303



<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Ethiopian cigars, brand unspecified	4325
Euro	1212
Eve	137
EverMore	4268
Evo electronic cigarette	809
Exact	1265
Excalibur	4022
Exeter	1326
Exodus, Torano	4263
Export A	180
Export rolling tobacco, Danish	1298
Express 555	1119
Express, 555, State	154
Extreme	330
EZ Tube, Royal Blunt	4178
Factory Rejects, Good Days	4466
Factory Throwouts, No. 99	4486
Factory, Little Cigar	4240
Famous, R & J	4042
Fantasia	1063
Farias	4182
Farmer's Gold (roll-your-own)	1235
Faros	1151
Fat Rum	4300
Father, My	4513
Fe little cigars, Santa	4295
Feelings	1331
Felipe Gregorio	4030
Fiesta	181
Filter, Erik	410
Filtered cigars, Golden Valley	4449
Fina, Vega	4164
Finca, La	4036
Fink	4246
First Choice	182
First Class	183
First US	1205
First USA	1205
Five Brothers pipe tobacco	516
Five Star	4012
Flavorz by Joe E Liquids	820
Flor Cabana	4078
Flor de Jardin	4304
Flor de las Antillas	4483
Flor de Oliva Grand Cameroon	4038
Flora, Dona	4166
Floridita, La	4194
Focus	1124
Fonseca	461
Fontana	1348
Fontana, La	4034
Forsyth	108

<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Fortuna	1276
Fortune	1355
Fortune, Kismet	4487
Foundry	4485
Fox, Red	207
Franco	4065
Franklin, Ben	436
Fred	1271
Free Cuba	4446
Friendly cigarettes, Smoker	1086
Friendly cigars, Smoker	4155
Fuego, El	4499
Fuego, J.	4364
Fuente	4050
Fuente, Arturo	431
Fuente, Santiago	4505
Fuerte, La Herencia Cubana Oscuro	4437
Fuerte, Piano	4452
Furongwang	1364
FX Smith	4228
G pipe tobacco, Smokin'	520
Galaxy Pro	1341
Gambler (roll-your-own)	1227
Gambler cigars	4417
Gambler pipe tobacco	524
Game	4347
Garcia Benchmade, José "Pepin"	4348
Garcia y Vega	411
Garcia, Casa de	4510
Garcia, Perfecto	4057
Garrett snuff	321
Garrett, Levi	206
Gatlinburlier	254
Gauloises	184
Gawith, Samuel	346
Gener, Jose	4272
General snuff	337
Generals cigarettes	1196
Generic cigarettes; brand unspecified	185
George Burns	4122
Geronimo	1055
Girbes, Jose	4231
Girl, Hula	4144
Gispert	4278
Gitanes	1058
Gloria Cubana, La	476
Gold	1090
Gold and Mild, Middleton	4025
Gold Coast	186
Gold Crest	1222
Gold herbal cigarettes, Herbal	806



<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Gold River	302
Gold Rush cigarettes	1240
Gold Rush cigars	4219
Gold, Black and	1393
Gold, Blender's	4197
Gold, Casino	4333
Gold, Farmer's (roll-your-own)	1235
Gold, Habana	466
Gold, Habana Black and	4026
Gold, Havana	4191
Gold, Liberty	1244
Gold, Old	147
Gold, USA	1018
Golden Bay	1358
Golden Beach	1182
Golden Deer	1365
Golden Harvest (roll-your-own)	1283
Golden Harvest little cigars	4312
Golden Leaf	1375
Golden Lights	1133
Golden Valley filtered cigars	4449
Golden Virginia (roll-your-own)	1140
Goldflake	1229
Goldlight	1129
Gonzalez y Martinez	4201
Gonzalez, Don	4512
Good Bite	249
Good Days Factory Rejects	4466
Good Money	366
Good stuff (roll-your-own)	1335
Good Stuff pipe tobacco	510
Good Times	4361
Göteborgs Rapé Snus	352
Gozo, El	4132
GP	1332
GP Club	1220
GPC	109
Graaff, De	4133
Gran Habano	4425
Grand	1073
Grand Prix	1089
Granger	204
Graycliff	4280
Great Country	1362
Great Wall	4428
Gregorio, Felipe	4030
Grenadiers	462
Griffin's	463
Grizzly	332
G-Smoke	1218
GT-One	1126
Guantanamera	4241

<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Guarana, Amazone	1127
Guardia, La	4167
Guatemalan cigars; brand unspecified	4305
Gudang Guram	187
Guillermo, Don	4088
Gunsmoke	188
Guram, Gudang	187
Gurkha, K. Hansotia	4072
Gutka (chewing tobacco with betel nut), RMD	261
Guy, Tough	1162
Guys, Wise	4256
H. Upmann	464
H.B. Scott	205
Habana Black and Gold	4026
Habana Gold	466
Habana, La Perla	4223
Habana, Madrigal	4100
Habana/Havana cigars; brand unspecified	465
Habanera, La	4326
Habano Primero	4208
Habano, El Rico	4200
Habano, Gran	4425
Habanos	4106
Hacienda	4202
Hacienda, Vieja	4370
Hai cigarettes, Bali	163
Hai cigars, Bali	4399
Haitian cigars; brand unspecified	4324
Hall, Temple	4004
Halo	816
Hamiltons	4127
Hammer & Sickle	4498
Hampton Arms	4447
Hansotia Gurkha, K.	4072
Happiness (Shuang Xi), Double	1378
Happy Days	303
Happy Hour	4401
Happy Times superillos cigarillos	4395
Harley Davidson	138
Harvest (roll-your-own), American	1385
Harvest (roll-your-own), Golden	1283
Harvest (roll-your-own), Southern	1291
Harvest little cigars, Golden	4312
Hat's Off little cigars	4236
Hatuey	4353
Hava Club	1250
Havana Blend	4138
Havana Blossom	227



<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Havana cigarettes	1208
Havana cigars, Habana/; brand unspecified	465
Havana Gold	4191
Havana Honey	4045
Havana, Little	4190
Havatampa	412
Hawaiian cigars; brand unspecified	4338
Hawaiian, Royal	4285
Hawk little cigars, Dark	4414
Hawk, Black	1325
Hawken	304
Hay, John	4134
Heather Phillips	4177
Heaven	4209
Hector Hernandez	4248
Hedges, Benson &	102
Helix	4184
Hemingway	4092
Henry Clay	467
Herbal cigarette, not otherwise specified	803
Herbal cigarettes, Ecstasy	804
Herbal cigarettes, Herbal Gold	806
Herbal cigarettes, Honey Rose	802
Herbal Dreams cigarettes	808
Herbal Gold herbal cigarettes	806
Herbal snuff, Smokey Mountain	805
Herencia Cubana Oscuro Fuerte, La	4439
Hermanos, Tres	4204
Hernandez, Hector	4248
Hero, American	1327
Heroin	708
Heron	1307
Highway	1076
Hillside, Old (roll-your-own)	1192
Hinds, Thomas	4056
Hi-Value	189
Hobo	468
Hoja	4129
Holborn, Old (roll-your-own)	1187
Holland cigars; brand unspecified	4276
Hollywood	1033
Holt's	4384
Hombre little cigars	4372
Hombres, Dos	4086
Homegrown	601
Homemade chewing tobacco	2998
Homemade cigars	4998
Homemade snuff/smokeless tobacco	3998
Homer	1198
Honduran cigars; brand unspecified	4060

<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Honest Scotch	334
Honey Bee snuff	314
Honey B's cigarettes	1049
Honey Rose herbal cigarettes	802
Honey, Havana	4045
Honeys, Cuban	4329
Hongmei	1357
Honor	1284
Hookah tobacco/tobacco in hookah	505
Hope	1387
Horse cigarettes, Wild	1287
Horse cigars, Wild	4410
Horse little cigars, Dark	4287
Horse pipe tobacco, Dark	527
Horse, Iron	4479
Horse, Red	234
Horse, White	1303
Horse, Work	211
Hotel, Dimitrino Shepherds	1281
Hour, Happy	4401
House Blend	1031
House, Brick	4405
Hoya De Monterrey	469
Huanghelou	1339
Hugo Cassar	470
Hula girl	4144
Husky	341
i80 cigars	4368
Ibold	4293
Iceberg (roll-your-own)	1213
Iguana	4318
Illusione	4500
Image	1084
Impala	1102
Imperio, El	4383
Indian cigars; brand unspecified	4467
Indian Tabac	4229
Indios, Puros	495
Infiesta	471
Infinity	1194
Iqmik	255
Iron Horse	4479
Isla Del Sol	4309
Island	4473
Island Blendz	4396
Island Collection	4158
J Famous, R &	4042
J. Fuego	4364
J.D. Blend	236
J.R. Tobacco	4019
J.T.	4172



<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Jack cigars, Black	4096
Jack, Apple	212
Jackpot	4496
Jacks	190
Jacks, Trader	4471
Jackson, Peter	1290
Jad	4218
Jade	1168
Jakarta	1101
Jamaica, Royal	497
Jamaican cigars; brand unspecified	4061
Jane, Sweet	4464
Jardin, Flor de	4304
Jasmine	139
Java	4266
Jefe Centennial Reserve, Joya del	4261
Jenuwine Dominican Selection	4397
Jester (roll-your-own)	191
Jimenes, Leon	4069
JM's Dominican	4432
Joe E Liquids, Flavorz, by	820
Joes (roll-your-own), Smokin	1368
Joes cigarettes, Smokin	1040
Joes cigars, Smokin	4130
Joes little cigars, Smokin	4294
John Black little cigars	4511
John Hay	4134
John Player	1066
John T's	4023
José "Pepin" Garcia Benchmade	4348
Jose Benito	4224
Jose Gener	4272
Jose Girbes	4231
Jose L. Piedra	4332
Jose Marti	4149
Jose, Don	453
Joya De Nicaragua	472
Joya del Jefe Centennial Reserve	4261
Joya del Rey	4111
JR Alternatives	4310
Jr Ultimate	473
Juan, Don	4234
Juicy	4373
Julietta, Romeo y	496
Julio, Don	4497
JW little cigars	4390
K.A. Kendall's 7-20-4	4429
K. Hansotia Gurkha	4072
Kahlua (Drew Estates)	4311
Kailas Bidis	192
Kamel Red	193
Karelia	1300

<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Kayak	326
Keep Moving	4103
Kendall's 7-20-4, K.A.	4429
Kent	110
Kentucky King Twist	253
Kentucky Select (roll-your-own)	1324
Kentucky Select pipe tobacco	523
Kentucky Smooth (roll-your-own)	1275
Kentucky, Old	1200
Kentucky's Best	1112
Key West	4076
Khaini, Chaini	264
Khaini, Kuber	246
Kickback	4438
Kiki, Don	4247
King	474
King - Cuban rejects, Phillip &	4257
King B	235
King Edward	413
King Mountain	1296
King Twist, Kentucky	253
Kingpin	4296
Kingsley	1203
Kingsport	1118
Kingston	1251
Kismet Fortune	4487
Kiss	1369
Kite (roll-your-own)	1100
Klondike	362
Knights	1264
Knox	354
Kodiak	305
Kool	111
Korean, Bohem Cigar No. 6	1322
Krakatoa Kretek	1059
Kretek, Kuta	1060
Kristoff	4344
Krome	4504
Krong Thip	1074
Kuber Khaini	246
Kuta Kretek	1060
L & M	141
L. Piedra, Jose	4332
L.J. Peretti	529
La Aroma de Cuba	4250
La Aurora	475
La Corona	414
La Corona Whiffs	4301
La Diva	4055
La Finca	4036
La Flor Dominicana	479
La Floridita	4194



<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
La Fontana	4034
La Gloria Cubana	476
La Guardia	4167
La Habanera	4326
La Herencia Cubana Oscuro Fuente	4437
La Palma de Oro	4143
La Paloma	4139
La Perla Habana	4223
La Primadora	4098
La Rica	4331
La Surina	4173
La Tradicion	477
La Unica	478
Label, Private	121
Lacket, Roda	357
Lakes	1286
Lancaster	220
Largo cigarettes	1346
Largo pipe tobacco	513
Lark	140
Larranaga, Por	4107
Lars Tetens	4008
Larson	1199
Las Antillas, Flor de	4483
Las Cabrillas	480
Las Vegas	4089
Lauro's	4239
Leaf (roll-your-own), Amber	1337
Leaf, Big	215
Leaf, Golden	1375
Leaf, Peachy Big	223
Leaves, Coca	703
Legend cigarettes	194
Legend cigars	4506
Leon Jimenes	4069
Levi Garrett	206
Lewiston	1039
Lex12	4470
Liberty cigarettes	1243
Liberty cigars; brand unspecified	4346
Liberty Gold	1244
Libre, Cuba	4488
Libre, Nica	4404
Licenciados	4277
Liga Privada	4385
Liggett Select	1083
Lights, Golden	1133
Lil' Cigars, Dean's	4243
Limited Edition, U.S. Army	4426
Lino, Don	454
Liquids Flavorz by Joe, E	820
Little Cigar Factory	4240
Little cigars, 38 Special	4434

<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Little cigars, Action	4444
Little cigars, Beach Palm	4459
Little cigars, Boaz	4288
Little cigars, Bodyslot	4358
Little cigars, Cherokee	4507
Little cigars, Cheyenne	4265
Little cigars, Chisum	4423
Little cigars, Clipper	4367
Little cigars, Dark Hawk	4414
Little cigars, Dark Horse	4287
Little cigars, Derringer	4292
Little cigars, Director's Club	4360
Little cigars, Golden Harvest	4312
Little cigars, Hat's Off	4236
Little cigars, Hombre	4372
Little cigars, Jack Black	4511
Little cigars, JW	4390
Little cigars, Muriel Sweets	4284
Little cigars, Nectar	4508
Little cigars, OHM	4431
Little cigars, Primetime	492
Little cigars, Racer	4207
Little cigars, Red Buck	4306
Little cigars, Remington	4328
Little cigars, Richwood	4313
Little cigars, Santa Fe	4295
Little cigars, Smoker's Choice	4192
Little cigars, Smokin Joes	4294
Little cigars, Sparrow	4490
Little cigars, Stampede	4308
Little cigars, Supreme Blend	4283
Little cigars, Vaquero	4298
Little cigars, Vendetta	4282
Little cigars, Wrangler	4366
Little cigars; brand unspecified	4997
Little Havana	4190
Little Nippers	415
Lobo	1173
Logic	813
Lone Wolf	481
Longhorn	338
Lookout (roll-your-own)	1209
Lopez, Calixto	4145
Lopez, Mendez y	4153
Lotto	1252
Lozenge, Ariva tobacco	807
Lucky Strike	142
Lugo, Don	4267
Luis Rey, Sanit	4140
Luiz Martinez	4137
M & R Vintage Reserve	4408
M Santana, V	4059



<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
M1 cigars	4291
Macanudos	416
Madrigal Habana	4100
Magna	143
Magna, Casa	4406
Mail Pouch	221
Mainstreet	196
Majestic	1370
Malibu	195
Mall, Pall	119
Mama, Bahama	4403
Mammoth Cave	243
Man chewing tobacco, Red	208
Man O' War	4436
Man snuff, Red	351
Mancini, Maria	4112
Manikchand	342
Mantequilla	4213
Marathon	1153
Marco V	4475
Maria Mancini	4112
Maria, Ave	4440
Maria, Black	242
Maribel	4448
Marijuana	701
Mark, Markers	4136
Marker	197
Marker, Permanent	705
Markers Mark	4136
Market	1141
MarkTen	825
Marlboro	112
Marlboro Snus	355
Marlin	1088
Maroma	4386
Marsh Wheeling	4119
Marti, Jose	4149
Martinez y Cia	482
Martinez, Gonzalez y	4201
Martinez, Luiz	4137
Mason, Payne-	4339
Masters, Dutch	408
Matacan	4180
Mateo, Don	4126
Matinee	1157
Maurier, Du	177
Maverick	144
Maverick Quick Draw	4418
Max	145
Maxim	1158
McChrystals	335
McClintock (roll-your-own)	1170
MCD	1231

<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Medallion	198
Meharis	4099
Memoria de Cuba	4189
Mendez y Lopez	4153
Mephisto	4382
Meridian	199
Merit	113
Metador, El	4365
Meth, Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank")	709
Mexican cigars; brand unspecified	4249
Mi Cubano	483
Miami Suites	4041
Middleton Cherry Blend	484
Middleton Gold and Mild	4025
Midnight Special (roll-your-own)	1214
Miflin's Choice	4071
Mike Ditka	4302
Mild Sevens, Seven Stars/	1012
Mild, Black &	404
Mild, Middleton Gold and	4025
Millennium	4439
Mills, Railroad	344
Mint Snuff	323
Miranda, Nestor	4435
Mistic	818
Misty	114
Mix, DJ	1305
Modern Vapor	812
Monaco	1080
Monarch	115
Monero	485
Money, Good	366
Montana	1115
Montclair	116
Monte Carlo	4046
Montecristo	486
Montecruz	4070
Montego	1253
Monterrey, Hoya De	469
Montesino	4032
Montoya	4079
Moonshine Crooks	4290
Moontrance, C.A.O.	4083
More	117
Morgan's	222
Morris cigarette, Philip; brand unspecified	1273
Mountain herbal snuff, Smokey	805
Mountain, Big	259
Mountain, Black	262
Mountain, King	1296
Move	1142



<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Moving, Keep	4103
Moyorga	4131
Mr. B	4275
Mule Twist, White	256
Mundail	1159
Mundo, El Primer	4433
Mundo, El Rey del	460
Muniemaker	4035
Murano	4354
Muriel	417
Muriel Sweets little cigars	4284
Murillo	4251
Mustang	1027
MVP	1193
My Father	4513
Napa	4075
Nat Cicco	4430
Nat Sherman cigarettes	1001
Nat Sherman cigars	4018
National	4168
Nations, Six	531
Native	1092
Natural Blend	1132
Natural cigar	4174
Natural Root	4235
Natural, Canadian (roll-your-own)	1207
Natural, Erik	4445
Navarro	4461
Navy	315
Nectar little cigar	4508
Neos	4398
Nestor Miranda	4435
Nestor Reserve	4352
Nevada	1260
New Orleans	4154
New York cigars	4066
New York New York cigarettes	1047
Newport	118
Niagara	1106
Nica Libre	4404
Nicaragua, Joya De	472
Nicaraguan cigars; brand unspecified	4027
Nicorette	801
Nippers, Little	415
Nise	1160
NJOY	819
No. 99 Factory Throwouts	4486
Nobel cigarettes	1108
Nobel cigars	4416
Nobili Popular, De	4345
Nording	4299

<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Nova	1239
Now	146
Nub	4357
Nut, Betel	704
O' War, Man	4436
O, Oliva	4245
Occidental	4210
Ocho, Calle	4413
Off, little cigars, Hat's	4236
Ohm (roll-your-own)	1349
OHM little cigars	4431
Old Domestic	257
Old Gold	147
Old Hillside (roll-your-own)	1192
Old Holborn (roll-your-own)	1187
Old Kentucky	1200
Old Port cigarillos	4220
Oliva Grand Cameroon, Flor de	4038
Oliva O	4245
Oliver Twist	244
Oliveros	487
Olor	4113
Omaha	1002
Omar	1237
Omar Sharif	1054
Omega	4203
Omni	1169
One, Bidi, A-	1189
One, D Best	1269
One, Premium	1052
OneOff	4170
Onyx	4020
Opal	1234
Optimo	488
Optiva	1146
Opus X	489
Organic, Verdadero	4477
Orleans, New	4154
Ornelas	4101
Oro Cubano	4480
Oro, La Palma de	4143
Oscuro Fuerte, La Herencia Cubana	4437
Our Pride	237
Outlaws, Sweet	4232
Over-the-counter drug	710
Owl, White	426
Ozona	328
Pablo, Don	4109
Packard's Club	353
Padilla	4297
Padron	490



<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Palace cigarettes	1107
Palace cigars	4039
Palermo	1340
Pall Mall	119
Palm little cigars, Beach	4459
Palma de Oro, La	4143
Paloma, La	4139
Panetella; brand unspecified	4124
Panter	4128
Panza, Sancho	4183
Papayo	4082
Pareto, Tamayo &	4091
Parisiennes	1150
Park, Ball	213
Parliament	120
Parodi Cella	491
Partagas	418
Patels, Rocky	4237
Patriot	1095
Payne-Mason	4339
Peach	322
Peachy Big Leaf	223
Pedro, Don	4456
Pedro, Real A.L.	4427
Penn, William	427
Pepin Garcia Benchmade, José	4348
Pepin, Don	4363
Perdomo	4175
Peretti, L.J.	529
Perfecto Garcia	4057
Perla Habana, La	4223
Permanent marker	705
Peroxide, Rubbing alcohol and	711
Peter Jackson	1290
Peter Stokkebye (roll-your-own)	1308
Peter Stuyvesant	1230
Petites, Caribbean	4090
Philip Morris cigarette; brand unspecified	1273
Philippine cigars; brand unspecified	4337
Phillies	419
Phillip & King - Cuban rejects	4257
Phillips, Heather	4177
Piano Fuerte	4452
Piedra, Jose L.	4332
Piel Roja	1003
Pilot	1099
Pinnacle	1389
Pioneer	1371
Pipe tobacco, 1839	525
Pipe tobacco, 4 Aces	517
Pipe tobacco, Bacco	521
Pipe tobacco, Bull Durham	518

<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Pipe tobacco, Buoy	519
Pipe tobacco, Carpenter's Cut	514
Pipe tobacco, Cherokee	532
Pipe tobacco, Dark Horse	527
Pipe tobacco, Five Brothers	516
Pipe tobacco, Gambler	524
Pipe tobacco, Good Stuff	510
Pipe tobacco, Kentucky Select	523
Pipe tobacco, Largo	513
Pipe tobacco, Red Cap	511
Pipe tobacco, Rio	526
Pipe tobacco, Sillems Blue	512
Pipe tobacco, Smoker's Best	515
Pipe tobacco, Smokin' G	520
Pipe tobacco, Sparrow	522
Pipe tobacco; brand unspecified	5999
Piper's	4462
Place, Tobacco	4011
Planet	1004
Plasencia	4114
Platinum (roll-your-own), D & R Windsail	1353
Playboy	4031
Player, John	1066
Player's Clipper	148
Plug tobacco, Apple	232
Plug, Bloodhound Thick	233
Point	1161
Poker	1261
Pom Pom cigarillos	4242
Popular	1103
Popular, De Nobili	4345
Por Larranaga	4107
Porfirio	4115
Port cigarillos, Old	4220
Porto Real	4494
Pouch, Mail	221
Premier (roll-your-own)	1314
Premis	1299
Premium	826
Premium One	1052
President cigarettes	1388
President snuff	333
Price, Slim	1013
Pride	1384
Pride, Our	237
Pride, Smoker's	506
Pride, Southern	228
Pride, Taylor's	209
Pride, Value	1255
Primadora, La	4098
Prime	1024
Primer Mundo, El	4433



<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Primero, Habano	4208
Primetime little cigars	492
Primo	1224
Primo Del Rey	4176
Prince (Denmark)	1077
Prince Albert cigars	493
Prince Albert tobacco	501
Privada, Liga	4385
Private Label	121
Private Stock	1005
Prix, Grand	1089
Pro, Galaxy	1341
Producto, El	409
Professor Sila	4335
Puerto Rican cigars; brand unspecified	4321
Puerto Rico 965	4359
Punch	494
Purofino	4049
Puros Indios	495
Putter	1143
Pyramid	149
Quality	1121
Quality Smokes	1006
Quality, Value &	1071
Queens, 1886	4187
Quest	1179
Quick Draw, Maverick	4418
Quintero	4150
Quirantes	4080
Quorum	4355
R & J Famous	4042
R Tobacco (roll-your-own), D &	1311
R Vintage Reserve, M &	4408
R, Windsail Platinum (roll-your-own), D &	1353
Racer little cigars	4207
Railroad Mills	344
Raison	1301
Raleigh	150
Raleigh tobacco, Sir Walter	502
Rally	1007
Ralph's snuff	324
Ramrod	4151
Randelllo X	4279
Rapé Snus, Göteborgs	352
Rave	1008
Rave rolling tobacco	1323
Raven-E	811
Real A.L. Pedro	4427
Real Deal	815

<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Real, Porto	4494
Reas	4040
Red Buck little cigars	4306
Red Bull snuff	350
Red Cap pipe tobacco	511
Red Fox	207
Red Horse	234
Red Man chewing tobacco	208
Red Man snuff	351
Red River	507
Red Seal	316
Red, Big	238
Red, Kamel	193
Redbull (roll-your-own)	1183
Redwood	306
Reinas, Dos	4073
Rejects, Good Days, Factory	4466
Rejects, Phillip & King - Cuban	4257
Remedios	4186
Remington little cigars	4328
Rene, Don	455
Renegades	325
Repeater, The	4371
Reserve, Joya del Jefe Centennial	4261
Reserve, M & R Vintage	4408
Reserve, Nestor	4352
Revel	345
Revenge	1116
Reveria	4152
Rex, company brand unspecified	1257
Rex, Don	4252
Rey del Mundo, El	460
Rey, Cuesta-	407
Rey, Joya del	4111
Rey, Primo Del	4176
Rey, Saint Luis	4140
Rhino, White	1195
RHUM	4509
Rica, La	4331
Rich	1342
Richland	151
Richwood little cigars	4313
Rico 965, Puerto	4359
Rico Habano, El	4200
Rico Suave	4362
Ridgeway	1215
Rigoletto	420
Rio	821
Rio pipe tobacco	526
Ritemeester	4156
River Crooks, Rum	4369
River, Gold	302
River, Red	507



<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
River, Snake	260
Riverside	1321
RMD Gutka (chewing tobacco with betel nut)	261
Robert Burns	421
Robusto; brand unspecified	4117
Rocky Patels	4237
Roda Lacket	357
Roger	1093
Roi-Tan	422
Roja, Piel	1003
Roll 'Em, (roll-your-own), Texas	1390
Roller, East, Coast	4503
Rolling tobacco, American Spirit	1032
Rolling tobacco, Danish Export	1298
Rolling tobacco, Echo	1297
Rolling tobacco, Rave	1323
Rollrich (roll-your-own)	1009
Roll-your-own cigarette; brand unspecified	1998
Roly	4217
Romeo y Julieta	496
Romero	4163
Romy	1216
Ronhill	1233
Room 101	4419
Rooster	317
Root, Natural	4235
Rosa Cuba	4043
Rose herbal cigarettes, Honey	802
Rose, Tube	320
Roseman	1336
Rothman	1010
Rough Country	224
Roughneck	4281
Rounds, Caribbean	4068
Rounds, Cuban	4380
Royal Blunt EZ Tube	4178
Royal Cubans	4238
Royal Hawaiian	4285
Royal Jamaica	497
Royales	4081
Royals cigarettes	1272
Rubbing alcohol and peroxide	711
Rubios	1316
Rum River Crooks	4369
Rum Runner	4017
Rum, Fat	4300
Rumney's, Dr.	339
Runner, Rum	4017
Rush cigarettes, Gold	1240
Rush cigars, Gold	4219

<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Rushmore	4253
Rustlers	4489
S & M cigarette; brand unspecified	1345
S.T. Dupont	4381
Sago	1167
Sails, Three	509
Saint Luis Rey	4140
Salem	122
Salvadoran cigars; brand unspecified, El	4389
Sampoerna	1011
Samson (roll-your-own)	1038
Samuel Gawith	346
San Andres	4196
San Vicente	4491
Sancho Panza	4183
Sandia	1232
Santa Damiana	4160
Santa Fe little cigars	4295
Santana, VM	4059
Santiago Fuente	4505
Saratoga	152
Satin	153
Savannah Bulldog	4340
Save, Always	1186
Scenic 101	1165
Schimmelpennick	498
Scotch Buy	1114
Scotch, Carhart's Choice Sweet	359
Scotch, Honest	334
Scott, H.B.	205
Seal, Red	316
Sebastian, Don	456
Sebring	1081
Select (roll-your-own), Kentucky	1324
Select pipe tobacco, Kentucky	523
Select, CTC	1294
Select, Liggett	1083
Selection, Jenuwine Dominican	4397
Senate	1374
Seneca cigar	4476
Seneca, cigarette company brand unspecified	1064
Sequoia	331
Seven Stars/Mild Sevens	1012
Shag, Amsterdam (roll-your-own)	1067
Shag, Bali- (roll-your-own)	164
Sharif, Omar	1054
Shepherds Hotel, Dimitrino	1281
Sher Bidi	1098
Sheriff	1328
Sherman cigarettes, Nat	1001



<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Sherman cigars, Nat	4018
Shield	1094
Show	4484
Shuang Xi, Double Happiness	1378
Sickle, Hammer &	4498
Sierra Sweets	4024
Signal cigarettes	1318
Signal cigars	4457
Signature	1061
Sila, Professor	4335
Silk Cut	1125
Sillems Blue pipe tobacco	512
Silva Thins	1135
Silva, Casa	406
Silver Cloud	1354
Silver Creek	307
Silver Dollar	361
Silver Eagle	1292
Silvers	1177
Silverton	1188
Sinatra	4135
Sincerely Yours	1062
Sinclair, Victor	4157
SingleStick (roll-your-own)	1258
Sir Elliot's	4214
Sir Walter Raleigh tobacco	502
Six Nations	531
Sixty-1	1105
Skoal	308
Skruf Stark	347
Sky Dancer	1184
Slim Price	1013
Slims, Virginia	125
Slovakia cigars, Czech Republic or; brand unspecified	4316
Smalls, Tijuana	424
Smith, FX	4228
Smoke 1	1245
Smoke, G-	1218
Smokeless cigarette, Electronic/; otherwise unspecified	810
Smoker Friendly cigarettes	1086
Smoker Friendly cigars	4155
Smoker's Best pipe tobacco	515
Smoker's Choice cigarettes	1329
Smoker's Choice little cigars	4192
Smoker's Pride	506
Smokers Warehouse (roll-your- own)	1217
Smoker's, Best cigars	4376
Smokes, Quality	1006
Smokey Mountain herbal snuff	805
Smokin' G pipe tobacco	520

<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Smokin Joes (roll-your-own)	1368
Smokin Joes cigarettes	1040
Smokin Joes cigars	4130
Smokin Joes little cigars	4294
Smooth (roll-your-own), Kentucky	1275
Snake River	260
Snuff, Garrett	321
Snuff, General	337
Snuff, President	333
Snuff, Ralph's	324
Snuff, Red Bull	350
Snuff, Red Man	351
Snuff, Smokey Mountain herbal	805
Snuff, Stoker's	363
Snuff/smokeless tobacco, Homemade	3998
Snuff; brand unspecified	3999
Snus, Camel	349
Snus, Göteborgs Rapé	352
Snus, Marlboro	355
Sobranie	1014
Sol, El	4343
Sol, Isla Del	4309
Sonic	1282
Sonoma	1041
Sosa	4116
Southern Classics	1246
Southern Cross	1270
Southern Harvest (roll-your-own)	1291
Southern Pride	228
Southern Steel	508
Sovereign	1057
Sparrow little cigars	4490
Sparrow pipe tobacco	522
Sparrow, Blue	4468
Special	1085
Special little cigars, 38	4434
Special, Midnight (roll-your-own)	1214
Specials, Turkish	1045
Speedway	4443
Spirit cigarettes, American	161
Spirit of Cuba	4254
Spirit rolling tobacco, American	1032
Splash	1065
Splitarillos	4474
Sport	1023
Sportsman, Arango	430
Spray, Aerosol	706
Springwater Vanilla	1015
Square	318
Stag	499
Stampede little cigars	4308
Stanwell	533



<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Star chewing tobacco	248
Star cigarettes	1075
Star, All	1201
Star, Five	4012
Star, Tin	530
Starbuzz	4463
Stark, Skruf	347
Stars/Mild Sevens, Seven	1012
State Express 555	154
States cigars, United; brand unspecified	4067
Steel, Southern	508
Sterling	155
Stock, Private	1005
Stoker chewing tobacco	230
Stoker's (roll-your-own)	1206
Stoker's snuff	363
Stokkebye, Peter (roll-your-own)	1308
Stonewall	340
Storm	1263
Straight Up	4415
Street, Bond	1356
Street, Wall	4377
Strike, Lucky	142
Stuff (roll-your-own), Good	1335
Stuff pipe tobacco, Good	510
Stuyvesant, Peter	1230
Style	156
Suave, Rico	4362
Suites, Miami	4041
Summit	1016
Sun, Desert	1248
Sundance	1017
Sunny	1293
Superillos, cigarillos, Happy Times	4395
Superkings	1068
Supre Sweets	4085
Supreme Blend little cigars	4283
Surina, La	4173
Swedish cigars, brand unspecified	4392
Sweet Afton	1096
Sweet Daddies	4255
Sweet Dreams	1113
Sweet Jane	4464
Sweet Outlaws	4232
Sweet Scotch, Carhart's Choice	359
Sweet, CC	327
Sweethearts, Tampa	4453
Sweets little cigars, Muriel	4282
Sweets, Sierra	4024
Sweets, Supre	4085
Sweets, Swisher	423

<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Sweets; brand unspecified	4001
Swift, Dean	329
Swisher Sweets	423
T4	827
Tabac, Indian	4229
Tabak Especial	4409
Taboka	348
Tahoe	1082
Tall	1042
Talon	4455
Tamayo & Pareto	4091
Tamboril	4102
Tampa Sweethearts	4453
Tampa; brand unspecified	4002
Tan, Black &	4322
Tan, Roi-	422
Tareyton	157
Tatiana	4084
Tatuaje	4465
Taylor's Pride	209
Te Amo	4003
Temple Hall	4004
Tempo	1043
Tennessee Chew	241
Tetens, Lars	4008
Teton (roll-your-own)	1309
Tex	1259
Texan	1302
Texas Roll 'Em, (roll-your-own)	1390
The Repeater	4371
Thick Plug, Bloodhound	233
Thins, Silva	1135
Thip, Khrong	1074
Thomas Hinds	4056
Thompson	4005
Three Sails	509
Throwouts, No. 99 Factory	4486
Thunder	356
Tijuana Smalls	424
Timber Wolf	309
Time	1361
Time, Timeless	1359
Time, Value	1070
Timeless Time	1359
Times Superillos cigarillos, Happy	4395
Times, Good	4361
Tin Star	530
Tinsley	239
Tip Top	1382
Tiparillo	4006



<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Tobacco (roll-your-own), D & R	1311
Tobacco in hookah, Hookah tobacco/	505
Tobacco lozenge, Ariva	807
Tobacco Place	4011
Tobacco with betel nut, RMD Gutka chewing	261
Tobacco, 1839 pipe	525
Tobacco, 4 Aces pipe	517
Tobacco, American Spirit rolling	1032
Tobacco, Apple Plug	232
Tobacco, Bacco pipe	521
Tobacco, Bighorn	504
Tobacco, Bull Durham pipe	518
Tobacco, Buoy pipe	519
Tobacco, Carpenter's Cut pipe	514
Tobacco, Cherokee, pipe	532
Tobacco, Danish Export rolling	1298
Tobacco, Dark Horse, pipe	527
Tobacco, Echo rolling	1297
Tobacco, Five Brothers, pipe	516
Tobacco, Gambler, pipe	524
Tobacco, Good Stuff pipe	510
Tobacco, Homemade chewing	2998
Tobacco, Homemade snuff/smokeless	3998
Tobacco, Kentucky Select pipe	523
Tobacco, Largo pipe	513
Tobacco, Pipe; brand unspecified	5999
Tobacco, Prince Albert	501
Tobacco, R.J.	4019
Tobacco, Rave rolling	1323
Tobacco, Red Cap pipe	511
Tobacco, Red Man chewing	208
Tobacco, Rio pipe	526
Tobacco, Sillems pipe	512
Tobacco, Sir Walter Raleigh	502
Tobacco, Smoker's Best pipe	515
Tobacco, Smokin' G pipe	520
Tobacco, Sparrow pipe	522
Tobacco, Star chewing	248
Tobacco/tobacco in hookah, Hookah	505
Tomas, Don	457
Tony Alvarez	4342
Top (roll-your-own)	158
Top, Tip	1382
Topper	4063
Tops snuff	319
Topstone	4356
Toque	358

<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Torano, Carlos	4216
Torano, Exodus	4263
Torino	4379
Toro, El	4185
Totems	210
Tough Guy	1162
Tourney	1029
Tracker	1254
Trader Jacks	4471
Tradicion, La	477
Travis Club	4048
Treats, Dutch	459
Trend	4387
Tres Hermanos	4204
Trinidad	4269
Triumph	159
Trivo cigarillos	4481
Trophy	225
True	160
True Blunt	4314
T's, John	4023
Tube Rose	320
Tube, Royal Blunt EZ	4178
Tucson	1138
Tueros	4225
Tulsi	250
Turkish Specials	1045
Turrent, A.	4421
Tusker	4320
Twist, Cuban	4460
Twist, Cumberland	247
Twist, Kentucky King	253
Twist, Oliver	244
Twist, White Mule	256
Twist, Wild Duck	251
U.S. Army Limited Edition	4426
Ultimate, Jr	473
Ultra Buy	1025
Unica, La	478
Unify	1174
Union	1310
Union Workman	229
United States cigars; brand unspecified	4067
Universal	425
Up, Straight	4415
Upmann, Carl	4052
Upmann, H.	464
US, First	1205
USA	1050
USA Gold	1018
USA, First	1205



<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
V Centennial	4037
V, Marco	4475
V2	823
Valley filtered cigars, Golden	4449
Value & Pride	1255
Value Quality	1071
Value Time	1070
Value, Best	130
Value, Bonus	1136
Value, BV Bonus	1030
Value, Hi-	189
Value; brand unspecified	1028
Vanilla, Springwater	1015
Vantage	123
Vapor Modern	812
Vaquero little cigars	4298
Vargas	4469
VB	1319
Vega Fina	4164
Vega, Celestino	4029
Vega, Garcia y	411
Vegas cigarettes	1019
Vegas cigars	4118
Vegas, 5	4330
Vegas, Cinco	4165
Vegas, Las	4089
Velvet	503
Vendetta little cigars	4282
Venezuelan cigars; brand unspecified	4402
Verdadero Organic	4477
Verso, El	4374
Viajante; brand unspecified	4205
Vicente, San	4491
Viceroy	124
Victor Sinclair	4157
Victoria	1350
Victory	1149
Vieja Hacienda	4370
Vieux Carre	4351
Vigilante Esteban Carrera	4303
Villiger	4104
Vinataba	1383
Vinci, Da	4412
Vintage Reserve, M & R	4408
Virginia Slims	125
Virginia, Golden (roll-your-own)	1140
Virginian	1087
VM Santana	4059
Volcano	817
Vuse	824

<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Wall Street	4377
Wall, Great	4428
Walter Raleigh tobacco, Sir	502
War, Man O'	4436
Warehouse, Smokers (roll-your-own)	1217
Warren County	245
Waves	1020
Way	1238
WB	226
West	1391
West, Key	4076
Weston	4482
Westport	1147
Wheeling, Marsh	4119
Whiffs, La Corona	4301
White Cat	4442
White Horse	1303
White Mule Twist	256
White Owl	426
White Rhino	1195
Wild Duck twist	251
Wild Horse cigarettes	1287
Wild Horse cigars	4410
William Penn	427
Wills	1053
Wills Classic	1363
Wilsons	336
Winchester	428
Windsail Platinum (roll-your-own), D & R	1353
Windsor	4015
Wings	1372
Winner	1097
Winston	126
Winston Churchill by Davidoff	4319
Wise Guys	4256
Wolf Brothers	4007
Wolf, Lone	481
Wolf, Timber	309
Work Horse	211
Work, Day's	203
Workman, Union	229
Worth	1044
Wrangler little cigars	4366
Wraps, Zig Zag	4493
Wuyeshen	1379
X, Opus	489
X, Randelllo	4279
Xi, Shuang, Double Happiness	1378



<b>Definition</b>	<b>Code</b>
Xi, Yu	1330
X-tra	1152
Yeyo, Don	4162
York cigarettes, New York New	1047
York cigars, New	4066
Yours	1021
Yours, Sincerely	1062
Yu Xi	1330
Yukon	1288
Yunyan	1373
Z, Circle	1228
Zag, wraps, Zig	4493
Zen	1367
Zhonghua	1343
Zhongnanhai	1360
Zig Zag wraps	4493
Zig-Zag (roll-your-own)	1069
Zig-Zag cigarillos	4391
Zino	4044



*This page intentionally left blank*



## **APPENDIX D**

### **Occupational Classification System**



*This page intentionally left blank*



2003 Census code	Occupation category
<b>Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations</b>	
0010	Chief Executives
0020	General and Operations Managers
0030	Legislators
0040	Advertising and Promotions Managers
0050	Marketing and Sales Managers
0060	Public Relations Managers
0100	Administrative Services Managers
0110	Computer and Information Systems Managers
0120	Financial Managers
0130	Human Resources Managers
0140	Industrial Production Managers
0150	Purchasing Managers
0160	Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers
0200	Farm, Ranch, and Other Agricultural Managers
0210	Farmers and Ranchers
0220	Construction Managers
0230	Education Administrators
0300	Engineering Managers
0310	Food Service Managers
0320	Funeral Directors
0330	Gaming Managers
0340	Lodging Managers
0350	Medical and Health Services Managers
0360	Natural Sciences Managers
0400	Postmasters and Mail Superintendents
0410	Property, Real Estate, and Community Association Managers
0420	Social and Community Service Managers
0430	Managers, All Other
<b>Management Related Occupations</b>	
0500	Agents and Business Managers of Artists, Performers, and Athletes
0510	Purchasing Agents and Buyers, Farm Products
0520	Wholesale and Retail Buyers, Except Farm Products
0530	Purchasing Agents, Except Wholesale, Retail, and Farm Products
0540	Claims Adjusters, Appraisers, Examiners, and Investigators
0560	Compliance Officers, Except Agriculture, Construction, Health and Safety, and Transportation
0600	Cost Estimators
0620	Human Resources, Training, and Labor Relations Specialists
0700	Logisticians
0710	Management Analysts
0720	Meeting and Convention Planners
0730	Other Business Operations Specialists
<b>* Financial Related Occupations</b>	
0800	Accountants and Auditors
0810	Appraisers and Assessors of Real Estate
0820	Budget Analysts
0830	Credit Analysts
0840	Financial Analysts
0850	Personal Finance Advisors
0860	Insurance Underwriters
0900	Financial Examiners
0910	Loan Counselors and Officers
0930	Tax Examiners, Collectors, and Revenue Agents
0940	Tax Preparers

2003 Census code	Occupation category
0950	Financial Specialists, All Other
<b>Mathematical and Computer Scientists</b>	
1000	Computer Scientists and Systems Analysts
1010	Computer Programmers
1020	Computer Software Engineers
1040	Computer Support Specialists
1060	Database Administrators
1100	Network and Computer Systems Administrators
1110	Network Systems and Data Communications Analysts
1200	Actuaries
1210	Mathematicians
1220	Operations Research Analysts
1230	Statisticians
1240	Miscellaneous Mathematical Occupations
<b>Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors</b>	
1300	Architects, Except Naval
1310	Surveyors, Cartographers, and Photogrammetrists
1320	Aerospace Engineers
1330	Agriculture Engineers
1340	Biomedical Engineers
1350	Chemical Engineers
1360	Civil Engineers
1400	Computer Hardware Engineers
1410	Electrical and Electronics Engineers
1420	Environmental Engineers
1430	Industrial Engineers, Including Health and Safety
1440	Marine Engineers and Naval Architects
1450	Materials Engineers
1460	Mechanical Engineers
1500	Mining and Geological Engineers, Including Mining Safety Engineers
1510	Nuclear Engineers
1520	Petroleum Engineers
1530	Engineers, All Other
<b>Engineering and Related Technicians</b>	
1540	Drafters
1550	Engineering Technicians, Except Drafters
1560	Surveying and Mapping Technicians
<b>Physical Scientists</b>	
1600	Agricultural and Food Scientists
1610	Biological Scientists
1640	Conservation Scientists and Foresters
1650	Medical Scientists
1700	Astronomers and Physicists
1710	Atmospheric and Space Scientists
1720	Chemists and Materials Scientists
1740	Environmental Scientists and Geoscientists
1760	Physical Scientists, All Other
<b>Social Scientists and Related Workers</b>	
1800	Economists
1810	Market and Survey Researchers
1820	Psychologists
1830	Sociologists
1840	Urban and Regional Planners
1860	Miscellaneous Social Scientists and Related Workers



2003 Census code	Occupation category
<b>Life, Physical, and Social Science Technicians</b>	
1900	Agriculture and Foods Science Technicians
1910	Biological Technicians
1920	Chemical Technicians
1930	Geological and Petroleum Technicians
1940	Nuclear Technicians
1960	Other Life, Physical, and Social Science Technicians
<b>Counselors, Social, and Religious Workers</b>	
2000	Counselors
2010	Social Workers
2020	Miscellaneous Community and Social Service Specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, Religious Activities and Education
2060	Religious Workers, All Other
<b>Lawyers, Judges, and Legal Support Workers</b>	
2100	Lawyers
2110	Judges, Magistrates, and Other Judicial Workers
2140	Paralegals and Legal Assistants
2150	Miscellaneous Legal Support Workers
<b>Teachers</b>	
2200	Postsecondary Teachers
2300	Preschool and Kindergarten Teachers
2310	Elementary and Middle School Teachers
2320	Secondary School Teachers
2330	Special Education Teachers
2340	Other Teachers and Instructors
<b>Education, Training, and Library Workers</b>	
2400	Archivists, Curators, and Museum Technicians 25-4010
2430	Librarians 25-4021
2440	Library Technicians 25-4031
2540	Teacher Assistants 25-9041
2550	Other Education, Training, and Library Workers 25-90XX
<b>Entertainers and Performers, Sports and Related Workers</b>	
2600	Artists and Related Workers
2630	Designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and Directors
2720	Athletes, Coaches, Umpires, and Related Workers
2740	Dancers and Choreographers
2750	Musicians, Singers, and Related Workers
2760	Entertainers and Performers, Sports and Related Workers, All Other
<b>Media and Communication Workers</b>	
2800	Announcers
2810	News Analysts, Reporters and Correspondents
2820	Public Relations Specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical Writers
2850	Writers and Authors
2860	Miscellaneous Media and Communication Workers
2900	Broadcast and Sound Engineering Technicians and Radio Operators

2003 Census code	Occupation category
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, Video, and Motion Picture Camera Operators and Editors
2960	Media and Communication Equipment Workers, All Other
<b>Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioners</b>	
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and Nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3060	Physicians and Surgeons
3110	Physician Assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3130	Registered Nurses
3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational Therapists
3160	Physical Therapists
3200	Radiation Therapists
3210	Recreational Therapists
3220	Respiratory Therapists
3230	Speech-Language Pathologists
3240	Therapists, All Other
3250	Veterinarians
3260	Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioners, All Other
<b>Health Care Technical and Support Occupations</b>	
3300	Clinical Laboratory Technologists and Technicians
3310	Dental Hygienists
3320	Diagnostic Related Technologists and Technicians
3400	Emergency Medical Technicians and Paramedics
3410	Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioner Support Technicians
3500	Licensed Practical and Licensed Vocational Nurses
3510	Medical Records and Health Information Technicians
3520	Opticians, Dispensing
3530	Miscellaneous Health Technologists and Technicians
3540	Other Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations
3600	Nursing, Psychiatric, and Home Health Aides
3610	Occupational Therapist Assistants and Aides
3620	Physical Therapist Assistants and Aides
3630	Massage Therapists
3640	Dental Assistants
3650	Medical Assistants and Other Healthcare Support Occupations
<b>Protective Service Occupations</b>	
3700	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Correctional Officers
3710	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Police and Detectives
3720	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Fire Fighting and Prevention Workers
3730	Supervisors, Protective Service Workers, All Other
3740	Fire Fighters
3750	Fire Inspectors
3800	Bailiffs, Correctional Officers, and Jailers
3820	Detectives and Criminal Investigators
3830	Fish and Game Wardens



2003 Census code	Occupation category
3840	Parking Enforcement Workers
3850	Police and Sheriff's Patrol Officers
3860	Transit and Railroad Police
3900	Animal Control Workers
3910	Private Detectives and Investigators
3920	Security Guards and Gaming Surveillance Officers
3940	Crossing Guards
3950	Lifeguards and Other Protective Service Workers

#### **Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations**

4000	Chefs and Head Cooks
4010	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Food Preparation and Serving Workers
4020	Cooks
4030	Food Preparation Workers
4040	Bartenders
4050	Combined Food Preparation and Serving Workers, Including Fast Food
4060	Counter Attendants, Cafeteria, Food Concession, and Coffee Shop
4110	Waiters and Waitresses
4120	Food Servers, Nonrestaurant
4130	Dining Room and Cafeteria Attendants and Bartender Helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and Hostesses, Restaurant, Lounge, and Coffee Shop
4160	Food Preparation and Serving Related Workers, All Other

#### **Cleaning and Building Service Occupations**

4200	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Housekeeping and Janitorial Workers
4210	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Landscaping, Lawn Service, and Groundskeeping
4220	Janitors and Building Cleaners
4230	Maids and Housekeeping Cleaners
4240	Pest Control Workers
4250	Grounds Maintenance Workers

#### **Entertainment Attendants and Related Workers**

4300	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Gaming Workers
4320	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Personal Service Workers
4340	Animal Trainers
4350	Nonfarm Animal Caretakers
4400	Gaming Services Workers
4410	Motion Picture Projectionists
4420	Ushers, Lobby Attendants, and Ticket Takers
4430	Miscellaneous Entertainment Attendants and Related Workers

#### **Funeral Related Occupations**

4460	Funeral Service Workers
------	-------------------------

#### **\* Personal Care and Service Workers**

4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, Hairstylists, and Cosmetologists
4520	Miscellaneous Personal Appearance Workers
4530	Baggage Porters, Bellhops, and Concierges
4540	Tour and Travel Guides
4550	Transportation Attendants
4600	Child Care Workers

2003 Census code	Occupation category
4610	Personal and Home Care Aides
4620	Recreation and Fitness Workers
4640	Residential Advisors
4650	Personal Care and Service Workers, All Other

#### **Sales and Related Workers**

4700	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Retail Sales Workers
4710	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Non-Retail Sales Workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and Rental Clerks
4750	Parts Salespersons
4760	Retail Salespersons
4800	Advertising Sales Agents
4810	Insurance Sales Agents
4820	Securities, Commodities, and Financial Services Sales Agents
4830	Travel Agents
4840	Sales Representatives, Services, All Other
4850	Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing
4900	Models, Demonstrators, and Product Promoters
4920	Real Estate Brokers and Sales Agents
4930	Sales Engineers
4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-To-Door Sales Workers, News and Street Vendors, and Related Workers
4960	Sales and Related Workers, All Other

#### **Office and Administrative Support Workers (5000-5930)**

5000	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Office and Administrative Support Workers
5010	Switchboard Operators, Including Answering Service
5020	Telephone Operators
5030	Communications Equipment Operators, All Other
5100	Bill and Account Collectors
5110	Billing and Posting Clerks and Machine Operators
5120	Bookkeeping, Accounting, and Auditing Clerks
5130	Gaming Cage Workers
5140	Payroll and Timekeeping Clerks
5150	Procurement Clerks
5160	Tellers
5200	Brokerage Clerks
5210	Correspondence Clerks
5220	Court, Municipal, and License Clerks
5230	Credit Authorizers, Checkers, and Clerks
5240	Customer Service Representatives
5250	Eligibility Interviewers, Government Programs
5260	File Clerks
5300	Hotel, Motel, and Resort Desk Clerks
5310	Interviewers, Except Eligibility and Loan
5320	Library Assistants, Clerical
5330	Loan Interviewers and Clerks
5340	New Accounts Clerks
5350	Order Clerks
5360	Human Resources Assistants, Except Payroll and Timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and Information Clerks
5410	Reservation and Transportation Ticket Agents and Travel Clerks
5420	Information and Record Clerks, All Other
5500	Cargo and Freight Agents
5510	Couriers and Messengers



2003 Census code	Occupation category
5520	Dispatchers
5530	Meter Readers, Utilities
5540	Postal Service Clerks
5550	Postal Service Mail Carriers
5560	Postal Service Mail Sorters, Processors, and Processing Machine Operators
5600	Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks
5610	Shipping, Receiving, and Traffic Clerks
5620	Stock Clerks and Order Fillers
5630	Weighers, Measurers, Checkers, and Samplers, Recordkeeping
5700	Secretaries and Administrative Assistants
5800	Computer Operators
5810	Data Entry Keyers
5820	Word Processors and Typists
5830	Desktop Publishers
5840	Insurance Claims and Policy Processing Clerks
5850	Mail Clerks and Mail Machine Operators, Except Postal Service
5860	Office Clerks, General
5900	Office Machine Operators, Except Computer
5910	Proofreaders and Copy Markers
5920	Statistical Assistants
5930	Office and Administrative Support Workers, All Other

#### **Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations (6000-6130)**

6000	First-Line Supervisors/Managers/Contractors of Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Workers
6010	Agricultural Inspectors
6020	Animal Breeders
6040	Graders and Sorters, Agricultural Products
6050	Other Agricultural Workers
6100	Fishers and Related Fishing Workers
6110	Hunters and Trappers
6120	Forest and Conservation Workers
6130	Logging Workers

#### **Construction Trades and Extraction Workers (6200-6940)**

6200	First-Line Supervisor/Managers of Construction Trades and Extraction Workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, Blockmasons, and Stonemasons
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, Floor, and Tile Installers and Finishers
6250	Cement Masons, Concrete Finishers, and Terrazzo Workers
6260	Construction Laborers
6300	Paving, Surfacing, and Tamping Equipment Operations
6310	Pile-Driver Operators
6320	Operating Engineers and Other Construction Equipment Operators
6330	Drywall Installers, Ceiling Tile Installers, and Tapers
6350	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation Workers
6420	Painters, Construction and Maintenance
6430	Paperhangers
6440	Pipelayers, Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and Stucco Masons
6500	Reinforcing Iron and Rebar Workers
6510	Roofers

2003 Census code	Occupation category
6520	Sheet Metal Workers
6530	Structural Iron and Steel Workers
6600	Helpers, Construction Trades
6660	Construction and Building Inspectors
6700	Elevator Installers and Repairers
6710	Fence Erectors
6720	Hazardous Materials Removal Workers
6730	Highway Maintenance Workers 6740 Rail-Track Laying and Maintenance Equipment Operators
6750	Septic Tank Servicers and Sewer Pipe Cleaners
6760	Miscellaneous Constructions and Related Workers
6800	Derrick, Rotary Drill, and Service Unit Operators, Oil, Gas, and Mining
6820	Earth Drillers, Except Oil and Gas
6830	Explosives Workers, Ordnance Handling Experts, and Blasters
6840	Mining Machine Operators
6910	Roof Bolters, Mining
6920	Roustabouts, Oil and Gas
6930	Helpers – Extraction Workers
6940	Other Extraction Workers

#### **Installation, Maintenance, and Repair's Workers**

7000	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Mechanics, Installers, and Repairers
7010	Computer, Automated Teller, and Office Machine Repairers
7020	Radio and Telecommunications Equipment Installers and Repairers
7030	Avionics Technicians
7040	Electric Motor, Power Tool, and Related Repairers 49-2092
7050	Electrical and Electronics Installers and Repairers, Transportation Equipment 49-2093
7100	Electrical and Electronics Repairers, Industrial and Utility 49-2094, 49-2095
7110	Electronic Equipment Installers and Repairers, Motor Vehicles 49-2096
7120	Electronic Home Entertainment Equipment Installers and Repairers
7130	Security and Fire Alarm Systems Installers
7140	Aircraft Mechanics and Service Technicians
7150	Automotive Body and Related Repairers
7160	Automotive Glass Installers and Repairers
7200	Automotive Service Technicians and Mechanics
7210	Bus and Truck Mechanics and Diesel Engine Specialists
7220	Heavy Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Service Technicians and Mechanics
7240	Small Engine Mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics, Installers, and Repairers
7300	Control and Valve Installers and Repairers
7310	Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Mechanics and Installers
7320	Home Appliance Repairers
7330	Industrial and Refractory Machinery Mechanics
7340	Maintenance and Repair Workers, General
7350	Maintenance Workers, Machinery 49-9043
7360	Millwrights 49-9044
7410	Electrical Power-Line Installers and Repairers
7420	Telecommunications Line Installers and Repairers
7430	Precision Instrument and Equipment Repairers
7510	Coin, Vending, and Amusement Machine Servicers and Repairers



2003 Census code	Occupation category
7520	Commercial Divers
7540	Locksmiths and Safe Repairers
7550	Manufactured Building and Mobile Home Installers
7560	Riggers
7600	Signal and Track Switch Repairers
7610	Helpers – Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers
7620	Other Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers

#### **Production and Operating Workers**

7700	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Production and Operating Workers
7710	Aircraft Structure, Surfaces, Rigging, and Systems Assemblers
7720	Electrical, Electronics, and Electromechanical Assemblers
7730	Engine and Other Machine Assemblers
7740	Structural Metal Fabricators and Fitters
7750	Miscellaneous Assemblers and Fabricators

#### **Food Preparation Occupations**

7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and Other Meat, Poultry, and Fish Processing Workers
7830	Food and Tobacco Roasting, Baking, and Drying Machine Operators and Tenders
7840	Food Batchmakers
7850	Food Cooking Machine Operators and Tenders

#### **Setter, Operators, and Tenders**

7900	Computer Control Programmers and Operators
7920	Extruding and Drawing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
7930	Forging Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
7940	Rolling Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
7950	Cutting, Punching, and Press Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and
7960	Drilling and Boring Machine Tool Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
8000	Grinding, Lapping, Polishing, and Buffing Machine Tool Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
8010	Lathe and Turning Machine Tool Setters, Operators and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
8020	Milling and Planing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal Furnace and Kiln Operators and Tenders
8060	Model Makers and Patternmakers, Metal and Plastic
8100	Molders and Molding Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
8120	Multiple Machine Tool Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
8130	Tool and Die Makers
8140	Welding, Soldering, and Brazing Workers
8150	Heat Treating Equipment Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
8160	Lay-Out Workers, Metal and Plastic
8200	Plating and Coating Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
8210	Tool Grinders, Filers, and Sharpeners

2003 Census code	Occupation category
8220	Metalworkers and Plastic Workers, All Other
8230	Bookbinders and Bindery Workers
8240	Job Printers
8250	Prepress Technicians and Workers
8260	Printing Machine Operators
8300	Laundry and Dry-Cleaning Workers
8310	Pressers, Textile, Garment, and Related Materials
8320	Sewing Machine Operator
8330	Shoe and Leather Workers and Repairers
8340	Shoe Machine Operators and Tenders
8350	Tailors, Dressmakers, and Sewers
8360	Textile Bleaching and Dyeing Machine Operators and Tenders
8400	Textile Cutting Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders
8410	Textile Knitting and Weaving Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders
8420	Textile Winding, Twisting, and Drawing Out Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders
8430	Extruding and Forming Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Synthetic and Glass Fibers 51-6091
8440	Fabric and Apparel Patternmakers
8450	Upholsters
8460	Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Workers, All Other
8500	Cabinetmakers and Bench Carpenters
8510	Furniture Finishers
8520	Model Makers and Patternmakers, Wood
8530	Sawing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Wood
8540	Woodworking Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Except Sawing
8550	Woodworkers, All Other
8600	Power Plant Operators
8610	Stationary Engineers and Boiler Operators
8620	Water and Liquid Waste Treatment Plant and System Operators
8630	Miscellaneous Plant and System
8640	Chemical Processing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders
8650	Crushing, Grinding, Polishing, Mixing, and Blending Workers
8710	Cutting Workers
8720	Extruding, Forming, Pressing, and Compacting Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders
8730	Furnace, Kiln, Oven, Drier, and Kettle Operators and Tenders
8740	Inspectors, Testers, Sorters, Samplers, and Weighers
8750	Jewelers and Precious Stone and Metal Workers
8760	Medical, Dental, and Ophthalmic Laboratory Technicians
8800	Packaging and Filling Machine Operators and Tenders
8810	Painting Workers
8830	Photographic Process Workers and Processing Machine Operators
8840	Semiconductor Processors
8850	Cementing and Gluing Machine Operators and Tenders
8860	Cleaning, Washing, and Metal Pickling Equipment Operators and Tenders
8900	Cooling and Freezing Equipment Operators and Tenders
8910	Etchers and Engravers



2003 Census code	Occupation category
8920	Molders, Shapers, and Casters, Except Metal and Plastic
8930	Paper Goods Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders
8940	Tire Builders
8950	Helpers – Production Workers
8960	Production Workers, All Other

#### **Transportation and Material Moving Workers**

9000	Supervisors, Transportation and Material Moving Workers
9030	Aircraft Pilots and Flight Engineers
9040	Air Traffic Controllers and Airfield Operations Specialists
9110	Ambulance Drivers and Attendants, Except Emergency Medical Technicians
9120	Bus Drivers
9130	Driver/Sales Workers and Truck Drivers
9140	Taxi Drivers and Chauffeurs
9150	Motor Vehicle Operators, All Other
9200	Locomotive Engineers and Operators
9230	Railroad Brake, Signal, and Switch Operators
9240	Railroad Conductors and Yardmasters
9260	Subway, Streetcar, and Other Rail Transportation Workers
9300	Sailors and Marine Oilers
9310	Ship and Boat Captains and Operators
9330	Ship Engineers
9340	Bridge and Lock Tenders
9350	Parking Lot Attendants
9360	Service Station Attendants
9410	Transportation Inspectors
9420	Other Transportation Workers
9500	Conveyor Operators and Tenders
9510	Crane and Tower Operators 53-7021
9520	Dredge, Excavating, and Loading Machine Operators 53-7030
9560	Hoist and Winch Operators 53-7041
9600	Industrial Truck and Tractor Operators
9610	Cleaners of Vehicles and Equipment
9620	Laborers and Freight, Stock, and Material Movers, Hand
9630	Machine Feeders and Offbearers
9640	Packers and Packagers, Hand
9650	Pumping Station Operators
9720	Refuse and Recyclable Material Collectors
9730	Shuttle Car Operators
9740	Tank Car, Truck, and Ship Loaders
9750	Material Moving Workers, All Other

#### **Armed Forces (for CPS)**

9840	Armed Forces
------	--------------

#### **CPS Special Codes**

9970	Problem Referral
9990	Not Reported (Includes Refused, Classified, Blank and all other noncodable)

#### **Military Specific Occupations (for ACS)**

9800	Military officer special and tactical operations leaders/managers
9810	First-line enlisted military supervisor/managers
9820	Military enlisted tactical operations and air/weapons specialists and crew members

2003 Census code	Occupation category
9830	Military, rank not specified

#### **ACS Special Codes**

9950	Not in Labor Force
9960	Retired
9970	Problem Referral
9990	Uncodable (includes Refused or Classified)



## **APPENDIX E**

### **Occupational Classification System for Analytic Recodes**



*This page intentionally left blank*



2003 Census Code	Occupation category
<b>1</b>	<b>Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations</b>
	Chief Executives General and Operations Managers Legislators Advertising and Promotions Managers Marketing and Sales Managers Public Relations Managers Administrative Services Managers Computer and Information Systems Managers Financial Managers Human Resources Managers Industrial Production Managers Purchasing Managers Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers Farm, Ranch, and Other Agricultural Managers Farmers and Ranchers Construction Managers Education Administrators Engineering Managers Food Service Managers Funeral Directors Gaming Managers Lodging Managers Medical and Health Services Managers Natural Sciences Managers Postmasters and Mail Superintendents Property, Real Estate, and Community Association Managers Social and Community Service Managers Managers, All Other
<b>2</b>	<b>Management Related Occupations</b>
	Agents and Business Managers of Artists, Performers, and Athletes Purchasing Agents and Buyers, Farm Products Wholesale and Retail Buyers, Except Farm Products Purchasing Agents, Except Wholesale, Retail, and Farm Products Claims Adjusters, Appraisers, Examiners, and Investigators Compliance Officers, Except Agriculture, Constructions, Health and Safety, and Transportation Cost Estimators Human Resources, Training, and Labor Relations Specialists Logisticians Management Analysts Meeting and Convention Planners Other Business Operations Specialists
<b>3</b>	<b>Financial Related Occupations</b>
	Accountants and Auditors Appraisers and Assessors of Real Estate Budget Analysts Credit Analysts Financial Analysts Personal Finance Advisors Insurance Underwriters Financial Examiners Loan Counselors and Officers Tax Examiners, Collectors, and Revenue Agents

2003 Census Code	Occupation category
	Tax Preparers Financial Specialists, All Other
<b>4</b>	<b>Mathematical and Computer Scientists</b>
	Computer Scientists and Systems Analysts Computer Programmers Computer Software Engineers Computer Support Specialists Database Administrators Network and Computer Systems Administrators Network Systems and Data Communications Analysts Actuaries Mathematicians Operations Research Analysts Statisticians Miscellaneous Mathematical Occupations
<b>5</b>	<b>Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors</b>
	Architects, Except Naval Surveyors, Cartographers, and Photogrammetrists Aerospace Engineers Agriculture Engineers Biomedical Engineers Chemical Engineers Civil Engineers Computer Hardware Engineers Electrical and Electronics Engineers Environmental Engineers Industrial Engineers, Including Health and Safety Marine Engineers and Naval Architects Materials Engineers Mechanical Engineers Mining and Geological Engineers, Including Mining Safety Engineers Nuclear Engineers Petroleum Engineers Engineers, All Other
<b>6</b>	<b>Engineering and Related Technicians</b>
	Drafters Engineering Technicians, Except Drafters Surveying and Mapping Technicians
<b>7</b>	<b>Physical Scientists</b>
	Agricultural and Food Scientists Biological Scientists Conservation Scientists and Foresters Medical Scientists Astronomers and Physicists Atmospheric and Space Scientists Chemists and Materials Scientists Environmental Scientists and Geoscientists Physical Scientists, All Other
<b>8</b>	<b>Social Scientists and Related Workers</b>
	Economists Market and Survey Researchers Psychologists Sociologists Urban and Regional Planners Miscellaneous Social Scientists and Related Workers
<b>9</b>	<b>Life, Physical, and Social Science Technicians</b>



<b>2003 Census Code</b>	<b>Occupation category</b>
	Agriculture and Foods Science Technicians Biological Technicians Chemical Technicians Geological and Petroleum Technicians Nuclear Technicians Other Life, Physical, and Social Science Technicians
<b>10</b>	<b>Counselors, Social, and Religious Workers</b>  Counselors Social Workers Miscellaneous Community and Social Service Specialists Clergy Directors, Religious Activities and Education Religious Workers, All Other
<b>11</b>	<b>Lawyers, Judges, and Legal Support Workers</b>  Lawyers Judges, Magistrates, and Other Judicial Workers Paralegals and Legal Assistants Miscellaneous Legal Support Workers
<b>12</b>	<b>Teachers</b>  Postsecondary Teachers Preschool and Kindergarten Teachers Elementary and Middle School Teachers Secondary School Teachers Special Education Teachers Other Teachers and Instructors
<b>13</b>	<b>Education, Training, and Library Workers</b>  Archivists, Curators, and Museum Technicians Librarians Library Technicians Teacher Assistants Other Education, Training, and Library Workers
<b>14</b>	<b>Entertainers and Performers, Sports and Related Workers</b>  Artists and Related Workers Designers Actors Producers and Directors Athletes, Coaches, Umpires, and Related Workers Dancers and Choreographers Musicians, Singers, and Related Workers Entertainers and Performers, Sports and Related Workers, All Other
<b>15</b>	<b>Media and Communication Workers</b>  Announcers News Analysts, Reporters and Correspondents Public Relations Specialists Editors Technical Writers Writers and Authors Miscellaneous Media and Communication Workers Broadcast and Sound Engineering Technicians and Radio Operators Photographers Television, Video, and Motion Picture Camera Operators and Editors

<b>2003 Census Code</b>	<b>Occupation category</b>
	Media and Communication Equipment Workers, All Other
<b>16</b>	<b>Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioners</b>  Chiropractors Dentists Dietitians and Nutritionists Optometrists Pharmacists Physicians and Surgeons Physician Assistants Podiatrists Registered Nurses Audiologists Occupational Therapists Physical Therapists Radiation Therapists Recreational Therapists Respiratory Therapists Speech-Language Pathologists Therapists, All Other Veterinarians Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioners, All Other
<b>17</b>	<b>Health Care Technical and Support Occupations</b>  Clinical Laboratory Technologists and Technicians Dental Hygienists Diagnostic Related Technologists and Technicians Emergency Medical Technicians and Paramedics Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioner Support Technicians Licensed Practical and Licensed Vocational Nurses Medical Records and Health Information Technicians Opticians, Dispensing Miscellaneous Health Technologists and Technicians Other Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations Nursing, Psychiatric, and Home Health Aides Occupational Therapist Assistants and Aides Physical Therapist Assistants and Aides Massage Therapists Dental Assistants Medical Assistants and Other Healthcare Support Occupations
<b>18</b>	<b>Protective Service Occupations</b>  First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Correctional Officers First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Police and Detectives First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Fire Fighting and Prevention Workers Supervisors, Protective Service Workers, All Other Fire Fighters Fire Inspectors Bailiffs, Correctional Officers, and Jailers Detectives and Criminal Investigators Fish and Game Wardens Parking Enforcement Workers Police and Sheriff's Patrol Officers Transit and Railroad Police



<b>2003 Census Code</b>	<b>Occupation category</b>
	Animal Control Workers Private Detectives and Investigators Security Guards and Gaming Surveillance Officers Crossing Guards Lifeguards and Other Protective Service Workers
<b>19</b>	<b>Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations</b>  Chefs and Head Cooks First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Food Preparation and Serving Workers Cooks Food Preparation Workers Bartenders Combined Food Preparation and Serving Workers, Including Fast Food Counter Attendants, Cafeteria, Food Concession, and Coffee Shop Waiters and Waitresses Food Servers, Nonrestaurant Dining Room and Cafeteria Attendants and Bartender Helpers Dishwashers Hosts and Hostesses, Restaurant, Lounge, and Coffee Shop Food Preparation and Serving Related Workers, All Other
<b>20</b>	<b>Cleaning and Building Service Occupations</b>  First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Housekeeping and Janitorial Workers First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Landscaping, Lawn Service, and Groundskeeping Janitors and Building Cleaners Maids and Housekeeping Cleaners Pest Control Workers Grounds Maintenance Workers
<b>21</b>	<b>Entertainment Attendants and Related Workers</b>  First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Gaming Workers First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Personal Service Workers Animal Trainers Nonfarm Animal Caretakers Gaming Services Workers Motion Picture Projectionists Ushers, Lobby Attendants, and Ticket Takers Miscellaneous Entertainment Attendants and Related Workers
<b>22</b>	<b>Funeral Related Occupations and Personal Care and Service Workers</b>  Funeral Service Workers Barbers Hairdressers, Hairstylists, and Cosmetologists Miscellaneous Personal Appearance Workers Baggage Porters, Bellhops, and Concierges Tour and Travel Guides Transportation Attendants Child Care Workers Personal and Home Care Aides Recreation and Fitness Workers Residential Advisors Personal Care and Service Workers, All Other

<b>2003 Census Code</b>	<b>Occupation category</b>
<b>23</b>	<b>Sales and Related Workers</b>  First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Retail Sales Workers First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Non-Retail Sales Workers Cashiers Counter and Rental Clerks Parts Salespersons Retail Salespersons Advertising Sales Agents Insurance Sales Agents Securities, Commodities, and Financial Services Sales Agents Travel Agents Sales Representatives, Services, All Other Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing Models, Demonstrators, and Product Promoters Real Estate Brokers and Sales Agents Sales Engineers Telemarketers Door-To-Door Sales Workers, News and Street Vendors, and Related Workers Sales and Related Workers, All Other
<b>24</b>	<b>Office and Administrative Support Workers (5000-5930)</b>  First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Office and Administrative Support Workers Switchboard Operators, Including Answering Service Telephone Operators Communications Equipment Operators, All Other Bill and Account Collectors Billing and Posting Clerks and Machine Operators Bookkeeping, Accounting, and Auditing Clerks Gaming Cage Workers Payroll and Timekeeping Clerks Procurement Clerks Tellers Brokerage Clerks Correspondence Clerks Court, Municipal, and License Clerks Credit Authorizers, Checkers, and Clerks Customer Service Representatives Eligibility Interviewers, Government Programs File Clerks Hotel, Motel, and Resort Desk Clerks Interviewers, Except Eligibility and Loan Library Assistants, Clerical Loan Interviewers and Clerks New Accounts Clerks Order Clerks Human Resources Assistants, Except Payroll and Timekeeping Receptionists and Information Clerks Reservation and Transportation Ticket Agents and Travel Clerks Information and Record Clerks, All Other Cargo and Freight Agents Couriers and Messengers Dispatchers Meter Readers, Utilities Postal Service Clerks Postal Service Mail Carriers



<b>2003 Census Code</b>	<b>Occupation category</b>
	Postal Service Mail Sorters, Processors, and Processing Machine Operators Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks Shipping, Receiving, and Traffic Clerks Stock Clerks and Order Fillers Weighers, Measurers, Checkers, and Samplers, Recordkeeping Secretaries and Administrative Assistants Computer Operators Data Entry Keyers Word Processors and Typists Desktop Publishers Insurance Claims and Policy Processing Clerks Mail Clerks and Mail Machine Operators, Except Postal Service Office Clerks, General Office Machine Operators, Except Computer Proofreaders and Copy Markers Statistical Assistants Office and Administrative Support Workers, All Other
<b>25</b>	<b>Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations (6000-6130)</b>  First-Line Supervisors/Managers/Contractors of Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Workers Agricultural Inspectors Animal Breeders Graders and Sorters, Agricultural Products Other Agricultural Workers Fishers and Related Fishing Workers Hunters and Trappers Forest and Conservation Workers Logging Workers
<b>26</b>	<b>Construction Trades and Extraction Workers (6200-6940)</b>  First-Line Supervisor/Managers of Construction Trades and Extraction Workers Boilermakers Brickmasons, Blockmasons, and Stonemasons Carpenters Carpet, Floor, and Tile Installers and Finishers Cement Masons, Concrete Finishers, and Terrazzo Workers Construction Laborers Paving, Surfacing, and Tamping Equipment Operators Pile-Driver Operators Operating Engineers and Other Construction Equipment Operators Drywall Installers, Ceiling Tile Installers, and Tapers Electricians Glaziers Insulation Workers Painters, Construction and Maintenance Paperhangers Pipelayers, Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters Plasterers and Stucco Masons Reinforcing Iron and Rebar Workers Roofers Sheet Metal Workers Structural Iron and Steel Workers Helpers, Construction Trades Construction and Building Inspectors

<b>2003 Census Code</b>	<b>Occupation category</b>
	Elevator Installers and Repairers Fence Erectors Hazardous Materials Removal Workers Highway Maintenance Workers Rail-Track Laying and Maintenance Equipment Operators Septic Tank Servicers and Sewer Pipe Cleaners Miscellaneous Constructions and Related Workers Derrick, Rotary Drill, and Service Unit Operators, Oil, Gas, and Mining Earth Drillers, Except Oil and Gas Explosives Workers, Ordnance Handling Experts, and Blasters Mining Machine Operators Roof Bolters, Mining Roustabouts, Oil and Gas Helpers – Extraction Workers Other Extraction Workers
<b>27</b>	<b>Installation, Maintenance, and Repair's Workers</b>  First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Mechanics, Installers, and Repairers Computer, Automated Teller, and Office Machine Repairers Radio and Telecommunications Equipment Installers and Repairers Avionics Technicians Electric Motor, Power Tool, and Related Repairers Electrical and Electronics Installers and Repairers, Transportation Equipment Electrical and Electronics Repairers, Industrial and Utility Electronic Equipment Installers and Repairers, Motor Vehicles Electronic Home Entertainment Equipment Installers and Repairers Security and Fire Alarm Systems Installers Aircraft Mechanics and Service Technicians Automotive Body and Related Repairers Automotive Glass Installers and Repairers Automotive Service Technicians and Mechanics Bus and Truck Mechanics and Diesel Engine Specialists Heavy Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Service Technicians and Mechanics Small Engine Mechanics Miscellaneous Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics, Installers, and Repairers Control and Valve Installers and Repairers Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Mechanics and Installers Home Appliance Repairers Industrial and Refractory Machinery Mechanics Maintenance and Repair Workers, General Maintenance Workers, Machinery Millwrights Electrical Power-Line Installers and Repairers Telecommunications Line Installers and Repairers Precision Instrument and Equipment Repairers Coin, Vending, and Amusement Machine Servicers and Repairers Commercial Divers Locksmiths and Safe Repairers Manufactured Building and Mobile Home Installers Riggers Signal and Track Switch Repairers



<b>2003 Census Code</b>	<b>Occupation category</b>
	Helpers – Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers Other Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers
<b>28</b>	<b>Production and Operating Workers</b>  First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Production and Operating Workers Aircraft Structure, Surfaces, Rigging, and Systems Assemblers Electrical, Electronics, and Electromechanical Assemblers Engine and Other Machine Assemblers Structural Metal Fabricators and Fitters Miscellaneous Assemblers and Fabricators
<b>29</b>	<b>Food Preparation Occupations</b>  Bakers Butchers and Other Meat, Poultry, and Fish Processing Workers Food and Tobacco Roasting, Baking, and Drying Machine Operators and Tenders Food Batchmakers Food Cooking Machine Operators and Tenders
<b>30</b>	<b>Setter, Operators, and Tenders</b>  Computer Control Programmers and Operators Extruding and Drawing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic Forging Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic Rolling Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic Cutting, Punching, and Press Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic Drilling and Boring Machine Tool Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic Grinding, Lapping, Polishing, and Buffing Machine Tool Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic Lathe and Turning Machine Tool Setters, Operators and Tenders, Metal and Plastic Milling and Planing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic Machinists Metal Furnace and Kiln Operators and Tenders Model Makers and Patternmakers, Metal and Plastic Molders and Molding Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic Multiple Machine Tool Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic Tool and Die Makers Welding, Soldering, and Brazing Workers Heat Treating Equipment Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic Lay-Out Workers, Metal and Plastic Plating and Coating Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic Tool Grinders, Filers, and Sharpeners Metalworkers and Plastic Workers, All Other Bookbinders and Bindery Workers Job Printers Prepress Technicians and Workers Printing Machine Operators Laundry and Dry-Cleaning Workers

<b>2003 Census Code</b>	<b>Occupation category</b>
	Pressers, Textile, Garment, and Related Materials Sewing Machine Operator Shoe and Leather Workers and Repairers Shoe Machine Operators and Tenders Tailors, Dressmakers, and Sewers Textile Bleaching and Dyeing Machine Operators and Tenders Textile Cutting Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders Textile Knitting and Weaving Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders Textile Winding, Twisting, and Drawing Out Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders Extruding and Forming Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Synthetic and Glass Fibers Fabric and Apparel Patternmakers Upholsters Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Workers, All Other Cabinetmakers and Bench Carpenters Furniture Finishers Model Makers and Patternmakers, Wood Sawing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Wood Woodworking Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Except Sawing Woodworkers, All Other Power Plant Operators Stationary Engineers and Boiler Operators Water and Liquid Waste Treatment Plant and System Operators Miscellaneous Plant and System Chemical Processing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders Crushing, Grinding, Polishing, Mixing, and Blending Workers Cutting Workers Extruding, Forming, Pressing, and Compacting Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders Furnace, Kiln, Oven, Drier, and Kettle Operators and Tenders Inspectors, Testers, Sorters, Samplers, and Weighers Jewelers and Precious Stone and Metal Workers Medical, Dental, and Ophthalmic Laboratory Technicians Packaging and Filling Machine Operators and Tenders Painting Workers Photographic Process Workers and Processing Machine Operators Semiconductor Processors Cementing and Gluing Machine Operators and Tenders Cleaning, Washing, and Metal Pickling Equipment Operators and Tenders Cooling and Freezing Equipment Operators and Tenders Etchers and Engravers Molders, Shapers, and Casters, Except Metal and Plastic Paper Goods Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders Tire Builders Helpers – Production Workers



<b>2003</b>	
<b>Census Code</b>	<b>Occupation category</b>
	Production Workers, All Other
<b>31</b>	<b>Transportation and Material Moving Workers</b>
	Supervisors, Transportation and Material Moving Workers
	Aircraft Pilots and Flight Engineers
	Air Traffic Controllers and Airfield Operations Specialists
	Ambulance Drivers and Attendants, Except Emergency Medical Technicians
	Bus Drivers
	Driver/Sales Workers and Truck Drivers
	Taxi Drivers and Chauffeurs
	Motor Vehicle Operators, All Other
	Locomotive Engineers and Operators
	Railroad Brake, Signal, and Switch Operators
	Railroad Conductors and Yardmasters
	Subway, Streetcar, and Other Rail Transportation Workers
	Sailors and Marine Oilers
	Ship and Boat Captains and Operators
	Ship Engineers
	Bridge and Lock Tenders
	Parking Lot Attendants
	Service Station Attendants
	Transportation Inspectors
	Other Transportation Workers
	Conveyor Operators and Tenders
	Crane and Tower Operators
	Dredge, Excavating, and Loading Machine Operators
	Hoist and Winch Operators
	Industrial Truck and Tractor Operators
	Cleaners of Vehicles and Equipment
	Laborers and Freight, Stock, and Material Movers, Hand
	Machine Feeders and Offbearers
	Packers and Packagers, Hand
	Pumping Station Operators
	Refuse and Recyclable Material Collectors
	Shuttle Car Operators
	Tank Car, Truck, and Ship Loaders
	Material Moving Workers, All Other
<b>32</b>	<b>Armed Forces (for CPS)</b>
	Armed Forces
<b>33</b>	<b>CPS Special Codes</b>
	Problem Referral
	Not Reported (Includes Refused, Classified, Blank and all other noncodable)
<b>34</b>	<b>Military Specific Occupations (for ACS)</b>
	Military officer special and tactical operations leaders/managers
	First-line enlisted military supervisor/managers
	Military enlisted tactical operations and air/weapons specialists and crew members
	Military, rank not specified
<b>35</b>	<b>ACS Special Codes</b>
	Not in Labor Force
	Retired
	Problem Referral
	Uncodable (includes Refused or Classified)



## **APPENDIX F**

### **Industry Classification System**



*This page intentionally left blank*



2003 Census code	Industry category
<b>Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting</b>	
0170	Crop production
0180	Animal production
0190	Forestry except Logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting, and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
<b>Mining</b>	
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0480	Not specified type of mining
0490	Support activities for mining
<b>Utilities</b>	
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
<b>Construction</b>	
0770	Constructions (Includes the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
<b>Food Manufacturing</b>	
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty foods
1170	Dairy products
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries, except retail
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous food
1290	Not specified food industries
<b>Beverage and Tobacco Products Manufacturing</b>	
1370	Beverage
1390	Tobacco
<b>Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills</b>	
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and coating mills
1570	Carpets and rugs
1590	Textile product mills except carpets and rugs
<b>Apparel Manufacturing</b>	
1670	Knitting mills
1680	Cut and sew apparel
1690	Apparel accessories and other apparel
<b>Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing</b>	
1770	Footwear
1790	Leather tanning and products, except footwear

2003 Census code	Industry category
<b>Paper Manufacturing</b>	
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	Paperboard containers and boxes
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
<b>Printing and Related Support Activities</b>	
1990	Printing and related support activities
<b>Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing</b>	
2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
<b>Chemical Manufacturing</b>	
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber and fibers, and filaments
2180	Agricultural chemicals
2190	Pharmaceuticals and medicines
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesives
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
<b>Plastics and Rubber Product Manufacturing</b>	
2370	Plastics products
2380	Tires
2390	Rubber products, except tires
<b>Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing</b>	
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and related products
2480	Structural clay products
2490	Glass and glass products
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum products
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral products
<b>Metal Industries</b>	
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel products
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal, except aluminum, production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tools
2870	Structural metals, and tank and shipping containers
2880	Machine shops; turned products; screws, nuts and bolts
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products
2990	Not specified metal industries
<b>Machinery Manufacturing</b>	
3070	Agricultural implements
3080	Construction mining and oil field machinery
3090	Commercial and service industry machinery
3170	Metalworking machinery
3180	Engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment
3190	Machinery
3290	Not specified machinery



2003 Census code	Industry category
<b>Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing</b>	
3360	Computer and peripheral equipment
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment
3380	Navigational, measuring, electrometrical, and control instruments
3390	Electronic components and products
<b>Electrical Equipment, Appliances, and Component Manufacturing</b>	
3470	Household appliances
3490	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
<b>Transportation Equipment Manufacturing</b>	
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment
3580	Aircraft and parts
3590	Aerospace products and parts
3670	Railroad rolling stock
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment
<b>Wood Products, including Furniture, Manufacturing</b>	
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes
3870	Miscellaneous wood products
3890	Furniture and fixtures
<b>Miscellaneous Manufacturing</b>	
3960	Medical equipment and supplies
3970	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing
3990	Not specified industries
<b>Durable Goods, Wholesalers</b>	
4070	Motor vehicles, parts and supplies
4080	Furniture and home furnishing
4090	Lumber and other construction materials
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum
4190	Electrical goods
4260	Hardware, plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies
4280	Recyclable materials
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods
<b>Nondurable Goods, Wholesalers</b>	
4370	Paper and paper products
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products
4390	Apparel, fabrics, and notions
4470	Groceries and related products
4480	Farm product raw materials
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products
4560	Alcoholic beverages
4570	Farm supplies
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods
*4585	Wholesale electronic markets, agents, and brokers
4590	Not specified trade

2003 Census code	Industry category
<b>Retail Trade</b>	
4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Auto parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4790	Radio, TV, and computer stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers
4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4970	Grocery stores
4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug
5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing and accessories, except shoe
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5270	Sporting goods, camera, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores
5290	Music stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5380	Department stores and Discount stores
5390	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores
5470	Retail florists
5480	Office supplies and stationary stores
5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous stores
5590	Electronic shopping
*5591	Electronic auctions
*5592	Mail order houses
5670	Vending machine operators
5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified trade
<b>Transportation and Warehousing</b>	
6070	Air transportation
6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit
6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage
<b>Publishing Industries</b>	
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Publishing, except newspapers and software
6490	Software publishing
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries



2003  
 Census Industry category  
 code

#### Broadcasting and Telecommunications

6670 Radio and television broadcasting and cable  
 \*6675 \*\*\*Internet and publishing and broadcasting  
 6680 Wired telecommunications carriers  
 6690 Other telecommunication services  
 \*6692 \*\*\*Internet service providers  
 \*6695 \*\*Data processing, hosting, and related services

#### Information Services and Data Processing Services

6770 Libraries and archives  
 6780 Other information services

#### Finance and Insurance

6870 Banking and related activities  
 6880 Savings institutions, including credit unions  
 6890 Non-depository credit and related activities  
 6970 Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments  
 6990 Insurance carriers and related activities

#### Real Estate and Rental and Leasing

7070 Real estate  
 7080 Automotive equipment rental and leasing  
 7170 Video tape and disk rental  
 7180 Other consumer goods rental  
 7190 Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing

#### Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services

7270 Legal services  
 7280 Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping and payroll services  
 7290 Architectural, engineering, and related services  
 7370 Specialized design services  
 7380 Computer systems design and related services  
 7390 Management, scientific and technical consulting services  
 7460 Scientific research and development services  
 7470 Advertising and related services  
 7480 Veterinary services  
 7490 Other professional, scientific and technical services

#### Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services

7570 Management of companies and enterprises  
 7580 Employment services  
 7590 Business support services  
 7670 Travel arrangements and reservation services  
 7680 Investigation and security services  
 7690 \*\*Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)  
 7770 Landscaping services  
 7780 Other administrative, and other support services  
 7790 Waste management and remediation services

#### Educational Services

7860 Elementary and secondary school  
 7870 Colleges, including junior colleges, and universities  
 7880 Business, technical, and trade schools and training  
 7890 other schools, instruction and educational services

2003  
 Census Industry category  
 code

#### Health Care

7970 Offices of physicians  
 7980 Offices of dentists  
 7990 Office of chiropractors  
 8070 Offices of optometrists  
 8080 Offices of other health practitioners  
 8090 Outpatient care centers  
 8170 Home health care services  
 8180 Other health care services  
 8190 Hospitals  
 8270 Nursing care facilities  
 8290 Residential care facilities, without nursing

#### Social Assistance

8370 Individual and family services  
 8380 Community food and housing, and emergency services  
 8390 Vocational rehabilitation services  
 8470 Child day care services

#### Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation

8560 Independent artists, performing arts, spectator sports and related industries  
 8570 Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions  
 8580 Bowling centers  
 \* 8590 Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries

#### Accommodations and Food Services

8660 Traveler accommodation  
 8670 Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses  
 8680 Restaurants and other food services  
 8690 Drinking places, alcohol beverages

#### Repair and Maintenance

8770 Automotive repair and maintenance  
 8780 Car washes  
 8790 Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance  
 8870 Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance  
 8880 Personal and household goods repair and maintenance  
 8890 Footwear and leather goods repair

#### Personal and Laundry Services

8970 Barber shops  
 8980 Beauty salons  
 8990 Nail salons and other personal care services  
 9070 Dry cleaning and laundry services  
 9080 Funeral homes, cemeteries and crematories  
 9090 Other personal services

#### Religious, Grantmaking, Civic, Business, and Similar Organizations

9160 Religious organizations  
 9170 Civic, social, advocacy organizations and grantmaking and giving services  
 9180 Labor unions  
 9190 Business, professional, political and similar organizations



2003  
Census Industry category  
code

**Private Households**

9290 Private households

**Public Administration**

9370 Executive offices and legislative bodies  
9380 Public finance activities  
9390 Other general government and support  
9470 Justice, public order, and safety activities  
9480 Administration of human resource programs  
9490 Administration of environmental quality and  
housing programs  
9570 Administration of economic programs and space  
research  
9590 National security and international affairs

**Armed Forces (for CPS only)**

9890 Armed Forces

**CPS Special Codes**

9970 Problem Referral  
\*9990 Uncodable (includes Refused, Retired, reported  
Classified, or Not in Labor Force)

**Active Duty Military (for Census and ACS)**

9670 U.S. Army  
9680 U.S. Air Force  
9690 U.S. Navy  
9770 U.S. Marines  
9780 U.S. Coast Guard  
9790 U.S. Armed Forces, Branch Not Specified  
9870 Military Reserves or National Guard



## **APPENDIX G**

### **Industry Classification System for Analytic Recodes**



*This page intentionally left blank*



<b>2003 Census Code</b>	<b>Industry category</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting</b> Crop production Animal production Forestry except Logging Logging Fishing, hunting, and trapping Support activities for agriculture and forestry
<b>2</b>	<b>Mining</b> Oil and gas extraction Coal mining Metal ore mining Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying Not specified type of mining Support activities for mining
<b>3</b>	<b>Utilities</b> Electric power generation, transmission and distribution Natural gas distribution Electric and gas, and other combinations Water, steam, air conditioning, and irrigation systems Sewage treatment facilities Not specified utilities
<b>4</b>	<b>Construction</b> Constructions (Includes the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)  <b>MANUFACTURING</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Nondurable Goods</b> Food Manufacturing Animal food, grain and oilseed milling Sugar and confectionery products Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty foods Dairy products Animal slaughtering and processing Retail bakeries Bakeries, except retail Seafood and other miscellaneous food Not specified food industries Beverage and Tobacco Product Manufacturing Beverage Tobacco Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills Fiber, yarn, and thread mills Fabric mills, except knitting Textile and fabric finishing and coating mills Carpets and rugs Textile product mills except carpets and rugs Apparel Manufacturing Knitting mills Cut and sew apparel Apparel accessories and other apparel Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing Footwear Leather tanning and products, except footwear Paper Manufacturing Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills Paperboard containers and boxes Miscellaneous paper and pulp products Printing and Related Support Activities

<b>2003 Census Code</b>	<b>Industry category</b>
	Printing and related support activities Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing Petroleum refining Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products Chemical Manufacturing Resin, synthetic rubber and fibers, and filaments Agricultural chemicals Pharmaceuticals and medicines Paint, coating, and adhesives Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals Plastics and Rubber Product Manufacturing Plastics products Tires Rubber products, except tires
<b>6</b>	<b>Durable Goods</b> Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing Pottery, ceramics, and related products Structural clay products Glass and glass products Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum products Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral products Metal Industries Iron and steel mills and steel products Aluminum production and processing Nonferrous metal, except aluminum, production and processing Foundries Metal forgings and stampings Cutlery and hand tools Structural metals, and tank and shipping containers Machine shops; turned products; screws, nuts and bolts Coating, engraving, heat treating and allied activities Ordnance Miscellaneous fabricated metal products Not specified metal industries Machinery Manufacturing Agricultural implements Construction mining and oil field machinery Commercial and service industry machinery Metalworking machinery Engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment Machinery Not specified machinery Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing Computer and peripheral equipment Communications, audio, and video equipment Navigational, measuring, electrometrical, and control instruments Electronic components and products Electrical Equipment, Appliances, and Component Manufacturing Household appliances Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies Transportation Equipment Manufacturing Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment Aircraft and parts Aerospace products and parts Railroad rolling stock Ship and boat building Other transportation equipment



<b>2003 Census Code</b>	<b>Industry category</b>
	Wood Products, including Furniture, Manufacturing Sawmills and wood preservation Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes Miscellaneous wood products Furniture and fixtures Miscellaneous Manufacturing Medical equipment and supplies Toys, amusement, and sporting goods Miscellaneous manufacturing Not specified industries
	<b>WHOLESALE TRADE</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Durable Goods, Wholesalers</b>  Motor vehicles, parts and supplies Furniture and home furnishing Lumber and other construction materials Professional and commercial equipment and supplies Metals and minerals, except petroleum Electrical goods Hardware, plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies Machinery, equipment, and supplies Recyclable materials Miscellaneous durable goods
<b>8</b>	<b>Nondurable Goods, Wholesalers</b>  Paper and paper products Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products Apparel, fabrics, and notions Groceries and related products Farm product raw materials Petroleum and petroleum products Alcoholic beverages Farm supplies Miscellaneous nondurable goods Wholesale electronic markets, agents, and brokers Not specified trade
<b>9</b>	<b>Retail Trade</b>  Automobile dealers Other motor vehicle dealers Auto parts, accessories, and tire stores Furniture and home furnishings stores Household appliance stores Radio, TV, and computer stores Building material and supplies dealers Hardware stores Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores Grocery stores Specialty food stores Beer, wine, and liquor stores Pharmacies and drug stores Health and personal care, except drug Gasoline stations Clothing and accessories, except shoe Shoe stores Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores Sporting goods, camera, and hobby and toy stores Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores Music stores Book stores and news dealers Department stores and Discount stores

<b>2003 Census Code</b>	<b>Industry category</b>
	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores Retail florists Office supplies and stationary stores Used merchandise stores Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops Miscellaneous stores Electronic shopping Electronic auctions Mail order houses Vending machine operators Fuel dealers Other direct selling establishments Not specified trade
<b>10</b>	<b>Transportation and Warehousing</b>  Air transportation Rail transportation Water transportation Truck transportation Bus service and urban transit Taxi and limousine service Pipeline transportation Scenic and sightseeing transportation Services incidental to transportation Postal Service Couriers and messengers Warehousing and storage
<b>11</b>	<b>Information And Communication</b>  Publishing Industries Newspaper publishers Publishing, except newspapers and software Software publishing Motion pictures and video industries Sound recording industries Broadcasting and Telecommunications Radio and television broadcasting and cable Internet and publishing and broadcasting Wired telecommunications carriers Other telecommunication services Internet service providers Data processing, hosting, and related services Information Services and Data Processing Services Libraries and archives Other information services
<b>12</b>	<b>Finance, Insurance, Real Estate, And Rental And Leasing</b>  Finance and Insurance Banking and related activities Savings institutions, including credit unions Non-depository credit and related activities Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments Insurance carriers and related activities Real Estate and Rental and Leasing Real estate Automotive equipment rental and leasing Video tape and disk rental Other consumer goods rental Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing



2003 Census Code	Industry category
13	<b>Professional, Scientific, Management, Administrative, And Waste Management Services</b>  Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services Legal services Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping and payroll services Architectural, engineering, and related services Specialized design services Computer systems design and related services Management, scientific and technical consulting services Scientific research and development services Advertising and related services Veterinary services Other professional, scientific and technical services Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services Management of companies and enterprises Employment services Business support services Travel arrangements and reservation services Investigation and security services Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction) Landscaping services Other administrative, and other support services Waste management and remediation services
14	<b>Educational, Health And Social Services</b>  Educational Services Elementary and secondary school Colleges, including junior colleges, and universities Business, technical, and trade schools and training other schools, instruction and educational services Health Care Offices of physicians Offices of dentists Office of chiropractors Offices of optometrists Offices of other health practitioners Outpatient care centers Home health care services Other health care services Hospitals Nursing care facilities Residential care facilities, without nursing Social Assistance Individual and family services Community food and housing, and emergency services Vocational rehabilitation services Child day care services
15	<b>Arts, Entertainment, Recreation, Accomodations, And Food Services</b>  Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation Independent artists, performing arts, spectator sports and related industries Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions Bowling centers

2003 Census Code	Industry category
	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries Accommodations and Food Services Traveler accommodation Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses Restaurants and other food services Drinking places, alcohol beverages
16	<b>Other Services (Except Public Administration)</b>  Repair and Maintenance Automotive repair and maintenance Car washes Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance Personal and household goods repair and maintenance Footwear and leather goods repair Personal and Laundry Services Barber shops Beauty salons Nail salons and other personal care services Dry cleaning and laundry services Funeral homes, cemeteries and crematories Other personal services Religious, Grantmaking, Civic, Business, and Similar Organizations Religious organizations Civic, social, advocacy organizations and grantmaking and giving services Labor unions Business, professional, political and similar organizations Private Households
17	<b>Public Administration</b>  Executive offices and legislative bodies Public finance activities Other general government and support Justice, public order, and safety activities Administration of human resource programs Administration of environmental quality and housing programs Administration of economic programs and space research National security and international affairs
18	<b>Armed Forces (for CPS only)</b>  Armed Forces CPS Special Codes Problem Referral Uncodable (includes Refused, Retired, reported Classified, or Not in Labor Force) Active Duty Military (for Census and ACS) U.S. Army U.S. Air Force U.S. Navy U.S. Marines U.S. Coast Guard U.S. Armed Forces, Branch Not Specified Military Reserves or National Guard



## **APPENDIX H**

### **Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse Variable Documentation**



*This page intentionally left blank*



The 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH) computer-assisted interviewing (CAI) instrumentation included questions that were designed to measure dependence and abuse of illicit drugs, alcohol, and dependence on nicotine (cigarettes). For nicotine (cigarettes), questions pertaining to dependence were based on criteria from the Nicotine Dependence Syndrome Scale (NDSS; Shiffman, Hickcox, Gnys, Paty, & Kassel, 1995; Shiffman, Waters, & Hickcox, 2004) and the Fagerstrom Test of Nicotine Dependence (FTND; Fagerstrom, 1978; Heatherton, Kozlowski, Frecker, & Fagerstrom, 1991). The above-mentioned criteria were first used to measure nicotine dependence in NSDUH in 2003. For substances other than nicotine (cigarettes), which include alcohol, cocaine, heroin, pain relievers, sedatives, marijuana, tranquilizers, stimulants, hallucinogens, and inhalants, dependence and abuse questions were based on the criteria in the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders*, 4th edition (*DSM-IV*; American Psychiatric Association, 1994). Due to the complexity of defining the dependence and abuse variables, additional details regarding the creation of these variables are included in this appendix.

Given the current editing and imputation procedures, along with the use of both core and noncore questions to determine whether a respondent was asked the dependence and abuse questions, users should be aware of the possible inconsistencies that may exist between the dependence and abuse variables and the imputed substance use and frequency of use variables for selected substances.

Responses from core substance use, frequency of substance use, and noncore substance use questions were used as criteria to determine whether a respondent was asked the alcohol and/or illicit drug dependence and abuse questions. Unknown responses to the core substance use and frequency of substance use questions were imputed. However, the imputation process did not take into account data reported in the noncore CAI modules. Therefore, responses to the dependence and abuse questions that were inconsistent with responses to the imputed substance use or frequency of use questions could exist. These inconsistent responses remained in the edited data and were not excluded in the creation of the dependence and abuse recodes. Since different sets of criteria were used as skip logic for each substance, different types of inconsistencies between the dependence and abuse variables and the imputed substance use and frequency of substance use variables could occur by substance. These inconsistencies are discussed in further detail in the appropriate sections on each substance.

Differences also exist between the methodologies used for determining dependence on nicotine (cigarettes) and for determining dependence on other substances. For example, to classify as nicotine (cigarette) dependent, a respondent must be a past month user of cigarettes. However, to classify as dependent on one of the other substances by *DSM-IV* criteria, a respondent must be a past year user of that substance. A second difference is that the NDSS questions are imputed in order to optimize the number of respondents who may be classified for nicotine (cigarette) dependence, unlike the *DSM-IV* dependence questions that are used in the nonimputed, edited form.



## Nicotine (Cigarette) Dependence

The 2014 NSDUH CAI questions designed to assess nicotine (cigarette) dependence were based on the NDSS and the FTND. To identify patterns of nicotine (cigarette) dependence within the 2014 NSDUH data, variable indicators were created to measure dependence on nicotine through the use of cigarettes. A respondent was defined as being dependent if he or she met either the NDSS or the FTND criteria for dependence.

### Nicotine Dependence Syndrome Scale (NDSS):

The conceptual roots of the NDSS are similar to those behind the *DSM-IV* concept of dependence (Edwards & Gross, 1976). The 2014 NSDUH contains 19 NDSS questions that address five aspects of dependence:

1. Smoking drive (compulsion to smoke driven by nicotine craving and withdrawal)
  - a. After not smoking for a while, you need to smoke in order to feel less restless and irritable (IRCGIRTB)
  - b. When you don't smoke for a few hours, you start to crave cigarettes (IRCGCRV)
  - c. You sometimes have strong cravings for a cigarette where it feels like you're in the grip of a force you can't control (IRCGCRGP)
  - d. You feel a sense of control over your smoking - that is, you can "take it or leave it" at any time (IRCGNCTL)
  - e. You sometimes worry that you will run out of cigarettes (IRCGROUT).
2. Nicotine tolerance
  - a. Since you started smoking, the amount you smoke has increased (IRCGINCR)
  - b. Compared to when you first started smoking, you need to smoke a lot more now in order to be satisfied (IRCGSAT)
  - c. Compared to when you first started smoking, you can smoke much, much more now before you start to feel anything (IRCGLMR).
3. Continuous smoking
  - a. You smoke cigarettes fairly regularly throughout the day (IRCGRGDY)
  - b. You smoke about the same amount on weekends as on weekdays (IRCGRGWK)
  - c. You smoke just about the same number of cigarettes from day to day (IRCGRGNM)
  - d. It's hard to say how many cigarettes you smoke per day because the number often changes (IRCGNCG)
  - e. It's normal for you to smoke several cigarettes in an hour, then not have another one until hours later (IRCGSLHR).
4. Behavioral priority (preferring smoking over other reinforcing activities)
  - a. You tend to avoid places that don't allow smoking, even if you would otherwise enjoy them (IRCGAVD)
  - b. There are times when you choose not to be around your friends who don't smoke because they won't like it if you smoke (friends question - CIGFNLKE)
  - c. Even if you're traveling a long distance, you'd rather not travel by airplane because you wouldn't be allowed to smoke (IRCGPLN).
5. Stereotypy (fixed patterns of smoking)
  - a. Do you have any friends who do not smoke cigarettes (friends question - CIGFNSMK)



- b. The number of cigarettes you smoke per day is often influenced by other things - how you're feeling, or what you're doing, for example (IRCGINFL)
- c. Your smoking is not affected much by other things. For example, you smoke about the same amount whether you're relaxing or working, happy or sad, alone or with others (IRCGNINF).

Each of these five domains can be assessed by a separate measure, but an average score across all domains also can be obtained for overall nicotine dependence (Shiffman et al., 2004). The NDSS algorithm for calculating this average score was based on the respondent's answers to 17 of the 19 questions listed above. The items regarding nonsmoking friends (4b - CIGFNLKE and 5a - CIGFNSMK) were excluded due to higher item nonresponse rates.

For respondents who answered 16 of the 17 NDSS nicotine (cigarette) dependence questions used in the NDSS algorithm, imputation using the 16 answered NDSS items as covariates in a weighted least squares regression model was implemented (Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, 2016).

Responses to items IRCGIRTB, IRCGCRV, IRCGCRGP, IRCGAVD, IRCGPLN, IRCGROUT, IRCGRGDY, IRCGRGWK, IRCGRGNM, IRCGNINF, IRCGINCR, IRCGSAT, and IRCGLMR were coded from 1 to 5 where

- 1= Not at all true
- 2= Somewhat true
- 3= Moderately true
- 4= Very true
- 5= Extremely true.

Responses to items IRCGNCTL, IRCGNCG, IRCGSLHR, and IRCGINFL were reverse coded from 5 to 1 where

- 5= Not at all true
- 4= Somewhat true
- 3= Moderately true
- 2= Very true
- 1= Extremely true.

For respondents who reported smoking cigarettes in the past month, the NDSS score, NDSSANSP, was calculated as the sum of the responses to the previous questions divided by 17. The NDSS score was calculated only for those who had responses to all 17 questions after imputation. If a respondent did not have valid responses (based on actual reporting and imputation) to all 17 questions, then his or her NDSS score was defined as missing.

A respondent was defined as nicotine dependent, NDSSDNSP=1, if the NDSS score was greater than or equal to 2.75. If the NDSS score was less than 2.75 or missing, then the respondent was determined to be nondependent, NDSSDNSP=0, based on the NDSS. The threshold of 2.75 was derived by examining the distribution of scores in other samples of smokers who were administered the NDSS, including a contrast of scores obtained for nondependent smokers (chippers) versus heavy smokers (Shiffman, Paty, Kassel, Gnys, & Zettler-Segal, 1994).



**Fagerstrom Test of Nicotine Dependence (FTND):**

The FTND is a multi-item measure of dependence, but much of its ability to discriminate dependent smokers derives from a single item assessing how soon after waking smokers have their first cigarette (Heatherton, Kozlowski, Frecker, Rickert, & Robinson, 1989). Because most nicotine is cleared from the bloodstream overnight, smokers typically wake in nicotine deprivation, and rapid movement to smoke is considered a sign of dependence. A respondent who reported smoking cigarettes in the past month was defined as nicotine dependent based on the FTND, FTNDDNSP, if the first cigarette smoked was within 30 minutes of waking up on the days he or she smoked (CIGWAKE=1 or 2).

**Nicotine (Cigarette) Dependence:**

Using both the NDSS and the FTND, a respondent was defined as having nicotine (cigarette) dependence in the past month, DNICNSP, if he or she met either the NDSS (NDSSDNSP=1) or FTND (FTNDDNSP=1) criteria for dependence.



## ***DSM-IV Dependence and Abuse***

The 2014 NSDUH CAI questions were designed to assess substance dependence and abuse of alcohol and illicit drugs based on the criteria for dependence and abuse in the *DSM-IV* (American Psychiatric Association, 1994). For marijuana, inhalants, hallucinogens, and tranquilizers, a respondent was defined as having dependence if he or she met three or more of six standard dependence criteria. A seventh withdrawal criterion was added for alcohol, pain relievers, cocaine, heroin, sedatives, and stimulants. A respondent was defined as having dependence if he or she met three or more of seven dependence criteria. For each illicit drug and alcohol, a respondent was defined as having abused that substance if he or she met one or more of four abuse criteria and was determined not to be dependent upon the substance of interest.

Dependence and abuse variables are mutually exclusive with dependence taking precedence (i.e., dependence is determined first and respondents are only classified as having abused a substance if they are not already classified as dependent, regardless of responses to the abuse questions). Therefore, it is possible for the variables showing abuse of a combination of substances to not correspond with the abuse status of those individual substances. For example, a respondent who is classified as having abused cocaine in the past year may be classified as not having abused illicit drugs because he or she was dependent on marijuana and already classified as being dependent on illicit drugs.

For alcohol and marijuana, the criteria used to determine whether a respondent was asked the dependence and abuse questions included past year use of the respective substance and reported use of the respective substance on more than 5 days in the past year. Because respondents were asked the dependence and abuse questions if they reported substance use in the past year but did not report a valid response for their frequency of substance use data, inconsistencies could occur where the imputed frequency of use variable indicated less frequent use than required for respondents to be asked the dependence and abuse questions originally.

For heroin and cocaine, the criteria included reporting past year use in a core drug module or past year use in the noncore special drugs module. Inconsistencies could occur when core substance use variables indicated no use in the past year but a dependence and abuse variable indicated substance dependence or abuse.

For pain relievers, tranquilizers, and inhalants, the only criterion used was that the respondent reported past year use of the respective substance. Thus, no inconsistencies could occur where the respondent was considered a nonuser of the substance but was dependent on or abusing the substance.

For stimulants, prior to the 2005 NSDUH, the criteria included only reporting past year stimulant use in a core drug module or past year use in the noncore special drugs module. Inconsistencies could occur when either the core or the noncore substance use variables indicated no use in the past year but a dependence and abuse variable indicated substance dependence or abuse. In 2005 and 2006, new questions were added to the noncore special drugs module to identify respondents who had used methamphetamine but had failed to report it in the core prescription stimulant module because they did not think of methamphetamine as a prescription drug. In 2005, new questions were added concerning past year methamphetamine use: "Have you ever, even once, used methamphetamine?" and "Have you ever, even once, used a needle to inject methamphetamine?" In 2006, an additional follow-up consistency question was added to confirm prior responses about methamphetamine use: "Earlier, the computer recorded that you have never used methamphetamine. Which answer is correct?" People identified as methamphetamine users in these new questions were also administered the stimulant dependence



and abuse questions. However, based on the decisions made during the analysis of the new methamphetamine data,<sup>1</sup> respondents who met the criteria for stimulant dependence or abuse but had reported past year methamphetamine use *only* on these new 2005 and 2006 special drug use questions (i.e., did not indicate methamphetamine use from the core drug module or other questions in the noncore special drugs module) were categorized as NOT having past year stimulant dependence or abuse. In the 2008 NSDUH, the skip logic was further modified allowing respondents who reported using Adderall® in the noncore special drugs section but failed to report it in the core prescription stimulant module to be asked the stimulant dependence and abuse questions. Consistent with the decision made for the new methamphetamine questions, those respondents who met the criteria for stimulant dependence or abuse based only on the new Adderall® questions were also categorized as NOT having past year stimulant dependence or abuse. This decision prevents additional inconsistencies between core and noncore indicators of use. Furthermore, if these same respondents were categorized as not having past year dependence on or abuse of any other substance (e.g., pain relievers, tranquilizers, or sedatives for the psychotherapeutic drug grouping), then they were categorized as NOT having past year dependence on or abuse of psychotherapeutics, illicit drugs, illicit drugs or alcohol, and illicit drugs and alcohol.

For hallucinogens and sedatives, prior to the 2008 NSDUH, the criteria included only reporting past year use in a core drug module. Thus, no inconsistencies could occur where the respondent was considered a nonuser of the substance but was dependent on or abusing the substance. In 2008, questionnaire logic for determining hallucinogen and sedative dependence or abuse was modified. The revised skip logic used information collected in the noncore special drugs module in addition to questions from the core drug modules. Respondents were asked about hallucinogen dependence and abuse if they reported in the noncore special drugs module additionally using Ketamine, DMT, AMT, Foxy, or *Salvia divinorum* and were asked about sedative dependence and abuse if they reported additionally using Ambien®. Consistent with the previous decision to exclude respondents whose methamphetamine use was based solely on responses in a noncore module from being classified as having dependence or abuse, respondents who indicated past year hallucinogen or sedative use based solely on these noncore special drug questions were categorized as NOT having past year dependence or abuse regardless of how they answered the dependence and abuse questions. This decision prevents any inconsistencies between core and noncore indicators of use for these drugs. Further details are provided in Section B.4.3 of Appendix B of the 2009 summary of national findings (Office of Applied Studies, 2010a; 2010b).

A respondent might have provided ambiguous information about past year use of any individual substance, in which case these respondents were not asked the dependence and abuse questions for that substance. Subsequently, these respondents could be imputed to be past year users of the respective substance. In this situation, the dependence and abuse data were unknown. Thus, these respondents were classified as not dependent on or abusing the respective substance, without ever having been asked the dependence and abuse questions.

Listed below are the definitions used for each of the individual dependence and abuse measures, as well as specific notes about inconsistency issues for each measure. Additional variables were created using a combination of these individual dependence and abuse measures and are listed in the main part of the codebook.

---

<sup>1</sup> See Section B.4.8 of Appendix B in the 2008 NSDUH national findings for more details on the methamphetamine analysis (Office of Applied Studies, 2009).



## **Substance Dependence Recodes Defined with Withdrawal Criteria**

### **ALCOHOL:**

To be defined with alcohol dependence, DEPNDALC, a respondent must have met three or more of these alcohol dependence criteria:

- (1) Spent a great deal of time over a period of a month or more getting, using, or getting over the effects of alcohol (ALCLOTTM=1 or ALCGTOVR=1)
- (2) Used alcohol more often than intended or was unable to keep set limits on alcohol use (ALCKPLMT=2)
- (3) Needed to use alcohol more than before to get desired effects or noticed that same amount of alcohol use had less effect than before (ALCNDMOR=1 or ALCLSEFX=1)
- (4) Inability to cut down or stop using alcohol every time tried or wanted to (ALCCUTEV=2)
- (5) Continued to use alcohol even though it was causing problems with emotions, nerves, mental health, or physical problems (ALCEMCTD=1 or ALCPHCTD=1)
- (6) Alcohol use reduced or eliminated involvement or participation in important activities (ALCLSACT=1)
- (7) Reported experiencing two or more alcohol withdrawal symptoms at the same time that lasted longer than a day after alcohol use was cut back or stopped. Symptoms include (i) sweating or feeling that heart was beating fast, (ii) having hands tremble, (iii) having trouble sleeping, (iv) vomiting or feeling nauseous, (v) seeing, hearing, or feeling things that were not really there, (vi) feeling like could not sit still, (vii) feeling anxious, and (viii) having seizures or fits. (ALCWDSMT=1).

Note: A respondent could answer the dependence questions if he or she reported using alcohol in the past year, even if he or she did not report a valid response to the frequency of days in which he or she drank an alcoholic beverage. Thus, cases may exist where a respondent was classified as dependent on alcohol but drank an alcoholic beverage less than 6 days in the past year according to the imputed frequency of use variable (IRALCFY).

### **COCAINE:**

To be defined with cocaine dependence, DEPNDCOC, a respondent must have met three or more of these cocaine dependence criteria:

- (1) Spent a great deal of time over a period of a month or more getting, using, or getting over the effects of cocaine (COCLOTTM=1 or COCGTOVR=1)
- (2) Used cocaine more often than intended or was unable to keep set limits on cocaine use (COCKPLMT=2)
- (3) Needed to use cocaine more than before to get desired effects or noticed that same amount of cocaine use had less effect than before (COCNDMOR=1 or COCLSEFX=1)
- (4) Inability to cut down or stop using cocaine every time tried or wanted to (COCCUTEV=2)
- (5) Continued to use cocaine even though it was causing problems with emotions, nerves, mental health, or physical problems (COCMCTD=1 or COCPHCTD=1)
- (6) Cocaine use reduced or eliminated involvement or participation in important activities (COCLSACT=1)



- (7) Reported feeling blue or down when trying to stop or cut down using cocaine (COCFLBLU=1) as well as experiencing two or more additional cocaine withdrawal symptoms at the same time that lasted longer than a day after cocaine use was cut back or stopped. Symptoms include (i) feeling tired or exhausted, (ii) having bad dreams, (iii) having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than normal, (iv) feeling hungry more often, and (v) feeling either very slowed down or could not sit still. (COCWDSMT=1).

Note: A respondent could answer the dependence questions if he or she reported injecting cocaine with a needle in the past year, even if he or she reported not using cocaine in the past year. Thus, cases may exist where a respondent was classified as being dependent on cocaine, even though he or she had not used cocaine in the past year according to the imputed recency variable (COCYR).

## **HEROIN:**

To be defined with heroin dependence, DEPNDHER, a respondent must have met three or more of these heroin dependence criteria:

- (1) Spent a great deal of time over a period of a month or more getting, using, or getting over the effects of heroin (HERLOTTM=1 or HERGTOVR=1)
- (2) Used heroin more often than intended or was unable to keep set limits on heroin use (HERKPLMT=2)
- (3) Needed to use heroin more than before to get desired effects or noticed that same amount of heroin use had less effect than before (HERNDMOR=1 or HERLSEFX=1)
- (4) Inability to cut down or stop using heroin every time tried or wanted to (HERCUTEV=2)
- (5) Continued to use heroin even though it was causing problems with emotions, nerves, mental health, or physical problems (HEREMCTD=1 or HERPHCTD=1)
- (6) Heroin use reduced or eliminated involvement or participation in important activities (HERLSACT=1)
- (7) Reported experiencing three or more heroin withdrawal symptoms at the same time that lasted longer than a day after heroin use was cut back or stopped. Symptoms include (i) feeling kind of blue or down, (ii) vomiting or feeling nauseous, (iii) having cramps or muscle aches, (iv) having teary eyes or a runny nose, (v) feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils, or having body hair standing up on skin, (vi) having diarrhea, (vii) yawning, (viii) having a fever, and (ix) having trouble sleeping. (HERWDSMT=1).

Note: A respondent could answer the dependence questions if he or she reported injecting with a needle, smoking, sniffing, or snorting heroin in the past year in the noncore module, even if he or she reported not using heroin in the past year in the core module. Thus, cases may exist where a respondent was classified as dependent on heroin, even though he or she had not used heroin in the past year according to the imputed recency variable (HERYR).

## **PAIN RELIEVERS:**

To be defined with pain reliever dependence, DEPNDANL, a respondent must have met three or more of these pain reliever dependence criteria:



- (1) Spent a great deal of time over a period of a month or more getting, using, or getting over the effects of pain relievers (ANLLOTTM=1 or ANLGTOVR=1)
- (2) Used pain relievers more often than intended or was unable to keep set limits on pain reliever use (ANLKPLMT=2)
- (3) Needed to use pain relievers more than before to get desired effects or noticed that same amount of pain reliever use had less effect than before (ANLNDMOR=1 or ANLLSEFX=1)
- (4) Inability to cut down or stop using pain relievers every time tried or wanted to (ANLCUTEV=2)
- (5) Continued to use pain relievers even though they were causing problems with emotions, nerves, mental health, or physical problems (ANLEMCTD=1 or ANLPHCTD=1)
- (6) Pain reliever use reduced or eliminated involvement or participation in important activities (ANLLSACT=1)
- (7) Reported experiencing three or more pain reliever withdrawal symptoms at the same time that lasted longer than a day after pain reliever use was cut back or stopped. Symptoms include (i) feeling kind of blue or down, (ii) vomiting or feeling nauseous, (iii) having cramps or muscle aches, (iv) having teary eyes or a runny nose, (v) feeling sweaty, having enlarged pupils, or having body hair standing up on skin, (vi) having diarrhea, (vii) yawning, (viii) having a fever, and (ix) having trouble sleeping. (ANLWDSMT=1).

## **SEDATIVES:**

To be defined with sedative dependence, DEPNDSED, a respondent must have been routed to the dependence and abuse questions in 2014 based on variables in the skip logic that existed in 2007 (SEDDAFLG=98) and must have met three or more of these sedative dependence criteria (i.e., respondents who indicated sedative use based only on responses from the questions in the noncore special drugs module added to the skip logic in 2008 were defined as NOT having past year sedative dependence):

- (1) Spent a great deal of time over a period of a month or more getting, using, or getting over the effects of sedatives (SEDLOTMM=1 or SEDGTOVR=1)
- (2) Used sedatives more often than intended or was unable to keep set limits on sedative use (SEDKPLMT=2)
- (3) Needed to use sedatives more than before to get desired effects or noticed that same amount of sedative use had less effect than before (SEDNDMOR=1 or SEDLSEFX=1)
- (4) Inability to cut down or stop using sedatives every time tried or wanted to (SEDCUTEV=2)
- (5) Continued to use sedatives even though they were causing problems with emotions, nerves, mental health, or physical problems (SEDEMCTD=1 or SEDPHCTD=1)
- (6) Sedative use reduced or eliminated involvement or participation in important activities (SEDLSACT=1)
- (7) Reported experiencing one or more sedative withdrawal symptoms at the same time that lasted longer than a day after sedative use was cut back or stopped. Symptoms include (i) sweating or feeling that heart was beating fast, (ii) having hands tremble, (iii) having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than normal, (iv) vomiting or feeling nauseous, (v) seeing, hearing, or feeling things that were not really there, (vi) feeling like could not sit still, (vii) feeling anxious, and (viii) having seizures or fits. (SEDWDSMT=1).



## STIMULANTS:

To be defined with stimulant dependence, DEPNDSTM, a respondent must have been routed to the dependence and abuse questions in 2014 based on variables in the skip logic that existed in 2004 (STMDAFLG=98) and must have met three or more of these stimulant dependence criteria (i.e., respondents who did not indicate methamphetamine use or other stimulant use from the core drug module or questions in the noncore special drugs module [other than the questions added in 2005, 2006, and 2008 as mentioned above] and who met three or more of these stimulant dependence criteria were categorized as NOT having past year stimulant dependence):

- (1) Spent a great deal of time over a period of a month or more getting, using, or getting over the effects of stimulants (STMLOTTM=1 or STMGTOVR=1)
- (2) Used stimulants more often than intended or was unable to keep set limits on stimulant use (STMKPLMT=2)
- (3) Needed to use stimulants more than before to get desired effects or noticed that same amount of stimulant use had less effect than before (STMNDMOR=1 or STMNSEFX=1)
- (4) Inability to cut down or stop using stimulants every time tried or wanted to (STMCUTEV=2)
- (5) Continued to use stimulants even though they were causing problems with emotions, nerves, mental health, or physical problems (STMEMCTD=1 or STMPHCTD=1)
- (6) Stimulant use reduced or eliminated involvement or participation in important activities (STMLSACT=1)
- (7) Reported feeling blue or down when trying to stop or cut down using stimulants (STMFLBLU=1) as well as experiencing two or more additional stimulant withdrawal symptoms at the same time that lasted longer than a day after stimulant use was cut back or stopped. Symptoms include (i) feeling tired or exhausted, (ii) having bad dreams, (iii) having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than normal, (iv) feeling hungry more often, and (v) feeling either very slowed down or like could not sit still. (STMWDSMT=1).

Note: A respondent could answer the dependence questions if he or she reported injecting stimulants (including methamphetamine) with a needle in the past year in the noncore module, even if he or she reported not using stimulants in the past year in the core module. Thus, cases may exist where a respondent was classified as being dependent on stimulants, even though he or she had not used stimulants in the past year according to the imputed recency variable (CPNSTMYR).



## **Substance Dependence Recodes Defined without Withdrawal Criteria**

### **HALLUCINOGENS:**

To be defined with hallucinogen dependence, DEPNDHAL, a respondent must have been routed to the dependence and abuse questions in 2014 based on variables in the skip logic that existed in 2007 (HALDAFLG=98) and must have met three or more of these hallucinogen dependence criteria (i.e., respondents who indicated hallucinogen use based only on responses from the questions in the noncore special drugs module added to the skip logic in 2008 were defined as NOT having past year hallucinogen dependence):

- (1) Spent a great deal of time over a period of a month or more getting, using, or getting over the effects of hallucinogens (HALLOTTM=1 or HALGTOVR=1)
- (2) Used hallucinogens more often than intended or was unable to keep set limits on hallucinogen use (HALKPLMT=2)
- (3) Needed to use hallucinogens more than before to get desired effects or noticed that same amount of hallucinogen use had less effect than before (HALNDMOR=1 or HALLSEFX=1)
- (4) Inability to cut down or stop using hallucinogens every time tried or wanted to (HALCUTEV=2)
- (5) Continued to use hallucinogens even though they were causing problems with emotions, nerves, mental health, or physical problems (HALEMCTD=1 or HALPHCTD=1)
- (6) Hallucinogen use reduced or eliminated involvement or participation in important activities (HALLSACT=1).

### **INHALANTS:**

To be defined with inhalant dependence, DEPNDINH, a respondent must have met three or more of these inhalant dependence criteria:

- (1) Spent a great deal of time over a period of a month or more getting, using, or getting over the effects of inhalants (INHLOTTM=1 or INHGTOVR=1)
- (2) Used inhalants more often than intended or was unable to keep set limits on inhalant use (INHKPLMT=2)
- (3) Needed to use inhalants more than before to get desired effects or noticed that same amount of inhalant use had less effect than before (INHNDMOR=1 or INHLSEFX=1)
- (4) Inability to cut down or stop using inhalants every time tried or wanted to (INHCUTEV=2)
- (5) Continued to use inhalants even though they were causing problems with emotions, nerves, mental health, or physical problems (INHEMCTD=1 or INHPHCTD=1)
- (6) Inhalant use reduced or eliminated involvement or participation in important activities (INHLSACT=1).

### **MARIJUANA:**

To be defined with marijuana dependence, DEPNDMRJ, a respondent must have met three or more of these marijuana dependence criteria:

- (1) Spent a great deal of time over a period of a month or more getting, using, or getting over the effects of marijuana (MRJLOTTM=1 or MRJGTOVR=1)



- (2) Used marijuana more often than intended or was unable to keep set limits on marijuana use (MRJKPLMT=2)
- (3) Needed to use marijuana more than before to get desired effects or noticed that same amount of marijuana use had less effect than before (MRJNDMOR=1 or MRJLSEFX=1)
- (4) Inability to cut down or stop using marijuana every time tried or wanted to (MRJCUTEV=2)
- (5) Continued to use marijuana even though it was causing problems with emotions, nerves, mental health, or physical problems (MRJEMCTD=1 or MRJPHCTD=1)
- (6) Marijuana use reduced or eliminated involvement or participation in important activities (MRJLSACT=1).

Note: A respondent could answer the dependence questions if he or she reported using marijuana in the past year, even if he or she did not report a valid response to the frequency of days in which he or she used marijuana. Thus, cases may exist where a respondent was classified as dependent on marijuana but used marijuana less than 6 days in the past year according to the imputed frequency of use variable (IRMJFY).

### **TRANQUILIZERS:**

To be defined with tranquilizer dependence, DEPNDTRN, a respondent must have met three or more of these tranquilizer dependence criteria:

- (1) Spent a great deal of time over a period of a month or more getting, using, or getting over the effects of tranquilizers (TRNLOTTM=1 or TRNGTOVR=1)
- (2) Used tranquilizers more often than intended or was unable to keep set limits on tranquilizer use (TRNKPLMT=2)
- (3) Needed to use tranquilizers more than before to get desired effects or noticed that same amount of tranquilizer use had less effect than before (TRNNDMOR=1 or TRNLSEFX=1)
- (4) Inability to cut down or stop using tranquilizers every time tried or wanted to (TRNCUTEV=2)
- (5) Continued to use tranquilizers even though they were causing problems with emotions, nerves, mental health, or physical problems (TRNEMCTD=1 or TRNPHCTD=1)
- (6) Tranquilizer use reduced or eliminated involvement or participation in important activities (TRNLSACT=1).



## **Substance Abuse Recodes**

### **ALCOHOL:**

To be defined with abuse of alcohol, ABUSEALC, a respondent must have met one or more of these alcohol abuse criteria in the past year and must not have been dependent upon alcohol in the past year (DEPNDA LC=0):

- (1) Serious problems at home, work, or school caused by using alcohol, such as
  - neglecting their children
  - missing work or school
  - doing a poor job at work or school
  - losing a job or dropping out of school(ALCSERP B=1)
- (2) Used alcohol regularly and then did something that might have put you in physical danger (ALCPDANG=1)
- (3) Use of alcohol caused you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law (ALCLAWTR=1)
- (4) Problems with family or friends that were probably caused by using alcohol (ALCFMFPB=1) and continued to use alcohol even though you thought using alcohol caused these problems (ALCFMCTD=1).

Note: A respondent could answer the abuse questions if he or she reported using alcohol in the past year, even if he or she did not report a valid response to the frequency of days in which he or she drank an alcoholic beverage. Thus, cases may exist where a respondent was classified to have abused alcohol but drank an alcoholic beverage less than 6 days in the past year according to the imputed frequency of use variable (IRALCFY).

### **COCAINE:**

To be defined with abuse of cocaine, ABUSECOC, a respondent must have met one or more of these cocaine abuse criteria in the past year and must not have been dependent upon cocaine in the past year (DEPNDCOC=0):

- (1) Serious problems at home, work, or school caused by using cocaine, such as
  - neglecting their children
  - missing work or school
  - doing a poor job at work or school
  - losing a job or dropping out of school(COCSE RPB=1)
- (2) Used cocaine regularly and then did something that might have put you in physical danger (COCPDANG=1)
- (3) Use of cocaine caused you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law (COCLAWTR=1)
- (4) Problems with family or friends probably caused by using cocaine (COCFMFPB=1) and continued to use cocaine even though you thought using cocaine caused these problems (COCFMCTD=1).

Note: A respondent could answer the abuse questions if he or she reported injecting cocaine with a needle in the past year, even if he or she reported not using cocaine in the past year. Thus, cases may exist where a respondent was classified to have abused cocaine,



even though he or she had not used cocaine in the past year according to the imputed recency variable (COCYR).

## **HALLUCINOGENS:**

To be defined with abuse of hallucinogens, ABUSEHAL, a respondent must have been routed to the dependence and abuse questions in 2014 based on variables in the skip logic that existed in 2007 (HALDAFLG=98), must have met one or more of these hallucinogen abuse criteria in the past year (i.e., respondents who indicated hallucinogen use based only on responses from the questions in the noncore special drugs module added to the skip logic in 2008 were categorized as NOT having abused hallucinogens in the past year), and must not have been dependent upon hallucinogens in the past year (DEPNDHAL=0):

- (1) Serious problems at home, work, or school caused by using hallucinogens, such as
  - neglecting their children
  - missing work or school
  - doing a poor job at work or school
  - losing a job or dropping out of school(HALSERPB=1)
- (2) Used hallucinogens regularly and then did something that might have put you in physical danger (HALPDANG=1)
- (3) Use of hallucinogens caused you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law (HALLAWTR=1)
- (4) Problems with family or friends probably caused by using hallucinogens (HALFMFPB=1) and continued to use hallucinogens even though you thought using hallucinogens caused these problems (HALFMCTD=1).

## **HEROIN:**

To be defined with abuse of heroin, ABUSEHER, a respondent must have met one or more of these heroin abuse criteria in the past year and must not have been dependent upon heroin in the past year (DEPNDHER=0):

- (1) Serious problems at home, work, or school caused by using heroin, such as
  - neglecting their children
  - missing work or school
  - doing a poor job at work or school
  - losing a job or dropping out of school(HERSERPB=1)
- (2) Used heroin regularly and then did something that might have put you in physical danger (HERPDANG=1)
- (3) Use of heroin caused you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law (HERLAWTR=1)
- (4) Problems with family or friends probably caused by using heroin (HERFMFPB=1) and continued to use heroin even though you thought using heroin caused these problems (HERFMCTD=1).

**Note:** A respondent could answer the abuse questions if he or she reported injecting with a needle, smoking, sniffing, or snorting heroin in the past year in the noncore module, even if he or she reported not using heroin in the past year in the core module. Thus, cases may exist where a respondent was classified to have abused heroin, even though he or she had not used heroin in the past year according to the imputed recency variable (HERYR).



## **INHALANTS:**

To be defined with abuse of inhalants, ABUSEINH, a respondent must have met one or more of these inhalant abuse criteria in the past year and must not have been dependent upon inhalants in the past year (DEPNDINH=0):

- (1) Serious problems at home, work, or school caused by using inhalants, such as
  - neglecting their children
  - missing work or school
  - doing a poor job at work or school
  - losing a job or dropping out of school(INHSERPB=1)
- (2) Used inhalants regularly and then did something that might have put you in physical danger (INHPDANG=1)
- (3) Use of inhalants caused you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law (INHLOWTR=1)
- (4) Problems with family or friends probably caused by using inhalants (INHFMFPB=1) and continued to use inhalants even though you thought using inhalants caused these problems (INHFMCTD=1).

## **MARIJUANA:**

To be defined with abuse of marijuana, ABUSEMRJ, a respondent must have met one or more of these marijuana abuse criteria in the past year and must not have been dependent upon marijuana in the past year (DEPNDMRJ=0):

- (1) Serious problems at home, work, or school caused by using marijuana, such as
  - neglecting their children
  - missing work or school
  - doing a poor job at work or school
  - losing a job or dropping out of school(MRJSERPB=1)
- (2) Used marijuana regularly and then did something that might have put you in physical danger (MRJPDANG=1)
- (3) Use of marijuana caused you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law (MRJLOWTR=1)
- (4) Problems with family or friends probably caused by using marijuana (MRJFMFPB=1) and continued to use marijuana even though you thought using marijuana caused these problems (MRJFMCTD=1).

Note: A respondent could answer the abuse questions if he or she reported using marijuana in the past year, even if he or she did not report a valid response to the frequency of days in which he or she used marijuana. Thus, cases may exist where a respondent was classified to have abused marijuana but used marijuana less than 6 days in the past year according to the imputed frequency of use variable (IRMJFY).

## **PAIN RELIEVERS:**

To be defined with abuse of pain relievers, ABUSEANL, a respondent must have met one or more of these pain reliever abuse criteria in the past year and must not have been dependent upon pain relievers in the past year (DEPNDANL=0):



- (1) Serious problems at home, work, or school caused by using pain relievers, such as
  - neglecting their children
  - missing work or school
  - doing a poor job at work or school
  - losing a job or dropping out of school
 (ANLSERP=1)
- (2) Used pain relievers regularly and then did something that might have put you in physical danger (ANLPDANG=1)
- (3) Use of pain relievers caused you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law (ANLLAWTR=1)
- (4) Problems with family or friends probably caused by using pain relievers (ANLFMFPB=1) and continued to use pain relievers even though you thought using pain relievers caused these problems (ANLFMCTD=1).

### **SEDATIVES:**

To be defined with abuse of sedatives, ABUSESED, a respondent must have been routed to the dependence and abuse questions in 2014 based on variables in the skip logic that existed in 2007 (SEDDAFLG=98), must have met one or more of these sedative abuse criteria in the past year (i.e., respondents who indicated sedative use based only on responses from the questions in the noncore special drugs module added to the skip logic in 2008 were categorized as NOT having abused sedatives in the past year), and must not have been dependent upon sedatives in the past year (DEPNDS=0):

- (1) Serious problems at home, work, or school caused by using sedatives, such as
  - neglecting their children
  - missing work or school
  - doing a poor job at work or school
  - losing a job or dropping out of school
 (SEDSERP=1)
- (2) Used sedatives regularly and then did something that might have put you in physical danger (SEDPDANG=1)
- (3) Use of sedatives caused you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law (SEDLAWTR=1)
- (4) Problems with family or friends probably caused by using sedatives (SEDFMFPB=1) and continued to use sedatives even though you thought using sedatives caused these problems (SEDFMCTD=1).

### **STIMULANTS:**

To be defined with abuse of stimulants, ABUSESTM, a respondent must have been routed to the dependence and abuse questions in 2014 based on variables in the skip logic that existed in 2004 (STMDAFLG=98), must have met one or more of these stimulant abuse criteria in the past year (i.e., respondents who did not indicate methamphetamine use or other stimulant use from the core drug module or questions in the noncore special drugs module [other than the questions added in 2005, 2006, and 2008 as mentioned above] and who met one or more of these stimulant abuse criteria were categorized as NOT having abused stimulants in the past year), and must not have been dependent upon stimulants in the past year (DEPNDSTM=0):

- (1) Serious problems at home, work, or school caused by using stimulants, such as
  - neglecting their children
  - missing work or school



- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school  
(STMSERPB=1)
- (2) Used stimulants regularly and then did something that might have put you in physical danger (STMPDANG=1)
- (3) Use of stimulants caused you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law (STMLAWTR=1)
- (4) Problems with family or friends probably caused by using stimulants (STMFMFPB=1) and continued to use stimulants even though you thought that using stimulants caused these problems (STMFMCTD=1).

Note: A respondent could answer the abuse questions if he or she reported injecting stimulants (including methamphetamine) with a needle in the past year in the noncore module, even if he or she reported not using stimulants in the past year in the core module. Thus, cases may exist where a respondent was classified to have abused stimulants, even though he or she had not used stimulants in the past year according to the imputed recency variable (CPNSTMYR).

## **TRANQUILIZERS:**

To be defined with abuse of tranquilizers, ABUSETRN, a respondent must have met one or more of these tranquilizer abuse criteria in the past year and must not have been dependent upon tranquilizers in the past year (DEPNDTRN=0):

- (1) Serious problems at home, work, or school caused by using tranquilizers, such as
  - neglecting their children
  - missing work or school
  - doing a poor job at work or school
  - losing a job or dropping out of school  
(TRNSERPB=1)
- (2) Used tranquilizers regularly and then did something that might have put you in physical danger (TRNPDANG=1)
- (3) Use of tranquilizers caused you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law (TRNLAWTR=1)
- (4) Problems with family or friends probably caused by using tranquilizers (TRNFMFPB=1) and continued to use tranquilizers even though you thought using tranquilizers caused these problems (TRNFMCTD=1).



## References

- American Psychiatric Association. (1994). *Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders* (4th ed.). Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Association.
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2016). *2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Methodological resource book (Section 10, Editing and imputation report)*. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Edwards, G., & Gross, M. M. (1976). Alcohol dependence: Provisional description of a clinical syndrome. *British Medical Journal*, 1(6017), 1058-1061.
- Fagerstrom, K. O. (1978). Measuring degree of physical dependence to tobacco smoking with reference to individualization of treatment. *Addictive Behaviors*, 3(3-4), 235-241.
- Heatherton, T. F., Kozlowski, L. T., Frecker, R. C., & Fagerstrom, K. O. (1991). The Fagerstrom Test for Nicotine Dependence: A revision of the Fagerstrom Tolerance Questionnaire. *British Journal of Addiction*, 86(9), 1119-1127.
- Heatherton, T. F., Kozlowski, L. T., Frecker, R. C., Rickert, W., & Robinson, J. (1989). Measuring the heaviness of smoking: Using self-reported time to the first cigarette of the day and number of cigarettes smoked per day. *British Journal of Addiction*, 84(7), 791-799.
- Office of Applied Studies. (2009). *Results from the 2008 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: National findings* (HHS Publication No. SMA 09-4434, NSDUH Series H-36). Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Office of Applied Studies. (2010a). *Results from the 2009 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Volume I. Summary of national findings* (HHS Publication No. SMA 10-4586Findings, NSDUH Series H-38A). Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Office of Applied Studies. (2010b). *Results from the 2009 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Volume II. Technical appendices and selected prevalence tables* (HHS Publication No. SMA 10-4586Appendices, NSDUH Series H-38B). Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Shiffman, S., Hickcox, M., Gnys, M., Paty, J. A., & Kassel, J. D. (1995, March). *The Nicotine Dependence Syndrome Scale: Development of a new measure*. Poster presented at the annual meeting of the Society for Research on Nicotine and Tobacco, San Diego, CA.
- Shiffman, S., Paty, J. A., Kassel, J. D., Gnys, M., & Zettler-Segal, M. (1994). Smoking behavior and smoking history of tobacco chippers. *Experimental and Clinical Psychopharmacology*, 2, 126-142.



Shiffman, S., Waters, A. J., & Hickcox, M. (2004, April). The Nicotine Dependence Syndrome Scale: A multi-dimensional measure of nicotine dependence. *Nicotine and Tobacco Research*, 6(2), 327-348.



## **APPENDIX I**

### **Recoded Mental Health**



*This page intentionally left blank*



The 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH) included a "mental health" module that was designed to provide data on various mental health measures for adults aged 18 or older, such as serious psychological distress (SPD), mental illness (i.e., any mental illness [AMI], serious mental illness [SMI], moderate mental illness [MMI], serious or moderate mental illness [SMMI], low [i.e., mild] mental illness [LMI], low or moderate mental illness [LMMI]), and suicidal ideation and behavior (i.e., thoughts, plans, and attempts).

Estimates of past year and past month SPD, past year mental illness, and past year suicidal ideation and behavior are presented in the 2014 mental health detailed tables (Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality [CBHSQ], 2015e). Starting with the 2014 NSDUH, these measures, except SPD, also are presented in the behavioral health trends in the United States report (CBHSQ, 2015b), the suicidal thoughts and behavior among adults report (CBHSQ, 2015f), and the receipt of services for behavioral health problems report (CBHSQ, 2015c).<sup>1</sup> The tables on mental health are published separately<sup>2</sup> from the 2014 detailed tables (CBHSQ, 2015d).

Past year mental illness estimates for 2008 through 2011 found in tables and reports published prior to the 2012 NSDUH were based on a prediction model for mental illness developed using the 2008 data from the Mental Health Surveillance Study (MHSS) (referred to as the "2008 model"). This model was developed using approximately 750 cases obtained from a clinical follow-up study. Although the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) continued to obtain clinical interviews after 2008, estimates of SMI and AMI from the 2009, 2010, and 2011 NSDUHs were based on the model developed from the 2008 clinical assessment sample. The same model was applied to each year's NSDUH data to provide consistency in SMI and AMI comparisons across the years. Producing a new model each year based on the small annual clinical samples (only 500 interviews in 2009 and 2010) would have resulted in large changes in the model parameters and corresponding prevalence rates due to sampling error, making it impossible to detect real trends in SMI and AMI over time. Furthermore, an evaluation of the 2008 model, using the 2009 NSDUH clinical data, found that the model could not be significantly improved with the additional 500-case 2009 clinical sample. The clinical follow-up study, started in 2008, continued until 2012, leading to a nationally representative sample of approximately 5,000 cases that were used to develop an improved mental illness prediction model (referred to as the "2012 model"). This revised and improved model was used to predict mental illness starting with the 2012 NSDUH. Beginning with the 2012 mental health detailed tables, estimates, including those from 2008 through 2011, were all based on the 2012 revised model. The mental illness estimates in the 2008 detailed tables (Office of Applied Studies, 2009) and the 2009-2011 mental health detailed tables (CBHSQ, 2010a; 2012a; 2012b) were updated using the revised 2012 model. For more information on the MHSS and the mental illness indicators, see the Development of Mental Illness Indicators section below.

Unfortunately, the 2012 model could not be applied to the 2007 and earlier NSDUH data because some of the predictors in the 2012 model were not collected before 2008. However, the 2005-2007 NSDUHs did collect some of the necessary predictors, along with other mental health

---

<sup>1</sup> These reports are considered first release reports and are replacing the national findings and mental health findings reports that were published in previous years.

<sup>2</sup> Separate tables and reports for mental health measures started with the 2009 NSDUH.



variables that could potentially be good predictors of SMI and AMI. Given the analytic benefits of having comparable indicators of SMI for additional years of NSDUH data, alternative models were developed from the MHSS data in an attempt to be comparable with mental illness data for 2008 and later years (CBHSQ, 2017). Users should consider the difference in methodology prior to making any decisions on whether and how to use the 2005-2007 measures.

This appendix provides details about the use of the psychological distress and functional impairment scales to measure mental illness and the development of the 2008-2014 mental illness indicators based on the aforementioned 2012 model. Additionally, this appendix provides details about the 2008-2011 mental illness indicators based on the 2008 model and the alternative model for the 2005-2007 measures. Information about the availability of the mental illness variables as well as guidance regarding analysis of these variables, including weighting information, is also provided in this appendix. Furthermore, Appendix N, Key Mental Health Variables, provides a table with the variable names for the most commonly used NSDUH mental health measures as well as information regarding comparability across survey years 2002 and later NSDUHs.

## **2014 NSDUH Scales Used To Measure Mental Illness**

### ***Psychological Distress Scale: K6***

The K6 screening instrument for nonspecific psychological distress (Furukawa, Kessler, Slade, & Andrews, 2003; Kessler et al., 2003) included in the computer-assisted interviewing instrument was used to create both past month (SPDMON) and past year (SPDYR) SPD indicators.<sup>3</sup> For both of the time periods, respondents were classified with SPD if a score based on these K6 measures was 13 or greater.

The two six-item K6 scales gather information regarding how frequently a respondent experienced symptoms of psychological distress during the past 30 days and during a month in the past 12 months when he or she felt more depressed, anxious, or emotionally stressed than in the past 30 days, respectively. Only respondents who indicated that there was a worse month than the past 30 days (DSTWORST=1) were asked about the worst month in the past year other than the past 30 days.

The questions comprising the two K6 scales and the screener question for the worst month scale are provided below with their associated edited variable names from the mental health module as well as the response categories for each question:

**DSTNRV30**      During the past 30 days, how often did you feel nervous?

- 1    All of the time
- 2    Most of the time
- 3    Some of the time
- 4    A little of the time

---

<sup>3</sup> Because of the addition of the 30-day K6 questions in the 2008 NSDUH, past year K6 and SPD variables in 2008 and subsequent years are not comparable with past year K6 and SPD variables from previous years and therefore have been renamed.



5 None of the time  
DK/REF

*Response categories are the same for the remaining past month K6 questions:*

- DSTHOP30** During the past 30 days, how often did you feel hopeless?
- DSTRST30** During the past 30 days, how often did you feel restless or fidgety?
- DSTCHR30** During the past 30 days, how often did you feel so sad or depressed that nothing could cheer you up?
- DSTEFF30** During the past 30 days, how often did you feel that everything was an effort?
- DSTNGD30** During the past 30 days, how often did you feel down on yourself, no good, or worthless?
- DSTWORST** The last questions asked about how you have been feeling during the past 30 days. Now think about **the past 12 months**. Was there a month in the past 12 months when you felt more depressed, anxious, or emotionally stressed than you felt during the past 30 days?
- 1 Yes  
2 No
- DSTNRV12** Think of one month in the past 12 months when you were the most depressed, anxious, or emotionally stressed.
- During that month, how often did you feel nervous?
- 1 All of the time  
2 Most of the time  
3 Some of the time  
4 A little of the time  
5 None of the time  
DK/REF

*Response categories are the same for the remaining worst month K6 questions:*

- DSTHOP12** During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . . . how often did you feel hopeless?
- DSTRST12** During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . . . how often did you feel restless or fidgety?
- DSTCHR12** During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . . .



how often did you feel so sad or depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

**DSTEFF12** During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . . .  
how often did you feel that everything was an effort?

**DSTNGD12** During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . . .  
how often did you feel down on yourself, no good, or worthless?

Each K6 scale item shown above was transformed so that "All of the time" was coded 4, "Most of the time" was coded 3, "Some of the time" was coded 2, "A little of the time" was coded 1, and "None of the time" was coded 0, along with responses matching "Don't know," refusals, bad data, blanks, and legitimate skips.

A past month distress score (K6SCMON) was calculated by summing these transformed values across the six past 30-day variables (DSTNRV30, DSTHOP30, DSTRST30, DSTCHR30, DSTEFF30, and DSTNGD30) to arrive at a value ranging between 0 and 24. Likewise, a worst month in the past year distress score (K6SCYR) was calculated by summing the transformed values across the six worst month in the past year variables (DSTNRV12, DSTHOP12, DSTRST12, DSTCHR12, DSTEFF12, and DSTNGD12) to arrive at a value ranging between 0 and 24. The worst month in the past year distress score (K6SCYR) has values only for adult respondents who indicated that there was a month in the past year that was worse than the past 30 days (DSTWORST=1). A worst total score (K6SCMAX) was then created that takes on the maximum value of the past month distress score (K6SCMON) and the worst month in the past year distress score (K6SCYR) in order to represent the worst distress score during the past year, regardless of whether this contradicts the response to DSTWORST. For all the K6 score and SPD variables, youths aged 12 to 17 were assigned the standard SAS missing code (.) because the mental health module was not administered to youths.

An alternative worst month in the past year total score variable (WSPDSC2) was created to indicate the worst distress score during the past year. Using the worst month total score (K6SCMAX), the alternative worst month total score (WSPDSC2) is coded 0 when K6SCMAX has a value from 0 to 7, and WSPDSC2 is assigned a value of 1 to 17 when K6SCMAX has a corresponding value of 8 to 24. This variable was not used in the creation of past month and past year SPD variables but was used in both the 2008 and 2012 models to create the mental illness variables discussed later in this document. The decision to create a recoded version of the past month K6 score was based on an analysis of the 2008 MHSS. Specifically, the alternative past year K6 score (WSPDSC2) was used in the models because the SMI prevalence was typically extremely low for respondents with worst month in the past year K6 scores of less than 8, and the prevalence rates started increasing only once scores were 8 or greater. For more details about how this recoded score was created as well as more details on the original score, see Aldworth et al. (2009).

Using the past month distress score defined above, adults aged 18 or older are classified as having past month SPD (SPDMON=1) if their distress score is 13 or greater ( $K6SCMON \geq 13$ ), and they are classified as not having past month SPD (SPDMON=0) if their distress score is less than 13 ( $K6SCMON < 13$ ). This cutoff point was chosen because it has been shown to be highly correlated with SMI (Colpe, Epstein, Barker, & Gfroerer, 2009) and is the



standard cutoff point used by other surveys. Likewise, past year SPD (SPDYR) is defined the same way as past month SPD by using the total past year score (K6SCMAX) and the same cutoff value of 13.

The use of the two reference periods to create the total past year score (K6SCMAX) that defines past year SPD (SPDYR) started with the 2008 NSDUH. From 2005 to 2007, respondents were asked only about distress in the month when they were the most depressed, anxious, or emotionally distressed in the past year. Because of this change, past year K6 and SPD estimates from years prior to 2008 were no longer comparable with estimates from 2008 onward. To address this comparability issue, an adjusted version of the worst total K6 score (K6SMXADJ) and past year SPD (SPDYRADJ) variables were created retroactively for survey years 2005 through 2007. These variables were statistically adjusted to make the 2005-2007 K6 and SPD estimates comparable with the 2008 and subsequent K6 and SPD estimates. The 2005-2007 adjusted variables (K6SMXADJ and SPDYRADJ) can be renamed for use in analyses to match the 2008 and subsequent variable names (K6SCMAX and SPDYR) to produce comparable estimates across all years (2005 and subsequent years), as seen in the 2014 mental health detailed tables (CBHSQ, 2015e). More information about how the statistically adjusted K6 and SPD variables were created can be found in the 2005-2007 codebooks and in the report describing these adjustments (Aldworth, Kott, Yu, Mosquin, & Barnett-Walker, 2012).

### ***Functional Impairment Scale: WHODAS***

The World Health Organization Disability Assessment Schedule (WHODAS) is a scale used to measure functional impairment that consists of a series of items that are used for assessing disturbances in social adjustment and behavior (i.e., functional impairment). A reduced set of 13 WHODAS items (Novak, Colpe, Barker, & Gfroerer, 2010; Rehm et al., 1999) are included in the NSDUH. Responses to this impairment scale were used to create eight variables that were transformed and summed to define the WHODAS total score used in the development of both the 2008 and 2012 SMI prediction models. The questions comprising the abbreviated WHODAS are provided below, with their associated edited variable names from the mental health module as well as the response categories for each question:

The next questions are about how much your emotions, nerves, or mental health caused you to have **difficulties in daily activities**.

In answering, think of the **one month** in the past 12 months when your emotions, nerves, or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities.

**IMPREMEM** During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities . . .

how much difficulty did you have **remembering to do things you needed to do?**

- 1 No difficulty
- 2 Mild difficulty
- 3 Moderate difficulty



4 Severe difficulty  
DK/REF

**IMPCONCN** how much difficulty did you have **concentrating on doing something important when other things were going on around you?**

1 No difficulty  
2 Mild difficulty  
3 Moderate difficulty  
4 Severe difficulty  
DK/REF

**IMPGOUT** how much difficulty did you have **going out of the house and getting around on your own?**

1 No difficulty  
2 Mild difficulty  
3 Moderate difficulty  
4 Severe difficulty  
5 You didn't leave the house on your own  
DK/REF

**IMPGOUTM** [IF IMPGOUT = 5] Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from leaving the house on your own?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**IMPPEOP** how much difficulty did you have **dealing with people you did not know well?**

1 No difficulty  
2 Mild difficulty  
3 Moderate difficulty  
4 Severe difficulty  
5 You didn't deal with people you did not know well  
DK/REF

**IMPPEOPM** [IF IMPPEOP = 5] Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from dealing with people you did not know well?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF



<b>IMPSOC</b>	<p>how much difficulty did you have <b>participating in social activities, like visiting friends or going to parties?</b></p> <p>1 No difficulty  2 Mild difficulty  3 Moderate difficulty  4 Severe difficulty  5 You didn't participate in social activities  DK/REF</p>
<b>IMPSOCM</b>	<p>[IF IMPSOC=5] Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from participating in social activities?</p> <p>1 Yes  2 No  DK/REF</p>
<b>IMPHHLD</b>	<p>how much difficulty did you have <b>taking care of household responsibilities?</b></p> <p>1 No difficulty  2 Mild difficulty  3 Moderate difficulty  4 Severe difficulty  5 You didn't take care of household responsibilities  DK/REF</p>
<b>IMPHHLDM</b>	<p>[IF IMPHHLD=5] Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from taking care of household responsibilities?</p> <p>1 Yes  2 No  DK/REF</p>
<b>IMPRES</b>	<p>how much difficulty did you have <b>taking care of your daily responsibilities at work or school?</b></p> <p>1 No difficulty  2 Mild difficulty  3 Moderate difficulty  4 Severe difficulty  5 You didn't work or go to school  DK/REF</p>
<b>IMPRESM</b>	<p>[IF IMPRES=5] Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from working or going to school?</p>



- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**IMPWORK** [IF **IMPRES** NE 5] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities . . .

how much difficulty did you have **getting your daily work done as quickly as needed?**

- 1 No difficulty
- 2 Mild difficulty
- 3 Moderate difficulty
- 4 Severe difficulty
- DK/REF

An original WHODAS total score (WHODASC2) was created to indicate the level of difficulty in performing daily activities due to problems with emotions, nerves, or mental health. Each of the eight variables created from the WHODAS items shown above was transformed into values of 0 to 3 so that a response of "Severe difficulty" was coded 3, "Moderate difficulty" was coded 2, and "Mild difficulty" was coded 1. Values of "No difficulty" were coded 0, along with nonresponses (i.e., for responses of "No," "Don't know," or "Refused"). Some items had a fifth category to deal with "Not applicable" responses. For example, the question about difficulties regarding taking care of daily responsibilities at work or school (IMPRES) had a fifth category, "You didn't work or go to school." If this category was selected, then another question was asked as to whether respondents' emotions, nerves, or mental health caused them to be unable to work or go to school (IMPRESM). A "Yes" response to the follow-up question (IMPRESM=1) was coded 3 and a "No" response (IMPRESM=2) was coded 0. One exception to this coding was the last WHODAS recode on how much difficulty the respondents had in getting their daily work done as quickly as needed (IMPWORK). This item was asked of the respondents only if in the previous question they responded that they worked or went to school (IMPRES=1 to 4). In the case that they responded that they did not work or go to school (IMPRES=5), their response to the follow-up question referred to above (IMPRESM) determined the final item score for IMPWORK; otherwise, IMPWORK was recoded similar to the other items.

The transformed scale values were summed across the eight variables created from the WHODAS items (remembering, concentrating, going out of the house on your own, dealing with people you don't know well, participating in social activities, taking care of household responsibilities, taking care of daily work/school responsibilities, and getting your daily work done as quickly as needed) to arrive at a value ranging between 0 and 24. For both the WHODAS total scores, youths aged 12 to 17 were assigned the standard SAS missing code (.) because the mental health module was not administered to youths.

An alternative WHODAS total score (WHODASC3) was created to indicate the number of daily activities in which a respondent had moderate or severe difficulty performing or did not perform due to problems with emotions, nerves, or mental health. Each of the eight variables created from WHODAS items shown above was transformed into values of 0 or 1 so that



responses indicating "Moderate difficulty" or "Severe difficulty" were coded 1 and responses indicating "Mild difficulty" or "No difficulty" were coded 0. If a fifth category of "Not applicable" was available and selected (see above for an example of a fifth question), then another question was asked as to whether respondents' emotions, nerves, or mental health caused them to be unable to work or go to school. A "Yes" response was coded 1 and a "No" response was coded 0. The transformed scale values were summed across the eight WHODAS activities to arrive at a value ranging between 0 and 8. This alternative WHODAS total score was used in both the 2008 and 2012 models estimating the mental illness variables. The decision to create a recoded version of the WHODAS total score was based on an analysis of the 2008 MHSS. Use of the recoded version of the WHODAS score (WHODASC3) in the models was driven by the realization that a dichotomous measure dividing severely impaired from less severely impaired respondents fit better than a linear continuous measure. For more details about how this alternative score was created as well as more details on the original score, see Aldworth et al. (2009).

## **Development of Mental Illness Indicators**

The MHSS was initiated in 2008 with the primary goal of producing SMI estimates. Because of constraints on the interview time in the NSDUH and the need for trained mental health clinicians, it was not possible to administer a full structured diagnostic clinical interview to assess mental illness on all 45,000 adult respondents; therefore, the approach adopted by SAMHSA was to utilize short scales separately measuring psychological distress and functional impairment as described above that could be used in a statistical model to accurately predict whether a respondent had mental illness. Models that used these short scales to predict mental illness status have been developed using a subsample of NSDUH respondents who had completed the NSDUH interview and were administered a diagnostic interview (First, Spitzer, Gibbon, & Williams, 2002) via a clinical follow-up study.

In the 2008 NSDUH, the first year of the MHSS, approximately 1,500 NSDUH respondents participated in the clinical follow-up. Half of these respondents (approximately 750) were administered the WHODAS (discussed earlier in the text) and the other half were administered the Sheehan Disability Scale (SDS). This MHSS sample was used to develop a prediction model (the "2008 model") that was initially used to produce estimates of mental illness from the main NSDUH samples for the 2008-2011 NSDUHs. The purpose of the 2008 split sample was to determine whether the SDS or WHODAS impairment scale was a better predictor of SMI; therefore, for the 2008 NSDUH, two models were used to predict SMI: one for each impairment scale (WHODAS and SDS). The 2008 models for SMI were chosen so that the estimates from the WHODAS and the SDS samples were approximately equal, and hence published estimates of SMI were based on both WHODAS and SDS samples.<sup>4</sup> The WHODAS model was determined to be the better predictor of SMI; therefore, starting with the 2009 NSDUH, only the WHODAS impairment scale was administered in the NSDUH and used for estimating all levels of mental illness (SMI, AMI, LMI, MMI, and SMMI). For further details, see Appendix B, Section B.4.3, in the 2009 mental health findings report (CBHSQ, 2010b).

---

<sup>4</sup> For 2008, estimates of AMI, SMMI, LMI, and MMI were based only on the WHODAS half sample because notable differences were observed between the WHODAS and the SDS samples.



In 2010, SAMHSA began preliminary investigations to assess whether improvements to the model were warranted using the MHSS clinical data collected since 2008. The 2011 and 2012 MHSS clinical samples were augmented to include 1,500 respondents per year, leading to a combined sample of approximately 5,000 clinical interviews for the MHSS from 2008 to 2012. It was recognized that altering the model for generating estimates would complicate the measurement of changes in SMI and other mental illness estimates across years. For example, if one model was used to produce estimates for the 2008-2011 NSDUH data and a different model was used for the 2012 NSDUH, then it would not be straightforward to determine whether changes in the prevalence of SMI could be attributed to a real underlying change in the population or to changes in the model. Similarly, if the 2012 NSDUH prevalence estimates were based on a new model and not significantly different from NSDUH estimates since 2008, it still could not be concluded that changing the model did not affect estimates. Rather, changes to the model used for the 2012 NSDUH could obscure actual changes in the population and lead to the erroneous conclusion of no changes in prevalence.

Despite these concerns, SAMHSA determined that the 2008 model had some important shortcomings that had not been detected in the original model fitting because of the small number of respondents in the 2008 MHSS. Specifically, the 2008 model substantially overestimated SMI and AMI among young adults relative to the clinical interview data. In addition, improvements were needed to the weighting procedures for the MHSS sample data to better account for nonresponse and undercoverage (i.e., because persons with mental illness appeared to be more likely to participate in the follow-up and because only NSDUH respondents who answered their surveys in English were eligible for the clinical follow-up). Therefore, SAMHSA decided to revise the model using the combined 2008-2012 clinical data (the "2012 model"). Consistent with the 2008 model, for the clinical interview respondents who had been administered the SDS in the 2008 NSDUH, an alternative 2012 SMI model was fit using the complete 2008-2012 MHSS data set (i.e., including both the WHODAS and SDS half samples in 2008). See CBHSQ (2014b) for more details on the 2008-2012 MHSS operations and data collections.

To reduce bias and improve prediction, a recoded age variable and additional mental health-related variables (i.e., serious thoughts of suicide in the past year and having a past year MDE) were added in the 2012 model. The addition of these mental health predictors in the model, however, impacts the types of analyses that can be performed with the mental illness variables derived from the model. See the Using Mental Illness Variables in Analysis section for more details. To eliminate coverage and nonresponse error, alternatives for the weights were applied to the clinical sample data for the model development. To provide consistent data for trend assessment, the mental illness estimates in the 2008 detailed tables (Office of Applied Studies, 2009) and the 2009-2011 mental health detailed tables (CBHSQ, 2010a; 2012a; 2012b) were recomputed using the new 2012 model. For more detailed information on the 2008 MHSS design and analysis, see Colpe et al. (2009), Colpe et al. (2010), and Aldworth et al. (2009). The remainder of this section summarizes the models and the methods that were used to compute estimates of mental illness from the main NSDUH sample.



## SMI Prediction Model

Both the 2008 and 2012 models are prediction models for mental illness. Each prediction model is a weighted logistic regression. The response variable  $Y$  was defined so that  $Y = 1$  when an SMI diagnosis was positive based on the clinical interview; otherwise,  $Y = 0$ . If  $\mathbf{x}$  is a vector of realized explanatory variables, then the response probability  $\pi = \Pr(Y = 1 | \mathbf{x})$  can be estimated using a weighted logistic regression model. Details about both the 2008 and 2012 prediction models for SMI are included below. For further technical details on the 2012 prediction models as well as the impact of the revised model on the 2008-2011 estimates, see the 2012 MHSS design and estimation report (CBHSQ, 2014a).

### 2008 Model

The 2008 model was fit with 761 respondents from the 2008 MHSS, two of whom were subsequently identified as having data errors. The final WHODAS calibration model for the 2008 prediction model for SMI was determined as

$$\text{logit}(\hat{\pi}) \equiv \log\left[\hat{\pi}/(1 - \hat{\pi})\right] = -4.74999920 + 0.20977232X_k + 0.38388395X_w,$$

where  $\hat{\pi}$  refers to an estimate of the SMI response probability  $\pi$ ,  $X_k$  represents WSPDSC2, and  $X_w$  represents WHODASC3.

Table 1 displays the WHODAS model specifications for the 2008 SMI prediction model.

**Table 1. Final 2008 WHODAS SMI Prediction Model**

Final 2011 Model: WSPDSC2 + WHODASC3						
Term	Beta	Beta SE	T-statistic	P-value	DF	Wald P-value
Intercept	-4.7500	0.3522	-13.4854	0.0000		
WSPDSC2	0.2098	0.0765	2.7439	0.0072	1	0.0072
WHODASC3	0.3839	0.1208	3.1768	0.0020	1	0.0020

DF = degrees of freedom, SE = standard error, SMI = serious mental illness, WHODAS = abbreviated eight-item World Health Organization Disability Assessment Schedule.

The formula for the predicted probability of SMI (SMIPP) using the model parameter estimates in Table 1 (but expressed with more decimal points) is as follows:

$$\text{SMIPP} = 1/(1 + \exp[-(-4.74999920 + 0.20977232 * \text{WSPDSC2} + 0.38388395 * \text{WHODASC3})]).$$

In the 2008 SMI prediction model, the respondent is classified as having past year SMI if SMIPP is greater than or equal to 0.269719459516744 (SMI cutoff point).

### 2012 Model

The 2012 SMI prediction model was fit with data from 4,912 WHODAS MHSS respondents from 2008 through 2012, excluding the one case from 2008 and the one case from



2009 that were dropped because of data errors. The final WHODAS calibration model for the 2012 prediction model for SMI was determined as

$$\text{logit}(\hat{\pi}) = \log[\hat{\pi} / (1 - \hat{\pi})] = -5.972664 + 0.0873416X_k + 0.3385193X_w + 1.9552664X_s + 1.1267330X_m + 0.1059137X_a$$

In addition to  $X_k$  and  $X_w$ , this model includes the following from the main NSDUH interview data:

- $X_s$  = *Serious Thoughts of Suicide in the Past Year (MHSUTK\_U)*: Coded as 1 if "Yes"; coded as 0 otherwise.
- $X_m$  = *Past Year MDE (AMDEY2\_U for WHODAS: AJAMDE\_U for SDS)*: Coded as 1 if the criteria for past year MDE (major depressive episode) were met;<sup>5</sup> coded as 0 otherwise.
- $X_a$  = *Recoded Age (AGE1830)*: Coded as age minus 18 if aged 18 to 30; coded as 12 otherwise.

Table 2 displays the WHODAS model specifications for the 2012 SMI prediction model.

**Table 2. Final 2012 WHODAS SMI Prediction Model**

<b>Final 2012 Model: WSPDSC2 + WHODASC3 + MHSUTK_U + AMDEY2_U + AGE1830</b>						
<b>Term</b>	<b>Beta</b>	<b>Beta SE</b>	<b>T-statistic</b>	<b>P-value</b>	<b>DF</b>	<b>Wald P-value</b>
Intercept	-5.9727	0.3201	-18.6586	0.0000		
WSPDSC2	0.0873	0.0248	3.5247	0.0009	1	0.0009
WHODASC3	0.3385	0.0349	9.7034	0.0000	1	0.0000
MHSUTK_U	1.9553	0.2164	9.0342	0.0000	1	0.0000
AMDEY2_U	1.1267	0.2196	5.1308	0.0000	1	0.0000
AGE1830	0.1059	0.0244	4.3380	0.0001	1	0.0001

DF = degrees of freedom, SE = standard error, SMI = serious mental illness, WHODAS = abbreviated eight-item World Health Organization Disability Assessment Schedule.

The formula for the predicted probability of SMI (SMIPP\_U) using the model parameter estimates in Table 2 (but expressed with more decimal points) is as follows:

$$\text{SMIPP\_U} = 1 / (1 + \exp[-(-5.972664 + 0.0873416 * \text{WSPDSC2} + 0.3385193 * \text{WHODASC3} + 1.9552664 * \text{MHSUTK\_U} + 1.1267330 * \text{AMDEY2\_U} + 0.1059137 * \text{AGE1830})])$$

In the 2012 SMI WHODAS prediction model, the respondent is classified as having past year SMI if SMIPP\_U is greater than or equal to 0.260573529 (SMI cutoff point).

<sup>5</sup> In this situation, the past year MDE measure is from the main NSDUH interview (i.e., not from the Structured Clinical Interview for DSM-IV). See Section B.4.5 of the 2014 NSDUH methodological summary and definitions (CBHSQ, 2015a).



### ***Modified 2012 Model for the 2008 SDS Half Sample***

As described in the Development of Mental Illness Indicators section above, the 2008 NSDUH data included a split sample. Similar to the 2008 model, the revised 2012 model also has an alternative model for the SDS data that was fit with data from the *complete* 2008-2012 MHSS clinical sample that contains 5,653 MHSS respondents, excluding four cases from 2008 (one from the WHODAS half sample and three from the SDS half sample) and one case from 2009 that were dropped because of data errors.

The modified 2012 SMI prediction model for the SDS half sample was determined as

$$\text{logit}(\hat{\pi}) = \log[\hat{\pi} / (1 - \hat{\pi})] = -5.7736246 + 0.1772067X_k + 1.8392433X_s \\ + 1.6428623X_m + 0.1231266X_a$$

[Table 3](#) displays the SDS half sample model specifications for the 2012 SMI prediction model.

**Table 3. Final 2012 SDS Half Sample SMI Prediction Model**

<b>Final 2012 Model: WSPDSC2 + MHSUTK_U + AJAMDE_U + AGE1830</b>						
<b>Term</b>	<b>Beta</b>	<b>Beta SE</b>	<b>T-statistic</b>	<b>P-value</b>	<b>DF</b>	<b>Wald P-value</b>
Intercept	-5.7736	0.3479	-16.5960	0.0000		
WSPDSC2	0.1772	0.0190	9.3251	0.0000	1	0.0000
MHSUTK_U	1.8392	0.1941	9.4781	0.0000	1	0.0000
AJAMDE_U	1.6429	0.2119	7.7528	0.0000	1	0.0000
AGE1830	0.1231	0.0259	4.7482	0.0000	1	0.0000

DF = degrees of freedom, SDS = Sheehan Disability Scale, SE = standard error, SMI = serious mental illness.

Although the model was fit across all years and the cutoff points were determined based on all years, these cutoff points were used only for the main survey respondents in the 2008 Sample B to predict SMI, AMI, and SMMI positives. The formula for the predicted probability of SMI (SMIPP\_U) using the model parameter estimates in [Table 3](#) (but expressed with more decimal points) is as follows:

$$\text{SMIPP\_U} = 1 / (1 + \exp[-(-5.7736246 + 0.1772067 * \text{WSPDSC2} + 1.8392433 * \text{MHSUTK\_U} + 1.6428623 * \text{AJAMDE\_U} + 0.1231266 * \text{AGE1830})]).$$

In the 2012 SMI SDS half sample prediction model, the respondent is classified as having past year SMI if SMIPP\_U is greater than or equal to 0.236434 (SMI cutoff point).

### **Alternative Model for 2005 to 2007**

As described above, estimates of SMI and AMI have been produced each year since 2008 using models developed with 2008-2012 clinical interview data, along with data from the main survey mental health module that has remained in NSDUH. Initially, these models could not be applied to the 2007 and earlier NSDUH data because some of the predictors in the 2008-2012 models were not collected before 2008. However, alternative models were developed from the MHSS data in an attempt to be comparable with the 2008 and later estimates (CBHSQ, 2017).



Because the aim was to provide alternative measures of SMI and AMI that matched those derived from the 2012 model (SMIYR\_U/AMIYR\_U), the 2012 model-based past year mental illness (SMIYR\_U/AMIYR\_U) variable(s) was designated as the *response variable(s)* in the alternative models. Therefore, the entire adult NSDUH data from 2008A<sup>6</sup> to 2012 was available for the development of these models. Candidate *predictor variables* were created from information contained in common in all NSDUHs from 2005 to 2012. A set of suitable predictor variables meeting this requirement was identified, and subsets of these variables were selected to formulate alternative final SMI and AMI prediction models. The final models were selected based on how well the associated cutoff point estimators performed in terms of the total error rate in the receiver operating characteristic analysis and in terms of bias at the overall and domain (i.e., subpopulation) levels.

Unfortunately, even the final selected alternative AMI prediction model exhibited a fairly high total error rate and levels of bias statistically, significantly different from zero at the .05 level for a large number of domains. Therefore, a decision was made not to proceed with creating measures of AMI for 2005 to 2007 based on the final alternative AMI prediction model.

However, the final selected alternative SMI prediction model exhibited a very low level of bias and a low total error rate overall. In addition, very few domains exhibited levels of bias significant at the .05 level. Therefore, a decision was made to proceed with creating measures of SMI for 2005 to 2007 based on the final alternative SMI prediction model.

The following variable SMIPP\_A represents the predicted probability that a respondent has SMI based on the final alternative SMI prediction (logistic regression) model for 2005 to 2007:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{SMIPP\_A} = & 1 / (1 + \exp [-( -8.481558862 + 0.344567199 * \text{WSPDSC2\_A} \\ & + 2.131295774 * \text{AMDEYR\_A} + 0.172135081 * \text{AGE1830} \\ & + 0.507779212 * \text{ADSDSSC3\_A} + 1.694191582 * \text{ADWRSTHK\_A} \\ & + 0.772597986 * \text{DEPRSYR\_A})]). \end{aligned}$$

In the 2005-2007 alternative prediction model, the respondent is classified as having past year SMI if SMIPP\_A is greater than or equal to 0.372556455 (SMI cutoff point). Users should consider the differences in methodology prior to making any decisions on whether and how to use the 2005-2007 SMI measures.

## Variables Available on the Data File

All of the variables defined above for the K6, SPD, and WHODAS are included on the 2014 data file. For the K6 and SPD, this includes the distress scores (K6SCMON and K6SCYR), both versions of the worst month K6 total score (WSPDSC2 and K6SCMAX), and past month and past year SPD (SPDMON and SPDYR). For the worst month K6 total score, the original

---

<sup>6</sup> The 2008A NSDUH refers to Sample A of the 2008 NSDUH (i.e., the half sample assigned to the WHODAS questions in 2008).



version (K6SCMAX) is used in the creation of the SPD variables, and the alternative version (WSPDSC2) is used in the creation of the mental illness variables for both the 2008 and 2012 prediction models.

From the WHODAS, both versions of the WHODAS total score (WHODASC2 and WHODASC3) are included on the 2014 data file. While the original WHODAS total score (WHODASC2) was not used in either the 2008 or 2012 prediction model for the final creation of the mental illness variables, it is included in the data set.

None of the predictor variables used in the 2005-2007 alternative model are included on the data file. Though some are similar in topic, these predictor variables are defined differently than predictor variables used in the 2008 or 2012 models. The alternative model variables end with "\_A" to indicate these variables were generated using the 2005-2007 alternative model rather than the 2012 model. The variables SMIPP\_A and SMIYR\_A are considered comparable with the variables SMIPP\_U and SMIYR\_U, respectively, for 2008 and later NSDUHs. However, users should consider the differences in methodology before making any decisions on whether and how to use the 2005-2007 SMI variables.

Measures of mental illness were renamed due to the use of the 2012 model to define SMI. Measures of mental illness based on the 2012 prediction model are included on the 2014 data file.<sup>7</sup> The variable names for these measures based on the 2012 model end with "\_U" to indicate these variables are not comparable with similarly named variables (based on the "2008 model") in previous years. [Table 4](#) displays a crosswalk between the 2008 model and revised 2012 model mental illness variable names.<sup>8</sup> The mental illness variables based on the 2008 prediction model are no longer available on the data files for any of the survey years. While the specific mental illness measures based on the 2008 model are no longer available, the predicted probability of the SMI variable, SMIPP, remains available on the 2008-2011 files. For more information on how to use SMIPP from the 2008 model to create the mental illness measures and additional information on how to use the 2008 model measures, see Appendix B, Section B.4.3, in the 2009 mental health findings report (CBHSQ, 2010b). However, mental illness variables based on the 2008 model are no longer recommended for use in analysis.

---

<sup>7</sup> These variables are included on the 2012 data file, and data files from 2008 to 2011 were updated with the 2012 model-based mental illness variables.

<sup>8</sup> A variable defined as low or moderate mental illness (LMMIYRU) based on the 2012 model was added during the 2014 NSDUH. LMMI was not added to this table because there is not a 2008 model equivalent variable.



**Table 4. Mental Illness Variable Names, 2008 Model and Revised 2012 Model**

2008 Model Variable Name	2012 Model Variable Name	2012 Model Labels
SMIYR	SMIYR_U	SMI IND (1/0) BASED ON REVISED PREDICTED SMI PROB
SMIPP	SMIPP_U	PREDICTED SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS PROB REVISED
SMMIYR	SMMIYR_U	SMMI IND (1/0) BASED ON REVISED PREDICTED SMI PROB
AMIYR	AMIYR_U	AMI IND (1/0) BASED ON REVISED PREDICTED SMI PROB
MMIYR	MMIYR_U	MODERATE MI IND (1/0) BASED ON REVISED PRED SMI PROB
LMIYR	LMIYR_U	MILD MI IND (1/0) BASED ON REVISED PREDICTED SMI PROB
MI_CAT	MI_CAT_U	CATEGORICAL MI INDICATOR REVISED
AMIADPA2	AMIDA2_U	AMI AND DRUG/ALCOHOL DEP OR ABUSE REVISED (1/2)
SMIADPA2	SMIDA2_U	SMI AND DRUG/ALCOHOL DEP OR ABUSE REVISED (1/2)

For all the mental illness measures defined below, youths aged 12 to 17 were defined as SAS missing (.) because the mental health module was not administered to youths. The predicted probability of SMI, SMIPP\_U, based on the 2012 prediction model is included on the 2008-2014 data files and ranges in value from 0.0025409721 to 0.9291205406. Cutoff points along the range of SMIPP\_U were used to determine the levels of mental illness for each respondent:

2008 Sample A (WHODAS) and 2009 to 2014

- SMI:<sup>9</sup> If SMIPP\_U is greater than or equal to 0.260573529, then the respondent is classified as having past year SMI (SMIYR\_U=1).
- SMMI: If SMIPP\_U is greater than or equal to 0.077686285365, then the respondent is classified as having past year SMMI (SMMIYR\_U=1).
- AMI: If SMIPP\_U is greater than or equal to 0.0192519810, then the respondent is classified as having past year AMI (AMIYR\_U=1).
- No Mental Illness: If SMIPP\_U is less than 0.0192519810, then the respondent is classified as not having past year mental illness (AMIYR\_U=0).

2008 Sample B (SDS)

- SMI: If SMIPP\_U is greater than or equal to 0.236434, then the respondent is classified as having past year SMI (SMIYR\_U=1).
- SMMI: If SMIPP\_U is greater than or equal to 0.06616398, then the respondent is classified as having past year SMMI (SMMIYR\_U=1).
- AMI: If SMIPP\_U is greater than or equal to 0.019182625, then the respondent is classified as having past year AMI (AMIYR\_U=1).
- No Mental Illness: If SMIPP\_U is less than 0.019182625, then the respondent is classified as not having past year mental illness (AMIYR\_U=0).

The categories of MMI and LMI were created by subtraction using a combination of the three defined levels of mental illness shown above. Respondents were defined as having past

---

<sup>9</sup> SMI variables in 2008 and subsequent years are not comparable with similarly named SMI variables from 2002 to 2003.



year MMI (MMIYR\_U=1) if they were positive for SMMI (SMMIYR\_U=1) but negative for SMI (SMIYR\_U=0). Respondents were defined as having past year LMI (LMIYR\_U=1) if they were positive for AMI (AMIYR\_U=1) but negative for SMMI (SMMIYR\_U=0). During the 2014 NSDUH, a new level of mental illness was created called low or moderate mental illness [LMMI]. Respondents were defined as having past year LMMI (LMMIYRU=1) if they were positive for LMI (LMIYR\_U=1) or MMI (MMIYR\_U=1). LMMI was created for all years 2008 through 2012 and was used in the 2014 mental health detailed tables (CBHSQ, 2015e) showing estimates described as AMI excluding SMI. See the behavioral health trends in the United States report (CBHSQ, 2015b) and the receipt of services for behavioral health problems report (CBHSQ, 2015c).

The categories of SMI, LMI, and MMI were combined to create an overall mental illness indicator (MI\_CAT\_U), which is defined so that a respondent with LMI is coded 1, a respondent with MMI is coded 2, and a respondent with SMI is coded 3. Respondents with no past year mental illness are coded 0.

See Appendix N for a table listing key 2002-2014 NSDUH mental health measures, variable names, and information concerning comparability across survey years.

### **Using Mental Illness Variables in Analysis**

For the 2008 NSDUH, while SMI data for both half samples (SDS and WHODAS) could be analyzed together when using the 2008 model, the AMI, SMMI, LMI, and MMI data from the two half samples could not be combined for analysis. Under the 2012 model, both the 2008 half samples can be combined for the analysis of SMI as well as the other levels of mental illness because the 2012 models were generated such that the estimates would be comparable.

The predicted mental illness variables (e.g., SMIYR\_U, AMIYR\_U) that were derived from the 2012 model were examined to determine how they were associated with the mental health predictor variables in the 2012 model. It was found that the 2012 model significantly overestimated the proportion of adults aged 18 or older with SMI (and those with AMI) who had suicidal thoughts in the past year and also the proportion of adults who had MDE in the past year. Therefore, it is recommended that the mental illness variables derived from the 2012 model should not be used when analyzing past year suicidal thoughts, past year MDE, or other associated variables (including past year suicide attempts, suicide plans, medical treatment for suicide attempts, or lifetime MDE). Similarly, it is recommended that model-based mental illness variables should not be used in conjunction with the K6 variables (including SPD) or WHODAS variables in any analyses. This recommendation also applies to the 2005-2007 model-based measures. See the 2012 MHSS design and estimation report for more details (CBHSQ, 2014a).

### **Standard Errors (SEs) for Mental Illness Measures**

SEs for SMI estimates (and, likewise, estimates for AMI, SMMI, MMI, LMI, and LMMI) were computed using the NSDUH predicted values as if they were actual values. This ignores the added error resulting from fitting the 2012 SMI model, which can be very large (CBHSQ, 2014a). These SEs, however, are more reasonable to use when making comparisons across years and across subpopulations within years because the errors due to model fitting are



roughly the same across the estimates being compared. However, caution is advised when these mental illness measures are used as explanatory variables within a regression analysis because the resulting estimated regression coefficients often will be biased toward zero (Carroll, Ruppert, Stefanski, & Crainiceanu, 2006). Stated another way, values of the regression coefficients for these mental illness variables are likely to be attenuated. Consequently, situations in which AMI or specific levels of mental illness (e.g., SMI) are true predictors of a dependent variable of interest in the population may not be significant predictors in regression models that use these variables. If a statistically significant association is identified between these mental illness variables and the dependent variable, however, one can be more confident that this truly is a significant association.

## **Weights**

### ***Mental Illness Measures***

Mental illness measures (i.e., SMI, AMI, SMMI, MMI, LMI, and LMMI) that are defined based on the 2012 model should be analyzed using the standard analysis weight, ANALWT, for all survey years 2008 through 2014. With the revised 2012 model, both the WHODAS and SDS 2008 half samples can be combined to form single estimates and use ANALWT.

This differs from the initial recommendation for analyzing other measures of mental illness besides SMI based on the 2008 model. Due to the 2008 split sample, an adjusted mental health sample weight, MHSAMPWT, was created so that the WHODAS and SDS half samples were separately representative of the civilian, noninstitutionalized population aged 18 or older. However, this weight should not be used to analyze 2008 mental illness data based on the 2012 model.

Analyses using SMI across all years 2005 and later would also be analyzed using the standard analysis weight, ANALWT, for all survey years. Users should consider the differences in methodology prior to making any decisions on whether or how to use this data across all years.

### ***2005-2014: K6 and SPD Measures***

Analyses of past year K6 and SPD can be measured with the adjusted past year K6 and SPD variables from 2005 through 2007 and the past year SPD variables from 2008 through 2014 using ANALWT.

### ***Combining 2008-2014 Data***

When combining data from any of the years between 2008 and 2014 to generate an annual average over a time period greater than 1 year for any of the mental health measures described in this appendix (i.e., K6, SPD, mental illness measures), a new weight should be created that divides the standard weight (ANALWT) by the number of years of data that are combined to correctly estimate weighted population totals. For example, to combine 2008-2014 data, divide ANALWT by 7.



## References

- Aldworth, J., Barnett-Walker, K., Chromy, J., Karg, R., Morton, K., Novak, S., & Spagnola, K. (2009). Measuring serious mental illness with the NSDUH: Results of 2008 12-month analysis. In *2008 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Methodological resource book* (Section 16, prepared for the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Contract No. 283-2004-00022, Mental Health Surveillance Study Deliverable 5, RTI/0209009.423.006.008). Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Aldworth, J., Kott, P., Yu, F., Mosquin, P., & Barnett-Walker, K. (2012). Analysis of effects of 2008 NSDUH questionnaire changes: Methods to adjust adult MDE and SPD estimates and to estimate SMI in the 2005-2009 surveys. In *2010 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Methodological resource book* (Section 16b, prepared for the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Contract No. HHSS283200800004C, RTI/0211838.108.006.024). Retrieved from <http://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Carroll, R. J., Ruppert, D., Stefanski, L. A., & Crainiceanu, C. M. (2006). *Measurement error in nonlinear models: A modern perspective, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.* Chaoman & Hall/CRC: Boca Raton, FL.
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2010a). *Results from the 2009 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Mental health detailed tables*. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2010b). *Results from the 2009 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Mental health findings* (HHS Publication No. SMA 10-4609, NSDUH Series H-39). Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2012a). *Results from the 2010 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Mental health detailed tables*. Retrieved from <http://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2012b). *Results from the 2011 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Mental health detailed tables*. Retrieved from <http://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2014a). *2012 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Methodological resource book (Section 16a, 2012 Mental Health Surveillance Study: Design and estimation report)*. Retrieved from <http://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2014b). *2012 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Methodological resource book (Section 16a, Mental Health Surveillance Study operations report [2008-2012])*. Retrieved from <http://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2015a). *2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Methodological summary and definitions*. Retrieved from <http://www.samhsa.gov/data/>



- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2015b). *Behavioral health trends in the United States: Results from the 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health* (HHS Publication No. SMA 15-4927, NSDUH Series H-50). Retrieved from <http://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2015c). *Receipt of services for behavioral health problems: Results from the 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health*. Retrieved from <http://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2015d). *Results from the 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Detailed tables*. Retrieved from <http://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2015e). *Results from the 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Mental health detailed tables*. Retrieved from <http://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2015f). *Suicidal thoughts and behavior among adults: Results from the 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health*. Retrieved from <http://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2017). *National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Statistical models to predict mental illness from 2005 to 2007*. Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.
- Colpe, L. J., Barker, P. R., Karg, R. S., Batts, K. R., Morton, K. B., Gfroerer, J. C., Stolzenberg, S. J., Cunningham, D. B., First, M. B., & Aldworth, J. (2010). The National Survey on Drug Use and Health Mental Health Surveillance Study: Calibration study design and field procedures. *International Journal of Methods in Psychiatric Research*, 19 (Suppl. 1), 36-48.
- Colpe, L. J., Epstein, J. F., Barker, P. R., & Gfroerer, J. C. (2009). Screening for serious mental illness in the National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH). *Annals of Epidemiology*, 19(3), 210-211.
- First, M. B., Spitzer, R. L., Gibbon, M., & Williams, J. B. W. (2002). *Structured Clinical Interview for DSM-IV-TR Axis I Disorders, Research Version, Non-patient Edition (SCID-I/NP)*. New York, NY: New York State Psychiatric Institute, Biometrics Research.
- Furukawa, T. A., Kessler, R. C., Slade, T., & Andrews, G. (2003). The performance of the K6 and K10 screening scales for psychological distress in the Australian National Survey of Mental Health and Well-Being. *Psychological Medicine*, 33(2), 357-362.
- Kessler, R. C., Barker, P. R., Colpe, L. J., Epstein, J. F., Gfroerer, J. C., Hiripi, E., Howes, M. J., Normand, S. L., Manderscheid, R. W., Walters, E. E., & Zaslavsky, A. M. (2003). Screening for serious mental illness in the general population. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, 60(2), 184-189.



- Novak, S. P., Colpe, L. J., Barker, P. R., & Gfroerer, J. C. (2010). Development of a brief mental health impairment scale using a nationally representative sample in the USA. *International Journal of Methods in Psychiatric Research*, 19(Suppl. 1), 49-60.
- Office of Applied Studies. (2009). *Results from the 2008 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Detailed tables*. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Rehm, J., Üstün, T. B., Saxena, S., Nelson, C. B., Chatterji, S., Ivis, F., & Adlaf, E. (1999). On the development and psychometric testing of the WHO screening instrument to assess disablement in the general population. *International Journal of Methods in Psychiatric Research*, 8(2), 110-123.



## **APPENDIX J**

### **Incidence Documentation**



*This page intentionally left blank*



Incidence estimates are used to measure trends in the initiation of substance use using the National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH) data. Two general types of incidence estimates can be generated using NSDUH data: calendar year incidence and past year incidence. Additionally, for respondents defined as having used illicit drugs for the first time within the past 12 months of their interview date, the drug that was initiated first can also be determined. Measures of calendar and past year incidence are different in their conceptualization, calculation, and interpretation. Examples showing how to compute past year initiation estimates, mean age of first use, and past year initiate drug of first use are also included at the end of this appendix.

## **Incidence**

"Calendar year initiates" refer to the number of substance users reporting that they first used a substance within each prior calendar year (between January 1 and December 31), based on age-at-first-use data collected from all people who have used the substance at least once in his or her lifetime. Together with information on the interview date and date of birth, age at first use is used to calculate the calendar year in which initial use occurred. Tabulated across calendar years, these estimates can indicate long-term incidence trends. (To avoid counting initiation that occurred outside the United States, the date of entry into the United States is taken into account for respondents who indicated they were not born in the United States.) Calendar year incidence was first presented in the 1999 NSDUH and continued through the 2004 NSDUH. An example showing how to create indicator variables and calculate calendar year incidence estimates can be found in the 2004 or earlier NSDUH analytic codebooks. Calendar year incidence estimates for periods earlier in the respondents' lives may be subject to substantial memory-related bias, thus potentially distorting the data for earlier years in long-term trend tables (Gfroerer, Hughes, Chromy, Heller, & Packer, 2004).

Because of concerns about the validity of trend estimates of incidence based on long recall periods, an alternative approach to estimating incidence was developed: past year incidence. This approach reflects initial use in the 12 months leading up to the date when a respondent was interviewed and does not take into account whether the respondent initiated substance use while a resident of the United States. Although this alternative measure will not eliminate reporting biases, the approach should minimize recall bias because its estimates are based on a more recent time period than the previously produced calendar year estimates. The more recent time period also provides more timely data on emerging patterns of use. Another advantage of this approach is that initiation estimates can be analyzed in conjunction with past year prevalence estimates because they reflect the same time period and population of interest (all respondents, not only those initiating in the United States), which provides a more complete and consistent picture of substance users.

Past year incidence was presented for the first time in the 2004 NSDUH and was displayed along with calendar year incidence. However, beginning with the 2005 NSDUH and continuing in subsequent NSDUHs, only past year incidence estimates have been presented; therefore, the 2014 analytic data file contains indicator variables to generate only this type of incidence estimate.

Estimates of the incidence measure, termed "past year initiation," refer to respondents whose date of first use of a substance was within the 12 months prior to their interview date. This



measure is determined by self-reported year and month of first use, an imputed day of first use, self-reported past year use (with the exception of daily cigarette use), and the interview date.<sup>1</sup>

Past year incidence is reported in the 2014 detailed tables (Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality [CBHSQ], 2015b) as the number of new users or initiates of a substance in the past 12 months. Estimates of the number of initiates are also reported in the risk and protective factors and initiation of substance use report (CBHSQ, 2015c).<sup>2</sup> The number of initiates in the past year is estimated by computing the number of people who began using a given substance during the 12-month period immediately prior to their interview. Past year incidence rates, labeled as the "percentage of past year initiates among people at risk for initiation" in the report, are calculated as the number of people initiating substance use in the past 12 months divided by the number of people eligible to initiate substance use (expressed per 100). The two measures are equivalent to the epidemiological definition of incidence, which is the number of new cases that occur during a specified time period (e.g., 12 months) within a population at risk (e.g., those who have not initiated substance use).

Included at the end of this appendix are examples of how to compute past year initiation measures and age-of-first-use estimates. The past year initiation example A contains SAS<sup>®</sup> code<sup>3</sup> to illustrate how to create the numerator and denominator variables that are used to compute cigarette, marijuana, and illicit drug past year incidence estimates (SAS Institute Inc., 2014). The past year initiation example A also includes SUDAAN<sup>®</sup> code<sup>4</sup> showing how to create the estimated number of initiates and the rate of initiation (RTI International, 2013), followed by SAS code showing how to invoke the NSDUH suppression criteria. Example B contains SUDAAN code showing how to compute the mean age at first marijuana use among past year marijuana initiates aged 12 to 49 and code for invoking the suppression criteria for averages. For details on the NSDUH suppression criteria, see Table B.2 in the 2014 NSDUH methodological summary and definitions (CBHSQ, 2015a). Notes have been included within this code to explain the various steps and how similar code can be used to create indicators and estimates for other substances.

For the three substance summary measures (illicit drugs, illicit drugs other than marijuana, and nonmedical use of psychotherapeutics), the date of initiation is defined as the earliest date of initiation among the respective subgroup of substances. The SAS code in the past year initiation example A identifies which substance among the group was most recently initiated and ensures that the past year use indicator variable corresponding to the specific substance with the earliest date of initiation is used in the creation of the past year recent initiation and eligible-for-initiation variables for substance summary measures.

---

<sup>1</sup> "Self-reported" refers to responses provided by the respondents within the questionnaire. Responses are imputed for respondents who do not self-report for these items. Day-of-first-use data is imputed because this information is not asked in the questionnaire.

<sup>2</sup> These reports are considered first release reports and are replacing the national findings and mental health findings reports that were published in previous years.

<sup>3</sup> SAS<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc.

<sup>4</sup> SUDAAN<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of RTI International (a registered trademark and a trade name of Research Triangle Institute).



The past year initiation variables are defined separately for recent initiates (RECXXX) and eligible initiates (ELIGXXX). These variables have evolved over time with minor revisions being applied to the definition of these variables, and the impacted variables have been renamed. A summary of the changes has been included below. Given the small impact of these changes, the past year initiation variables can still be considered comparable with 2002 and later NSDUH years. When performing analyses on multiple years of data, users should rename the initiation variables so that the variables have the same name across all years for comparable use in analyses.

Starting with the 2005 NSDUH, the initiation variables were revised to ensure that a respondent was a past year user in order to be classified as an eligible or recent initiate. Before this revision was applied (2002-2004 NSDUHs), a small number of respondents were classified as past year initiates but not past year users. To meet the criterion of a past year initiate, the difference in days between the interview date and the date of first use for a particular substance must be between 0 and 365. Assuming that the day of interview is considered a partial day of "exposure" and interviews are conducted uniformly throughout the day, the time frame actually encompasses approximately 365.5 days of exposure, whereas the time frame would actually be allowing respondents only approximately 364.5 days of exposure (or slightly less than a year). To ensure that all respondents were given a full year of exposure for possible initiation, the slightly longer interval was used. However, because of this decision to use the longer interval (0-365), an inconsistency was discovered with the past year measures. Therefore, an adjustment of adding past year use (XXXYR=1) as a criterion was made. The adjustment provided consistency between the variables that indicate initiation and the variables that report past year use. Given that the number of respondents affected was small, the 2005 and later year initiation variables are considered comparable with the 2002-2004 variables.

For the substance summary measures, the date of initiation is defined as the earliest date of initiation among the respective subgroup of substances. A coding change was implemented starting with the 2007 NSDUH for the summary initiation variables (i.e., SUM, IEM, and PSY for eligible and recent initiates) to ensure that the date of the initiation corresponds to the past year use for the specific drug first used among the group of drugs used to create the summary variable. The addition of the past year criterion in the 2005 NSDUH, discussed above, allowed an additional window for discrepancies for the summary measures between the earliest date of first use and the overall imputed summary measure. For example, a respondent interviewed on 10/6/2007 would have been misclassified as a past year recent initiate of psychotherapeutic drugs because the first reported drug use was pain relievers on 10/6/2006 (exactly 365 days from the interview date), but based on the past year measures the respondent was still classified as a past year user of psychotherapeutics (PSYYR2=1). However, this respondent reported first using stimulants on 9/22/2007. This stimulant use within the past year (less than 365 days from the interview date) should dictate the respondent's classification as a past year psychotherapeutic user (PSYYR2=1), not their non-past year use of pain relievers (exactly 365 days from the interview date). Because this respondent's reported first use of pain relievers was technically 2 years prior, the respondent should not have been considered a past year recent initiate of psychotherapeutics. This change in code starting with the 2007 NSDUH now confirms the past year use status of pain relievers specifically (ANLYR=1) rather than the more broad past year psychotherapeutic drug measure to determine that the respondent did not initiate the use of



psychotherapeutics in the past year. Even with this slight change in code, the 2007 and later year initiation variables are considered comparable with the 2002-2004 and the 2005-2006 variables.

Table 1 summarizes the revisions and presents the changes to the eligible and recent initiate variable names across the years.

**Table 1. Recent and Eligible Initiate Variable Comparability: NSDUH, 2002 and Later Years**

Variable	2002-2004 <sup>1</sup>	2005-2006 <sup>2</sup>	2007 and Later Years
<b>ELIGIBLE INITIATE</b>			
<b>Single Substance Variable</b>	ELIGXXX <sup>3</sup>	ELIGXXX2 <sup>3</sup>	ELIGXXX2 <sup>3</sup>
Daily Cigarettes <sup>4</sup>	ELIGCD2	ELIGCD2	ELIGCD2
<b>Summary Variables<sup>5</sup></b>			
Illicit Drugs	ELIGSUM	ELIGSUM2	ELIGSUM3
Illicit Drugs Other Than Marijuana	ELIGIEM	ELIGIEM2	ELIGIEM3
Nonmedical Psychotherapeutics	ELIGPSY	ELIGPSY2	ELIGPSY3
<b>RECENT INITIATE</b>			
<b>Single Substance Variable</b>	RECXXX <sup>3</sup>	RECXXX2 <sup>3</sup>	RECXXX2 <sup>3</sup>
Daily Cigarettes <sup>4</sup>	RECCD2	RECCD2	RECCD2
<b>Summary Variables<sup>5</sup></b>			
Illicit Drugs	RECSUM	RECSUM2	RECSUM3
Illicit Drugs Other Than Marijuana	RECIEM	RECIEM2	RECIEM3
Nonmedical Psychotherapeutics	RECPSY	RECPSY2	RECPSY3

NOTE: All the eligible initiate and recent initiate variables within the same row are comparable across years (i.e., 2002-2004 variables are comparable with 2005-2006 and 2007 and later year variables). Users wanting to analyze across years should rename these variables to match for the years of interest.

<sup>1</sup> OxyContin® initiate variables are not available for 2002 and 2003 because OxyContin questions were not included in the questionnaire.

<sup>2</sup> Starting with the 2005 NSDUH, all the variables listed in this column (except daily cigarettes) were revised because a new component was added to the criteria for defining these variables. The new criterion required that a respondent indicate past year use (XXXYYR=1) to be classified as an eligible or recent initiate. Prior to adding this new criterion, a small number of respondents were classified as past year initiates but not past year users. Given that the number of respondents affected was small, the 2005 and later year initiation variables are considered comparable with the 2002-2004 variables.

<sup>3</sup> XXX refers to drug abbreviations such as ALC = Alcohol; ANL = Pain Relievers; CGR = Cigars; CIG = Cigarettes; COC = Cocaine; CRK = Crack; ECS = Ecstasy; HAL = Hallucinogens; HER = Heroin; INH = Inhalants; LSD; MJ = Marijuana and Hashish; MTH = Methamphetamine; OXY = OxyContin; PCP; SED = Sedatives; SLT = Smokeless Tobacco; STM=Stimulants; and TRN = Tranquilizers.

<sup>4</sup> The daily cigarette recodes (ELIGCD2 and RECCD2) had no revisions in definition across the years and therefore were not renamed.

<sup>5</sup> For substance summary measures (i.e., psychotherapeutics), the date of initiation is defined as the earliest date of initiation among a group of substances (i.e., pain relievers, stimulants, sedatives, or tranquilizers). Starting with the 2007 NSDUH, a coding change was made to ensure the initiation-of-use date for the summary variable was used in conjunction with the past year recency variable for the specific substance first initiated (i.e., ANLYR). Prior to this change, the past year substance summary recency variable (i.e., PSYYR) was used in conjunction with the summary variable initiation-of-use date. For substance summary past year recency variables (i.e., PSYYR), past year use is determined if any of the substances in the group were used in the past year; thus, a small number of cases were considered past year users, but the first substance initiated among the group was not one of the substances used in the past year. A detailed example of this issue is included on page J-3 of this appendix. Given that the number of respondents affected was small, the 2007 and later year initiation variables are considered comparable with the 2002-2006 variables.

Source: SAMHSA, Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality (formerly Office of Applied Studies), National Survey on Drug Use and Health, 2002 and later years.



More detailed information about the estimates of past year initiation, possible biases, and their relevance can be found on the web in Section B.4.1 in the 2014 NSDUH methodological summary and definitions (CBHSQ, 2015a).

### **Past Year Initiate Drug of First Use**

Once past year initiates (past year incidence) have been defined, further examination can provide information on which drug was initiated first out of a group of selected drugs. Among past year initiates of illicit drugs, the first illicit drug used is determined by looking at the self-reported year and month of first use and an imputed day of first use (see footnote 1). An earliest date of first use is then determined across all substances of interest. Using the earliest date of first use, a drug-of-first-use recode is created for each specific drug and the three summary measures, where recent initiates whose earliest date of first use is the same as the date of first use for the substance of interest are defined as XXXFSTYR=1 and recent initiates who did not first initiate with the specific substance are defined as XXXFSTYR=2. Respondents who are not recent initiates are defined as XXXFSTYR=3. Because respondents could initiate multiple drugs on the date of earliest use and because subcategory drugs (i.e., crack) have the same start date as main category drugs (i.e., cocaine), these measures are not mutually exclusive.

The past year initiate drug of first use example C at the end of this appendix contains SAS code to illustrate how to create the variables used to compute estimates for the first drug initiated. The example shows a combination of four drugs: marijuana, heroin, inhalants, and stimulants. If an analyst is interested in determining the first drug initiated among a larger group of drugs, references to drugs of interest can be added to the SAS code. In addition to the SAS code, SUDAAN code is also provided to show how to estimate the number of past year initiates of marijuana, heroin, inhalants, and stimulants whose first illicit drug used out of the select group of four substances was the specific substance of interest, as well as the rate of initiation. SAS code showing how to invoke the NSDUH suppression criteria on the SUDAAN output file is also included in the example.



## Example A: Past Year Initiation

---

### EXAMPLE OF SAS CODE TO COMPUTE ANALYSIS VARIABLES FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION

The following example SAS code creates analysis variables used in the generation of estimates for past year initiation of cigarettes, marijuana, and illicit drugs. Two separate variables are created for each substance; the first variable, ELIGXXXY, denotes whether the respondent was eligible to initiate substance use in the past year, and the second variable, RECXXXY, denotes whether the respondent initiated substance use in the past year. For both variables, XXX indicates the substance abbreviation (CIG = cigarettes, MJ or MRJ = marijuana, and SUM = illicit drug) and Y indicates which version of code is used to create the variable (2 = code for specific substance measures and 3 = code for summary substance measures only). These two variables are used in combination to estimate the rate of initiation in the past year.

\*\*\*\*\*/

```
data INDICAT; /*output dataset to be used in SUDAAN procedure*/
  set DATANAME; /*input dataset containing NSDUH data*/
```

```
/******
SAS code is included below to determine the date of initiation for the
following substance summary measures: illicit drugs (SUM), illicit drugs
other than marijuana (IEM), and non-medical use of psychotherapeutics (PSY).
```

For substance summary measures, the date of initiation is defined as the earliest date of initiation among a group of substances. The group of substances for each summary measure is defined as follows:

Parent	Child
SUM	COC, HER, HAL, INH, ANL, STM, SED, TRN, MJ
IEM	COC, HER, HAL, INH, ANL, STM, SED, TRN
PSY	ANL, STM, SED, TRN

This SAS code identifies which specific substance (child) date of first use (ZZZYFU, ZZZMFU, ZZZDFU) corresponds to the substance summary measure (parent) date of first use (XXXIFYU, XXXIMFU, XXXIDFU) and creates a check variable (XXXCKYR) that indicates the past year recency use (XXXIYR) for the specific substance (child) with the earliest initiation date.

The check variable (XXXCKYR) will be used to create the eligibility and initiation variables for the summary measures rather than summary past year recency variables (e.g., SUMYR, IEMYR, PSYR2). Note: A check variable was added to the 2007 NSDUH SAS code to ensure the past year recency use indicator (used to create the eligibility and initiation variables) corresponds to the substance with the earliest date of initiation among the group of substances. Please see the 2007 analytic codebook incidence appendix for details on this change.

Note that the example code below only creates the illicit drug (SUM) summary measure, and does not create illicit drugs other than marijuana (IEM) or nonmedical use of psychotherapeutics (PSY).

\*\*\*\*\*/

---

(continued)



## Example A: Past Year Initiation (continued)

---

```
/******
  CREATION OF PAST YEAR ILLICIT DRUG CHECK VARIABLE (SUMCKYR)
  *****/

*** Define arrays for month, day and year of first use, past year recency and
date of first use, and initialize illicit drug check variable ***;

array SUM_MFU (*) IRCOCMFU IRHERMFU IRHALMFU IRINHMFU IRANLMFU IRSTMMFU
              IRSEDMFU IRTRNMFU IRMJMFU;

array SUM_DFU (*) IRCOCDFU IRHERDFU IRHALDFU IRINHDFU IRANLDFU IRSTMDFU
              IRSEDDFU IRTRNDFU IRMJDFU;

array SUM_YFU (*) IRCOCYFU IRHERYFU IRHALYFU IRINHYFU IRANLYFU IRSTMYFU
              IRSEDYFU IRTRNYFU IRMJYFU;

array SUM_YR (*) COCYR HERYR HALYR INHYR ANLYR STMYR SEDYR TRQYR MRJYR;

array F_DATE (*) COCFDATE HERFDATE HALFDATE INHFDATE ANLFDATE STMFDATE
              SEDFDATE TRNFDATE MJFDATE;

SUMCKYR = 0;

/* Identify which child substance date of first use corresponds to parent
substance date of first use and create a past year recency check variable,
XXXCKYR for the parent substance that corresponds to that particular child
substance past year recency, XXXYR. If the year of first use is less than
9000 (i.e., the respondent is a lifetime user) then the date of first use
needs to be considered to determine if the respondent was eligible to
initiate in the past year. This check variable is only created for the three
summary measures*/

*** create SAS-stored date for illicit drug summary measure from SUMMFU,
SUMDFU, and SUMYFU ***;

if SUMYFU < 9000 then SUMFDATE = mdy(SUMMFU, SUMDFU, SUMYFU);

*** create variables for each specific drug equal to SAS-stored date of
      XXXMFU, XXXDFU, and XXXYFU ***;

do i = 1 to dim(SUM_MFU);
  if SUM_YFU(i) < 9000 then do;

    /* Create a first date of use variable for each drug that will be used to
    create the check variables. The F_DATE variables (XXXFDATE) are only
    temporary variables used for this specific check.*/

    F_DATE(i) = mdy(SUM_MFU{i}, SUM_DFU{i}, SUM_YFU{i});

    *** set check variable (SUMCKYR) equal to specific drug year
        recency variable that corresponds to earliest first use ***;

    if SUMFDATE = F_DATE(i) and (SUMCKYR ne 1) then SUMCKYR = SUM_YR(i);

  end; end;
```

---

(continued)



## Example A: Past Year Initiation (continued)

---

```
/*****
Define arrays for month, day, and year of first use, past year recency, and
the past year initiation variables:
```

REC:

```
    RECCIG2 - Recent Initiate of Cigarette Use
    RECMJ2  - Recent Initiate of Marijuana Use
    RECSUM3 - Recent Initiate of Illicit Drug Use
```

ELIG:

```
    ELIGCIG2 - Eligible for Past Year Initiation of Cigarette Use
    ELIGMJ2  - Eligible for Past Year Initiation of Marijuana Use
    ELIGSUM3 - Eligible for Past Year Initiation of Illicit Drug Use
```

MFU:

```
    IRCIGMFU - Imputation Revised Cigarette Month of First Use
    IRMJMFU  - Imputation Revised Marijuana Month of First Use
    SUMMFU   - Any Illicit Drug Month of First Use
```

DFU:

```
    IRCIGDFU - Imputation Revised Cigarette Day of First Use
    IRMJDFU  - Imputation Revised Marijuana Day of First Use
    SUMDFU   - Any Illicit Drug Day of First Use
```

YFU:

```
    IRCIGYFU - Imputation Revised Cigarette Year of First Use
    IRMJYFU  - Imputation Revised Marijuana Year of First Use
    SUMYFU   - Any Illicit Drug Year of First Use
```

PY:

```
    CIGYR    - Cigarettes - Past Year Use
    MRJYR    - Marijuana - Past Year Use
    SUMCKYR  - Illicit Drug - Check variable indicates past year use of a
               specific illicit drug with earliest initiation date
```

```
*****/
```

```
    array REC  (*) RECCIG2 RECMJ2 RECSUM3;
    array ELIG (*) ELIGCIG2 ELIGMJ2 ELIGSUM3;
    array MFU  (*) IRCIGMFU IRMJMFU SUMMFU;
    array DFU  (*) IRCIGDFU IRMJDFU SUMDFU;
    array YFU  (*) IRCIGYFU IRMJYFU SUMYFU;
    array PY   (*) CIGYR MRJYR SUMCKYR;
```

```
    do I = 1 to 3;
```

---

(continued)



### Example A: Past Year Initiation (continued)

---

```
/*Create the ELIGXXY variables indicating whether a respondent was
eligible for past year initiation*/

/*If the year of first use is greater than or equal to 9000
(i.e., respondent is a lifetime non-user) then they were eligible
to be an initiate in the past year*/

if YFU(I) >= 9000 then ELIG(I) = 1;

/*If the year of first use is less than 9000 (i.e., the
respondent is a lifetime user) then the date of first use needs
to be considered to determine if the respondent was eligible to
initiate in the past year*/

else if YFU(I) < 9000 then do;

    /*If the difference between the interview date and the
    imputed date of first use is less than or equal to 365 and
    the respondent reported past year use, then the respondent
    initiated in the past year, meaning that the respondent was
    eligible to initiate in the past year. Note: The
    requirement that a respondent self-report past year use
    (with the exception of daily cigarette use) to be a past
    year initiate was first added to the SAS code for the 2005
    NSDUH. Please see the 2005 analytic codebook incidence
    appendix for details on this change */

    if (INTDATE - mdy(MFU{I}, DFU{I}, YFU{I})) <= 365)
    and PY(I) = 1 then ELIG(I) = 1;

    /*Otherwise the respondent initiated at some period prior
    to the past year and would then be unable to initiate in
    the past year*/

    else ELIG(I) = 2;

end;
```

---

(continued)



### Example A: Past Year Initiation (continued)

---

```
/*Create the RECXXXY variables indicating whether a respondent was a
past year initiate or not*/

/*Initialize all respondents as having not been a past year
initiate*/

REC(I) = 0;

/*If the respondent has a year of first use less than 9000 (i.e.,
the respondent is a lifetime user) then the date of first use is
examined*/

if YFU(I) < 9000 then do;

    /*If the difference between the interview date and the
    imputed date of first use is less than or equal to 365 and
    the respondent reported past year use, then the respondent
    initiated in the past year */

    if (INTDATE - mdy(MFU{I}, DFU{I}, YFU{I})) <= 365) and
    PY(I) = 1 then REC(I) = 1;

end;
end;
run;
```

---

(continued)



## Example A: Past Year Initiation (continued)

---

\*\*\*\*\*  
EXAMPLE OF SUDAAN CODE

The following SUDAAN code illustrates how to use the variables created with the SAS code above in order to estimate the initiation rate of marijuana in the past year. The input variables include the analysis weight (ANALWT), the design-based nesting variables (VESTR and VEREP), and two of the variables created in the above SAS code (ELIGMJ2 and RECMJ2). The output includes the estimated rate of initiation (and its respective standard error) and the estimated number of initiates (and its respective standard error).

NOTE: Estimates for only a single substance are produced with the program below. Estimates for multiple substances can be calculated simultaneously; however, keep in mind that all substance estimates will be calculated over all subgroups, and as a result, many estimates in the output will not necessarily make sense. For example, if estimates are calculated for marijuana and cigarettes, the output will show the number of initiates of marijuana among those eligible to be initiates of cigarettes.

\*\*\*\*\*/

```
PROC DESCRIPT DATA=INDICAT FILETYPE=SAS DESIGN=WR;
WEIGHT ANALWT;
NEST VESTR VEREP;
VAR RECMJ2;
SUBGROUP ELIGMJ2;
/*ONLY THE FIRST LEVEL OF ELIGMJ2 MATTERS SINCE WE ARE ONLY
  CONCERNED WITH RESPONDENTS ELIGIBLE TO BE INITIATES*/
LEVELS 1;
SETENV COLWIDTH=12 DECWIDTH=4;
PRINT MEAN SEMEAN TOTAL SETOTAL NSUM DEFFMEAN /STYLE=NCHS;
OUTPUT MEAN SEMEAN TOTAL SETOTAL NSUM DEFFMEAN /REPLACE
      MEANFMT=F15.10 SEMEANFMT=F15.10
      TOTALFMT=F12.0 SETOTALFMT=F12.0
      NSUMFMT=F8.0 DEFFMEANFMT=F15.10
      FILENAME="PYINIT_OUT"; RTITLE "MARIJUANA-ESTIMATES OF PAST YEAR
INITIATION";
RUN;
```

---

(continued)



## Example A: Past Year Initiation (continued)

---

EXAMPLE OF SAS CODE TO INVOKE THE SUPPRESSION CRITERIA

The following example SAS code invokes the suppression criteria on the SUDAAN output file from above. The variable OUTMEAN denotes the estimated rate of initiation, whereas OUTTOTAL denotes the estimated number of initiates in thousands. The corresponding standard errors are denoted by the variables OUTSEMEAN and OUTSETOTAL, respectively. For all four of these variables, an estimate that fails to meet the suppression criteria will appear as an asterisk (\*).

```
*****/
data PYINIT;
  set PYINIT_OUT;

  /*calculate relative standard error (RSE)*/

  if MEAN gt 0 then RSE = SEMEAN / MEAN;
  else RSE = .;

  /*calculate the relative standard error of natural log p*/

  if 0 < MEAN =< 0.5 then RSELNP = RSE / abs(log(MEAN));
  else if 0.5 < MEAN < 1.0 then
    RSELNP = RSE * (MEAN / (1 - MEAN)) / (abs(log(1 - MEAN)));

  /*calculate effective sample size*/

  EFFNSUM = NSUM / DEFFMEAN;

  /*create SUPPRESS variable that will be 1 when one of the suppression
  rules is met. Otherwise, SUPPRESS will be 0. Note that the variables
  MEAN, RSELNP, and EFFSUM are not rounded. So, for example, if
  EFFNSUM=67.9999999999, the result would be suppression.*/

  if MEAN < .00005 or MEAN >= .99995 then SUPPRESS=1;
  else if RSELNP > 0.175 then SUPPRESS=1;
  else if EFFNSUM < 68 then SUPPRESS = 1;
  else if NSUM < 100 then SUPPRESS = 1;
  else SUPPRESS = 0;

  /*create OUTMEAN, OUTSEMEAN, OUTTOTAL, and OUTSETOTAL*/

  OUTMEAN = put(MEAN * 100, 10.1);
  OUTSEMEAN = put(SEMEAN * 100, 10.2);
  OUTTOTAL = put(TOTAL / 1000, comma12.);
  OUTSETOTAL = put(SETOTAL / 1000, comma12.);

  /*use the SUPPRESS variable to replace any estimates that fail the
  suppression criteria with an asterisk*/

  if SUPPRESS = 1 then do;
    OUTMEAN = '*';
    OUTSEMEAN = '*';
    OUTTOTAL = '*';
    OUTSETOTAL = '*';
  end;  run;
```



## Example B: Mean Age of First Use among Past Year Initiates Aged 12 to 49

---

\*\*\*\*\*  
EXAMPLE OF SUDAAN CODE

The following SUDAAN code shows how to use imputed age-of-first-use variables in order to estimate the mean age of first marijuana use among past year marijuana initiates aged 12 to 49. The input variables include the analysis weight (ANALWT), the design-based nesting variables (VESTR and VEREP), the imputed age-of-first-marijuana-use variable (IRMJAGE), an age recode (INCAGE3) that is restricted to those aged 12 to 49, and the recent initiate recode for marijuana (RECMJ2). The output includes the estimated mean age of first use (and its respective standard error).

NOTE: Estimates for only a single substance are produced with the program below. Estimates for multiple substances can be calculated simultaneously. Further restrictions could be added if interested in those respondents who initiated prior to a specific age.

\*\*\*\*\*/

```
PROC DESCRIPT DATA=DATANAME FILETYPE=SAS DESIGN=WR MEANS DEFT;
WEIGHT ANALWT;
NEST VESTR VEREP / MISSUNIT;
VAR IRMJAGE;
SUBPOPN INCAGE3=1 AND RECMJ2=1;
SETENV COLWIDTH=12 DECWIDTH=4;
PRINT MEAN SEMEAN NSUM DEFFMEAN / STYLE=NCHS;
OUTPUT MEAN SEMEAN NSUM DEFFMEAN / REPLACE
      MEANFMT=F15.10 SEMEANFMT=F15.10
      NSUMFMT=F8.0 DEFFMEANFMT=F15.10
      FILENAME="IRMJAGE_OUT";
      RTITLE "MARIJUANA- ESTIMATES OF AGE OF FIRST USE AMONG PAST YEAR MARIJUANA
INITIATES AGED 12 to 49";
RUN;
```

---

(continued)



## Example B: Mean Age of First Use among Past Year Initiates Aged 12 to 49 (continued)

---

\*\*\*\*\*  
EXAMPLE OF SAS CODE TO INVOKE THE SUPPRESSION CRITERIA

The following example SAS code invokes the suppression criteria on the SUDAAN output file from above. This differs from the suppression criteria invoking found in the other examples because this applies to averages. Estimates of means not bounded between 0 and 1 (e.g., mean age of first use, mean number of drinks consumed) were suppressed if the relative standard errors (RSEs) of the estimates were larger than .5 or if the sample sizes were smaller than 10 respondents. The variable OUTMEAN denotes the estimated mean age of first use, and the corresponding standard error is denoted by the variable OUTSEMEAN. Suppression rules are only evaluated on the means and percentages. For these two variables, an estimate that fails to meet the suppression criteria will appear as an asterisk (\*).

\*\*\*\*\*/

```
data IRMJAGE;
    set IRMJAGE_OUT;

    /*calculate relative standard error (RSE)*/

    if MEAN gt 0 then RSE = SEMEAN / MEAN;
    else RSE = .;

/* CALCULATE SUPPRESSION RULE FOR AVERAGES/MEAN AGE/CONT.VARS */

    IF (RSE GT 0.5) OR (NSUM < 10) THEN SUPPRESS=1;
    ELSE SUPPRESS=0;
    /*create OUTMEAN, OUTSEMEAN, */

    OUTMEAN = put(MEAN, 10.1);
    OUTSEMEAN = put(SEMEAN, 10.2);
    /*use the SUPPRESS variable to replace any estimates that fail the
    suppression criteria with an asterisk*/

    if SUPPRESS = 1 then do;
        OUTMEAN = '*';
        OUTSEMEAN = '*';
    end;
end; run;
```

---



## Example C: Past Year Initiate Drug of First Use

---

EXAMPLE OF SAS CODE TO COMPUTE ANALYSIS VARIABLES FOR PAST YEAR  
INITIATE DRUG OF FIRST USE

The following example SAS code creates analysis variables used in the generation of estimates for the first drug initiated in the past year. Included below is a group of four drugs to determine which of the four was used first. Additional drugs of interest can be added to the existing code. If interest is in all illicit drugs, the data files contain the analysis variables for each of the illicit drugs. For each substance, the variable XXXFSTYR denotes whether the past year initiate used the specific substance first, where XXX indicates the substance abbreviation. These variables are not mutually exclusive because a respondent could initiate multiple drugs on the same day as the first day they used drugs and because of child drugs having the same start date as parent drugs.

```
*****/
data INDICAT; /*output dataset to be used in SUDAAN procedure*/
  set DATANAME; /*input dataset containing NSDUH data*/

/*****
Define arrays for recent initiates, month, day, and year of first use, and
first drug used variables:

REC:
  RECMJ2 - Recent Initiate of Marijuana Use
  RECHER2 - Recent Initiate of Heroin Use
  RECINH2 - Recent Initiate of Inhalants Use
  RECSER2 - Recent Initiate of Sedative Use

MFU:
  IRMJMFU - Imputation Revised Marijuana Month of First Use
  IRHERMFU - Imputation Revised Heroin Month of First Use
  IRINHMFU - Imputation Revised Inhalant Month of First Use
  IRSEDMFU - Imputation Revised Sedative Month of First Use

DFU:
  IRMJDFU - Imputation Revised Marijuana Day of First Use
  IRHERDFU - Imputation Revised Heroin Day of First Use
  IRINHDFU - Imputation Revised Inhalant Day of First Use
  IRSEDDFU - Imputation Revised Sedative Day of First Use

YFU:
  IRMJYFU - Imputation Revised Marijuana Year of First Use
  IRHERYFU - Imputation Revised Heroin Year of First Use
  IRINHYFU - Imputation Revised Inhalant Year of First Use
  IRSEDYFU - Imputation Revised Sedative Year of First Use

FSTYR:
  MRJFSTYR - Past Year Initiate Used Marijuana First
  HERFSTYR - Past Year Initiate Used Heroin First
  INHFSTYR - Past Year Initiate Used Inhalants First
  SEDFSTYR - Past Year Initiate Used Sedatives First
*****/
```

---

(continued)



### Example C: Past Year Initiate Drug of First Use (continued)

---

```
array REC          (*) RECMJ2   RECHER2   RECINH2   RECSER2;
array MFU          (*) IRMJMFU   IRHERMFU   IRINHMFU   IRSEDMFU;
array DFU          (*) IRMJDFU   IRHERDFU   IRINHDFU   IRSEDDFU;
array YFU          (*) IRMJYFU   IRHERYFU   IRINHYFU   IRSEDYFU;
array DATEVAR      (*) MRJDATE   HERDATE   INHDATE   SEDDATE;
array FIRSTVARS    (*) MRJFSTYR HERFSTYR INHFSTYR SEDFSTYR;

/*create recency variable for group of drugs of interest*/

if sum(of REC(*)) > 0 then RECGRP = 1;
else if sum(of REC(*)) = 0 then RECGRP = 0;

/*create variables (XXXDATE) for each specific drug equal to SAS-stored date
of IRXXMFMU, IRXXDFU, and IRXXYFU*/

do I = 1 to dim(DATEVAR);

    /*If the year of first use is less than 9000 (i.e., the respondent is a
    lifetime user), RECGRP = 1 (i.e., the respondent is a past year initiate
    of one of the drugs in the group of interest, and RECXXX = 1 (i.e., the
    respondent is a past year initiate of the specific drugs) then the date of
    use is eligible to be the earliest date of use*/

    if YFU(I) < 9000 and RECGRP = 1 and REC(I) = 1 then
        DATEVAR(I) = mdy(MFU(I), DFU(I), YFU(I));

    /*Otherwise, the date of use is not eligible to be the earliest date of
    use and XXXDATE is missing*/

    else DATEVAR(I) = .;

end;

/** Create Earliest Date Variable using group of drugs of interest***/

MINDATE = min(MRJDATE, HERDATE, INHDATE, SEDDATE);

/*****
    DRUG OF FIRST USE RECODES
*****/

do I = 1 to dim(FIRSTVARS);

    /*If respondent is not a recent initiate of any of the drugs in the group
    of interest (RECGRP = 0) then XXXFSTYR = 3*/

    if RECGRP = 0 then FIRSTVARS(I) = 3;

    /*If earliest date of use is the same date as the first date of use for
    the specific substance, then XXXFSTYR = 1*/

    else if MINDATE = DATEVAR(I) then FIRSTVARS(I) = 1;
```

---

(continued)



## Example C: Past Year Initiate Drug of First Use (continued)

---

```
/*Otherwise, the respondent is a recent initiate who did not initiate with
the specific substance. Note that if a respondent is past year initiate
who has never used the specific substance, XXXFSTYR=2*/

else FIRSTVARS(I) = 2;

end;

run;
```

```
/******
EXAMPLE OF SUDAAN CODE
```

The following SUDAAN code illustrates how to use the variables created with the SAS code above to estimate the rate at which marijuana was the first drug initiated in the past year among past year initiates of the four drugs in the group of interest (marijuana, heroin, inhalants, and sedatives). The input variables include the analysis weight (ANALWT), the design-based nesting variables (VESTR and VEREP), and one of the variables created in the above SAS code (MRJFSTYR). The data is subset to only include recent initiates of the four drugs in the group of interest (RECGRP=1). The output includes the estimated rate of marijuana, heroin, inhalant, or sedative initiation, where the first drug initiated was marijuana (and its respective standard error) and the estimated number of marijuana, heroin, inhalant, or sedative initiates whose first drug initiated was marijuana (and its respective standard error).

**NOTE:** Estimates for only a single substance are produced with the program below. Estimates for multiple substances can be calculated simultaneously.

```
*****
/

PROC DESCRIPT DATA=INDICAT FILETYPE=SAS DESIGN=WR;
WEIGHT ANALWT;
NEST VESTR VEREP;
VAR MRJFSTYR;
CATLEVEL 1;
SUBPOPN RECGRP = 1;
SETENV COLWIDTH=12 DECWIDTH=4;
PRINT PERCENT SEPERCENT TOTAL SETOTAL NSUM DEFFPCT /STYLE=NCHS;
OUTPUT PERCENT SEPERCENT TOTAL SETOTAL NSUM DEFFPCT /REPLACE
        PERCENTFMT=F15.10 SEPERCENTFMT=F15.10
        TOTALFMT=F12.0      SETOTALFMT=F12.0
        NSUMFMT=F8.0        DEFFPCTFMT=F15.10
        FILENAME="FIRSTDRUG_OUT";
RTITLE "MARIJUANA—ESTIMATES OF FIRST DRUG INITIATED IN THE PAST YEAR";
RUN;
```

---

(continued)



### Example C: Past Year Initiate Drug of First Use (continued)

---

EXAMPLE OF SAS CODE TO INVOKE THE SUPPRESSION CRITERIA

The following example SAS code invokes the suppression criteria on the SUDAAN output file. The variable OUTMEAN denotes the estimated rate of marijuana, heroin, inhalant, or sedative initiation, where the first drug initiated was marijuana, whereas OUTTOTAL denotes the estimated number in thousands of marijuana, heroin, inhalant, or sedative initiates whose first drug initiated was marijuana. The corresponding standard errors are denoted by the variables OUTSEMEAN and OUTSETOTAL, respectively. For all four of these variables, an estimate that fails to meet the suppression criteria will appear as an asterisk (\*).

```
*****/
data FIRSTDRUG;
    set FIRSTDRUG_OUT;

    /*Calculate the mean from PERCENT and SEPERCENT output from SUDAAN*/

    MEAN = PERCENT / 100;
    SEMEAN = SEPERCENT / 100;
    DEFFMEAN = DEFFPCT;

    /*calculate relative standard error (RSE)*/

    if MEAN > 0 then RSE = SEMEAN / MEAN;
    else RSE = .;

    /*calculate the relative standard error of natural log p*/

    if 0 < MEAN <= 0.5 then RSELNP = RSE / abs(log(MEAN));
    else if 0.5 < MEAN < 1.0 then
        RSELNP = RSE * (MEAN / (1 - MEAN)) / (abs(log(1 - MEAN)));

    /*calculate effective sample size*/

    EFFNSUM = NSUM / DEFFMEAN;

    /*create SUPPRESS variable that will be 1 when one of the suppression
    rules is met. Otherwise, SUPPRESS will be 0. Note that the variables
    MEAN, RSELNP, and EFFNSUM are not rounded. So, for example, if
    EFFNSUM=67.9999999999, the result would be suppression.*/

    if MEAN < .00005 or MEAN >= .99995 then SUPPRESS=1;
    else if RSELNP > 0.175 then SUPPRESS=1;
    else if EFFNSUM < 68 then SUPPRESS = 1;
    else if NSUM < 100 then SUPPRESS = 1;
    else SUPPRESS = 0;
```

---

(continued)



### Example C: Past Year Initiate Drug of First Use (continued)

---

```
/*create OUTMEAN, OUTSEMEAN, OUTTOTAL, and OUTSETOTAL*/

OUTMEAN = put(MEAN * 100, 10.1);
OUTSEMEAN = put(SEMEAN * 100, 10.2);
OUTTOTAL = put(TOTAL / 1000, comma12.);
OUTSETOTAL = put(SETOTAL / 1000, comma12.);

/*use the SUPPRESS variable to replace any estimates that fail the
suppression criteria with an asterisk*/

if SUPPRESS = 1 then do;
    OUTMEAN = '*';
    OUTSEMEAN = '*';
    OUTTOTAL = '*';
    OUTSETOTAL = '*';
end;
run;
```



## References

- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2015a). *2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Methodological summary and definitions*. Retrieved from <http://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2015b). *Results from the 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Detailed tables*. Retrieved from <http://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2015c). *Risk and protective factors and initiation of substance use: Results from the 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health*. Retrieved from <http://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Gfroerer, J., Hughes, A., Chromy, J., Heller, D., & Packer, L. (2004, July). Estimating trends in substance use based on reports of prior use in a cross-sectional survey. In S. B. Cohen & J. M. Lepkowski (Eds.), *Eighth Conference on Health Survey Research Methods: Conference proceedings [Peachtree City, GA]* (DHHS Publication No. PHS 04-1013, pp. 29-34). Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. [Available as a PDF at <https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/products/hsrmc.htm>]
- RTI International. (2013). *SUDAAN® language manual, Release 11.0.1*. Research Triangle Park, NC: RTI International.
- SAS Institute Inc. (2014). *SAS/STAT® 13.2 user's guide: High-performance procedures*. Cary, NC: SAS Institute Inc.



## **APPENDIX L**

### **Recoded Depression Variable Documentation**



*This page intentionally left blank*



The 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH) computer-assisted interviewing (CAI) instrumentation included two modules, the adult depression module and the youth depression module, which were designed to measure whether or not respondents had experienced a major depressive episode (MDE) in their lifetime and past year. Additional questions to assess impairment levels caused by MDE and treatment received for depression were included at the end of each MDE module.

This appendix provides details about the questions designed to assess MDE, comparability issues across survey years, development of adjusted lifetime and past year MDE variables, variable naming conventions, and analysis and weighting information. Variable specifications for lifetime and past year MDE as well as MDE with severe impairment are also provided. A flowchart (see [Figure 1](#)) is included to provide details regarding the routing logic leading up to the MDE questions specifying which respondents were asked the MDE questions and were defined as having MDE. Appendix N, Key Mental Health Variables, provides a table with the variable names for the most commonly used NSDUH mental health measures (including MDE) as well as information regarding comparability across survey years 2002 through 2014.

The NSDUH CAI questions designed to assess MDE symptoms were based on the criteria in the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM-IV)*, 4<sup>th</sup> edition (American Psychiatric Association, 1994). More specifically, MDE questions for adults were adapted from the depression section of the National Comorbidity Survey-Replication (NCS-R; Harvard School of Medicine, 2005), and those for youths were adapted from the depression section of the National Comorbidity Survey-Adolescent (NCS-A; Harvard School of Medicine, 2005). To make the modules developmentally appropriate for youths, there are minor wording differences in a few questions between the adult and youth modules. A person was defined as having had a lifetime MDE if he or she had five or more of nine symptoms for MDE in the same 2-week period in his or her lifetime, in which at least one of the symptoms was a depressed mood or loss of interest or pleasure in daily activities. A person was defined as having MDE in the past year if he or she had a lifetime MDE and a period of time in the past 12 months when he or she felt depressed or lost interest or pleasure in daily activities for 2 weeks or longer, while also having some of the other symptoms for lifetime MDE.

When the depression modules were first introduced in 2004, all youth respondents, but only half of adult respondents, received the questions because of a split-sample design. Further details on the 2004 split sample are provided in Appendix A of the 2004 national findings report (Office of Applied Studies [OAS], 2005b). Starting with the 2005 NSDUH, all youth and adult respondents received the questions in their respective depression modules. In the 2008 NSDUH, the adult mental health module was updated. This module precedes the adult depression module in the questionnaire which remained unchanged. In this revised 2008 mental health module, the K6 questions on nonspecific psychological distress were asked about two reference periods, the past 30 days and the month in the past 12 months when the distress was the worst. In addition, adult respondents were administered the mental health module through a split-sample design consisting of one of two impairment scales, an abbreviated World Health Organization Disability Assessment Schedule (WHODAS) or the Sheehan Disability Scale (SDS), to measure impairment due to emotions, nerves, or mental health. See the 2008 Recoded Mental Health Variable Documentation codebook appendix for further details. Starting in 2009, the split sample was removed, and the CAI instrument included only the WHODAS questions.



These changes and the fact that this revised mental health module precedes the adult depression module within the questionnaire could have influenced the adult respondent's answers to subsequent depression-related items. This type of influence is referred to as a context effect. A detailed analysis was conducted to examine potential context effects on MDE variables based on the changes in the mental health module. It was determined that MDE estimates for adults aged 18 or older from 2008 could not be compared with the 2007 and prior year estimates. Two subsamples (i.e., WHODAS and SDS) also were examined to determine whether the MDE data from the two 2008 subsamples were comparable. Because of differences in MDE estimates between the two samples, combining the SDS and WHODAS half-samples to produce an overall 2008 adult MDE estimate is not recommended. This applies to all adult MDE-related estimates (treatment/counseling for MDE, MDE-related impairment, etc.). Therefore, given the potential for comparability issues and to facilitate future trend analysis, only the WHODAS half-sample (MHSAMP08=1) is used for 2008 adult MDE estimation in the 2008 detailed tables (OAS, 2009a). See Appendix B, Section B.4.7, in the 2008 national findings report (OAS, 2009b) for further details on the decisions on the 2008 analyses.

Starting with the 2009 NSDUH, the mental health module included only the WHODAS questions; therefore, the estimates for adult MDE from 2009 onward can be compared with the WHODAS half-sample from 2008. See Appendix B, Section B.4.2, in the 2009 mental health findings report (Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality [CBHSQ], 2010b) for details on the 2009 analyses.

In order to be able to use the full sample of 2008 data and also to make adult MDE comparisons across survey years starting with 2005 and continuing through 2008 and later years, adjusted versions of only adult past year MDE (AJAMDEYR) and adult lifetime MDE (AJAMDELT) variables were created retroactively for the years 2005 through 2008. These variables were adjusted to make MDE estimates from the SDS half-sample in 2008 and all adult respondents for 2005 through 2007 comparable with the MDE estimates based on the WHODAS half-sample in 2008 and all adult respondents in later years. More information about how the statistically adjusted adult MDE analysis variables were created can be found in the 2005-2008 codebooks and in the report describing these adjustments (Aldworth, Kott, Yu, Mosquin, & Barnett-Walker, 2012).

In 2009, changes were made to the youth mental health service utilization questions that preceded the questions about youth depression. These changes included the replacement of five questions that asked about receipt of special education services and school counseling and time spent in jail or foster care with questions that asked about receipt of mental health services in the education and justice system sectors. The presence of new items could have influenced how youths responded to the youth depression questions and therefore the estimates of youth MDE. An analysis was performed that showed these questionnaire changes in 2009 did not appear to affect the estimates of youth MDE. Therefore, it is possible to assess trends for past year MDE from 2004 to 2014 for youths aged 12 to 17 without the need for adjusted variables. For more information on the 2009 youth analyses results, see Appendix B, Section B.4.2, in the 2009 mental health findings report (CBHSQ, 2010b).



## **Naming Conventions**

In the 2004-2007 NSDUHs, MDE data from both the adult and youth modules were used to create single, combined recoded lifetime (MDELT) and past year MDE (MDEYR) variables, even though adult and youth data were not comparable because of wording differences between the modules. In the 2004-2007 detailed tables, analyses using combined variables were subset to the age group of interest to present estimates separately for adults and youths (OAS, 2005a; 2006; 2007; 2008). Note that in the 2004 detailed tables only, estimates were also presented for adults and youths combined, but producing combined estimates is no longer recommended.

Starting with the 2008 NSDUH, the MDE variables were renamed, and a separate set of variables was created each for adults and for youths. The new variable names have continued to be used in the 2014 NSDUH. Under the new naming convention, adult MDE variables begin with "A" and youth MDE variables begin with "Y" (e.g., AMDEYR, YMDEYR). The youth MDE with impairment variable (MDEIMPY) does not follow this naming convention. Variables where youth and adult data were not combined into a single variable prior to 2008 were not renamed for youths (i.e., YSDSHOME, YSDSWRK, YSDSREL, YSDSSOC, YSDSOVRL, and MDEIMPY), since there was no change in variable construction or comparability. In addition, prior to 2008, the combined set of MDE variables was located in the Recoded Adult and Adolescent Depression section of the codebook. Currently, all adult and youth MDE variables are now located in either the Recoded Adult Depression or Recoded Adolescent Depression sections, respectively.

For adults, the new variable names denoted a break in the trend for the estimates due to the context effects noted earlier. To address the break in the trend, an adjustment was applied to the 2005-2008 adult MDE data, and the resulting new variables were retroactively added to the respective data files. These adjusted adult MDE variables begin with the abbreviation "AJ" for "adjusted" (i.e., AJAMDEYR, AJAMDELT). With the addition of the adjusted adult MDE variables, the documentation for the existing adult MDE variables was retroactively revised to refer to the existing variables as unadjusted adult MDE variables. In summary, for adults, the new variable names indicated that the MDE data from 2008 or later should not be compared or combined with unadjusted variables from 2004 to 2007. However, adjusted variables were later added for 2005 through 2008 to allow comparisons across years from 2005 onward. Adjusted adult MDE variables are not available for 2004. The adjusted variables for 2005 through 2008 can be renamed to match the adult past year MDE (AMDEYR) and adult lifetime MDE (AMDELT) variables for 2009 and subsequent years to produce comparable estimates across years, as seen in the 2014 mental health detailed tables (CBHSQ, 2015).

## **Comparability**

New variable names indicate changes that may or may not impact comparability with prior years. As described above, the 2008 adult MDE estimates are not considered comparable with 2007 and prior years. For youths, despite the new variable names, the MDE data from 2008 or later can be compared or combined with MDE data from 2004 to 2007 since there was no change to the youth modules. But in order to do so, either the original or new set of youth MDE variables should be renamed to match the other so that the data can be combined. See the 2008 Recoded Depression Variable Documentation codebook appendix for sample code on how to



rename the 2008 or later survey year variables back to prior year names. In addition, a summary of variable names and comparability across years is presented in [Table 1](#) for both adult and youth lifetime and past year MDE. All variables in a column are comparable for the time periods specified despite nonidentical variable names.

**Table 1. Lifetime and Past Year Major Depressive Episode (MDE) Variable Comparability: 2004 NSDUH and Later Survey Years**

NSDUH Survey Year	Adult MDE			Youth MDE
	Comparable Variables 2004-2007	Comparable Variables 2008 and Later Years Unadjusted Data	Comparable Variables 2005 and Later Years Adjusted Data	Comparable Variables 2004 and Later Years
2004	MDELT, MDEYR <sup>1</sup>			MDELT, MDEYR <sup>1</sup>
2005-2007	MDELT, MDEYR <sup>1</sup>		AJAMDELT, AJAMDEYR	MDELT, MDEYR <sup>1</sup>
2008		AMDELT, AMDEYR <sup>2</sup>	AJAMDELT, AJAMDEYR	YMDELT, YMDEYR
2009 and Later Years		AMDELT, AMDEYR	AMDELT, AMDEYR	YMDELT, YMDEYR

NOTE: All the variables within the same column are comparable across years, once the variables have been renamed to match.

<sup>1</sup> To use these lifetime and past year MDE variables in comparisons, the data must be subset to adults or youths depending on the analysis of interest. Presenting estimates using combined adult and youth data is not recommended due to wording differences between the adult and youth modules.

<sup>2</sup> To use these lifetime and past year MDE variables in comparisons, the data must be subset to the WHODAS subsample (MHSAMP08=1).

Source: SAMHSA, Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality (formerly Office of Applied Studies), National Survey on Drug Use and Health, 2004 and later.

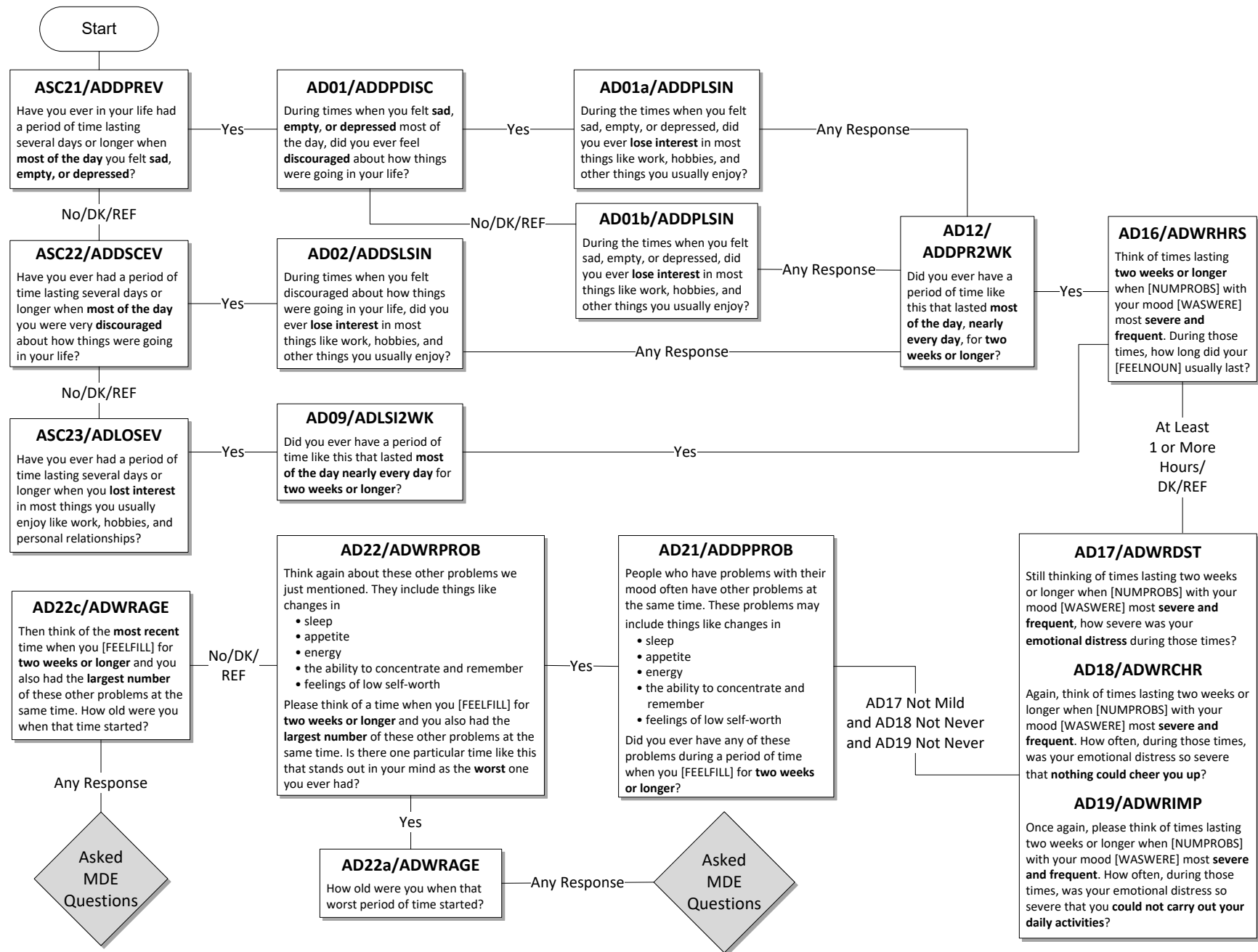
## MDE Variable Specifications

In the adult and youth depression modules of the NSDUH, respondents were asked a series of introductory questions to determine whether they had a worst period of time where they experienced feeling sad, empty, depressed, discouraged, or a loss of interest. If a respondent fit certain criteria based on the routing logic found in these introductory questions, then they were asked the questions related to the nine attributes (symptoms) of MDE. In order to demonstrate which respondents were actually asked the MDE attributes questions based on these introductory questions, a flowchart using the adult questions is included as [Figure 1](#). These introductory questions in addition to the questions related to the nine attributes associated with MDE (see below) were used to score MDE.

This appendix includes information used for adults to define the lifetime adult MDE variable (AMDELT), the adult past year MDE variable (AMDEYR), and the adult impairment recodes, all of which are found in the Recoded Adult Depression section of the codebook. Similar questions were asked of youth respondents and used to define similar youth MDE variables found in the Recoded Adolescent Depression section but are not specifically defined in this appendix. The questions shown in the flowchart and the documentation below refer to the adult depression-associated question indicator from the CAI instrument specifications followed by the corresponding edited variable name to assist users in mapping the information back to the CAI.



**Figure 1. Routing Logic Prior to Adult Major Depressive Episode (MDE) Attribute Questions**





The questions below showing the nine attributes of MDE refer to the worst period of time the respondent has had that stood out in his or her mind; or, if he or she did not recall a worst period of time, the questions refer to the most recent period of time when the respondent experienced any or all of the following: sadness, discouragement, or lack of interest in most things. These questions were asked once an adult respondent was routed through the CAI as indicated in the flowchart above. **It should be noted that no exclusions were made for MDE caused by medical illness, bereavement, or substance use disorders.**

During that [worst/most recent] period of time...

### 1. Depressed mood most of the day

- a. ... did you feel sad, empty, or depressed **most of the day nearly every day**? (AD24A/ADWRDEPR)
- b. ... did you feel discouraged about how things were going in your life **most of the day nearly every day**? (AD24C/ADWRDISC)

A respondent was assigned a positive response to this symptom (D\_MDEA1/AD\_MDEA1=1) if he or she answered yes to either of the above questions.

### 2. Markedly diminished interest or pleasure in all or almost all activities most of the day

- a. ... did you lose interest in almost all things like work and hobbies and things you like to do for fun? (AD24E/ADWRLSIN)
- b. ... did you lose the ability to take pleasure in having good things happen to you, like winning something or being praised or complimented? (AD24F/ADWRPLSR)

A respondent was assigned a positive response to this symptom (D\_MDEA2/AD\_MDEA2=1) if he or she answered yes to either of the above questions.

### 3. Weight

- a. Did you have a much smaller appetite than usual nearly every day during that time? (AD26A/ADWRELES)
- b. Did you have a much **larger** appetite than usual nearly every day? (AD26B/ADWREMOR)
- c. Did you gain weight without trying to during that [worst/most recent] period of time? (AD26C/ADWRGAIN)
  - i. ... because you were growing? (AD26C1/ADWRGROW)
  - ii. ... because you were pregnant? (AD26C2/ADWRPREG)
- d. How many pounds did you gain? (AD26D/ADWRGNLB)
- e. Did you **lose** weight without trying to? (AD26E/ADWRLOSE)
  - i. ... because you were sick or on a diet? (AD26E1/ADWRDIET)
- f. How many pounds did you lose? (AD26F/ADWRLSLB)

A respondent was assigned a positive response to this symptom (D\_MDEA3/AD\_MDEA3=1) if he or she answered yes to questions 'a' or 'b' above, or the



answer to either question 'd' or 'f' was greater than or equal to 10. (Note that 'd' was only asked if 'c<sub>i</sub>' and 'c<sub>ii</sub>' were not 'yes,' and 'f' was only asked if 'e<sub>i</sub>' was not 'yes'.')

#### **4. Insomnia or hypersomnia**

- a. Did you have a lot more trouble than usual falling asleep, staying asleep, or waking too early nearly every night during that [worst/most recent] period of time?  
(AD26G/ADWRSLEP)
- b. During that [worst/most recent] period of time, did you sleep a lot more than usual nearly every night? (AD26H/ADWRSMOR)

A respondent was assigned a positive response to this symptom  
(D\_MDEA4/AD\_MDEA4=1) if he or she answered yes to either of the above questions.

#### **5. Psychomotor agitation or retardation**

- a. Did you talk or move more slowly than is normal for you nearly every day?  
(AD26L/ADWRSLOW)
  - i. (if AD26L=1) Did anyone else notice that you were talking or moving slowly?  
(AD26M/ADWRSLNO)
- b. Were you so restless or jittery nearly every day that you paced up and down or couldn't sit still? (AD26N/ADWRJITT)
  - i. (if AD26N=1) Did anyone else notice that you were restless?  
(AD26O/ADWRJINO)

A respondent was assigned a positive response to this symptom  
(D\_MDEA5/AD\_MDEA5=1) if he or she answered yes to either of the above 'a<sub>i</sub>' or 'b<sub>i</sub>' questions. (Note that 'a<sub>i</sub>' was only asked if 'a' was 'yes' and 'b<sub>i</sub>' was only asked if 'b' was 'yes'.')

#### **6. Fatigue or loss of energy**

- a. During that [worst/most recent] period of time, did you feel tired or low in energy nearly every day, even when you had not been working very hard? (AD26J/ADWRENRG)

A respondent was assigned a positive response to this symptom  
(D\_MDEA6/AD\_MDEA6=1) if he or she answered yes to the above question.

#### **7. Feelings of worthlessness**

- a. Did you feel that you were not as good as other people nearly every day?  
(AD26U/ADWRNOGD)
  - i. (if AD26U=1) Did you feel totally worthless nearly every day?  
(AD26V/ADWRWRTH)

A respondent was assigned a positive response to this symptom  
(D\_MDEA7/AD\_MDEA7=1) if he or she answered yes to question 'a<sub>i</sub>'. (Note that 'a<sub>i</sub>' was only asked if 'a' was 'yes'.')



## 8. Diminished ability to think or concentrate or indecisiveness

- a. During that [worst/most recent] time period, did your thoughts come much more slowly than usual or seem confused nearly every day? (AD26P/ADWRTHOT)
- b. Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual nearly every day? (AD26R/ADWRCONC)
- c. Were you unable to make decisions about things you ordinarily have no trouble deciding about? (AD26S/ADWRDCSN)

A respondent was assigned a positive response to this symptom (D\_MDEA8/AD\_MDEA8=1) if he or she answered yes to any of the above questions.

## 9. Recurrent thoughts of death or recurrent suicide ideation

- a. Did you often think about death, either your own, someone else's, or death in general? (AD26AA/ADWRDLOT)
- b. During that period, did you ever think it would be better if you were dead? (AD26BB/ADWRDBTR)
- c. Did you think about committing suicide? (AD26CC/ADWRSTHK)
  - i. (if AD26CC=1) Did you make a suicide plan? (AD26DD/ADWRSPLN)
  - ii. (if AD16CC=1) Did you make a suicide attempt? (AD26EE/ADWRSATP)

A respondent was assigned a positive response to this symptom (D\_MDEA9/AD\_MDEA9=1) if he or she answered yes to any of the above questions.

Respondents were classified with lifetime MDE (AMDELT=1 for adults) if they had at least five of the nine above attributes (DSMMDEA2/ADSMMDEA=1 for adults). Respondents were classified with not having lifetime MDE (AMDELT=2 for adults) if they met either of these conditions:

1. Reported experiencing fewer than five out of the nine criteria used to define an adult as having had MDE in their lifetime (DSMMDEA2ADSMMDEA=2).
2. If the number of criteria is unknown (DSMMDEA2/ADSMMDEA=98) and the respondent reported at least one of the following:
  - I. Never having had a period of time lasting several days or longer when felt sad, empty, or depressed (ASC21/ADDPREV=2), discouraged about how things were going in life (ASC22/ADDSCREV=2), and lost interest in most things usually enjoyable (ASC23/ADLOSEV=2).
  - II. Experienced the feelings in (I), but they did not last most of the day, nearly every day for two weeks or longer (AD09/ADLSI2WK=2) or (AD12/ADDP2WK=2).
  - III. Experienced the feelings in (I) most of the day, nearly every day for two weeks or longer, but the feelings lasted less than an hour when mood was most severe and frequent (AD16/ADWRHRS=1).
  - IV. Experienced the feelings in (I) most of the day, nearly every day for two weeks or longer for at least an hour during those times when mood was most severe and frequent, but emotional distress was mild (AD17/ADWRDST=1),



there was never a time when emotional distress was so severe that you could not be cheered up (AD18/ADWRCHR=4), and there was never a time when you emotional distress was so severe that you could not carry out your daily activities (AD19/ADWRIMP=4).

- V. Experienced the feelings in (I) most of the day, nearly every day for two weeks or longer for at least an hour and the severe distress were more than mild or at some point could not be cheered up or could not carry out daily activities, but never had any other problems during those weeks, such as changes in sleep, appetite, energy, the ability to concentrate and remember, or feelings of low self-worth (AD21/ADDPPROB=2).

Respondents who were classified with lifetime MDE (AMDELT=1 for adults and YMDELT=1 for youths) and who reported that during the past 12 months they had a period of depression lasting 2 weeks or longer, while also having some of the other symptoms mentioned (ADPB2WK=1 for adults and YOPB2WK=1 for youths), were classified as having past year depression (AMDEYR=1 for adults and YMDEYR=1 for youths). Respondents with no lifetime MDE (AMDELT=2 for adults or YMDELT=1 for youths) or respondents with lifetime MDE (AMDELT=1 for adults and YMDELT=1 for youths) but no period of depression lasting 2 weeks or longer while having other symptoms (ADPB2WK=2 for adults or YOPB2WK=2 for youths) were defined as not having past year MDE (AMDEYR=2 for adults or YMDEYR=2 for youths).

Otherwise, respondents were classified as missing for lifetime or past year MDE if they had unknown depression information and/or they were aged 12 to 17 (for adults) or aged 18 or older (for youth).

Respondents with lifetime MDE and respondents with recurrent thoughts of death or recurrent suicide ideation (D\_MDEA9/AD\_MDEA9=1 for adults and D\_MDEA9Y/YO\_MDEA9=1 for youths), regardless of MDE classification, were guided through the remainder of the depression module. Note that because of this second criterion, variables for treatment of depression may have values for respondents who were not classified as having lifetime MDE. If the subpopulation of interest is respondents with lifetime MDE or past year MDE, these restrictions should be implemented in the analysis using the appropriate variables. Users who are interested in the suicide ideation data<sup>1</sup> from the depression modules should also be aware of the routing logic shown in [Figure 1](#) because only a subset of respondents are asked the suicide-related questions.

### **MDE with Severe Impairment Variable Specifications**

Respondents defined as having had MDE in the past year were then asked questions from the SDS to measure the level of functional impairment in major life activities reported to be caused by the MDE in the past 12 months (Leon, Olsson, Portera, Farber, & Sheehan, 1997).

The questions pertaining to the four domains are shown below with their associated question indicator from the CAI specifications as well as the edited variable name in parentheses

---

<sup>1</sup> The suicide estimates presented in the 2014 mental health detailed tables (CBHSQ, 2015) are from the mental health module data, not the depression suicide module data.

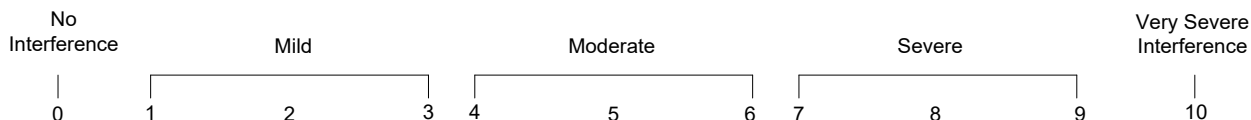


for both adults and youths. The SDS measures mental health-related impairment in four major life activities or role domains. These four domains are defined separately for adults aged 18 or older and youths aged 12 to 17 to reflect the different roles associated with the two age groups. Each module consists of four questions that are assessed on a 0 to 10 visual analog scale with categories of "no interference" (0), "mild" (1-3), "moderate" (4-6), "severe" (7-9), and "very severe" (10).

### ***Adult Depression Module: Functional Impairment***

**AD66a** Think about the time in the past 12 months when these problems with your mood were **most severe**.

Using the 0 to 10 scale shown below, where 0 means **no** interference and 10 means very **severe** interference, select the number that describes how much these problems interfered with your **ability to do** each of the following activities during that period. You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer.



How much did your [depression symptoms] interfere with your **ability to do home management tasks**, like cleaning, shopping, and working around the house, apartment, or yard? (ADPSHMG)

**AD66b** During the time in the past 12 months when your [depression symptoms] were most severe, how much did this interfere with your **ability to work**? (ADPSWORK)

**AD66c** How much did your [depression symptoms] interfere with your **ability to form and maintain close relationships** with other people during that period of time? (ADPSRELS)

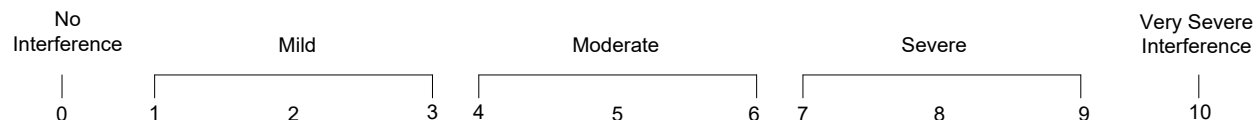
**AD66d** How much did [depression symptoms] interfere with your **ability to have a social life** during that period of time? (ADPSSOC)

### ***Adolescent Depression Module: Functional Impairment***

**YD66a** Think about the time in the past 12 months when these problems with your mood were the **worst**.

Using the 0 to 10 scale shown below, where 0 means **no** problems and 10 means very **severe** problems, select the number that describes how much your [depression symptoms] caused problems with your **ability to do** each of the following activities during that time. You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer.





How much did your [depression symptoms] cause problems with your **chores at home?** (YOPSHMGT)

**YD66b** During the time in the past 12 months when your [depression symptoms] were worst, how much did this cause problems with your **ability to do well at school or work?** (YOPSWORK)

**YD66c** How much did your [depression symptoms] cause problems with your **ability to get along with your family** during that time? (YOPSRELS)

**YD66d** How much did your [depression symptoms] cause problems with your **ability to have a social life** during that time? (YOPSSOC)

The four SDS role domain variables were recoded so that no interference=1, mild=2, moderate=3, severe=4, and very severe=5. A maximum impairment score (ASDSOVL2 for adults and YSDSOVRL for youths) was then defined as the single highest severity level of role impairment across all four SDS role domains. Ratings greater than or equal to 7 on the original SDS scale (ASDSOVL2 or YSDSOVRL=4, 5) were considered severe impairment. Respondents were classified as missing if they had unknown impairment information for all four SDS domain variables, were not asked the question due to routing logic, and/or they were aged 12 to 17 (for adults) or aged 18 or older (for youths).

Estimates for past year MDE with severe impairment (AMDEIMP=1 for adults and MDEIMPY=1 for youths) are presented for 2009 to 2014 for adults and for 2006 to 2014 for youths in the 2014 mental health detailed tables (CBHSQ, 2015). The adult MDE with severe impairment variable is not comparable with NSDUH data prior to 2008 for the reasons discussed previously. Youth MDE with severe impairment data are comparable from 2006 onward.

## Weights

Analyses on unadjusted 2008 data that include only adults from the WHODAS half-sample (subset to MHSAMP08=1), such as the 2008 adult MDE analyses in the 2008 detailed tables (OAS, 2009a) or in the 2009 mental health detailed tables (CBHSQ, 2010a), should be weighted by an alternate analysis weight (MHSAMPWT). (Note that 2008 analyses including only adults from the SDS half-sample [subset to MHSAMP08=2] should also be weighted by MHSAMPWT.) This weight has been poststratified so that each of the half-samples is separately representative of the civilian, noninstitutionalized population aged 18 or older. Generating 2008 adult MDE estimates using the entire unadjusted adult sample (both WHODAS and SDS half-samples) is not recommended. To compare or combine 2008 unadjusted adult MDE (using only the WHODAS subsample) and 2009-2014 adult MDE data, users should create a new weight variable that takes on the value of MHSAMPWT for 2008 respondents and the value of ANALWT for 2009-2014 respondents. When doing this, users should restrict the unadjusted 2008 data to MHSAMP08=1 since the 2009-2014 NSDUHs use WHODAS questions and are



comparable with only the 2008 WHODAS half-sample. The standard analysis weight (ANALWT) should be used for MDE analyses that include either the entire youth sample (i.e., any year) or adult sample (i.e., 2009 through 2014), such as those in the 2014 mental health detailed tables.

To analyze the 2005-2008 adjusted adult MDE variables in conjunction with the 2009-2014 adult MDE variables (e.g., the MDE multiyear trend analyses published in the 2014 mental health detailed tables [CBHSQ, 2015]), the standard analysis weight (ANALWT) should be used across all years.

Furthermore, when creating estimates based on more than a single year of data, the appropriate weight for each year should be divided by the number of years of data that are combined to correctly estimate weighted population totals. For example, if a user combines 2008-2014 data to generate an annual average using the unadjusted adult MDE data, the new weight previously described should be divided by 7.



## References

- Aldworth, J., Kott, P., Yu, F., Mosquin, P., & Barnett-Walker, K. (2012). Analysis of effects of 2008 NSDUH questionnaire changes: Methods to adjust adult MDE and SPD estimates and to estimate SMI in the 2005-2009 surveys. In *2010 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Methodological resource book* (Section 16b, prepared for the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Contract No. HHSS283200800004C, RTI/0211838.108.006.024). Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- American Psychiatric Association. (1994). *Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders* (4<sup>th</sup> ed.). Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Association.
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2010a). *Results from the 2009 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Mental health detailed tables*. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2010b). *Results from the 2009 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Mental health findings* (HHS Publication No. SMA 10-4609, NSDUH Series H-39). Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2015). *Results from the 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Mental health detailed tables*. Retrieved from <http://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Harvard School of Medicine. (2005). *Home page: National Comorbidity Survey (NCS)*. [Web page]. Retrieved June 28, 2008, from <http://www.hcp.med.harvard.edu/ncs/>
- Leon, A. C., Olfson, M., Portera, L., Farber, L., & Sheehan, D. V. (1997). Assessing psychiatric impairment in primary care with the Sheehan Disability Scale. *International Journal of Psychiatry in Medicine*, 27(2), 93-105.
- Office of Applied Studies. (2005a). *Results from the 2004 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Detailed tables*. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Office of Applied Studies. (2005b). *Results from the 2004 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: National findings* (DHHS Publication No. SMA 05-4062, NSDUH Series H-28). Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Office of Applied Studies. (2006). *Results from the 2005 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Detailed tables*. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Office of Applied Studies. (2007). *Results from the 2006 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Detailed tables*. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Office of Applied Studies. (2008). *Results from the 2007 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Detailed tables*. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>



Office of Applied Studies. (2009a). *Results from the 2008 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Detailed tables*. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>

Office of Applied Studies. (2009b). *Results from the 2008 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: National findings* (HHS Publication No. SMA 09-4434, NSDUH Series H-36). Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>



## **APPENDIX M**

### **Variable Map**



*This page intentionally left blank*



## **APPENDIX M**

### **Variable Map for 2014 Analytic Codebook Variables**

The purpose of this appendix is to help the user determine the relationship between variables. By searching for a variable listed within the codebook one may find the associated variables used in their creation, called Parent Variables. It should be noted, however, that not all Parent Variables listed in this appendix are included in the codebook.

In particular, many of these Parent Variables may be found in the 2014 Raw Data File and Codebook that was previously delivered to SAMHSA. Thus, if users of this appendix cannot find a Parent Variable on the 2014 Analytic File or in the associated Analytic File Codebook, they may wish to search the 2014 Raw Data File and Codebook.

Raw variables typically (though not always) have a two-letter prefix associated with the corresponding module. For example, the Parent Variables AL01 and ALREF in this appendix are raw variables from the alcohol module that begin with the prefix "AL" and are associated with the edited variable ALCEVER.

In contrast, Parent Variables that underwent editing or recoding will have a mnemonic name associated with them. For example, the Parent Variables ABODALC (abuse of or dependence on alcohol in the past year) and ABODILL (abuse of or dependence on any illicit drug in the past year) are recoded variables that were used to create ABDILAAL (abuse of or dependence on both alcohol and illicit drugs in the past year). Similarly, variables that were statistically imputed will have the prefix "IR" in the variable names. For example, the imputed alcohol recency-of-use variable IRALCRC served as the Parent Variable for ALCFLAG, ALCMON, and ALCYR.

In addition, users of this appendix need to be aware that this appendix may not constitute an exhaustive listing of all variables and the associated relationships with Parent Variables. In particular, not all Parent Variables that were used to create a given variable shown in the left-hand columns may be listed in this appendix.



*This page intentionally left blank*



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
AALTMDE	AHBCHMDE
	ARELMDE
ABDILAAL	ABODALC
	ABODILL
ABILANAL	ABUSEALC
	ABUSEILL
	DPILLALC
ABILLALC	ABUSEALC
	ABUSEILL
ABODALC	ABUSEALC
	DEPNDALC
ABODANL	ABUSEANL
	DEPNDANL
ABODCOC	ABUSECOC
	DEPNDCOC
ABODHAL	ABUSEHAL
	DEPNDHAL
ABODHER	ABUSEHER
	DEPNDHER
ABODIEM	ABUSEIEM
	DEPNDIEM
ABODILAL	ABILLALC
	DPILLALC
ABODILL	ABUSEILL
	DEPNDILL
ABODINH	ABUSEINH
	DEPNDINH
ABODMRJ	ABUSEMRJ
	DEPNDMRJ
ABODPSY	ABUSEPSY
	DEPNDPSY
ABODSED	ABUSESED
	DEPNDSED
ABODSTM	ABUSESTM
	DEPNDSTM
ABODTRN	ABUSETRN

	DEPNDTRN
ABUSEALC	ALCFMCTD
	ALCFMFPB
	ALCLAWTR
	ALCPDANG
	ALCSERP
	DEPNDALC
ABUSEANL	ANLFMCTD
	ANLFMFPB
	ANLLAWTR
	ANLPDANG
	ANLSERP
	DEPNDANL
ABUSECOC	COCFMCTD
	COCFMFPB
	COCLAWTR
	COCPDANG
	COCSERP
	DEPNDCOC
ABUSEHAL	DEPNDHAL
	HALDAFLG
	HALFMCTD
	HALFMFPB
	HALLAWTR
	HALPDANG
	HALSERP
ABUSEHER	DEPNDHER
	HERFMCTD
	HERFMFPB
	HERLAWTR
	HERPDANG
	HERSERP
ABUSEIEM	ABUSEANL
	ABUSECOC
	ABUSEHAL
	ABUSEHER

	ABUSEINH
	ABUSESED
	ABUSESTM
	ABUSETRN
	DEPNDIEM
ABUSEILL	ABUSEANL
	ABUSECOC
	ABUSEHAL
	ABUSEHER
	ABUSEINH
	ABUSEMRJ
	ABUSESED
	ABUSESTM
	ABUSETRN
	DEPNDILL
ABUSEINH	DEPNDINH
	INHFMCTD
	INHFMFPB
	INHLAWTR
	INHPDANG
	INHSERP
ABUSEMRJ	DEPNDMRJ
	MRJFMCTD
	MRJFMFPB
	MRJLAWTR
	MRJPDANG
	MRJSERP
ABUSEPSY	ABUSEANL
	ABUSESED
	ABUSESTM
	ABUSETRN
	DEPNDPSY
ABUSESED	DEPNDSED
	SEDDAFLG
	SEDFMCTD
	SEDFMFPB



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	SEDLAWTR
	SEDPDANG
	SEDSERP
ABUSESTM	DEPNDSM
	STMDAFLG
	STMFMCTD
	STMFMFPB
	STMLAWTR
	STMPDANG
	STMSERP
ABUSETRN	DEPNDRN
	TRNFMCTD
	TRNFMFPB
	TRNLAWTR
	TRNPDANG
	TRNSERP
ABUSEXMJ	ABUSEANL
	ABUSECOC
	ABUSEHAL
	ABUSEHER
	ABUSEINH
	ABUSEMRJ
	ABUSESED
	ABUSESTM
	ABUSETRN
	DEPNDXMJ
ACOUNMDE	ADCOUNS
	ADSEEDOC
ACTD1941	QD10B9
ACTD2001	QD10B1
ACTD4750	QD10B7
ACTD7590	QD10B3
ACTD9001	QD10B2
ACTDB4VN	QD10B5
ACTDEVER	QD10A
ACTDKOR	QD10B6

VARIABLE	Parent
ACTDVIET	QD10B4
ACTDWWII	QD10B8
ADCOUNS	AD86A
ADDEFLGR	ADDEREC
ADDEMONR	ADDEREC
ADDERALL	SD20
ADDEREC	SD25
ADDEYRR	ADDEREC
ADDPDISC	AD01
ADDPLSIN	AD01A
	AD01B
ADDPPOB	AD21
ADDP2WK	AD12
ADDPREV	ASC21
ADDSCEV	ASC22
ADDSLSIN	AD02
ADFAMDOC	AD86A
ADHERBAL	AD86A
ADLOSEV	ASC23
ADLSI2WK	AD09
ADNURSE	AD86A
ADOCMDE	ADFAMDOC
	ADSEEDOC
ADOTHDOC	AD86A
ADOTHHLP	AD86A
ADOTHMHP	AD86A
ADOTHSP	ADP86ASC
ADPB2WK	AD38
ADPBAGE	AD37A
	AD37B
ADPBDLYA	AD28A
ADPBINTF	AD28
ADPBNUM	AD52
ADPBRMBR	AD37
ADPSDAYS	AD68
ADPSHMG	AD66A

VARIABLE	Parent
ADPSRELS	AD66C
ADPSSOC	AD66D
ADPSWORK	AD66B
ADPSYCH	AD86A
ADPSYMD	AD86A
ADRELIG	AD86A
ADRX12MO	AD86C
ADRXHLP	AD86E
ADRXNOW	AD86D
ADSEEDOC	AD86
ADSMDEA	DSMMDEA2
ADSOCWRK	AD86A
ADTMTHLP	AD86F
ADTMTHLP	AD86B
ADWRAGE	AD22A
	AD22C
ADWRCHR	AD18
ADWRCONC	AD26R
ADWRDBTR	AD26BB
ADWRDCSN	AD26S
ADWRDEPR	AD24A
ADWRDIET	AD26E1
ADWRDISC	AD24C
ADWRDLOT	AD26AA
ADWRDST	AD17
ADWRELES	AD26A
ADWREMR	AD26B
ADWRENRG	AD26J
ADWRGAIN	AD26C
ADWRGNLB	AD26D
ADWRGROW	AD26C1
ADWRHRS	AD16
ADWRIMP	AD19
ADWRJINO	AD26O
ADWRJITT	AD26N
ADWRLOSE	AD26E



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
ADWRLSIN	AD24E
ADWRLSLB	AD26F
ADWRNOGD	AD26U
ADWRPLSR	AD24F
ADWRPREG	AD26C2
ADWRPROB	AD22
ADWRSATP	AD26EE
ADWRSLEP	AD26G
ADWRSLNO	AD26M
ADWRSLOW	AD26L
ADWRSMOR	AD26H
ADWRSPLN	AD26DD
ADWRSTHK	AD26CC
ADWRTHOT	AD26P
ADWRWRTH	AD26V
AD_MDEA1	D_MDEA1
AD_MDEA2	D_MDEA2
AD_MDEA3	D_MDEA3
AD_MDEA4	D_MDEA4
AD_MDEA5	D_MDEA5
AD_MDEA6	D_MDEA6
AD_MDEA7	D_MDEA7
AD_MDEA8	D_MDEA8
AD_MDEA9	D_MDEA9
AEROS	IN01J
AEROS2	AEROS
AGE	AGE1
	CALCAGE
	CONFIRM
AGE011	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE19
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE20
	ROSAGE21
	ROSAGE22
	ROSAGE23
	ROSAGE24
	ROSAGE25
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
AGE1214	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE19
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE20
	ROSAGE21
	ROSAGE22
	ROSAGE23
	ROSAGE24
	ROSAGE25

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
AGE1217	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE19
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE20
	ROSAGE21
	ROSAGE22
	ROSAGE23
	ROSAGE24
	ROSAGE25
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
AGE1220	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE19
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE20
	ROSAGE21
	ROSAGE22
	ROSAGE23
	ROSAGE24
	ROSAGE25
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
AGE15P	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE19
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE20
	ROSAGE21
	ROSAGE22

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSAGE23
	ROSAGE24
	ROSAGE25
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
AGE1825	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE19
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE20
	ROSAGE21
	ROSAGE22
	ROSAGE23
	ROSAGE24
	ROSAGE25
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
AGE1830	AGE

VARIABLE	Parent
AGE2634	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE19
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE20
	ROSAGE21
	ROSAGE22
	ROSAGE23
	ROSAGE24
	ROSAGE25
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
AGE3549	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE19



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE20
	ROSAGE21
	ROSAGE22
	ROSAGE23
	ROSAGE24
	ROSAGE25
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
AGE50P	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE19
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE20
	ROSAGE21
	ROSAGE22
	ROSAGE23
	ROSAGE24
	ROSAGE25
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
AGEADULT	AGE
AGEDRNK	AGE
AGEOTHER	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSMSL1
	ROSMSL10
	ROSMSL11
	ROSMSL12
	ROSMSL13
	ROSMSL14
	ROSMSL15
	ROSMSL16
	ROSMSL18
	ROSMSL2
	ROSMSL3
	ROSMSL4
	ROSMSL5

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSMSL6
	ROSMSL7
	ROSMSL8
	ROSMSL9
AHBCHMDE	ADHERBAL
	ADSEEDOC
AHLMDE	ACOUNMDE
	ADOCMDE
	ANURSMDE
	AOMDMDE
	AOMHMDE
	APSY1MDE
	APSY2MDE
	ASOCMDE
AL30EST	AL06DKRE
ALBSTWAY	ALFRAME3
ALCAFU	IRALCAGE
ALCAFU2	IRALCAGE
ALCAFU3	IRALCAGE
ALCAGLST	LU08
ALCAVGM	IRALCFM
	NODR30A
ALCCUT1X	DRALC10
ALCCUTDN	DRALC08
ALCCUTEV	DRALC09
ALCDAYS	AL06
ALCDOC	TXYRADG
	TXYRDCAD
	TXYRDOC
ALCEMCTD	DRALC14
ALCEMOPB	DRALC13
ALCEVER	AL01
	ALREF
ALCFLAG	IRALCRC
ALCFMCTD	DRALC22
ALCFMFPB	DRALC21



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
ALCGTOVR	DRALC02
ALCHOSP	TXYRADG
	TXYRHOSP
	TXYRHPAD
ALCJAIL	TXYRADG
	TXYRJAIL
	TXYRJLAD
ALCKPLMT	DRALC05
ALCLAWTR	DRALC20
ALCLIMIT	DRALC04
ALCLOTTM	DRALC01
ALCLSACT	DRALC17
ALCLSEFX	DRALC07
ALCMDAYS	IRALCFM
ALCMFU	AL02C
	AL02D
ALCMHC	TXYRADG
	TXYRMHAD
	TXYRMHC
ALCMLU	LU08C
	LU08D
ALCMON	IRALCRC
ALCNDMOR	DRALC06
ALCPCAIID	TXLTALC2
	TXPCAIID2
ALCPCARE	TXLTALC2
	TXPCARE2
ALCPCORT	TXLTALC2
	TXPCORT2
ALCPDANG	DRALC19
ALCPEMPL	TXLTALC2
	TXPEMPL2
ALCPFMLY	TXLTALC2
	TXPFMLY2
ALCPHCTD	DRALC16
ALCPHLPB	DRALC15

VARIABLE	Parent
ALCPINS	TXLTALC2
	TXPINS2
ALCPMILC	TXLTALC2
	TXPMILC2
ALCPPUBP	TXLTALC2
	TXPPUBP2
ALCPSAVE	TXLTALC2
	TXPSAVE2
ALCREC	ALLAST3
	ALRECDK
	ALRECRE
ALCRFIN	TXYRADG
	TXYRINAD
	TXYRRFIN
ALCRFOP	TXYRADG
	TXYRPOAD
	TXYRRFOP
ALCSERP	DRALC18
ALCSHG	TXYRADG
	TXYRSGAD
	TXYRSHG
ALCTRMT	TXYRADG
ALCTRY	AL02
ALCTXER	TXYRADG
	TXYRERAD
	TXYRTXER
ALCWD2SX	DRALC11
ALCWDSMT	DRALC12
ALCYDAYS	IRALCFY
ALCYFU	AL02A
	AL02B
	AL02C
ALCYLU	LU08A
	LU08B
	LU08C
ALCYR	IRALCRC

VARIABLE	Parent
ALCYRBFR	LU38
ALCYRTOT	TOTDRINK
ALDAYPMO	ALMONAVE
ALDAYPWK	ALWKAVE
ALDAYPYR	ALYRAVE
AMBIEN	SD21
AMBIFLGR	AMBIREC
AMBIMONR	AMBIREC
AMBIREC	SD26
AMBIYRR	AMBIREC
AMDEHARX	AHLMDE
	ARXMDEYR
AMDEHPO	AHLMDE
	ARXMDEYR
AMDEHPRX	AHLMDE
	ARXMDEYR
AMDEIMP	AMDEYR
	ASDSOVL2
AMDELT	ADPPROB
	ADDP2WK
	ADDPREV
	ADDSCEV
	ADLOSEV
	ADLSI2WK
	ADSMDEA
	ADWRCHR
	ADWRDST
	ADWRHRS
	ADWRIMP
AMDERXO2	AHLMDE
	ARXMDEYR
AMDETXXR	ARXMDEYR
	ATXMDEYR
AMDEY2_U	AMDEYR
	CATAG18
AMDEYR	ADPB2WK



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	AMDELT
AMDXPHEN	DETAMP2
	DEXED2
	DIETPIL2
	IONAMIN2
	STIMNEWA
	STIMNEWB
	STIMNEWC
	STIMNEWD
	STIMNEWE
AMHINP2	AUINPYR
AMHOUTP3	AUOPOTOP
	AUOPTYR
	AUOPYRSP
AMHRX2	AURXYR
AMHSVNO	AMHSVTYP
AMHSVTYP	AMHINP2
	AMHOUTP3
	AMHRX2
AMHTXAND	AMHTXND2
	AMHTXRC3
AMHTXND2	AUUNMTYR
AMHTXRC3	AMHINP2
	AMHOUTP3
	AMHRX2
AMIDA2_U	ABODILAL
	AMIYR_U
AMIYR_U	SMIPP_U
AMYLNIT	IN01A
AMYLNIT2	AMYLNIT
AMYTAL	SV04A
AMYTAL2	AMYTAL
	SEDCARD
ANALAGE	PR06
ANALMFU	PR08A
	PR08B

VARIABLE	Parent
ANALMLU	LU17C
	LU17D
ANALNEWA	PR05SC1
ANALNEWB	PR05SC2
ANALNEWC	PR05SC3
ANALNEWD	PR05SC4
ANALNEWE	PR05SC5
ANALREC	PR09
	PRRECDK
	PRRECRE
ANALWT	ANALWT
ANALYFU	PR07A
	PR07B
	PR08A
ANALYLU	LU17A
	LU17B
	LU17C
ANLAGLST	LU17
ANLCARD	PR04
ANLCUT1X	DRPR10
ANLCUTDN	DRPR08
ANLCUTEV	DRPR09
ANLDEAL2	ANLDEALR
ANLDEALR	LU27
ANLEMCTD	DRPR14
ANLEMOPB	DRPR13
ANLEVER	ANLCARD
	ANLNOLST
	DARVTYLC
	PERCTYLX
	PRREF
	VICOLOR
ANLFF1D2	ANLFF1DR
ANLFF1DR	LU27A
ANLFFAK2	ANLFFAKE
ANLFFAKE	LU27A

VARIABLE	Parent
ANLFFBOT	LU27A
ANLFFBY2	ANLFFBOT
ANLFFDL2	ANLFFDLR
ANLFFDLR	LU27A
ANLFFDRS	LU27A
ANLFFDS2	ANLFFDRS
ANLFFLAS	LU28A
ANLFFLSP	LU28ASC
ANLFFNET	LU27A
ANLFFNT2	ANLFFNET
ANLFFOSP	LU27ASC
ANLFFOT2	ANLFFOSP
	ANLFFOTH
ANLFFOTH	LU27A
ANLFFRE2	ANLFFREE
ANLFFREE	LU27A
ANLFFST2	ANLFFSTL
ANLFFSTL	LU27A
ANLFFTAK	LU27A
ANLFFTK2	ANLFFTAK
ANLFLAG	IRANLRC
ANLFMCTD	DRPR22
ANLFMFPA	DRPR21
ANLFRBUY	LU27
ANLFRBY2	ANLFRBUY
ANLFRFE2	ANLFRFRE
ANLFRFRE	LU27
ANLFRTK2	ANLFRTK
ANLFRTK	LU27
ANLFSTYR	IRANLDFU
	IRANLMFU
	IRANLYFU
	RECANL2
	RECSUM3
ANLGTLAS	LU28
ANLGTOSP	LU28SC



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
ANLGTOVR	DRPR02
ANLINET	LU27
ANLINET2	ANLINET
ANLKPLMT	DRPR05
ANLLAWTR	DRPR20
ANLLIMIT	DRPR04
ANLLOTTM	DRPR01
ANLLSACT	DRPR17
ANLLSEFX	DRPR07
ANLLTSC	ANLDEALR
	ANLFRBUY
	ANLFRFRE
	ANLFRTKE
	ANLGTLAS
	ANLGTOSP
	ANLINET
	ANLOTHSP
	ANLOTHWY
	ANLRX1DR
	ANLRXDRS
	ANLRXFAK
	ANLSTOLE
ANLMON	IRANLRC
ANLNDMOR	DRPR06
ANLNOLST	PR05
ANLOTHSP	LU27SC
ANLOTHW2	ANLOTHSP
	ANLOTHWY
ANLOTHWY	LU27
ANLPDANG	DRPR19
ANLPHCTD	DRPR16
ANLPHLPB	DRPR15
ANLRX1D2	ANLRX1DR
ANLRX1DR	LU27
ANLRXDRS	LU27
ANLRXDS2	ANLRXDRS

VARIABLE	Parent
ANLRXFAK	LU27
ANLRXFK2	ANLRXFAK
ANLSERP	DRPR18
ANLSRCF2	ANLFF1DR
	ANLFFAKE
	ANLFFBOT
	ANLFFDLR
	ANLFFDRS
	ANLFFLAS
	ANLFFLSP
	ANLFFNET
	ANLFFOSP
	ANLFFOTH
	ANLFFREE
	ANLFFSTL
	ANLFFTAK
	ANLFRFRE
	ANLGTLAS
ANLSTOL2	ANLSTOLE
ANLSTOLE	LU27
ANLWD3SX	DRPR11
ANLWDSMT	DRPR12
ANLYR	IRANLRC
ANLYRTOT	PRDAYPMO
	PRDAYPWK
	PRDAYPYR
ANURSMDE	ADNURSE
	ADSEEDOC
ANXDLIF	LIFANXD
ANXDYR	YRANXD
ANYBARB	AMYTAL2
	BUTISOL2
	NEMBBAR2
	PHENOBR2
	SEDNEWA
	SEDNEWB

VARIABLE	Parent
	SEDNEWC
	SEDNEWD
	SEDNEWE
	TUINAL2
ANYEDUC3	YEDECLAS
	YEDERGLR
	YEDESPCL
ANYHLTIN	CAIDCHIP
	CHAMPUS
	HLTINNOS
	MEDICARE
	PRVHLTIN
ANYMHED2	YSHSW
	YSPEC
ANYMHIN2	YHOSP
	YRESID
ANYMHOUT	YCLIN
	YDAYTRT
	YHOME
	YTHER
ANYNSMH	YFOST
	YJAIL
	YPED
	YSHSW
	YSPEC
ANYSEDMF	ANYMHED2
	ANYSMH2
	YFOST
	YPED
ANYSMH2	YCLIN
	YDAYTRT
	YHOME
	YHOSP
	YRESID
	YTHER
AOMDMDE	ADOTHD



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	ADSEEDOC
AOMHMDE	ADOTHMHP
	ADOTHSP
	ADSEEDOC
AOTHMDE	ADOTHHLP
	ADOTHSP
	ADSEEDOC
APPSELDG	RSKSELL
APSY1MDE	ADPSYCH
	ADSEEDOC
APSY2MDE	ADPSYMD
	ADSEEDOC
ARELMDE	ADRELIG
	ADSEEDOC
ARGUPAR	YEYARGUP
ARXMDEYR	ADRX12MO
ASDSHOM2	ADPSHMGT
ASDSOVL2	ASDSHOM2
	ASDSREL2
	ASDSSOC2
	ASDSWRK2
ASDSREL2	ADPSRELS
ASDSSOC2	ADPSSOC
ASDSWRK2	ADPSWORK
ASIAHISP	QD05OTHA
ASIRACE	QD05OTHA
ASMALIF	LIFASMA
ASMAYR	YRASMA
ASOCMDE	ADSEEDOC
	ADSOCWRK
ATARAX	TR04A
ATARAX2	ATARAX
	TRNCARD
ATXMDEYR	ADSEEDOC
AUALACUP	ADMT29B
AUALCHIR	ADMT29B

VARIABLE	Parent
AUALHERB	ADMT29B
AUALHLIN	ADMT29B
AUALINET	ADMT29B
AUALMASG	ADMT29B
AUALOTH	ADMT29B
AUALOTSP	ADM29BSC
AUALRELG	ADMT29B
AUALSGRP	ADMT29B
AUALTYR	ADMT29A
AUINAHSP	ADMT02
AUINMEDU	ADMT02
AUINPGEN	ADMT02
AUINPSYH	ADMT02
AUINPYR	ADMT01
	ADMTREF1
AUINRES	ADMT02
AUINSFAC	ADMT02
AUMOTVYR	ADMT30
AUNMAHSP	ADMT07
AUNMCLNC	ADMT19
AUNMDOC	ADMT18
AUNMDTMT	ADMT20
AUNMMEDU	ADMT06
AUNMMENT	ADMT16
AUNMOTOP	ADMT21
AUNMPGEN	ADMT05
AUNMPSYH	ADMT04
AUNMRES	ADMT08
AUNMSFAC	ADMT09
AUNMOTHER	ADMT17
AUOPCLNC	ADMT14
AUOPDOC	ADMT14
AUOPDTMT	ADMT14
AUOPMENT	ADMT14
AUOPOTOP	ADMT14
AUOPTHER	ADMT14

VARIABLE	Parent
AUOPTYR	ADMT13
	ADMTREF2
AUOPYRSP	ADMT15SC
AUPINEMP	ADMT10
AUPINFMP	ADMT12
AUPINFRE	ADMT10
AUPINMCD	ADMT10
AUPINMCR	ADMT10
AUPINMIL	ADMT10
AUPINMOS	ADMT11
AUPINOFM	ADMT10
AUPINPHI	ADMT10
AUPINPRV	ADMT10
AUPINPUB	ADMT10
AUPINREH	ADMT10
AUPINSLF	ADMT10
AUPOPAMT	ADMT24
AUPOPEMP	ADMT22
AUPOPFRE	ADMT22
AUPOPMCD	ADMT22
AUOPMCR	ADMT22
AUOPMIL	ADMT22
AUOPPMOS	ADMT23
AUPOPOFM	ADMT22
AUPOPPHI	ADMT22
AUOPPPRV	ADMT22
AUOPPPUB	ADMT22
AUOPPREH	ADMT22
AUOPPSLF	ADMT22
AURXYR	ADMT25
	ADMTREF3
AUUNBUSY	ADMT27A
AUUNCFID	ADMT27
AUUNCMIT	ADMT27
AUUNCMOST	ADMT27
AUUNENUF	ADMT27



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
AUUNFOUT	ADMT27A
AUUNHNDL	ADMT27A
AUUNJOB	ADMT27
AUUNMTYR	ADMT26
AUUNNBR	ADMT27
AUUNNCOV	ADMT27
AUUNNHLP	ADMT27A
AUUNNOND	ADMT27A
AUUNNTSP	ADMT27A
AUUNRIMP	ADM27SC1
AUUNSOR	ADMT27
	ADMT27A
AUUNWHER	ADMT27
AVGGRADE	YELSTGRD
BENZOS	KLONOP12
	LIBRIUM2
	LIMBTRL2
	ROHYPNL2
	SERAX2
	TRANXEN2
	TRNEWA
	TRNEWB
	TRNEWC
	TRNEWD
	TRNEWE
	VALMDIA2
	XNAXATV2
BINGEDRK	IRALCD5
BINGEHVY	ALCMON
	BINGEDRK
	HVYDRK2
BIRDAY	BRTHDATE
BIRMONTH	BRTHDATE
BIRYEAR	BRTHDATE
BKAGASLT	SP03D
BKARSON	SP03I

VARIABLE	Parent
BKBURGL	SP03C
BKDRUG	SP03M
BKDRUNK	SP03K
BKDRVINF	SP03J
BKFRAUD	SP03P
BKLARCNY	SP03B
BKMURDER	SP03H
BKMOVTHFT	SP03A
BKOTH	SP03Q
BKOTHOFF	SP03QSC
	SP03RSC
	SP03SSC
BKPOSTOB	SP03L
BKPROS	SP03N
BKRAPE	SP03G
BKROB	SP03F
BKSEXOFF	SP03O
BKSMASLT	SP03E
BLNT30C1	BL03
BLNT30C2	BL04
BLNT30DY	BL02A
	BL03A
	BL04A
BLNTAGE	BL08
BLNTEVER	BL01
BLNTMFU	BL08C
	BL08D
BLNTNOMJ	BL07
BLNTREC	BL02
BLNTYFU	BL08A
	BL08B
	BL08C
BMI	HTINCHES
	WTPOUNDS
BOOKED	SP01
BORNINOT	QD15SC

VARIABLE	Parent
BORNINUS	QD14
BRNCGR05	CGR30BRN
	CGRMON
BRNCIG05	CIG30BRN
	CIGMON
BRNSMK05	SLT30BRN
	SMKMON
BRONCLIF	LIFBRONC
BRONCYR	YRBRONC
BRTHDATE	AGE1
BUSPAR	TR04A
BUSPAR2	BUSPAR
	TRNCARD
BUTISOL	SV04A
BUTISOL2	BUTISOL
	SEDCARD
CA4FDAGE	CA14
CA4FDDYS	CA13
CA4FDEV	CA12
CA4FDMFU	CA14C
	CA14D
CA4FDYFU	CA14A
	CA14B
	CA14C
CABNGAGE	CA11
CABNGEV	CA10
CABNGMFU	CA11C
	CA11D
CABNGYFU	CA11A
	CA11B
	CA11C
CABPLACE	CA05A
CABUNDAG	CA05B
CABUYFRE	CA03
CABUYWHO	CA05
CADRBAR	CA02B



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
CADRCAR	CA02B
CADREVNT	CA02B
CADRHOM	CA02B
CADRKANL	CA09
CADRKCOC	CA09
CADRKDRG	CA08
CADRKHAL	CA09
CADRKHER	CA09
CADRKINH	CA09
CADRKMRJ	CA09
CADRKMTH	CA09
CADRKSED	CA09
CADRKSTM	CA09
CADRKTRN	CA09
CADRLAST	CA01
CADROTH	CA02B
CADROTHM	CA02B
CADROTSP	CA02SC
CADRPEOP	CA02A
CADRPUBL	CA02B
CADRSCHL	CA02B
CAFRESP	CA07SC
CAFREWHO	CA07
CAGVMONY	CA04
CAGVWHO	CA06
CAIDCHIP	QHI02
	QHI02V
CATAG18	AGE
CATAG2	AGE
CATAG3	AGE
CATAG6	AGE
CATAG7	AGE
CATAGE	AGE
CATAGMH2	AGE
CC30EST	CC06DKRE
CCBSTWAY	CCFRAME3

VARIABLE	Parent
CCDAYPMO	CCMONAVE
CCDAYPWK	CCWKAVE
CCDAYPYR	CCYRAVE
CDCGMO	CDUFLAG
	CIGMON
CDNOCGMO	CDUFLAG
	CIGMON
CDUFLAG	IRCDUAGE
CG30EST	CG07DKRE
CGR30BRN	CG39
	CG40S11
	CG40S21
	CG40S31
	RCG39
	RRCG39
CGR30USE	CG38
CGRAGLST	LU07
CGRFLAG	IRCGRRC
CGRMON	IRCGRRC
CGRYR	IRCGRRC
CH30EST	CG21DKRE
CHAMPUS	QHI03
CHDTYP1	DAUTYPE
	SONTYPE
CHDTYP10	DAUTYP10
	SONTYP10
CHDTYP11	DAUTYP11
	SONTYP11
CHDTYP12	DAUTYP12
	SONTYP12
CHDTYP13	DAUTYP13
	SONTYP13
CHDTYP14	DAUTYP14
	SONTYP14
CHDTYP15	DAUTYP15
	SONTYP15

VARIABLE	Parent
CHDTYP16	DAUTYP16
	SONTYP16
CHDTYP17	DAUTYP17
	SONTYP17
CHDTYP18	DAUTYP18
	SONTYP18
CHDTYP19	DAUTYP19
	SONTYP19
CHDTYP2	DAUTYPE2
	SONTYPE2
CHDTYP20	DAUTYP20
	SONTYP20
CHDTYP21	DAUTYP21
	SONTYP21
CHDTYP22	DAUTYP22
	SONTYP22
CHDTYP23	DAUTYP23
	SONTYP23
CHDTYP24	DAUTYP24
	SONTYP24
CHDTYP25	DAUTYP25
	SONTYP25
CHDTYP3	DAUTYPE3
	SONTYPE3
CHDTYP4	DAUTYPE4
	SONTYPE4
CHDTYP5	DAUTYPE5
	SONTYPE5
CHDTYP6	DAUTYPE6
	SONTYPE6
CHDTYP7	DAUTYPE7
	SONTYPE7
CHDTYP8	DAUTYPE8
	SONTYPE8
CHDTYP9	DAUTYPE9
	SONTYPE9



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
CHEWEVER	CG17
	CGREF2
CHEWMFU	CG18C
	CG18D
	CGCH09A
CHEWMLU	LU06C
	LU06D
CHEWREC	CG19
	CG20
	CG20DK
	CG20RE
CHEWTRY	CG18
CHEWYFU	CG18A
	CG18B
	CG18C
	CGCH09
CHEWYLU	LU06A
	LU06B
	LU06C
CHHYD	SV04A
CHHYD2	CHHYD
	SEDCARD
CHW30BRN	CG22
	CG23S11
	CG23S21
	CG23S31
	RCG22
	RRCG22
CHW30USE	CG21
CHWAGLST	LU06
CHWFLAG	IRCHWRC
CHWMON	IRCHWRC
CHWYR	IRCHWRC
CI30EST	CG38DKRE
CIG100LF	CG16A
CIG1PACK	CIGPDAY

VARIABLE	Parent
CIG30AV	CG08
	CG10
CIG30BRN	CG11
	CG11A
	CG12S11
	CG12S21
	CG12S31
	RCG11
	RCG11A
	RRCG11
	RRCG11A
CIG30MEN	CGMENTH1
	CGMENTH2
CIG30MLN	CGLNTH
CIG30ROL	CG14
CIG30TPE	CGTAR1
	CGTAR2
CIG30USE	CG07
CIGAFU	IRCIGAGE
CIGAGE	CG16
CIGAGLST	LU03
CIGALCMO	ALCMON
	CIGMON
CIGAREVR	CG34
	CGREF4
CIGARMFU	CG35C
	CG35D
	CGCR09A
CIGARMLU	LU07C
	LU07D
CIGARREC	CG36
	CG37
	CG37DK
	CG37RE
CIGARTRY	CG35
CIGARYFU	CG35A

VARIABLE	Parent
	CG35B
	CG35C
	CGCR09
CIGARYLU	LU07A
	LU07B
	LU07C
CIGAVGD	CIG30AV
CIGAVGM	CIGAVGD
	IRCIGFM
CIGAVOID	DRCGE05
CIGCRAGP	DRCGE03
CIGCRAVE	DRCGE02
CIGDLLST	LU04
CIGDLMFU	CG16M1
	CG16M2
CIGDLMLU	LU04C
	LU04D
CIGDLYFU	CG16M1
	CG16Y1
	CG16Y2
CIGDLYLU	LU04A
	LU04B
	LU04C
CIGDLYMO	CG15
CIGEVER	CG01
	CGREF1
CIGFLAG	IRCIGRC
CIGFNLKE	DRCGE06B
CIGFNSMK	DRCGE06A
CIGINCRS	DRCGE16
CIGINCTL	DRCGE04
CIGINFLU	DRCGE14
CIGIRTB	DRCGE01
CIGLOTMR	DRCGE18
CIGMDAYS	IRCIGFM
CIGMFU	CG04C



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	CG04D
CIGMLU	LU03C
	LU03D
CIGMON	IRCIGRC
CIGNMCHG	DRCGE12
CIGNOINF	DRCGE15
CIGOFRSM	CG02
CIGPDAY	CIG30AV
	IRCIGFM
CIGPLANE	DRCGE07
CIGREC	CG05
	CG06
	CG06DK
	CG06RE
CIGREGDY	DRCGE09
CIGREGNM	DRCGE11
CIGREGWK	DRCGE10
CIGRNOUT	DRCGE08
CIGSATIS	DRCGE17
CIGSVLHR	DRCGE13
CIGTRY	CG04
CIGWAKE	DRCGE19A
	DRCGE19B
CIGWILYR	CG03
CIGYFU	CG04A
	CG04B
	CG04C
CIGYLU	LU03A
	LU03B
	LU03C
CIGYR	IRCIGRC
CIGYRBFR	LU37
CIRRLIF	LIFCIRR
CIRRYR	YRCIRR
CLEFLU	IN01B
CLEFLU2	CLEFLU

VARIABLE	Parent
CLINVST	YUMHCRNM
	YUMHCRYR
CMPTOLD	FIDBF11
COCAGE	CC02
COCAGLST	LU09
COCCUT1X	DRCC10
COCCUTDN	DRCC08
COCCUTEV	DRCC09
COCEMCTD	DRCC14
COCEMOPB	DRCC13
COCEVER	CC01
	CCREF
COCFLAG	IRCOCRC
COCFLBLU	DRCC10A
COCFMCTD	DRCC22
COCFMFPB	DRCC21
COCFSTYR	IRCOCDFU
	IRCOCMFU
	IRCOCYFU
	RECCOC2
	RECSUM3
COCGTOVR	DRCC02
COCKPLMT	DRCC05
COCLAWTR	DRCC20
COCLIMIT	DRCC04
COCLOTTM	DRCC01
COCLSACT	DRCC17
COCLSEFX	DRCC07
COCMDAYS	IRCOCFM
COCMFU	CC03C
	CC03D
COCMLU	LU09C
	LU09D
COCMON	IRCOCRC
COCNDMOR	DRCC06
COCNEEDL	SD06

VARIABLE	Parent
COCPDANG	DRCC19
COCPHCTD	DRCC16
COCPLHPB	DRCC15
COCREC	CCLAST3
	CCRECDK
	CCRECRE
COCSERPB	DRCC18
COCUS30A	CC06
COCWD2SX	DRCC11
COCWDSMT	DRCC12
COCYDAYS	IRCOCFY
COCYFU	CC03A
	CC03B
	CC03C
COCYLU	LU09A
	LU09B
	LU09C
COCYR	IRCOCRC
COCYRBFR	LU39
COCYRTOT	TOTCOKE
CODEINE	PR04A
CODEINE2	ANLCARD
	CODEINE
COLDLGR	COLDREC
COLDMEDS	SD22A
COLDMONR	COLDREC
	OTCFLAG
COLDREC	SD27
COLDYR1	SD27SC1
COLDYR2	SD27SC2
COLDYR3	SD27SC3
COLDYR4	SD27SC4
COLDYR5	SD27SC5
COLDYRR	COLDREC
	OTCFLAG
COLLAGES	AGE



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
COLLENR	AGE
	EDUCATND
	SCHENRL
	SDNTFTPT
COLLENR2	AGE
	EDUCATND
	SCHENRL
	SDNTFTPT
COMBATPY	QD10C
CONDLREC	SD07
COOPINT	FIDBF06
COUNTY	COUNTY
COUTYP1	RUCC03
COUTYP2	COUTYP1
COUTYP3	RUCC13
COUTYP4	COUTYP3
CPNMTHFG	IRMTHRC
CPNMTHMN	IRMTHRC
CPNMTHYR	IRMTHRC
CPNNDFLG	COCNEEDL
	HERNEEDL
	OTDGNEDL
	STNEDL06
CPNNDMTH	MTHANEDL
	MTHNEEDL
CPNNDSTM	STNEDL06
CPNPSYFG	ANLFLAG
	CPNSTMFG
	SEDFLAG
	TRQFLAG
CPNPSYMN	ANLMON
	CPNSTMMN
	SEDMON
	TRQMON
CPNPSYYR	ANLYR
	CPNSTMYR

VARIABLE	Parent
	SEDYR
	TRQYR
CPNSTMFG	IRMTHRC
CPNSTMMN	IRMTHRC
CPNSTMYR	IRMTHRC
CPRES	FIDBF08
CR30EST	CK06DKRE
CRAKREC	CKLAST3
	CKRECDK
	CKRECRE
CRBSTWAY	CKFRAME3
CRDAYPMO	CKMONAVE
CRDAYPWK	CKWKAVE
CRDAYPYR	CKYRAVE
CRKAGE	CK02
CRKAGLST	LU10
CRKEVER	CK01
	CKREF
CRKFLAG	IRCRKRC
CRKFSTYR	IRCRKDFU
	IRCRKMFU
	IRCRKYFU
	RECCRK2
	RECSUM3
CRKMFU	CK03C
	CK03D
CRKMLU	LU10C
	LU10D
CRKMON	IRCRKRC
CRKUS30A	CK06
CRKYFU	CK03A
	CK03B
	CK03C
CRKYL	LU10A
	LU10B
	LU10C

VARIABLE	Parent
CRKYR	IRCRKRC
CRKYRTOT	TOTCRACK
CYLERT	ST04A
CYLERT2	CYLERT
	STMCARD
DALMANE	SV04A
DALMANE2	DALMANE
	SEDCARD
DARVTYL2	DARVTYLC
DARVTYLC	PR01
DCIGAFU	IRCDUAGE
DCIGMON	IRCIGFM
DEMEROL	PR04A
DEMEROL2	ANLCARD
	DEMEROL
DEPNDA	ALCCUTEV
	ALCEMCTD
	ALCGTOVR
	ALCKPLMT
	ALCLOTTM
	ALCLSACT
	ALCLSEFX
	ALCNDMOR
	ALCPHCTD
	ALCWDSMT
DEPNDA	ANLCUTEV
	ANLEMCTD
	ANLGTOVR
	ANLKPLMT
	ANLLOTTM
	ANLLSACT
	ANLLSEFX
	ANLNDMOR
	ANLPHCTD
	ANLWDSMT
DEPNDCOC	COCCUTEV



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	COCMCTD
	COCFLBLU
	COCGTOVR
	COCKPLMT
	COCLOTTM
	COCLSACT
	COCLSEFX
	COCNDMOR
	COCPHCTD
	COCWDSMT
DEPNDHAL	HALCUTEV
	HALDAFLG
	HALEMCTD
	HALGTOVR
	HALKPLMT
	HALLOTTM
	HALLSACT
	HALLSEFX
	HALNDMOR
	HALPHCTD
DEPNDHER	HERCUTEV
	HEREMCTD
	HERGTOVR
	HERKPLMT
	HERLOTTM
	HERLSACT
	HERLSEFX
	HERNDMOR
	HERPHCTD
	HERWDSMT
DEPNDIEM	DEPNDANL
	DEPNDCOG
	DEPNDHAL
	DEPNDHER
	DEPNDINH
	DEPNDSER

VARIABLE	Parent
	DEPNDSTM
	DEPNDTRN
DEPNDILL	DEPNDANL
	DEPNDCOG
	DEPNDHAL
	DEPNDHER
	DEPNDINH
	DEPNDMRJ
	DEPNDSER
	DEPNDSTM
	DEPNDTRN
DEPNDINH	INHCUTEV
	INHEMCTD
	INHGTOVR
	INHKPLMT
	INHLOTTM
	INHLSACT
	INHLESEFX
	INHNDMOR
	INHPHCTD
DEPNDMRJ	MRJCUTEV
	MRJEMCTD
	MRJGTOVR
	MRJKPLMT
	MRJLOTTM
	MRJLSACT
	MRJLSEFX
	MRJNDMOR
	MRJPHCTD
DEPNDDSY	DEPNDANL
	DEPNDSER
	DEPNDSTM
	DEPNDTRN
DEPNDSER	SEDCUTEV
	SEDDAFLG
	SEDEMCTD

VARIABLE	Parent
	SEDGTOVR
	SEDKPLMT
	SEDLOTTM
	SEDLSEFX
	SEDNDMOR
	SEDPHCTD
	SEDWDSMT
DEPNDSTM	STMCUTEV
	STMDAFLG
	STMEMCTD
	STMFLBLU
	STMGTOVR
	STMKPLMT
	STMLOTTM
	STMLSACT
	STMLSEFX
	STMNDMOR
	STMPHCTD
	STMWDSMT
DEPNDTRN	TRNCUTEV
	TRNEMCTD
	TRNGTOVR
	TRNKPLMT
	TRNLOTTM
	TRNLSACT
	TRNLSEFX
	TRNNDMOR
	TRNPHCTD
DEPNDDXMI	DEPNDANL
	DEPNDCOG
	DEPNDHAL
	DEPNDHER
	DEPNDINH
	DEPNDMRJ
	DEPNDSER



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	DEPNDSTM
	DEPNDTRN
DEPRSLIF	LIFDEPRS
DEPRSYR	YRDEPRS
DETADAGE	AGE
DETALAGE	AGE
DETAMP	ST04A
DETAMP2	DETAMP
	STMCARD
DEXED	ST04A
DEXED2	DEXED
	STMCARD
DIABLIF	LIFDIAB
DIABYR	YRDIAB
DIDREX	ST04A
DIDREX2	DIDREX
	STMCARD
DIETPIL2	DIETPILS
DIETPILS	ST02
DILAUD	PR04A
DILAUD2	ANLCARD
	DILAUD
DIVISION	DIVISION
DNICNSP	FTNDDNSP
	NDSSDNSP
DPILANAL	DEPNDALC
	DEPNDILL
DPILLALC	DEPNDALC
	DEPNDILL
DR5DAY	AL08
DRGDOC	TXYRADG
	TXYRDCAD
	TXYRDOC
DRGHOSP	TXYRADG
	TXYRHOSP
	TXYRHPAD

VARIABLE	Parent
DRGJAIL	TXYRADG
	TXYRJAIL
	TXYRJLAD
DRGMHC	TXYRADG
	TXYRMHAD
	TXYRMHC
DRGPLCY	QD43
DRGPRGM	QD46
DRGRFIN	TXYRADG
	TXYRINAD
	TXYRRFIN
DRGRFOP	TXYRADG
	TXYRPOAD
	TXYRRFOP
DRGSHG	TXYRADG
	TXYRSGAD
	TXYRSHG
DRGTXER	TXYRADG
	TXYRERAD
	TXYRTXER
DRIVALC2	DRVALDR
	DRVAONLY
DRIVALD2	DRIVALC2
	DRIVDRG2
DRIVDRG2	DRVALDR
	DRVDONLY
	DRVFLAG
DRKANL	CADRKANL
DRKCOC	CADRKOC
DRKHAL	CADRKHAL
DRKHER	CADRKHER
DRKIEM	DRKANL
	DRKCOC
	DRKHAL
	DRKHER
	DRKINH

VARIABLE	Parent
	DRKMTH
	DRKSED
	DRKSTM
	DRKTRN
	IEMMON
DRKINH	CADRKINH
DRKMRJ	CADRKMRJ
DRKMTH	CADRKMTH
DRKSED	CADRKSED
DRKSTM	CADRKSTM
DRKSUM	DRKANL
	DRKCOC
	DRKHAL
	DRKHER
	DRKINH
	DRKMRJ
	DRKMTH
	DRKSED
	DRKSTM
	DRKTRN
	SUMMON
DRKTRN	CADRKTRN
DRPRVME3	YEPVNTYR
DRVALDR	SP06A
DRVAONLY	SP06B
DRVDONLY	SP06C
DSTCHR12	DSNOCHR
DSTCHR30	NOCHR30
DSTEFF12	DSEFFORT
DSTEFF30	EFFORT30
DSTHOP12	DSHOPE
DSTHOP30	HOPE30
DSTNGD12	DSDOWN
DSTNGD30	DOWN30
DSTNRV12	DSNERV1
DSTNRV30	NERVE30



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
DSTRST12	DSFIDG
DSTRST30	FIDG30
DSTWORST	WORST30
DYTXVST	YUDYTXNM
	YUDYTXYR
ECSAGE	LS17
ECSAGLST	LU15
ECSFLAG	IRECSRC
ECSFSTYR	IRECSDFU
	IRECSMFU
	IRECSYFU
	RECECS2
	RECSUM3
ECSMFU	LS20
	LS21
ECSMLU	LU15C
	LU15D
ECSMON	IRECSRC
ECSREC	LS22
ECSTASY	LS01F
	LSREF3
ECSYFU	LS18
	LS19
	LS20
ECSYLU	LU15A
	LU15B
	LU15C
ECSYR	IRECSRC
EDFAM18	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT19
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT20
	ROSRLT21
	ROSRLT22
	ROSRLT23
	ROSRLT24
	ROSRLT25
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
EDTEDUC	EDUC
EDUC	QD11
EDUCAGE	AGE
EDUCATND	QD18
EDUCCAT2	IREduc
EIAGE	AGE1
	CALCAGE
	CONFIRM
EIBDATE	AGE1
ELIGALC2	ALCYR
	INTDATE
	IRALCDFU
	IRALCMFU
	IRALCYFU
ELIGANL2	ANLYR
	INTDATE
	IRANLDFU
	IRANLMFU
	IRANLYFU

VARIABLE	Parent
ELIGCD2	INTDATE
	IRCD2DFU
	IRCD2MFU
	IRCD2YFU
ELIGCGR2	CGRYR
	INTDATE
	IRCGRDFU
	IRCGRMFU
	IRCGRYFU
ELIGCIG2	CIGYR
	INTDATE
	IRCIGDFU
	IRCIGMFU
	IRCIGYFU
ELIGCOC2	COCYR
	INTDATE
	IRCOCDFU
	IRCOCMFU
	IRCOCYFU
ELIGCRK2	CRKYR
	INTDATE
	IRCRKDFU
	IRCRKMFU
	IRCRKYFU
ELIGECS2	ECSYR
	INTDATE
	IRECSDFU
	IRECSMFU
	IRECSYFU
ELIGHAL2	HALYR
	INTDATE
	IRHALDFU
	IRHALMFU
	IRHALYFU
ELIGHER2	HERYR
	INTDATE



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	IRHERDFU
	IRHERMFU
	IRHERYFU
ELIGIEM3	IEMDFU
	IEMMFU
	IEMYFU
	IEMYR
	INTDATE
ELIGINH2	INHYR
	INTDATE
	IRINHDFU
	IRINHMFU
	IRINHUFU
ELIGLSD2	INTDATE
	IRLSDDFU
	IRLSDMFU
	IRLSDYFU
	LSDYR
ELIGMJ2	INTDATE
	IRMJDFU
	IRMJMFU
	IRMJYFU
	MRJYR
ELIGMTH2	INTDATE
	IRMTHDFU
	IRMTHMFU
	IRMTHYFU
	MTHYR
ELIGOXY2	INTDATE
	IROXYDFU
	IROXYMFU
	IROXYUFU
	OXYR
ELIGPCP2	INTDATE
	IRPCPDFU
	IRPCPMFU

VARIABLE	Parent
	IRPCPYFU
	PCPYR
ELIGPSY3	INTDATE
	PSYDFU2
	PSYMFU2
	PSYUFU2
	PSYR2
ELIGSED2	INTDATE
	IRSEDDFU
	IRSEDMFU
	IRSEDYFU
	SEDYR
ELIGSLT2	INTDATE
	IRSLTDFU
	IRSLTMFU
	IRSLTYFU
	SMKYR
ELIGSTM2	INTDATE
	IRSTMDFU
	IRSTMMFU
	IRSTMYFU
	STMYR
ELIGSUM3	INTDATE
	SUMDFU
	SUMMFU
	SUMYFU
	SUMYR
ELIGTRN2	INTDATE
	IRTRNDFU
	IRTRNMFU
	IRTRNYFU
	TRQYR
EMPSTAT4	AGE
	EMPSTATY
EMPSTATY	JBSTATR
	WRKHRSUS

VARIABLE	Parent
EQUANIL	TR04A
EQUANIL2	EQUANIL
	TRNCARD
ESKAT	ST04A
ESKAT2	ESKAT
	STMCARD
ETHER	IN01E
ETHER2	ETHER
EXPRACE	NEWRACE1
EXPRACE2	NEWRACE1
F15_44	AGE
	IRSEX
F18_49	AGE
	IRSEX
FAMINC1	FINC1
	PINC1
FAMINC2	FINC2
	PINC2
FAMPMT	QI08N
FAMSOC	QI01N
FAMSSI	QI03N
FAMSVC	QI10N
FAMWAG	QI05N
FDOCANGR	YUFDANGR
FDOCBRK	YUFD BKRU
FDOC DPR	YUFDDEPR
FDOCEAT	YUFDEATP
FDOCFEA	YUFD FEAR
FDOCFITE	YUFD FITE
FDOCFMLY	YUFD FMLY
	YUFDIMPR
FDOCFRND	YUFD FRND
FDOCMEND	YUFDIMPR
FDOCOTH2	YUFDIMPR
FDOCOTPP	YUFDIMPR
	YUFDOTPP



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
FDOCSCHL	YUFDSCHL
FDOCSUI	YUFDSUIC
FIALCDAT	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRALCAGE
	IRALCDFU
	IRALCFM
	IRALCFY
	IRALCMFU
	IRALCRC
	IRALCYFU
FIANLDAT	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRANLAGE
	IRANLDFU
	IRANLFY
	IRANLMFU
	IRANLRC
	IRANLYFU
FICD2DAT	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRCD2DFU
	IRCD2MFU
	IRCD2YFU
	IRCDUAGE
	IRCIGFM
	IRCIGRC
FICGRDAT	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRCGRAGE
	IRCGRDFU
	IRCGRFM
	IRCGRMFU
	IRCGRRC
	IRCGRYFU
FICHWDAT	BRTHDATE

	INTDATE
	IRCHWAGE
	IRCHWDFU
	IRCHWFM
	IRCHWMFU
	IRCHWRC
	IRCHWYFU
FICIGDAT	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRCIGAGE
	IRCIGDFU
	IRCIGFM
	IRCIGMFU
	IRCIGRC
	IRCIGYFU
FICOCDAT	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRCOCAGE
	IRCOCDFU
	IRCOCFM
	IRCOCFY
	IRCOCMFU
	IRCOCRC
	IRCOCYFU
FICRKDAT	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRCRKAGE
	IRCRKDFU
	IRCRKFM
	IRCRKFY
	IRCRKMFU
	IRCRKRC
	IRCRKYFU
FIECSDAT	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRECSAGE

	IRECSDFU
	IRECSMFU
	IRECSRC
	IRECSYFU
FIHALDAT	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRHALAGE
	IRHALDFU
	IRHALFM
	IRHALFY
	IRHALMFU
	IRHALRC
	IRHALYFU
FIHERDAT	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRHERAGE
	IRHERDFU
	IRHERFM
	IRHERFY
	IRHERMFU
	IRHERRC
	IRHERYFU
FIINH DAT	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRINHAGE
	IRINHDFU
	IRINHFM
	IRINH FY
	IRINHM FU
	IRINHRC
	IRINH YFU
FILSDDAT	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRLS DAGE
	IRLS DMFU
	IRLS DRC



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	IRLSDYFU
	IRSLDDFU
FIMJDAT	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRMJAGE
	IRMJDFU
	IRMJFM
	IRMJFY
	IRMJMFU
	IRMJRC
	IRMJYFU
FIMTHDAT	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRMTHAGE
	IRMTHDFU
	IRMTHFY
	IRMTHMFU
	IRMTHRC
	IRMTHYFU
FINC1	QI22
FINC2	QI23A
	QI23B
FIORICET	PR04A
FIORICT2	ANLCARD
	FIORICET
FIORINAL	PR04A
FIORINL2	ANLCARD
	FIORINAL
FIOXYDAT	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IROXYAGE
	IROXYDFU
	IROXYFY
	IROXYMFU
	IROXYRC
	IROXYFYFU

VARIABLE	Parent
FIPCPDAT	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRPCPAGE
	IRPCPDFU
	IRPCPMFU
	IRPCPRC
	IRPCPYFU
FIRSTPOS	QD51
FISEDAT	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSEDAGE
	IRSEDDFU
	IRSEDFY
	IRSEDMFU
	IRSEDRC
	IRSEDYFU
FISLTDAT	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSLTAGE
	IRSLTDFU
	IRSLTFM
	IRSLTMFU
	IRSLTRC
	IRSLTYFU
FISNFDAT	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSNFAGE
	IRSNFDFU
	IRSNFFM
	IRSNFMFU
	IRSNFRC
	IRSNFYFU
FISTMDAT	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSTMAGE
	IRSTMDFU

VARIABLE	Parent
	IRSTMFY
	IRSTMMFU
	IRSTMRC
	IRSTMYFU
FITRNDAT	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRTRNAGE
	IRTRNDFU
	IRTRNFY
	IRTRNMFU
	IRTRNRC
	IRTRNYFU
FLEXERIL	TR04A
FLEXERL2	FLEXERIL
	TRNCARD
FLNDILAL	NDTXMORE
	NDTXNEDR
FLTNDALC	NDTMRALC
	NDTXALCR
	NDTXMORE
	NDTXNEDR
FLTNDILL	NDTMRANL
	NDTMRROC
	NDTMRHAL
	NDTMRHER
	NDTMRINH
	NDTMRMJ
	NDTMROTH
	NDTMRSED
	NDTMRSTM
	NDTMRTRN
	NDTXANLR
	NDTXCOCR
	NDTXHALR
	NDTXHERR
	NDTXINHR



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	NDTXMJR
	NDTXMORE
	NDTXNEDR
	NDTXSEDR
	NDTXSODR
	NDTXSTMR
	NDTXTRNR
FOSTANGR	YUFCANGR
FOSTBRK	YUFCBKRU
FOSTDPR	YUFCDEPR
FOSTEAT	YUFCEATP
FOSTFEA	YUFCFEAR
FOSTFITE	YUFCFITE
FOSTFMLY	YUFCFMLY
	YUFCIMPR
FOSTFRND	YUFCFRND
FOSTMEND	YUFCIMPR
FOSTOTH2	YUFCIMPR
FOSTOTPP	YUFCIMPR
	YUFCOTPP
FOSTSCHL	YUFCSCHL
FOSTSUI	YUFCSUIC
FOSTVST	YUFCARNM
	YUFCARYR
FRDADLY2	YEFALDLY
FRDMEVR2	YEFMJEVR
FRDMJMON	YEFMJMO
FRDPCIG2	YEFPKCIG
FSTAMP	QI07N
FSTRCHLD	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE19
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE20
	ROSAGE21
	ROSAGE22
	ROSAGE23
	ROSAGE24
	ROSAGE25
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT19
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT20
	ROSRLT21
	ROSRLT22
	ROSRLT23
	ROSRLT24
	ROSRLT25

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
FTNDDNSP	CIGWAKE
FUALC18	IRALCAGE
FUALC21	IRALCAGE
FUANL18	IRANLAGE
FUANL21	IRANLAGE
FUCD218	IRCDUAGE
FUCD221	IRCDUAGE
FUCGR18	IRCGRAGE
FUCGR21	IRCGRAGE
FUCIG18	IRCIGAGE
FUCIG21	IRCIGAGE
FUCOC18	IRCOAGE
FUCOC21	IRCOAGE
FUCRK18	IRCRKAGE
FUCRK21	IRCRKAGE
FUECS18	IRECSAGE
FUECS21	IRECSAGE
FUHAL18	IRHALAGE
FUHAL21	IRHALAGE
FUHER18	IRHERAGE
FUHER21	IRHERAGE
FUIEM18	IEMAGE
FUIEM21	IEMAGE
FUINH18	IRINHAGE
FUINH21	IRINHAGE
FULSD18	IRLSDAGE
FULSD21	IRLSDAGE
FUMJ18	IRMJAGE
FUMJ21	IRMJAGE



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
FUMTH18	IRMTHAGE
FUMTH21	IRMTHAGE
FUOXY18	IROXYAGE
FUOXY21	IROXYAGE
FUPCP18	IRPCPAGE
FUPCP21	IRPCPAGE
FUPSY18	PSYAGE2
FUPSY21	PSYAGE2
FUSED18	IRSEDAGE
FUSED21	IRSEDAGE
FUSLT18	IRSLTAGE
FUSLT21	IRSLTAGE
FUSTM18	IRSTMAGE
FUSTM21	IRSTMAGE
FUSUM18	SUMAGE
FUSUM21	SUMAGE
FUTRN18	IRTRNAGE
FUTRN21	IRTRNAGE
F_18UP	AGE
	IRSEX
GAS	IN01C
GAS2	GAS
GHB	SD19
GHBFLGR	GHBREC
GHBMONR	GHBREC
GHBREC	SD24
GHBYRR	GHBREC
GLUE	IN01D
GLUE2	GLUE
GNNDCLEN	SD14
GNNDGET	SD16
	SD16SC
GNNDLSH1	SD13
GNNDLSH2	SD15
GNNDREUS	SD12
GOVTPROG	IRFAMPMT

VARIABLE	Parent
	IRFAMSSI
	IRFAMSVC
	IRFSTAMP
GQTYPE	GQTYPE
GRPCNSL2	YESLFHLP
GRPHLTIN	QHI07
GRSKCOCC	RKCOCOCC
GRSKCREG	RKCOCOREG
GRSKD4_5	RK5ALDLY
GRSKD5WK	RK5ALWK
GRSKHREG	RKHERREG
GRSKHTRY	RKTRYHER
GRSKLREG	RKLSDREG
GRSKLTRY	RKTRYLSD
GRSKMOCC	RSKMJOCC
GRSKMREG	RSKMJREG
GRSKPKCG	RSKPKCIG
HAL30USE	LS04
	LS30
	LS31
	LS32
HALAGLST	LU12
HALCION	SV04A
HALCION2	HALCION
	SEDCARD
HALCUTDN	DRLS08
HALCUTEV	DRLS09
HALEMCTD	DRLS14
HALEMOPB	DRLS13
HALFLAG	IRHALRC
HALFMCTD	DRLS22
HALFMFPB	DRLS21
HALFSTYR	IRHALDFU
	IRHALMFU
	IRHALYFU
	RECHAL2

VARIABLE	Parent
	RECSUM3
HALGTOVR	DRLS02
HALKPLMT	DRLS05
HALLAGE	LS02
HALLAWTR	DRLS20
HALLIMIT	DRLS04
HALLOTTM	DRLS01
HALLREC	LSLAST
	LSRECDK
	LSRECRE
HALLSACT	DRLS17
HALLSEFX	DRLS07
HALMDAYS	IRHALFM
HALMFU	LS03C
	LS03D
HALMLU	LU12C
	LU12D
HALMON	IRHALRC
HALNDMOR	DRLS06
HALNEWA	LS01SC1
HALNEWB	LS01SC2
HALNEWC	LS01SC3
HALNEWD	LS01SC4
HALNEWE	LS01SC5
HALNOLST	LS01H
HALPDANG	DRLS19
HALPHCTD	DRLS16
HALPHLPB	DRLS15
HALSERPB	DRLS18
HALYDAYS	IRHALFY
HALYFU	LS03A
	LS03B
	LS03C
HALYLU	LU12A
	LU12B
	LU12C



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
HALYR	IRHALRC
HALYRTOT	TOTHALL
HARTDLIF	LIFHARTD
HARTDYR	YRHARTD
HBPLIF	LIFHBP
HBPYR	YRHBP
HCPCC14	IRPRREL
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT2

	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
HCPCC17	IRPRREL
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18

	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
HCPCC20	IRPRREL
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
HCPCP14	IRPRREL
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
HCPCP17	IRPRREL
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
HCPCP20	IRPRREL
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
HCS1417	IRPRREL
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
HCS1725	IRPRREL
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
HCSPSP	IRPRREL
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
HCSPSPWC	IRPRREL
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
HEADFONE	FIDBF04C
HEALTH	QD12
HEALTH2	HEALTH
HEOTNDL	SDHEUSE
HEOTOTH	SDHEUSE
HEOTSMK	SDHEUSE
HEOTSNF	SDHEUSE
HEOTSP	SDHUSESC
HEPATLIF	LIFHEPAT
HEPATYR	YRHEPAT
HER30USE	HE06
HERAGE	HE02
HERAGLST	LU11
HERCUT1X	DRHE10
HERCUTDN	DRHE08
HERCUTEV	DRHE09
HEREMCTD	DRHE14
HEREMOPB	DRHE13
HEREVER	HE01
	HEREF

VARIABLE	Parent
HERFLAG	IRHERRC
HERFMCTD	DRHE22
HERFMFPB	DRHE21
HERFSTYR	IRHERDFU
	IRHERMFU
	IRHERYFU
	RECHER2
	RECSUM3
HERGTOVR	DRHE02
HERKPLMT	DRHE05
HERLAWTR	DRHE20
HERLIMIT	DRHE04
HERLOTTM	DRHE01
HERLSACT	DRHE17
HERLSEFX	DRHE07
HERMFU	HE03C
	HE03D
HERMLU	LU11C
	LU11D
HERMON	IRHERRC
HERNDMOR	DRHE06
HERNEEDL	HEOTNDL
	SD08
HERPDANG	DRHE19
HERPHCTD	DRHE16
HERPHLPB	DRHE15
HERREC	HELAST3
	HERECDK
	HERECRE
HERSERPB	DRHE18
HERSMOK2	HERSMOKE
HERSMOKE	HEOTSMK
	SD01
HERSNIF2	HERSNIFF
HERSNIFF	HEOTSNF
	SD03



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
HERWD3SX	DRHE11
HERWDSMT	DRHE12
HERYFU	HE03A
	HE03B
	HE03C
HERYLU	LU11A
	LU11B
	LU11C
HERYR	IRHERRC
HERYRTOT	TOTHERO
HH65	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE19
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE20
	ROSAGE21
	ROSAGE22
	ROSAGE23
	ROSAGE24
	ROSAGE25
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
HHSIZE	TOTPEOP

VARIABLE	Parent
HISP2	IRHOGRP4
HISPGRP	IRHOGRP4
HISPGRP2	IRHOGRP4
HIVLIF	LIFHIV
HIVYR	YRHIV
HL30EST	LS04DKRE
	LS30DKRE
	LS31DKRE
	LS32DKRE
HLBSTWAY	LSFRAME3
	LSFRAME4
	LSFRAME5
	LSFRAME6
HLCLAST	QHI15
HLCNOTMO	QHI14
HLCNOTYR	QHI13
HLDAYPMO	LSMONAV2
	LSMONAV3
	LSMONAV4
	LSMONAVE
HLDAYPWK	LSWKAV2
	LSWKAV3
	LSWKAV4
	LSWKAVE
HLDAYPYR	LSYRAV2
	LSYRAV3
	LSYRAV4
	LSYRAVE
HLLOSRSN	QHI17
HLNVCOST	QHI18
HLNVNEED	QHI18
HLNVOFFR	QHI18
HLNVREF	QHI18
HLNVSOR	QHI18
HLTINALC	QHI08
HLTINDRG	QHI09

VARIABLE	Parent
HLTINMNT	QHI10
HLTINNOS	QHI11
HOMEVST	YUIHTPNM
	YUIHTPYR
HOSPVST	YUHOSPNM
	YUHOSPYR
HPALCMT	HLTH191
HPALCCUT	HLTH194
HPALCFRQ	HLTH192
HPALCNOT	HLTH196
HPALCPRB	HLTH193
HPALCTX	HLTH195
HPDRGTLK	HLTH20
HPQTT0B	HLTH18
HPUSEALC	HLTH17B
HPUSEDRG	HLTH17C
HPUSET0B	HLTH17A
HR30EST	HE06DKRE
HRBSTWAY	HEFRAME3
HRDAYPMO	HEMONAVE
HRDAYPWK	HEWKAVE
HRDAYPYR	HEYRAVE
HRNDLREC	SD09
HRSMKREC	SD02
	SDHEUSE6
HRSNFREC	SD04
	SDHEUSE7
HSDIPLMA	QD22
HSGED	QD23
HTANSWER	HLTH06
HTINCHES	HLTH07
	HLTH08
	HLTH09
	HLTH10
HVYDRK2	IRALCD5
HYDCODOP	ANALNEWA



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	ANALNEWB
	ANALNEWC
	ANALNEWD
	ANALNEWE
	HYDROCD2
	VICOLOR2
HYDROCD2	ANLCARD
	HYDROCOD
HYDROCOD	PR04A
IEMAGE	IRCOCAGE
	IRHALAGE
	IRHERAGE
	IRINHAGE
	PSYAGE2
IEMDFU	IRCOCDFU
	IRCOCMFU
	IRCOCYFU
	IRHALDFU
	IRHALMFU
	IRHALYFU
	IRHERDFU
	IRHERMFU
	IRHERYFU
	IRINHDFU
	IRINHMFU
	IRINHUFU
	PSYDFU2
	PSYMFU2
	PSYYFU2
IEMFLAG	COCFLAG
	HALFLAG
	HERFLAG
	INHFLAG
	PSYFLAG2
IEMFSTYR	IEMDFU
	IEMMFU

VARIABLE	Parent
	IEMYFU
	RECIEM3
	RECSUM3
IEMMFU	IRCOCMFU
	IRCOCYFU
	IRHALMFU
	IRHALYFU
	IRHERMFU
	IRHERYFU
	IRINHMFU
	IRINHUFU
	PSYMFU2
	PSYYFU2
IEMMON	COCMON
	HALMON
	HERMON
	INHMON
	PSYMON2
IEMYFU	IRCOCYFU
	IRHALYFU
	IRHERYFU
	IRINHUFU
	PSYYFU2
IEMYR	COCYR
	HALYR
	HERYR
	INHYR
	PSYYR2
IFATHER	MRELAT10
	MRELAT11
	MRELAT12
	MRELAT13
	MRELAT14
	MRELAT15
	MRELAT16
	MRELAT17

VARIABLE	Parent
	MRELAT18
	MRELAT19
	MRELAT20
	MRELAT21
	MRELAT22
	MRELAT23
	MRELAT24
	MRELAT25
	MRELATO2
	MRELATO3
	MRELATO4
	MRELATO5
	MRELATO6
	MRELATO7
	MRELATO8
	MRELATO9
	MRELATON
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE19
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE20
	ROSAGE21
	ROSAGE22
	ROSAGE23
	ROSAGE24
	ROSAGE25
	ROSAGE3



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
II2ALCD5	DR5DAY
II2ALCFM	AL30EST
	ALCDAYS
II2ALCFY	ALCYRTOT
II2ALCRC	ALCREC
II2ANLFY	ANLYRTOT
II2ANLRC	ANALREC
II2CGRFM	CGR30USE
	CI30EST
II2CGRRC	CIGARREC
II2CHWFM	CH30EST
	CHW30USE
II2CHWRC	CHEWREC
II2CIGFM	CG30EST
	CIG30USE
II2CIGRC	CIGREC
II2COCFM	CC30EST
	COCUS30A
II2COCFY	COCYRTOT
II2COCRC	COCREC
II2CRKFM	CR30EST
	CRKUS30A
II2CRKFY	CRKYRTOT
II2CRKRC	CRAKREC
II2ECSRC	ECSREC
II2EMST4	AGE
	II2EMSTY
II2EMSTY	JBSTATR
	WRKHRSUS
II2HALFM	HAL30USE

VARIABLE	Parent
	HL30EST
II2HALFY	HALYRTOT
II2HALRC	HALLREC
II2HERFM	HER30USE
	HR30EST
II2HERFY	HERYRTOT
II2HERRC	HERREC
II2HOGR4	ASIAHISP
	ASIRACE
	QD03
	QD041
	QD042
	QD043
	QD044
	QD045
	QD046
	QD047
	QD04HISP
	QD051
	QD052
	QD053
	QD054
	QD055
	QD056
	QD057
	QD05HISP
	QD05RACE
II2INHFM	IN30EST
	INH30A
II2INHFY	INHYRTOT
II2INHRC	INHREC
II2LSDRC	LSDREC
II2MJFM	MJDAY30A
	MR30EST
II2MJFY	MJYRTOT
II2MJRC	MJREC

VARIABLE	Parent
II2MTHFY	MTHYRTOT
II2MTHRC	METHREC
II2OXYFY	OXYRTOT
II2OXYRC	OXYCREC
II2PCPRC	PCPREC
II2SEDFY	SEDYRTOT
II2SEDRC	SEDREC
II2SLTRC	CHEWREC
	SLTREC
	SNFREC
II2SNFFM	SN30EST
	SNF30USE
II2SNFRC	SNFREC
II2STMFY	STMYRTOT
II2STMRC	STIMREC
II2TRNFY	TRNYRTOT
II2TRNRC	TRANREC
IIALCAGE	ALCTRY
IIALCD5	DR5DAY
IIALCDFU	ALCMFU
	ALCYFU
	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRALCAGE
IIALCFM	AL30EST
	ALCDAYS
IIALCFY	ALCYRTOT
IIALCMFU	ALCMFU
	ALCYFU
	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRALCAGE
IIALCRC	ALCREC
IIALCYFU	ALCYFU
	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	IRALCAGE
IIANLAGE	ANALAGE
IIANLDFU	ANALMFU
	ANALYFU
	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRANLAGE
IIANLFY	ANLYRTOT
IIANLMFU	ANALMFU
	ANALYFU
	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRANLAGE
IIANLRC	ANALREC
IIANLYFU	ANALYFU
	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRANLAGE
IIBORNUS	BORNINUS
IICD2DFU	BRTHDATE
	CIGDLMFU
	CIGDLYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCDUAGE
IICD2MFU	BRTHDATE
	CIGDLMFU
	CIGDLYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCDUAGE
IICD2YFU	BRTHDATE
	CIGDLYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCDUAGE
IICDUAGE	CIGAGE
IICGAVD	CIGAVOID
IICGCRGP	CIGCRAGP

VARIABLE	Parent
IICGCRV	CIGCRAVE
IICGINCR	CIGINCRS
IICGINFL	CIGINFLU
IICGIRTB	CIGIRTB
IICGLMR	CIGLOTMR
IICGNCG	CIGNMCHG
IICGNCTL	CIGINCTL
IICGNINF	CIGNOINF
IICGPLN	CIGPLANE
IICGRAGE	CIGARTRY
IICGRDFU	BRTHDATE
	CIGARMFU
	CIGARYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCGRAGE
IICGRFM	CGR30USE
	CI30EST
IICGRGDY	CIGREGDY
IICGRGNM	CIGREGNM
IICGRGWK	CIGREGWK
IICGRMFU	BRTHDATE
	CIGARMFU
	CIGARYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCGRAGE
IICGROUT	CIGRNOUT
IICGRRC	CIGARREC
IICGRYFU	BRTHDATE
	CIGARYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCGRAGE
IICGSAT	CIGSATIS
IICGSLHR	CIGSVLHR
IICHMPUS	CHAMPUS
IICHWAGE	CHEWTRY
IICHWDFU	BRTHDATE

VARIABLE	Parent
	CHEWMFU
	CHEWYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCHWAGE
IICHWFM	CH30EST
	CHW30USE
IICHWMFU	BRTHDATE
	CHEWMFU
	CHEWYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCHWAGE
IICHWRC	CHEWREC
IICHWYFU	BRTHDATE
	CHEWYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCHWAGE
IICIGAGE	CIGTRY
IICIGDFU	BRTHDATE
	CIGMFU
	CIGYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCIGAGE
IICIGFM	CG30EST
	CIG30USE
IICIGMFU	BRTHDATE
	CIGMFU
	CIGYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCIGAGE
IICIGRC	CIGREC
IICIGYFU	BRTHDATE
	CIGYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCIGAGE
IICOCAGE	COCAGE
IICOCDFU	BRTHDATE



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	COCMFU
	COCYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCOAGE
IICOCFM	CC30EST
	COCUS30A
IICOCFY	COCYRTOT
IICOCMFU	BRTHDATE
	COCMFU
	COCYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCOAGE
IICOCRC	COCREC
IICOCYFU	BRTHDATE
	COCYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCOAGE
IICRKAGE	CRKAGE
IICRKDFU	BRTHDATE
	CRKMFU
	CRKYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCRKAGE
IICRKFM	CR30EST
	CRKUS30A
IICRKFY	CRKYRTOT
IICRKMFU	BRTHDATE
	CRKMFU
	CRKYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCRKAGE
IICRKRC	CRAKREC
IICRKYFU	BRTHDATE
	CRKYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCRKAGE

VARIABLE	Parent
IIECSAGE	ECSAGE
IIECSDFU	BRTHDATE
	ECSMFU
	ECSYFU
	INTDATE
	IRECSAGE
IIECSMFU	BRTHDATE
	ECSMFU
	ECSYFU
	INTDATE
	IRECSAGE
IIECSRC	ECSREC
IIECSYFU	BRTHDATE
	ECSYFU
	INTDATE
	IRECSAGE
IIEDUC	EDUC
IIEPST4	AGE
	IIEPSTY
IIEPSTY	JBSTATR
	WRKHRSUS
IIENTAG2	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRBORNUS
	LIVUSMOS
	LIVUSYRS
IIFAMIN1	FAMINC1
IIFAMIN2	FAMINC2
IIFAMPMT	FAMPMT
IIFAMSKP	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT19
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT20
	ROSRLT21
	ROSRLT22
	ROSRLT23
	ROSRLT24
	ROSRLT25
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
IIFAMSOC	FAMSOC
IIFAMSSI	FAMSSI
IIFAMSVC	FAMSVC
IIFAMSZE	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT19
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT20
	ROSRLT21
	ROSRLT22



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT23
	ROSRLT24
	ROSRLT25
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
	TOTPEOP
IIFAMWAG	FAMWAG
IIFINC1	FINC1
	IRFAMSKP
IIFINC2	FINC2
	IRFAMSKP
IIFMLYSZ	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT19
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT20
	ROSRLT21
	ROSRLT22
	ROSRLT23
	ROSRLT24
	ROSRLT25
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
	TOTPEOP
IIFSTAMP	FSTAMP
IIHALAGE	HALLAGE
IIHALDFU	BRTHDATE
	HALMFU
	HALYFU
	INTDATE
	IRHALAGE
IIHALFM	HAL30USE
	HL30EST
IIHALFY	HALYRTOT
IIHALMFU	BRTHDATE
	HALMFU
	HALYFU
	INTDATE
	IRHALAGE
IIHALRC	HALLREC
IIHALYFU	BRTHDATE
	HALYFU
	INTDATE
	IRHALAGE
IIHCSPSP	HCSPSP
IIHCSPWC	HCSPSPWC
IIHERAGE	HERAGE
IIHERDFU	BRTHDATE
	HERMFU
	HERYFU
	INTDATE
	IRHERAGE
IIHERFM	HER30USE
	HR30EST

VARIABLE	Parent
IIHERFY	HERYRTOT
IIHERMFU	BRTHDATE
	HERMFU
	HERYFU
	INTDATE
	IRHERAGE
IIHERRC	HERREC
IIHERYFU	BRTHDATE
	HERYFU
	INTDATE
	IRHERAGE
IIHH65	HH65
IIHHSIZE	TOTPEOP
IIHOGRP4	ASIAHISP
	IRHOIND
	QD041
	QD042
	QD043
	QD044
	QD045
	QD04HISP
	QD05HISP
IIHOGRPM	IRHOIND
	QD041
	QD042
	QD043
	QD044
	QD045
	QD046
	QD047
IIHOIND	ASIAHISP
	ASIAHISP
	QD03
	QD04HISP
	QD05HISP
	QD05RACE



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
IIHPCC14	HCPCC14
IIHPCC17	HCPCC17
IIHPCC20	HCPCC20
IIHPCP14	HCPCP14
IIHPCP17	HCPCP17
IIHPCP20	HCPCP20
IIHS1417	HCS1417
IIHS1725	HCS1725
IIINHAGE	INHAGE
IIINHDFU	BRTHDATE
	INHMFU
	INHYFU
	INTDATE
	IRINHAGE
IIINHFM	IN30EST
	INHDI30A
IIINHFI	INHYRTOT
IIINHMFU	BRTHDATE
	INHMFU
	INHYFU
	INTDATE
	IRINHAGE
IIINHRC	INHREC
IIINHFI	BRTHDATE
	INHYFU
	INTDATE
	IRINHAGE
IIINSUR4	IRCHMPUS
	IRMCDCHP
	IRMEDICR
	IROTHHLT
	IRPRVHLT
IIKDFMLY	KID17
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT19
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT20
	ROSRLT21
	ROSRLT22
	ROSRLT23
	ROSRLT24
	ROSRLT25
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
	TOTPEOP
IIKID17	KID17
IIKIDFAM	KID17
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT19

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT20
	ROSRLT21
	ROSRLT22
	ROSRLT23
	ROSRLT24
	ROSRLT25
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
	TOTPEOP
IILSDAGE	LSDAGE
IILSDDFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRLSDAGE
	LSDMFU
	LSDYFU
IILSDMFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRLSDAGE
	LSDMFU
	LSDYFU
IILSDRC	LSDREC
IILSDYFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRLSDAGE
	LSDYFU
IIMARIT	AGE
	MARITAL
IIMCDCHP	CAIDCHIP
IIMEDICR	MEDICARE
IIMJAGE	MJAGE



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
IIMJDFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRMJAGE
	MJMFU
	MJYFU
IIMJFM	MJDAY30A
	MR30EST
IIMJFY	MJYRTOT
IIMJMFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRMJAGE
	MJMFU
	MJYFU
IIMJRC	MJREC
IIMJYFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRMJAGE
	MJYFU
IIMPCC14	MCPCC14
IIMPCC17	MCPCC17
IIMPCC20	MCPCC20
IIMPCC57	MCPCC57
IIMPCP14	MCPCP14
IIMPCP17	MCPCP17
IIMPCP20	MCPCP20
IIMPCP57	MCPCP57
IIMS1417	MCS1417
IIMS1714	MCS1714
IIMS1725	MCS1725
IIMS2517	MCS2517
IIMTHAGE	METHAGE
IIMTHDFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRMTHAGE
	METHMFU
	METHYFU

VARIABLE	Parent
IIMTHFY	MTHYRTOT
IIMTHMFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRMTHAGE
	METHMFU
	METHYFU
IIMTHRC	METHREC
IIMTHYFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRMTHAGE
	METHYFU
IINWRACE	ASIRACE
	QD04RACE
	QD051
	QD052
	QD053
	QD054
	QD055
	QD056
	QD057
	QD058
	QD059
	QD05ASI1
	QD05ASI2
	QD05ASI3
	QD05ASI4
	QD05ASI5
	QD05ASI6
	QD05ASI7
	QD05RACE
IIOTHHLT	ANYHLTIN
	CAIDCHIP
	CHAMPUS
	IRCHMPUS
	IRMCDCHP
	IRMEDICR

VARIABLE	Parent
	IRPRVHLT
	MEDICARE
	PRVHLTIN
IIOXYAGE	OXYCAGE
IIOXYDFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IROXYAGE
	OXYCMFU
	OXYCYFU
IIOXYFY	OXYRTOT
IIOXYMFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IROXYAGE
	OXYCMFU
	OXYCYFU
IIOXYRC	OXYCREC
IIOXYFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IROXYAGE
	OXYCYFU
IIPCAGE	PCPAGE
IIPCDFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRPCPAGE
	PCPMFU
	PCPYFU
IIPCMPFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRPCPAGE
	PCPMFU
	PCPYFU
IIPCRC	PCPREC
IIPCIFYFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRPCPAGE
	PCPYFU



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
IIPINC1	PINC1
IIPINC2	PINC2
IIPPLF	PIPEVER
IIPPMN	PIPE30DY
IIPREL	PAIRREL
IIPRVHLT	PRVHLTIN
IIRACEAS	QD058
IIRACEBK	QD052
IIRACEGC	QD055
IIRACENA	QD053
IIRACENH	QD054
IIRACESM	QD056
IIRACEWH	QD051
IIRACPI2	QD057
IISEDAGE	SEDAGE
IISEDDFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSEDAGE
	SEDMFU
	SEDYFU
IISEDYF	SEDYRTOT
IISEDMFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSEDAGE
	SEDMFU
	SEDYFU
IISEDRC	SEDREC
IISEDYFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSEDAGE
	SEDYFU
IISLTAGE	CHEWTRY
	SLTTRY
	SNUFTRY
IISLTDFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE

VARIABLE	Parent
	IRSLTAGE
	SLTMFU
	SLTYFU
IISLTMFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSLTAGE
	SLTMFU
	SLTYFU
IISLTRC	CHEWREC
	SLTREC
	SNFREC
IISLTIFYU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSLTAGE
	SLTYFU
IISNFAGE	SNUFTRY
IISNFDFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSNFAGE
	SNUFMFU
	SNUFYFU
IISNFFM	SN30EST
	SNF30USE
IISNFMFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSNFAGE
	SNUFMFU
	SNUFYFU
IISNFR	SNFREC
IISNFYFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSNFAGE
	SNUFYFU
IISTMAGE	STIMAGE
IISTMDFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE

VARIABLE	Parent
	IRSTMAGE
	STIMMFU
	STIMYFU
IISTMFY	STMYRTOT
IISTMMFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSTMAGE
	STIMMFU
	STIMYFU
IISTMRC	STIMREC
IISTMYFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSTMAGE
	STIMYFU
IITRNAGE	TRANAGE
IITRNDFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRTRNAGE
	TRANMFU
	TRANIFYFU
IITRNFY	TRNYRTOT
IITRNMFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRTRNAGE
	TRANMFU
	TRANIFYFU
IITRNR	TRANREC
IITRNYFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRTRNAGE
	TRANIFYFU
IIWELMOS	WELMOS
ILALMON	ALCMON
	SUMMON
ILANDALC	ALCYR
	SUMYR



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
ILLNEED	ABUSEILL
	DEPN DILL
	SPECTILL
ILLPCAID	TXLTILL2
	TXPCAID2
ILLPCARE	TXLTILL2
	TXPCARE2
ILLPCORT	TXLTILL2
	TXPCORT2
ILLPEMPL	TXLTILL2
	TXPEMPL2
ILLPFMLY	TXLTILL2
	TXPFMLY2
ILLPINS	TXLTILL2
	TXPINS2
ILLPMILC	TXLTILL2
	TXPMILC2
ILLPPUBP	TXLTILL2
	TXPPUBP2
ILLPSAVE	TXLTILL2
	TXPSAVE2
ILLTRMT	TXYRADG
ILORALC	ALCYR
	SUMYR
ILTOALMN	ALCMON
	SUMMON
	TOBMON
IMGBF12	IRENTAG2
IMGBFMRJ	IRENTAG2
	IRMJAGE
IMOTHER	FRELAT10
	FRELAT11
	FRELAT12
	FRELAT13
	FRELAT14
	FRELAT15

VARIABLE	Parent
	FRELAT16
	FRELAT17
	FRELAT18
	FRELAT19
	FRELAT20
	FRELAT21
	FRELAT22
	FRELAT23
	FRELAT24
	FRELAT25
	FRELATO2
	FRELATO3
	FRELATO4
	FRELATO5
	FRELATO6
	FRELATO7
	FRELATO8
	FRELATO9
	FRELATON
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE19
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE20
	ROSAGE21
	ROSAGE22
	ROSAGE23
	ROSAGE24

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSAGE25
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
IMPCONCN	LICONCEN
IMPDYFRQ	IMDAYS
IMPGOUT	LIGOOOUT1
IMPGOUTM	LIGOOOUT2
IMPHHLD	LIHHRES1
IMPHHLDM	LIHHRES2
IMPPEOP	LISTRAN1
IMPPEOPM	LISTRAN2
IMPREMEM	LIREMEM
IMPRESPI	LIWKRES1
IMPRESPI	LIWKRES2
IMPSOC	LISOC1
IMPSOCM	LISOC2
IMPWEEKS	IMWEEK1
IMPWORK	LIWKQUIC
IMPYDAYS	LIAD68
IN30EST	IN06DKRE
INBSTWAY	INFRAME3
INCOME	IRFAMIN2
INCOME5	IRFAMIN2
INDAYPMO	INMONAVE
INDAYPWK	INWKAVE
INDAYPYR	INYRAVE
INHAGE	IN02
INHAGLST	LU16
INHCUTDN	DRIN08
INHCUTEV	DRIN09
INHDI30A	IN06



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
INHEMCTD	DRIN14
INHEMOPB	DRIN13
INHEVER	AEROS
	AMYNIT
	CLEFLU
	ETHER
	GAS
	GLUE
	INHNLST
	INREF
	LGAS
	NITOXID
	SOLVENT
	SPPAINT
INHFLAG	IRINHRC
INHEMCTD	DRIN22
INHEMFPB	DRIN21
INHSTYR	IRINHDFU
	IRINHEMFU
	IRINHYFU
	RECINH2
	RECSUM3
INHGTOVR	DRIN02
INHKLMT	DRIN05
INHLAWTR	DRIN20
INHLIMIT	DRIN04
INHLTTM	DRIN01
INHLFACT	DRIN17
INHLSEFX	DRIN07
INHMDAYS	IRINHFM
INHMFU	IN03C
	IN03D
INHMLU	LU16C
	LU16D
INHMON	IRINHRC
INHNDMOR	DRIN06

VARIABLE	Parent
INHNEWA	IN01SC1
INHNEWB	IN01SC2
INHNEWC	IN01SC3
INHNEWD	IN01SC4
INHNEWE	IN01SC5
INHNLST	IN01L
INHOSPYR	HLTH04
INHPDANG	DRIN19
INHPHCTD	DRIN16
INHPHLPB	DRIN15
INHREC	INLAST
	INRECDK
	INRECRE
INHSERPB	DRIN18
INHYDAYS	IRINHYFU
INHYFU	IN03A
	IN03B
	IN03C
INHYLU	LU16A
	LU16B
	LU16C
INHYR	IRINHRC
INHYRTOT	TOTINHAL
INTATHOM	FIDBF01
INTATWHR	FIDBF02
INTDATE	INTDATE
IONAMIN	ST04A
IONAMIN2	IONAMIN
	STMCARD
IRALCAGE	ALCTRY
IRALCD5	DR5DAY
IRALCDFU	ALCMFU
	ALCYFU
	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRALCAGE

VARIABLE	Parent
IRALCFM	AL30EST
	ALCDAYS
IRALCFY	ALCYRTOT
IRALCMFU	ALCMFU
	ALCYFU
	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRALCAGE
IRALCRC	ALCREC
IRALCYFU	ALCYFU
	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRALCAGE
IRANLAGE	ANALAGE
IRANLDFU	ANALMFU
	ANALYFU
	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRANLAGE
IRANLFY	ANLYRTOT
IRANLMFU	ANALMFU
	ANALYFU
	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRANLAGE
IRANLRC	ANALREC
IRANLYFU	ANALYFU
	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRANLAGE
IRBORNUS	BORNINUS
IRCD2DFU	BRTHDATE
	CIGDLMFU
	CIGDLYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCDUAGE



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
IRCD2MFU	BRTHDATE
	CIGDLMFU
	CIGDLYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCDUAGE
IRCD2YFU	BRTHDATE
	CIGDLYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCDUAGE
IRCDUAGE	CIGAGE
IRCGAVD	CIGAVOID
IRCGCRGP	CIGCRAGP
IRCGCRV	CIGCRAVE
IRCGINCR	CIGINCRS
IRCGINFL	CIGINFLU
IRCGIRTB	CIGIRTB
IRCGLMR	CIGLOTMR
IRCGNCG	CIGNMCHG
IRCGNCTL	CIGINCTL
IRCGNINF	CIGNOINF
IRCGPLN	CIGPLANE
IRCGRAGE	CIGARTRY
IRCGRDFU	BRTHDATE
	CIGARMFU
	CIGARYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCGRAGE
IRCGRFM	CGR30USE
	CI30EST
IRCGRGDY	CIGREGDY
IRCGRGNM	CIGREGNM
IRCGRGWK	CIGREGWK
IRCGRMFU	BRTHDATE
	CIGARMFU
	CIGARYFU
	INTDATE

	IRCGRAGE
IRCGROUT	CIGRNOUT
IRCGRRC	CIGARREC
IRCGRYFU	BRTHDATE
	CIGARYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCGRAGE
IRCGSAT	CIGSATIS
IRCGSLHR	CIGSVLHR
IRCHMPUS	CHAMPUS
IRCHWAGE	CHEWTRY
IRCHWDFU	BRTHDATE
	CHEWMFU
	CHEWYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCHWAGE
IRCHWFM	CH30EST
	CHW30USE
IRCHWMFU	BRTHDATE
	CHEWMFU
	CHEWYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCHWAGE
IRCHWRC	CHEWREC
IRCHWYFU	BRTHDATE
	CHEWYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCHWAGE
IRCIGAGE	CIGTRY
IRCIGDFU	BRTHDATE
	CIGMFU
	CIGYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCIGAGE
IRCIGFM	CG30EST
	CIG30USE

IRCIGMFU	BRTHDATE
	CIGMFU
	CIGYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCIGAGE
IRCIGRC	CIGREC
IRCIGYFU	BRTHDATE
	CIGYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCIGAGE
IRCOCAGE	COCAGE
IRCOCDFU	BRTHDATE
	COCMFU
	COCYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCOCAGE
IRCOCFM	CC30EST
	COCUS30A
IRCOCFY	COCYRTOT
IRCOCMFU	BRTHDATE
	COCMFU
	COCYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCOCAGE
IRCOCRC	COCREC
IRCOCYFU	BRTHDATE
	COCYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCOCAGE
IRCRKAGE	CRKAGE
IRCRKDFU	BRTHDATE
	CRKMFU
	CRKYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCRKAGE
IRCRKFM	CR30EST



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	CRKUS30A
IRCRKFY	CRKYRTOT
IRCRKMFU	BRTHDATE
	CRKMFU
	CRKYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCRKAGE
IRCRKRC	CRAKREC
IRCRKYFU	BRTHDATE
	CRKYFU
	INTDATE
	IRCRKAGE
IRECSAGE	ECSAGE
IRECSDFU	BRTHDATE
	ECSMFU
	ECSYFU
	INTDATE
	IRECSAGE
IRECSMFU	BRTHDATE
	ECSMFU
	ECSYFU
	INTDATE
	IRECSAGE
IRECSRC	ECSREC
IRECSYFU	BRTHDATE
	ECSYFU
	INTDATE
	IRECSAGE
IREduc	EDUC
IRENTAG2	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRBORNUS
	LIVUSMOS
	LIVUSYRS
IRFAMIN1	FAMINC1
	IRFINC1

VARIABLE	Parent
	IRPINC1
IRFAMIN2	FAMINC2
	IRFINC2
	IRPINC2
IRFAMPMT	FAMPMT
IRFAMSKP	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT19
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT20
	ROSRLT21
	ROSRLT22
	ROSRLT23
	ROSRLT24
	ROSRLT25
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
IRFAMSOC	FAMSOC
IRFAMSSI	FAMSSI
IRFAMSVC	FAMSVC
IRFAMSZE	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT19
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT20
	ROSRLT21
	ROSRLT22
	ROSRLT23
	ROSRLT24
	ROSRLT25
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
	TOTPEOP
IRFAMWAG	FAMWAG
IRFINC1	FINC1
	IRFAMSKP
IRFINC2	FINC2
	IRFAMSKP
IRFMLYSZ	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT19
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT20
	ROSRLT21
	ROSRLT22
	ROSRLT23
	ROSRLT24
	ROSRLT25
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
	TOTPEOP
IRFSTAMP	FSTAMP
IRHALAGE	HALLAGE
IRHALDFU	BRTHDATE
	HALMFU
	HALYFU
	INTDATE
	IRHALAGE
IRHALFM	HAL30USE
	HL30EST
IRHALFY	HALYRTOT
IRHALMFU	BRTHDATE
	HALMFU
	HALYFU
	INTDATE
	IRHALAGE
IRHALRC	HALLREC
IRHALYFU	BRTHDATE
	HALYFU

VARIABLE	Parent
	INTDATE
	IRHALAGE
IRHCSPSP	HCSPSP
IRHCSPWC	HCSPSPWC
IRHERAGE	HERAGE
IRHERDFU	BRTHDATE
	HERMFU
	HERYFU
	INTDATE
	IRHERAGE
IRHERFM	HER30USE
	HR30EST
IRHERFY	HERYRTOT
IRHERMFU	BRTHDATE
	HERMFU
	HERYFU
	INTDATE
	IRHERAGE
IRHERRC	HERREC
IRHERYFU	BRTHDATE
	HERYFU
	INTDATE
	IRHERAGE
IRHH65	HH65
IRHHSIZE	TOTPEOP
IRHOGRP4	ASIAHISP
	IRHOIND
	QD041
	QD042
	QD043
	QD044
	QD045
	QD04HISP
	QD05HISP
IRHOGRPM	IRHOIND
	QD041

VARIABLE	Parent
	QD042
	QD043
	QD044
	QD045
	QD046
	QD047
IRHOIND	ASIAHISP
	ASIAHISP
	QD03
	QD04HISP
	QD05HISP
	QD05RACE
IRHPCC14	HCPCC14
IRHPCC17	HCPCC17
IRHPCC20	HCPCC20
IRHPCP14	HCPCP14
IRHPCP17	HCPCP17
IRHPCP20	HCPCP20
IRHS1417	HCS1417
IRHS1725	HCS1725
IRINHAGE	INHAGE
IRINHDFU	BRTHDATE
	INHMFM
	INHYFU
	INTDATE
	IRINHAGE
IRINHFM	IN30EST
	INH30A
IRINHFM	INHYRTOT
IRINHFM	BRTHDATE
	INHMFM
	INHYFU
	INTDATE
	IRINHAGE
IRINHRC	INHREC
IRINHRC	BRTHDATE



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	INHYFU
	INTDATE
	IRINHAGE
IRINSUR4	IRCHMPUS
	IRMCDCHP
	IRMEDICR
	IROTHHLT
	IRPRVHLT
IRKDFMLY	KID17
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT19
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT20
	ROSRLT21
	ROSRLT22
	ROSRLT23
	ROSRLT24
	ROSRLT25
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
	TOTPEOP
IRKID17	KID17

VARIABLE	Parent
IRKIDFAM	KID17
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT19
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT20
	ROSRLT21
	ROSRLT22
	ROSRLT23
	ROSRLT24
	ROSRLT25
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
	TOTPEOP
IRLSDAGE	LSDAGE
IRLSDDFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRLSDAGE
	LSDMFU
	LSDYFU
IRLSDMFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRLSDAGE

VARIABLE	Parent
	LSDMFU
	LSDYFU
IRLSDRC	LSDREC
IRLSDYFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRLSDAGE
	LSDYFU
IRMARIT	AGE
	MARITAL
IRMCDCHP	CAIDCHIP
IRMEDICR	MEDICARE
IRMJAGE	MJAGE
IRMJDFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRMJAGE
	MJMFU
	MJYFU
IRMJFM	MJDAY30A
	MR30EST
IRMJFY	MJYRTOT
IRMJMFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRMJAGE
	MJMFU
	MJYFU
IRMJRC	MJREC
IRMJYFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRMJAGE
	MJYFU
IRMPCC14	MCPCC14
IRMPCC17	MCPCC17
IRMPCC20	MCPCC20
IRMPCC57	MCPCC57
IRMPCP14	MCPCP14
IRMPCP17	MCPCP17



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
IRMP20	MCPCP20
IRMP57	MCPCP57
IRMS1417	MCS1417
IRMS1714	MCS1714
IRMS1725	MCS1725
IRMS2517	MCS2517
IRMTHAGE	METHAGE
IRMTHDFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRMTHAGE
	METHMFU
	METHYFU
IRMTHFY	MTHYRTOT
IRMTHMFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRMTHAGE
	METHMFU
	METHYFU
IRMTHRC	METHREC
IRMTHYFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRMTHAGE
	METHYFU
IRNWRACE	ASIRACE
	QD04RACE
	QD051
	QD052
	QD053
	QD054
	QD055
	QD056
	QD057
	QD058
	QD059
	QD05ASI1
	QD05ASI2

VARIABLE	Parent
	QD05ASI3
	QD05ASI4
	QD05ASI5
	QD05ASI6
	QD05ASI7
	QD05RACE
IROTHHLT	ANYHLTIN
	CAIDCHIP
	CHAMPUS
	IRCHMPUS
	IRMCDCHP
	IRMEDICR
	IRPRVHLT
	MEDICARE
	PRVHLTIN
IROXYAGE	OXYCAGE
IROXYDFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IROXYAGE
	OXYCMFU
	OXYCYFU
IROXYFY	OXYRTOT
IROXYMFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IROXYAGE
	OXYCMFU
	OXYCYFU
IROXYRC	OXYCREC
IROXYFYFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IROXYAGE
	OXYCYFU
IRPCPAGE	PCPAGE
IRPCPDFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRPCPAGE

VARIABLE	Parent
	PCPMFU
	PCPYFU
IRPCPMFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRPCPAGE
	PCPMFU
	PCPYFU
IRPCPRC	PCPREC
IRPCPYFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRPCPAGE
	PCPYFU
IRPINC1	PINC1
IRPINC2	PINC2
IRPIPLF	PIPEVER
IRPIPMN	PIPE30DY
IRPRREL	PAIRREL
IRPRVHLT	PRVHLTIN
IRRACEAS	QD058
IRRACEBK	QD052
IRRACEGC	QD055
IRRACENA	QD053
IRRACENH	QD054
IRRACESM	QD056
IRRACEWH	QD051
IRRACPI2	QD057
IRSEDAGE	SEDAGE
IRSEDDFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSEDAGE
	SEDMFU
	SEDYFU
IRSEDFY	SEDYRTOT
IRSEDMFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSEDAGE



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	SEDMFU
	SEDYFU
IRSEDR	SEDREC
IRSEDYFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSEDAGE
	SEDYFU
IRSEX	QD01
IRSLTAGE	CHEWTRY
	SLTTRY
	SNUFTRY
IRSLTDFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSLTAGE
	SLTMFU
	SLTYFU
IRSLTMFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSLTAGE
	SLTMFU
	SLTYFU
IRSLTRC	CHEWREC
	SLTREC
	SNFREC
IRSLTYFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSLTAGE
	SLTYFU
IRSNFAGE	SNUFTRY
IRSNFDFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSNFAGE
	SNUFMFU
	SNUFYFU
IRSNFFM	SN30EST
	SNF30USE

VARIABLE	Parent
IRSNFMFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSNFAGE
	SNUFMFU
	SNUFYFU
IRSNFRC	SNFREC
IRSNFYFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSNFAGE
	SNUFYFU
IRSTMAGE	STIMAGE
IRSTMDFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSTMAGE
	STIMMFU
	STIMYFU
IRSTMFY	STMYRTOT
IRSTMMFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSTMAGE
	STIMMFU
	STIMYFU
IRSTMRC	STIMREC
IRSTMYFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRSTMAGE
	STIMYFU
IRTRNAGE	TRANAGE
IRTRNDFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRTRNAGE
	TRANMFU
	TRANYFU
IRTRNFY	TRNYRTOT
IRTRNMFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE

VARIABLE	Parent
	IRTRNAGE
	TRANMFU
	TRANYFU
IRTRNRC	TRANREC
IRTRNYFU	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRTRNAGE
	TRANYFU
IRWELMOS	IRFAMPMT
	IRFAMSVC
	WELMOS
JBSTATR	WRKEDWK
	WRKEDYR
	WRKEFFRT
	WRKHRSUS
	WRKNOJOB
	WRKNOWRK
K6SCMAX	DSTWORST
	K6SCMON
	K6SCYR
K6SCMON	DSTCHR30
	DSTEFF30
	DSTHOP30
	DSTNGD30
	DSTNRV30
	DSTRST30
K6SCYR	DSTCHR12
	DSTEFF12
	DSTHOP12
	DSTNGD12
	DSTNRV12
	DSTRST12
	DSTWORST
KETAFLGR	KETAREC
KETAMINE	SD23A
KETAMONR	KETAREC



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
KETAREC	SD28
KETAYRR	KETAREC
KID17	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE19
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE20
	ROSAGE21
	ROSAGE22
	ROSAGE23
	ROSAGE24
	ROSAGE25
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
KIDS	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE19
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE20
	ROSAGE21
	ROSAGE22
	ROSAGE23
	ROSAGE24
	ROSAGE25
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
KLONOP12	KLONOPIN
KLONOPIN	TR01
LASTTXSP	TXLTVMN
LFSCHWHY	QD24
LFTSCHAG	QD25
LGAS	IN01G
LGAS2	LGAS
LIBRIUM	TR04A
LIBRIUM2	LIBRIUM
	TRNCARD
LIFANXD	CHKLST
LIFASMA	CHKLST
LIFBRONC	CHKLST
LIFCIRR	CHKLST
LIFDEPRS	CHKLST
LIFDIAB	CHKLST
LIFHARTD	CHKLST
LIFHBP	CHKLST
LIFHEPAT	CHKLST
LIFHIV	CHKLST

VARIABLE	Parent
LIFLUNCA	CHKLST
LIFNONE	CHKLST
LIFPANCRCR	CHKLST
LIFPNEU	CHKLST
LIFSINUS	CHKLST
LIFSLPAP	CHKLST
LIFSTDS	CHKLST
LIFSTROK	CHKLST
LIFTINN	CHKLST
LIFTUBRC	CHKLST
LIFULCER	CHKLST
LIMBTRL2	LIMBTROL
	TRNCARD
LIMBTROL	TR04A
LIVST2YR	QD13B
LIVSTYAR	QD13A
LIVUS1YR	QD16A
LIVUSMOS	QD16C
LIVUSYRS	QD16B
LMIYR_U	AMIYR_U
	SMMIYR_U
LMMIADAU	ABODILAL
	LMMIYRU
LMMIYRU	LMIYR_U
	MMIYR_U
LOCDOC	TXYRDOC
LOCHOSP	TXYRHOSP
LOCJAIL	TXYRJAIL
LOCMHC	TXYRMHC
LOCRFIN	TXYRRFIN
LOCRFOP	TXYRRFOP
LOCSHG	TXYRSHG
LOCSIZE	QD42
LOCTXER	TXYRTXER
LSD	LS01A
	LSREF1



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
LSDAGE	LS05
LSDAGLST	LU13
LSDFLAG	IRLSDRC
LSDFSTYR	IRLSDDFU
	IRLSDMFU
	IRLSDYFU
	RECLSD2
	RECSUM3
LSDMFU	LS08
	LS09
LSDMLU	LU13C
	LU13D
LSDMON	IRLSDRC
LSDREC	LS10
LSDYFU	LS06
	LS07
	LS08
LSDYLU	LU13A
	LU13B
	LU13C
LSDYR	IRLSDRC
LUNCALIF	LIFLUNCA
LUNCAYR	YRLUNCA
M15_44	AGE
	IRSEX
M18_49	AGE
	IRSEX
MAIIND10	MAIAN10
MALE1217	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSSEX1
	ROSSEX10
	ROSSEX11
	ROSSEX12
	ROSSEX13
	ROSSEX14
	ROSSEX15
	ROSSEX16
	ROSSEX17
	ROSSEX18
	ROSSEX2
	ROSSEX3
	ROSSEX4
	ROSSEX5
	ROSSEX6
	ROSSEX7
	ROSSEX8
	ROSSEX9
MALE15P	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSSEX1
	ROSSEX10
	ROSSEX11
	ROSSEX12
	ROSSEX13
	ROSSEX14
	ROSSEX15
	ROSSEX16
	ROSSEX17
	ROSSEX18
	ROSSEX2
	ROSSEX3
	ROSSEX4
	ROSSEX5
	ROSSEX6
	ROSSEX7
	ROSSEX8
	ROSSEX9
MALE1825	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSSEX1
	ROSSEX10
	ROSSEX11
	ROSSEX12
	ROSSEX13
	ROSSEX14
	ROSSEX15
	ROSSEX16
	ROSSEX17
	ROSSEX18
	ROSSEX2
	ROSSEX3
	ROSSEX4
	ROSSEX5
	ROSSEX6
	ROSSEX7
	ROSSEX8
	ROSSEX9
MALE2634	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSSEX1
	ROSSEX10
	ROSSEX11
	ROSSEX12
	ROSSEX13
	ROSSEX14
	ROSSEX15
	ROSSEX16
	ROSSEX17
	ROSSEX18
	ROSSEX2
	ROSSEX3
	ROSSEX4
	ROSSEX5
	ROSSEX6
	ROSSEX7
	ROSSEX8
	ROSSEX9
MALE3549	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSSEX1
	ROSSEX10
	ROSSEX11
	ROSSEX12
	ROSSEX13
	ROSSEX14
	ROSSEX15
	ROSSEX16
	ROSSEX17
	ROSSEX18
	ROSSEX2
	ROSSEX3
	ROSSEX4
	ROSSEX5
	ROSSEX6
	ROSSEX7
	ROSSEX8
	ROSSEX9
MALE50P	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSSEX1
	ROSSEX10
	ROSSEX11
	ROSSEX12
	ROSSEX13
	ROSSEX14
	ROSSEX15
	ROSSEX16
	ROSSEX17
	ROSSEX18
	ROSSEX2
	ROSSEX3
	ROSSEX4
	ROSSEX5
	ROSSEX6
	ROSSEX7
	ROSSEX8
	ROSSEX9
MARITAL	QD07
MAZANOR	ST04A
MAZANOR2	MAZANOR
	STMCARD
MAZINDOL	MAZANOR2
	SANOREX2
	STIMNEWA
	STIMNEWB

VARIABLE	Parent
	STIMNEWC
	STIMNEWD
	STIMNEWE
MCPCC14	IRPRREL
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
MCPCC17	IRPRREL
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
MCPCC20	IRPRREL
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT3

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
MCPCC57	IRPRREL
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT2

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
MCPCP14	IRPRREL
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
MCPCP17	IRPRREL
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
MCPCP20	IRPRREL
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
MCPCP57	IRPRREL
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
MCS1417	IRPRREL
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
MCS1714	IRPRREL
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
MCS1725	IRPRREL
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
MCS2517	IRPRREL
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
MCSPSP	IRPRREL
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
MCSPSPWC	IRPRREL
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSRLT1



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
MDEIMPY	YMDEYR
	YSDSOVRL
MEDICARE	QHI01
	QHI01V
MEDMJALL	MJMM02
MEDMJCST	MEDMJYR
	STATE
MEDMJFLG	LIVST2YR
	LIVSTYAR
	MEDMJYR
	STATE
MEDMJSTA	STATE
MEDMJUSE	SP09
MEDMJYR	MJMM01
MEPROB	TR04A
MEPROB2	MEPROB
	TRNCARD
MEPROBPD	EQUANIL2
	MEPROB2

VARIABLE	Parent
	MILTOWN2
	TRNEWA
	TRNEWB
	TRNEWC
	TRNEWD
	TRNEWE
MESC	LS01D
MESC2	MESC
METHAGE	ST14
METHAQ	SV01
METHAQ2	METHAQ
METHDES	ST01
	STREF1
METHDES2	METHDES
METHDEXM	RITMPHE2
	STIMNEWA
	STIMNEWB
	STIMNEWC
	STIMNEWD
	STIMNEWE
METHDON	PR04A
METHDON2	ANLCARD
	METHDON
METHMFU	ST17
	ST18
METHMLU	LU20C
	LU20D
METHREC	ST19
METHYFU	ST15
	ST16
	ST17
METHYLU	LU20A
	LU20B
	LU20C
MHASPTR2	AMHTXRC3
	CATAG18

VARIABLE	Parent
	SPILLALC
MHLCCLNC3	AMHOUTP3
	AUOPCLNC
MHLDOC3	AMHOUTP3
	AUOPDOC
MHLDTMT3	AMHOUTP3
	AUOPDTMT
MHLMNT3	AMHOUTP3
	AUOPMENT
MHLOTH3	AMHOUTP3
	AUOPOTOP
	AUOPYRSP
MHLSCHL3	AMHOUTP3
	AUOPOTOP
	AUOPYRSP
MHLTHER3	AMHOUTP3
	AUOPTHER
MHNSPTR2	AMHTXRC3
	CATAG18
	SPILLALC
MHOSPTR2	AMHTXRC3
	CATAG18
	SPILLALC
MHPDEMP2	AMHOUTP3
	AUPOPEMP
MHPDFRE2	AMHOUTP3
	AUOPPFRE
MHPDMCD2	AMHOUTP3
	AUOPMCD
MHPDMCR2	AMHOUTP3
	AUOPMCR
MHPDMIL2	AMHOUTP3
	AUOPMIL
MHPDOFM2	AMHOUTP3
	AUPOPOFM
MHPDPHI2	AMHOUTP3



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	AUOPPHI
MHPDPRV2	AMHOUTP3
	AUOPPPRV
MHPDPUB2	AMHOUTP3
	AUOPPPUB
MHPDREH2	AMHOUTP3
	AUOPPREH
MHPDSL2	AMHOUTP3
	AUOPPSLF
MHRCFID2	AMHTXND2
	AUUNCFID
MHRCMIT2	AMHTXND2
	AUUNCMIT
MHRCOST2	AMHTXND2
	AUUNCOST
MHRENUF2	AMHTXND2
	AUUNENUF
MHRFOUT2	AMHTXND2
	AUUNFOUT
MHRHAND2	AMHTXND2
	AUUNHNDL
MHRJOBS2	AMHTXND2
	AUUNJOB
MHRNBR2	AMHTXND2
	AUUNNBR
MHRNCOV2	AMHTXND2
	AUUNNCOV
MHRNOHP2	AMHTXND2
	AUUNNHLP
MHRNOND2	AMHTXND2
	AUUNNOND
MHRSO2	AMHTXND2
	AUUNRIMP
	AUUNSOR
MHRTIME2	AMHTXND2
	AUUNBUSY

VARIABLE	Parent
MHRTRAN2	AMHTXND2
	AUUNNTSP
MHRWHER2	AMHTXND2
	AUUNWHER
MHSUIHOS	MHSUIMED
	SUICHOSP
MHSUIMED	MHSUITRY
	SUICMED
MHSUIPLN	MHSUITHK
	SUICPLAN
MHSUITHK	SUICTHNK
MHSUITRY	MHSUITHK
	SUICTRY
MHSUTK_U	CATAG18
	MHSUITHK
MILRSRV	V2B
MILSTAT	QD10
MILTOWN	TR04A
MILTOWN2	MILTOWN
	TRNCARD
MI_CAT_U	LMIYR_U
	MMIYR_U
	SMIYR_U
MJAFU	IRMJAGE
MJAGE	MJ02
MJDAY30A	MJ06
MJEVER	MJ01
	MJREF
MJMFU	MJ03C
	MJ03D
MJOFLAG	ANLFLAG
	COCFLAG
	HALFLAG
	HERFLAG
	INHFLAG
	MRJFLAG

VARIABLE	Parent
	SEDFLAG
	STMFLAG
	TRQFLAG
MJOMON2	ANLMON
	COCMON
	HALMON
	HERMON
	INHMON
	MRJMON
	SEDMON
	STMMON
	TRQMON
MJOYR2	ANLYR
	COCYR
	HALYR
	HERYR
	INHYR
	MRJYR
	SEDYR
	STMYR
	TRQYR
MJPBTFRM	MMBUYWHO
MJPBTPL3	MMBPLACE
	MMBPLOSP
	MMBTPYR
	MMGETMJ
MJPFREGT	MMFREWHO
MJPFRL2	MMBTPYR
	MMFPLACE
	MMFPLOSP
	MMGETMJ
	MMTRADE
MJPGOT	MMGETMJ
MJPRIOR	MRJYR
MJPRIYR	MJPRIOR
	MRJYR



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
MJPRNOYR	MJPRIOR
	MRJYR
MJREC	MJLAST3
	MJRECDK
	MJRECRE
MJYFU	MJ03A
	MJ03B
	MJ03C
MJYRTOT	TOTMJ
MMBATJOB	MJE28
MMBCLOSE	MJE29
MMBGIVE	MJE31
MMBPLACE	MJE27
MMBPLOSP	MJE27SC
MMBSELL	MJE30
MMBT30DY	MJE05
MMBTPYR	MJE03
MMBTREC1	MJE02
MMBTREC2	MJE04
MMBUYWHO	MJE26
MMFCLOSE	MJE67
MMFGIVE	MJE70
MMFKEEP	MJE68
MMFPLACE	MJE66
MMFPLOSP	MJE66SC
MMFREWHO	MJE65
MMFSELL	MJE69
MMGETMJ	MJE01
MMGGIVE	MJE64
MMGKEEP	MJE62
MMGSELL	MJE63
MMIYR_U	SMIYR_U
	SMMIYR_U
MMJNPCAT	MJE08
	MJE09
	MJE10

VARIABLE	Parent
	MJE11
	MJE12
	MJE13
MMJNPCTB	MJE08
MMJNTLOO	MJE06
MMJNTNUM	MJE07
MMLS10GM	MJE16
MMLS5LBS	MJE19
MMLSGMS	MJE15
MMLSLBS	MJE18
MMLSOZS	MJE17
MMLSPCAT	MJE20
	MJE21
	MJE22
	MJE23
	MJE24
	MJE25
MMLSPCTB	MJE20
MMLSUNIT	MJE14
MMT30FRQ	MJE35
MMTCLOSE	MJE58
MMTGIVE	MJE61
MMTJNTLS	MJE36
MMTJNTNM	MJE37
MMTJWRCB	MJE38
MMTJWRTH	MJE38
	MJE39
	MJE40
	MJE41
	MJE42
	MJE43
MMTKEEP	MJE59
MMTL10GM	MJE46
MMTL5LBS	MJE49
MMTLGMS	MJE45
MMTLLBS	MJE48

VARIABLE	Parent
MMTLOZS	MJE47
MMTLUNIT	MJE44
MMTLWRCB	MJE50
MMTLWRTH	MJE50
	MJE51
	MJE52
	MJE53
	MJE54
	MJE55
MMTPLACE	MJE57
MMTPLOSP	MJE57SC
MMTRADE	MJE32
MMTRD30D	MJE33
MMTRDREC	MJE34
MMTRDWHO	MJE56
MMTSELL	MJE60
MORPHIN2	ANLCARD
	MORPHINE
MORPHINE	PR04A
MOVEPYRR	QD13
MR30EST	MJ06DKRE
MRBSTWAY	MJFRAME3
MRDAYPMO	MJMONAVE
MRDAYPWK	MJWKAVE
MRDAYPYR	MJYRAVE
MRJAGLST	LU02
MRJCUTDN	DRMJ08
MRJCUTEV	DRMJ09
MRJEMCTD	DRMJ14
MRJEMOPB	DRMJ13
MRJFLAG	IRMJRC
MRJFMCTD	DRMJ22
MRJFMFPB	DRMJ21
MRJFSTYR	IRMJDFU
	IRMJMFU
	IRMJYFU



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	RECMJ2
	RECSUM3
MRJGTOVR	DRMJ02
MRJKPLMT	DRMJ05
MRJLAWTR	DRMJ20
MRJLIMIT	DRMJ04
MRJLOTTM	DRMJ01
MRJLSACT	DRMJ17
MRJLSEFX	DRMJ07
MRJMDAYS	IRMJFM
MRJMLU	LU02C
	LU02D
MRJMON	IRMJRC
MRJNDMOR	DRMJ06
MRJPDANG	DRMJ19
MRJPHCTD	DRMJ16
MRJPHLPB	DRMJ15
MRJSERP	DRMJ18
MRJYDAYS	IRMJFY
MRJYLU	LU02A
	LU02B
	LU02C
MRJYR	IRMJRC
MRJYRBFR	LU01
MTABSTWY	SDME06
MTADYPMO	SDME08
MTADYPWK	SDME09
MTADYPYR	SDME07
MTANDLRC	SD18B
MTBSTWAY	ST20
MTDAYPMO	ST22
MTDAYPWK	ST23
MTDAYPYR	ST21
MTHAAGE	SDME01
MTHAGLST	LU20
MTHAMFU	SDME04

VARIABLE	Parent
	SDME05
MTHAMP	SD17A
MTHANEDL	SD18A
MTHAREC	SD17B
MTHAYFU	SDME02
	SDME03
	SDME04
MTHAYTOT	MTADYPMO
	MTADYPWK
	MTADYPYR
MTHDEAL2	CPNMTHMN
	MTHDEALR
MTHDEALR	LU33
MTHEVCK	SD17A1
	SD17ALT
MTHFFBOT	LU33A
MTHFFBY2	CPNMTHMN
	MTHFFBOT
MTHFFDL2	CPNMTHMN
	MTHFFDLR
MTHFFDLR	LU33A
MTHFFLAS	LU34A
MTHFFLSP	LU34ASC
MTHFFNET	LU33A
MTHFFNT2	CPNMTHMN
	MTHFFNET
MTHFFOSP	LU33ASC
MTHFFOT2	CPNMTHMN
	MTHFFOSP
	MTHFFOTH
MTHFFOTH	LU33A
MTHFFRE2	CPNMTHMN
	MTHFFREE
MTHFFREE	LU33A
MTHFFTAK	LU33A
MTHFFTK2	CPNMTHMN

VARIABLE	Parent
	MTHFFTAK
MTHFLAG	IRMTHRC
MTHFRBUY	LU33
MTHFRBY2	CPNMTHMN
	MTHFRBUY
MTHFRFE2	CPNMTHMN
	MTHFRFRE
MTHFRFRE	LU33
MTHFRTK2	CPNMTHMN
	MTHFRTKE
MTHFRTKE	LU33
MTHFSTYR	IRMTHDFU
	IRMTHMFU
	IRMTHYFU
	RECMTH2
	RECSUM3
MTHGTLAS	LU34
MTHGTOSP	LU34SC
MTHINET	LU33
MTHINET2	CPNMTHMN
	MTHINET
MTHLTSC2	CPNMTHYR
	MTHDEALR
	MTHFRBUY
	MTHFRFRE
	MTHFRTKE
	MTHGTLAS
	MTHGTOSP
	MTHINET
	MTHOTHSP
	MTHOTHWY
MTHMON	IRMTHRC
MTHNEEDL	SD10A
MTHNORSN	SD17A2
MTHNOSP	SD17A2SC
MTHOTHSP	LU33SC



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
MTHOTHW2	CPNMTHMN
	MTHOTHSP
	MTHOTHWY
MTHOTHWY	LU33
MTHSRCF2	CPNMTHYR
	MTHFFBOT
	MTHFFDLR
	MTHFFLAS
	MTHFFLSP
	MTHFFNET
	MTHFFOSP
	MTHFFOTH
	MTHFFREE
	MTHFFTAK
	MTHFRFRE
	MTHGTLAS
MTHYR	IRMTHRC
MTHYRTOT	MTDAYPMO
	MTDAYPWK
	MTDAYPYR
MTNDLREC	SD10B
MUSCRELX	FLEXERL2
	SOMA2
	TRNEWA
	TRNEWB
	TRNEWC
	TRNEWD
	TRNEWE
MVIN5YR2	YEMOV5YR
MXMJPNLT	SP07
MXMJSURE	SP08
M_18UP	AGE
	IRSEX
NDEFALC	FLTNDALC
	NDTMREFT
	NDTXEFTR

VARIABLE	Parent
NDEFIA	FLNDILAL
	NDTMREFT
	NDTXEFTR
NDEFIL	FLTNDILL
	NDTMREFT
	NDTXEFTR
NDLREC06	NEDLRECR
	STNLRC06
NDMRBUSY	TX23B
NDMRFOUT	TX23B
NDMRHNDL	TX23B
NDMRJOB	TX23A
NDMRLMCV	TX23A
NDMRNBR	TX23A
NDMRNHCV	TX23A
NDMRNHLP	TX23B
NDMRNOND	TX23B
NDMRNTSP	TX23A
NDMROPEN	TX23A
NDMRREDY	TX23A
NDMRRIMP	TX23SC1
NDMRSOR	TX23A
	TX23B
NDMRTYPE	TX23A
NDMRWHER	TX23A
NDSSANSPP	IRCGAVD
	IRCGCRGP
	IRCGCRV
	IRCGINCR
	IRCGINFL
	IRCGIRTB
	IRCGLMR
	IRCGNCG
	IRCGNCTL
	IRCGNINF
	IRCGPLN

VARIABLE	Parent
	IRCGRGDY
	IRCGRGNM
	IRCGRGWK
	IRCGROUT
	IRCGSAT
	IRCGSLHR
NDSSDNSP	NDSSANSPP
NDTMRALC	TX10
NDTMRANL	TX10
NDTMRCOC	TX10
NDTMREFT	TX23
NDTMRHAL	TX10
NDTMRHER	TX10
NDTMRINH	TX10
NDTMRMJ	TX10
NDTMROTH	TX10
NDTMRSED	TX10
NDTMRSTM	TX10
NDTMRTRN	TX10
NDTXALCR	TX11
NDTXANLR	TX17
NDTXBUSY	TX22B
NDTXCOCR	TX13
NDTXDG1R	TX21SC1
NDTXDG2R	TX21SC2
NDTXDG3R	TX21SC3
NDTXDG4R	TX21SC4
NDTXDG5R	TX21SC5
NDTXEFTR	TX22
NDTXFOUT	TX22B
NDTXHALR	TX15
NDTXHERR	TX14
NDTXHNDL	TX22B
NDTXINHR	TX16
NDTXJOB	TX22A
NDTXLMCV	TX22A



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
NDTXMJR	TX12
NDTXMORE	TX09
NDTXNBR	TX22A
NDTXNEDR	TX08
NDTXNHCV	TX22A
NDTXNHLP	TX22B
NDTXNOND	TX22B
NDTXNTSP	TX22A
NDTXOPEN	TX22A
NDTXREDY	TX22A
NDTXRIMP	TX22SC1
NDTXSEDR	TX20
NDTXSODR	TX21
NDTXSOR	TX22A
	TX22B
NDTXSTMR	TX19
NDTXTRNR	TX18
NDTXTYPE	TX22A
NDTXWHER	TX22A
NEDCOC	COCNEEDL
NEDFLG01	COCNEEDL
	HERNEEDL
	OTDGNEDL
	STNEEDLR
NEDHER	HERNEEDL
NEDLRECR	CONDLREC
	HRNDLREC
	STNLRECR
NEDMTH	MTHNEEDL
NEDSTM	STNEEDLR
NEMBBAR2	NEMBBARB
NEMBBARB	SV02
NEWRA1	IRHOIND
	IRNWRACE
NEWRA2	IRHOIND
	IRNWRACE

VARIABLE	Parent
NILALMON	ALCMON
	SUMMON
NITOXID	IN01H
NITOXID2	NITOXID
NMERTMT	HLTH03
NMHSPT2	AMHTXRC3
	CATAG18
	SPILLALC
NMNGTHSP	HLTH05
NMVSOEST	HLTH16DK
NMVSOPT	HLTH16
NOBOOKYR	SP02
	SP03S
NODR30A	AL07
NOMARR	QD08
NRBABIES	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE19
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE20
	ROSAGE21
	ROSAGE22
	ROSAGE23
	ROSAGE24
	ROSAGE25
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE20
	ROSAGE21
	ROSAGE22
	ROSAGE23
	ROSAGE24
	ROSAGE25
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
NRCH0_17	NRBABIES
	NRPRESCH
	NRTEENS
	NRYUNGCH
NROLDCH	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE19
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE20
	ROSAGE21
	ROSAGE22
	ROSAGE23
	ROSAGE24
	ROSAGE25
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
NROLDCH	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE19
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE20
	ROSAGE21
	ROSAGE22
	ROSAGE23
	ROSAGE24
	ROSAGE25
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
NROOMATE	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT19
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT20
	ROSRLT21

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSRLT22
	ROSRLT23
	ROSRLT24
	ROSRLT25
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
NRPRESCH	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE19
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE20
	ROSAGE21
	ROSAGE22
	ROSAGE23
	ROSAGE24
	ROSAGE25
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9

VARIABLE	Parent
NRTEENS	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE19
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE20
	ROSAGE21
	ROSAGE22
	ROSAGE23
	ROSAGE24
	ROSAGE25
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
NRYUNGCH	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE19



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE20
	ROSAGE21
	ROSAGE22
	ROSAGE23
	ROSAGE24
	ROSAGE25
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
OAPRES	FIDBF08
OARPRES	FIDBF08
OBLA	ST04A
OBLA2	OBLA
	STMCARD
OBSERVER	OBSERVER
OPRESNSP	FIDBF08
OPRESSPA	FIDB9SC1
OPRESSPB	FIDB9SC2
OSTNEEDL	SD10C
OSTNLREC	SD11
OTDGNDLA	SD05SC1
OTDGNDLB	SD05SC2
OTDGNDLC	SD05SC3
OTDGNDLD	SD05SC4
OTDGNDLE	SD05SC5
OTDGNEDL	SD05
OTHANL	ANLCARD
	ANLNOLST
OTHINS	IRCHMPUS
	IRMEDICR
	IROTHHLT

VARIABLE	Parent
OTHSED	SEDCARD
	SEDNOLST
OTHSTM	STMCARD
	STMNOLST
OTHTRN	TRNCARD
	TRNOLST
OXBSTWAY	PR20
OXDAYPMO	PR22
OXDAYPWK	PR23
OXDAYPYR	PR21
OXYAGLST	LU17E
OXYCAGE	PR14
OXYCMFU	PR17
	PR18
OXYCMLU	LU17H
	LU17I
OXYCOP2	ANALNEWA
	ANALNEWB
	ANALNEWC
	ANALNEWD
	ANALNEWE
	OXYFLAG
	PERCTYL2
OXYCONTN	PR04A
OXYCREC	PR19
OXYCYFU	PR15
	PR16
	PR17
OXYCYLU	LU17F
	LU17G
	LU17H
OXYFLAG	IROXYRC
OXYFSTYR	IROXYDFU
	IROXYMFU
	IROXYFYU
	RECOXY2

VARIABLE	Parent
	RECSUM3
OXYMON	IROXYRC
OXYR	IROXYRC
OXYRTOT	OXDAYPMO
	OXDAYPWK
	OXDAYPYR
PAIRID	QUESTID
	ROSMSL1
	ROSMSL10
	ROSMSL11
	ROSMSL12
	ROSMSL13
	ROSMSL14
	ROSMSL15
	ROSMSL16
	ROSMSL17
	ROSMSL18
	ROSMSL2
	ROSMSL3
	ROSMSL4
	ROSMSL5
	ROSMSL6
	ROSMSL7
	ROSMSL8
	ROSMSL9
PAIRMEM	ROSMSL1
	ROSMSL10
	ROSMSL11
	ROSMSL12
	ROSMSL13
	ROSMSL14
	ROSMSL15
	ROSMSL16
	ROSMSL17
	ROSMSL18
	ROSMSL2



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSM3SL3
	ROSM3SL4
	ROSM3SL5
	ROSM3SL6
	ROSM3SL7
	ROSM3SL8
	ROSM3SL9
PAIRREL	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSM3SL1
	ROSM3SL10
	ROSM3SL11
	ROSM3SL12
	ROSM3SL13
	ROSM3SL14
	ROSM3SL15
	ROSM3SL16
	ROSM3SL17
	ROSM3SL18
	ROSM3SL2

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSM3SL3
	ROSM3SL4
	ROSM3SL5
	ROSM3SL6
	ROSM3SL7
	ROSM3SL8
	ROSM3SL9
	ROSRLT1
	ROSRLT10
	ROSRLT11
	ROSRLT12
	ROSRLT13
	ROSRLT14
	ROSRLT15
	ROSRLT16
	ROSRLT17
	ROSRLT18
	ROSRLT2
	ROSRLT3
	ROSRLT4
	ROSRLT5
	ROSRLT6
	ROSRLT7
	ROSRLT8
	ROSRLT9
PAIRRESP	AGE
PAIRSEL	AGE
PANCRLIF	LIFPANC
PANCRYP	YRPANC
PARCHKHW	YEPCHKHW
PARHLPWH	YEPHLPWH
PARLMTSN	YEPLMTSN
PAROL	PAROLREL
PAROLREL	SP05
PARPRES	FIDBF08
PCP	LS01B

VARIABLE	Parent
	LSREF2
PCPAGE	LS11
PCPAGLST	LU14
PCPFLAG	IRPCPRC
PCPFSTYR	IRPCPDFU
	IRPCPMFU
	IRPCPYFU
	RECPCP2
	RECSUM3
PCPMFU	LS14
	LS15
PCPMLU	LU14C
	LU14D
PCPMON	IRPCPRC
PCPREC	LS16
PCPYFU	LS12
	LS13
	LS14
PCPYLU	LU14A
	LU14B
	LU14C
PCPYR	IRPCPRC
PDEN210	PDEN2
PERCTYL2	PERCTYLX
PERCTYLX	PR02
PEYOTE	LS01C
PEYOTE2	PEYOTE
PHENCOD	PR04A
PHENCOD2	ANLCARD
	PHENCOD
PHENOBAR	SV04A
PHENOB2	PHENOBAR
	SEDCARD
PINC1	QI20N
PINC2	QI21A
	QI21B



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
PIPE30DY	CG43
PIPEVER	CG42
	CGREF5
PIPFLAG	IRPIPLF
PIPMON	IRPIPMN
PLACIDY2	PLACIDYL
	SEDCARD
PLACIDYL	SV04A
PLACN10B	PLACNAME
PLCYCOV	QD44
PLEGINE	ST04A
PLEGINE2	PLEGINE
	STMCARD
PNEULIF	LIFPNEU
PNEUYR	YRPNEU
POVERTY2	POVPER
POVPER	AGE
	GQTYPE
	IRFAMIN2
	IRFMLYSZ
	IRKDFMLY
POVPRHHS	AGE
	GQTYPE
	IRFAMIN2
	IRFMLYSZ
	STATE
PPRES	FIDBF08
PRALDLY2	YEPALDLY
PRBSOLV2	YEPRBSLV
PRBSTWAY	PR10
	PR10A
PRCHORE2	YEPCHORE
PRDAYPMO	PR12
	PR12A
PRDAYPWK	PR13
	PR13A

VARIABLE	Parent
PRDAYPYR	PR11
	PR11A
PREG	AGE1
	IRSEX
	PREGNANT
PREG2	AGE1
	IRSEX
	PREGNANT
PREGAGE2	AGE
PREGMOS	HLTH02
PREGNANT	HLTH01
PREGPGM2	YEPRGSTD
PRELUDIN	ST04A
PRELUDN2	PRELUDIN
	STMCARD
PREVIOL2	YEVIOPRV
PRGDJOB2	YEPGDJOB
PRIVACY	FIDBF07
PRLMTTV2	YEPLMTTV
PRMJVR2	YEPMJVR
PRMJMO	YEPMJMO
PRNTIND	IRMARIT
	IRPRREL
	ROSAGE1
	ROSAGE10
	ROSAGE11
	ROSAGE12
	ROSAGE13
	ROSAGE14
	ROSAGE15
	ROSAGE16
	ROSAGE17
	ROSAGE18
	ROSAGE2
	ROSAGE3
	ROSAGE4

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSAGE5
	ROSAGE6
	ROSAGE7
	ROSAGE8
	ROSAGE9
	ROSMO1
	ROSMO10
	ROSMO11
	ROSMO12
	ROSMO13
	ROSMO14
	ROSMO15
	ROSMO16
	ROSMO17
	ROSMO18
	ROSMO2
	ROSMO3
	ROSMO4
	ROSMO5
	ROSMO6
	ROSMO7
	ROSMO8
	ROSMO9
PRNTYP1	FTHRTYPE
	MTHRTYPE
PRNTYP10	FTHRTY10
	MTHRTY10
PRNTYP11	FTHRTY11
	MTHRTY11
PRNTYP12	FTHRTY12
	MTHRTY12
PRNTYP13	FTHRTY13
	MTHRTY13
PRNTYP14	FTHRTY14
	MTHRTY14
PRNTYP15	FTHRTY15



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	MTHRTY15
PRNTYP16	FTHRTY16
	MTHRTY16
PRNTYP17	FTHRTY17
	MTHRTY17
PRNTYP18	FTHRTY18
	MTHRTY18
PRNTYP19	FTHRTY19
	MTHRTY19
PRNTYP2	FTHRTYP2
	MTHRTYP2
PRNTYP20	FTHRTY20
	MTHRTY20
PRNTYP21	FTHRTY21
	MTHRTY21
PRNTYP22	FTHRTY22
	MTHRTY22
PRNTYP23	FTHRTY23
	MTHRTY23
PRNTYP24	FTHRTY24
	MTHRTY24
PRNTYP25	FTHRTY25
	MTHRTY25
PRNTYP3	FTHRTYP3
	MTHRTYP3
PRNTYP4	FTHRTYP4
	MTHRTYP4
PRNTYP5	FTHRTYP5
	MTHRTYP5
PRNTYP6	FTHRTYP6
	MTHRTYP6
PRNTYP7	FTHRTYP7
	MTHRTYP7
PRNTYP8	FTHRTYP8
	MTHRTYP8
PRNTYP9	FTHRTYP9

VARIABLE	Parent
	MTHRTYP9
PROB	PROBATON
PROBATON	SP04
PROCODNP	ANALNEWA
	ANALNEWB
	ANALNEWC
	ANALNEWD
	ANALNEWE
	CODEINE2
	DARVTYL2
	PHENCOD2
	PROPOXY2
	SK65A2
PROPOXY	PR04A
PROPOXY2	ANLCARD
	PROPOXY
PRPKCIG2	YEPPKCIG
PRPROUD2	YEPPROUD
PRTALK3	YEPRTDNG
PRVDRGO2	YEDGPRGP
PRVHLTIN	QHI06
PRXABLE2	QP01
PRXHOME2	QP03
PRXJOIN2	QP04
PRXRELAT	QP02
PRXRETRY	QP03A
PRXYANS2	HASJOIN
PSILCY	LS01E
PSILCY2	PSILCY
PSYAGE2	IRANLAGE
	IRSEDAGE
	IRSTMAGE
	IRTRNAGE
PSYDFU2	IRANLDFU
	IRANLMFU
	IRANLYFU

VARIABLE	Parent
	IRSEDDFU
	IRSEDMFU
	IRSEDYFU
	IRSTMDFU
	IRSTMMFU
	IRSTMYFU
	IRTRNDFU
	IRTRNMFU
	IRTRNYFU
PSYFLAG2	ANLFLAG
	SEDFLAG
	STMFLAG
	TRQFLAG
PSYFSTYR	PSYDFU2
	PSYMFU2
	PSYYFU2
	RECPSY3
	RECSUM3
PSYMFU2	IRANLMFU
	IRSEDMFU
	IRSTMMFU
	IRTRNMFU
PSYMON2	ANLMON
	SEDMON
	STMMON
	TRQMON
PSYYFU2	IRANLYFU
	IRSEDYFU
	IRSTMYFU
	IRTRNYFU
PSYYR2	ANLYR
	SEDYR
	STMYR
	TRQYR
PXBDAY	PE01
PXBMONTH	PE01



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
PXBYR	PE01
PXCHALC	PE02C
PXCHCIG	PE02
PXCHCOC	PE02E
PXCHINH	PE02F
PXCHLDAG	PE01B
	PXBDAY
	PXBMONTH
	PXBYR
PXCHMRJ	PE02D
PXCHSNUF	PE02B
PXDRUGED	PE05C
PXKIDYR	PE03
PXLTLINF	PE05B
PXPRVLRN	PE05D
PXSERDIS	PE04
PXWHATSY	PE05A
QD04HISP	QD04OTHR
QD04RACE	QD04OTHR
QD05HISP	QD05OTHR
QD05RACE	QD05OTHR
RACE4	NEWRACE2
RDIFCOC	RKDIFCOC
RDIFCRK	RKDIFCRK
RDIFHER	RKDIFHER
RDIFLSD	RKDIFLSD
RDIFMJ	RSKDIFMJ
RECALC2	ALCYR
	INTDATE
	IRALCDFU
	IRALCMFU
	IRALCYFU
RECANL2	ANLYR
	INTDATE
	IRANLDFU
	IRANLMFU

VARIABLE	Parent
	IRANLYFU
RECCD2	INTDATE
	IRCD2DFU
	IRCD2MFU
	IRCD2YFU
RECCGR2	CGRYR
	INTDATE
	IRCGRDFU
	IRCGRMFU
	IRCGRYFU
RECCIG2	CIGYR
	INTDATE
	IRCIGDFU
	IRCIGMFU
	IRCIGYFU
RECCOC2	COCYR
	INTDATE
	IRCOCDFU
	IRCOCMFU
	IRCOCYFU
RECCRK2	CRKYR
	INTDATE
	IRCRKDFU
	IRCRKMFU
	IRCRKYFU
RECECS2	ECSYR
	INTDATE
	IRECSDFU
	IRECSMFU
	IRECSYFU
RECHAL2	HALYR
	INTDATE
	IRHALDFU
	IRHALMFU
	IRHALYFU
RECHER2	HERYR

VARIABLE	Parent
	INTDATE
	IRHERDFU
	IRHERMFU
	IRHERYFU
RECIEM3	IEMDFU
	IEMMFU
	IEMYFU
	IEMYR
	INTDATE
RECINH2	INHYR
	INTDATE
	IRINHDFU
	IRINHMFU
	IRINHUFU
RECLSD2	INTDATE
	IRLSDDFU
	IRLSDMFU
	IRLSDYFU
	LSDYR
RECMJ2	INTDATE
	IRMJDFU
	IRMJMFU
	IRMJYFU
	MRJYR
RECMTH2	INTDATE
	IRMTHDFU
	IRMTHMFU
	IRMTHYFU
	MTHYR
RECOXY2	INTDATE
	IROXYDFU
	IROXYMFU
	IROXYFU
	OXYR
RECPCP2	INTDATE
	IRPCPDFU



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	IRPCPMFU
	IRPCPYFU
	PCPYR
RECPSY3	INTDATE
	PSYDFU2
	PSYMFU2
	PSYYFU2
	PSYYR2
RECSER2	INTDATE
	IRSEDDFU
	IRSEDMFU
	IRSEDYFU
	SEDYR
RECSLT2	INTDATE
	IRSLTDFU
	IRSLTMFU
	IRSLTYFU
	SMKYR
RECSTM2	INTDATE
	IRSTMDFU
	IRSTMMFU
	IRSTMYFU
	STMYR
RECSTM3	INTDATE
	SUMDFU
	SUMMFU
	SUMYFU
	SUMYR
RECTRN2	INTDATE
	IRTRNDFU
	IRTRNMFU
	IRTRNYFU
	TRQYR
REGION	REGION
RELMATCH	PAIRREL
RESIDVST	YURSIDNM

VARIABLE	Parent
	YURSIDYR
RESTTMA2	RESTTMAZ
RESTTMAZ	SV03
RITMPHE2	RITMPHEN
RITMPHEN	ST03
RK5ALDLY	RK01J
RK5ALWK	RK01K
RKCOCOC	RK01H
RKCOCREG	RK01I
RKDIFCOC	RK02C
RKDIFCRK	RK02D
RKDIFHER	RK02E
RKDIFLSD	RK02B
RKFQDBLT	RK04D
RKFQDNDR	RK04A
RKFQPBLT	RK04C
RKFQRSKY	RK04B
RKHERREG	RK01G
RKLSDREG	RK01E
RKTRYHER	RK01F
RKTRYLSD	RK01D
RLGATTD	YERLGSVC
RLGDSCN	YERLDCSN
RLGFRND	YERLFRND
RLGIMPT	YERLGIMP
ROHYPNL2	ROHYPNOL
	TRNCARD
ROHYPNOL	TR04A
ROSAGE1	CHAGEMON
	PERAGEYR
ROSAGE10	CHAGEM10
	PERAGE10
ROSAGE11	CHAGEM11
	PERAGE11
ROSAGE12	CHAGEM12
	PERAGE12

VARIABLE	Parent
ROSAGE13	CHAGEM13
	PERAGE13
ROSAGE14	CHAGEM14
	PERAGE14
ROSAGE15	CHAGEM15
	PERAGE15
ROSAGE16	CHAGEM16
	PERAGE16
ROSAGE17	CHAGEM17
	PERAGE17
ROSAGE18	CHAGEM18
	PERAGE18
ROSAGE19	CHAGEM19
	PERAGE19
ROSAGE2	CHAGEMO2
	PERAGEY2
ROSAGE20	CHAGEM20
	PERAGE20
ROSAGE21	CHAGEM21
	PERAGE21
ROSAGE22	CHAGEM22
	PERAGE22
ROSAGE23	CHAGEM23
	PERAGE23
ROSAGE24	CHAGEM24
	PERAGE24
ROSAGE25	CHAGEM25
	PERAGE25
ROSAGE3	CHAGEMO3
	PERAGEY3
ROSAGE4	CHAGEMO4
	PERAGEY4
ROSAGE5	CHAGEMO5
	PERAGEY5
ROSAGE6	CHAGEMO6
	PERAGEY6



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
ROSAGE7	CHAGEMO7
	PERAGEY7
ROSAGE8	CHAGEMO8
	PERAGEY8
ROSAGE9	CHAGEMO9
	PERAGEY9
ROSMSL1	MBRSELCT
ROSMSL10	MBRSEL10
ROSMSL11	MBRSEL11
ROSMSL12	MBRSEL12
ROSMSL13	MBRSEL13
ROSMSL14	MBRSEL14
ROSMSL15	MBRSEL15
ROSMSL16	MBRSEL16
ROSMSL17	MBRSEL17
ROSMSL18	MBRSEL18
ROSMSL19	MBRSEL19
ROSMSL2	MBRSELC2
ROSMSL20	MBRSEL20
ROSMSL21	MBRSEL21
ROSMSL22	MBRSEL22
ROSMSL23	MBRSEL23
ROSMSL24	MBRSEL24
ROSMSL25	MBRSEL25
ROSMSL3	MBRSELC3
ROSMSL4	MBRSELC4
ROSMSL5	MBRSELC5
ROSMSL6	MBRSELC6
ROSMSL7	MBRSELC7
ROSMSL8	MBRSELC8
ROSMSL9	MBRSELC9
ROSRLT1	FRELATON
	MRELATON
ROSRLT10	FRELAT10
	MRELAT10
ROSRLT11	FRELAT11

	MRELAT11
ROSRLT12	FRELAT12
	MRELAT12
ROSRLT13	FRELAT13
	MRELAT13
ROSRLT14	FRELAT14
	MRELAT14
ROSRLT15	FRELAT15
	MRELAT15
ROSRLT16	FRELAT16
	MRELAT16
ROSRLT17	FRELAT17
	MRELAT17
ROSRLT18	FRELAT18
	MRELAT18
ROSRLT19	FRELAT19
	MRELAT19
ROSRLT2	FRELATO2
	MRELATO2
ROSRLT20	FRELAT20
	MRELAT20
ROSRLT21	FRELAT21
	MRELAT21
ROSRLT22	FRELAT22
	MRELAT22
ROSRLT23	FRELAT23
	MRELAT23
ROSRLT24	FRELAT24
	MRELAT24
ROSRLT25	FRELAT25
	MRELAT25
ROSRLT3	FRELATO3
	MRELATO3
ROSRLT4	FRELATO4
	MRELATO4
ROSRLT5	FRELATO5

	MRELATO5
ROSRLT6	FRELATO6
	MRELATO6
ROSRLT7	FRELATO7
	MRELATO7
ROSRLT8	FRELATO8
	MRELATO8
ROSRLT9	FRELATO9
	MRELATO9
ROSSEX1	CHMONSEX
	CHYRSEX
	PERSEX
	PERYRSEX
ROSSEX10	CHMONS10
	CHYRSE10
	PERSEX10
	PERYRS10
ROSSEX11	CHMONS11
	CHYRSE11
	PERSEX11
	PERYRS11
ROSSEX12	CHMONS12
	CHYRSE12
	PERSEX12
	PERYRS12
ROSSEX13	CHMONS13
	CHYRSE13
	PERSEX13
	PERYRS13
ROSSEX14	CHMONS14
	CHYRSE14
	PERSEX14
	PERYRS14
ROSSEX15	CHMONS15
	CHYRSE15
	PERSEX15



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	PERYRS15
ROSSEX16	CHMONS16
	CHYRSE16
	PERSEX16
	PERYRS16
ROSSEX17	CHMONS17
	CHYRSE17
	PERSEX17
	PERYRS17
ROSSEX18	CHMONS18
	CHYRSE18
	PERSEX18
	PERYRS18
ROSSEX19	CHMONS19
	CHYRSE19
	PERSEX19
	PERYRS19
ROSSEX2	CHMONSE2
	CHYRSEX2
	PERSEX2
	PERYRSE2
ROSSEX20	CHMONS20
	CHYRSE20
	PERSEX20
	PERYRS20
ROSSEX21	CHMONS21
	CHYRSE21
	PERSEX21
	PERYRS21
ROSSEX22	CHMONS22
	CHYRSE22
	PERSEX22
	PERYRS22
ROSSEX23	CHMONS22
	CHYRSE22
	PERSEX22

VARIABLE	Parent
	PERYRS22
ROSSEX24	CHMONS24
	CHYRSE24
	PERSEX24
	PERYRS24
ROSSEX25	CHMONS25
	CHYRSE25
	PERSEX25
	PERYRS25
ROSSEX3	CHMONSE3
	CHYRSEX3
	PERSEX3
	PERYRSE3
ROSSEX4	CHMONSE4
	CHYRSEX4
	PERSEX4
	PERYRSE4
ROSSEX5	CHMONSE5
	CHYRSEX5
	PERSEX5
	PERYRSE5
ROSSEX6	CHMONSE6
	CHYRSEX6
	PERSEX6
	PERYRSE6
ROSSEX7	CHMONSE7
	CHYRSEX7
	PERSEX7
	PERYRSE7
ROSSEX8	CHMONSE8
	CHYRSEX8
	PERSEX8
	PERYRSE8
ROSSEX9	CHMONSE9
	CHYRSEX9
	PERSEX9

VARIABLE	Parent
	PERYRSE9
RSKDIFMJ	RK02A
RSKMJOCC	RK01B
RSKMJREG	RK01C
RSKPKCIG	RK01A
RSKSELL	RK03
RSNMRJMO	BL06
RSNOMRJ	BL05
RTDALHAL	DALMANE2
	HALCION2
	RESTTMA2
RURAL10B	RURORURB
RURURB10	RURORURB
SALVDIV	SD23C
SALVFLGR	SALVREC
SALVMONR	SALVREC
SALVREC	SD30
SALVYRR	SALVREC
SANOREX	ST04A
SANOREX2	SANOREX
	STMCARD
SCHDSICK	QD20
SCHDSKIP	QD21
SCHENRL	QD17
	QD17B
SCHFELT	YESCHFLT
SDNTFTPT	QD19
SEDAGE	SV06
SEDAGLST	LU21
SEDCARD	SV04
SEDCUT1X	DRSV10
SEDCUTDN	DRSV08
SEDCUTEV	DRSV09
SEDDEAL2	SEDDEALR
SEDDEALR	LU35
SEDEMCTD	DRSV14



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
SEDEMOPB	DRSV13
SEDEVER	METHAQ
	NEMBBARB
	RESTTMAZ
	SEDCARD
	SEDNOLST
	SVREF
SEDDFF1D2	SEDDFF1DR
SEDDFF1DR	LU35A
SEDDFFAK2	SEDDFFAKE
SEDDFFAKE	LU35A
SEDDFFBOT	LU35A
SEDDFFBY2	SEDDFFBOT
SEDDFFDL2	SEDDFFDLR
SEDDFFDLR	LU35A
SEDDFFDRS	LU35A
SEDDFFDS2	SEDDFFDRS
SEDDFFLAS	LU36A
SEDDFFLSP	LU36ASC
SEDDFFNET	LU35A
SEDDFFNT2	SEDDFFNET
SEDDFFOSP	LU35ASC
SEDDFFOT2	SEDDFFOSP
	SEDDFFOTH
SEDDFFOTH	LU35A
SEDDFFRE2	SEDDFFREE
SEDDFFREE	LU35A
SEDDFFST2	SEDDFFSTL
SEDDFFSTL	LU35A
SEDDFFTAK	LU35A
SEDDFFTK2	SEDDFFTAK
SEDDFLAG	IRSEDR
SEDDFMCTD	DRSV22
SEDDFMFPB	DRSV21
SEDDFRBUY	LU35
SEDDFRBY2	SEDDFRBUY

VARIABLE	Parent
SEDDFRFE2	SEDDFRFRE
SEDDFRFRE	LU35
SEDDFRTK2	SEDDFRTKE
SEDDFRTKE	LU35
SEDDFSTYR	IRSEDDFU
	IRSEDDMFU
	IRSEDDYFU
	RECS2
	RECSUM3
SEDDGTLAS	LU36
SEDDGTOSP	LU36SC
SEDDGTOVR	DRSV02
SEDDINET	LU35
SEDDINET2	SEDDINET
SEDDKPLMT	DRSV05
SEDDLAWTR	DRSV20
SEDDLIMIT	DRSV04
SEDDLOTTM	DRSV01
SEDDLSACT	DRSV17
SEDDLSEFX	DRSV07
SEDDLTSC	SEDDDEALR
	SEDDFRBUY
	SEDDFRFRE
	SEDDFRTKE
	SEDDGTLAS
	SEDDGTOSP
	SEDDINET
	SEDDOTHSP
	SEDDOTHWY
	SEDDRX1DR
	SEDDRXDRS
	SEDDRXFAK
	SEDDSTOLE
SEDDMFU	SV08A
	SV08B
SEDDMLU	LU21C

VARIABLE	Parent
	LU21D
SEDDMON	IRSEDR
SEDDNDMOR	DRSV06
SEDDNEWA	SV05SC1
SEDDNEWB	SV05SC2
SEDDNEWC	SV05SC3
SEDDNEWD	SV05SC4
SEDDNEWE	SV05SC5
SEDDNOLST	SV05
SEDDOTHSP	LU35SC
SEDDOTHW2	SEDDOTHSP
	SEDDOTHWY
SEDDOTHWY	LU35
SEDDPDANG	DRSV19
SEDDPHCTD	DRSV16
SEDDPHLPB	DRSV15
SEDDREC	SV09
	SVRECDK
	SVRECRE
SEDDRX1D2	SEDDRX1DR
SEDDRX1DR	LU35
SEDDRXDRS	LU35
SEDDRXDS2	SEDDRXDRS
SEDDRXFAK	LU35
SEDDRXFK2	SEDDRXFAK
SEDDSERPB	DRSV18
SEDDSRCF2	SEDDFF1DR
	SEDDFFAKE
	SEDDFFBOT
	SEDDFFDLR
	SEDDFFDRS
	SEDDFFLAS
	SEDDFFLSP
	SEDDFFNET
	SEDDFFOSP
	SEDDFFOTH



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	SEDDFREE
	SEDDFSTL
	SEDDFTAK
	SEDDRFRE
	SEDDGTLAS
SEDSTOL2	SEDSTOLE
SEDSTOLE	LU35
SEDWD1SX	DRSV11
SEDWDSMT	DRSV12
SEDYFU	SV07A
	SV07B
	SV08A
SEDYLU	LU21A
	LU21B
	LU21C
SEDYR	IRSEDR
SEDYRTOT	SVDAYPMO
	SVDAYPWK
	SVDAYPYR
SEGID	SEGID
SEMFANGR	ANYSMH2
	FDOCANGR
	FOSTANGR
	SHSWANGR
	SMHANGR2
	YFOST
	YPED
	YSHSW
SEMFBRK	ANYSMH2
	FDOCBRK
	FOSTBRK
	SHSWBRK
	SMHBRK2
	YFOST
	YPED
	YSHSW

VARIABLE	Parent
SEMFDP	ANYSMH2
	FDOC DPR
	FOST DPR
	SHSW DPR
	SMHDP2
	YFOST
	YPED
	YSHSW
SEMF EAT	ANYSMH2
	FDOC EAT
	FOST EAT
	SHSW EAT
	SMHEAT2
	YFOST
	YPED
	YSHSW
SEMF FEA	ANYSMH2
	FDOC FEA
	FOST FEA
	SHSW FEA
	SMHFEA2
	YFOST
	YPED
	YSHSW
SEMF FITE	ANYSMH2
	FDOC FITE
	FOST FITE
	SHSW FITE
	SMHFITE2
	YFOST
	YPED
	YSHSW
SEMF FMLY	ANYSMH2
	FDOC FMLY
	FOST FMLY
	SHSW FMLY

VARIABLE	Parent
	SMHFMLY2
	YFOST
	YPED
	YSHSW
SEMF FRND	ANYSMH2
	FDOC FRND
	FOST FRND
	SHSW FRND
	SMHFRND2
	YFOST
	YPED
	YSHSW
SEMF MEND	ANYSMH2
	FDOC MEND
	FOST MEND
	SHSW MEND
	SMHMEND2
	YFOST
	YPED
	YSHSW
SEMF OTH2	ANYSMH2
	FDOC OTH2
	FOST OTH2
	SHSW OTH2
	SMHOTH3
	YFOST
	YPED
	YSHSW
SEMF OTTP	ANYSMH2
	FDOC OTTP
	FOST OTTP
	SHSW OTTP
	SMHOTTP2
	YFOST
	YPED
	YSHSW



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
SEMFSCHL	ANYSMH2
	FDOCSCHL
	FOSTSCHL
	SHSWSCHL
	SMHSCHL2
	YFOST
	YPED
	YSHSW
SEMFSUI	ANYSMH2
	FDOCSUI
	FOSTSUI
	SHWSUI
	SMHSUI2
	YFOST
	YPED
	YSHSW
SERAX	TR04A
SERAX2	SERAX
	TRNCARD
SERVICE	QD09
SEXAGE	CATAGE
	IRSEX
SEXOTHER	ROSM1
	ROSM10
	ROSM11
	ROSM12
	ROSM13
	ROSM14
	ROSM15
	ROSM16
	ROSM17
	ROSM18
	ROSM2
	ROSM3
	ROSM4
	ROSM5

VARIABLE	Parent
	ROSM6
	ROSM7
	ROSM8
	ROSM9
	ROSSEX1
	ROSSEX10
	ROSSEX11
	ROSSEX12
	ROSSEX13
	ROSSEX14
	ROSSEX15
	ROSSEX16
	ROSSEX17
	ROSSEX18
	ROSSEX2
	ROSSEX3
	ROSSEX4
	ROSSEX5
	ROSSEX6
	ROSSEX7
	ROSSEX8
	ROSSEX9
SEXRACE	IRHOIND
	IRSEX
	NEWACE2
SHSWANGR	YUSWANGR
SHSWBRK	YUSWBKRU
SHSWDPR	YUSWDEPR
SHSWEAT	YUSWEATP
SHSWFEA	YUSWFEAR
SHSWFITE	YUSWFITE
SHSWFMLY	YUSWFMLY
	YUSWIMPR
SHSWFRND	YUSWFRND
SHSWMEND	YUSWIMPR
SHSWOTH2	YUSWIMPR

VARIABLE	Parent
SHSWOTPP	YUSWIMPR
	YUSWOTPP
SHWSCHL	YUSWSCHL
SHWSUI	YUSWSUIC
SIBTYP1	BTHRTYPE
	SISTYPE
SIBTYP10	BTHRTY10
	SISTYP10
SIBTYP11	BTHRTY11
	SISTYP11
SIBTYP12	BTHRTY12
	SISTYP12
SIBTYP13	BTHRTY13
	SISTYP13
SIBTYP14	BTHRTY14
	SISTYP14
SIBTYP15	BTHRTY15
	SISTYP15
SIBTYP16	BTHRTY16
	SISTYP16
SIBTYP17	BTHRTY17
	SISTYP17
SIBTYP18	BTHRTY18
	SISTYP18
SIBTYP19	BTHRTY19
	SISTYP19
SIBTYP2	BTHRTYP2
	SISTYPE2
SIBTYP20	BTHRTY20
	SISTYP20
SIBTYP21	BTHRTY21
	SISTYP21
SIBTYP22	BTHRTY22
	SISTYP22
SIBTYP23	BTHRTY23
	SISTYP23



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
SIBTYP24	BTHRTY24
	SISTYP24
SIBTYP25	BTHRTY25
	SISTYP25
SIBTYP3	BTHRTYP3
	SISTYPE3
SIBTYP4	BTHRTYP4
	SISTYPE4
SIBTYP5	BTHRTYP5
	SISTYPE5
SIBTYP6	BTHRTYP6
	SISTYPE6
SIBTYP7	BTHRTYP7
	SISTYPE7
SIBTYP8	BTHRTYP8
	SISTYPE8
SIBTYP9	BTHRTYP9
	SISTYPE9
SIMHANG2	YUHOANGR
	YURSANGR
SIMHBRK2	YUHOBKRU
	YURSBKRU
SIMHDPR2	YUHODEPR
	YURSDEPR
SIMHEAT2	YUHOEATP
	YURSEATP
SIMHFEA2	YUHOFEAR
	YURSFEAR
SIMHFIT2	YUHOHITE
	YURSFITE
SIMHFML2	YUHOFMLY
	YUHOIMPR
	YURSFMLY
	YURSIMPR
SIMHFRD2	YUHOFRND
	YURSFRRD

VARIABLE	Parent
SIMHMEN2	YUHOIMPR
	YURSIMPR
SIMHOTH3	YUHOIMPR
	YURSIMPR
SIMHOTP2	YUHOIMPR
	YUHOOTPP
	YURSIMPR
	YURSOTPP
SIMHSCH2	YUHOSCHL
	YURSSCHL
SIMHSUI2	YUHOSUIC
	YURSSUIC
SINUSLIF	LIFSINUS
SINUSYR	YRSINUS
SK65A	PR04A
SK65A2	ANLCARD
	SK65A
SKPX1217	FIPE2
SKPX2PER	FIPE1
SKPXPRNT	FIPE3
SLPAPLIF	LIFSLPAP
SLPAPYR	YRSLPAP
SLT30BRN	CHW30BRN
	SNF30BRN
SLT30FAV	CG33A
	CG33B
	CG33C
	CG33D
SLTMFU	CHEWMFU
	SNUFMFU
SLTREC	CHEWREC
	SNFREC
SLTTRY	CHEWTRY
	SNUFTRY
SLTYFU	CHEWYFU
	SNUFYFU

VARIABLE	Parent
SMHANGR2	YUDYANGR
	YUHOANGR
	YUIHANGR
	YUMHANGR
	YURSANGR
	YUTPANGR
SMHBRK2	YUDYBKRU
	YUHOBKRU
	YUIHBKRU
	YUMHBKRU
	YURSBKRU
	YUTPBKRU
SMHDPR2	YUDYDEPR
	YUHODEPR
	YUIHDEPR
	YUMHDEPR
	YURSDEPR
	YUTPDEPR
SMHEAT2	YUDYEATP
	YUHOEATP
	YUIHEATP
	YUMHEATP
	YURSEATP
	YUTPEATP
SMHFEA2	YUDYFEAR
	YUHOFEAR
	YUIHFEAR
	YUMHFEAR
	YURSFEAR
	YUTPFEAR
SMHFITE2	YUDYHITE
	YUHOHITE
	YUIHHITE
	YUMHHITE
	YURSFITE
	YUTPFITE



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
SMHFMLY2	YUDYFMLY
	YUDYIMPR
	YUHOFMLY
	YUHOIMPR
	YUIHFMLY
	YUIHIMPR
	YUMHFMLY
	YUMHIMPR
	YURSFMLY
	YURSIMPR
	YUTPFMLY
	YUTPIMPR
SMHFRND2	YUDYFRND
	YUHOFRND
	YUIHFRND
	YUMHFRND
	YURSFRRND
	YUTPFRND
SMHMEND2	YUDYIMPR
	YUHOIMPR
	YUIHIMPR
	YUMHIMPR
	YURSIMPR
	YUTPIMPR
SMHOTH3	YUDYIMPR
	YUHOIMPR
	YUIHIMPR
	YUMHIMPR
	YURSIMPR
	YUTPIMPR
SMHOTPP2	YUDYIMPR
	YUDYOTPP
	YUHOIMPR
	YUHOOTPP
	YUIHIMPR
	YUIHOTPP

VARIABLE	Parent
	YUMHIMPR
	YUMHOTPP
	YURSIMPR
	YURSOTPP
	YUTPIMPR
	YUTPOTPP
SMHSCHL2	YUDYSCHL
	YUHOSCHL
	YUIHSCHL
	YUMHSCHL
	YURSSCHL
	YUTPSCHL
SMHSUI2	YUDYSUIC
	YUHOSUIC
	YUIHSUIC
	YUMHSUIC
	YURSSUIC
	YUTPSUIC
SMHVST2	YUDYTXNM
	YUDYTXNR
	YUHOSPNM
	YUHOSPYR
	YUIHTPNM
	YUIHTPYR
	YUMHCRNM
	YUMHCRYR
	YURSIDNM
	YURSIDYR
	YUTPSTNM
	YUTPSTYR
SMIDA2_U	ABODILAL
	SMIYR_U
SMIPP_U	AGE1830
	AMDEY2_U
	MHSUTK_U
	WHODASC3

VARIABLE	Parent
	WSPDSC2
SMIYR_U	SMIPP_U
SMKFLAG	IRSLTRC
SMKMON	IRSLTRC
SMKYR	IRSLTRC
SMMIYR_U	SMIPP_U
SN30EST	CG29DKRE
SNF30BRN	CG30
	CG31S11
	CG31S21
	CG31S31
	RCG30
	RRCG30
SNF30USE	CG29
SNFAGLST	LU05
SNFAMJEV	SEN13B
SNFEVER	CG25
	CGREF3
SNFFLAG	IRSNFRC
SNFMON	IRSNFRC
SNFREC	CG27
	CG28
	CG28DK
	CG28RE
SNFYR	IRSNFRC
SNMOV5YR	SEN04
SNRLDCSN	SENREBE2
SNRLFRND	SENREBE3
SNRLGIMP	SENREBE1
SNRLGSVC	SENRELAT
SNUFMFU	CG26C
	CG26D
	CGSN09A
SNUFMLU	LU05C
	LU05D
SNUFTRY	CG26



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
SNUFYFU	CG26A
	CG26B
	CG26C
	CGSN09
SNUFYLU	LU05A
	LU05B
	LU05C
SNYATTAK	SEN12C
SNYSELL	SEN12A
SNYSTOLE	SEN12B
SOLVENT	IN01F
SOLVENT2	SOLVENT
SOMA	TR04A
SOMA2	SOMA
	TRNCARD
SOMHANGR	YUDYANGR
	YUIHANGR
	YUMHANGR
	YUTPANGR
SOMHBRK	YUDYBKRU
	YUIHBKRU
	YUMHBKRU
	YUTPBKRU
SOMHDPR	YUDYDEPR
	YUIHDEPR
	YUMHDEPR
	YUTPDEPR
SOMHEAT	YUDYEATP
	YUIHEATP
	YUMHEATP
	YUTPEATP
SOMHFEA	YUDYFEAR
	YUIHFEAR
	YUMHFEAR
	YUTPFEAR
SOMHFITE	YUDYFITE

	YUIHFITE
	YUMHFITE
	YUTPFITE
SOMHFMLY	YUDYFMLY
	YUDYIMPR
	YUIHFMLY
	YUIHIMPR
	YUMHFMLY
	YUMHIMPR
	YUTPFMLY
	YUTPIMPR
SOMHFRND	YUDYFRND
	YUIHFRND
	YUMHFRND
	YUTPFRND
SOMHMEND	YUDYIMPR
	YUIHIMPR
	YUMHIMPR
	YUTPIMPR
SOMHOTH2	YUDYIMPR
	YUIHIMPR
	YUMHIMPR
	YUTPIMPR
SOMHOTPP	YUDYIMPR
	YUDYOTPP
	YUIHIMPR
	YUIHOTPP
	YUMHIMPR
	YUMHOTPP
	YUTPIMPR
	YUTPOTPP
SOMHSCHL	YUDYSCHL
	YUIHSCHL
	YUMHSCHL
	YUTPSCHL
SOMHSUI	YUDYSUIC

	YUIHSUIC
	YUMHSUIC
	YUTPSUIC
SPCALNIL	LASTTXSP
	TXYRADG
	TXYRHOSP
	TXYRHPAD
	TXYRINAD
	TXYRMHAD
	TXYRMHC
	TXYROTAD
	TXYROTSP
	TXYRPOAD
	TXYRRFIN
	TXYRRFOP
SPCILNAL	LASTTXSP
	TXYRADG
	TXYRHOSP
	TXYRHPAD
	TXYRINAD
	TXYRMHAD
	TXYRMHC
	TXYROTAD
	TXYROTSP
	TXYRPOAD
	TXYRRFIN
	TXYRRFOP
SPDMON	K6SCMON
SPDYR	K6SCMAX
SPECTALC	TXYRADG
	TXYRHOSP
	TXYRHPAD
	TXYRINAD
	TXYRMHAD
	TXYRMHC
	TXYROTAD



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	TXYROTSP
	TXYRPOAD
	TXYRRFIN
	TXYRRFOP
SPECTILL	TXYRADG
	TXYRHOSP
	TXYRHPAD
	TXYRINAD
	TXYRMHAD
	TXYRMHC
	TXYROTAD
	TXYROTSP
	TXYRPOAD
	TXYRRFIN
	TXYRRFOP
SPILANAL	SPECTALC
	SPECTILL
SPILLALC	TXYREVER
	TXYRHOSP
	TXYRMHC
	TXYROTSP
	TXYRRFIN
	TXYRRFOP
SPINVST2	YUHOSPNM
	YUHOSPYR
	YURSIDNM
	YURSIDYR
SPOUTVST	YUDYTXNM
	YUDYTXYR
	YUIHTPNM
	YUIHTPYR
	YUMHCRNM
	YUMHCRYR
	YUTPSTNM
	YUTPSTYR
SPPAINT	IN01I

VARIABLE	Parent
SPPAINT2	SPPAINT
SPRES	FIDBF08
STADOL	PR04A
STADOL2	ANLCARD
	STADOL
STATE	STATE
STATELOC	FIPE4
STBSTWAY	ST10
	ST10A
STDAYPMO	ST12
	ST12A
STDAYPWK	ST13
	ST13A
STDAYPYR	ST11
	ST11A
STDSLIF	LIFSTDS
STDSYR	YRSTDS
STIMAGE	ST06
STIMMFU	ST08A
	ST08B
STIMMLU	LU19C
	LU19D
STIMNEWA	ST05SC1
STIMNEWB	ST05SC2
STIMNEWC	ST05SC3
STIMNEWD	ST05SC4
STIMNEWE	ST05SC5
STIMREC	ST09
	STRECDK
	STRECRE
STIMYFU	ST07A
	ST07B
	ST08A
STIMYLU	LU19A
	LU19B
	LU19C

VARIABLE	Parent
STMAGLST	LU19
STMCARD	ST04
STMCUT1X	DRST10
STMCUTDN	DRST08
STMCUTEV	DRST09
STMDEAL2	STMDEALR
STMDEALR	LU31
STMEMCTD	DRST14
STMEMOPB	DRST13
STMEVER	DIETPILS
	METHDES
	RITMPHEN
	STMCARD
	STMNOLST
	STREF2
STMFF1D2	STMFF1DR
STMFF1DR	LU31A
STMFFAK2	STMFFAKE
STMFFAKE	LU31A
STMFFBOT	LU31A
STMFFBY2	STMFFBOT
STMFFDL2	STMFFDLR
STMFFDLR	LU31A
STMFFDRS	LU31A
STMFFDS2	STMFFDRS
STMFFLAS	LU32A
STMFFLSP	LU32ASC
STMFFNET	LU31A
STMFFNT2	STMFFNET
STMFFOSP	LU31ASC
STMFFOT2	STMFFOSP
	STMFFOTH
STMFFOTH	LU31A
STMFFRE2	STMFFREE
STMFFREE	LU31A
STMFFST2	STMFFSTL



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
STMFFSTL	LU31A
STMFFTAK	LU31A
STMFFTK2	STMFFTAK
STMFLAG	IRSTMRC
STMFLBLU	DRST10A
STMFMCTD	DRST22
STMFMFPB	DRST21
STMFRBUY	LU31
STMFRBY2	STMFRBUY
STMFRFE2	STMFRFRE
STMFRFRE	LU31
STMFRTK2	STMFRTKE
STMFRTKE	LU31
STMFSTYR	IRSTMDFU
	IRSTMMFU
	IRSTMYFU
	RECSTM2
	RECSUM3
STMGTLAS	LU32
STMGTOSP	LU32SC
STMGTOVR	DRST02
STMINET	LU31
STMINET2	STMINET
STMKPLMT	DRST05
STMLAWTR	DRST20
STMLIMIT	DRST04
STMLOTTM	DRST01
STMLSACT	DRST17
STMLSEFX	DRST07
STMLTSC	STMDEALR
	STMFRBUY
	STMFRFRE
	STMFRTKE
	STMGTLAS
	STMGTOSP
	STMINET

VARIABLE	Parent
	STMOTHSP
	STMOTHWY
	STMRX1DR
	STMRXDRS
	STMRXFAK
	STMSTOLE
STMMON	IRSTMRC
STMNDMOR	DRST06
STMNOLST	ST05
STMOTHSP	LU31SC
STMOTHW2	STMOTHSP
	STMOTHWY
STMOTHWY	LU31
STMPDANG	DRST19
STMPHCTD	DRST16
STMPHLPB	DRST15
STMRX1D2	STMRX1DR
STMRX1DR	LU31
STMRXDRS	LU31
STMRXDS2	STMRXDRS
STMRXFAK	LU31
STMRXFK2	STMRXFAK
STMSERPB	DRST18
STMSRCF2	STMFF1DR
	STMFFAKE
	STMFFBOT
	STMFFDLR
	STMFFDRS
	STMFFLAS
	STMFFLSP
	STMFFNET
	STMFFOSP
	STMFFOTH
	STMFFREE
	STMFFSTL
	STMFFTAK

VARIABLE	Parent
	STMFRFRE
	STMGTLAS
STMSTOL2	STMSTOLE
STMSTOLE	LU31
STMWD2SX	DRST11
STMWDSMT	DRST12
STMYDAYS	IRSTMFY
STMYR	IRSTMRC
STMYRTOT	STDAYPMO
	STDAYPWK
	STDAYPYR
STNAME	STNAME
STNDALC	YESTSALC
STNDDNK	YESTSDNK
STNDSCIG	YESTSCIG
STNDSMJ	YESTSMJ
STNEDL06	MTHANEDL
	STNEEDLR
STNEEDLR	MTHNEEDL
	OSTNEEDL
STNLRC06	MTANDLRC
	STNLRECR
STNLRECR	MTNDLREC
	OSTNLREC
STROKLIF	LIFSTROK
STROKYR	YRSTROK
STUSAB	STUSAB
SUICHOSP	SUI05
SUICMED	SUI04
SUICPLAN	SUI02
SUICTHNK	SUI01
SUICTRY	SUI03
SUMAGE	IRANLAGE
	IRCOCAGE
	IRHALAGE
	IRHERAGE



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	IRINHAGE
	IRMJAGE
	IRSEDAGE
	IRSTMAGE
	IRTRNAGE
SUMDFU	IRANLDFU
	IRANLMFU
	IRANLYFU
	IRCOCDFU
	IRCOCMFU
	IRCOCYFU
	IRHALDFU
	IRHALMFU
	IRHALYFU
	IRHERDFU
	IRHERMFU
	IRHERYFU
	IRINHDFU
	IRINHMFU
	IRINHYFU
	IRMJDFU
	IRMJMFU
	IRMJYFU
	IRSEDDFU
	IRSEDMFU
	IRSEDYFU
	IRSTMDFU
	IRSTMMFU
	IRSTMYFU
	IRTRNDFU
	IRTRNMFU
	IRTRNYFU
SUMFLAG	ANLFLAG
	COCFLAG
	HALFLAG
	HERFLAG

VARIABLE	Parent
	INHFLAG
	MRJFLAG
	SEDFLAG
	STMFLAG
	TRQFLAG
SUMMFU	IRANLMFU
	IRANLYFU
	IRCOCMFU
	IRCOCYFU
	IRHALMFU
	IRHALYFU
	IRHERMFU
	IRHERYFU
	IRINHMFU
	IRINHYFU
	IRMJMFU
	IRMJYFU
	IRSEDMFU
	IRSEDYFU
	IRSTMMFU
	IRSTMYFU
	IRTRNMFU
	IRTRNYFU
SUMMON	ANLMON
	COCMON
	HALMON
	HERMON
	INHMON
	MRJMON
	SEDMON
	STMMON
	TRQMON
SUMYFU	IRANLYFU
	IRCOCYFU
	IRHALYFU
	IRHERYFU

VARIABLE	Parent
	IRINHYFU
	IRMJYFU
	IRSEDYFU
	IRSTMYFU
	IRTRNYFU
SUMYR	ANLYR
	COCYR
	HALYR
	HERYR
	INHYR
	MRJYR
	SEDYR
	STMYR
	TRQYR
SVBSTWAY	SV10
SVDAYPMO	SV12
SVDAYPWK	SV13
SVDAYPYR	SV11
TALACEN	PR04A
TALACEN2	ANLCARD
	TALACEN
TALKPROB	YETLKBGF
	YETLKNON
	YETLKOTA
	YETLKPAR
	YETLKSOP
TALWIN	PR04A
TALWIN2	ANLCARD
	TALWIN
TALWINNX	PR04A
TALWINX2	ANLCARD
	TALWINNX
TCHGJOB	YETCGJOB
TELNO	Q124
TENUATE	ST04A
TENUATE2	STMCARD



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	TENUATE
THERVST	YUTPSTNM
	YUTPSTYR
TINNLIF	LIFTINN
TINNYR	YRTINN
TOBALCMN	ALCMON
	TOBMON
TOBFLAG	CGRFLAG
	CIGFLAG
	PIPFLAG
	SMKFLAG
TOBMON	CGRMON
	CIGMON
	PIPMON
	SMKMON
TOBYR	CGRYR
	CIGYR
	PIPMON
	SMKYR
TOTPEOP	QD54
TRAMADL2	ANLCARD
	TRAMADOL
TRAMADOL	PR04A
TRAMADP	ANALNEWA
	ANALNEWB
	ANALNEWC
	ANALNEWD
	ANALNEWE
	TRAMADL2
	ULTRAM2
TRANAGE	TR06
TRANMFU	TR08A
	TR08B
TRANMLU	LU18C
	LU18D
TRANREC	TR09

VARIABLE	Parent
	TRRECDK
	TRRECRE
TRANXEN2	TRANXENE
	TRNCARD
TRANXENE	TR04A
TRANFYU	TR07A
	TR07B
	TR08A
TRANLU	LU18A
	LU18B
	LU18C
TRBSTWAY	TR10
TRDAYPMO	TR12
TRDAYPWK	TR13
TRDAYPYR	TR11
TRIMEST	PREG
	PREGMOS
TRNAGLST	LU18
TRNCARD	TR04
TRNCUTDN	DRTR08
TRNCUTEV	DRTR09
TRNDEAL2	TRNDEALR
TRNDEALR	LU29
TRNEMCTD	DRTR14
TRNEMOPB	DRTR13
TRNEVER	KLONOPIN
	TRNCARD
	TRNOLST
	TRREF
	VALMDIAZ
	XNAXATVN
TRNEWA	TR05SC1
TRNEWB	TR05SC2
TRNEWC	TR05SC3
TRNEWD	TR05SC4
TRNEWE	TR05SC5

VARIABLE	Parent
TRNFF1D2	TRNFF1DR
TRNFF1DR	LU29A
TRNFFAK2	TRNFFAKE
TRNFFAKE	LU29A
TRNFFBOT	LU29A
TRNFFBY2	TRNFFBOT
TRNFFDL2	TRNFFDLR
TRNFFDLR	LU29A
TRNFFDRS	LU29A
TRNFFDS2	TRNFFDRS
TRNFFLAS	LU30A
TRNFFLSP	LU30ASC
TRNFFNET	LU29A
TRNFFNT2	TRNFFNET
TRNFFOSP	LU29ASC
TRNFFOT2	TRNFFOSP
	TRNFFOTH
TRNFFOTH	LU29A
TRNFFRE2	TRNFFREE
TRNFFREE	LU29A
TRNFFST2	TRNFFSTL
TRNFFSTL	LU29A
TRNFFTAK	LU29A
TRNFFTK2	TRNFFTAK
TRNFMCTD	DRTR22
TRNFMFPB	DRTR21
TRNFRBUY	LU29
TRNFRBY2	TRNFRBUY
TRNFRFE2	TRNFRFRE
TRNFRFRE	LU29
TRNFRTK2	TRNFRTKE
TRNFRTKE	LU29
TRNFSTYR	IRTRNDFU
	IRTRNMFU
	IRTRNYFU
	RECSUM3



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
	RECTRN2
TRNGTLAS	LU30
TRNGTOSP	LU30SC
TRNGTOVR	DRTR02
TRNINET	LU29
TRNINET2	TRNINET
TRNKPLMT	DRTR05
TRNLAWTR	DRTR20
TRNLIMIT	DRTR04
TRNLOTTM	DRTR01
TRNLSACT	DRTR17
TRNLSEFX	DRTR07
TRNLTSC	TRNDEALR
	TRNFRBUY
	TRNFRFRE
	TRNFRTKE
	TRNGTLAS
	TRNGTOSP
	TRNINET
	TRNOTHSP
	TRNOTHWY
	TRNRX1DR
	TRNRXDRS
	TRNRXFAK
	TRNSTOLE
TRNNDMOR	DRTR06
TRNOLST	TR05
TRNOTHSP	LU29SC
TRNOTHW2	TRNOTHSP
	TRNOTHWY
TRNOTHWY	LU29
TRNPDANG	DRTR19
TRNPHCTD	DRTR16
TRNPHLPB	DRTR15
TRNRX1D2	TRNRX1DR
TRNRX1DR	LU29

VARIABLE	Parent
TRNRXDRS	LU29
TRNRXDS2	TRNRXDRS
TRNRXFAK	LU29
TRNRXFK2	TRNRXFAK
TRNSERP	DRTR18
TRNSRCF2	TRNFF1DR
	TRNFFAKE
	TRNFFBOT
	TRNFFDLR
	TRNFFDRS
	TRNFFLAS
	TRNFFLSP
	TRNFFNET
	TRNFFOSP
	TRNFFOTH
	TRNFFREE
	TRNFFSTL
	TRNFFTAK
	TRNFRFRE
	TRNGTLAS
TRNSTOL2	TRNSTOLE
TRNSTOLE	LU29
TRNYRTOT	TRDAYPMO
	TRDAYPWK
	TRDAYPYR
TRQFLAG	IRTRNRC
TRQMON	IRTRNRC
TRQYR	IRTRNRC
TRYPFLGR	TRYPREC
TRYPMONR	TRYPREC
TRYPREC	SD29
TRYPTMN	SD23B
TRYPYRR	TRYPREC
TSTHIRE	QD49
TSTRAND	QD50
TUBRCLIF	LIFTUBRC

VARIABLE	Parent
TUBRCYR	YRTUBRC
TUINAL	SV04A
TUINAL2	SEDCARD
	TUINAL
TWNTYP1	BTWNTYPE
	FTWNTYPE
TWNTYP10	BTWNTY10
	FTWNTY10
TWNTYP11	BTWNTY11
	FTWNTY11
TWNTYP12	BTWNTY12
	FTWNTY12
TWNTYP13	BTWNTY13
	FTWNTY13
TWNTYP14	BTWNTY14
	FTWNTY14
TWNTYP15	BTWNTY15
	FTWNTY15
TWNTYP16	BTWNTY16
	FTWNTY16
TWNTYP17	BTWNTY17
	FTWNTY17
TWNTYP18	BTWNTY18
	FTWNTY18
TWNTYP19	BTWNTY19
	FTWNTY19
TWNTYP2	BTWNTYP2
	FTWNTYP2
TWNTYP20	BTWNTY20
	FTWNTY20
TWNTYP21	BTWNTY21
	FTWNTY21
TWNTYP22	BTWNTY22
	FTWNTY22
TWNTYP23	BTWNTY23
	FTWNTY23



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
TWNTYP24	BTWNTY24
	FTWNTY24
TWNTYP25	BTWNTY25
	FTWNTY25
TWNTYP3	BTWNTYP3
	FTWNTYP3
TWNTYP4	BTWNTYP4
	FTWNTYP4
TWNTYP5	BTWNTYP5
	FTWNTYP5
TWNTYP6	BTWNTYP6
	FTWNTYP6
TWNTYP7	BTWNTYP7
	FTWNTYP7
TWNTYP8	BTWNTYP8
	FTWNTYP8
TWNTYP9	BTWNTYP9
	FTWNTYP9
TX12MSHG	TX52
TX12SGAD	TX53
TXALCDAG	TX47A
TXALCDEV	TX47
TXALNOIL	TXYRADG
TXALONAG	TX45A
TXALONEV	TX45
TXDRGAAG	TX48A
TXDRGAEV	TX48
TXDRONAG	TX46A
TXDRONEV	TX46
TXENROLL	TX43
TXEVER	TX01
TXGAPALC	SPECTALC
	TXNEDALC
TXGPILAL	SPILLALC
	TXNDILAL
TXILALEV	TXEVER

VARIABLE	Parent
TXILANAL	TXYRADG
TXILLALC	TXYREVER
TXILNOAL	TXYRADG
TXLASREC	TX24
TXLTALC2	TXLTYALC
TXLTANL2	TXLTYANL
TXLTCOC2	TXLTYCOC
TXLTHAL2	TXLTYHAL
TXLTHER2	TXLTYHER
TXLTILL2	TXLTANL2
	TXLTCOC2
	TXLTHAL2
	TXLTHER2
	TXLTINH2
	TXLTMJ2
	TXLTSED2
	TXLTSTM2
	TXLTTRN2
TXLTINH2	TXLTYINH
TXLTMJ2	TXLTYMJ
TXLTSED2	TXLTYSED
TXLTSTM2	TXLTYSTM
TXLTTRN2	TXLTYTRN
TXLTYA	TX36SC1
TXLTYALC	TX26
TXLTYANL	TX32
TXLTYB	TX36SC2
TXLTYC	TX36SC3
TXLTYCOC	TX28
TXLTYD	TX36SC4
TXLTYDUR	TX39
	TX40DAY1
	TX40DAY2
	TX41MON1
	TX41MON2
	TX41YR1

VARIABLE	Parent
	TX41YR2
TXLTYE	TX36SC5
TXLTYHAL	TX30
TXLTYHER	TX29
TXLTYINH	TX31
TXLTYMJ	TX27
TXLTYMN	TX25
	TX25SC1
TXLTYOUT	TX38
	TX38SC
TXLTYPRM	TX37
TXLTYSED	TX35
TXLTYSOD	TX36
TXLTYSTM	TX34
TXLTYTRN	TX33
TXNDILAL	ABILLALC
	DPILLALC
	SPILLALC
TXNEDALC	ABUSEALC
	DEPNALC
	SPECTALC
TXNOSPEC	ILLNEED
	SPECTILL
TXPCAID2	TXPYCAID
TXPCARE2	TXPYCARE
TXPCORT2	TXPYCORT
TXPEMPL2	TXPYEMPL
TXPFMLY2	TXPYFMLY
TXPINS2	TXPYINS
TXPMILC2	TXPYMILC
TXPPUBP2	TXPPUBP
TXPSAVE2	TXPYSAVE
TXPYCAID	TX42C
TXPYCARE	TX42B
TXPYCORT	TX42G
TXPYEMPL	TX42I



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
TXPYFMLY	TX42F
TXPYFRE	TX42K
TXPYINS	TX42A
TXPYMILC	TX42H
TXPYPUBP	TX42D
TXPYSAVE	TX42E
TXPYSOS	TX42J
TXPYSP	TX42SC
TXRCVNOW	TX07
TXRNBUSY	FLNDILAL
	NDMRBUSY
	NDTXBUSY
TXRNFOUT	FLNDILAL
	NDMRFOUT
	NDTXFOUT
TXRNHNDL	FLNDILAL
	NDMRHNDL
	NDTXHNDL
TXRNJOB	FLNDILAL
	NDMRJOB
	NDTXJOB
TXRNLMCV	FLNDILAL
	NDMRLMCV
	NDTXLMCV
TXRNNBR	FLNDILAL
	NDMRNBR
	NDTXNBR
TXRNNHCV	FLNDILAL
	NDMRNHCV
	NDTXNHCV
TXRNNHLP	FLNDILAL
	NDMRNHLP
	NDTXNHLP
TXRNNOND	FLNDILAL
	NDMRNOND
	NDTXNOND

VARIABLE	Parent
TXRNNSTP	FLNDILAL
	NDMRREDY
	NDTXREDY
TXRNNSTP	FLNDILAL
	NDMRNTSP
	NDTXNTSP
TXRNOPEN	FLNDILAL
	NDMROPEN
	NDTXOPEN
TXRNOTHR	FLNDILAL
	NDMRRIMP
	NDTXRIMP
TXRNTYPE	FLNDILAL
	NDMRTYPE
	NDTXTYPE
TXRNWHER	FLNDILAL
	NDMRWHER
	NDTXWHER
TXYADAAG	TX51
TXYADDAG	TX51A
TXYALAGE	TX49
TXYALDAG	TX49B
TXYALDRG	TX49A
TXYDRAAG	TX50B
TXYDRAGE	TX50
TXYDRALC	TX50A
TXYRADG	TX03
TXYRDCAD	TX04F1
TXYRDOC	TX04F
TXYRDTXO	TX44
TXYRERAD	TX04E1
TXYREVER	TX02
TXYRHOSP	TX04A
TXYRHPAD	TX04A1
TXYRINAD	TX04B1
TXYRJAIL	TX04G

VARIABLE	Parent
TXYRJLAD	TX04G1
TXYRMHAD	TX04D1
TXYRMHC	TX04D
TXYRNMER	TX06
TXYROTAD	TX04I1
TXYROTSP	TX04SC
TXYRPOAD	TX04C1
TXYRRFIN	TX04B
TXYRRFOP	TX04C
TXYRSGAD	TX04H1
TXYRSHG	TX04H
TXYRSOP	TX04I
TXYRTXER	TX04E
TXYRVSER	TX05
UADBAR	CADRBAR
UADBUND	CABUNDAG
UADBWHO	CABUYWHO
UADCAG	CAGVWHO
UADCAR	CADRCAR
UADEVNT	CADREVNT
UADFRD	CAFRESP
	CAFREWHO
UADFWHO	CAFRESP
	CAFREWHO
UADHOME	CADRHOM
UADMONEY	CAGVMONEY
UADOTHM	CADROTHM
UADOTSP	CADROTSP
UADPAID	CABUYFRE
UADPEOP	CADRPEOP
UADPLACE	CABPLACE
UADPUBL	CADRPUBL
UADROTH	CADROTH
	CADROTSP
UADSCHL	CADRSCHL
ULCERLIF	LIFULCER



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
ULCERYR	YRULCER
ULTRAM	PR04A
ULTRAM2	ANLCARD
	ULTRAM
UNDINT	FIDBF05
USALCTST	QD47
USDRGTST	QD48
USEACM	LU25
USEALCG	LU22
USEALMJ	LU24
USEMJCG	LU23
USENEXT	LU26
VALMDIA2	VALMDIAZ
VALMDIAZ	TR03
VEREP	VEREP
VESTR	VESTR
VICOLOR	PR03
VICOLOR2	VICOLOR
VISTAR	TR04A
VISTAR2	TRNCARD
	VISTAR
WELMOS	QI12AN
	QI12BN
WHODASC2	IMPCONCN
	IMPGOUT
	IMPGOUTM
	IMPHHLD
	IMPHHLDM
	IMPPEOP
	IMPPEOPM
	IMPREMEM
	IMPRESP
	IMPRESPM
	IMPSOC
	IMPSOCM
	IMPWORK

	K6SCMAX
WHODASC3	IMPCONCN
	IMPGOUT
	IMPGOUTM
	IMPHHLD
	IMPHHLDM
	IMPPEOP
	IMPPEOPM
	IMPREMEM
	IMPRESP
	IMPRESPM
	IMPSOC
	IMPSOCM
	IMPWORK
	K6SCMAX
WKDRGED	QD45
WORKBLAH	QD41
WORKDAYS	QD40
WORKRAND	QD53
WRKBZCAT	INOC06
WRKBZCYR	INOC12
WRKEDWK	QD26
WRKEDYR	QD33
WRKEFFRT	QD32
WRKHAVJB	QD27
WRKHIRE	QD52
WRKHRSUS	QD29
WRKHRSWK	QD28
WRKIDST1	WRKIDSTY
WRKIDSTY	INOC01
WRKIDSY1	WRKIDSYR
WRKIDSYR	INOC07
WRKJOBS	QD35
	QD36
WRKLSTMN	QD39B
WRKLSTYR	QD39A

WRKNOJOB	QD31
WRKNOWRK	QD30
WRKOCUP1	WRKOCUPT
WRKOCUPT	INOC04
WRKOCUY1	WRKOCUYR
WRKOCUYR	INOC10
WRKSLFEM	QD34
WRKUNEMP	QD37
WRKUNWKS	QD38
WSPDSC2	K6SCMAX
WTANSWER	HLTH11
WTPOUNDS	HLTH12
	HLTH13
	HLTH14
	HLTH15
XNAXATV2	XNAXATVN
XNAXATVN	TR02
YALTMDE	YHBMCHMDE
	YRELMDE
YCLIN	YUMHCRYR
YCOUNMDE	YOCOUNS
	YOSEEDOC
YDAYTRT	YUDYTXYR
YDOCMDE	YOFAMDOC
	YOSEEDOC
YEATNDYR	YE09
YECOMACT	YE23Q
YEDECLAS	YE24A
YEDERGLR	YE24B
YEDESPCL	YE24C
YEDGPRGP	YE23G
YEFAIACT	YE23R
YEFALDLY	YE20C
YEFMJEVN	YE20B
YEFMJMO	YE20B1
YEFPKCIG	YE20A



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
YEGALDLY	YE19C
YEGMJEV	YE19B
YEGMJMO	YE19B1
YEGPKCIG	YE19A
YEHMSLYR	YE09A
YELSTGRD	YE15
YEMOV5YR	YE04
YEOTHACT	YE23S
YEPALDLY	YE07C
YEPCHKHW	YE06A
YEPCHORE	YE06C
YEPGDJOB	YE06F
YEPHLPWH	YE06B
YEPLMTSN	YE06E
YEPLMTTV	YE06D
YEPMJEV	YE07B
YEPMJMO	YE07B1
YEPKPCIG	YE07A
YEPPROUD	YE06G
YEPBSLV	YE23B
YEPRGSTD	YE23O
YEPRTDNG	YE08
YEPVNTYR	YE25
YERLDCSN	YEREBEL2
YERLFRND	YEREBEL3
YERLGIMP	YEREBEL1
YERLGSVC	YERELATT
YESCHACT	YE23P
YESCHFLT	YE10
YESCHIMP	YE12
YESCHINT	YE13
YESCHWRK	YE11
YESLFHLP	YE23J
YESTSALC	YE16C
YESTSCIG	YE16A
YESTSDNK	YE16D

VARIABLE	Parent
YESTSMJ	YE16B
YETCGJOB	YE14
YETLKBGF	YE22
YETLKNON	YE22
YETLKOTA	YE22
YETLKPAR	YE22
YETLKSOP	YE22
YEVIOPRV	YE23C
YEYARGUP	YE18A
YEYATTAK	YE18G
YEYFGTGP	YE18C
YEYFGTSW	YE18B
YEYHGUN	YE18D
YEYSELL	YE18E
YEYSTOLE	YE18F
YFLADLY2	YEGALDLY
YFLMJMO	YEGMJMO
YFLPKCG2	YEGPKCIG
YFLTMRJ2	YEGMJEV
YFOST	YUFCARYR
YHBCHMDE	YOHERBAL
	YOSEEDOC
YHLMTDE	YCOUNMDE
	YDOCMDE
	YNURSMDE
	YOMDMDE
	YOMHMDE
	YPSY1MDE
	YPSY2MDE
	YSOCMDE
YHOME	YUIHTPYR
YHOSP	YUHOSPYR
YJAIL	YUJVDTON
	YUJVDTYR
YMDEADA	ABODILAL
	YMDEYR

VARIABLE	Parent
YMDEHARX	YHLMTDE
	YRXMDEYR
YMDEHPO	YHLMTDE
	YRXMDEYR
YMDEHPRX	YHLMTDE
	YRXMDEYR
YMDEIMDA	ABODILAL
	MDEIMPY
YMDELT	YODPPROB
	YODPR2WK
	YODPREV
	YODSCEV
	YODSMMDE
	YOLOSEV
	YOLSI2WK
	YOWRCHR
	YOWRDST
	YOWRHRS
	YOWRIMP
YMDERXO2	YHLMTDE
	YRXMDEYR
YMDETXRX	YRXMDEYR
	YTXMDEYR
YMDEYR	YMDELT
	YOPB2WK
YNURSMDE	YONURSE
	YOSEEDOC
YOATTAK2	YEYATTAK
YOCOUNS	YD86A
YODPDISC	YD01
YODPLSIN	YD01A
	YD01B
YODPPROB	YD21
YODPR2WK	YD12
YODPREV	YDS21
YODSCEV	YDS22



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
YODSLSIN	YD02
YODSMMDE	DSMMDEAY
YOFAMDOC	YD86A
YOFIGHT2	YEYFGTSW
YOGRPFT2	YEYFGTGP
YOHERBAL	YD86A
YOHGUN2	YEYHGUN
YOLOSEV	YDS23
YOLSI2WK	YD09
YOMDMDE	YOOTHDOC
	YOSEEDOC
YOMHMDE	YOOTHMHP
	YOOTHSP
	YOSEEDOC
YONURSE	YD86A
YOOTHDOC	YD86A
YOOTHHLP	YD86A
YOOTHMHP	YD86A
YOOTHSP	YDP86ASC
YOPB2WK	YD38
YOPBAGE	YD37A
	YD37B
YOPBDLYA	YD28A
YOPBINTF	YD28
YOPBNUM	YD52
YOPBRMBR	YD37
YOPSDAYS	YD68
YOPSHMGT	YD66A
YOPSRELS	YD66C
YOPSSOC	YD66D
YOPSWORK	YD66B
YOPSYCH	YD86A
YOPSYMD	YD86A
YORELIG	YD86A
YORX12MO	YD86C
YORXHLP	YD86E

VARIABLE	Parent
YORXNOW	YD86D
YOSEEDOC	YD86
YOSELL2	YEYSELL
YOSOCWRK	YD86A
YOSTOLE2	YEYSTOLE
YOTHMDE	YOOTHHLP
	YOOTHSP
	YOSEEDOC
YOTMTHLP	YD86F
YOTMTNOW	YD86B
YOWRAGE	YD22A
	YD22C
YOWRCHR	YD18
YOWRCONC	YD26R
YOWRDBTR	YD26BB
YOWRDCSN	YD26S
YOWRDEPR	YD24A
YOWRDIET	YD26E1
YOWRDISC	YD24C
YOWRDLOT	YD26AA
YOWRDST	YD17
YOWRELES	YD26A
YOWREMOR	YD26B
YOWRENRG	YD26J
YOWRGAIN	YD26C
YOWRGNLB	YD26D
YOWRGROW	YD26C1
YOWRHRS	YD16
YOWRIMP	YD19
YOWRJINO	YD26O
YOWRJITT	YD26N
YOWRLOSE	YD26E
YOWRLSIN	YD24E
YOWRLSLB	YD26F
YOWRNOGD	YD26U
YOWRPLSR	YD24F

VARIABLE	Parent
YOWRPREG	YD26C2
YOWRPROB	YD22
YOWRSATP	YD26EE
YOWRSLEP	YD26G
YOWRSLNO	YD26M
YOWRSLOW	YD26L
YOWRSMOR	YD26H
YOWRSPLN	YD26DD
YOWRSTHK	YD26CC
YOWRTHOT	YD26P
YOWRWORTH	YD26V
YO_MDEA1	D_MDEA1Y
YO_MDEA2	D_MDEA2Y
YO_MDEA3	D_MDEA3Y
YO_MDEA4	D_MDEA4Y
YO_MDEA5	D_MDEA5Y
YO_MDEA6	D_MDEA6Y
YO_MDEA7	D_MDEA7Y
YO_MDEA8	D_MDEA8Y
YO_MDEA9	D_MDEA9Y
YPED	YUFDOCYR
YPSY1MDE	YOPSYCH
	YOSEEDOC
YPSY2MDE	YOPSYMD
	YOSEEDOC
YRANXD	CHK12M
YRASMA	CHK12M
YRBRONC	CHK12M
YRCIRR	CHK12M
YRDEPRS	CHK12M
YRDIAB	CHK12M
YRELMDE	YORELIG
	YOSEEDOC
YRESID	YURSIDYR
YRHARTD	CHK12M
YRHBP	CHK12M



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
YRHEPAT	CHK12M
YRHIV	CHK12M
YRLUNCA	CHK12M
YRNONE	CHK12M
YRPANCR	CHK12M
YRPNEU	CHK12M
YRSINUS	CHK12M
YRSLIVUS	BRTHDATE
	INTDATE
	IRBORNUS
	IRENTAG2
YRSLPAP	CHK12M
YRSTDS	CHK12M
YRSTROK	CHK12M
YRTINN	CHK12M
YRTUBRC	CHK12M
YRULCER	CHK12M
YRXMDEYR	YORX12MO
YSDSHOME	YOPSHMGT
YSDSOVRL	YSDSHOME
	YSDSREL
	YSDSSOC
	YSDSWRK
YSDSREL	YOPSRELS
YSDSSOC	YOPSSOC
YSDSWRK	YOPSWORK
YSHSW	YEATNDYR
	YUSWSCYR
YSOCMDE	YOSEEDOC
	YOSOCWRK
YSPEC	YEATNDYR
	YUSCEMYR
	YUSCPGYR
YTHACT2	YECOMACT
	YEFAIACT
	YEOTHACT

VARIABLE	Parent
	YESCHACT
YTHAGE	AGE
YTHER	YUTPSTYR
YTXMDEYR	YOSEEDOC
YUDYANGR	YSU12A
YUDYBKRU	YSU12
YUDYDEPR	YSU12
YUDYEATP	YSU12
YUDYFEAR	YSU12
YUDYFITE	YSU12A
YUDYFMLY	YSU12A
YUDYFRND	YSU12A
YUDYIMPR	YSU12SC1
YUDYOTPP	YSU12A
YUDYSCHL	YSU12A
YUDYSOR	YSU12
	YSU12A
YUDYSUIC	YSU12
YUDYTXNM	YSU11
YUDYTXYR	YSU10
YUFCANGR	YSU09A
YUFCARNM	YSU08
YUFCARYR	YSU07
YUFCBKRU	YSU09
YUFCDEPR	YSU09
YUFCEATP	YSU09
YUFCFEAR	YSU09
YUFCFITE	YSU09A
YUFCFMLY	YSU09A
YUFCFRND	YSU09A
YUFCIMPR	YSU09SC1
YUFCOTPP	YSU09A
YUFCSCHL	YSU09A
YUFCSOR	YSU09
	YSU09A
YUFCSUIC	YSU09

VARIABLE	Parent
YUFDANGR	YSU24A
YUFDBKRU	YSU24
YUFDDPR	YSU24
YUFDEATP	YSU24
YUFDFEAR	YSU24
YUFDFITE	YSU24A
YUFDFMLY	YSU24A
YUFDFRND	YSU24A
YUFDIMPR	YSU24SC1
YUFDONCM	YSU23
YUFDONCYR	YSU22
YUFDOTPP	YSU24A
YUFDOSCHL	YSU24A
YUFDOSOR	YSU24
	YSU24A
YUFDOSUIC	YSU24
YUHOANGR	YSU03A
YUHOBKRU	YSU03
YUHODEPR	YSU03
YUHOEATP	YSU03
YUHOFEAR	YSU03
YUHOFFITE	YSU03A
YUHOFFMLY	YSU03A
YUHOFRND	YSU03A
YUHOIMPR	YSU03SC1
YUHOOTPP	YSU03A
YUHOSCHL	YSU03A
YUHOSOR	YSU03
	YSU03A
YUHOSPNM	YSU02
YUHOSPYR	YSU01
YUHOSUIC	YSU03
YUIHANGR	YSU21A
YUIHBKRU	YSU21
YUIHDEPR	YSU21
YUIHEATP	YSU21



**2014 NSDUH**  
**VARIABLE MAP WITH PARENT VARIABLES**

VARIABLE	Parent
YUIHFEAR	YSU21
YUIHFITE	YSU21A
YUIHFMLY	YSU21A
YUIHFRND	YSU21A
YUIHIMPR	YSU21SC1
YUIHOTPP	YSU21A
YUIHSCHL	YSU21A
YUIHSOR	YSU21
	YSU21A
YUIHSUIC	YSU21
YUIHTPNM	YSU20
YUIHTPYR	YSU19
YUJVDTNM	YSU35
YUJVDTON	YSU34
YUJVDTYR	YSU36
YUMHANGR	YSU15A
YUMHBKRU	YSU15
YUMHCRNM	YSU14
YUMHCRYR	YSU13
YUMHDEPR	YSU15
YUMHEATP	YSU15
YUMHFEAR	YSU15
YUMHFITE	YSU15A
YUMHFMLY	YSU15A
YUMHFRND	YSU15A
YUMHIMPR	YSU15SC1
YUMHOTPP	YSU15A
YUMHSCHL	YSU15A
YUMHSOR	YSU15
	YSU15A
YUMHSUIC	YSU15
YURSANGR	YSU06A
YURSBKRU	YSU06
YURSDEPR	YSU06
YURSEATP	YSU06
YURSFEAR	YSU06

VARIABLE	Parent
YURSFITE	YSU06A
YURSFMLY	YSU06A
YURSFERN	YSU06A
YURSIDNM	YSU05
YURSIDYR	YSU04
YURSIMPR	YSU06SC1
YURSOTPP	YSU06A
YURSSCHL	YSU06A
YURSSOR	YSU06
	YSU06A
YURSSUIC	YSU06
YUSCEMYR	YSU32
YUSCPGYR	YSU33
YUSWANGR	YSU31A
YUSWBKRU	YSU31
YUSWDEPR	YSU31
YUSWEATP	YSU31
YUSWFEAR	YSU31
YUSWFITE	YSU31A
YUSWFMLY	YSU31A
YUSWFRND	YSU31A
YUSWIMPR	YSU31SC1
YUSWOTPP	YSU31A
YUSWSCHL	YSU31A
YUSWSCYR	YSU30
YUSWSOR	YSU31
	YSU31A
YUSWSUIC	YSU31
YUTPANGR	YSU18A
YUTPBKRU	YSU18
YUTPDEPR	YSU18
YUTPEATP	YSU18
YUTPFEAR	YSU18
YUTPFITE	YSU18A
YUTPFMLY	YSU18A
YUTPFRND	YSU18A

VARIABLE	Parent
YUTPIMPR	YSU18SC1
YUTPOTPP	YSU18A
YUTPSCHL	YSU18A
YUTPSOR	YSU18
	YSU18A
YUTPSTNM	YSU17
YUTPSTYR	YSU16
YUTPSUIC	YSU18



## **APPENDIX N**

### **Key Mental Health Variables**



*This page intentionally left blank*



This Key Mental Health Variables appendix provides several tables that list a set of the most commonly used mental health measures, their associated variable names, and their availability from 2002 to 2016 for the National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH). These tables also show whether there are comparable or adjusted measures available for the years indicated. [Table 1](#) lists key mental health measures for youths aged 12 to 17, [Table 2](#) lists key mental health measures for adults aged 18 or older, and [Table 3](#) lists the mental health measures that have adjusted versions that allow for the comparisons of estimates across the years where changes were made. Because of such changes, this appendix is being provided as a guide in helping users with these commonly used mental health variables.

As noted above, this appendix only contains a subset of the mental health variables available. Groups of variables that are defined similarly may not all be included in the tables below. Examples of these groups are the variables for location of outpatient mental health treatment and the reason for not receiving mental health treatment, which are listed in [Table 2](#). The variables for location where outpatient mental health treatment was received such as at a day hospital or treatment program (MHLDTMT3), at a school setting (MHLSCHL3), and other locations (MHLOTH3) are not specifically listed in [Table 2](#) but are defined similarly to the variable for received outpatient mental health treatment from private therapist (MHLTHER3) and follow the same pattern of comparability. The variables for reasons for not receiving mental health treatment including fear of negative affect on job (MHRJOBS2), insurance does not cover treatment at all (MHRNCOV2), have no transportation to treatment or inconvenient (MHRTRAN2), and did not want others to find out (MHRFOUT2) are also not listed in [Table 2](#) but follow the same comparability pattern as the variable for reason for not receiving mental health treatment because could not afford cost (MHRCOST2). This appendix is intended to be a guide to assist analysts in their use of mental health measures and does not include a full list of all mental health measures that are available.

There have been several mental health-related questionnaire and estimation changes that impact the comparability of mental health data over time. One such change made to the 2004 and 2008 questionnaires affected the mental health measures of serious psychological distress (SPD) and lifetime and past year major depressive episode (MDE). These changes resulted in noncomparable measures that caused breaks in the trends. Adjusted measures were created that allowed comparisons of estimates across the years where the changes were made. Refer to Aldworth, Kott, Yu, Mosquin, and Barnett-Walker (2012) for details on the adjusted measures, Appendix H, Recoded Depression Variable Documentation, for MDE details, and Appendix E, Recoded Mental Health, for SPD details.

The NSDUH operational definition of serious mental illness (SMI) has also undergone some changes. In previously published 2002-2003 NSDUH reports, the K6 scale used for determining psychological distress was used to produce estimates that were termed "SMI," but in 2004, the estimate produced using the K6 was renamed "SPD." Starting in 2008, a new measure of SMI was produced that used a statistical model to predict mental illness based on a respondent's answers to the NSDUH K6 and World Health Organization Disability Assessment Schedule (WHODAS) questions. For more details on this new SMI measure, see Appendix B, Section B.4.3, in the 2009 mental health findings report (Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, 2010). This model was revised to produce improved mental illness estimates



starting with the 2012 NSDUH. This updated 2012 model was then used to create revised comparable mental illness estimates for 2008 through 2011. For details on these mental illness revisions, see Appendix B, Section B.4.3, in the 2012 mental health findings report (Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, 2013). Because of this change, mental illness variables based on the 2012 model have been created from 2008 and later years. A measure of SMI was created for the 2005-2007 NSDUHs based on an alternative predictive model for a methodological report (Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, 2017). This exploratory SMI measure was developed in an attempt to be comparable with SMI variables for 2008 and later NSDUHs; however, it is based on a different set of predictors. Users should consider the differences in methodology prior to making decisions on whether and how to use the SMI measure. For more information on how mental illness variables were created and how to use these variables, see Appendix E, Recoded Mental Health.



**Table 1. Key Mental Health Measures for People Aged 12 to 17: 2002-2016**

[illegible]



**Table 1. Key Mental Health Measures for People Aged 12 to 17: 2002-2016 (continued)**

[illegible]



**Table 1. Key Mental Health Measures for People Aged 12 to 17: 2002-2016 (continued)**

[illegible]



**Table 1. Key Mental Health Measures for People Aged 12 to 17: 2002-2016 (continued)**

Mental Health Measure (Variable Name)	Years Available														
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Received Substance Use Treatment at a Specialty Facility but No MH Service (YSPTXNMH) <sup>6</sup>														X	X
Received MH Services and Substance Use Treatment at a Specialty Facility (YMHASPTX) <sup>6</sup>														X	X

MD = medical doctor, MDE = major depressive episode, MH = mental health.

NOTE: The letter X indicates that the measure is available for the year(s) shown. For measures with two variable names listed, the first name corresponds with either the asterisk (\*) or the en dash (–) and the second name corresponds to the letter X in the years available columns. An asterisk (\*) indicates that a comparable measure with 2008 and later years is available for the year(s) shown; thus, variables corresponding to those measures in the indicated years can be renamed to conduct analyses with the 2008 and later year variables. An en dash (–) indicates that a comparable measure with later years is **not** available; thus, variables corresponding to those measures should not be compared across breaks in comparability (i.e., do not compare those measures with an en dash (–) with those measures with the letter X). An empty cell indicates that the measure is not available.

NOTE: The standard analysis weight, ANALWT, should be used for all measures and years.

NOTE: This table lists only the most commonly used mental health measures; it does not constitute a comprehensive list.

NOTE: This table was finalized on June 19, 2017.

<sup>1</sup> These variables were created for years prior to 2010 during the 2014 NSDUH and are comparable with 2010 and later variables.

<sup>2</sup> Revised mental health service variables were developed starting in 2013 because of the change in how the child welfare setting was defined. Prior to 2013, child welfare was defined in the specialty services category as an inpatient service. Child welfare is now defined as a nonspecialty service.

<sup>3</sup> A similarly named measure (without the “2”) exist for years 2002 through 2013 but are no longer being created starting with the 2014 NSDUH.

<sup>4</sup> For measures with two variable names listed, the second-named variables include this change. The original measures (first-named variables) are no longer being created starting with the 2013 NSDUH but are instead replaced with the revised variables.

<sup>5</sup> Both versions of these mental health service variables exist for the 2012 NSDUH because 2012 and 2013 estimates are presented in the 2013 mental health detailed tables (Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, 2014). The first- and second-named variables are **not** comparable for 2012.

<sup>6</sup> These variables were created during the 2015 NSDUH. Note that these were not included in data files for years prior to 2015 due to substance treatment at a specialty facility not being comparable as a result of the 2015 questionnaire changes.

Source: SAMHSA, Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, National Survey on Drug Use and Health, 2002-2016.







**Table 2. Key Mental Health Measures for People Aged 18 or Older: 2002-2016 (continued)**

[illegible]



**Table 2. Key Mental Health Measures for People Aged 18 or Older: 2002-2016 (continued)**

[illegible]



**Table 2. Key Mental Health Measures for People Aged 18 or Older: 2002-2016 (continued)**

[illegible]



**Table 2. Key Mental Health Measures for People Aged 18 or Older: 2002-2016 (continued)**

Mental Health Measure (Variable Name)	Years Available														
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Serious or Moderate Mental Illness Based on Revised Predicted SMI Probability(SMMIYR_U) <sup>6,7,8</sup>							X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Categorical Mental Illness Indicator Revised (MI CAT_U) <sup>7,8</sup>							X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

K6 = six-item nonspecific psychological distress scale, MD = medical doctor, MDE = major depressive episode, MH = mental health, WHODAS = abbreviated eight-item World Health Organization Disability Assessment Schedule.

NOTE: The letter X indicates that the measure is available for the year(s) shown. For measures with two variable names listed, the first name corresponds with either the asterisk (\*) or the en dash (–) and the second name corresponds to the letter X in the years available columns. An asterisk (\*) indicates that a comparable measure with later years is available for the year(s) shown; thus, variables corresponding to those measures in the indicated years can be renamed to conduct analyses with the later year variables. An en dash (–) indicates that a comparable measure with later years is **not** available; thus, variables corresponding to those measures should not be compared across breaks in comparability (i.e., do not compare those measures with an en dash (–) with those measures with the letter X). An empty cell indicates that the measure is not available.

NOTE: The standard analysis weight, ANALWT, should be used for all measures and years, except those noted in footnote 1.

NOTE: This table lists only the most commonly used mental health measures; it does not constitute a comprehensive list.

NOTE: This table was finalized on October 23, 2017.

<sup>1</sup> To compare the 2008 data with the 2009 or subsequent years, the 2008 mental health half-sample analysis weight, MHSAMPWT, should be used in conjunction with the sample indicator (MHSAMP08=1) to subset to the 2008 WHODAS half-sample data.

<sup>2</sup> Two versions of these variables exist for years 2002 through 2008. The original variables that end with a "2" have respondents who reported receiving no outpatient mental health coded as a SAS missing. The revised variables that end with a "3" have respondents who reported receiving no outpatient mental health coded as a "No" response. The two versions are not comparable.

<sup>3</sup> These variables were created during the 2015 NSDUH. Note that these are not comparable for years prior to 2015 due to substance treatment at a specialty facility not being comparable as a result of the 2015 questionnaire changes.

<sup>4</sup> Italicized MH measures indicate variables that were excluded from the Public Use File (PUF).

<sup>5</sup> The variables SMIPP\_A and SMIYR\_A were created for the 2005-2007 NSDUHs based on an alternative predictive model for a methodological report (Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, 2017). These exploratory variables were developed in an attempt to be comparable with SMI variables for 2008 and later NSDUHs; however, they are based on a different set of predictors. Users should consider the differences in methodology prior to making decisions on whether and how to use the SMI measure. For information on the creation of the mental illness variables, see Appendix E, Recoded Mental Health.

<sup>6</sup> SMIPP (a variable included in previous versions of the 2008-2011 data files) is based on the 2008 prediction model and SMIPP\_U is based on the 2012 prediction model. Mental illness variables originally created from SMIPP have been replaced with similarly named variables based on SMIPP\_U. For information on the creation of the mental illness variables, see Appendix E, Recoded Mental Health.

<sup>7</sup> Mental illness variables based on the 2012 prediction model have been created from 2008 and later years. For years 2008-2011, these revised variables have replaced the previously available mental illness variables. See Appendix E, Recoded Mental Health, for further details about these revised mental illness variables.

<sup>8</sup> The 2008 and later years mental illness variables based on the 2012 prediction model and the 2005-2007 SMI variables based on an alternative model should not be used when analyzing variables for past year suicidal thoughts, past year MDE, the K6, or the WHODAS, nor should they be used when analyzing other variables closely linked with these variables (including past year suicide attempts, suicide plans, medical treatment for suicide attempts, lifetime MDE, serious psychological distress [SPD], or components used in the K6 or WHODAS scales). For more details, see Appendix E, Recoded Mental Health.

<sup>9</sup> Mild or Moderate Mental Illness is referred to as "AMI excluding SMI" in the detailed tables.

Source: SAMHSA, Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, National Survey on Drug Use and Health, 2002-2016.



**Table 3. Comparable Versions of Key Mental Health Measures for People Aged 18 or Older: 2002-2016**

Mental Health Measure	Years Available				
	2002-2003	2004	2005-2007	2008	2009-2016
Lifetime Major Depressive Episode			AJAMDELT	AJAMDELT	AMDELT
Past Year Major Depressive Episode			AJAMDEYR	AJAMDEYR	AMDEYR
K6 Total Score in Worst Month of Past Year Based on Long Form Module	SMI_SUM	SPD_ASCR			
K6 Total Score in Worst Month of Past Year Based on Short Form Module		SPD_RSCR	SPD_USCR		
Worst K6 Total Score in Past Year <sup>1</sup>			K6SMXADJ	K6SCMAX	K6SCMAX
Past Year Serious Psychological Distress Indicator Based on Long Form Module	SMI	SPD_ADJ, SPD_UADJ <sup>2</sup>			
Past Year Serious Psychological Distress Indicator Based on Short Form Module		SPD_RADJ	SPD_UADJ		
Past Year Serious Psychological Distress Indicator Based on Worst K6 Total Score			SPDYRADJ	SPDYR	SPDYR

K6 = six-item nonspecific psychological distress scale.

NOTE: All variables within a row are comparable across the years indicated, even if they have different names.

NOTE: The standard analysis weight, ANALWT, should be used for all measures and years, except as indicated in footnote 2 below.

NOTE: This table lists only the mental health measures with adjusted versions for comparability across years.

NOTE: In the 2002 and 2003 NSDUHs, serious psychological distress was referred to as serious mental illness.

NOTE: This table was finalized on June 19, 2017.

<sup>1</sup> Worst K6 Total Score in Past Year is the maximum of K6 Total Score in Past Month (K6SCMON) and K6 Total Score in Worst Month of Past Year (K6SCYR).

<sup>2</sup> SPD\_UADJ, restricted to the 2004 Sample A (Long Form), was used in the 2004 NSDUH detailed tables (Office of Applied Studies, 2005). SPD\_ADJ was created so that comparisons of serious psychological distress based on the long form can be made between 2002, 2003, and the full 2004 sample. The standard analysis weight, ANALWT, should be used for SPD\_ADJ, but for SPD\_UADJ in 2004, the Sample A analysis weight, SPDWGHT, should be used in conjunction with the sample indicator that subsets to the 2004 Sample A data (ADLTSAMP=1).

Source: SAMHSA, Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, National Survey on Drug Use and Health, 2002-2016.



## References

- Aldworth, J., Kott, P., Yu, F., Mosquin, P., & Barnett-Walker, K. (2012). Analysis of effects of 2008 NSDUH questionnaire changes: Methods to adjust adult MDE and SPD estimates and to estimate SMI in the 2005-2009 surveys. In *2010 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Methodological resource book* (Section 16b, prepared for the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Contract No. HHSS283200800004C, RTI/0211838.108.006.024). Research Triangle Park, NC: RTI International. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2010). *Results from the 2009 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Mental health findings* (HHS Publication No. SMA 10-4609, NSDUH Series H-39). Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2013). *Results from the 2012 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Mental health findings* (HHS Publication No. SMA 13-4085, NSDUH Series H-47). Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2014). *Results from the 2013 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Mental health detailed tables*. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2017). *National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Statistical Models to Predict Mental Illness from 2005 to 2007*. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Office of Applied Studies. (2005). *Results from the 2004 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Detailed tables*. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>



## **APPENDIX O**

### **2010-2012 Substate Region Definitions**



*This page intentionally left blank*



The substate regions defined in tables O1 through O51 were used to produce substate small area estimates using the 2010-2012 combined NSDUH data. The tables in this appendix list the substate regions and aggregate regions (where applicable) for each State and the counties or Census Tracts that make up each of these regions.

These tables include the region names, SBST12N, as well as the numeric IDs, SBST12, of the substate regions. For States that have aggregate regions, the tables also include the 2 aggregate variables: SBSTA12N and SBSTA12.

These tables include a note indicating whether the 2010-2012 regions were the same as the 2008-2010 regions or whether they were different. Note that 2008-2010 region definitions are not provided on the 2014 file, but can be created if needed, using region definitions found here: <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/sites/default/files/Substate2k10-RegionDefinitions/RegionDefinitions/NSDUHsubstateRegDefs2010.htm>. However the 2008-2010 region definitions are defined in terms of the 2000 Census geography and the 2010-2012 region definitions are defined in terms of the 2010 Census geography. Thus, to add the 2008-2010 definitions to the 2014 analytic file, a user would need to use the COUNTY and MTRACT variable (whereas the 2010-2012 definitions were added to the file using MCTY10 and MTRACT10).

For more information about how these regions were created, see the following: 2010-2012 National Survey on Drug Use and Health Substate Region Estimation Methodology at <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>.



*This page intentionally left blank*



**Table O1. ALABAMA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (\SBST12)</b>			
<b>Region 1(1)</b>	<b>Region 2 (2)</b>	<b>Region 3 (3)</b>	<b>Region 4 (4)</b>
Cherokee	Bibb	Autauga	Baldwin
Colbert	Blount	Bullock	Barbour
Cullman	Calhoun	Chambers	Butler
De Kalb	Chilton	Choctaw	Clarke
Etowah	Clay	Dallas	Coffee
Fayette	Cleburne	Elmore	Conecuh
Franklin	Coosa	Greene	Covington
Jackson	Jefferson	Hale	Crenshaw
Lamar	Pickens	Lee	Dale
Lauderdale	Randolph	Lowndes	Escambia
Lawrence	Shelby	Macon	Geneva
Limestone	St. Clair	Marengo	Henry
Madison	Talladega	Montgomery	Houston
Marion	Tuscaloosa	Perry	Mobile
Marshall		Pike	Monroe
Morgan		Russell	Washington
Walker		Sumter	
Winston		Tallapoosa	
		Wilcox	

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Alabama that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O2. ALASKA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of 2010 Census boroughs or census areas)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>			
<b>Anchorage (1)</b>	<b>Northern (2)</b>	<b>South Central (3)</b>	<b>Southeast (4)</b>
Anchorage Municipality/Borough	Bethel Census Area Denali Borough Fairbanks North Star Borough Nome Census Area North Slope Borough Northwest Arctic Borough Southeast Fairbanks Census Area Wade Hampton Census Area Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area	Aleutians East Borough Aleutians West Census Area Bristol Bay Borough Dillingham Census Area Kenai Peninsula Borough Kodiak Island Borough Lake and Peninsula Borough Matanuska-Susitna Borough Valdez-Cordova Census Area	Haines Borough Hoonah-Angoon Census Area Juneau City and Borough Ketchikan Gateway Borough Petersburg Census Area Prince of Wales-Hyder Census Area Sitka City and Borough Skagway Municipality Wrangell-Petersburg Census Area Yakutat City and Borough

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Alaska that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. Despite, the counties being used to define the 2010-2012 substate regions being different than the counties used to define the 2008-2010 Substate definitions (i.e., three 2000 Census boroughs or areas have been replaced by five 2010 census boroughs or areas in the Southeast region); these four regions are still comparable across the two time periods.



**Table O3. ARIZONA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>			
<b>Maricopa (1)</b>	<b>Pima (2)</b>	<b>Rural North (3)</b>	<b>Rural South (4)</b>
Maricopa	Pima	Apache Coconino Mohave Navajo Yavapai	Cochise Gila Graham Greenlee La Paz Pinal Santa Cruz Yuma

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Arizona that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O4. ARKANSAS – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>							
<b>Catchment Area 1 (1)</b>	<b>Catchment Area 2 (2)</b>	<b>Catchment Area 3 (3)</b>	<b>Catchment Area 4 (4)</b>	<b>Catchment Area 5 (5)</b>	<b>Catchment Area 6 (6)</b>	<b>Catchment Area 7 (7)</b>	<b>Catchment Area 8 (8)</b>
Benton Carroll Madison Washington	Baxter Boone Cleburne Fulton Independence Izard Jackson Marion Newton Searcy Sharp Stone Van Buren White Woodruff	Clay Craighead Crittenden Cross Greene Lawrence Lee Mississippi Monroe Phillips Poinsett Randolph St. Francis	Crawford Franklin Logan Polk Scott Sebastian	Clark Conway Faulkner Garland Hot Spring Johnson Montgomery Perry Pike Pope Yell	Arkansas Ashley Bradley Chicot Cleveland Desha Drew Grant Jefferson Lincoln	Calhoun Columbia Dallas Hempstead Howard Lafayette Little River Miller Nevada Ouachita Sevier Union	Lonoke Prairie Pulaski Saline

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Arkansas that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O5. CALIFORNIA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties and census tracts from the 2010 decennial census, specified by a 6-digit tract identifier)**

<b>SBSTA12N (SBSTAG12)</b>									
<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>									
<b>Region 1R (9)</b>	<b>Region 2R (12)</b>	<b>Region 3R (Sacramento) (13)</b>	<b>Region 4R (14)</b>	<b>Region 5R (San Francisco) (15)</b>	<b>Region 6 (Santa Clara) (16)</b>	<b>Region 7R (Contra Costa) (17)</b>	<b>Region 8R (Alameda) (18)</b>	<b>Region 9R (San Mateo) (19)</b>	<b>Region 10 (1)</b>
<b>Region 1R (17)</b>	<b>Region 2R (20)</b>	<b>Region 3R (Sacramento) (21)</b>	<b>Region 4R (22)</b>	<b>Region 5R (San Francisco) (23)</b>	<b>Region 6 (Santa Clara) (24)</b>	<b>Region 7R (Contra Costa) (25)</b>	<b>Region 8R (Alameda) (26)</b>	<b>Region 9R (San Mateo) (27)</b>	<b>Region 10 (8)</b>
Butte Modoc Colusa Plumas Del Norte Shasta Glenn Sierra Humboldt Siskiyou Lake Tehama Lassen Trinity Mendocino	El Dorado Nevada Placer Sutter Yolo Yuba	Sacramento	Marin Napa Solano Sonoma	San Francisco	Santa Clara	Contra Costa	Alameda	San Mateo	Santa Barbara Ventura
<b>Region 11 (Los Angeles) (2)</b>									
<b>LA SPA 1 and 5 (1)</b>	<b>SPA 1:</b> Tracts 900102 – 910805, 910811 – 911001, 920012, and 980003 – 980004 in Los Angeles County (Antelope Valley) <b>SPA 5:</b> Tracts 216401 - 216402, 217001 - 217002, 261101 – 270200, 271100 – 278102, 700600 – 703002, and 800406 – 800506 in Los Angeles County (West)								
<b>LA SPA 2 (2)</b>	Tracts 101110 – 143902, 300100 – 320300, 460501 – 460700, 800101 – 800322, 910807 – 910810, 920011, 920013 – 920339, 930200, 930401 – 980001, 980008, 980020 – 980024, and 980026 in Los Angeles County (San Fernando)								
<b>LA SPA 3 (3)</b>	Tracts 400204 – 460401, 460800 – 482521, 482600 – 482800, and 930101, and 930301 in Los Angeles County (San Gabriel)								
<b>LA SPA 4 (4)</b>	Tracts 181000 – 216300, 216700 – 216900, 217100 – 218300, 221110 – 221304, 224010 – 224320, 226001 - 226002, 270300, 530700, 700101 – 700502, and 980009 - 980010 in Los Angeles County (Metro)								
<b>LA SPA 6 (5)</b>	Tracts 218400 – 220100, 221401 – 222700, 224410 – 224700, 226410 – 243100, 532800 – 532900, 534900 – 535400, 540000 – 541001, 541100 – 543202, 553502 – 553902, and 703100 – 703200 in Los Angeles County (South)								
<b>LA SPA 7 (6)</b>	Tracts 482522, 500100 – 530602, 530801 – 532700, 533001 – 534804, 535501 – 536200, 550000 – 553400, 554001 – 555104, 555211 – 570003, 570701 – 571102, 571300 – 571400, and 573401 – 573403 in Los Angeles County (East)								
<b>LA SPA 8 (7)</b>	Tracts 291110 – 297602, 541002, 543304 – 544002, 555202, 570100 – 570603, 571200, 571502 – 573300, 573601 – 670702, 980002, 980005 – 980007, 980013 – 980018, 980025, and 980030 - 980033 in Los Angeles County (South Bay)								

(continued)



**Table O5. CALIFORNIA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties and census tracts from the 2010 decennial census, specified by a 6-digit tract identifier) (continued)**

<b>Region 12R (3)</b>	<b>Regions 13 and 19R (20)</b>		<b>Region 14 (Orange) (4)</b>	<b>Region 15R (Fresno) (5)</b>	<b>Region 16R (San Diego) (6)</b>	<b>Region 17R (7)</b>	<b>Region 18R (San Bernardino) (8)</b>	<b>Region 20R (10)</b>
<b>Region 12R (9)</b>	<b>Region 13 (Riverside) (10)</b>	<b>Region 19R (Imperial) (16)</b>	<b>Region 14 (Orange) (11)</b>	<b>Region 15R (Fresno) (12)</b>	<b>Region 16R (San Diego) (13)</b>	<b>Region 17R (14)</b>	<b>Region 18R (San Bernardino) (15)</b>	<b>Region 20R (18)</b>
Alpine Amador Calaveras Mono San Joaquin Tuolumne	Riverside	Imperial	Orange	Fresno	San Diego	Inyo Kern Kings Tulare	San Bernardino	Madera Mariposa Merced Stanislaus
<b>Region 21R (11)</b>								
<b>Region 21R (19)</b>								
Monterey San Benito San Luis Obispo Santa Cruz								

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for California that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. Despite, the seven regions in aggregate region, Region 11 (Los Angeles), being defined in terms of 2010 Census tracts in 2010-2012 definitions and being defined in terms of 2000 Census tracts in 2008-2010 definitions, these two sets of regions are comparable across the two time periods.



**Table 06. COLORADO – Substate Regions (defined in terms of 2010 Census counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>					
<b>Region 1 (1)</b>	<b>Regions 2 and 7 (4)</b>	<b>Region 3 (2)</b>	<b>Region 4 (3)</b>	<b>Regions 5 and 6 (5)</b>	
Cheyenne	<u>Region 2</u>	Chaffee	Alamosa	<u>Region 5</u>	<u>Region 6</u>
Elbert	Adams	Custer	Baca	Archuleta	Eagle
Kit Carson	Arapahoe	El Paso	Bent	Delta	Garfield
Larimer	Broomfield	Fremont	Conejos	Dolores	Grand
Lincoln	Clear Creek	Lake	Costilla	Gunnison	Jackson
Logan	Denver	Park	Crowley	Hinsdale	Mesa
Morgan	Douglas	Teller	Huerfano	La Plata	Moffat
Phillips	Gilpin		Kiowa	Montezuma	Pitkin
Sedgwick	Jefferson		Las Animas	Montrose	Rio Blanco
Washington			Mineral	Ouray	Routt
Weld	<u>Region 7</u>		Otero	San Juan	Summit
Yuma	Boulder		Prowers	San Miguel	
			Pueblo		
			Rio Grande		
			Saguache		

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Colorado that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. Because the 2010-2012 regions are based on 2010 Census geography, one new county, Broomfield, was created from pieces of four other counties, these region definitions include one additional county (as compared to the 2008-2010 definitions). Because of this extra county, the 2008-2010 and 2010-2012 region definitions may have minor differences; however, the Colorado regions are still comparable across these two time periods.



**Table O7. CONNECTICUT – Substate Regions (defined in terms of census tracts from the 2010 decennial census, specified by a 6-digit tract identifier) –**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>	
<b>Eastern (1)</b>	Tracts 690300 – 980000 in New London County; Tracts 840100 – 881500 and 890201 in Tolland County; Tracts 800300 – 908100 in Windham County
<b>North Central (2)</b>	Tracts 400100 – 524700 and 980000 in Hartford County; Tracts 425300 – 425500 in Litchfield County; Tracts 526101 – 538202, 890100, and 890202 in Tolland County
<b>Northwestern (3)</b>	Tracts 200100 – 257100 in Fairfield County; Tract 330100 in Hartford County; Tracts 250100 – 362102, and 425600 in Litchfield County; Tracts 341100 – 361300 in New Haven County
<b>South Central (4)</b>	Tracts 110100 – 110600 in Fairfield County; Tracts 541100 – 680200 in Middlesex County; Tracts 120100 – 194202 and 361401 in New Haven County; Tracts 650100 – 660102 in New London County
<b>Southwest (5)</b>	Tracts 010101 – 105200 and 257200 in Fairfield County

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Connecticut that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These regions are based on 2010 census geography (i.e., they are defined in terms of 2010 census tracts, whereas the 2008-2010 regions were defined in terms of 2000 census tracts). Despite the tract changes, all of the regions are still comparable across the two time periods.



**Table O8. DELAWARE – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties and census tracts from the 2010 decennial census, specified by a 6-digit tract identifier)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>			
<b>Kent (1)</b>	<b>New Castle (excluding Wilmington City) (2)</b>	<b>Sussex (3)</b>	<b>Wilmington City (4)</b>
Kent	New Castle (excluding Wilmington City)	Sussex	Part of New Castle County (specified by Tracts 000200 – 003002, 012900, and 980100)

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Delaware that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These regions are based on 2010 census geography (i.e., Wilmington City region is defined in terms of 2010 census tracts, whereas the 2008-2010 regions was defined in terms of 2000 census tracts). Despite the tract changes, all of the regions are still comparable across the two time periods.



**Table O9. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of census tracts from the 2010 decennial census, specified by a 6-digit tract identifier)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>	
<b>Ward 1 (1)</b>	Tracts 002701 – 003200, 003400 – 004002, and 004400
<b>Ward 2 (2)</b>	Tracts 000100 – 000202, 004100 – 004300, 004902 – 005800, 006202, 010100, and 010700 – 010800
<b>Ward 3 (3)</b>	Tracts 000300 – 001401
<b>Ward 4 (4)</b>	Tracts 001402 – 002301, 002400 – 002600, 009505 – 009507, and 010300
<b>Ward 5 (5)</b>	Tracts 002302, 003301, 003302, 004600, 008701 – 009504, 009508 – 009509, and 011100
<b>Ward 6 (6)</b>	Tracts 004701 - 004901, 005900, 006400 – 006802, 006900 – 007200, 007901, 08001 – 008410, and 010200, 010500 – 010600, and 011000
<b>Ward 7 (7)</b>	Tracts 006804, 007603 – 007604, 007703 - 007809, 007903, 009601 – 009604, and 009901 – 009907
<b>Ward 8 (8)</b>	Tracts 007301 – 007601, 007605, 009700 – 009811, 010400, and 010900

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for the District of Columbia that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These regions are based on 2010 census geography (i.e., they are defined in terms of 2010 census tracts, whereas the 2008-2010 regions were defined in terms of 2000 census tracts). Despite the tract changes, all of the regions are still comparable across the two time periods.



**Table O10. FLORIDA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

SBSTA12N (SBSTAG12)						
SBST12N (SBST12)						
Region A – Northwest (1)			Region B – Northeast (2)			
Circuit 1 (1)	Circuit 2 (10)	Circuit 14 (5)	Circuits 3 and 8 (17)		Circuit 4 (12)	Circuit 7 (15)
Escambia Okaloosa Santa Rosa Walton	Franklin Gadsden Jefferson Leon Liberty Wakulla	Bay Calhoun Gulf Holmes Jackson Washington	<u>Circuit 3</u> Columbia Dixie Hamilton Lafayette Madison Suwannee Taylor	<u>Circuit 8</u> Alachua Baker Bradford Gilchrist Levy Union	Clay Duval Nassau	Flagler Putnam St. Johns Volusia
Region C – Central (3)						
Circuit 5 (13)	Circuit 9 (16)	Circuit 10 (2)		Circuit 18 (8)	Circuit 19 (9)	
Citrus Hernando Lake Marion Sumter	Orange Osceola	Hardee Highlands Polk		Brevard Seminole	Indian River Martin Okeechobee St. Lucie	
Region D – Southeast (4)		Region E – Sun Coast (5)				Region F – Southern (Circuits 11 and 16) (6)
Circuit 15 (6)	Circuit 17 (7)	Circuit 6 (14)	Circuit 12 (3)	Circuit 13 (4)	Circuit 20 (11)	Region F – Southern (Circuits 11 and 16) (18)
Palm Beach	Broward	Pasco Pinellas	De Soto Manatee Sarasota	Hillsborough	Charlotte Collier Glades Hendry Lee	<u>Circuit 11</u> Miami-Dade  <u>Circuit 16</u> Monroe

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Florida that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O11. GEORGIA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>							
<b>Region 1 (1)</b>	<b>Region 2 (2)</b>		<b>Region 3 (3)</b>	<b>Region 4 (4)</b>	<b>Region 5 (5)</b>		<b>Region 6 (6)</b>
Banks	Baldwin	Madison	Clayton	Baker	Appling	Montgomery	Butts
Bartow	Barrow	McDuffie	De Kalb	Ben Hill	Atkinson	Pierce	Carroll
Catoosa	Bibb	Monroe	Fulton	Berrien	Bacon	Pulaski	Chattahoochee
Chattooga	Burke	Morgan	Gwinnett	Brooks	Bleckley	Tattnall	Clay
Cherokee	Clarke	Oconee	Newton	Calhoun	Brantley	Telfair	Coweta
Cobb	Columbia	Oglethorpe	Rockdale	Colquitt	Bryan	Toombs	Crawford
Dade	Elbert	Putnam		Cook	Bulloch	Treutlen	Crisp
Dawson	Emanuel	Richmond		Decatur	Camden	Ware	Dooly
Douglas	Glascock	Screven		Dougherty	Candler	Wayne	Fayette
Fannin	Greene	Taliaferro		Early	Charlton	Wheeler	Harris
Floyd	Hancock	Twiggs		Echols	Chatham	Wilcox	Heard
Forsyth	Jackson	Walton		Grady	Clinch		Henry
Franklin	Jasper	Warren		Irwin	Coffee		Houston
Gilmer	Jefferson	Washington		Lanier	Dodge		Lamar
Gordon	Jenkins	Wilkes		Lee	Effingham		Macon
Habersham	Jones	Wilkinson		Lowndes	Evans		Marion
Hall	Lincoln			Miller	Glynn		Meriwether
Haralson				Mitchell	Jeff Davis		Muscogee
Hart				Seminole	Johnson		Peach
Lumpkin				Terrell	Laurens		Pike
Murray				Thomas	Liberty		Quitman
Paulding				Tift	Long		Randolph
Pickens				Turner	McIntosh		Schley
Polk				Worth			Spalding
Rabun							Stewart
Stephens							Sumter
Towns							Talbot
Union							Taylor
Walker							Troup
White							Upson
Whitfield							Webster

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Georgia that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O12. HAWAII – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBSTA12N (SBSTAG12)</b>			
<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>			
<b>Hawaii Island (1)</b>	<b>Honolulu (2)</b>	<b>Kauai and Maui (3)</b>	
<b>Hawaii Island (1)</b>	<b>Honolulu (2)</b>	<b>Kauai (3)</b>	<b>Maui (4)</b>
Hawaii	Honolulu	Kauai	Maui

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Hawaii that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O13. IDAHO – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>						
<b>Region 1 (1)</b>	<b>Region 2 (2)</b>	<b>Region 3 (3)</b>	<b>Region 4 (4)</b>	<b>Region 5 (5)</b>	<b>Region 6 (6)</b>	<b>Region 7 (7)</b>
Benewah Bonner Boundary Kootenai Shoshone	Clearwater Idaho Latah Lewis Nez Perce	Adams Canyon Gem Owyhee Payette Washington	Ada Boise Elmore Valley	Blaine Camas Cassia Gooding Jerome Lincoln Minidoka Twin Falls	Bannock Bear Lake Bingham Caribou Franklin Oneida Power	Bonneville Butte Clark Custer Fremont Jefferson Lemhi Madison Teton

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Idaho that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O14. ILLINOIS – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>					
<b>Region I (Cook) (1)</b>	<b>Region II (2)</b>	<b>Region III (3)</b>	<b>Region IV (4)</b>	<b>Region V (5)</b>	
Cook	Boone Carroll De Kalb DuPage Grundy Jo Daviess Kane Kankakee Kendall Lake Lee McHenry Ogle Stephenson Whiteside Will Winnebago	Bureau Champaign Ford Fulton Henderson Henry Iroquois Knox La Salle Livingston Marshall Mason McDonough McLean Mercer Peoria Putnam Rock Island Stark Tazewell Vermilion Warren Woodford	Adams Brown Calhoun Cass Christian Clark Coles Cumberland De Witt Douglas Edgar Effingham Greene Hancock Jersey Logan Macon Macoupin Menard Montgomery Morgan Moultrie Piatt Pike Sangamon Schuyler Scott Shelby	Alexander Bond Clay Clinton Crawford Edwards Fayette Franklin Gallatin Hamilton Hardin Jackson Jasper Jefferson Johnson Lawrence Madison Marion Massac Monroe Perry Pope Pulaski Randolph Richland Saline St. Clair Union	Wabash Washington Wayne White Williamson

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Illinois that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O15. INDIANA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>							
<b>Central (1)</b>	<b>East (2)</b>	<b>North Central (3)</b>	<b>Northeast (4)</b>	<b>Northwest (5)</b>	<b>Southeast (6)</b>	<b>Southwest (7)</b>	<b>West (8)</b>
Boone Hamilton Hancock Hendricks Johnson Marion Morgan Shelby	Blackford Delaware Fayette Grant Henry Jay Madison Randolph Rush Union Wayne	Cass Elkhart Fulton Howard Kosciusko La Porte Marshall Miami St. Joseph Tipton Wabash	Adams Allen De Kalb Huntington LaGrange Noble Steuben Wells Whitley	Jasper Lake Newton Porter Pulaski Starke	Bartholomew Brown Clark Crawford Dearborn Decatur Floyd Franklin Harrison Jackson Jefferson Jennings Lawrence Ohio Orange Ripley Scott Switzerland Washington	Daviess Dubois Gibson Greene Knox Martin Perry Pike Posey Spencer Vanderburgh Warrick	Benton Carroll Clay Clinton Fountain Monroe Montgomery Owen Parke Putnam Sullivan Tippecanoe Vermillion Vigo Warren White

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Indiana that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O16. IOWA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>					
<b>Central (1)</b>	<b>North Central (2)</b>	<b>Northeast (3)</b>	<b>Northwest (4)</b>	<b>Southeast (5)</b>	<b>Southwest (6)</b>
Jasper Marion Polk Warren	Boone Cerro Gordo Floyd Franklin Hancock Hardin Kossuth Marshall Mitchell Poweshiek Story Tama Winnebago Worth	Allamakee Benton Black Hawk Bremer Buchanan Butler Chickasaw Clayton Clinton Delaware Dubuque Fayette Grundy Howard Jackson Jones Linn Winneshiek	Audubon Buena Vista Calhoun Carroll Cherokee Clay Crawford Dickinson Emmet Greene Guthrie Hamilton Humboldt Ida Lyon Monona O'Brien Osceola Palo Alto Plymouth Pocahontas Sac Shelby Sioux Webster Woodbury Wright	Appanoose Cedar Davis Des Moines Henry Iowa Jefferson Johnson Keokuk Lee Louisa Lucas Mahaska Monroe Muscatine Scott Van Buren Wapello Washington Wayne	Adair Adams Cass Clarke Dallas Decatur Fremont Harrison Madison Mills Montgomery Page Pottawattamie Ringgold Taylor Union

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Iowa that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O17. KANSAS – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>						
<b>Kansas City Metro (1)</b>	<b>Northeast (2)</b>	<b>South Central (3)</b>	<b>Southeast (4)</b>	<b>West (5)</b>		<b>Wichita (Sedgwick) (6)</b>
Douglas	Atchison	Butler	Allen	Barber	Morton	Sedgwick
Franklin	Brown	Chase	Anderson	Barton	Ness	
Johnson	Clay	Chautauqua	Bourbon	Cheyenne	Norton	
Leavenworth	Cloud	Coffey	Cherokee	Clark	Osborne	
Miami	Dickinson	Cowley	Crawford	Comanche	Pawnee	
Wyandotte	Doniphan	Elk	Labette	Decatur	Phillips	
	Ellsworth	Greenwood	Linn	Edwards	Pratt	
	Geary	Harper	Montgomery	Ellis	Rawlins	
	Jackson	Harvey	Neosho	Finney	Rooks	
	Jefferson	Kingman	Wilson	Ford	Rush	
	Jewell	Lyon	Woodson	Gove	Russell	
	Lincoln	Marion		Graham	Scott	
	Marshall	McPherson		Grant	Seward	
	Mitchell	Morris		Gray	Sheridan	
	Nemaha	Reno		Greeley	Sherman	
	Osage	Rice		Hamilton	Smith	
	Ottawa	Sumner		Haskell	Stafford	
	Pottawatomie			Hodgeman	Stanton	
	Republic			Kearny	Stevens	
	Riley			Kiowa	Thomas	
	Saline			Lane	Trego	
	Shawnee			Logan	Wallace	
	Wabaunsee			Meade	Wichita	
	Washington					

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Kansas that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O18. KENTUCKY – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>								
<b>Adanta, Cumberland River, and Lifeskills (1)</b>		<b>Bluegrass, Comprehend, and North Key (2)</b>		<b>Communicare and River Valley (3)</b>	<b>Four Rivers and Pennyroyal (4)</b>	<b>Kentucky River, Mountain, and Pathways (5)</b>		<b>Seven Counties (6)</b>
<u>Adanta</u>	<u>Lifeskills</u>	<u>Bluegrass</u>	<u>Comprehend</u>	<u>Communicare</u>	<u>Four Rivers</u>	<u>Kentucky</u>	<u>Pathways</u>	Bullitt
Adair	Allen	Anderson	Bracken	Breckinridge	Ballard	<u>River</u>	Bath	Henry
Casey	Barren	Bourbon	Fleming	Grayson	Calloway	Breathitt	Boyd	Jefferson
Clinton	Butler	Boyle	Lewis	Hardin	Carlisle	Knott	Carter	Oldham
Cumberland	Edmonson	Clark	Mason	Larue	Fulton	Lee	Elliott	Shelby
Green	Hart	Estill	Robertson	Marion	Graves	Leslie	Greenup	Spencer
McCreary	Logan	Fayette		Meade	Hickman	Letcher	Lawrence	Trimble
Pulaski	Metcalf	Franklin	<u>North Key</u>	Nelson	Livingston	Owsley	Menifee	
Russell	Monroe	Garrard	Boone	Washington	Marshall	Perry	Montgomery	
Taylor	Simpson	Harrison	Campbell		McCracken	Wolfe	Morgan	
Wayne	Warren	Jessamine	Carroll	<u>River Valley</u>			Rowan	
		Lincoln	Gallatin	Daviess	<u>Pennyroyal</u>	<u>Mountain</u>		
<u>Cumberland</u>		Madison	Grant	Hancock	Caldwell	Floyd		
<u>River</u>		Mercer	Kenton	Henderson	Christian	Johnson		
Bell		Nicholas	Owen	McLean	Crittenden	Magoffin		
Clay		Powell	Pendleton	Ohio	Hopkins	Martin		
Harlan		Scott		Union	Lyon	Pike		
Jackson		Woodford		Webster	Muhlenberg			
Knox					Todd			
Laurel					Trigg			
Rockcastle								
Whitley								

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Kentucky that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O19. LOUISIANA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of parishes)**

<b>SBSTA12N (SBSTAG12)</b>					
<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>					
<b>Regions 1 and 10 (2)</b>		<b>Regions 2 and 9 (3)</b>	<b>Region 3 (1)</b>	<b>Regions 4, 5, and 6 (4)</b>	<b>Regions 7 and 8 (5)</b>
<b>Region 1 (1)</b>	<b>Region 10 (Jefferson) (2)</b>	<b>Regions 2 and 9 (4)</b>	<b>Region 3 (3)</b>	<b>Regions 4, 5, and 6 (5)</b>	<b>Regions 7 and 8 (6)</b>
Orleans Plaquemines St. Bernard	Jefferson	<u>Region 2</u> Ascension East Baton Rouge East Feliciana Iberville Pointe Coupee West Baton Rouge West Feliciana  <u>Region 9</u> Livingston St. Helena St. Tammany Tangipahoa Washington	Assumption Lafourche St. Charles St. James St. John the Baptist St. Mary Terrebonne	<u>Region 4</u> Acadia Evangeline Iberia Lafayette St. Landry St. Martin Vermilion  <u>Region 5</u> Allen Beauregard Calcasieu Cameron Jefferson Davis  <u>Region 6</u> Avoyelles Catahoula Concordia Grant La Salle Rapides Vernon Winn	<u>Region 7</u> Bienville Bossier Caddo Claiborne De Soto Natchitoches Red River Sabine Webster  <u>Region 8</u> Caldwell East Carroll Franklin Jackson Lincoln Madison Morehouse Ouachita Richland Tensas Union West Carroll

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Louisiana that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. Four regions are comparable across the two time periods (2008-2010 and 2010-2012): Region 10 (Jefferson), Regions 2 and 9, Regions 4, 5, and 6, and Regions 7 and 8 (i.e., SBSTFG12=1 for these four regions).



**Table O20. MAINE – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBSTA12N (SBSTAG12)</b>							
<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>							
<b>Aroostook/Downeast (1)</b>		<b>Central (2)</b>	<b>Cumberland (3)</b>	<b>Midcoast (4)</b>	<b>Penquis (5)</b>	<b>Western (6)</b>	<b>York (7)</b>
<b>Aroostook (1)</b>	<b>Downeast (4)</b>	<b>Central (2)</b>	<b>Cumberland (3)</b>	<b>Midcoast (5)</b>	<b>Penquis (6)</b>	<b>Western (7)</b>	<b>York (8)</b>
Aroostook	Hancock Washington	Kennebec Somerset	Cumberland	Knox Lincoln Sagadahoc Waldo	Penobscot Piscataquis	Androscoggin Franklin Oxford	York

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Maine that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. Six regions are comparable across the two time periods (2008-2010 and 2010-2012): Central, Cumberland, Midcoast, Penquis, Western, and York (i.e., SBSTFG12=1 for these six regions)



**Table O21. MARYLAND – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>								
<b>Anne Arundel (1)</b>	<b>Baltimore City (2)</b>	<b>Baltimore County (3)</b>	<b>Montgomery (4)</b>	<b>North Central (5)</b>	<b>Northeast (6)</b>	<b>Prince George's (7)</b>	<b>South (8)</b>	<b>West (9)</b>
Anne Arundel	Baltimore City	Baltimore	Montgomery	Carroll Howard	Caroline Cecil Harford Kent Queen Anne's Talbot	Prince George's	Calvert Charles Dorchester St. Mary's Somerset Wicomico Worcester	Allegany Frederick Garrett Washington

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Maryland that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O22. MASSACHUSETTS – Substate Regions (defined in terms of census tracts from the 2010 decennial census, specified by a 6-digit tract identifier)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>	
<b>Boston (1)</b>	Tracts 400100 – 401200 in Norfolk County; Tract 500101 in Plymouth County; All Tracts in Suffolk County
<b>Central (2)</b>	Tracts 813801 - 813802 in Hampden County; Tracts 300100 – 301102, 325100 – 327103, and 388200 in Middlesex County; Tracts 408101 - 408102 and 442101 – 443102 in Norfolk County; Tracts 700100 – 701100, 705100 – 739500, 743100 – 761100, and 761300 - 761400 in Worcester County
<b>Metrowest (3)</b>	Tracts 320102 – 324102, 331101 – 333600, 338100 – 338500, 350103 – 388100, and 980000 in Middlesex County; Tracts 402101 – 407100, 409101 – 420302, 422100 – 441204, and 457200 in Norfolk County; Tracts 500103 – 501202 and 504101 – 505200 in Plymouth County; Tracts 740101 – 742402 and 761200 in Worcester County
<b>Northeast (4)</b>	All Tracts in Essex County; Tracts 310100 – 318400, 328100 – 330200, 334100 – 337300, 339100 – 342600, and 388300 in Middlesex County
<b>Southeast (5)</b>	All Tracts in Barnstable County; All Tracts in Bristol County; All Tracts in Dukes County; All Tracts in Nantucket County; Tracts 421100, 421200, and 456101 – 457100 in Norfolk County; Tracts 502101 – 503102 and 506101 – 561200 in Plymouth County
<b>Western (6)</b>	All Tracts in Berkshire County; All Tracts in Franklin County; Tracts 800101 – 813702 in Hampden County; All Tracts in Hampshire County; Tracts 702200 – 704200 in Worcester County

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Massachusetts that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These regions are based on 2010 census geography (i.e., they are defined in terms of 2010 census tracts, whereas the 2008-2010 regions were defined in terms of 2000 census tracts). Despite the tract changes, all of the regions are still comparable across the two time periods.



**Table O23. MICHIGAN – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties and census tracts from the 2010 decennial census, specified by a 6-digit tract identifier)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>							
<b>Detroit City (1)</b>	<b>Genesee (2)</b>	<b>Kalamazoo (3)</b>	<b>Kent (4)</b>	<b>Lakeshore (5)</b>	<b>Macomb (6)</b>	<b>Mid South (7)</b>	
Part of Wayne County (specified by Tracts 500100 – 546900, 551600, 554100, 985000 – 985300, 985500, and 985900)	Genesee	Barry Branch Calhoun Cass Kalamazoo St. Joseph Van Buren	Kent	Allegan Berrien Muskegon Ottawa	Macomb	Clinton Eaton Gratiot Hillsdale Ingham	Ionia Jackson Lenawee Newaygo
<b>Northern (8)</b>	<b>Oakland (9)</b>	<b>Pathways and Western (10)</b>	<b>Riverhaven (11)</b>	<b>Saginaw (12)</b>	<b>Southeast (13)</b>	<b>St. Clair (14)</b>	<b>Washtenaw (15)</b>
Alcona Alpena Antrim Benzie Charlevoix Cheboygan Clare Crawford Emmet Gladwin Grand Traverse Iosco Isabella Kalkaska Lake	Leelanau Manistee Mason Mecosta Midland Missaukee Montmorency Oceana Ogemaw Osceola Oscoda Otsego Presque Isle Roscommon Wexford	Oakland  <u>Pathways</u> Alger Chippewa Delta Luce Mackinac Marquette Menominee Schoolcraft  <u>Western</u> Baraga Dickinson Gogebic Houghton Iron Keweenaw Ontonagon	Arenac Bay Huron Montcalm Shiawassee Tuscola	Saginaw	Monroe Wayne (excluding Detroit City)	Lapeer Sanilac St. Clair	Livingston Washtenaw

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Michigan that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These regions are based on 2010 census geography (i.e., Detroit City region is defined in terms of 2010 census tracts, whereas the 2008-2010 region was defined in terms of 2000 census tracts). Despite the tract changes, all of the regions are still comparable across the two time periods.



**Table O24. MINNESOTA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>								
<b>Regions 1 and 2 (4)</b>		<b>Regions 3 and 4 (5)</b>		<b>Regions 5 and 6 (6)</b>		<b>Region 7A (Hennepin) (1)</b>	<b>Region 7B (Ramsey) (2)</b>	<b>Region 7C (3)</b>
<u>Region 1</u>	<u>Region 2</u>	<u>Region 3</u>	<u>Region 4</u>	<u>Region 5</u>	<u>Region 6</u>	Hennepin	Ramsey	Anoka
Becker	Aitkin	Cass	Benton	Big Stone	Dodge			Carver
Beltrami	Carlton	Clay	Chisago	Blue Earth	Fillmore			Dakota
Clearwater	Cook	Crow Wing	Isanti	Brown	Freeborn			Scott
Hubbard	Itasca	Douglas	Kanabec	Chippewa	Goodhue			Washington
Kittson	Koochiching	Grant	Mille Lacs	Cottonwood	Houston			
Lake of the Woods	Lake	Otter Tail	Morrison	Faribault	Mower			
Mahnomen	St. Louis	Pope	Pine	Jackson	Olmsted			
Marshall		Stevens	Sherburne	Kandiyohi	Rice			
Norman		Todd	Stearns	Lac qui Parle	Steele			
Pennington		Traverse	Wright	Le Sueur	Wabasha			
Polk		Wadena		Lincoln	Winona			
Red Lake		Wilkin		Lyon				
Roseau				Martin				
				McLeod				
				Meeker				
				Murray				
				Nicollet				
				Nobles				
				Pipestone				
				Redwood				
				Renville				
				Rock				
				Sibley				
				Swift				
				Waseca				
				Watsonwan				
				Yellow Medicine				

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Minnesota that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O25. MISSISSIPPI – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>						
<b>Region 1 (1)</b>	<b>Region 2 (2)</b>	<b>Region 3 (3)</b>	<b>Region 4 (4)</b>	<b>Region 5 (5)</b>	<b>Region 6 (6)</b>	<b>Region 7 (7)</b>
Alcorn Benton Calhoun Chickasaw DeSoto Itawamba Lafayette Lee Marshall Monroe Panola Pontotoc Prentiss Tate Tippah Tishomingo Union Yalobusha	Attala Bolivar Carroll Coahoma Grenada Holmes Humphreys Issaquena Leflore Montgomery Quitman Sharkey Sunflower Tallahatchie Tunica Warren Washington Yazoo	Choctaw Clarke Clay Jasper Kemper Lauderdale Leake Lowndes Neshoba Newton Noxubee Oktibbeha Scott Smith Webster Winston	Copiah Hinds Madison Rankin Simpson	Adams Amite Claiborne Franklin Jefferson Lawrence Lincoln Pike Walthall Wilkinson	Covington Forrest Greene Jefferson Davis Jones Lamar Marion Perry Wayne	George Hancock Harrison Jackson Pearl River Stone

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Mississippi that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O26. MISSOURI – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBSTA12N (SBSTAG12)</b>								
<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>								
<b>Central (1)</b>		<b>Eastern (2)</b>		<b>Northwest (3)</b>		<b>Southeast (4)</b>		<b>Southwest (5)</b>
<b>Central (1)</b>		<b>Eastern (St. Louis City and County) (2)</b>	<b>Eastern (excluding St. Louis) (3)</b>	<b>Northwest (Jackson) (4)</b>	<b>Northwest (excluding Jackson) (5)</b>	<b>Southeast (6)</b>		<b>Southwest (7)</b>
Adair	Ralls	St. Louis	Franklin	Jackson	Andrew	Bollinger	Ste. Genevieve	Barry
Audrain	Randolph	St. Louis City	Jefferson		Atchison	Butler	Stoddard	Barton
Boone	Saline		Lincoln		Buchanan	Cape Girardeau	Texas	Bates
Callaway	Schuyler		St. Charles		Caldwell	Carter	Washington	Benton
Camden	Scotland		Warren		Cass	Crawford	Wayne	Cedar
Carroll	Shelby				Clay	Dent	Wright	Christian
Chariton					Clinton	Douglas		Dade
Clark					Daviess	Dunklin		Dallas
Cole					DeKalb	Gasconade		Greene
Cooper					Gentry	Howell		Henry
Howard					Grundy	Iron		Hickory
Knox					Harrison	Madison		Jasper
Laclede					Holt	Maries		Lawrence
Lewis					Johnson	Mississippi		McDonald
Macon					Lafayette	New Madrid		Newton
Marion					Linn	Oregon		Polk
Miller					Livingston	Ozark		St. Clair
Moniteau					Mercer	Pemiscot		Stone
Monroe					Nodaway	Perry		Taney
Montgomery					Platte	Phelps		Vernon
Morgan					Putnam	Reynolds		Webster
Osage					Ray	Ripley		
Pettis					Sullivan	Scott		
Pike					Worth	Shannon		
Pulaski						St. Francois		

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Missouri that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O27. MONTANA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>				
<b>Region 1 (1)</b>	<b>Region 2 (2)</b>	<b>Region 3 (3)</b>	<b>Region 4 (4)</b>	<b>Region 5 (5)</b>
Carter	Blaine	Big Horn	Beaverhead	Flathead
Custer	Cascade	Carbon	Broadwater	Lake
Daniels	Chouteau	Fergus	Deer Lodge	Lincoln
Dawson	Glacier	Golden Valley	Gallatin	Mineral
Fallon	Hill	Judith Basin	Granite	Missoula
Garfield	Liberty	Musselshell	Jefferson	Ravalli
McCone	Pondera	Petroleum	Lewis and Clark	Sanders
Phillips	Teton	Stillwater	Madison	
Powder River	Toole	Sweet Grass	Meagher	
Prairie		Wheatland	Park	
Richland		Yellowstone	Powell	
Roosevelt			Silver Bow	
Rosebud				
Sheridan				
Treasure				
Valley				
Wibaux				

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Montana that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O28. NEBRASKA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBSTA12N (SBSTAG12)</b>					
<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>					
<b>Regions 1 and 2 (5)</b>		<b>Region 3 (1)</b>	<b>Region 4 (2)</b>	<b>Region 5 (3)</b>	<b>Region 6 (4)</b>
<b>Region 1 (1)</b>	<b>Region 2 (2)</b>	<b>Region 3 (3)</b>	<b>Region 4 (4)</b>	<b>Region 5 (5)</b>	<b>Region 6 (6)</b>
Banner	Arthur	Adams	Antelope	Butler	Cass
Box Butte	Chase	Blaine	Boone	Fillmore	Dodge
Cheyenne	Dawson	Buffalo	Boyd	Gage	Douglas
Dawes	Dundy	Clay	Brown	Jefferson	Sarpy
Deuel	Frontier	Custer	Burt	Johnson	Washington
Garden	Gosper	Franklin	Cedar	Lancaster	
Kimball	Grant	Furnas	Cherry	Nemaha	
Morrill	Hayes	Garfield	Colfax	Otoe	
Scotts Bluff	Hitchcock	Greeley	Cuming	Pawnee	
Sheridan	Hooker	Hall	Dakota	Polk	
Sioux	Keith	Hamilton	Dixon	Richardson	
	Lincoln	Harlan	Holt	Saline	
	Logan	Howard	Keya Paha	Saunders	
	McPherson	Kearney	Knox	Seward	
	Perkins	Loup	Madison	Thayer	
	Red Willow	Merrick	Nance	York	
	Thomas	Nuckolls	Pierce		
		Phelps	Platte		
		Sherman	Rock		
		Valley	Stanton		
		Webster	Thurston		
		Wheeler	Wayne		

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Nebraska that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O29. NEVADA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBSTA12N (SBSTAG12)</b>			
<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>			
<b>Clark – Region 1 (1)</b>	<b>Region 3 (2)</b>		<b>Washoe – Region 2 (3)</b>
<b>Clark – Region 1 (2)</b>	<b>Capital District (1)</b>	<b>Rural/Frontier (3)</b>	<b>Washoe – Region 2 (4)</b>
Clark	Carson City Douglas Lyon	Churchill Elko Esmeralda Eureka Humboldt Lander Lincoln Mineral Nye Pershing Storey White Pine	Washoe

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Nevada that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. Two regions are comparable across the two time periods (2008-2010 and 2010-2012): Clark – Region 1 and Washoe – Region 2 (i.e., SBSTFG12=1 for these two regions)



**Table O30. NEW HAMPSHIRE – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBSTA12N (SBSTAG12)</b>				
<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>				
<b>Central (1)</b>		<b>Northern (2)</b>	<b>Southern (3)</b>	
<b>Central 1 (1)</b>	<b>Central 2 (2)</b>	<b>Northern (3)</b>	<b>Southern 1 (Rockingham) (4)</b>	<b>Southern 2 (5)</b>
Belknap Strafford	Merrimack Sullivan	Carroll Coos Grafton	Rockingham	Cheshire Hillsborough

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for New Hampshire that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O31. NEW JERSEY – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>			
<b>Central (1)</b>	<b>Metropolitan (2)</b>	<b>Northern (3)</b>	<b>Southern (4)</b>
Hunterdon Mercer Monmouth Ocean Somerset	Essex Middlesex Union	Bergen Hudson Morris Passaic Sussex Warren	Atlantic Burlington Camden Cape May Cumberland Gloucester Salem

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for New Jersey that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O32. NEW MEXICO – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>				
<b>Region 1 (1)</b>	<b>Region 2 (2)</b>	<b>Region 3 (Bernalillo) (3)</b>	<b>Region 4 (4)</b>	<b>Region 5 (5)</b>
Cibola McKinley Sandoval San Juan Valencia	Colfax Guadalupe Los Alamos Mora Rio Arriba San Miguel Santa Fe Taos Union	Bernalillo	Chaves Curry De Baca Eddy Harding Lea Quay Roosevelt	Catron Dona Ana Grant Hidalgo Lincoln Luna Otero Sierra Socorro Torrance

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for New Mexico that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O33. NEW YORK – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

SBSTA12N (SBSTAG12)							
SBST12N (SBST12)							
Region A (1)				Region B (2)			
Region 1 (1)	Region 2 (8)	Region 3 (9)	Region 4 (10)	Region 5 (11)	Region 6 (12)	Region 7 (13)	
Bronx	Kings Richmond	New York	Queens	Nassau Suffolk	Putnam Rockland Westchester	Dutchess Orange Ulster	
Region C (3)					Region D (4)		
Region 8 (14)	Region 9 (15)	Region 10 (2)	Region 11 (3)	Region 12 (4)	Region 13 (5)	Region 14 (6)	Region 15 (7)
Albany Rensselaer Saratoga Schenectady Schoharie Warren Washington	Herkimer Madison Oneida Onondaga Oswego	Broome Chemung Tioga Tompkins	Livingston Monroe Ontario Orleans Wayne	Erie Niagara	Cayuga Chenango Columbia Cortland Delaware Greene Otsego Sullivan	Clinton Essex Franklin Fulton Hamilton Jefferson Lewis Montgomery St. Lawrence	Allegany Cattaraugus Chautauqua Genesee Schuyler Seneca Steuben Wyoming Yates

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for New York that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O34. NORTH CAROLINA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBSTA12N (SBSTAG12)</b>							
<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>							
<b>Alliance (1)</b>	<b>Cardinal Innovations (2)</b>		<b>CenterPoint/Guilford (3)</b>		<b>CoastalCare (4)</b>	<b>Eastpointe (6)</b>	
<b>Alliance (1)</b>	<b>Cardinal Innovations (2)</b>		<b>CenterPoint (3)</b>	<b>Guilford (7)</b>	<b>CoastalCare (4)</b>	<b>Eastpointe (6)</b>	
Cumberland Durham Johnston Wake	Alamance Cabarrus Caswell Chatham Davidson Franklin Granville Halifax	Orange Person Rowan Stanly Union Vance Warren	Davie Forsyth Rockingham Stokes	Guilford	Brunswick Carteret New Hanover Onslow Pender	Bladen Columbus Duplin Edgecombe Greene Lenoir	Nash Robeson Sampson Scotland Wayne Wilson
<b>ECBH (5)</b>		<b>MeckLINK (7)</b>	<b>Partners (8)</b>	<b>Sandhills (9)</b>	<b>Smoky Mountain (10)</b>		<b>Western Highlands (11)</b>
<b>ECBH (5)</b>		<b>MeckLINK (8)</b>	<b>Partners (9)</b>	<b>Sandhills (10)</b>	<b>Smoky Mountain (11)</b>		<b>Western Highlands (12)</b>
Beaufort Bertie Camden Chowan Craven Currituck Dare Gates Hertford Hyde	Jones Martin Northampton Pamlico Pasquotank Perquimans Pitt Tyrrell Washington	Mecklenburg	Burke Catawba Cleveland Gaston Iredell Lincoln Surry Yadkin	Anson Harnett Hoke Lee Montgomery Moore Randolph Richmond	Alexander Alleghany Ashe Avery Caldwell Cherokee Clay Graham	Haywood Jackson Macon McDowell Swain Watauga Wilkes	Buncombe Henderson Madison Mitchell Polk Rutherford Transylvania Yancey

ECCS = Eastern Coastal Care System; PBH = Piedmont Behavioral Health.

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for North Carolina that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. Note the regions shown in this table are the same as the regions defined for 2008-2010, however, some of the region names changed. Specifically, Alliance was previously Durham; ECBH was previously East Carolina; CoastalCare was previously ECCS; MeckLINK was previously Mecklenberg; Partners was previously Pathways; and Cardinal Innovation was previously PBH.



**Table O35. NORTH DAKOTA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>							
<b>Badlands and West Central (1)</b>		<b>Lake Region and South Central (2)</b>		<b>North Central and Northwest (3)</b>		<b>Northeast (4)</b>	<b>Southeast (5)</b>
<u>Badlands</u>	<u>West Central</u>	<u>Lake</u>	<u>South Central</u>	<u>North</u>	<u>Northwest</u>	Grand Forks	Cass
Adams	Burleigh	Benson	Barnes	<u>Central</u>	Divide	Nelson	Ransom
Billings	Emmons	Cavalier	Dickey	Bottineau	McKenzie	Pembina	Richland
Bowman	Grant	Eddy	Foster	Burke	Williams	Walsh	Sargent
Dunn	Kidder	Ramsey	Griggs	McHenry			Steele
Golden Valley	McLean	Rolette	LaMoure	Mountrail			Traill
Hettinger	Mercer	Towner	Logan	Pierce			
Slope	Morton		McIntosh	Renville			
Stark	Oliver		Stutsman	Ward			
	Sheridan		Wells				
	Sioux						

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for North Dakota that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O36. OHIO – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>							
<b>Boards 2, 46, 55, and 68 (9)</b>	<b>Boards 3, 52, and 85 (16)</b>	<b>Boards 4 and 78 (17)</b>	<b>Boards 5 and 60 (18)</b>	<b>Boards 7, 15, 41, 79, and 84 (20)</b>	<b>Boards 8, 13, and 83 (21)</b>	<b>Board 9 (Butler) (7)</b>	<b>Board 12 (1)</b>
<u>Board 2</u> Allen Auglaize Hardin  <u>Board 46</u> Champaign Logan  <u>Board 55</u> Darke Miami Shelby  <u>Board 68</u> Preble	<u>Board 3</u> Ashland  <u>Board 52</u> Medina  <u>Board 85</u> Holmes Wayne	<u>Board 4</u> Ashtabula  <u>Board 78</u> Trumbull	<u>Board 5</u> Athens Hocking Vinton  <u>Board 60</u> Coshocton Guernsey Morgan Muskingum Noble Perry	<u>Board 7</u> Belmont Harrison Monroe  <u>Board 15</u> Columbiana  <u>Board 41</u> Jefferson  <u>Board 79</u> Carroll Tuscarawas  <u>Board 84</u> Washington	<u>Board 8</u> Brown  <u>Board 13</u> Clermont  <u>Board 83</u> Clinton Warren	Butler	Clark Greene Madison

(continued)



**Table O36. OHIO – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties) (continued)**

<b>Boards 18 and 47 (8)</b>	<b>Boards 20, 32, 54, and 69 (10)</b>	<b>Boards 21, 39, 51, 70, and 80 (11)</b>	<b>Boards 22, 74, and 87 (12)</b>	<b>Boards 23 and 45 (13)</b>	<b>Board 25 (Franklin) (2)</b>	<b>Boards 27, 71, and 73 (14)</b>	<b>Boards 28, 43, and 67 (15)</b>
<u>Board 18</u> Cuyahoga	<u>Board 20</u> Defiance Fulton	<u>Board 21</u> Delaware Morrow	<u>Board 22</u> Erie Ottawa	<u>Board 23</u> Fairfield	Franklin	<u>Board 27</u> Gallia Jackson	<u>Board 28</u> Geauga
<u>Board 47</u> Lorain	Henry Williams	<u>Board 39</u> Huron	<u>Board 74</u> Sandusky Seneca Wyandot	<u>Board 45</u> Knox Licking		Meigs	<u>Board 43</u> Lake
	<u>Board 32</u> Hancock	<u>Board 51</u> Crawford Marion	<u>Board 87</u> Wood			<u>Board 71</u> Fayette Highland Pickaway Pike Ross	<u>Board 67</u> Portage
	<u>Board 54</u> Mercer Paulding Van Wert	<u>Board 70</u> Richland				<u>Board 73</u> Adams Lawrence Scioto	
<b>Board 31 (Hamilton) (3)</b>	<b>Board 48 (Lucas) (4)</b>	<b>Boards 50 and 76 (19)</b>	<b>Board 57 (Montgomery) (5)</b>	<b>Board 77 (Summit) (6)</b>			
Hamilton	Lucas	Mahoning Stark	Montgomery	Summit			

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Ohio that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O37. OKLAHOMA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>							
<b>Central (1)</b>	<b>East Central (2)</b>	<b>Northeast (3)</b>	<b>Northwest and Southwest (4)</b>		<b>Oklahoma County (5)</b>	<b>Southeast (6)</b>	<b>Tulsa County (7)</b>
Canadian Cleveland Grady McClain	Adair Cherokee Creek Lincoln McIntosh Muskogee Okfuskee Okmulgee Sequoyah Wagoner	Craig Delaware Kay Mayes Noble Nowata Osage Ottawa Pawnee Payne Rogers Washington	<u>Northwest</u> Alfalfa Beaver Cimarron Ellis Garfield Grant Harper Kingfisher Logan Major Texas Woods Woodward	<u>Southwest</u> Beckham Blaine Caddo Comanche Cotton Custer Dewey Greer Harmon Jackson Jefferson Kiowa Roger Mills Stephens Tillman Washita	Oklahoma	Atoka Bryan Carter Choctaw Coal Garvin Haskell Hughes Johnston Latimer Le Flore Love Marshall McCurtain Murray Pittsburg Pontotoc Pottawatomie Pushmataha Seminole	Tulsa

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Oklahoma that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O38. OREGON – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>					
<b>Region 1 (Multnomah) (1)</b>	<b>Region 2 (2)</b>	<b>Region 3 (3)</b>	<b>Region 4 (4)</b>	<b>Region 5 (Central) (5)</b>	<b>Region 6 (Eastern) (6)</b>
Multnomah	Clackamas Washington	Benton Clatsop Columbia Lane Lincoln Linn Marion Polk Tillamook Yamhill	Coos Curry Douglas Jackson Josephine Klamath	Crook Deschutes Jefferson	Baker Gilliam Grant Harney Hood River Lake Malheur Morrow Sherman Umatilla Union Wallowa Wasco Wheeler

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Oregon that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O39. PENNSYLVANIA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>						
<b>Region 1 (Allegheny) (1)</b>	<b>Regions 3, 8, 9, and 51 (8)</b>	<b>Regions 4, 11, 37, and 49 (10)</b>	<b>Regions 5, 18, 23, 24, and 46 (11)</b>	<b>Regions 6, 12, 16, 31, 35, 45, and 47 (12)</b>	<b>Regions 7, 13, 20, and 33 (13)</b>	<b>Regions 10, 15, 27, 32, 43, and 44 (3)</b>
Allegheny	<u>Region 3</u> Beaver	<u>Region 4</u> Berks	<u>Region 5</u> Blair	<u>Region 6</u> Bradford Sullivan	<u>Region 7</u> Bucks	<u>Region 10</u> Cameron Elk McKean
	<u>Region 8</u> Butler	<u>Region 11</u> Carbon Monroe Pike	<u>Region 18</u> Cumberland Perry	<u>Region 12</u> Centre	<u>Region 13</u> Chester	<u>Region 15</u> Clearfield Jefferson
	<u>Region 9</u> Cambria	<u>Region 37</u> Schuylkill	<u>Region 23</u> Franklin Fulton	<u>Region 16</u> Columbia Montour Snyder Union	<u>Region 20</u> Delaware	<u>Region 27</u> Lawrence
	<u>Region 51</u> Armstrong Clarion Indiana	<u>Region 49</u> Wayne	<u>Region 24</u> Huntingdon Juniata Mifflin	<u>Region 31</u> Clinton Lycoming	<u>Region 33</u> Montgomery	<u>Region 32</u> Mercer
			<u>Region 46</u> Bedford	<u>Region 35</u> Northumberland		<u>Region 43</u> Forest Warren
				<u>Region 45</u> Tioga		<u>Region 44</u> Venango
				<u>Region 47</u> Potter		

(continued)



**Table O39. PENNSYLVANIA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties) (continued)**

<b>Regions 17 and 21 (4)</b>	<b>Regions 19, 26, 28, and 42 (5)</b>	<b>Regions 22, 38, 40, 41, and 48 (6)</b>	<b>Regions 29 and 34 (7)</b>	<b>Regions 30 and 50 (9)</b>	<b>Region 36 (Philadelphia) (2)</b>
<u>Region 17</u> Crawford	<u>Region 19</u> Dauphin	<u>Region 22</u> Fayette	<u>Region 29</u> Lehigh	<u>Region 30</u> Luzerne Wyoming	Philadelphia
<u>Region 21</u> Erie	<u>Region 26</u> Lancaster	<u>Region 38</u> Somerset	<u>Region 34</u> Northampton	<u>Region 50</u> Lackawanna Susquehanna	
	<u>Region 28</u> Lebanon	<u>Region 40</u> Washington			
	<u>Region 42</u> Adams York	<u>Region 41</u> Westmoreland			
		<u>Region 48</u> Greene			

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Pennsylvania that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O40. RHODE ISLAND – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>			
<b>Bristol and Newport (1)</b>	<b>Kent (2)</b>	<b>Providence (3)</b>	<b>Washington (4)</b>
Bristol Newport	Kent	Providence	Washington

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Rhode Island that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O41. SOUTH CAROLINA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>			
<b>Region 1 (1)</b>	<b>Region 2 (2)</b>	<b>Region 3 (3)</b>	<b>Region 4 (4)</b>
Anderson Cherokee Greenville Oconee Pickens Spartanburg Union	Abbeville Chester Chesterfield Edgefield Fairfield Greenwood Kershaw Lancaster Laurens Lee Lexington McCormick Newberry Richland Saluda York	Clarendon Darlington Dillon Florence Georgetown Horry Marion Marlboro Sumter Williamsburg	Aiken Allendale Bamberg Barnwell Beaufort Berkeley Calhoun Charleston Colleton Dorchester Hampton Jasper Orangeburg

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for South Carolina that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O42. SOUTH DAKOTA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>				
<b>Region 1 (1)</b>	<b>Region 2 (2)</b>	<b>Region 3 (3)</b>	<b>Region 4 (4)</b>	<b>Region 5 (5)</b>
Bennett	Buffalo	Beadle	Aurora	Lincoln
Butte	Campbell	Brookings	Bon Homme	Minnehaha
Custer	Corson	Brown	Brule	McCook
Fall River	Dewey	Clark	Charles Mix	Turner
Harding	Gregory	Codington	Clay	
Jackson	Haakon	Day	Davison	
Lawrence	Hand	Deuel	Douglas	
Meade	Hughes	Edmunds	Hanson	
Pennington	Hyde	Faulk	Hutchinson	
Perkins	Jones	Grant	Jerauld	
Shannon	Lyman	Hamlin	Miner	
	Mellette	Kingsbury	Sanborn	
	Potter	Lake	Union	
	Stanley	Marshall	Yankton	
	Sully	McPherson		
	Todd	Moody		
	Tripp	Roberts		
	Walworth	Spink		
	Ziebach			

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for South Dakota that were used in both the 2010-2012 substate estimates. None of the regions are comparable across the two time periods (2008-2010 and 2010-2012).



**Table O43. TENNESSEE – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>						
<b>Region 1 (1)</b>	<b>Region 2 (2)</b>	<b>Region 3 (3)</b>	<b>Region 4 (Davidson) (4)</b>	<b>Region 5 (5)</b>	<b>Region 6 (6)</b>	<b>Region 7 (Shelby) (7)</b>
Carter Greene Hancock Hawkins Johnson Sullivan Unicoi Washington	Anderson Blount Campbell Claiborne Cocke Grainger Hamblen Jefferson Knox Loudon Monroe Morgan Roane Scott Sevier Union	Bledsoe Bradley Clay Cumberland DeKalb Fentress Grundy Hamilton Jackson Macon Marion McMinn Meigs Overton Pickett Polk Putnam Rhea Sequatchie Smith Van Buren Warren White	Davidson	Bedford Cannon Cheatham Coffee Dickson Franklin Giles Hickman Houston Humphreys Lawrence Lewis Lincoln Marshall Maury Montgomery Moore Perry Robertson Rutherford Stewart Sumner Trousdale Wayne Williamson Wilson	Benton Carroll Chester Crockett Decatur Dyer Fayette Gibson Hardeman Hardin Haywood Henderson Henry Lake Lauderdale Madison McNairy Obion Tipton Weakley	Shelby

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Tennessee that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. Five regions are comparable across the two time periods (2008-2010 and 2010-2012): Region 1, Region 2, Region 4 (Davidson), Region 6, and Region 7 (Shelby) (i.e., SBSTFG12=1 for these five regions)



**Table O44. TEXAS – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBSTA12N (SBSTAG12)</b>						
<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>						
<b>Region 1 (1)</b>		<b>Region 2 (4)</b>	<b>Region 3 (5)</b>		<b>Region 4 (6)</b>	<b>Region 5 (7)</b>
<b>Region 1 (1)</b>		<b>Region 2 (5)</b>	<b>Region 3a (6)</b>	<b>Region 3bc (7)</b>	<b>Region 4 (8)</b>	<b>Region 5 (9)</b>
Armstrong	Lubbock	Archer	Collin	Cooke	Anderson	Angelina
Bailey	Lynn	Baylor	Dallas	Erath	Bowie	Hardin
Briscoe	Moore	Brown	Denton	Fannin	Camp	Houston
Carson	Motley	Callahan	Ellis	Grayson	Cass	Jasper
Castro	Ochiltree	Clay	Hunt	Hood	Cherokee	Jefferson
Childress	Oldham	Coleman	Kaufman	Johnson	Delta	Nacogdoches
Cochran	Parmer	Comanche	Navarro	Palo Pinto	Franklin	Newton
Collingsworth	Potter	Cottle	Rockwall	Parker	Gregg	Orange
Crosby	Randall	Eastland		Somervell	Harrison	Polk
Dallam	Roberts	Fisher		Tarrant	Henderson	Sabine
Deaf Smith	Sherman	Foard		Wise	Hopkins	San Augustine
Dickens	Swisher	Hardeman			Lamar	San Jacinto
Donley	Terry	Haskell			Marion	Shelby
Floyd	Wheeler	Jack			Morris	Trinity
Garza	Yoakum	Jones			Panola	Tyler
Gray		Kent			Rains	
Hale		Knox			Red River	
Hall		Mitchell			Rusk	
Hansford		Montague			Smith	
Hartley		Nolan			Titus	
Hemphill		Runnels			Upshur	
Hockley		Scurry			Van Zandt	
Hutchinson		Shackelford			Wood	
King		Stephens				
Lamb		Stonewall				
Lipscomb		Taylor				
		Throckmorton				
		Wichita				
		Wilbarger				
		Young				

(continued)



**Table O44. TEXAS – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties) (continued)**

<b>Region 6 (8)</b>		<b>Region 7 (9)</b>		<b>Region 8 (10)</b>	<b>Region 9 (11)</b>	<b>Region 10 (2)</b>	<b>Region 11 (3)</b>	
<b>Region 6a (10)</b>	<b>Region 6bc (11)</b>	<b>Region 7a (12)</b>	<b>Region 7bcd (13)</b>	<b>Region 8 (14)</b>	<b>Region 9 (15)</b>	<b>Region 10 (2)</b>	<b>Region 11abd (3)</b>	<b>Region 11c (Hidalgo) (4)</b>
Austin Chambers Colorado Fort Bend Harris Liberty Montgomery Walker Waller Wharton	Brazoria Galveston Matagorda	Bastrop Blanco Burnet Caldwell Fayette Hays Lee Llano Travis Williamson	Bell Bosque Brazos Burleson Coryell Falls Freestone Grimes Hamilton Hill Lampasas Leon Limestone Madison McLennan Milam Mills Robertson San Saba Washington	Atascosa Bandera Bexar Calhoun Comal DeWitt Dimmit Edwards Frio Gillespie Goliad Gonzales Guadalupe Jackson Karnes Kendall Kerr Kinney La Salle Lavaca Maverick Medina Real Uvalde Val Verde Victoria Wilson Zavala	Andrews Borden Coke Concho Crane Crockett Dawson Ector Gaines Glasscock Howard Irion Kimble Loving Martin Mason McCulloch Menard Midland Pecos Reagan Reeves Schleicher Sterling Sutton Terrell Tom Green Upton Ward Winkler	Brewster Culberson El Paso Hudspeth Jeff Davis Presidio	Aransas Bee Brooks Cameron Duval Jim Hogg Jim Wells Kenedy Kleberg Live Oak McMullen Nueces Refugio San Patricio Starr Webb Willacy Zapata	Hidalgo

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Texas that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O45. UTAH – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>							
<b>Bear River, Northeastern, Summit, Tooele, and Wasatch (1)</b>		<b>Central, Four Corners, San Juan, and Southwest (2)</b>		<b>Davis County (3)</b>	<b>Salt Lake County (4)</b>	<b>Utah County (5)</b>	<b>Weber, Morgan (6)</b>
<u>Bear River</u>	<u>Summit</u>	<u>Central</u>	<u>San Juan</u>	Davis	Salt Lake	Utah	Morgan Weber
Box Elder	Summit	Juab	San Juan				
Cache		Millard					
Rich	<u>Tooele</u>	Piute	<u>Southwest</u>				
	Tooele	Sanpete	Beaver				
<u>Northeastern</u>		Sevier	Garfield				
Daggett	<u>Wasatch</u>	Wayne	Iron				
Duchesne	Wasatch		Kane				
Uintah		<u>Four Corners</u>	Washington				
		Carbon					
		Emery					
		Grand					

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Utah that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O46. VERMONT – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>			
<b>Champlain Valley (1)</b>	<b>Rural Northeast (2)</b>	<b>Rural Southeast (3)</b>	<b>Rural Southwest (4)</b>
Addison Chittenden Franklin Grand Isle	Caledonia Essex Lamoille Orleans Washington	Orange Windham Windsor	Bennington Rutland

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Vermont that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O47. VIRGINIA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of 2010 census counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>						
<b>Region 1 (1)</b>		<b>Region 2 (2)</b>	<b>Region 3 (3)</b>		<b>Region 4 (4)</b>	<b>Region 5 (5)</b>
Albemarle	Rockingham	Alexandria City	Alleghany	Montgomery	Amelia	Accomack
Augusta	Shenandoah	Arlington	Amherst	Norton City	Brunswick	Chesapeake City
Bath	Spotsylvania	Fairfax	Appomattox	Patrick	Buckingham	Essex
Buena Vista City	Stafford	Fairfax City	Bedford	Pittsylvania	Charles City	Franklin City
Caroline	Staunton City	Falls Church City	Bedford City	Pulaski	Charlotte	Gloucester
Charlottesville City	Warren	Loudoun	Bland	Radford City	Chesterfield	Hampton City
Clarke	Waynesboro City	Manassas City	Botetourt	Roanoke	Colonial Heights City	Isle of Wight
Culpeper	Winchester City	Manassas Park City	Bristol City	Roanoke City	Cumberland	James City
Fauquier		Prince William	Buchanan	Russell	Dinwiddie	King and Queen
Fluvanna			Campbell	Salem City	Emporia City	King William
Frederick			Carroll	Scott	Goochland	Lancaster
Fredericksburg City			Covington City	Smyth	Greensville	Mathews
Greene			Craig	Tazewell	Halifax	Middlesex
Harrisonburg City			Danville City	Washington	Hanover	Newport News City
Highland			Dickenson	Wise	Henrico	Norfolk City
King George			Floyd	Wythe	Hopewell City	Northampton
Lexington City			Franklin		Lunenburg	Northumberland
Louisa			Galax City		Mecklenburg	Poquoson City
Madison			Giles		New Kent	Portsmouth City
Nelson			Grayson		Nottoway	Richmond
Orange			Henry		Petersburg City	Southampton
Page			Lee		Powhatan	Suffolk City
Rappahannock			Lynchburg City		Prince Edward	Virginia Beach City
Rockbridge			Martinsville City		Prince George	Westmoreland
					Richmond City	Williamsburg City
					Surry	York
					Sussex	

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Virginia that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. Because the 2010-2012 regions are based on 2010 Census geography, one county, Clifton Forge city, was deleted, thus this county is not included here (as compared to the 2008-2010 definitions). Because of this deleted county, the 2008-2010 and 2010-2012 region definitions may have minor differences; however, the Virginia regions are comparable across these two time periods.



**Table O48. WASHINGTON – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBSTA12N (SBSTAG12)</b>					
<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>					
<b>Region 1 (1)</b>		<b>Region 2 (2)</b>		<b>Region 3 (3)</b>	
<b>East 1 (previously Region 1) (1)</b>	<b>East 2 (previously Region 2) (2)</b>	<b>North 1 (previously Region 3) (3)</b>	<b>North 2 (previously Region 4) (4)</b>	<b>West 1 (previously Region 5) (5)</b>	<b>West 2 (previously Region 6) (6)</b>
Adams Chelan Douglas Ferry Grant Lincoln Okanogan Pend Oreille Spokane Stevens Whitman	Asotin Benton Columbia Franklin Garfield Kittitas Klickitat Walla Walla Yakima	Island San Juan Skagit Snohomish Whatcom	King	Kitsap Pierce	Clallam Clark Cowlitz Grays Harbor Jefferson Lewis Mason Pacific Skamania Thurston Wahkiakum

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Washington that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O49. WEST VIRGINIA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>					
<b>Region I (1)</b>	<b>Region II (2)</b>	<b>Region III (3)</b>	<b>Region IV (4)</b>	<b>Region V (5)</b>	<b>Region VI (6)</b>
Brooke Hancock Marshall Ohio Wetzel	Berkeley Grant Hampshire Hardy Jefferson Mineral Morgan Pendleton	Calhoun Jackson Pleasants Ritchie Roane Tyler Wirt Wood	Barbour Braxton Doddridge Gilmer Harrison Lewis Marion Monongalia Preston Randolph Taylor Tucker Upshur	Boone Cabell Clay Kanawha Lincoln Logan Mason Mingo Putnam Wayne	Fayette Greenbrier McDowell Mercer Monroe Nicholas Pocahontas Raleigh Summers Webster Wyoming

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for West Virginia that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O50. WISCONSIN – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>					
<b>Milwaukee (1)</b>	<b>Northeastern (2)</b>	<b>Northern (3)</b>	<b>Southeastern (4)</b>	<b>Southern (5)</b>	<b>Western (6)</b>
Milwaukee	Brown Calumet Door Fond du Lac Green Lake Kewaunee Manitowoc Marinette Marquette Menominee Oconto Outagamie Shawano Sheboygan Waupaca Waushara Winnebago	Ashland Bayfield Florence Forest Iron Langlade Lincoln Marathon Oneida Portage Price Sawyer Taylor Vilas Wood	Jefferson Kenosha Ozaukee Racine Walworth Washington Waukesha	Adams Columbia Crawford Dane Dodge Grant Green Iowa Juneau Lafayette Richland Rock Sauk Vernon	Barron Buffalo Burnett Chippewa Clark Douglas Dunn Eau Claire Jackson La Crosse Monroe Pepin Pierce Polk Rusk St. Croix Trempealeau Washburn

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Wisconsin that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



**Table O51. WYOMING – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)**

<b>SBST12N (SBST12)</b>								
<b>Judicial District 1 (Laramie) (1)</b>	<b>Judicial District 2 (2)</b>	<b>Judicial District 3 (3)</b>	<b>Judicial District 4 (4)</b>	<b>Judicial District 5 (5)</b>	<b>Judicial District 6 (6)</b>	<b>Judicial District 7 (Natrona) (7)</b>	<b>Judicial District 8 (8)</b>	<b>Judicial District 9 (9)</b>
Laramie	Albany Carbon	Lincoln Sweetwater Uinta	Johnson Sheridan	Big Horn Hot Springs Park Washakie	Campbell Crook Weston	Natrona	Converse Goshen Niobrara Platte	Fremont Sublette Teton

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Wyoming that were used in the 2010-2012 substate estimates. These were the same regions used in the 2008-2010 substate estimates.



## **APPENDIX P**

### **Medical Marijuana Variables**



*This page intentionally left blank*



## APPENDIX P

### Medical Marijuana Variables

The 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH) computer-assisted interviewing (CAI) instrumentation included two questions in the noncore blunts module that asked whether any of the marijuana that respondents used in the past 12 months was recommended by a doctor or other health care professional (question MJMM01), and if yes, whether all of their marijuana use in the past 12 months was recommended by a doctor or other health care professional.

**MJMM01** [IF ((MJLAST3 = 1 - 2 OR MJRECDK = 1 - 2 OR MJRECRE = 1 - 2) OR (BL03=2) OR BL04=2 OR ((MJ01 = 2 OR MJREF = 2) AND BL02=2) OR ((MJLAST3 = 3 OR MJRECDK = 3 OR MJRECRE = 3) AND BL02 = 2)] Earlier, you reported using marijuana in the past year. Was **any** of your marijuana use in the past 12 months recommended by a doctor or other health care professional?  
1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**MJMM02** [IF MJMM01=1] Was **all** of your marijuana use in the past 12 months recommended by a doctor or other health care professional?  
1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

The edited variables in the blunts module corresponding to questions MJMM01 and MJMM02 are MEDMJYR and MEDMJALL respectively.

However, respondents who previously reported marijuana use in the past 12 months could answer question MJMM01 as "yes" (MEDMJYR=1) even if they were living in a state where a law approving marijuana for medical use was not in effect at the time they were interviewed. [Table P.1](#) lists the 23 states and the District of Columbia in which a law approving marijuana for medical use was enacted by the end of 2014, along with the dates when the laws took effect in these states. Laws approving marijuana for medical use were in effect (i.e., not just enacted) in all but three of these states (Maryland, Minnesota, and New York) in all months of 2014.

In order to better understand the quality of the medical marijuana data, three recoded variables were created that examine reported medical marijuana use, state of residence at the time of interview and up to 2 years before that, medical marijuana law effective dates, and the interview dates. Analysts can use these data to obtain further information on the quality of these data and make decisions regarding which cases to include in analyses. The three recoded variables are as follows:



- MEDMJSTA: This variable identifies only the medical marijuana law status for all respondents' states of residence at the time of the interview without taking into account their responses to MJMM01 or MJMM02.

**Table P1. States in Which Marijuana Was Approved for Medical Use as of December, 31, 2014, and Dates When the Laws Took Effect**

State	Date Enacted (Approved, Passed, or Signed into Law)	Effective Date
California	November 5, 1996	November 6, 1996
Alaska	November 3, 1998	March 4, 1999
Oregon	November 3, 1998	December 3, 1998
Washington	November 3, 1998	November 3, 1998
Maine	November 2, 1999	December 22, 1999
Hawaii	June 14, 2000	December 28, 2000
Colorado	November 7, 2000	June 1, 2001
Nevada	November 7, 2000	October 1, 2001
Vermont	May 26, 2004	July 1, 2004
Montana	November 2, 2004	November 2, 2004
Rhode Island	January 3, 2006	January 3, 2006
New Mexico	March 13, 2007	July 1, 2007
Michigan	November 4, 2008	December 4, 2008
New Jersey	January 18, 2010	July 1, 2011
District of Columbia	May 21, 2010	July 27, 2010
Arizona	November 2, 2010	November 2, 2010
Delaware	May 13, 2011	July 1, 2011
Connecticut	June 1, 2012	October 1, 2012
Massachusetts	November 6, 2012	January 1, 2013
New Hampshire	July 23, 2013	July 23, 2013
Illinois	August 1, 2013	January 1, 2014
Maryland	April 14, 2014	June 1, 2014
Minnesota	May 29, 2014	May 30, 2014
New York	July 5, 2014	July 5, 2014

- MEDMJCST: This variable examines responses to MJMM01 to determine whether they were consistent with the status of any medical marijuana law being effective in the respondent's current state of residence at the time of the interview.
- MEDMJFLG: This variable is an extension of MEDMJCST, where all the states of residence up to 2 years ago are considered.



Further details on each of these variables are provided in the following paragraphs.

The variable MEDMJSTA that is found in the blunts section of the codebook was created based on the information in [Table P.1](#) on the status of state medical marijuana laws, along with information on the date of interview and the state in which respondents were living on the date they were interviewed. MEDMJSTA was created for all respondents in the 2014 NSDUH regardless of whether they reported any lifetime or past year marijuana use or past year medical marijuana use.

MEDMJSTA was coded as 1 if the respondent was in a state where a law allowing the use of marijuana for medical reasons was in effect on or before the interview date. MEDMJSTA was coded as 2 if the respondent was in a state that did not have a law in effect for any period of 2014 that allowed the use of marijuana for medical reasons. MEDMJSTA was coded as 3 if the respondent in 2014 was living in Maryland, Minnesota, or New York but was interviewed before that state's medical marijuana law took effect.

Two additional related variables, MEDMJCST and MEDMJFLG, are available on the data file that identify reports of medical marijuana use in the past 12 months (MEDMJYR=1) when respondents were not living in a state where marijuana was approved for medical use at the time they were interviewed (see [Table P.1](#)). MEDMJCST compares reports of medical marijuana use in the past 12 months with the states where respondents were living at the time they were interviewed. MEDMJFLG compares reports of medical marijuana use in the past 12 months with the states where respondents had lived within the past 2 years.

Values of 1 through 5 in MEDMJCST have the following meanings:

- MEDMJCST=1: The respondent reported medical marijuana use in the past 12 months and was living in a state that had a medical marijuana law in effect at the time the respondent was interviewed (corresponds to MEDMJFLG=0). This includes respondents in 2014 in Maryland, Minnesota, or New York who reported medical marijuana use and were interviewed after that state's law took effect.
- MEDMJCST=2: The respondent reported medical marijuana use in the past 12 months and was living in a state that did not have a medical marijuana law in effect at any time in 2014. This group includes respondents living in Illinois who reported medical marijuana use in the past 12 months because that state's law did not go into effect until 2014.
- MEDMJCST=3: The respondent reported medical marijuana use in the past 12 months and was in a state (i.e., Maryland, Minnesota, or New York) where a medical marijuana law went into effect in 2014. However, the respondent was interviewed before the state's law took effect. Thus, the report of medical marijuana use in the past 12 months occurred before the law was in effect.
- MEDMJCST=4: The respondent used marijuana in the past 12 months but answered question MJMM01 about use of marijuana that had been recommended by a doctor or other health care professional as "no" (MEDMJYR=2). This corresponds to MEDMJFLG=4 (see below).



- MEDMJCST=5: Whether or not any of the respondent's past year use of marijuana was recommended by a doctor or other health professional was unknown. This corresponds to MEDMJFLG=98 (see below).

In addition, codes of 91 and 93 were used in MEDMJCST to identify respondents who reported never using marijuana or blunts and not using marijuana or blunts in the past year, respectively.

MEDMJFLG is similar to MEDMJCST but as noted previously, MEDMJCST compares reports of medical marijuana use in the past 12 months only with the states where respondents were living at the time they were interviewed. For MEDMJFLG, reports of medical marijuana use in the past 12 months were compared with the states where respondents lived in the past 2 years (using LIVSTYAR for the state where respondents were living 1 year ago and LIVST2YR for the state where respondents were living 2 years ago), in case respondents who reported medical marijuana use in the past 12 months had recently moved from a state that allowed medical marijuana use to a state that did not have a medical marijuana law in effect at the time they were interviewed. Values of 0 through 4 in MEDMJFLG have the following meanings:

- MEDMJFLG=0: The respondent reported medical marijuana use in the past 12 months and was living in a state that had a medical marijuana law in effect at the time the respondent was interviewed. These reports of use of marijuana in the past 12 months that had been recommended by a doctor or health professional are consistent with the respondents' current state residency.
- MEDMJFLG=1: The respondent reported medical marijuana use in the past 12 months but based on LIVSTYAR and LIVST2YR, the respondent in the past 2 years had not lived in a state that had a medical marijuana law in effect. These reports of use of marijuana in the past 12 months that had been recommended by a doctor or health professional are most inconsistent with where respondents had recently been living because these respondents had not recently moved out of a state that allowed medical use of marijuana.
- MEDMJFLG=2: The respondent reported medical marijuana use in the past 12 months and had lived in a state 2 years ago (from LIVST2YR) that had a medical marijuana law in effect. A year before the interview (from LIVSTYAR) or at the time of the interview, however, the respondent was not living in a state that had a medical marijuana law in effect. These reports of use of marijuana in the past 12 months that had been recommended by a doctor or health professional are not as inconsistent as the reports when MEDMJFLG=1 because respondents for whom MEDMJFLG=2 reported living in a state in which marijuana was approved for medical use at some point within the past 2 years. However, these reports of medical marijuana use in the past 12 months are less consistent than data when MEDMJFLG=3 (see below).
- MEDMJFLG=3: The respondent reported medical marijuana use in the past 12 months and had lived in a state 1 year ago that had a medical marijuana law in effect (from LIVSTYAR). At the time of the interview, however, the respondent was not living in a state that had a medical marijuana law in effect. These reports of use of marijuana in the past 12 months that had been recommended by a doctor or health professional may not necessarily be inconsistent with where respondents currently were living because their 12-month reference



period for MEDMJYR could have included a period of time when they were living in a state where marijuana was approved for medical use.

- MEDMJFLG=4: The respondent used marijuana in the past 12 months but answered question MJMM01 about use of marijuana that had been recommended by a doctor or other health care professional as "no" (MEDMJYR=2). For these respondents, it does not matter whether or when they lived in a state where marijuana was approved for medical use.

As for MEDMJCST, codes of 91 and 93 in MEDMJFLG were used to identify respondents who reported never using marijuana or blunts or who reported not using marijuana or blunts in the past year. In addition, codes of 98 in MEDMJFLG were used to denote missing data for lifetime marijuana use or for medical marijuana use, or if respondents were lifetime marijuana users but it was unknown whether they used it in the past 12 months.



## **APPENDIX Q**

### **2010 Census American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Areas**



*This page intentionally left blank*



2010 Census Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	2010 Census Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name
0010	Acoma Pueblo and Off-Reservation Trust Land	0605	Cheyenne River Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
0020	Agua Caliente Indian Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land	0620	Chicken Ranch Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land
0050	Alabama-Coushatta Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land	0635	Chitimacha Reservation
0080	Allegany Reservation	0680	Pueblo de Cochiti
0095	Alturas Indian Rancheria	0690	Coconut Creek Trust Land
0110	Annette Island Reserve	0695	Cocopah Reservation
0115	Aroostook Band of Micmac Trust Land	0705	Coeur d'Alene Reservation
0120	Auburn Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land	0720	Cold Springs Rancheria
0125	Augustine Reservation	0735	Colorado River Indian Reservation
0140	Bad River Reservation	0750	Colusa Rancheria
0155	Barona Reservation	0760	Colville Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
0165	Battle Mountain Reservation	0770	Coos, Lower Umpqua, and Siuslaw Reservation and Off-Reservation T
0170	Bay Mills Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land	0775	Coquille Reservation
0185	Benton Paiute Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land	0780	Cortina Indian Rancheria
0200	Berry Creek Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land	0795	Coushatta Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
0215	Big Bend Rancheria	0815	Cow Creek Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
0225	Big Cypress Reservation	0825	Coyote Valley Reservation
0240	Big Lagoon Rancheria	0845	Crow Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
0250	Big Pine Reservation	0855	Crow Creek Reservation
0265	Big Sandy Rancheria	0940	Dresslerville Colony
0275	Big Valley Rancheria	0955	Dry Creek Rancheria
0290	Bishop Reservation	0965	Duck Valley Reservation
0305	Blackfeet Indian Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land	0975	Duckwater Reservation
0325	Blue Lake Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land	0990	Eastern Cherokee Reservation
0335	Bois Forte Reservation	1005	Elko Colony
0350	Bridgeport Reservation	1010	Elk Valley Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land
0360	Brighton Reservation	1040	Ely Reservation
0400	Burns Paiute Indian Colony and Off-Reservation Trust Land	1055	Enterprise Rancheria
0415	Cabazon Reservation	1065	Ewiiaapaayp Reservation
0435	Cahuilla Reservation	1070	Fallon Paiute-Shoshone Colony and Off-Reservation Trust Land
0440	Campbell Ranch	1075	Fallon Paiute-Shoshone Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
0450	Campo Indian Reservation	1100	Flandreau Reservation
0495	Capitan Grande Reservation	1110	Flathead Reservation
0510	Carson Colony	1125	Fond du Lac Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
0525	Catawba Reservation	1135	Forest County Potawatomi Community and Off-Reservation Trust Land
0540	Cattaraugus Reservation	1140	Fort Apache Reservation
0555	Cedarville Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land	1150	Fort Belknap Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
0560	Celilo Village	1160	Fort Berthold Reservation
0575	Chehalis Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land	1170	Fort Bidwell Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
0585	Chemehuevi Reservation	1185	Fort Hall Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land



2010 Census Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name
1195	Fort Independence Reservation
1210	Fort McDermitt Indian Reservation
1220	Fort McDowell Yavapai Nation Reservation
1235	Fort Mojave Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
1250	Fort Peck Indian Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
1260	Fort Pierce Reservation
1280	Fort Yuma Indian Reservation
1310	Gila River Indian Reservation
1340	Goshute Reservation
1355	Grand Portage Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
1365	Grand Ronde Community and Off-Reservation Trust Land
1370	Grand Traverse Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
1380	Greenville Rancheria
1395	Grindstone Indian Rancheria
1400	Guidiville Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land
1410	Hannahville Indian Community and Off-Reservation Trust Land
1440	Havasupai Reservation
1450	Ho-Chunk Nation Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
1460	Hoh Indian Reservation
1475	Hollywood Reservation
1490	Hoopa Valley Reservation
1505	Hopi Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
1515	Hopland Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land
1530	Houlton Maliseet Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
1545	Hualapai Indian Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
1550	Huron Potawatomi Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
1555	Immokalee Reservation
1560	Inaja and Cosmit Reservation
1575	Indian Township Reservation
1590	Iowa (KS-NE) Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
1610	Isabella Reservation
1625	Isleta Pueblo
1640	Jackson Rancheria
1655	Jamestown S'Klallam Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
1670	Jamul Indian Village
1685	Jemez Pueblo
1690	Jena Band of Choctaw Reservation
1700	Jicarilla Apache Nation Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
1720	Kaibab Indian Reservation
1735	Kalispel Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land

2010 Census Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name
1750	Karuk Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
1770	Kickapoo (KS) Reservation
1775	Kickapoo (TX) Reservation
1785	Klamath Reservation
1800	Kootenai Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
1815	Lac Courte Oreilles Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
1825	Lac du Flambeau Reservation
1830	Lac Vieux Desert Reservation
1840	Laguna Pueblo and Off-Reservation Trust Land
1850	La Jolla Reservation
1860	Lake Traverse Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
1880	L'Anse Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
1895	La Posta Indian Reservation
1915	Las Vegas Indian Colony
1925	Laytonville Rancheria
1940	Leech Lake Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
1955	Likely Rancheria
1960	Little River Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
1963	Little Traverse Bay Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
1970	Lone Pine Reservation
1980	Lookout Rancheria
1995	Los Coyotes Reservation
2015	Lovelock Indian Colony
2030	Lower Brule Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
2040	Lower Elwha Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
2055	Lower Sioux Indian Community
2070	Lummi Reservation
2075	Lytton Rancheria
2085	Makah Indian Reservation
2100	Manchester-Point Arena Rancheria
2115	Manzanita Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
2130	Maricopa (Ak Chin) Indian Reservation
2145	Mashantucket Pequot Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
2150	Match-e-be-nash-she-wish Band of Pottawatomi Reservation
2175	Menominee Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
2190	Mesa Grande Reservation
2205	Mescalero Reservation
2240	Miccosukee Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
2255	Middletown Rancheria
2270	Mille Lacs Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land



2010 Census Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name
2285	Minnesota Chippewa Trust Land
2300	Mississippi Choctaw Reservation
2315	Moapa River Indian Reservation
2320	Mohegan Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
2330	Montgomery Creek Rancheria
2340	Mooretown Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land
2360	Morongo Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
2375	Muckleshoot Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
2400	Nambe Pueblo and Off-Reservation Trust Land
2415	Narragansett Reservation
2430	Navajo Nation Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
2445	Nez Perce Reservation
2460	Nisqually Reservation
2475	Nooksack Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
2490	Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
2495	North Fork Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land
2505	Northwestern Shoshone Reservation
2510	Ohkay Owingeh
2535	Oil Springs Reservation
2550	Omaha Reservation
2555	Oneida Nation Reservation
2560	Oneida (WI) Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
2570	Onondaga Nation Reservation
2580	Ontonagon Reservation
2595	Osage Reservation
2625	Paiute (UT) Reservation
2635	Pala Reservation
2680	Pascua Pueblo Yaqui Reservation
2685	Paskenta Rancheria
2695	Passamaquoddy Trust Land
2715	Pauma and Yuima Reservation
2745	Pechanga Reservation
2760	Penobscot Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
2775	Picayune Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land
2785	Picuris Pueblo
2810	Pine Ridge Reservation
2820	Pinoleville Rancheria
2835	Pit River Trust Land
2850	Pleasant Point Reservation
2865	Poarch Creek Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land

2010 Census Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name
2890	Pokagon Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
2900	Ponca (NE) Trust Land
2910	Port Gamble Reservation
2925	Port Madison Reservation
2980	Prairie Band of Potawatomi Nation Reservation
2985	Prairie Island Indian Community and Off-Reservation Trust Land
2990	Pueblo of Pojoaque and Off-Reservation Trust Land
3000	Puyallup Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
3010	Pyramid Lake Paiute Reservation
3020	Quartz Valley Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
3030	Quileute Reservation
3040	Quinault Reservation
3070	Ramona Village
3085	Red Cliff Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
3095	Redding Rancheria
3100	Red Lake Reservation
3115	Redwood Valley Rancheria
3130	Reno-Sparks Indian Colony
3145	Resighini Rancheria
3165	Rincon Reservation
3185	Roaring Creek Rancheria
3195	Robinson Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land
3205	Rocky Boy's Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
3220	Rohnerville Rancheria
3235	Rosebud Indian Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
3250	Round Valley Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
3265	Rumsey Indian Rancheria
3280	Sac and Fox/Meskwaki Settlement
3285	Sac and Fox Nation Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
3305	St. Croix Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land
3320	St. Regis Mohawk Reservation
3340	Salt River Reservation
3355	San Carlos Reservation
3370	Sandia Pueblo
3400	San Felipe Pueblo
3415	San Ildefonso Pueblo and Off-Reservation Trust Land
3445	San Manuel Reservation
3460	San Pasqual Reservation
3480	Santa Ana Pueblo
3495	Santa Clara Pueblo



2010  
Census Code American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native  
Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name

3520 Santa Rosa Rancheria  
3525 Santa Rosa Reservation  
3540 Santa Ynez Reservation  
3550 Santa Ysabel Reservation  
3565 Santee Reservation  
3585 Santo Domingo Pueblo  
3625 Sauk-Suiattle Reservation  
3635 Sault Sainte Marie Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
3665 Seminole (FL) Trust Land  
3680 Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
3735 Sherwood Valley Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
3750 Shingle Springs Rancheria  
3780 Shoalwater Bay Indian Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
3795 Siletz Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
3825 Skokomish Reservation  
3840 Skull Valley Reservation  
3855 Smith River Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
3860 Snoqualmie Reservation  
3870 Soboba Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
3885 Sokaogon Chippewa Community and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
3925 Southern Ute Reservation  
3930 South Fork Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
3935 Spirit Lake Reservation  
3940 Spokane Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
3955 Squaxin Island Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
3970 Standing Rock Reservation  
3980 Stewart Community  
3985 Stewarts Point Rancheria  
4000 Stillaguamish Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
4015 Stockbridge Munsee Community  
4030 Sulphur Bank Rancheria  
4045 Summit Lake Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
4060 Susanville Indian Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
4075 Swinomish Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
4090 Sycuan Reservation  
4095 Table Bluff Reservation  
4110 Table Mountain Rancheria  
4130 Tampa Reservation  
4140 Taos Pueblo and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
4170 Tesuque Pueblo and Off-Reservation Trust Land

2010  
Census Code American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native  
Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name

4180 Timbi-Sha Shoshone Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
4200 Tohono O'odham Nation Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
4225 Tonawanda Reservation  
4235 Tonto Apache Reservation  
4255 Torres-Martinez Reservation  
4275 Trinidad Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
4290 Tulalip Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
4300 Tule River Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
4315 Tunica-Biloxi Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
4330 Tuolumne Rancheria  
4345 Turtle Mountain Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
4360 Tuscarora Nation Reservation  
4375 Twenty-Nine Palms Reservation  
4390 Uintah and Ouray Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
4405 Umatilla Reservation  
4430 Upper Lake Rancheria  
4445 Upper Sioux Community and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
4455 Upper Skagit Reservation  
4470 Ute Mountain Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
4500 Viejas Reservation  
4515 Walker River Reservation  
4530 Wampanoag-Aquinnah Trust Land  
4545 Warm Springs Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
4560 Washoe Ranches Trust Land  
4580 Wells Colony  
4595 White Earth Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
4610 Wind River Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
4625 Winnebago Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
4635 Winnemucca Indian Colony  
4665 Woodfords Community  
4680 XL Ranch Rancheria  
4690 Yakama Nation Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
4700 Yankton Reservation  
4708 Yavapai-Apache Nation Reservation  
4710 Yavapai-Prescott Reservation  
4725 Yerington Colony  
4740 Yomba Reservation  
4755 Ysleta del Sur Pueblo and Off-Reservation Trust Land  
4760 Yurok Reservation  
4770 Zia Pueblo and Off-Reservation Trust Land



2010 Census Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	2010 Census Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name
4785	Zuni Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land	5123	Kolaoa Hawaiian Home Land
4910	Kickapoo (KS) Reservation/Sac and Fox Nation Trust Land joint-use area	5133	Lalamilo Hawaiian Home Land
4930	San Felipe Pueblo/Santa Ana Pueblo joint-use area	5134	Lanai City Hawaiian Home Land
4940	San Felipe Pueblo/Santo Domingo Pueblo joint-use area	5135	Leialii Hawaiian Home Land
5003	Anahola (Agricultural) Hawaiian Home Land	5136	Lualualei Hawaiian Home Land
5004	Anahola (Residential) Hawaiian Home Land	5138	Maili Hawaiian Home Land
5008	East Kapolei Hawaiian Home Land	5139	Makaha Valley Hawaiian Home Land
5009	Haiku Hawaiian Home Land	5146	Makuu Hawaiian Home Land
5011	Hanapepe Hawaiian Home Land	5148	Maluohai Hawaiian Home Land
5018	Homuula-Upper Piihonua Hawaiian Home Land	5156	Molooa Hawaiian Home Land
5026	Honokaia Hawaiian Home Land	5161	Nanakuli Hawaiian Home Land
5029	Honokowai Hawaiian Home Land	5166	Nienie Hawaiian Home Land
5030	Honolulu Makai Hawaiian Home Land	5176	Panaewa (Agricultural) Hawaiian Home Land
5031	Honomu Hawaiian Home Land	5177	Panaewa (Residential) Hawaiian Home Land
5033	Hoolehua-Palaaau Hawaiian Home Land	5179	Papakolea Hawaiian Home Land
5041	Kahikinui Hawaiian Home Land	5181	Pauahi Hawaiian Home Land
5043	Kakaina-Kumuhau Hawaiian Home Land	5186	Paukukalo Hawaiian Home Land
5044	Kalaeloa Hawaiian Home Land	5188	Pearl City Hawaiian Home Land
5046	Kalamaula Hawaiian Home Land	5193	Piihonua Hawaiian Home Land
5051	Kalaupapa Hawaiian Home Land	5196	Ponohawaii Hawaiian Home Land
5053	Kalawahine Hawaiian Home Land	5198	Princess Kahanu Estates Hawaiian Home Land
5056	Kamaoa-Puueo Hawaiian Home Land	5199	Pulehunui Hawaiian Home Land
5061	Kamiloloa-Makakupaia Hawaiian Home Land	5201	Puukapu Hawaiian Home Land
5066	Kamoku-Kapulena Hawaiian Home Land	5213	South Maui Hawaiian Home Land
5067	Kanehili Hawaiian Home Land	5216	Ualapue Hawaiian Home Land
5069	Kaohe-Olaa Hawaiian Home Land	5222	Upolu Hawaiian Home Land
5071	Kapaa Hawaiian Home Land	5223	Waiahole Hawaiian Home Land
5076	Kapaakea Hawaiian Home Land	5236	Waiakea Hawaiian Home Land
5083	Kapolei Hawaiian Home Land	5238	Waianae Hawaiian Home Land
5086	Kaumana Hawaiian Home Land	5239	Waianae Kai Hawaiian Home Land
5088	Kaupea Hawaiian Home Land	5241	Waiehu Hawaiian Home Land
5091	Kawaihae Hawaiian Home Land	5248	Waiku-Hana Hawaiian Home Land
5098	Keahuolu Hawaiian Home Land	5251	Wailau Hawaiian Home Land
5101	Kealakehe Hawaiian Home Land	5256	Wailua Hawaiian Home Land
5104	Kearnae-Wailua Hawaiian Home Land	5271	Waimanalo Hawaiian Home Land
5106	Keaukaha Hawaiian Home Land	5276	Waimanu Hawaiian Home Land
5111	Kekaha Hawaiian Home Land	5281	Waimea Hawaiian Home Land
5114	Keokea (Agricultural) Hawaiian Home Land	5283	Waiohinu Hawaiian Home Land
5116	Keoniki Hawaiian Home Land	5286	Waiohuli (Residential) Hawaiian Home Land
5120	Kewalo Hawaiian Home Land	5540	Caddo-Wichita-Delaware OTSA



2010  
Census Code American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native  
Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name

5550	Cherokee OTSA
5560	Cheyenne-Arapaho OTSA
5580	Chickasaw OTSA
5590	Choctaw OTSA
5600	Citizen Potawatomi Nation-Absentee Shawnee OTSA
5620	Creek OTSA
5640	Eastern Shawnee OTSA
5670	Iowa OTSA
5690	Kaw OTSA
5700	Kickapoo OTSA
5720	Kiowa-Comanche-Apache-Fort Sill Apache OTSA
5730	Miami OTSA
5740	Modoc OTSA
5760	Otoe-Missouria OTSA
5770	Ottawa OTSA
5780	Pawnee OTSA
5795	Peoria OTSA
5800	Ponca OTSA
5810	Quapaw OTSA
5820	Sac and Fox OTSA
5830	Seminole OTSA
5835	Seneca-Cayuga OTSA
5860	Tonkawa OTSA
5890	Wyandotte OTSA
5915	Creek/Seminole joint-use OTSA
5950	Kaw/Ponca joint-use OTSA
5955	Kiowa-Comanche-Apache-Ft Sill Apache/Caddo-Wichita-Delaware joint-use OTSA
5970	Miami/Peoria joint-use OTSA
6015	Akhiok ANVSA
6020	Akiachak ANVSA
6025	Akiak ANVSA
6030	Akutan ANVSA
6035	Alakanuk ANVSA
6040	Alatna ANVSA
6045	Aleknagik ANVSA
6065	Algaaciq ANVSA
6070	Allakaket ANVSA
6075	Ambler ANVSA
6080	Anaktuvuk Pass ANVSA
6095	Andreafsky ANVSA

2010  
Census Code American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native  
Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name

6100	Angoon ANVSA
6105	Aniak ANVSA
6125	Anvik ANVSA
6140	Arctic Village ANVSA
6150	Atka ANVSA
6160	Atmautluak ANVSA
6165	Atkasuk ANVSA
6175	Barrow ANVSA
6190	Beaver ANVSA
6195	Belkofski ANVSA
6205	Bethel ANVSA
6225	Bill Moore's ANVSA
6235	Birch Creek ANVSA
6240	Brevig Mission ANVSA
6250	Buckland ANVSA
6255	Cantwell ANVSA
6257	Canyon Village ANVSA
6265	Chalkyitsik ANVSA
6275	Chefornak ANVSA
6280	Chenega ANVSA
6285	Chevak ANVSA
6290	Chickaloon ANVSA
6295	Chignik ANVSA
6300	Chignik Lagoon ANVSA
6305	Chignik Lake ANVSA
6310	Chilkat ANVSA
6315	Chilkoot ANVSA
6325	Chistochina ANVSA
6330	Chitina ANVSA
6335	Chuathbaluk ANVSA
6340	Chulloonawick ANVSA
6350	Circle ANVSA
6360	Clarks Point ANVSA
6365	Copper Center ANVSA
6380	Council ANVSA
6385	Craig ANVSA
6390	Crooked Creek ANVSA
6400	Deering ANVSA
6405	Dillingham ANVSA
6415	Dot Lake ANVSA



2010  
Census Code American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native  
Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name

6420 Douglas ANVSA  
6430 Eagle ANVSA  
6440 Eek ANVSA  
6445 Egegik ANVSA  
6450 Eklutna ANVSA  
6455 Ekuk ANVSA  
6460 Ekwok ANVSA  
6470 Elim ANVSA  
6480 Emmonak ANVSA  
6490 Evansville ANVSA  
6495 Eyak ANVSA  
6500 False Pass ANVSA  
6515 Fort Yukon ANVSA  
6520 Gakona ANVSA  
6525 Galena ANVSA  
6530 Gambell ANVSA  
6535 Georgetown ANVSA  
6540 Golovin ANVSA  
6545 Goodnews Bay ANVSA  
6550 Grayling ANVSA  
6560 Gulkana ANVSA  
6570 Hamilton ANVSA  
6575 Healy Lake ANVSA  
6585 Holy Cross ANVSA  
6590 Hoonah ANVSA  
6595 Hooper Bay ANVSA  
6605 Hughes ANVSA  
6610 Huslia ANVSA  
6615 Hydaburg ANVSA  
6620 Igiugig ANVSA  
6625 Iliamna ANVSA  
6630 Inalik ANVSA  
6650 Ivanof Bay ANVSA  
6670 Kake ANVSA  
6680 Kaktovik ANVSA  
6685 Kalskag ANVSA  
6690 Kaltag ANVSA  
6700 Karluk ANVSA  
6705 Kasaan ANVSA  
6710 Kasigluk ANVSA

2010  
Census Code American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native  
Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name

6720 Kenaitze ANVSA  
6725 Ketchikan ANVSA  
6730 Kiana ANVSA  
6735 King Cove ANVSA  
6740 King Salmon ANVSA  
6750 Kipnuk ANVSA  
6755 Kivalina ANVSA  
6765 Klawock ANVSA  
6785 Knik ANVSA  
6790 Kobuk ANVSA  
6795 Kodiak ANVSA  
6800 Kokhanok ANVSA  
6810 Kongiganak ANVSA  
6815 Kotlik ANVSA  
6820 Kotzebue ANVSA  
6825 Koyuk ANVSA  
6830 Koyukuk ANVSA  
6835 Kwethluk ANVSA  
6840 Kwigillingok ANVSA  
6845 Kwinhagak ANVSA  
6850 Lake Minchumina ANVSA  
6855 Larsen Bay ANVSA  
6860 Lesnoi ANVSA  
6865 Levelock ANVSA  
6875 Lime Village ANVSA  
6890 Lower Kalskag ANVSA  
6895 McGrath ANVSA  
6900 Manley Hot Springs ANVSA  
6905 Manokotak ANVSA  
6910 Marshall ANVSA  
6915 Mary's Igloo ANVSA  
6935 Mekoryuk ANVSA  
6945 Mentasta Lake ANVSA  
6965 Minto ANVSA  
6975 Mountain Village ANVSA  
6990 Naknek ANVSA  
6995 Nanwalek ANVSA  
7005 Napaimute ANVSA  
7010 Napakiak ANVSA  
7020 Napaskiak ANVSA



2010  
Census Code American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native  
Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name

7025 Nelson Lagoon ANVSA  
7030 Nenana ANVSA  
7035 Newhalen ANVSA  
7040 New Koliganek ANVSA  
7050 New Stuyahok ANVSA  
7055 Newtok ANVSA  
7065 Nightmute ANVSA  
7070 Nikolai ANVSA  
7075 Nikolski ANVSA  
7080 Ninilchik ANVSA  
7085 Noatak ANVSA  
7095 Nome ANVSA  
7100 Nondalton ANVSA  
7110 Noorvik ANVSA  
7115 Northway ANVSA  
7125 Nuiqsut ANVSA  
7130 Nulato ANVSA  
7133 Nunam Iqua ANVSA  
7135 Nunapitchuk ANVSA  
7145 Ohogamiut ANVSA  
7150 Old Harbor ANVSA  
7175 Oscarville ANVSA  
7180 Ouzinkie ANVSA  
7185 Paimiut ANVSA  
7205 Pedro Bay ANVSA  
7215 Perryville ANVSA  
7220 Petersburg ANVSA  
7225 Pilot Point ANVSA  
7230 Pilot Station ANVSA  
7235 Pitkas Point ANVSA  
7245 Platinum ANVSA  
7250 Point Hope ANVSA  
7255 Point Lay ANVSA  
7260 Portage Creek ANVSA  
7263 Port Alsworth ANVSA  
7265 Port Graham ANVSA  
7270 Port Heiden ANVSA  
7275 Port Lions ANVSA  
7300 Rampart ANVSA  
7305 Red Devil ANVSA

2010  
Census Code American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native  
Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name

7310 Ruby ANVSA  
7315 Russian Mission ANVSA  
7340 St. George ANVSA  
7375 St. Michael ANVSA  
7390 St. Paul ANVSA  
7400 Salamatof ANVSA  
7410 Sand Point ANVSA  
7415 Savoonga ANVSA  
7420 Saxman ANVSA  
7425 Scammon Bay ANVSA  
7430 Selawik ANVSA  
7435 Seldovia ANVSA  
7440 Shageluk ANVSA  
7450 Shaktolik ANVSA  
7465 Shishmaref ANVSA  
7470 Shungnak ANVSA  
7475 Sitka ANVSA  
7485 Skagway ANVSA  
7495 Sleetmute ANVSA  
7500 Solomon ANVSA  
7505 South Naknek ANVSA  
7510 Stebbins ANVSA  
7520 Stevens Village ANVSA  
7525 Stony River ANVSA  
7530 Takotna ANVSA  
7535 Tanacross ANVSA  
7540 Tanana ANVSA  
7555 Tatitlek ANVSA  
7560 Tazlina ANVSA  
7565 Telida ANVSA  
7570 Teller ANVSA  
7580 Tetlin ANVSA  
7605 Togiak ANVSA  
7625 Toksook Bay ANVSA  
7630 Tuluksak ANVSA  
7640 Tuntutuliak ANVSA  
7645 Tununak ANVSA  
7650 Twin Hills ANVSA  
7655 Tyonek ANVSA  
7665 Ugashik ANVSA



2010 Census Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name
7690	Unalakleet ANVSA
7695	Unalaska ANVSA
7725	Venetie ANVSA
7735	Wainwright ANVSA
7740	Wales ANVSA
7745	White Mountain ANVSA
7755	Wrangell ANVSA
7765	Yakutat ANVSA
8100	Cayuga Nation TDSA
8300	Ione Band of Miwok TDSA
8450	Mechoopda TDSA
8750	Samish TDSA
9100	Golden Hill Paugussett (state) Reservation
9150	Hassanamisco (state) Reservation
9230	Mattaponi (state) Reservation
9240	MOWA Choctaw (state) Reservation
9260	Pamunkey (state) Reservation
9280	Paucatuck Eastern Pequot (state) Reservation
9300	Poospatuck (state) Reservation
9350	Schaghticoke (state) Reservation
9370	Shinnecock (state) Reservation
9400	Tama (state) Reservation
9510	Adais Caddo SDTSA
9515	Apache Choctaw SDTSA
9525	Beaver Creek SDTSA
9550	Cher-O-Creek SDTSA
9560	Cherokee Tribe of Northeast Alabama SDTSA
9580	Chickahominy SDTSA
9630	Clifton Choctaw SDTSA
9635	Coharie SDTSA
9675	Eastern Chickahominy SDTSA
9680	Echota Cherokee SDTSA
9720	Four Winds Cherokee SDTSA
9745	Haliwa-Saponi SDTSA
9800	Lenape Indian Tribe of Delaware SDTSA
9815	Lumbee SDTSA
9820	MaChis Lower Creek SDTSA
9825	Meherrin SDTSA
9830	Nanticoke Indian Tribe SDTSA
9835	Nanticoke Lenni Lenape SDTSA

2010 Census Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name
9838	Occaneechi-Saponi SDTSA
9844	Pee Dee SDTSA
9850	Ramapough SDTSA
9865	Sappony SDTSA
9875	Santee SDTSA
9880	Star Muskogee Creek SDTSA
9950	United Cherokee Ani-Yun-Wiya Nation SDTSA
9960	United Houma Nation SDTSA
9963	Upper South Carolina Pee Dee SDTSA
9967	Waccamaw SDTSA
9970	Waccamaw Siouan SDTSA
9975	Wassamasaw SDTSA



## **APPENDIX R**

### **Selected Geographic and Population Variables**



*This page intentionally left blank*



The coordinated sample design for the 2014 through 2017 National Surveys on Drug Use and Health (NSDUHs) consists of a deeply stratified, multistage area probability design. The first stages of selection involved selecting census tracts within state sampling regions (SSRs), census block groups within selected census tracts, and area segments within selected census block groups. Segments consist of one or more adjacent census blocks and were defined using 2010 census geography. After segments were selected, specially trained field listers visited the areas and enumerated all eligible dwelling units (DUs) within each segment's boundaries. Finally, a field interviewer visited each sampled DU to determine DU eligibility, obtain a roster of all survey-eligible household members, select the sample of persons to be interviewed, and conduct interviews. For more information on the sample design, see *2014 NSDUH Methodological Resource Book*, which will be available in early 2016.<sup>1</sup>

Beginning in 2014, each NSDUH respondent's dwelling unit (DU) is associated with a specific census block. Using desktop computer mapping software, census block information is recorded by manually comparing field listings to electronic segment maps that were created using Census Topologically Integrated Geographic Encoding and Referencing (TIGER) data. As a result, block-level data can be associated with NSDUH respondents, improving the accuracy of geographic and population variables used for data analyses.

All geographic and population variables on the 2014 NSDUH analytic file are included in the State and Region, County, Tract, Segment, Block, and Substate sections of this codebook. In an effort to eliminate repetition and reduce the amount of documentation that is included within the codebook, this appendix provides additional information about some of the geographic and population variables that are included on the file. The geographic variables identify and describe the land areas in which the target population resides. The population variables describe characteristics of the target population and the units in which they reside.

### **Geographic Variables and Terms**

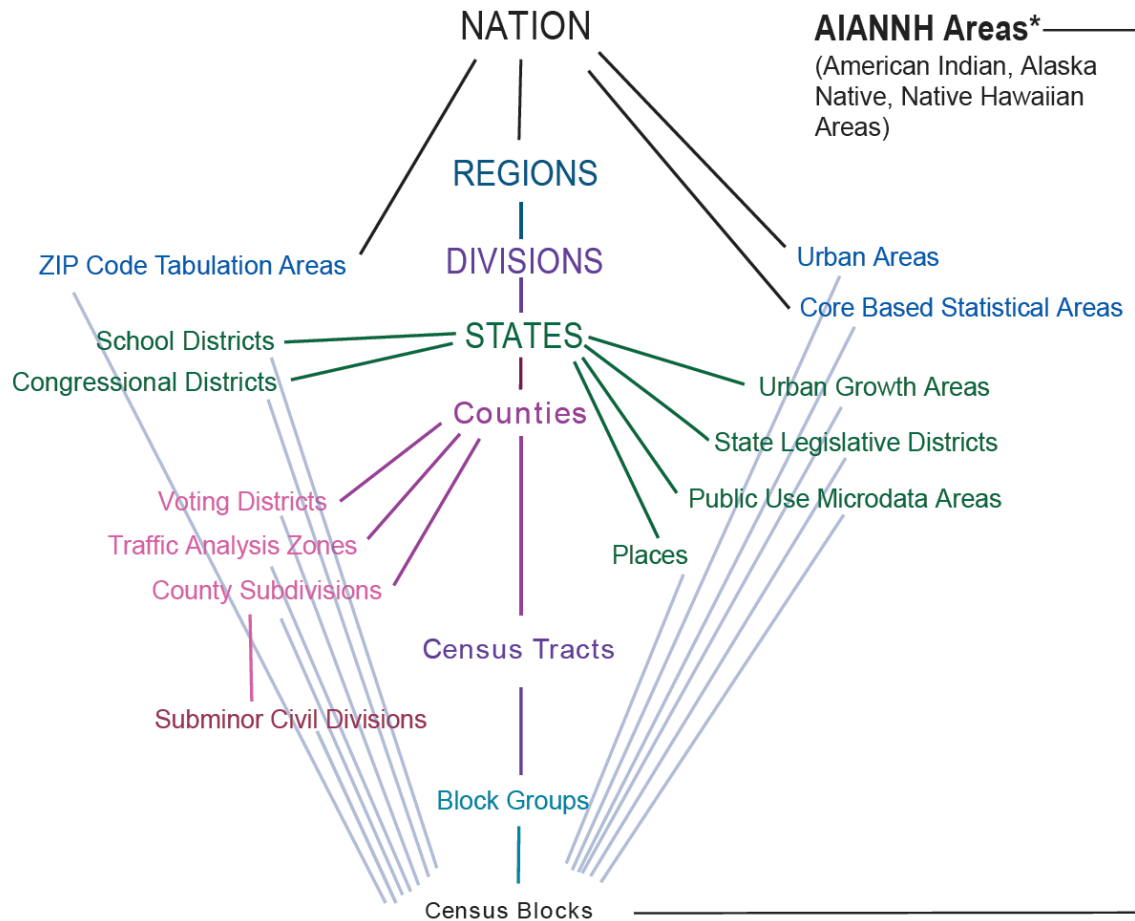
In decennial census products, geographic entities are presented as a hierarchical arrangement with a series of "nesting" relationships. These relationships are presented in [Figure 1](#). A line linking two geographic entities means that the lower-level entity is completely nested within the higher-level entity. [Figure 2](#) shows similar hierarchical relationships for American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas (AIANNHAs). Some but not all of the geographic variables shown in [Figures 1](#) and [2](#) are included on the 2014 NSDUH analytic file. However, since the file includes census block IDs, any higher-level entity can be merged onto the file.

---

<sup>1</sup> Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (in press). *2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Methodological resource book*. Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.



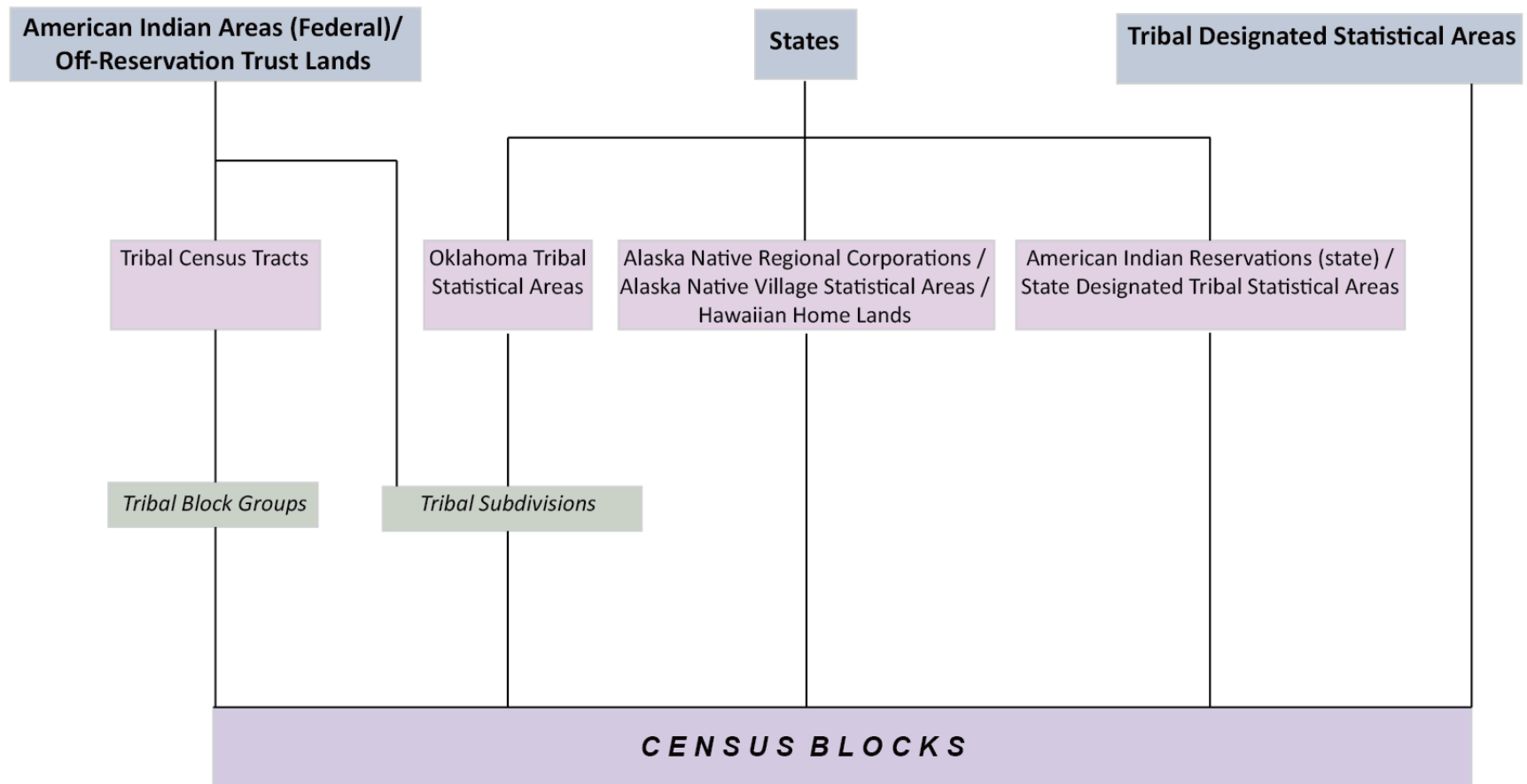
**Figure 1. Standard Hierarchy of Census Geographic Entities**



\*Refer to Figure 2. Hierarchy of American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Areas.  
 Source: U.S. Census Bureau; last updated October 27, 2010; <https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/geography/guidance/hierarchy.html>.



**Figure 2. Hierarchy of American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Areas**



Source: U.S. Census Bureau; last updated July 19, 2010; <https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/geography/guidance/hierarchy.html>.



**Block** - A census block is a small statistical area bounded by visible features (streets, roads, streams, railroad tracks, etc.) and nonvisible boundaries (e.g., city, town, and county limits). The variable BLOCK10 identifies the 2010 census block in which a respondent resides.

**Block Group** - A block group is a cluster of census blocks within the same census tract and generally contains between 300 and 6,000 people. The variable BLKGRP10 identifies the 2010 census block group in which a respondent resides.

**Census Tract** - A census tract is a small, relatively permanent statistical subdivision of a county or equivalent entity that contains between 1,200 and 8,000 people. Census tracts are updated prior to each decennial census; however, they only change when there is significant population growth or decline in an area. The primary purpose of census tracts is to provide a stable set of geographic units for the presentation of statistical data. The variable TRACT10 identifies the 2010 census tract in which a respondent resides.

**American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas (AIANNHAs)** - The Census provides data for seven types of AIANNHAs:

- *Federally recognized American Indian reservations (AIRs) and off-reservation trust land areas.* These areas have been set aside by the United States for the use of American Indian tribes. The tribes have primary governmental authority over the AIRs and associated off-reservation trust lands. Federal AIRs may cross state and all other area boundaries.
- *State-recognized American Indian reservations (SAIRs).* These reservations are established by some state governments for tribes recognized by the state. The tribes may have governmental authority over the SAIRs. SAIRs must be defined within a single state but may cross county and other types of boundaries.
- *Hawaiian home lands (HHLs).* These areas are held in trust for Native Hawaiians by the state of Hawaii. HHLs are contained within the state of Hawaii, but may cross all other area boundaries.
- *Alaska Native village statistical areas (ANVSAs).* These areas represent permanent and/or seasonal residences of Alaska Natives who are members of, or receive governmental services from, the defining Alaska Native village. ANVSAs are contained within the state of Alaska, but may cross all other area boundaries.
- *Oklahoma tribal statistical areas (OTSAs).* These areas are intended to represent the former American Indian reservations that existed in Indian and Oklahoma territories prior to Oklahoma statehood in 1907. OTSAs are contained within the state of Oklahoma, but may cross all other area boundaries.
- *Tribal-designated statistical areas (TDSAs).* These areas are identified and delineated for federally recognized American Indian tribes that do not currently have an AIR or off-reservation trust land. A TDSA is intended to encompass a compact and contiguous area that contains a concentration of individuals who identify with the delineating federally recognized American Indian tribe. TDSAs may cross state and all other area boundaries.



- *State-designated tribal statistical areas (SDTSAs)*. These areas are identified and delineated for state-recognized tribes that are not federally recognized and do not have an AIR or off-reservation trust land. SDTSAs provide state-recognized tribes that do not have reservations with statistical data for a geographic area that encompasses a substantial concentration of tribal members. SDTSAs must be defined within a single state but may cross county and other types of boundaries.

The AIANNHAs are mutually exclusive in that no AIANNHA can overlap another AIANNHA. In cases where more than one tribe claims jurisdiction over an area, the U.S. Census Bureau creates a joint-use area as a separate entity to define this area of dual claims.

Because segments may partially overlap or contain multiple AIANNHAs, majority AIANNHA variables were created for the 2014 NSDUH. In order to assign a single AIANNHA to a segment, a "majority" AIANNHA variable was created by first summing the total number of dwelling units within each of the AIANNHAs within the segment, then assigning the AIANNHA with the most dwelling units to that segment. The variables MAIAN10 and MAINM10 represent the census code and name, respectively, of the majority AIANNHA. The variable MAIIND10 collapses the MAIAN10 codes into the seven types of AIANNHAs.

To evaluate the coverage of the segment-level AIANNHA variables, population counts from the 2010 Census were compared with weighted NSDUH population estimates using the segment-level variables (see [Table 1](#) on the next page). In addition, census counts of persons aged 12 or older within the 2014 NSDUH sample blocks were compared with unweighted NSDUH estimates of the same population, with the latter classified according to the segment-level AIANNHA classifications.

The block-level variables AIANNH10 and AINNMM10 represent the census code and name, respectively, of the AIANNHA in which a respondent resides (if applicable). The variable AIIND10 collapses the AIANNH10 codes into the seven AIANNHA categories.

Because they make up a small proportion of the U.S. population, individuals residing in HHLs, TDSAs, and SAIRs may not be represented adequately by the sample. Several years of data may be required to sufficiently represent these particular populations.



**Table 1. Coverage of 2014 NSDUH Segment-Level Variables for American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Areas (AIANNHAs)**

Type of AIANNHA Variable	U.S. Total Population (2010 Census)	Weighted Segment Population (MAIAN10)	Relative Difference (M-C/C)	2014 NSDUH Block Population 12 or Older (2010 Census)	2014 NSDUH Segment Population 12 or Older (MAIAN10)	Relative Difference (M-C/C)
Federally Recognized American Indian Reservation (AIR)	994,878	1,062,184	6.77%	22,700	22,393	-1.35%
Hawaiian Home Land (HHL)	30,858	12,942	-58.06%	938	750	-20.04%
Oklahoma Tribal Statistical Area (OTSA)	2,509,916	2,467,461	-1.69%	28,582	28,578	-0.01%
Alaska Native Village Statistical Area (ANVSA)	242,613	245,338	1.12%	16,284	15,738	-3.35%
Tribal-Designated Statistical Area (TDSA)	42,553	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
State-Recognized American Indian Reservation (SAIR)	1,265	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
State-Designated Tribal Statistical Area (SDTSA)	1,027,515	1,028,741	0.12%	12,428	11,847	-4.67%
Not in an AIANNHHA	303,895,940	304,122,789	0.07%	3,995,699	4,005,195	0.24%
<b>Total</b>	308,745,538	308,939,455	0.06%	4,076,631	4,084,501	0.19%

C=2010 Census; M=MAIAN10; NS=not sampled.

**Place** - From the Census documentation, "places, for the reporting of decennial census data, include census designated places, consolidated cities, and incorporated places." Census assigns each place a five-digit Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) code, based on the alphabetical order of the place name within each state. If place names are duplicated within a state and they represent distinctly different areas, Census assigns a separate code to each place name alphabetically by primary county in which each place is located, or if both places are in the same county, alphabetically by their legal description (for example, city before village). Most place names will consist of the name of the area followed by the label "borough," "city," "town," or "CDP." For example, the place name for Washington, D.C. is "Washington city."

The variables PLACE10B and FPLNM10B represent the code and name, respectively, of the place in which a respondent resides. PLACN10B is the abbreviated place name, with the legal description (e.g., "city" or "village") removed.



**Urban/Rural** - The Census classifies as urban all blocks located within urbanized areas (UA) and urban clusters (UC). UAs and UCs generally consist of core census tracts and/or blocks that have a population density of at least 1,000 people per square mile and surrounding census blocks that have an overall density of at least 500 people per square mile. In addition, under certain conditions, less densely settled territory may be part of each UA or UC. The UA or UC must encompass at least 2,500 people, at least 1,500 of which reside outside of institutional group quarters. UAs typically contain 50,000 or more people and UCs contain less than 50,000 people. “Rural” encompasses all population, housing, and territory not included within an urban area.

The variable RURAL10B is the urban or rural classification of the census block in which the respondent resides. The variable RURURB10 is the segment-level urban or rural classification used to define the minimum number of dwelling units for sampling purposes. In the NSDUH sample, if one or more of the blocks within a segment is urban, the segment is defined as urban. If one hundred percent of the blocks are rural, the segment is defined as rural. Several other variables describe the urban population at the county and segment levels. These variables are: CYPOPU10, CYPCTU10, NSBLKU10, SGPOPU10, and SGPCTU10.

### **Population Variables and Terms**

**Dwelling Units** – A dwelling unit is a place where a person or persons reside. In NSDUH, the term *dwelling unit* refers to either a housing unit or a group quarters listing unit, such as a dormitory room or a shelter bed. The variables SEGDU10A and SOCDU10A provide the number of dwelling units and the number of occupied dwelling units in a segment, respectively.

**Housing Units** - A housing unit is a house, an apartment, a mobile home, a group of rooms, or a single room that is occupied (or if vacant, is intended for occupancy) as separate living quarters. Separate living quarters are those in which the occupants live and eat separately from any other persons in the building and which have direct access from the outside of the building or through a common hall. The variables SEGHU10A and SOCHU10A provide the number of housing units and the number of occupied housing units in a segment, respectively.

**Group Quarters** - A group quarters is a structure in which ten or more unrelated persons reside. The group quarters is normally owned or managed by an entity or organization providing housing and/or services for the residents. Only residents of noninstitutional group quarters are eligible for NSDUH. Examples of noninstitutional group quarters include college dormitories, group homes, workers’ dormitories, and homeless shelters. A group quarters listing unit is a single living unit with a group quarters structure. Examples include a room in a sorority house, a bed in a halfway house, and an individual person in a migratory workers camp. The number of group quarters units in the segment can be derived by subtracting SEGHU10A from SEGDU10A. Similarly, the number of occupied group quarters in a segment can be derived by subtracting SOCHU10A from SOCDU10A.

**Group Quarters Population** - The 2010 Census group quarters population includes all people not living in households. Two general categories of people in group quarters are recognized: (1) the institutionalized population and (2) the noninstitutionalized population. The institutionalized population includes people under formally authorized, supervised care or custody in institutions



at the time of enumeration; such as correctional institutions, nursing homes, and juvenile institutions. The noninstitutionalized population includes all people who live in group quarters other than institutions, such as college dormitories, military quarters, and group homes. Also, included are staff residing at institutional group quarters. Only residents of noninstitutional group quarters, excluding persons in military quarters, are eligible for NSDUH. The variable SGQP10A is the segment-level non-military, noninstitutionalized group quarters population count.

**Percentage Non-Hispanic White** – The variable PCTWNH10 is the percentage of the population within a tract that is non-Hispanic and white. In order to get a representative sample of areas, census tracts were implicitly stratified (i.e., sorted) by a CBSA/SES (core-based statistical area/socioeconomic status) indicator (MSASES10) and by a categorized version of PCTWNH10 prior to selecting a sample of them. The categories used for sorting are: less than or equal to 10%, greater than 10% and less than or equal to 20%, greater than 20% and less than or equal to 30%, greater than 30% and less than or equal to 40%, greater than 40% and less than or equal to 50%, greater than 50% and less than or equal to 60%, greater than 60% and less than or equal to 70%, greater than 70% and less than or equal to 80%, greater than 80% and less than or equal to 90%, and greater than 90%.

**Percentage of Blacks or African Americans** – The variable PBLACK10 is the percentage of Blacks or African Americans in a segment. A categorized version of PBLACK10 is used as a covariate in the weighting process. The categories are: less than 10%, greater than or equal to 10% and less than 50%, and greater than or equal to 50%.

**Percentage of Hispanics or Latinos** – The variable PHISP10 is the percentage of Hispanics or Latinos in a segment. A categorized version of PHISP10 is used as a covariate in the weighting process. The categories are: less than 10%, greater than or equal to 10% and less than 50%, and greater than or equal to 50%.

**Percentage of Owner-Occupied Dwelling Units** – The variable POWNER10 is the percentage of owner-occupied dwelling units in a segment. A categorized version of POWNER10 is used as a covariate in the weighting process. The categories are: less than 10%, greater than or equal to 10% and less than 50%, and greater than or equal to 50%.